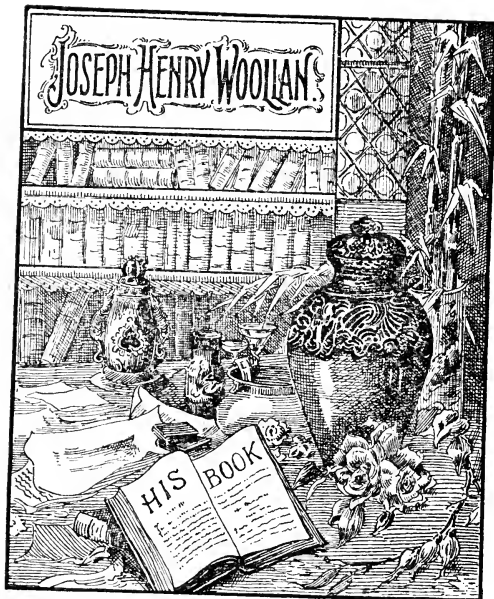


UC-NRLF



B 3 898 686





only 300 printed.

7.00
17.50

GUIDE

TO

Printed Books and Manuscripts

RELATING TO ENGLISH AND FOREIGN

Heraldry and Genealogy

BEING A CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE OF WORKS

OF THOSE BRANCHES OF LITERATURE

BY

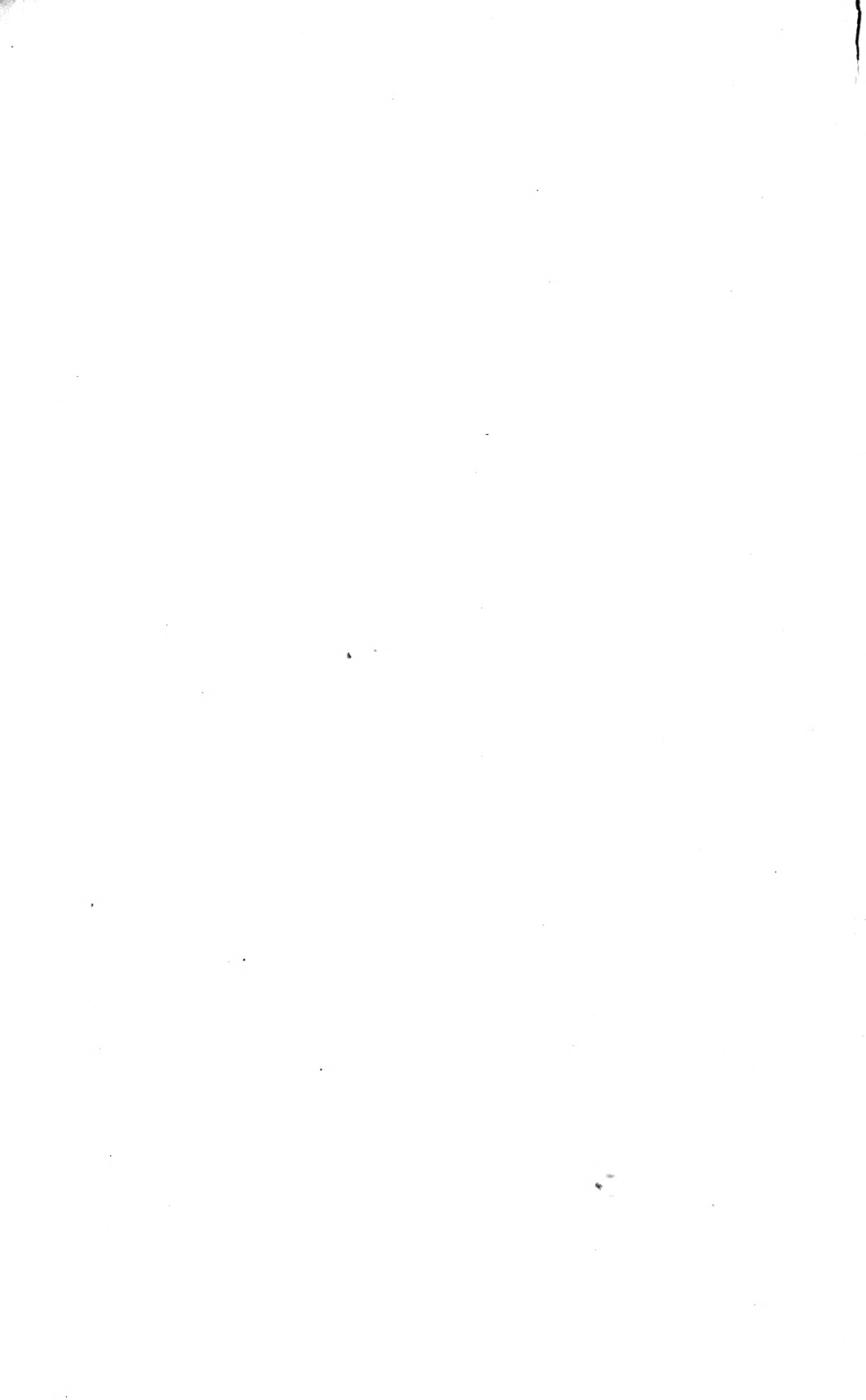
GEORGE GATFIELD

London

MITCHELL AND HUGHES 140 WARDOUR STREET.

1892.

Only 300 Copies Printed.



E R R A T A.

- Page 37, col. 2, last title but one, date 1705, read 1795.
- „ 38, „ „ 1st title, read published by Jenner and Knewstub.
- „ 47, „ 1, 9th title, MS. 4959, read Add. MS. 4959.
- „ „ „ 2, last title but one, MS. 205, read Lans. MS. 205.
- „ 56, „ „ 10th title, Harl. MS. 584, read 5847.
- „ 84, „ „ last title but one, for Sutter, read Sutton.
- „ 137, „ „ last title, for Rockford, read Rochford.
- „ 164, „ 1, 8th title, for Nichols, read Nicholas.
- „ 168, „ „ 14th title, for Nottingham, read Northampton.
- „ 189, „ „ last title, for Nichols, read Brydges.
- „ 191, „ 2, 2nd title, for Wm. H. Cotton, read Wm. A. Cotton.
- „ 201, „ „ 1st title, for J. Almon, read E. Kimber.
- „ 208, „ „ 7th title, for J. Almon, read E. Kimber.
- „ 215, „ 1, 9th title, date 1704, read 1713.
- „ 245, „ „ 4th title, for Crusades, read Crusaders.
- „ 285, „ 1, 3rd line, for Henry read Herbert.
- „ 296, „ 2, 2nd title, read Collections for the pedigrees of Beaty,
etc. Add. MSS. 31,013; 31,014.
- „ 306, „ 1, 9th title, for Banks, read Bancks.
- „ 390, „ 2, 8th title, 3rd line, for Henry read Herbert.
- „ 498, „ 2, Trafford Tables, add by Stephen Tucker.
- „ 504, „ „ 6th title, for 6774, read 6776.

CONTENTS.

<p>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS I HERALDIC TREATISES ... 22 HERALDRY 37 ARMS 45 CRESTS 64 MOTTOES 65 SEALS 66 PEDIGREES 69 ROYALTY 74 NOBILITY & GENTRY ... 85 ECCLESIASTICAL ... 103 PARLIAMENTARY ... 106 PUBLIC OFFICERS ... 110 ENGLISH COUNTIES ... 117 IRELAND 199 SCOTLAND 206 WALES 218 BRITISH ISLANDS ... 225 INDIA 225 WEST INDIES ... 227 PARISH REGISTERS ... 227 WILLS 229 SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS, I N S C R I P T I O N S , O B I T U A R I E S , A N D E P I T A P H S 231</p>	<p>FLAGS 239 HONOUR 241 CRUSADERS 244 ORDERS OF CHIVALRY AND KNIGHTHOOD ... 245 CEREMONIALS, PROCESSIONS, AND TOURNAMENTS ... 268 FAMILY HISTORIES, PEDI- GREES, & PEERAGE CASES 284 AMERICA 522 AUSTRIA 540 BELGIUM 543 DENMARK 547 FRANCE 548 GERMANY 575 ITALY 590 NETHERLANDS ... 601 PORTUGAL 606 RUSSIA AND POLAND ... 608 SPAIN 612 SWEDEN AND NORWAY ... 617 SWITZERLAND ... 619 MISCELLANEOUS ... 621 ADDENDA 623 INDEX 635</p>
---	---

A GUIDE

TO

Books and MSS. relating to Heraldry and Genealogy.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

- A History of the COLLEGE of ARMS, and the lives of all the Kings, Heralds, and Pursuivants, from the reign of Richard III. founder of the College, until the present time, with a preliminary Dissertation relative to the different orders in England, particularly the gentry since the Norman Conquest, by Rev. Mark Noble. London, 1895, 4^v.
- A Catalogue of the Library of the College or Office of Heralds, London, by R. D. B. L. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 689.
- A Catalogue of all the Officers of Arms, shewing how they have risen by degrees; first, to be a Pursuivant extraordinary, after that an Herald, and lastly a King of Arms, 1595, by Thomas Lant, Portucullis. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 80.
- A Catalogue of the Kings of Arms, in the form of a pedigree, with their armorial bearings, by Nicholas Charles, 1635. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5880.
- The First Fondacion of the Office of Armys, and whereof it bygan, translate owte of Latyn into Englis. MS. Ashm. Lib. Oxford.
- The first foundation of the Office of Arms, etc. "Les Couleurs en armoye."—"Chapitre des Roys d'armes tenu a Rouen." 1421. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,495.
- De la primitive Institution des Roys, Heraulds et Poursuivans d'Armes, par Jean Le Feron. Paris, 1555, 8^o.
- Proposed regulations for the Office of Arms, temp. Henry VIII. See *Archæological Journal*, XIII., 164. Lond., 1856, 8^o.
- Orders established by the Societie of Armes of London. London, 1616, 8^o.
- A regulation of Fees appointed to be paid by all degrees to the Officers of Arms, for registering their Funeral Certificates. Printed by order of the Commissioners for executing the office of Earl Marshall. Folio sheet, 1618.
- Collections relating to the Heralds' Office. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4101.
- Collections relating to the College of Arms, and to subjects of Heraldry, written by or addressed to John Anstis, Esq., Garter King of Arms. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8934.
- A Calendar of divers presidents and collections concerning the Offices and Officers of Arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1184.
- An account of the Office of Arms in the time of Elizabeth, and the duties of the Heralds. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 205, f. 113 b.
- An Ordinance of Parliament for Regulating the Heralds' Office. London, 1646. 4^o.
- Precedents of the Office of Arms, with other Heraldic Collections. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6297.
- Heralds' College. Orders of Thomas of Lancaster for placing the Heralds in attendance on the King, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,721.
- Heralds' College. The causes of disorder in the Office of Arms, with copies of earlier regulations of the Earls Marshal, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,747.
- The Right to bear arms. See Notes and Queries, fifth series, vols. XI, XII; sixth series, vols. I, II.
- Petitions of Baronets for a Badge of

- distinction and claims to Vestments and Decorations. Privately printed, 1814—1835, 8°.
- An attempt to recover a list of the works which profess to treat of the Barons and Peers of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,607.
- Catalogues of Heraldic Authors will be found in Dallaway's Origin and Progress of Heraldry, and Sir Egerton Brydges' *Censura Literaria*.
- Series Alphabetica Latino-Anglica Nominum Gentilitiorum, sive Cognominum plurimarum Familiarum quae multos per annos in Anglia floruerunt, by Thos. Gore. Oxon, 1667, 8°.
- Catalogus in certa Capita, seu classes, alphabetico ordine concinnatus, plerumque omnium authorum (tam antiquorum quam recentiorum) qui de Re Heraldica Latinè Gallicè, etc., scripserunt: a Tho. Gore. Oxon, 1668, 4°.
- Catalogus in certa Capita, seu classes, alphabetico ordine concinnatus, etc., qui de Re Heraldica Latinè Gallicè, Italicè, Hispanicè, Germanicè, Anglicè, scripserunt, by T. Gore. Oxon, 1674, 4°.
- An interleaved copy of Gore's Catalogus, with copious MS. notes, by John Anstis. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6150.
- Bibliotheca Genealogica, das ist, ein Verzeichniss aller alten und neuen genealogischen Bücher von allen Nationen in der Welt, etc. by Joh. Hubner. Hamburg, 1729, 8°.
- A Catalogue of ancient and modern Books on Heraldry, Genealogy, Nobility, Knighthood, and Precedence, by Tho. Moule. Lond. 1817, 8°.
- Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnæ Britanniae. An Analytical Catalogue of Books on Genealogy, Heraldry, Nobility, Knighthood and Ceremonies; with a list of Provincial Visitations, Pedigrees, Collections of Arms and other manuscripts; and a supplement concerning the principal Foreign Genealogical Works, by Thomas Moule. Lond. 1822, 4°.
- Catalogue of Works on the Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, in the Library of C. G. Young, York Herald, by Sir Charles George Young. London, 1826, 8°. Another edition, Lond. 1827, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Arundel MSS. in the Library of the College of Arms, by C. G. Young. London, 1829, 8°. Not published.
- Catalogue of Works on the Peerage and Baronetage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, in the Library of Sir C. G. Young. Privately printed, 1838, 8°.
- Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to Genealogy and Heraldry, preserved in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates, at Edinburgh. Lond. 1852, 8°. Only 10 copies printed. *
- Bibliothèque Heraldique. — Nobilitaire Universel, recueil general des Genealogies Historiques des Maisons Nobles de l'Europe, par De Magny. Paris 1866, &c. 4°.
- Heraldic Literature, by Walter de Gray Birch. See Knight's English Cyclopædia, Arts and Sciences, Supplement. Lond. 1873, 4°.
- A List of Works on Heraldry, or containing Heraldic Illustrations, in the National Art Library, South Kensington Museum. Lond. 1880, 8°. Second edition, Lond. 1884, 8°.
- Handbook to the Topography and Family History of England and Wales, by Camden Hotten. London, [1864] 8°.
- Bibliotheca Familiarum Nobilium, by O. Gundlach. Neustrelitz, 1883, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Library of the late Leonard Lawrie Hartley, Esq. Part II. comprising Genealogy, Heraldry, Dignities, etc. Sold by Puttick and Simpson, Leicester Square. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Account of Visitation Books and in whose hands. See Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, vol. II. Oxford, 1781, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Heralds' Visitations, with references to many other valuable genealogical and topographical Manuscripts in the British Museum. Second edition. Lond. 1825, 8°.
- Heralds' Visitation Disclaimers. Impensis Dn. Thomæ Phillipps, Barti. 1854, fol.
- Disclaimers at the Heralds' Visitations, by John Paul Rylands.
- A Manual of Dignities, Privilege, and Precedence: including lists of the Great Public Functionaries, from the Revolution to the present time, by Charles R. Dodd. Lond. 1842, 12°.

- Report of the Lords Committees of Privileges appointed to examine Precedents of Peers advanced to higher Dignity, entering their Proxies according to their former Titles. Ordered to be printed 13 May, 1817.
- Reports from the Lords Committees touching the Dignity of a Peer of the Realm, etc. With Appendixes. 5 vols. Ordered to be printed, 1829.
- Account of fees, corrodies, pensions, etc., paid out of the Exchequer to members of the suppressed Monasteries, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary [1535-6]. Arranged by counties and contains several thousand names. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8102.
- Entry-Book of Fees on Patents, Creations, etc. 1752-1783. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,711.
- Reference List of the Rolls of Arms and other early authorities for ancient coat armour, by James Greenstreet and Charles Russell. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- See also "The Genealogist," vol. v. London, 1881, 8°.
- An Index of the Heirs of Noble Families, from the reign of Edw. I. to the end of the reign of Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. C. VIII.
- Index of the Noble Families in England, whose Pedigrees are to be found in the books of the Heralds' Office in London. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Julius, B. XI.
- An Index to the Pedigrees and Arms contained in the Heralds' Visitations, and other Genealogical Manuscripts in the British Museum, by Richard Sims. Lond. 1849, 8°.
- Indexes to the County Visitations in the Library at Middle Hill, 1840, and to a few others in the Harl. MSS. British Museum, the Bodleian Library, and Queen's College, Oxford. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps. Medio-Montanis, 1841.
- Index to Visitation Books in the Heralds' College, by Thomas Sheriff, Rouge Dragon, which gives a list of Visitations and also of the collections by Vincent and Philpot.
- An Index to the Heraldic Manuscripts in the Harleian Collection, by Humphrey Wanley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6052.
- Index to Pedigrees, not included in the Heralds' Visitations. See Class-Catalogue of Biography and Genealogy in the British Museum. Not published.
- General Index to Printed Pedigrees; which are to be found in all the Principal County and Local Histories, by James Coleman. Lond. 1866, 8°.
- An Index to the Pedigrees contained in the Printed Heralds' Visitations, etc., etc. By George W. Marshall. Lond. 1866, 8°.
- Index to Printed Pedigrees contained in County and Local Histories, and in the more important Genealogical Collections, by Charles Bridges, London, 1867, 8°.
- The Genealogists' Guide to printed pedigrees. Being a general search through Genealogical, Topographical, and Biographical Works relating to the United Kingdom, by Geo. Wm. Marshall, London, 1879, 8°.
- The Genealogists' Guide, being a general search through Genealogical, Topographical, and Biographical Works, Family Histories, Peerage Claims, etc., by George W. Marshall, second edition, Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Index to MSS. of Arms by John Holland. 3 vols., MSS. 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A., Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Haydn's Universal Index of Biography. Edited by J. Bertrand Payne. London, 1870, 8°.
- Farrar's Index to Births and Marriages in the Gentleman's Magazine, 1731—1862. 2 vols. London, 1886, 8°.
- Index Society, London. Publications. London, 1878, &c. 8°. In progress.
- The Index Library: A series of Indexes and Calendars to British Records. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. London, 1888, &c. 8°. Issued monthly.
- Indexes to pedigrees printed in Graves' "Cleveland," Whitaker's "Craven," Hunter's "Doncaster," Poulson's "Holderness," and Thoresby's "Duca-tus Leodiensis," by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,703 A—E.
- Index to English-speaking Students who have graduated at Leyden University. Edited by Edward Peacock for the *Index Society*. London, 1879, 8°.
- Index of Obituary Notices for the year

1880. Printed for the Index Society. London, 1882, 4°. Published annually.
- The Dictionary of Biographical Reference, containing One Hundred Thousand Names, by Lawrence B. Phillips. London, 1871, 8°.
- Marriages. *Arranged in alphabetical order.* See "Collectanea Genealogica," by Joseph Foster. London, 1882, 8°.
- The Book of Heirs to Property, next of Kin, etc. London, 1856, 12°.
- Records and Record Searching. A Guide to the Genealogist and Topographer, by Walter Rye. London, 1888, 8°.
- Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica. First edition by Sir F. Madden and others, afterwards by J. G. Nichols. 8 vols. London, 1834—43, 8°.
- The Topographer and Genealogist. (A Sequel to Coll. Top. et Gen.) Edited by J. G. Nichols. 3 vols. London, 1846—58, 8°.
- A Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, and Legal Professor, consisting of Descriptions of Public Records; Parochial and other Registers; Wills; County and Family Histories; Heraldic Collections in Public Libraries, etc., by Richard Sims. London, 1856, 8°.
- Manual for the Genealogist, &c., by Richard Sims. A new and improved edition. London, 1888, 8°.
- The Book of British Topography: a Classified Catalogue of the Topographical Works in the Library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland, by John P. Anderson. London, 1881, 8°. [This work will be found a very valuable guide to the student of genealogy, as the county and most of the local histories are full of pedigrees and genealogical memoranda.]
- The Patrician, a Miscellany of Genealogy, Family History, Curious Trials connected with the Aristocracy, etc., by John Burke. 6 vols. London, 1836—48, 8°.
- The Herald and Genealogist. Edited by J. G. Nichol. 8 vols. London, 1863—74, 8°.
- Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica. Edited by Joseph Jackson Howard. [Quarterly series.] London, 1866—1870, large 8°.
- Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica. New series. Edited by Jos. J. Howard. London, 1870—1883, Large 8°.
- Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica. Edited by J. J. Howard. Second series. London, 1884, &c. 8°.
- The Genealogist. A Quarterly Magazine, relating to Genealogy, Heraldry, Family History, and Topography. Edited by G. W. Marshall. London, 1875, etc., 8°.
- The Genealogist. New series, edited by Walford D. Selby. 5 vols., London, 1884—89, 8°.
- The Genealogist. New series, edited by Keith W. Murray. London, 1889, &c., 8°.
- Le Roy-d'Armes, par le Marquis de Magny. Flor. 1867, 4°.
- Le Hiraut d'Armes; Revue internationale d'histoire et d'archéologie héraldique. Brux. 1869, etc., 8°. Published periodically.
- King of Arms. A Journal of Fashion, Family History, and Literature, London, 1873—74, 4°. Nos. 1—15, all published.
- Almanach de Gotha. Annuaire Généalogique, Diplomatique et Statistique. Published annually at Gotha, 12°.
- Wappen — Almanach der Souverainen Regenten Europa's. Rostock, n.d. 4°.
- Ensemble les Gestes, Alliances genealogiques, Mariages et Armories des Ducs Marquis, Comtes, Vicomtes, et Barons, estans de present en honneur en la Court d'Angleterre, 1569. With Arms in colour. Brit. Mus., Eg. MS. 2388.
- Genealogiæ Imperatorum, Regum, Principum Electorum. By H. Hennings. Ulyss, 1587, fol.
- Basilikon opus genealogicum catholicum de præcipuis familiis Imperatorum, Regum, Principum, aliorumque Procerum orbis christiani, ab El Reusneri Leorine. Francof., 1592, fol.
- Theatrum Genealogicum ostentans omnes omnium ætatum Familias Monarcharum, Regum, Ducum, Marchionum Principum, Comitum, etc. By H. Hennings. 5 vols. Magd., 1598, fol.
- Delle Corone de Principi Christiani. D. M. Lonigo. Roma., 1601, fol.
- Principum Christianorum Stemmata, etc. Antonio Albizzi. Aug. Vind. 1608. fol. Other editions in 1609 and 1627.

- Genealogiarum Imperatorum, Regum, Ducum, Marchionum, Comitum, etc. Europe, Asia, and Africa, by R. Diephold. Halæ-Sax., 1628, 4^o.
- Arboretum Genealogicum Imperii Principum Europæ Regum, a Rudolpho I. Imp. descendit. Joanne Gans. Col. 1638, fol.
- Catalogue or Tables of the Kings of England, from the first Cæsar, Kings of Wales, Princes and Lords of Pompland, Kings and Lords of Man, Isle of Wight, of all the Bishops since the Conversion of the Saxons, and of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls and Barons, to the year 1652. 1652, 12^o.
- Wagneri Descriptiones genealogicæ præcipuarum Familiarum Magnatum in Europâ. Ulmæ, 1663, 12^o.
- Le Palais de la Gloire; contenant les Généalogies historiques des illustres Maisons de France, et de plusieurs nobles Familles de l'Europe, par P. Anselme. Paris, 1664, 4^o.
- Genealogiæ Imperatorum, Regum, Ducum, Comitum et aliorum Procerum Orbis Christiani (900—1664), cum Auctorio, by N. Rittershusi. *Containing numerous pedigrees.* Tubingæ, 1664—68, fol.
- Theatrum Nobilitatis Europææ tabulis, etc., by Philip Jac. Spener. Franc. 1668—78, fol.
- Teatro della Nobiltà del Monda; . . . dove si leggono molte famiglie imperiali, regie, ed altre titolate . . . con le loro armi insieme, etc., by Filadelfo Mugnos. 2 vols., Napoli, 1680, fol.
- Historia insignium illustrium seu operis heraldici pars specialis. Continens delineationem insignium plerorumque Regum, Ducum, Principum, Comitum & Baronum in Cultiori Europa, etc., by Phil. Jac. Spener. Franc. 1680—90, fol.
- Insignium Theoria: seu operis Heraldici pars generalis. P. J. Spenerus, Franc. 1690, fol.
- P. J. Speneri Opera Heraldica, i.e., Insignium Theoria, quæ circa Insignia, horum Originem, Scuta, Metalla, Colores, etc., tractat—Historia Insignium Illustrium, continens Delineationem Insignium plerorumque Regum, Ducum, Principum, Comitum et Baronum Europæ, cum Explicatione singularum, Tesserarum, et multis ad Familiarum Decora, Titulos, etc. spectantibus. 2 vols. Franc. 1717—35, fol.
- Tables of the Emperour, Kings, and all the Sovereign Princes, and Electoral that are now alive in Europe. Lond. 1693, 24^o.
- Observations historical and genealogical; in which the original of the Emperor, Kings, and other Sovereign Princes of Europe are drawn down to the year 1690; by Anthony William Schowart; translated and enlarged, by C. B. Lond. 1693, 8^o.
- Almanac ou Calendrier pour l'année 1693, etc., continued as, Almanach Royal; Almanach National; Almanach Imperial; Almanach Royal; Almanach Royal et National; Almanach National, Annuaire de la Republique Française; Almanach Imperial; and now continued as Almanach National, 1888. Paris, 1693 etc., 8^o.
- Le grand armorial, ou cartes de blasons, de chronologie et d'histoire, par Jean Chevillard. Paris, 1700, fol.
- A Table of the Emperors, Kings, Electoral, and all other Sovereign Princes, 1700, 12^o.
- The Present State of the Universe, or an Account, 1st, of the Rise, Birth, Names, Matches, Children, &c., of all the present chief Princes of the World; 2, Their Coats of Arms, Mottos, Devices, Liveries, &c.; 3, Names of their chief Towns and Population; 4, Their Revenue, Power, and Strength; 5, Their respective Styles and Titles or Appellations. *The third edition.* London, 1701, 12^o Reprinted in 1704.
- Great Historical, Geographical, Genealogical, and Poetical Dictionary, by Jeremy Collier. 2 vols. 1701, fol.
- Tables of all Emperors, Kings, Queens, Electors, and all the Sovereign Princes and Princesses that are now or have been lately alive in Europe. 1703, 8^o.
- A Survey of the Lineal Descent of the Sovereign Princes in Europe, by William Alexander. Edinburgh, 1703, 8^o. Another edition, 1704, 3 parts.
- A Genealogical Account of most of y^e best Families in Europe writ in y^e year 1706. Collect'd from several hands. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5945.

- Historischen Geschlechts-Tabellen. Erste Supplement, by J. Stridbeck. Augsburg, 1707—1714, obl, 4^o.
- Tables of the Sovereigns of Europe. London, 1712, 8^o.
- Tables Généalogiques des Patriarches, des Rois, des Empereurs, et autres Princes, depuis la Création du Monde, par Claude De Lisle. Paris, 1718, 4^o.
- Souverains du Monde : ouvrage qui fait connoître la Généalogie de leurs Maisons, leurs Armoiries, etc., par Guillaume Cavelier les Fils. 4 vols. La Haye, 1718, 12^o. Another edition, 4 vols., La Haye, 1722, 12^o. Nouvelle édition augmentée. 5 vols., Paris, 1734, 16^o.
- Proposals for Printing by subscription the Translation of the Genealogical Tables of all Emperors, Kings, and Sovereign Princes, in every part of the World, from Adam to these times, by James Anderson. Collected by Joh. Hubner, 1719, oblong 4^o.
- Quartiers Généalogiques des Illustres et Nobles Familles d'Espagne, d'Allemagne, d'Italie, de France, de Bourgogne, de Loraine, et des XVII. Provinces, par Laurent Le Blond. Brux., 1721, 4^o.
- Historical Compendium from the Creation to 1722, containing the Characters, Deaths, and Succession of the Emperors, Popes, Kings, Governors, etc. 1722, 16^o.
- Lexicon Genealogicum, by Johann Hubner. Hamb., 1727, 8^o. Another edition, 1751, 8^o. Other editions.
- Kurtze Fragen aus der Genealogie, by Johann Hubner. Leip., 1725—28, 8^o. Another edition, 1719, 8^o.
- Supplementa zu seinen historischen, genealogischen, Fragen, by Johann Hubner. 11 vols. Leip., 1720—55, 12^o.
- Genealogische Tabellen, von Joh. Hubner. 4 vols. Leip., 1737—44, fol. Supplement—Tafeln zu J. Hubner Genealogischen Tabellen. Kopenhagen, 1822—24, fol.
- Registrum Regale* : or the Genealogy of Sovereign Princes, containing a particular Account of the Rise, Births, Marriages, and Issue, of the chief Princes in Europe : the Order of Succession in most Christian Countries : the Coats of Arms, Mottos, and Devices, of the several Royal Families, etc. Lond. 1728, 8^o.
- Registrum Regale*, etc. Eton, 1774, 4^o.
- Europäisches genealogisches Handbuch . . ausgefertiget von G. F. Krebel. Leip. 1725—1792.
- A Genealogical History of the present Royal Families of Europe, by M. Noble. Lond. 1731, 12^o.
- Royal Genealogies : or Genealogical Tables of Emperors, Kings and Princes, by James Anderson. Lond. 1732, fol.
- Royal Genealogies : or the Genealogical Tables of Emperors, Kings, and Princes, from Adam to these Times, by James Anderson. 2nd edition. London, 1736, fol.
- Genealogische Archivarius, welcher alles, was sich täglich unter den itztlebenden hohen Personen in der Welt. Leipzig, 1732—38, 8^o. Continued as Genealogisch Historisch Nachrichten, etc. Leip. 1739—51, 8^o. Continued as Neue Genealogisch-Historische Nachrichten, &c. Leip. 1750—63, 8^o. Continued as Fortgesetzte Neue Genealogische-Historische Nachrichten, etc. Leipzig, 1762—77, 8^o. No more published.
- Généalogies historiques des anciens Patriarches, Rois, Empereurs, et de toutes les Maisons Souveraines qui ont subsisté jusqu'à présent, tirées de Hubner, etc., par Louis Chasot de Nantigny. 4 vols. Paris, 1736—38, 4^o.
- Historical, Genealogical, and Classical Dictionary, with Abstract of Heathen Mythology. 2 vols. Lond. 1743, 8^o.
- Geschicht en Geslagtkundige Aanmerkingen aantoonende. *Genealogical and Historical Tables of the Royal Houses of Europe*. Haarlem, 1745, fol.
- Chronological Historian : containing a Regular Account of all Material Transactions and Occurrences relating to English Affairs to the 14th year of King George II. With the Creations and Promotions of the Nobility, Ministers of State, Judges, etc., by Mr Salmon. 2 vols. 1747, 8^o.
- Jährliches genealogisches Hand—Buch. Edited by G. Schumann. 2 vols. Leip., 1747, 8^o.

- Abbildung und Beschreibung aller hohen Ritter—Orden in Europa. By Mathias Gott. Eichler. Augsburg, 1750, 18^o.
- Europäisches Genealogisches Hand—Buch, etc., by Gottlieb Sehumann. 2 vols. Leip., 1752, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire généalogique, héraldique, chronologique et historique contenant l'origine des premières Maisons de France, des maisons principales de l'Europe avec Supplement, par La Chenaye des Bois. 7 vols. Paris, 1757—65, 12^o.
- The Court and City Register for the year 1758, etc. Lond. 1758, &c. 12^o.
- St. James's Register, or Royal Annual Kalendar for 1766, illustrated with the Coats of Arms of the Nobility. Lond. 1766, 12^o.
- Europäisches Genealogisches Handbuch. Edited by Gottlob Friedrich Krebel. Leip. 1766, 8^o. Other editions in 1776, 1780, 1782, 1784, and 1792.
- Genealogie Ascendante jusqu'au quatrième degré inclusivement, de tous les Rois et Princes de Maisons Souveraines de l'Europe actuellement vivans, réduite en 114 Tables de 16 quartiers. Berlin, 1768, fol.
- Quartiers généalogiques des illustres et nobles familles d'Espagne, d'Allemagne, d'Italie, de France, de Bourgogne, de Lorraine, et des XVII. provinces; avec leur qualités et titres, les armes blasonnées, &c., &c. Par Le Blond. 2 vols. Bruxelles, 1773, 8^o.
- Iconologie Historique et Généalogiques des Souverains de l'Europe. Paris, 1773, 8^o.
- Fragmens Généalogiques, by Dumont. Genève, 1776, 12^o.
- Almanac généalogique pour l'année 1779. 2 parts. Lauenbourg [1778], 16^o.
- Tables Généalogiques des Maisons Souveraines de l'Europe, par, C. G. de Koch. Strasbourg, 1780, 4^o. Another edition, Stras. 1780, 4^o. Tables Généalogiques des Maisons Souveraines de l'Europe; avec une table, par C. G. Koch. Stras. 1782, 4^o. Another edition, Paris, 1818, 4^o.
- A Genealogical History of the Present Royal Families of Europe, the Stadt-holders of the United States, and the Succession of the Popes from the fifteenth century to the present time; with the characters of each Sovereign. Illustrated with Tables of Descent, by Mark Noble. Lond. 1781, 12^o.
- Historisch-genealogischer Calendar oder Jahrbuch der merkwürdigsten neuen Welt—Begebenheiten. Leip. 1784, &c., 32^o.
- Fielding's Regal Tables, or genealogical descent of all the Sovereign Princes of Europe: their titles, succession, descents, etc., by John Fielding. Lond. [1785], 12^o.
- Historisch Genealogischer Almanac. Brauns. 1792, 16^o.
- Almanac historique et Généalogique. Berlin, 1792, 24^o.
- Almanac généalogique instructif et amusant pour l'année 1795. Berl. 1794, 12^o.
- Genealogical Tables of the Sovereigns of the World, from the earliest to the present period; exhibiting in each Table their immediate successors, collateral branches, and the duration of their respective Reigns, by the Rev. William Betham. Lond. 1795, fol.
- Europäisches genealogisches Handbuch auf das Jahr 1800. Ausgefertiget von C. F. Jacobi. Leip. 1800, 8^o.
- Atlas Historique, Généalogique, etc. par A. Le Sage. Printed in the year 1801, fol.
- Gothaischer Genealogischer Hof-Kalendar nebst diplomatisch-statistischem Jahrbuche. Gotha, 1784, &c.
- A Genealogical Table of the Present Families of all the Sovereigns in Europe, deducing their Descents for near Two Centuries, with all their immediate and collateral Branches, as well as intermarriages and connections, by Philip Luckombe. Lond. 1802, fol.
- Stammtafeln der vornehmsten aussereuropäischen Fürstsenhauser des Mittlern und neuen Zeitalters, von Geo. Aug. von Breitenbauch. Leip., 1804, obl. 4^o.
- Atlas historique, généalogique, chronologique et géographique, par A. Le Sage. Paris, 1805, fol.
- Genealogical, Historical, and Chronological Atlas, by C. V. Lavoisne. Lond. 1807, fol.
- London Kalendar, or Court and City Register for England, Scotland and Ireland, for 1807, containing 106 plates of arms of the Nobility. London, 1807. 8^o.

- Histoire Généalogique des Maisons souveraines de l'Europe, depuis leur origine jusqu'à présent. Par Viton Saint-Allais. 2 vols. Paris, 1811, 8°.
- Genealogische Tabellen zur Erläuterung der Europäischen Staatengeschichte, von T. G. Voigtel. Halle, 1811, 4°.
- Genealogical, Historical, Chronological, and Geographical Atlas, by M. Lavoisne. New edition, by C. Gros and J. Aspin. Lond. 1814, fol. Another edition, 1840.
- Tables Généalogiques des Maisons Souveraines du Nord et de l'Est de l'Europe, par C. G. Koch. Paris, 1815—1818, 4°.
- Historisch-Generalogischer Kalendar. Berlin, 1815—1849, 12° and 8°.
- Genealogia Antiqua*, or Mythological and Classical Tables; compiled from the best authors on Fabulous and Ancient History, by William Berry. Lond. 1816, fol.
- Genealogischer Kalendar. Historisch-heraldisches Handbuch. Berlin, 1817—46, 12°.
- Ataviæ Regiæ, by Sir Egerton Brydges. Florence, 1820, 4°.
- Genealogisch - historisch - statistischer Almanach. Weimar, 1824—48, 12°.
- Stemma Illustria, by Sir Egerton Brydges. Paris, 1825, fol. Only 100 copies printed for private distribution.
- Stemmata Anglicana, a Miscellaneous Collection of Genealogy, shewing the descent of numerous Eminent and Baronial Families not noticed by Dugdale, Collins, Edmondson, or other writers, by T. C. Banks. London, 1825, 4°.
- Baronia Anglica Concentrata. By Sir T. C. Banks. Ripon, 1844, 4°.
- Tableaux Généalogiques et Historiques de l'Empire Britannique, accompagnés de Notes critiques, et de quatre Dissertations historiques Critiques, par F. W. O. L. von Reden. Hanovre, 1830, fol.
- Sechzig genealogische auch chronologische u. statistische Tabellen zu Fürstentafel und Fürstenbuch der europäischen Staatengeschichte, von J. F. Damberger. Regensburg, 1831, fol.
- Fürstenbuch zur Fürstentafel der europäischen Staatengeschichte, von J. F. Damberger. Regensburg, 1831, 8°.
- Abbildungen der Wappen sämtlicher Europäischen Souveraine, der Republiken und freien Stædte, herausgegeben von C. H. von Gelbke. Berlin, 1832, fol.
- Historical-Generalogische Tafeln, etc., by Dr. F. Fiedler. Wesel, 1834, 4°.
- Genealogisches Staats Handbuch. Sieben und Sechzigster Jahrgang. Edited by J. L. and F. A. Kluber. Frankfurt am Main, 1839, etc., 8°. This is a continuation of the Neues genealogisches Reichs und Staats Hand-Buch.
- Stemmata Baronialia. Prospectus, etc., of a proposed work on the State of the Baronies by Writ, by Francis Townsend. Containing pedigrees of the De Veres, Scropes, Stapleton, Tyrell, etc. London, 1840? fol.
- European Nobility. Illustrations de la Noblesse Européenne. Paris, 1841, 4°.
- Genealogisches Taschenbuch für 1842—48. Von F. Gottschalk. Dresden, 1841—47, 16°.
- Annuaire de la noblesse de France, des maisons souveraines de l'Europe, par Borel-d'Hauterive. 36 vols. Paris, 1843—84, 12°.
- Livre d'Or de la Noblesse Européenne, etc., par Claude Drigon de Magny, Marquis, et Léon de Givodan, Comte. 5 vols. Paris, 1844—52, 4°.
- Origines Patricia, or a Deduction of European Titles of Nobility and Dignified Offices from their primitive sources, by R. T. Hampson. London, 1846, 8°.
- Généalogie des Maisons Souveraines de l'Europe, depuis le 1^{er} Janvier 1846 jusqu'à Guillaume 1^{er} le Conquérant Duc de Normandie, Roi d'Angleterre. [Par Belencontre.] Paris, 1846, fol.
- Genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Häuser auf das Jahr 1848, etc. Edited by Fr. C. von Kr. Gotha, 1847—53, 16°. Continued as Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch, etc. Edited by H. Soltmann. Gotha, 1854, etc., 16°. In progress.
- Louth's Historical, Biographical and Genealogical Atlas of the principal events in the History of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Germany, and Italy. 1851, fol.
- Memorial Universel Généalogique, Biographique, et Heraldique. A l'Institut des Archives Historiques. Paris, 1851, &c. 4°. In progress.

- Atlas historique, généalogique, chronologique, et géographique, par A. Le Sage. Brux. 1853, fol.
- A Concise historical, biographical, and genealogical atlas of the Principal Events in History, by Heneage Lowth, with additions from Le Sage, etc. Lond. [1851] fol.
- A Genealogical and Chronological chart of the royal arms and distinguished Houses of Europe, from the earliest period to the present time, with the Arms, Flags, and principal orders of Knighthood belonging to each, by Frederick D. Hartland. London, 1854, fol.
- A Chronological Dictionary or Index to the Genealogical Chart of the royal and distinguished Houses of Europe, by Frederick D. Hartland. London, 1854, fol.
- Genealogie der in Europa Regierenden Fürstenthäuser, von Kamill von Behr. Leipzig, 1854, 4^o.
- Zweite Auflage. Leip. 1870—72. 4^o.
- Memorial universel généalogique, biographique et héraldique des Souverains, des chefs et membres des maisons princières, des autres maisons nobles, des hommes d'état, des membres des chambres législatives, des magistrats et des hommes de science de toutes les nations. Three parts. Paris, 1854—55, 4^o.
- Genealogische Geschichte der Europäischen Staaten, von Karl Gottfried Naumann. Jena, 1855, 4^o.
- Historisch - Genealogischer Atlas seit Christi Geburt auf unsere zeit, von Dr. Karl Hopf. Gotha, 1858, fol.
- The Genealogy of Creation, newly translated from the unpointed Hebrew Text of the Book of Genesis, by Henry F. A. Pratt. Lond., 1861, 8^o.
- Genealogical Diagrams illustrative of the History of Scotland, England, France, and Germany, from the 9th century to the present time. By W. Graham. Edinburgh, 1862, 4^o.
- Dumont. Fragments généalogiques. 6 vols. Gand, 1862, 12^o.
- Le Nobiliaire Universel, ou Recueil Général des Généalogies Historiques et Vériques des Maisons Nobles de l'Europe, par M. le Comte de Magny. 7 vols. Paris, 1854—61, 4^o. Second series, 8 vols. Paris, 1865—81, 4^o.
- La Noblesse Européenne, par Le Comte de Givodan. Paris, 1856, 4^o.
- Statesman's Year Book, a Statistical, Genealogical and Historical Account of the States and Sovereigns of the Civilized World. Lond. 1864—1889, 8^o.
- A Chronological Record: containing the remarkable events from the creation of the world to the present time; to which is added a list of the Kings and Queens of the leading countries of Europe; the Popes of Rome; the Presidents of America, and the Peirage of Great Britain, by D. O'Gorman. 3rd edition. Manchester, 1865, 8^o.
- Atlas Universel d'Histoire et de Géographie. Par M. N. Bouillet. Paris, 1865, 8^o. Contenant, Tableaux genealogiques des dieux et de toutes les familles historiques de l'antiquité et des temps modernes, l'art héraldique, ordres de chevalerie et décorations, &c.
- Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire et de Géographie. Par M. N. Bouillet. Paris, 1866, 8^o. Contenant les ordres de chevalerie civils et militaires, la genealogie des maisons souveraines et des grandes familles.
- Etudes sur l'Histoire et la généalogie de quelques-unes des principales maisons souveraines de l'Europe, par E. Lehr. Strab. 1866, 4^o.
- Indicateur Nobiliaire de France, de Belgique, de Hollande, d'Allemagne, d'Espagne, d'Italie, et d'Angleterre, d'après les collections Manuscrites des Bibliothèques Publiques de Belgique. Paris, 1869, 8^o.
- Les Familles d'Outre-Mer de Du Cange, publiées par E. G. Rey. Paris, 1869, 4^o.
- Genealogische Taschenbuch der Ritter- und Adels-Geschlechter. Brünn, 1870, etc., 32^o. In progress.
- Heraldisch-genealogische Zeitschrift. Organ des heraldischen Vereines Adler in Wien. Vienna, 1871, etc., fol. In progress.
- Historical and Genealogical Tables, English and Continental, by Dr. William Davis. London, [1873], 8^o.
- Genealogical Tables illustrative of Modern History, by Hereford B. George. Clarendon Press Series. Oxford, 1874, 4^o.

- Genealogie der Europäischen Regentenhäuser für 1875, &c., by Ernest Engel. Berlin, 1874 to 1882, 8°. In progress.
- Stammtafeln; mit Anhang: Calendarium medii ævii. By H. Grote. Leip., 1877, 8°. [This work contains genealogies of all the great and noble families of Europe.]
- Chronological and Genealogical Tables Illustrative of English History, by J. C. Curtis. Lond. 1880, 4°.
- Almanach genealogischer, der regierenden Fürstenhäuser Europa's. Dresden, 1881, &c. 16°.
- Annuaire généalogique des Maisons Princières régnant en Europe depuis le commencement du XIX^e. siècle, par H. R. Hiort-Lorenzen. Berlin, 1882, etc., 8°. In progress.
- Dictionnaire Nobiliaire, par A. A. V. van Oijen. La Haye, 1884, 8°.
- Familien-Calendarium der Souverainen Häuser Europas, by L. Clericus. Magd.
- Genealogical and Historical Chart of Ancient Sovereigns, by Jane E. F. M. Peers. Torquay, single sheet.
- Conspectus Heraldicæ, Succinctæ, curiosa et perspicuaratione adornatæ, in duas partes digestæ: Insignia, by C. Bussingii. Hamburg, oblong 12°. n.d.
- A Tentative Chronological Synopsis of the History of Arabia and its Neighbours, from B.C. 500,000 (?) to A.D. 679, by J. W. Redhouse. London, 1887, 8°.
- Histoire, contenant une sommaire description des Genealogies, &c. de tous les Princes et Grans Seigneurs, dont la pluspart estoient François, qui ont jadis commande es Royaumes de Hierusalem, Cypre, Armenie, & Lieux circonvoisins, par Steph. Lusignans. Paris, 1579, 4°. Another edition 1613.
- Histoire genealogique des Tatars, traduite du Manuscrit Tattare de Abulgasi Bayadur Chan; par Varennes de Mondasse. Leyde, 1726, 12°.
- Histoire Generale des Huns, des Tures, des Mogols, et des autres Tartares Occidentaux, etc. avant et depuis Jésus Christ jusqu'à present, par Joseph de Guignes. 5 vols. Paris, 1756, 4°.
- The Five Great Monarchies of the ancient Eastern World. By G. Rawlinson. London, 1871, 8°.
- The Sixth Great Monarchy of the Oriental World; or the History of Parthia. By G. Rawlinson. London, 1873, 8°.
- The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy, or the History of the Sassanian, or New Persian Empire. By G. Rawlinson. London, 1876, 8°.
- Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins, illustrating the Early History of the Sassanian Dynasty, containing Proclamations of Ardeshir Babek, Sapor I., and his Successors. By Edward Thomas. Lond. 1868, 8°.
- Records of the Gupta Dynasty. Illustrated by Inscriptions, Written History, Local Traditions and Coins. By Edward Thomas. Lond. 1876, 4°.
- History of the Mongols, from the 9th to the 19th Century. By Henry H. Howorth. London, 1880, 8°.
- Genealogical Gleanings in England, by Henry F. Waters, for the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Boston, 1885, etc., 8°. In progress.
- The Royal Register, Genealogical and Historic, for 1831, by Peter Joseph Burke. London, 1831, 12°.
- The Register and Magazine of Biography; a record of births, marriages, deaths, and other genealogical and personal occurrences. Edited by Thompson Cooper and Edw. Walford. Westminster, 1869, 8°.
- The Baptist Annual Register, by Dr. John Rippon. London, 1798—1803, 8°.
- A large number of genealogical documents is deposited in the Public Record Office: there is not a separate catalogue of them, but a brief abstract of each document is given in the Domestic Series of Calendars of State Papers, published by the Record Commission. An index will be found at the end of each volume.
- Collectanea de Familiis Diversis quibus nomen est Phillipps, presertim vero de illis apud Wanborough in Com. Wilton, et apud Broadway, in Com. Wigorn. Inter annos 1816 & 1840. Curâ et ope T.P. [Sir Thos. Phillipps] Compilata. Typis Medio-Montanis, fol. [This work numbers nearly 1000 pages, containing Wills, Deeds, Inquisitions, Registers,

- Court Rolls, and several hundred Pedigrees of Families in almost every county in England and Wales.]
- Heraldic Miscellanies, consisting of the Lives of Sir William Dugdale, Garter, and Gregory King, Esq., Windsor Herald, written by themselves, with an exact copy of the third part of "The Boke of St. Albans," first printed in 1486. J. Dallaway. London, n.d. 4^o.
- Descriptions of Ceremonies, and Heraldic Collections, Edw. IV. to Mary. 16th century, MS. *Alnwick Castle*.
- Collectanea Excerpta Genealogia. By John Anstis, Garter King-at-Arms. Brit. Mus. Stowe MSS. 56, 179, 194 to 197.
- Collectanea by John Anstis. 2 vols. Stowe MS. 419, 2, and 3, Brit. Mus.
- Heraldic, Genealogical, and Historical Collections, by John Anstis. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,291.
- Genealogical and other Collections by William Camden. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. F. xi.
- Collectanea Genealogica e cartis et registris cum Sigillis delineata. By Nicolas Charles. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. C. vii.
- Excerptorum genealogico-historicorum. By Raymundus Duellius. Lips. 1725, fol.
- Extracts from the Records of the Escheats, with Indexes of the Names of families, etc., by Thomas Cole. 7 vols. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 410, 411, 756—760.
- Index Nominum in libris dictis Cole's Escheats, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Middle Hill, 1852, 12^o.
- Collectanea historica et genealogica, by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, King of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 10,108.
- Collectanea historica et genealogica, by Jacobi Strangman. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vitel. F. xii.
- Collectanea Heraldica et Historica, by Francis Thynne. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii.
- Collectanea by Francis Thynne. A folio volume containing collections relating to history, genealogy, and heraldry, dated Feb. 14, 1562. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 198.
- Heraldic Collections, by Francis Thynne, 1595. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3836.
- Collectanea Genealogica. Edited by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1881, etc. 8^o In progress.
- Collectanea Genealogica. (By Mr. Maidment at the request of the late Earl of Crawford, &c.) Edin. 1883, 4^o. Only 69 copies privately printed.
- Collection of several things concerning the law and practice of Arms, and Holmes of Chester his boldness. MS. No. 55. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Diaries of the Marches of the Royal Army, 1644 to 1646; with heraldic church notes, etc., by Richard Symonds. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 911; 939; 944; Add. MS. 17,062. These Diaries were edited for the Camden Society in 1860, by C. E. Long, Esq.
- Calendarium Genealogicum, Hen. III. and Edw. I. Edited by C. Roberts. 2 vols. Lond. 1865, 8^o.
- Calendarium Genealogicum. See "The Genealogist," new series, vol. 2 &c. Edited by W. D. Selby. Lond. 1885 &c. 8^o.
- "Genealogie Incertæ," in the handwriting of Dugdale. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Origines Genealogicæ; or, the sources whence English Genealogies may be traced, from the Conquest to the present time, accompanied by specimens of antient records, rolls, and MSS. with proofs of their genealogical utility, by Stacey Grimaldi. Lond. 1828, 4^o.
- Rotuli de Dominabus et Pueris et Puellis de Donatione Regis in XII Comitibus, by Stacey Grimaldi. Lond. 1830, 4^o. [This work was published to accompany Dugdale's Baronage, 1675, and Grimaldi's Origines Genealogicæ, 1828.]
- Lectures on the Sources from which Pedigrees may be traced, from the Norman Conquest to the present time, by S. Grimaldi. Lond. 1835, 8^o.
- Genealogiarum series, cum historicis narrationibus, ab Adamo per Reges Britannicos perducta ad Henricum VI. Regem Angliæ. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Otho D. i.
- Genealogical Notes, from various Records, 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Cott. MSS. Titus A. v., vi., vii.

- Collectanea Genealogica et Historica, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Otho D. iv.
- Miscellanies, Historical and Philological : being a curious collection of private papers found in the Study of a Nobleman. Lond. 1703, 8°. [Several articles in this miscellaneous collection are heraldical.]
- A Genealogical Series, attempting to shew y^e number of the generations from the creation of the World to the present year, 1760. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,170. f. 40.
- Heraldic Collections of various Heralds and others, containing Arms blazoned and in trick, grants of arms, pedigrees, etc. MSS. 16th—18th centuries, belonging to Arthur Vicers, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Bridger Manuscripts : Containing pedigrees, extracts from wills, registers and manuscripts in the British Museum, letters on genealogical and heraldic subjects, etc., etc. 34 vols. in the possession of Arthur Vicers, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Genealogical Collections illustrating the History of the Roman Catholic Families of England, by H. Maire, afterwards Sir Henry Lawson. Based on the Lawson MS. and edited by J. J. Howard, H. F. Burke, and H. S. Hughes. Lond. 1887, etc. fol. Privately printed.
- A Genealogical Table, shewing the descents of certain Families from King Egbert, Charlemagne, Alfred the Great, Rollo, William the Conqueror, and King Edward III., with pedigrees of Metcalfe, Marwood, Robinson, and Talbot, emblazoned with arms, crests, and badges, by J. H. Metcalfe, 1871, broadside.
- Tabulæ genealogicæ et historicæ, à creatione mundi usque ad Regem Edw. IV. ; cum additamentis quibusdam de Regibus Saxonum, manu recentiori. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 456.
- Genealogical Table from Adam to Edward IV. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 838.
- Genealogical tables from Adam to King Edward VI. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vitel. F. xii.
- Genealogical Tables of the different Sovereign Families of Europe ; with a series of finely executed coloured Portraits. A.D. 919—1641. Brit. Mus. Kings MSS. 168 & 169.
- A Table of Dates, for the use of Genealogists and Antiquaries ; shewing at one view the year of our Lord, answering to the particular year of each Reign of the Kings and Queens of England, from the Conquest to 1820. Also a Calendar of Saints Days, etc., by Thomas Moule. Lond. 1820, 12°.
- Dictionary of Dates, and Index of Biography, by Joseph Haydn. Lond. 1866, 8°. Another edition, Lond. 1870, 8°.
- Dictionary of Dates, by Joseph Haydn. New edition, edited by B. Vincent. Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Moniteur des Dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, généalogiques, et historiques, by Edouard Harie Ottinger. 2 vols. Dresde, 1866, 4°.
- Extinction of Families, by Joseph Hunter, 1849. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,480.
- Romance of the Peerage, or Curiosities of Family History, by G. L. Craik. 4 vols. 1848—50, 8°.
- Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, with Episodes in Ancestral Story, by Sir John Bernard Burke. Second series, 4 vols. Lond. 1849—50, 8°.
- The Romance of the Aristocracy : or, anecdotes and records of distinguished families. New and revised edition of Anecdotes of the Aristocracy by Sir John Bernard Burke. 3 vols. Lond. 1855, 8°.
- Traditionary Stories of Old Families, and Legendary Illustrations of Family History, with Notes, historical and biographical, by Arthur Picken. 2 vols. 1853, 8°.
- Family Romance, or Episodes in the Domestic Annals of the Aristocracy, by Sir John Bernard Burke. 2 vols. Lond. 1853, 12°. Third edition. 1860, 12°.
- Vicissitudes of Families, and other Essays. First, second, and third series. By Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1859—63, 8°. Remodelled edition, 2 vols. Lond. 1869, 8°.

- Vicissitudes of Families, by Sir Bernard Burke. New edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- The Great Governing Families of England, by J. L. Sandford and M. Townsend. 2 vols. Lond. and Edinb. 1865, 8°.
- Our British Ancestors, by S. Lysons. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- Anecdotes of the Upper Ten Thousand, their Legends and their Lives, by Hon. Grantley F. Berkeley. 2 vols. 1867, 8°.
- Ancestral Stories and Traditions of Great Families, by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8°. [The families are,—Talbot, Howard, Radcliffe, Weston, Browne, Clifford, More, Hungerford, Ferrers, etc.]
- The Rise of Great Families, other essays, and stories, by Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1873, 8°.
- Tales of our Great Families. By Edward Walford. Lond. 1877, 8°. Second series, Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Stories of Old Families, by W. Chambers. Edin. and Lond. 1878, 8°. Contents :—Story of the Setons, Lady Jean Gordon, Countess of Nithsdale, Lady Grisell Baillie, Grisell Cochrane, the Keiths, Lady Grange, Lady Jane Douglas, Wedderburn, Erskine, Susannah, Countess of Eglintoun, Lady Forbes, Vitty, Duchess of Queensberry, the Dalrymples, the Cecils, the Marquis of Montrose, the Buccleuch Family, the Argyll Family, the Baroness Burdett-Coutts, the Walpoles, the Bedford Family. Concluding sketches. [Earls of Derby, Duke of Marlborough, The Cowpers, The Temples, Lord Thurlow, The Kers of Cessford, Third Duke of Roxburghe, Sir Watkin W. Wynn, the Osbornes, the Lansdowne Family.]
- Reminiscences, Ancestral, Anecdotal, and Historical, by Sir Bernard Burke. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- The Haunted Homes and Family Traditions of Great Britain, by J. H. Ingram. Two series. Lond. 1884, 8°.
- The Cavaliers of Fortune, or British Heroes in Foreign Wars, by James Grant. Lond., 1859, 8°. New edition, [1873.]
- The Ancient Earldoms of England. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. 1, edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1846, 8°.
- Knights and their Days, by John Doran. London, 1856, 8°. New edition, Lond. 1860, 8°.
- Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ sub Regibus Angliæ. Opera Thomæ Stapleton. 2 vols. Lond. 1840, 8°.
- Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem; temporibus Regum Henrici III., Ed. I., Ed. II., et Ed. III., cum indicibus. Edited by John Caley, for the Commissioners of the Public Records. 4 vols. London, 1806—21, fol.
- Indexes to the "Inquisitiones post mortem," privately printed, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Middle Hill, fol.
- Index Inquisitionum post mortem sive escaetarum, ab anno 1 Edward I. [1272] ad annum 17 Henrici VI. [1439]. Alphabetically arranged under names of persons. Transcribed by Sir Harris Nicolas and W. H. Black, 19th cent. 5 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,704—19,708.
- A Calendar of Chancery Proceedings. Bills and Answers filed in the Reign of King Charles the First. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore for the Index Library. Lond. 1889, &c. 8°.
- Pedes Finium. Edited by Walter Rye. Norwich, 1881, 8°.
- Libri Censualis, vocati *Domesday Book*. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis for the Commissioners of the Public Records. 4 vols. Lond. 1811, fol. [The original MS. is deposited in the Record Office.]
- Names of Families contained in *Domesday*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 78, f. 2 b.
- Names of Landowners mentioned in *Domesday*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 369, f. 98.
- Return of Owners of Land in England and Wales, arranged by Counties. 2 vols. London, 1875, fol.
- The Acre-Ocracy of England. A list of all owners of three thousand acres and upwards, etc., by John Bateman. London, 1876, 8°.
- The Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland: a list of all owners of 3000 acres and upwards. By John Bateman. London, 1878, 8°. New edition, 1879, 8°.

- The Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Bateman. Fourth edition. Lond. 1882.
- Names of the Freeholders in the Counties of Suffolk, Bedford, Berkshire, York, Essex, Hertford, Lincoln, Nottingham, and Oxford, 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5.
- Royal Illustrated History of Eastern England, with Memoirs of County Families and Eminent Men, by A. D. Bayne. 2 vols. Norwich, n.d. 8°.
- The Midland Antiquary. Edited by W. F. Carter. London, 1883, &c. In progress.
- Northern Notes and Queries: or, The Scottish Antiquary. A Quarterly Magazine of Archæology, Folklore, Genealogy, Heraldry, etc. Edited by the Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen. 2 vols. Edin., 1888.
- Treatise of all the Families which came to England with the Conqueror, and the Nobility since. Her. Coll., Vincent MS. 91
- Recueil des Principaux Seigneurs qui passerent la mer avec Guillaume Conqueror d'Angleterre, et de plusieurs autres qui apres le deces du dict Guillaume se retirerent en Angleterre. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2388.
- Les Conquerants d'Angleterre; ou Lignages d'outré-mer de 1066 à 1204. Par Gabriel O'Gilvy. London, 1867. 4°.
- The Norman People, and their existing Descendants. London, 1874. 8°.
- The Conqueror and his Companions by J. R. Planché. 2 vols. Lond. 1874, 8°.
- Lists of the followers of William the Conqueror. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,581, Harl. MSS. 293, art. 9, 11, 14; 542, art. 3; 1619, art. 4; 1808, art. 7
- Copy of the Roll of Battle Abbey. MS. No. 25. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Copy of one of the Rolls of Battle Abbey. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882, f. 26.
- Rolls of Battle Abbey, by Leland, Holinshed and Foxe. See "English Surnames," by M. A. Lower. Fourth edition. London, 1875, 8°.
- The Roll of Battie Abbey. See Grafton's Chronicle, Holinshed's Chronicle, Stowe's Chronicle, and Fuller's Worthies.
- Remarks on a Battle-Abbey Roll of the fifteenth century, from the collection of William of Worcester, by Sir Geo. F. Duckett. Sussex, 1876, 8°.
- Battle Abbey, by Mackenzie E. C. Walcot. Lond. 1870, 12°.
- The Battle Abbey Roll, with some Account of the Norman Lineages, by the Duchess of Cleveland. 3 vols. Lond. 1889, 4°.
- Rolls of Arms of Battle Abbey, see Arms, Rolls of.
- List of the Followers of Henry III. to Palestine. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6033, art. 3.
- List of the Slain at the Battle of Poitiers, and of Prisoners taken there. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 200, arts. 3 and 4.
- History of the Battle of Agincourt, 1415; with the Roll of the Men at Arms in the English Army, by Sir H. Nicolas. London, 1832, 8°.
- "La Noblesse et la Gentry Anglaises dans les Guerres de France au xv^e siècle . . . D'après les documents originaux et inédits conservés aux Archives Imperiales de France." Copied and collected by E. A. Stadler, 1855. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,156.
- Nomina militum et aliorum hominum in Comitatus variis, temp. Hen. III., Edw. I., et II. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud, C, II.
- Illustrations of Jack Cade's Rebellion, from researches in the Guildhall Records, by B. B. Orridge, to which are added a list of his followers in Kent and Sussex, by W. D. Cooper. London, 1869, 4°.
- Lists of Persons of Note in different Counties. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus B. i, p. 124.
- A list of Esquires in England and Wales. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6804, art. 104.
- Names of Persons in England fit to be appointed Escheators, 1592. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 71, art. 62.
- Lists of distinguished persons beheaded, slain in battle, knighted, and attainted in the reigns of Edward II., Edward III., Richard II., Henry VI., Edward IV., Henry VIII., Elizabeth, and James I. MS. x. 3. Towneley Hall, Burnley.

- Names of the Nobility and Gentry who contributed to the Defence of this Country, at the time of the Spanish Invasion, 1588. London, 1798, 4^o.
- The Names of those Persons who subscribed towards the Defence of this Country at the time of the Spanish Armada, 1588, and the amounts each contributed. With Historical Introduction by T. C. Noble. London, 1886, 8^o.
- Lists of Persons receiving annuities, fees, pensions, and loans from the Crown, arranged under counties; and lists of public officers and of persons holding perpetuities of the Crown, 1606—7. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14313.
- List of the Names of all the Loyal and Indigent Military Officers, as they were certified in the Star Chamber before the printing of their Names in 1663; and a List of the Names of the several Persons in receipt of Pensions and Allowances from the Crown. Brit Mus Add. MS 33,590.
- A Catalogue of the Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen, that have Compounded for their Estates, by Thomas Dring. London, 1655, 4^o.
- Catalogue of the Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen that have compounded for their Estates. Chester, 1733, 12^o.
- An Index of the Names of the Royalists whose Estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth. Compiled for the Index Society, by Mabel G. W. Peacock. Lond. 1879, 4^o.
- Index Nominum to the Royalist Composition Papers, first and second series. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *Index Library*. Lond 1839, 8^o.
- Lists of the Lords, Knights, Commoners, and Gentlemen slain in the late Wars, 1660. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2155, art. 34. See also Prestwick's "Republica," p. 131.
- The Nonconformists' Memorial, being an account of the 2000 ministers who were ejected or silenced after the Restoration, 1662, by Dr. Edm. Calamy, corrected by Sam. Palmer. 2 vols. Lond. 1775. 8^o. Another edition, 3 vols., 1802—3. 8^o.
- Lists of Popish Recusants, 1680. See Eleventh Report of Historical MSS. Commission, p. 225. London, 1887, 8^o.
- Names of Popish Recusants Convict, and Papists who have registered their Estates, together with most of their titles, additions and places of abode, etc., 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 15629; 30211.
- Black List of 752 lewd and scandalous Persons prosecuted and convicted. Folio broadside, 1698.
- The Names of the Roman Catholics, Nonjurors and others, who refused to take the oath to his late Majesty King George I., 1715, together with their Titles, Additions and Places of Abode. By J. Cosin. 1745, 8^o. Reprinted in 1862, 8^o.
- The English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715: being a summary of the Register of their Estates, with Genealogical and other notes. Edited by the Rev. Canon Estcourt and John O. Payne. Lond. and New York, 1885.
- Records of the English Catholics of 1715, compiled wholly from original documents. Edited by John Orlebar Payne. Lond. 1889.
- Original Lists of Persons of Quality, Emigrants, Religious Exiles, Political Rebels, and others who went from Great Britain to the American Plantations, 1600—1700, by John Camden Hotten. Lond. 1874, 4^o.
- Regia Insignia, or an Account of the King's Honourable Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, or Gentlemen at Arms, by W. M. Thiselton. Lond. 1819, 8^o.
- Some Account of the Ancient Corps of Gentlemen-at-Arms, by J. B. Curling. Lond. 1850, 8^o.
- Livre des Anglois à Genève, with a few biographical notes, by John Southerden Burn. [English protestant refugees.] Lond. 1831, 8^o. Privately printed.
- List of Works relating to the Huguenots. See "Bibliothèque de la Providence; Catalogue of the Library of the French Protestant Hospital," by Reginald Stanley Faber.
- A Bibliography of some works relating to the Huguenot Refugees, whence they came, and where they settled. Huguenot Society of London, Proceedings, vol. 1. Lymington, 1886, 8^o.

- Genealogie et Fin des Huguenaux et
Decouverte du Calvinisme, by G. de
Saconay. Lyon, 1572.
- The History of the Huguenots during the
16th century, by W. S. Browning.
Lond. 1829, 8^o.
- History of the Huguenots, from 1598 to
1838, by W. S. Browning. Lond. and
Par. 1839, 8^o.
- Histoire des Réfugiés Protestants de
France depuis la Révocation de l'Edict
de Nantes jusqu'à nos jours, par
Charles Weiss. 2 vols. Paris, 1853,
12^o.
- History of the French Protestant Refugees,
by Charles Weiss. Translated, with
the assistance of the Author, by F.
Hardman. 2 vols. Edinb. and Lond.
1854, 8^o.
- History of the French Protestant Refugees,
by Charles Weiss. Translated from
the French by H. W. Herbert. With
an American appendix by a descendant
of the Huguenots. 2 vols. New
York, 1854, 8^o.
- The Huguenots; their settlements,
churches and industries in England and
Ireland, by Samuel Smiles. Lond. and
Edinb. 1867, 8^o. Second edition, Lond.
and Edinb. 1868, 8^o. Another edition,
New York, 1868, 8^o. Third edition,
Lond. Edinb. 1869, 8^o. A new and
revised edition, Lond. 1876, 8^o. Revised
edition, Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- The Huguenots in France after the
Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, by
Samuel Smiles. Lond. 1873, 8^o. New
edition, with memoirs of Huguenot
refugees. Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- The Huguenots of the dispersion, by R. L.
Poole. London, 1880.
- The Huguenots in the Nipmuck Country,
or Oxford [Mass.], prior to 1713, by
George F. Daniels. Boston, 1880, 12^o.
- History of the Rise of the Huguenots, by
Henry M. Baird. 2 vols. Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- The Roll of the Huguenots, settled in the
United Kingdom, containing about 460
names and 35 coats of arms in their
proper colours, by Mrs. Philip de
Crespigny. Folio sheet. 250 copies
only printed.
- Key to the Roll of the Huguenots, by
Mrs. Philip de Crespigny. Lond. 1884,
8^o.
- History of the Huguenot Emigration to
America, by Charles W. Baird. 2 vols.
New York, 1835.
- Pedigrees of Huguenot Families, by M.
Gwynne-Griffith. See the Antiquarian
Magazine, vii. 10. Lond. 18-5, 8^o.
- Documents relating to the Huguenot
Emigration to Virginia and the
Settlement at Manakin-Town; with
an Appendix of Genealogies. Edited
and Compiled for the Virginia Historical
Society, by R. A. Brock. Richmond,
Virginia, 1886, 8^o.
- Huguenot Society of London. Proceedings.
Lymington, 1885, &c. 8^o. In progress.
- Collections of the Huguenot Society of
America. Vol. 1. New York, 1886,
8^o. Published by the Society.
- The Huguenots and Henry of Navarre,
by H. M. Baird. 2 vols. Lond. 1886,
8^o.
- Huguenot Burial Ground of Mount Nod,
Wandsworth in the County of Surrey,
by John Traviss Squire, Huguenot
Society. Lymington, 1887, 8^o.
- History of the Huguenot Settlers in
Ireland, by Thomas Gimlette. 1888,
4^o.
- List of Foreign Protestants, and aliens,
resident in England 1618—1688. From
returns in the State Paper Office.
Edited for the Camden Society by W.
D. Cooper. Westminster, 1862, 4^o.
- Protestant Exiles from France. By D.
C. A. Agnew. Edin. 1866, 4^o. Another
edition. 3 vols. Lond. 1871—74, fol.
- Protestants from France in their English
Home, by S. W. Kershaw. Lond.
1885, 8^o.
- History of a Cevenal Family. A Paper
read before the Huguenot Society of
London, Jan. 11, 1888, by Francis P.
De Labilliere. Privately printed, 1888,
8^o.
- Die Colonieliste von 1699. Role Général
des François Refugiez, by Dr. Rich.
Beringuier. Berlin, 1888, 8^o.
- Registers of the Walloon and Dutch
Protestant Settlers in England, see
Austin Friars, London, and Norwich,
co. Norfolk.
- The History of the French, Walloon,
Dutch, and other Foreign Protestant
Refugees settled in England, from the

- reign of Henry VIII, to the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, by John Southerden Burn. Lond. 1846, 8^o.
- History of the Waldenses and Albigenses, by Thomas Taylor. Bolton, 1793, 12^o.
- Alphabetical Catalogue of Members of the English Province, S.J. who assumed Aliases or By-names, together with the said Aliases, by a member of the same Society. Manresa Press, 1875, 8^o.
- Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus, by Henry Foley. 5 vols. Lond. 1877-79, 8^o. [This work is profusely interspersed with family pedigrees.]
- Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus, by Henry Foley. Vol. VI, (Supplemental volume). The Diary of the English College, Rome, from 1579 to 1773, with biographical and historical notes; The Pilgrim Book of the ancient English Hospice attached to the College from 1580 to 1656, with historical notes. Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- Old Jewish Families in England, by Lucien Wolf. In progress, 1885.
- The Name, Age, Place of residence and Year of the decease of 1712 Persons, who attained a century and upwards, from A. D. 66 to 1799, with Anecdotes of the most remarkable. 1799, 8^o.
- Records of Longevity, comprising several thousand Centenarians, by Thomas Bailey. Lond. 1857, 8^o.
- Modern Methuselahs (Nonagenarians or Centenarians). By J. Burn Bailey. Lond. 1889.
- Manners, Customs, Arms, Habits, etc., of England, from the arrival of the Saxons to Henry VIII. By Joseph Strutt. 3 vols. Lond. 1774, 4^o.
- A Critical Inquiry into Antient Armour, as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of King Charles II, by Samuel Rush Meyrick. 3 vols. Lond. 1824, 4^o.
- Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms and Armour, of Dr Meyrick, by Joseph Skelton. 2 vols. London, 1830, 4^o.
- Ancient Armour and Weapons in Europe: from the Iron Period of the Northern Nations to the end of the 17th century: with Illustrations from Contemporary Monuments, by John Hewitt. 3 vols. Lond. 1855-60, 8^o.
- Augustissimorum Imperatorum Regum atque Archiducum, Principum, Comitum, Baronum, Nobilium aliorumque clariss, virorum verissimæ Imagines et rerum ab ipsis gestarum descriptiones, by Jacobus Schrenkins. CEniponti, 1601, fol. [126 full length portraits in armour.]
- Recherches Historiques sur les Costumes Civils et Militaires des Gildes et des Corporations de Metiers, leur Drapeaux, leurs Armes, leurs Blasons, etc., par Felix de Vigne. 2 vols. Gand, 1847-57, 8^o.
- A new book of Shields, useful for all sorts of artificers, etc, by A. Heckell. N.p., n.d. 4^o.
- Disceptationes Christianorum principum, de regnorum principatumque juribus titulis, 1581. By R. Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6155.
- Insignium, Armorum, Emblematum, Hieroglyphicorum, et Symbolorum, quæ ab Italie Impresse nominantur, explicatio; quæ Symbolicæ philosophiæ postrema pars est. By Abraham Fraunce. London, 1588, 4^o.
- Hoepingi de Insignium sive Armorum prisco et novo Jure Tractatus. Noribergæ, 1642, fol.
- Letter to the Earl of Leicester [on Armorial Bearings brought from Caen and said to be English] by J. Henneker. 1788, 8^o.
- England and France in the Fifteenth Century, by Henry Pyue. Lond. 1870, 8^o.
- Book of the Court: exhibiting the History, Duties and Privileges of the several Ranks of the English Nobility and Gentry, particularly of the Great Officers of State, and Members of the Royal Household, including Tables of Precedency, etc., with an Introductory Essay on Ceremonial, and a full Account of the Coronation Ceremony, by William John Thoms. Lond. 1844, 8^o.
- Description of the British Imperial State Crown, by Prof. James Tenant. Lond. 1858, 8^o.

- Historical Notes on the Lennox or Darnley Jewel; the property of the Queen. Printed by Her Majesty's Command. Lond. 1844, 4^o.
- A Chronycle, with a Genealogie, declaring that the Britons and Welshmen are lineallye dyscended from Brute, newly and very wittely compyled in Meter. [By A. Kelton.] Lond. 1547, 12^o.
- Britannia; or, a chorographical Description of Great Britain and Ireland, together with the adjacent Islands, by William Camden. First edition, London, 1586, 8^o. Other editions, 1587, 8^o, 1590, 8^o, 1594, 4^o, 1600, 4^o, 1601, fol., 1607, fol., 1637, fol.
- Camden's Britannia, with large additions and improvements by Edmund Gibson. London, 1695, fol. Second edition, 1722, fol. Fourth edition, 1772, fol. Enlarged by Richard Gough. 3 vols. London, 1789, fol. Second edition, 4 vols. 1806, fol.
- Camden's Britannia abridged, with improvements and continuations to the present time. To which are added lists of the present nobility, etc. 2 vols. London, 1701, 8^o.
- Britannia; or, a Geographical description of the Kingdom of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Isles and Territories thereto belonging, and an alphabetical table of the names, titles and seats of the Nobility and Gentry, by Richard Blome. London, 1673, fol.
- A Discoverie of certaine Errours published in print in the much-commended "*Britannia*, 1594," very prejudiciall to the Discentes and Successions of the auncient Nobilitie of this Realme, by R. Brooke, Yorke Herault. Lond. about 1599, 4^o.
- A Discoverie of Certaine Errours published in Print in the much-commended *Britannia*, 1594, very Preiudicial to the Discentes and Successions of the Auncient Nobilitie of this Realme, by Ralphe Brooke. To which are added, The Learned Mr. Camden's Answer to this Book; and Mr. Brooke's Reply. Lond. 1724, 4^o.
- Remaines concerning Brittain: But especially England, and the Inhabitants thereof: their Languages, Names, Syrnames, Allusions, Anagrammes, Armories, etc., by William Camden. The Second Impression. Lond, 1623, 4^o.
- The remaines concerning Britaine, etc. The fourth impression, reviewed, corrected, and increased. By William Camden. Lond. 1629, 4^o. Other editions in 1637, 1657, 1674.
- A Help to English History, containing a Succession of all the Kings of England, the English, Saxons, and the Britains; the Kings and Princes of Wales, the Kings and Lords of Man, and the Isle of Wight; as also of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, and Bishops thereof; together with the Names and Ranks of the Viscounts, Barons, and Baronets of England, by Peter Heylyn. Lond. 1641, 12^o.
- A Help to English History, containing a Succession of all the Kings of England, etc., by Peter Heylyn. Second impression. Lond. 1652.
- A Help to English History, containing a Succession of all the Kings of England, etc., by Peter Heylyn. And since his death continued, with great additions, to the first day of Nov. 1773. With the Arms of the Nobility, etc., etc., by Paul Wright. Lond. 1773, 8^o.
- England's Happiness in a Lineal Succession; and the deplorable miseries which ever attended Doubtful Titles to the Crown, Historically demonstrated by the Bloody Wars betwene the Two Houses of York and Lancaster. Lond. 1685, 13^o.
- Draft of an Act for recording the matches and descents of the nobility and gentry of England, &c., and for preventing usurpations of their armorial achievements and irregularities in the bearing of them, etc. MSS. L. J. XI. 297, 484, 586. House of Lords.
- Reasons for Granting Commissions to the Provincial Kings of Arms, for visiting their Provinces, by Stephen Martin Leake, Clarenceux King of Arms. Printed in 1744.
- The Pretender's Declaration, abstracted from two Anonymous Pamphlets, the one entitled *Jus Sacrum*; the other,

- Memoirs of the Chevalier St. George ; with Memoirs of two other Chevaliers in the reign of Henry VII., by J. Asgill. Lond. 1713, 8°.
- The History of the Three Pretenders to the Crown of England : with some remarks upon the now reviv'd assertion of hereditary right, by John Asgill. Lond. 1714, 8°. Second edition, Lond. 1715, 8°.
- The Pedigree of the English People. By Thomas Nicholas. 2nd edition, London. 1868, 8°. 4th edition, Lond. 1874, 8°. 5th edition, Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Chapters from Family Chests, by E. Walford. 2 vols. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Researches respecting Family History. Nos. 1—27, published by J. H. Fennell. Lond. 1866—69, fol.
- Album of Genealogy and Biography. A complete and practical system of family registration, and of preserving biographical notes and memoirs, by J. M. Hawks. Springfield, Mass. 1874.
- Popular Genealogists, or the Art of Pedigree making. Edin. 1865, 8°.
- Pedigrees and Pedigree Makers, by E. A. Freeman. Lond. 1877, 8°. See also Contemporary Review, June, 1877.
- Family-Souvenirs. With an Introduction by Ernest Haynel, edited by Paul Moser. Berlin, 1866, 4°.
- Ancestral Tablets. A Collection of Diagrams for Pedigrees, by William H. Whitmore. Fourth edition. Boston, 1880, 4°.
- Ancestral Tablets, a collection of Diagrams for Pedigrees, so arranged that eight generations of the ancestors of any person may be recorded, by William H. Whitmore. Sixth edition, 1889.
- The Family Register, a key to such official entries of Births, Marriages, and Deaths, at the Registrar-General's Office, as may refer to any particular family, and for the preservation of genealogical data essential to evidence of pedigree, with Explanatory Introduction, by Alfred George Taunton. Lond. 1883, fol.
- Record of Family Faculties ; consisting of tabular forms and directions for entering data, with an explanatory preface, by Francis Galton. Lond. 1884, 4°.
- How to Write the History of a Family, by W. P. W. Phillimore. Lond. 1887, 8°. Second edition revised, 1889, 8°.
- How to Trace your own Pedigree ; or. a Guide to Family descent, by P. F. Hodgson. Lond. 1889, sm. 4°.
- The Worthies of England, by Thomas Fuller. London, 1662, fol. Another edition, 2 vols. 1811, 4°. Another edition, enlarged by Nuttall. 3 vols. Lond. 1840, 8°.
- State Worthies, or the Statesmen and Favourites of England, from the Reformation to the Revolution, by David Lloyd, with additions by C. Whitworth. 2 vols. Lond. 1766, 8°.
- Lives of Northern Worthies by Hartley Coleridge. A new edition. 3 vols. Lond. 1852, 8°.
- Old England's Worthies : a Gallery of Portraits, by C. Knight. Lond. 1853, fol.
- English Worthies. Edited by Andrew Lang. 3 vols. New York, 1886, 12°.
- Ryall's Portraits of Eminent Conservatives and Statesmen, with Genealogical and Historical Memoirs. Lond. 1836. 8°. Another edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1838—41. 8°.
- Nobilitas Politica vel Civiles Personas scilicet Distinguendi, et ab origine inter Gentes, ex Principum gratia nobilitandi Forma. Th. Milles. Lond. 1608, fol.
- Memoirs, British and Foreign, of the Lives and Families of the Most Illustrious Persons who dy'd in the year 1711. More particularly of The Emperor Joseph, The Dauphin, The Prince of Friesland, The D. of Rutland, The D. of Newcastle, The D. of Bedford, The D. of Dover, The Marq. de Boufflers, The Marq. de Leganez, The E. of Bolingbrook, The E. of Rochester, The E. of Jersey, The E. of Bath, The Lo. Craven, The Lo. Willoughby, &c. To be continued yearly. Lond. 1712, 8°.
- Lives of Eminent Sergeants-at-Law of the English Bar, by Humphrey William Woolrych. 2 vols. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Men-at-the-Bar : a biographical hand-list of the members of the various Inns of Court, including Her Majesty's Judges, etc., by Joseph Foster. London, 1885. 8°.

- List of the Members of the Beef-Steak Club, 1735—1780, by John Wilkes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS., 30,891.
- Portraits [61] of the Members of Grillon's Club. Privately printed for the members only.
- Memoirs of the Celebrated Persons composing the Kit-Cat Club, with portraits by Sir Godfrey Kneller. Lond., 1821, fol.
- Genealogia Antiqua; or, Mythological and Classical Tables, compiled from the best authors, by W. Berry. Lond., 1816, fol. Second edition, 1820.
- Patriarchæ, or Scripture Genealogies amplified; pointing out the beginning and the end of the four monarchies, with the Hebrew monthes brought to ours, wherby may be knowne what day of the month the remarkable actions in Scripture hapend. Brit. Mus., Lans. MS. 457.
- Tabulæ genealogicæ patrum veteris testamenti usque ad Christum et apostolos, imperatorum Romanorum, et pontificum, regum Angliæ et Franciæ, &c. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. B. VII.
- Scripture Genealogies, containing thirty-eight Lithographic Drawings of all the Genealogies recorded in the Sacred Scriptures, according to every Family and Tribe; with the Line of our Saviour Jesus Christ observed from Adam to the Virgin Mary, by J. P. Morris. Privately printed.
- Historia Genealogiæ Domini Nostri Jesu Christi, by S. Steieri. Franc. 1594. fol.
- The Genealogies of the Scriptures according to every Family and Tribe. With the lyne of our Lord Jesus Christ, by John Speed. Lond., 1668. 8^o.
- The Scripture Genealogy, beginning at Noah and his three sons, to the time of Job; and also the Genealogy of Jesus Christ, according to St. Matthew, by John Reynolds. Chester, 1739. 4^o.
- A Genealogical and Chronological View of the Ante-diluvian and Post diluvian Patriarchs, from Adam to Moses inclusive, by John Allen. Lond., 1801, single sheet.
- Scripture Genealogy, from Adam to Christ; exhibiting in a series of Thirty-six Engraved Tables, a Distinct View of the Nation, Tribe, Family, Lineal Descent, and Posterity of every Person mentioned in the Bible, etc., with an Index, by Samuel Leigh. 1817. 4^o.
- Genealogia Sacra; or, Scripture Tables, compiled from the Holy Bible, by William Berry. Lond. 1819, fol.
- Arrangement of the Genealogies in the Old Testament and Apocrypha, and Chronological Tables, by G. Burrington. 2 vols. 1836, 4^o.
- Genealogies Illustrative of Sacred History and Prophecy, by the Rev. F. Martin. Cambridge Press, 1855, fol.
- Pillar of Witness unto the Lord. Oxley's Genealogical and Chronological Table, taken from writings of the Bible. Beverley, 1883, single sheet.
- Genealogical Chronology of the World before Christ, giving the origin, genealogy, and chronology of the earliest races of mankind, by Albert Welles, edited by K. A. McMurdo. Lond. 1889, 4^o.
- The History of Signboards from the Earliest Times to the Present Day, by Jacob Larwood and John Camden Hotten. Lond. 1867, 4^o.
- Histoire des Enseignes d'Hostelleries, d'Auberges et de Cabarets, par A. Blavignac, Architecte, &c. Paris, 1880.
- Entries of Royal Licences of the changes of Name, Arms, etc. Coll. of Arms, Dublin.
- Original petitions for the royal licence for change of name, with reports on the same by the officers of the College of Arms, 1783—1838. Two vols., folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 1913; 1914.
- An alphabetical Repertory of family names in many of the English and Welsh counties. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 853.
- The Surnames of all the families that have been peers, from the time of William the Conqueror. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4814.
- Traité de l'origine de noms et des surnoms. Avec les noms des fondateurs de grand nombre de communantz, etc., par Gilles And. de La Roque. Paris, 1681, 12^o.

- Surnames and Sirenames, the Origin and History of Family names, by James Finleyson. Manchester 18—, 8°.
- Personal Names in the Bible, by W. F. Wilkinson. 1865, 8°.
- Die Personem—und Familien—namem, von Aug. Fr. Pott. Leipzig, 1853, 8°.
- Surnames, by B. Homer Dixon. Boston, 1857, 8°. Printed for private distribution.
- An Etymological Dictionary of Family and Christian Names. With an Essay on their Derivation and Import, by William Arthur. New York, 1857, 8°.
- English Surnames, and their place in the Teutonic family, by Robert Ferguson. Lond. and Carlisle, 1858, 8°.
- Surnames metrically arranged and classified; with an introductory inquiry into their origin and use, by Thomas Clark. Lond. 1859, 8°.
- Patronymica Britannica: A Dictionary of the Family Names of the united Kingdom, by Mark Anthony Lower. Lond. 1860, 8°.
- Concerning some Scottish Surnames, by Cosmo Innes. Edin. 1860, 8°.
- History of the Names of Men, Nations and Places in their Connection with the Progress of Civilization, by Eusetius Salverte. Translated from the French by the Rev. L. H. Mordaque. 2 vols. 1862, 8°.
- Surnames, and the Rules of Law affecting their Change, by Thos. Falconer. Cardiff and Lond. 1862, 8°. Second edition, with additions, Lond. 1862, 8°.
- Supplement to an Essay on Surnames, by Thomas Falconer. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- An Answer to Mr. Falconer, on the Assumption of Surnames without Royal License. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- The Origin and Signification of Scottish Surnames, with a Vocabulary of Christian Names, by Clifford Stanley Sims. Albany, N. Y., 1862, 8°.
- What is Your Name? a Popular Account of the Meanings and Derivations of Christian Names, by Sophy Moody. 1863, 8°.
- Surnames and Sirenames. The origin and history of certain family and historical names; with remarks on the ancient right of the Crown to sanction and veto the assumption of names, etc., by James Finleyson. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- History of Christian Names, by C. M. Yonge. 2 vols. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- The Teutonic name-system applied to the family names of France, England, and Germany, by Robert Ferguson. Lond. and Carlisle, 1864, 8°.
- Genealogy and Surnames, with some Heraldic and Biographical Notices, by William Anderson, of Edinburgh. Edin. 1865, 8°.
- Scottish Surnames; a contribution to Genealogy, by James Paterson. Edin. 1866, 4°.
- History of Christian Names. 2 vols. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Ludus Patronymicus; or the Etymology of Curious Surnames, by Rich. Step. Charnock. Lond. 1868, 8°.
- On the Personal Names and Surnames used in England in the Thirteenth Century, as illustrated by the Hartwell Evidences, by W. H. Black, Esq. See the Journal of the *British Archæological Association*, xxvi, 328. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- English Surnames: their sources and significations, by Charles Wareing Bardsley. Lond. 1873, 8°.
- English Surnames. An Essay on Family Nomenclature, Historical, Etymological, and Humorous, by Mark Anthony Lower. Fourth edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1875, 8°.
- The Names we bear: a Descriptive Compendium of Biblical, Classical, and Common Names, by H. A. Long. Boston, 1875, 8°.
- Les Noms de famille, by Eugene Ritter. Paris, 1875, 8°.
- Dictionnaire des Noms, Surnoms et Pseudonymes Latins, by A. Franklin, Paris, 1875, 8°.
- The Romance of the London Directory. [A Treatise on Surnames]. By Charles Wareing Bardsley. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Dictionnaire des Noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés sur les Annaires de Paris, par Lorédan Larchey. Paris, 1880, 8°.

- Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature, by Charles W. Bardsley. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Pranomina; or, the Etymology of the principal Christian Names of Great Britain and Ireland, by R. S. Charnock. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- Our Noble Selves; or Gleanings about Grantham Surnames, by the Author of Notes on the Months. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- The Origin of Family or Sur-Names, with special reference to those of the Inhabitants of East Dereham in the County of Norfolk, by G. A. Carthew. Norwich, 1882, 4°.
- Surnames as a Science, by Robert Ferguson. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Personal and Family Names, a Popular Monograph on the Origin and History of the Nomenclature of the present and former times, by H. A. Long. Glasgow, 1883, 8°.
- Glossary of Dialectal Place Nomenclature, with a list of Family Surnames pronounced differently from the spelling, by R. C. Hope. 1883, 12°.
- The Antiquity of Surnames, by A. Folkard. "The Antiquary," vol. XIII. Lond. 1886, 4°.
- Sobriquets and Nicknames, by Albert R. Frey. Lond. [1887] 8°.

Heraldic Treatises.

- A Treatise of Heraldry, Latin and English, with drawings of Arms. 14th Century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 3744.
- Treatise on the blazonry of Arms, in twelve chapters, with arms in gold and silver, and in colours, *French*. 15th century, vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,708.
- Treatises on State Ceremonials, Heraldry, etc. 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,901.
- Libellus de officio militari, by Nicholas Upton, 1458, with coloured drawings of coats of arms, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,946.
- Nic. Upton de Militari Officio. 16th century MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- De officio militari. De coloribus in armis depictis, et eorum nobilitate ac differentia. De diversis signis in armis depictis. Nicolas Upton. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Nero C. III.
- "De Officio Militari," by Nicholas Upton. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 3504, 6106. Coll. of Arms, Sheldon, 444.
- Upton on Arms. MS. The Hatton Collection.
- Nicolai Vptoni, De Stvdio Militari, Libri Quatuor, Johan. de Bado Aureo, Tractatus de Armis. Henrici Spelmanni, Aspiologia. Edvardvs Bissævs. E codicibus M.S.S. primus publici juris fecit, Nobisque illustravit. London, 1654, fol.
- Ung Petit traictye de Noblesse composé par Jacques de Valere en langue d'Espagne, et translaté en François par maistre Hugues de Salue, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,798; Eg. MS. 795.
- Treatise on Heraldry, by Franquevie, Herault de Valenciennes, in 1485. French, with arms. Brit. Mus. Eger. MS. 1644.
- On the Origin and History of the Badge and Mottoes of Edward, Prince of Wales, by Sir N. H. Nicolas, reprinted from the *Archæologia*, vol. 31.
- The Treatyse perteyning to Hawkyng, Huntynge, and Fyshyng with an Angle; and also a right noble Treatyse, which specyfyeth of Blasyng of Armys by Julyans Berners, emprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn de Worde, the year of thyncarnation, MCCCCLXXXVI. Small folio.

- The Gentleman's Academie, or the Booke of St. Albans; containing three most exact and excellent bookes. The first of Hawking, the second of all the proper termes of Hunting, and the last of Armorie; all compiled by Juliana Barnes. in 1486, and now reduced into a better method by Gervase Markham. London, 1595, 4^o.
- The Book containing the Treatises of Hawking, Hunting, Coat-Armour, Fishing, and Blasing of Arms; by Julyans Berners as printed at Westminster, by Wynken de Worde, in 1486; by Joseph Haslewood. London, 1810, 4^o.
- The Boke of Saint Albans, by Dame Juliana Berners, containing treatises on Hawking, Hunting, and Cote Armour. Reproduced in facsimile with an Introduction by William Blades. London, 1881, 4^o.
- Traité sur le Blason des Armes, par Jehan Pierre, in 1489. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,705.
- Arbre des Batailles, par Honoré Bonnor. Paris, 1493, fol. [A treatise on Arms and Chivalry].
- Treatises on Heraldry, by Thomas Derham, and Richard Strangway. Written in 1494. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5958, 8933; Harl. 992, 2259, 3504.
- Le Blason de toutes armes et ecutz tres necessaire vtile et prouffitable a tous nobles seigneurs et prescheurs pour icelles blasonner figure en sept sortes de manieres. Printed at Paris par Pierre le Caron, 1495, 8^o. Other editions.
- A treatise concerning the Nobility, according to the law of England, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. C. viii.
- A collection of heraldic treatises, with coloured arms, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6149.
- Treatises on Heraldry, of the 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4468, 5877.
- Treatise on Heraldry, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,700.
- A Treatise on the first principles and fundamental Rules of Heraldry, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6097.
- A Treatise on Heraldry in general, in the French language, 16th century. Brit. Mus., Lans. MS. 882, f. 39.
- A Book of the Invention, nature, and several bearings of Arms, Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3526.
- De Heraldis, by John Anstis, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harg. MS. 104.
- 'Aurea Periscellis,' by John Cusacke, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 885.
- "L'Office du Herault et Roy d'Armes." A treatise of heraldry. in four parts, dedicated to Alphonso V. King of Arago, by Sicille Herault. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,351.
- Le Blason des Couleurs en Armes, Livrees et Devices par Sicille, Herault d'Alphonse V. Roi d' Aragon. Paris, 1507, 4^o. New edition, Lyon, 1530. Other editions, in 1582, 1614, the best was published in 1860.
- A Treatise on the Science of Armorie, by William Feryby, 1517. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1952.
- Le Fondement et Origine des Titres de Noblesse, avec ques le manière de Faire les Roys d'Armes, Heraulx et Poursivans, ensemble le parfond secret de l'art d'Armorie. Paris, 1535, 8^o.
- Le Blason d'Armes: par le Sieur de Maumetz & de Bancourt. Et aussi, Aultres Traictiez concernant l'origination de Rois d'Armes, Herauldz d'Armes, &c. 1540. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 20 B xvi.
- Observations on the Clauses containing Grants of Precedency in Patents of Peerage: with Remarks on the Statute 31 Hen. VIII. for placing the Lords, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. No place, or date, 8^o.
- The Debate betweene the Heraldes of Englande and France, by John Coke. London, 1550, 8^o.
- De la primitive Institution des Roys, Heravldz, and Poursuiuans d'Armes, par Jean Feron. Paris, 1555, 1^o.
- Optimates sive de Nobilita Esquire, Antiqua, Origine, Natura, Officii disciplina, etc., by Lawrence Humphrey. Basileæ, 1559, 8^o.
- The Accedence of Armorie, by Gerard Leigh. Lond., 1562, 4^o. Reprinted in 1568, 1576, 1591, 1597, and 1612.

- Index of names to "The Accedence of Armorie" and other heraldic works. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,423, f. 78.
- The Nobles, or of Nobilitye; the original, nature, duties, right and Christian Institution thereof; three Bookes, by Lawrence Humfrey. London, T. Marshe, 1563, 8^o.
- Sicillo. Trattato de i Colori nelle Arme. Venice, 1565, 12^o. Another edition, Ven. 1595, 12^o.
- A Treatise of the Honour of the right high and mighty Princesse Marie, now Queene of Scotland; with a declaration of her Right, Title, and Interest to the Crowne of England. By Morgan Philippes. Leige, 1571, 8^o.
- Treatise touching the right, title and interest of the Princesse Marye, Queene of Scotland, and King James her Graces sonne to the succession of the Crowne of England, by John Lesley, 1571, 8^o. Another edition, 1584, 8^o.
- A Tretase, declaring and conferminge against all Objections, the just Title and Right of the excellent and worthise Prince James, King of Scotland, to the Succession of the Crowne of England, whereunto is added a Dyscourse, shewing how necessarye yt is for the Realme of Ingland, that he be in duetye acknowledged and admytted to the Succession of the Kingdome. No date. 4^o.
- Works of Armorie devyded into three bookes, the Concorde of Armorie, the Armorie of Honor, and the Coates and Crestes, by J. Boswell. R. Totelli, 1572, 4^o. Another edition, Lond. 1597, 4^o.
- A very proper Treatise, wherein is briefly sett forthe the Arte of Limming, very mete and necessary to be knowne to all suche gentlemene, and other persones as doe delite in limming, painting or in tricking of armes in their right colors, and therefore a worke very mete to be adioned to the bookes of armes. London, 1573, 4^o. Another edition, London, 1583, 4^o. Another edition in 1588.
- The Five Bookes of the famous, learned, and eloquent man Hieronimus Osorius, contayninge a discourse of Civill and Christian Nobilitie. Translated out of Latine into Englishe by William Blandie. 1576, 4^o.
- Traité des Nobles et des Vertus dont ils sont Formés: Leur charge; vocation, rang et degré: des Marques Genealogies et diuerses Espeeces d'iceus: De l'origine des Fiefs, et des Armoiries, par François Alouëte. Paris, 1577, 4^o.
- Le Blason des Armoiries, auquel est monstree la Maniere de laquelle les Anciens et Modernes ont usé en icelles; revue, corrigée, avec Augmentation de plusieurs Armoiries, par Hierome de Bara. Lyon, 1581, fol. Another edition, Lyon, 1604, fol. Another edition, Paris, 1628, fol.
- The Blazon of Gentry: divided into two parts. The first named, the Glorie of Generositie; the second, Lacye's Nobilitie. Comprehending discourses of Armes and of Gentry; wherein is treated of the beginning, parts, and degrees of Gentleness, with her lawes: Of the Bearing and Blazon of Cote-Armors. Of the Lawes of Armes and of Combats. Compiled by John Ferne. London, 1586, 4^o.
- De Origine et Antiquitate Armorum, by Robert Glover, 1571-1588. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1481, 6166; Lans. 872.
- Insignium, Armorum, Emblematum, etc., by Ab. Fransi. 1588, 4^o.
- The Trve vse of Armorie, shewed by Historie, and plainly proued by example, the necessitie thereof also discovered; with the maner of differings in ancient time, the lawfulness of honorable funerals, and monuments; with other matters of Antiquitie, incident to the aduancing of Banners, Ensignes, and marks of nobleness, and cheualrie, by William Wyrley. London, 1592, 4^o.
- A discourse of armes, compiled by Francis Thynne, wherin is shewed the blazone and cause of divers Englishe, forayne, and devised coats; together with certaine ensignes, banners, devises, and supporters, of the Kynges of Englande. MS. A.D. 1593. In the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- La Precedence de la Noblesse, par Guillaume de Oncieu. Lyon, 1593, 8^o.

Elementarye Rudiments of the Arte of Armorye, by John Gwillim, Pursuivant at Arms, 1595. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26.680,

A Discourse whether a Nobleman by birth, or a Gentleman by descent, is greater in Nobilitie. By Sir John Bapt. Nenna, of Bari, and translated by W. Jones. London, 1595, 4^o. Second edition, London, 1600, 4^o.

L'etat et comportement des armes, livre autant utile que nécessaire à tous gentilshommes et Officiers d'armes. Par J. Scohier. Bruxelles, 1597, fol. Another edition, Paris, 1630, fol. Arms coloured.

A Discourse of the Descent and Genealogy of all the Kings and Princes of England to 1599, by D. R. MS. Hatton Collection.

Treatise shewing the Names and Armes of the English Nobility from the time of William the Conqueror, to the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1104.

A treatise concerninge the nobilitie of England accordinge to the lawes of England. [Signed] Edri. Umfreville. 17th century, MS. No. XXIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.

A Treatise concerning the Nobilitie, according to the lawes of England, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3479 art. 7.

The Plea betweene the Advocate and the Ant'advocate, concerning the Bathe and Bachelor Knightes, wherein are shewed manye Antiquities towching Knight-hood, by Francis Thynne, Lancaster Herald. 1605. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,530.

An Eclog treating of Crownes and Garlands, and to whom of right they appertaine. Addressed and consecrated to the King's Majestie, by Sir George Buck, knight. London, 1605, 4^o.

Origines des Chevaliers, Armoiries, et Heraux, par Claude Fauchet. Paris, 1606, 8^o.

Tractatus de Primogenitura. By Jacobi Saa, Eques. Lusit. 1606, 4^o.

A Discourse of the Lawfulness of Combats to be performed in the presence of the King, or the Constable and Marshall of England, by Sir Robert Cotton,

Knight and Baronett, Anno Domini 1609. MS. vol. 5. No. 2. Belonging to J. I. Harvey, Esq., of Ickwell Bury. The Duello, or Single Combat: from Antiquity derived into this Kingdom of England; With severall kindes and ceremonious formes thereof, from good Authority described, by J. Selden. London, 1610, 4^o.

The Decree and Establishment of the King's Majestie, upon a controuersie of Precedence, between the yonger sonnes of Viscontes and Barons, and the Baronets; and touching some other points also, concerning as well Bannerets as the said Baronets. London, 1612, 4^o.

L'Institution de la Noblesse, Diuisée en trois liures. Tolose, 1618, 12^o.

The Compleat Gentleman, Fashioning him absolute in the most necessary and commendable Qualities concerning Mind or Bodie, that may be required in a noble Gentleman, by Henry Peacham. London, 1622, 4^o. Second edition in 1634.

The Art of Blazon; and a catalogue of English Baronets from the time of James I., with descriptions of their arms. Stowe MS. 428. Brit. Mus.

Le Blason des Armoires, contenant les differences de timbres, couronnes, supports et surhaussement, ensemble les termes pour en bien parler, by Hugo Perrote, 1626. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,682.

The Gentleman's Exercise. Or an exquisite practise, as well for drawing all manner of Beasts in their true portraittures; as also the making of all kinds of colours, to be vsed in Lymming, Painting, Tricking, and Blason of Coates and Armes, by Henrie Peacham. London, 1630, 4^o.

Le Blason des Armoires. Par Hier. de Bara. Livre autant nécessaire que profitable à tous Seigneurs et Gentilshommes; reueu, corrigé et augmenté en ceste dernière édition, par B. R. D. E. L. R. Paris, 1630, fol.

Le blason || des armes nouvellement imprime. || (au recto du dernier f.) : *Imprime a Paris par Guillaume Nyverd demourant en la rue de la infrie a len-seigne de la Rose.* Paris, sans date, 8^o.

- L'Origine et Pratique des Armoiries à la Gauloise. Par Phil. Monet. Lyon, 1631, 4^o.
- Ante-Dvello, or a Treatise in which is discussed the lawfulness and vnlawfulness of Single Combats ; Together with the Forme of severall Dvells performed in the Kingdome upon sundry occasions. London, 1632, 4^o.
- Indice Armorial, ou sommaire Explication des Mots usitez au Blason des Armoiries. Par Lowan Geliot. Paris, 1635, fol.
- Discursos ilustres, historicos i genealogicas, by P. de Rojas. Toledo, 1636, 4^o.
- Palmerin D'Oлива. Shewing the Mirrour of Nobilitie, the Map of Honour, Anatomie of rare Fortunes, Heroicall presidents of Love, wonder of Chivalrie, and the most accomplished knight in all perfection. Written in Spanish, Itatian, and French, and translated into English, by A.M. London, 1637, 4^o.
- Le Roy d'Armes, ou l'art de bien former, charger, briser, timbrer, parer, expliquer et blasonner les Armoiries, par Marc Gilbert de Varennes. Paris, 1635, fol. 2nd edition, Paris, 1640, fol.
- L'Armorial, ou la Science du Blason. Paris, 1638, 4^o.
- Sommaire Armorial. Paris, 1638, 4^o.
- A Brief Discourse, concerning the Power of Peers, and Commons of Parliament, in point of Judicature. Lond., 1640, 4^o.
- A Treatise of the Nobility of the Realme. Collected out of the body of the Common Law, with mention of such statutes as are incident hereunto, upon a debate of the Barony of Aburgavenny. By W. Bird. London, 1642, 8^o.
- "The Magazen of Honour, or a Treatise concerning the Nobilitie of England accordinge to the Lawes of England, with their Priviledges in Parliament," etc., by Will. Bird. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5876.
- The Magazine of Honour ; or a Treatise of the severall Degrees of the Nobility of this Kingdome with their Rights and Priviledges. Also of Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, and Yeomen, and matters incident to them, according to the Lawes and Customs of England, by William Bird, and enlarged by Sir John Doderidge. London, 1642, 8^o.
- "A Treatise concerning the Nobilitie, accordinge to the lawe of England," by Will. Bird, and enlarged by Sir John Doderidge. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6078.
- Doderidge (or Bird) of Nobilitie and Yeomen : Observations touching the nobility of England, ancient and modern : Privileges of the Barons when they sit in Parliament, by Selden : The ancient orders which were to be observed by the officers at arms at Coronations etc., 1568 : The first foundation of the office of arms etc. MS. 17th century. Eaton Hall, Co. Chester.
- Three severall treatises of Nobility : Of the creation of Nobility. Of the Nobility in generall. Of knighthood and Gentlemen. By the famous Antiquary Thomas Bird Esquier. Brit. Mus. Lans, MS. 866.
- De Insignium sive Armorum prisco et novo Jure, Tractatus juridico-historico-philogicus, By T. Hoepingk. Noribergæ, 1642, fol.
- Les principes du Blason. With drawings, by T. Dingley, 1643. Stowe, MS. 526, Brit. Mus.
- "La Science Heroique : " an heraldic treatise, by Marc de Vulson, Sieur de Colombiere ; with arms in colours, and Supplement. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 17, 683, 14,300.
- La Science Heroique, traitant de la Noblesse, de l'Origine des Armes, &c. Par Marc Vulson Sieur de la Colombiere. Paris, 1644, fol.
- La Science Heroique, &c. Augmenté et reimprimé. Paris, 1669, fol.
- A Collection of Arguments in several Cases of Heraldry, by Wm. Ryley, Lancaster Herald, 1646. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 4991.
- The Instruments of a King, or a short Discourse of the Sword, Crown, and Sceptre, by James Howell. London, 1648, 4^o.
- A Discourse of the Lawfulness of Combats, to be performed in the Presence of the King, or the Constable and Marshals of England, by Sir Robert Cotton. London, 1651, 4^o.

- Honors pedigree ; or, the several fountains of gentry. Being a treatise of the distinct degrees of nobilitie of this kingdome, etc., by Sir John Doddridge. London, 1652, 8°. Another edition, 1657, 8°.
- Mercur Armorial, enseignant les principes et Elemens du Blazon, par C. Segoing. Paris, 1652, 4°.
- A Treatise concerning the Broken Succession of the Crown of England : Inculcated, about the latter end of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. Not impertinent for the better Compleating of the General information Intended. London, 1655, 4°.
- A Table shewing how to Blazon a Coat, ten several ways, by Thomas Gore. 1655. Single folio sheet.
- Finetti Philoxenis* ; Or some choice Observations of Sir John Finett, Knight, and Master of the Ceremonies to the two last Kings, touching the Reception and Precedence, the Treatment and Audience, the Puntillios and Contests of Forren Ambassadors in England. Lond. 1656, 8°.
- Tresor Heraldique ou Mercure Armorial ou sont démontrées toutes les choses necessaires pour acquerir une parfaite connoissance de l'Art de blasonner, enrichy de Figures et du Blazon des Maisons considerables de l'Europe, par C. Segoing. Paris, 1657, fol.
- Promptuaire Armorial ; traitant particulièrement du Blazon, et des Observations pour bien Blasonne des Mots, et des Termes usitez en ce noble Art, &c. Par Jean Boisseau. 2 vols. Paris, 1657.
- Judge Dodaredge, His Law of Nobility and Peerage, Wherein the Antiquities, Titles, Degrees, and Distinctions ; Concerning the Peeres and Nobility of this Nation are Excellently set forth. With the Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, and Yeomen ; and matters Incident to them according to the Lawes and Customes of England. London, 1658, 8°.
- Le Laboureur, Discours de l'Origine des Armes, et des Termes receus et usités pour l'Explication de la Science Heraldique, enrichy des Blasons des Maisons Illustres de la Chrestienté. Lyon, 1658, 4°.
- Origine et vraye pratique de l'art du blason, par le P. Menestrier. Lyon, 1659, 4°.
- Le véritable art du blason, ou les règles des armoiries sont traitées d'une nouvelle méthode plus aisée que les précédentes (anonyme), par Claude François Menestrier. Lyon, 1659, 12°.
- Dialogue on Armoury, time of Charles II. Stowe MS. 276. Brit. Mus.
- A Discourse and Defense of Arms and Armory, Shewing the Nature and Rises of Arms and Honour in England, from the Camp, the Court, the City, vnder the two latter of which are contained Universities and Inns of Court, by Edward Waterhous. London, 1660, 8°.
- The Compleat Gentleman. To which is added, the Gentleman's exercise, etc, The third impression, much enlarged, especially in the art of blasonry. By Henry Peacham. London, 1661, 4°.
- A Treatise of Nobility, by Henry Whiston. London, 1661, 12°.
- The Sphere of Gentry, deduced from the Principles of Nature, an Historical and Genealogical Work of Arms and Blazon, by Silvanus Morgan. London, 1661, 4°.
- La vraye et parfaite science des Armoiries, ou, L'indice armorial, par Louvan Geliot. Dijon and Paris, 1661, fol. Another edition. Augmenté de nombre de termes, par P. Palliot. Dijon and Paris, 1664, fol.
- L'Art du blason justifié, avec la Methode abrégé des principes heraldiques, par Claude François Menestrier. Lyon, 1661, 12°.
- L'Art des emblemes, par Claude François Menestrier. Lyon, 1662, 8°.
- A Vindication of the Degrees in Gentry, in opposition to Titular Honour. Done by a Person of Honour. London, 1663, 8°.
- Of duells and combates, with the proceedings therein in the Earl Marshal's Court of England ; with some observations relating to appeals, by J. H. 1664. MS. vol. xv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- "Of Knighthood and batail," a poem in old English. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus A. xxiii.

- A Discourse concerning the Precedency of Kings: Wherein the Reasons and Arguments of the Three Greatest Monarchs of Christendom, who claim a several right thereunto, are faithfully collected and rendered. Whereunto is also adjoyned, A distinct Treatise of Ambassadors, etc., by Jas. Howell. London, 1664, fol.
- Caliope's Cabinet opened. Wherein Gentlemen may be informed how to adorn themselves for Funerals, Feastings, and other Heroick Meetings. Also here they may know their place and Worth; with all the Degrees and Distinctions of Honour in the Realm; shewing how every one ought to take place, with the Titles due to them, by James Salter. London, 1665, 12^o.
- Caliope's Cabinet opened and reviewed, by James Salter. London, 1674, 12^o.
- Armilogia, sive Ars Chromocritica*, the Language of Arms by the Colours and Metals: Being Analogically handled according to the Nature of Things, and fitted with apt Mottos to the Heroical Science of Herauldry in the Symbolical World. By Sylvanus Morgan. Lond. 1666, 4^o.
- La Science heroique, traitant de la Noblesse, et de l'origine des Armes; de leur Blazons, Symboles, &c. Seconde edition, augmentée; avec des figures, par Marc de Vulson. Paris, 1669, fol.
- Traité des Tournois, Joustes, Carrousel, et autres spectacles publics, par Claude François Menestrier. Lyon, 1669, 4^o. Another edition, Lyon, 1674, 4^o.
- Le Veritable Art du Blason, et la pratique des Armoiries depuis leur Institution, par C. F. Menestrier. Lyon, 1671, 12^o. Other editions in 1673, 1675.
- L'Art Heraldique, contenant la maniere d'apprendre facilement le Blason, enrichi des figures necessaires pour l'intelligence des termes, par Julius Baron. Paris, 1672, 12^o. Other editions in 1681 and 1689. Revué et augmentée par A. Playre. Paris, 1693, 8^o. Reprinted in 1717.
- A Brief Historical Discourse, Of the Original and Grovth of Heraldry, Demonstrating upon what rational Foundations, that Noble and Heroick Science is established, by Thomas Philipot. London, 1672. 8^o.
- Traité singulier du Blason, contenant les règles des Armoiries. Des Armes de France et de leur Blazon, etc., par G. A. de La Roque. Paris, 1673, 12^o.
- Traité Historique des Armes de France, et de Navarre, et de leur Origine, par Ab. L. Sainte-Marthe. Paris, 1673, 12^o.
- La Science Heraldique du Blason. Par. 1675, 4^o.
- Jus Imaginis apud Anglos*; or The Law of England Relating to the Nobility and Gentry. Faithfully collected, and methodically Digested for Common Benefit, by John Brydall. London, 1675, 8^o.
- The Antiquitie of Gentry, Nobleness and Coat Armour bearge, demonstrating that there has been disquisitions, degrees, and qualities of men from the beginning of the world. 1676. MS. Stamford Court, Worcestershire.
- Analogia Honorum*: or, a Treatise of Honour and Nobility, according to the Laws and Customes of England. In two parts. The first containing Honour Military, and relateth to War. The second Honour Civil, and relateth to Court and City, by John Logan. London, 1677, fol.
- A Discourse of the Peerage, and Jurisdiction of the Lords Spiritual in Parliament, Proving from the fundamental Laws of the Land, the testimony of the most renowned authors, and the practice of all ages, that they have no Right in claiming any Jurisdiction in Capital Matters. London, 1679, fol.
- A Display of Heraldry, by John Guillim. The fifth edition. To which is added, A Treatise of Honour, Military and Civil, etc., by Capt. John Logan. Lond. 1679. fol. Another edition, 1724, fol.
- A Letter of a Gentleman to his Friend; shewing, That the Bishops are not to be Judges in Parliament in Capital Cases. Denzil, Lord Hollis. 1679, 8^o.
- A Rejoinder to the Reply concerning the Peers, and Jurisdiction of the Lords Spiritual in Parliament. 1679, fol.

- The Grand Question, Concerning the Bishops' Right to Vote in Parliament in Cases Capital, Stated and Argued, from the Parliament-Rolls, and the History of former times. With Enquiry into their Peerage, and the Three Estates in Parliament, by Edward Stillingfleet. London, 1680, 8^o.
- The Rights of the Bishops to Judge in Capital Cases in Parliament, cleared. Being a full Answer to Two Books lately published; the first entituled, *A Letter from a Gentleman to his friend, &c.* The other, *A Discourse of the Peerage and Jurisdiction of the Lords Spiritual in Parliament*; Endeavouring to shew the Contrary. London, 1680, 8^o.
- Two Treatises; the first proving, both by History and Records, that the Bishops are a Fundamental and Essential part of our English Parliament; the second, that they may be Judges in Capital Cases, by Laurence Womoc. 1680, fol.
- The Science of Heraldry, Treated as a part of the Civil Law, and Law of Nations: Wherein Reasons are given for its Principles, and Etymologies for its harder Terms, by Sir G. Mackenzie, Edinburgh, 1680, fol.
- Observations upon the Laws and Customs of Nations as to Precedency, by Sir Geo. Mackenzie. Edinburgh, 1680, fol.
- Origine des ornemens des armoiries, par Claude François Menestrier. Paris et Lyon, 1680, 12^o.
- Les Nobles dans les Tribunaux, traité de Droit, enrichi de plusieurs curiositez utiles de l'Histoire et du Blazon, par H. F. De Malte. Liege, 1680, fol.
- The Right of Primogeniture in Succession to the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by Will. Laurence. London, 1681, 4^o.
- Traité de l'origin des noms et des surnoms, avec les noms des fondateurs de grand nombre de communautez, etc., par G. A. de La Roque. Paris, 1681, 12^o.
- Les Diverses espèces de Noblesse et les manières d'en dresser les preuves, par C. F. Menestrier, Paris, 1681, 12^o. Another edition, Paris, 1683, 12^o.
- Abrégé Methodique des principes heraldiques, ou du Veritable Art du Blason, par C. F. Menestrier. Lyon, 1665, 8^o. Another edition, Lyon, 1681, 12^o.
- The ancient Usage in bearing of such Ensigns of Honour as are commonly called Arms. With a Catalogue of the present Nobility of England. To which is added a Catalogue of the present Nobility of Scotland and Ireland, &c., by Sir William Dugdale. Oxford, 1682, 8^o. Second edition, Oxf. 1682, fol.
- Rights of the Kingdom: or Customs of our Ancestors, Touching the Duty, Power, Election, or Succession of our Kings and Parliaments, our true Liberty, due Allegiance. three Estates, their Legislative Power, Original, Judicial, and Executive; with the Militia. Freely discussed through the British, Saxon, Norman Laws and Histories. London, 1682, 4^o.
- Introductio ad Latinam Blasianiam.* An Essay to a more Correct Blason in Latine than formerly hath been used. Collected out of approved Modern Authors, and describing the Arms of all the Kingdoms of Europe, and of many of the greatest Princes and Potentates thereof: together with many other Illustrious and Ancient Houses both of England and other Countries, by John Gibbon. London, 1682, 8^o.
- An Argument for the Bishops Right in Judging in Capital Cases in Parliament, etc., By Thomas Hunt. London, 1682, 8^o.
- Hollis' Remains; being a Second Letter to a Friend concerning the Judicature of the Bishops in Parliament, in Vindication of what he wrote in his first, and in Answer to *The Rights of the Bishops to Judge in Capital Cases in Parliament cleared, &c., &c.* By Denzil, Lord Hollis, 1682, 8^o.
- De la Chevalerie ancienne et moderne, par Claude François Menestrier. Paris, 1683, 12^o.
- Le Blason de la Noblesse, ou les preuves de noblesse de toutes les nations de l'Europe, par C. F. Menestrier. Paris, 1683. 12^o.

- An Essay to Heraldry; in two parts. The first containing (in a concise but methodical method, by rules and explanations of bearings) the Body of Heraldry: The second, Honour Civil and Military: Being a Treatise of the Nobility and Gentry of England, as to their Priviledges, Dignities, etc., by R. Blome. London, 1684, 8^o.
- A Discourse of Monarchy; more particularly of the Imperial Crowns of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with a Close from the whole, as relates to the Succession of James, Duke of York. London, 1684.
- La Science la l'Homme de qualité, par D. George Ponza. Turin, 1684, 4^o.
- The Prerogative of Primogeniture: shewing that the Right of Succession to an Hereditary Crown depends not upon Grace, Religion, &c., but only upon Birth-Right and Primogeniture, by David Jenner. London, 1685, 8^o.
- A Treatise enumerating the most illustrious Families of England who have been raised to honour and wealth by the profession of the Law, with the names of all the Lords Chief Justices, and Barons of the Exchequer. 1686, 8^o.
- Theses des Principes du Blason, par Jean Jacques Sturm. Altd. 1690, 4^o. Another edition, 1719, 4^o.
- La science de la Noblesse ou la nouvelle méthode du blason, augmentée des principales familles des Pais-Bas, d'Hollande, d'Allemagne, d'Italie et d'Espagne, par C. F. Menestrier. Paris, 1691, 12^o.
- L'Art du Blason ou la Science des Nobles, par De La Feuille. Amsterdam, 1695, 4^o.
- La nouvelle méthode raisonnée du blason, par Claude François Menestrier. Lyon, 1696, 12^o. Other editions in 1701, 1718, 1728, 1754, 1761.
- The True and Ancient Jurisdiction of the House of Peers, by Sir Robert Atkyns. 1699, fol.
- A Treatise concerning the Nobilitie according to ye Lawe of England, by Jervis. MS. 17th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Observations concerning the Nobilitie of England, auncient and moderne. MS, 17th century. In the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Treatise of Honour. by Tho. St. George, 17th cent. Brit. Mus., Harl MS. 4145.
- Of Knights and Matters incident to the Degree of Knighthood according to the Laws of England, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harg. MS. 325.
- A Treatise concerning the Priviledges of the Nobility and Gentry, according to the Laws of England, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 38.
- Observations and Notes, taken outt of Sr John Fiene's Booke of noblesse or gentry, and of armes, by William Godfrey, of Co. Lincoln, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,947.
- The Blason of Armorye, written for Sir Edward Stanhope. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883. Another by Sir Hamond L'Estrange, Harl. MS. 168. 17th century.
- Jus Primogeniti*; or The Dignity, Right, and Priviledge of the First-born, inquisited and defended against the impious practice of some Fathers, in disinheriting their first-begotten sons. London, no date.
- Treatises on Heraldry and Arms, in Latin. 15th to 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,791.
- Methode très facile pour apprendre le Blason; dediée à M. le Marquis de Blaru; 18th century. The arms are in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,994.
- De Successionibus apud Anglos*; or, a Treatise of Hereditary Descents: shewing the Rise, Progress, and Successive Alterations thereof. And also, The Laws of Descent, as they are now in use, with a scheme of Pedigrees; and the Degrees of Parentage and Consanguinity, by Sir Matthew Hale. London, 1700, 8^o.
- Traité de la Noblesse et de son origine, suivant les prejuges rendus par les Commissaires députez pour la vérification des Titres de Noblesse. Par A. Belleguise. Paris, 1700, 12^o.

The Privileges of the House of Lords and Commons Argued and Stated, in Two Conferences between both Houses, April 19th and 22nd, 1671. To which is added a Discourse, wherein the Rights of the House of Lords are truly asserted, by the Right Hon. Arthur, Earl of Anglesey. London, 1702, 8^o.

Curia Militaris; or a Treatise of the Court of Chivalry; in three books. 1. Concerning the Court itself, its Judges and Officers. 2. Of its Jurisdiction, and Causes there determinable. 3. Of the Process and proceeding therein, by John Anstis. With an introduction ascribed to Mr. Camden. London, 1702, 8^o.

An Essay on Additional Figures and Marks of Cadency. Shewing the Ancient and Modern Practice of differencing Descendants in This and other Nations, more fully and exactly, than any thing hitherto published upon this part of Heraldry, by Alex. Nisbet. Edinburgh, 1702, 8^o.

Privilegia Magnatum apud Anglos; or, a Declaration of the divers and sundry Preheminencies of Privileges, allowed by the laws and customs of England, unto the First-Born among her Majesty's Subjects, The Temporal Lords of Parliament. Together with Notes upon most of those Privileges, as also several Remarks relating to our Temporal Peerage by way of Introduction, by John Brydall. London, 1704, fol.

Traité des Recherches curieuses du Blason. Bibliothèque curieuse et instructive, par Claude François Menestrier. Paris, 1704, 12^o.

Observations upon the Inconveniences that have attended the frequent Promotions to Titles of Honour and Dignity since King James came to the Crown of England. See Historical Discourses, by Sir Edward Walker, Knt. Garter Principal King of Arms. London, 1705, fol.

Traité de la noblesse et de ses différentes espèces, de son origine, du gentilhomme de nom et d'armes, par G. A. La Roque. Paris, 1678, 4^o. Other editions. Rouen, 1710, 4^o. Rouen, 1734, 4^o.

A Treatise concerning armes, and other precepts and rules necessary to be known by the nobilitie and gentrie of England. "Charles Mawsen ejus Liber, 1713." MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute, Eccleston Square, London.

The Crisis, or a Discourse representing from the most authentic Records, The Just Causes of the late Happy Revolution, and the several Settlements of the Crowns of England and Scotland on her Majesty, and on the demise of her Majesty without Issue, upon the most Illustrious Dowager of Hanover, and the heirs of her body, being Protestants, etc., by Richard Steele. London, 1714, 4^o.

The Publick Spirit of the Whigs; set forth in their generous encouragement of the Author of *The Crisis*; with some observations on the Seasonableness, Candor, Erudition, and Style of that Treatise. [Attributed to Lord Bolingbroke and Dean Swift.] London, 1714, 4^o.

Les Principes du Blazon: ou l'on explique toutes les régles et tous les termes de cette science, par Dangeau. Paris, 1715, 4^o.

An Argument proving that the Design of Employing and Enobling Foreigners, Is a Treasonable Conspiracy against the Constitution, Dangerous to the Kingdom, an Affront to the Nobility of Scotland in particular, and Dishonourable to the Peerage of Britain in general. London, 1717, 12^o.

An Essay on the Ancient and Modern Use of Armories; shewing their Origin, Definition, and Division of them into their several Species. The Method of Composing them and Marshalling many Coats together in One Shield. Illustrated by many Examples and Sculptures of the Armorial Ensigns of Noble Families in This and other Nations, by Alexander Nisbet. Edin. 1718, 4^o.

An Historical and Critical Essay on the True Rise of Nobility, Political and Civil, from the first Ages of the World, thro' the Jewish, Grecian, Roman Commonwealths, &c., down to

- this present time. To which is annexed, The Order of Precedency. London, 1718, 8^o.
- Lex Constitutionis*; or, The Gentleman's Law; being a complete Treatise of all the Laws and Statutes relating to the King and Prerogative of the Crown, Nobility, Houses of Lords and Commons, &c., with the Manner of passing Bills in both Houses, by Giles Jacob. London, 1719, 8^o.
- Of the several Degrees of Gentry and their Precedency; with the Antiquity and Usefulness of Arms. London, 1719, 16^o.
- A Collection of curious Discourses, written by eminent Antiquaries and now first published chiefly for the use and service of the young Nobility and Gentry of England, by Thomas Hearne. 2 vols. Oxon, 1720, 8^o. Another edition, Lond. 1720, 8^o. [In this collection are several original essays relative to heraldic subjects, viz., the Antiquity of Arms; Knights made by Abbots; office of Herald, &c.]
- Historical and Critical Essay on the true Rise of Nobility. political and Civil. [Rev John Randall.] 2 vols. Lond., 1720. 8^o.
- A Discourse upon certain Points touching the Inheritance of the Crown, conceived by Sir Anthony Brown and Answered by Sir Nicholas Bacon. By Nathaniel Booth, Esq. London, 1722.
- An Historical and Chronological Treatise of the Anointing and Coronation of the Kings and Queens of France, from Clovis I. to the present King; and of all the Sovereign Princes of Europe. To which is added, an Exact Relation of the Ceremony of the Coronation of Louis XV., by M. Menin. Lond. 1723, 8^o.
- Notitia Anglicana, shewing the Achievements of all the English Nobility, their several Quarterings or Pretensions, the Arms of the most eminent Families in Great Britain; a concise Essay upon the Nature, Rise, and Intent of Arms and Armory, by Mr Gardiner. 2 vols. 1724, 8^o.
- Introduction á la science du blason, avec les armoiries des Souverains de l'Europe, etc., par D. J. W. Triers. Leip. 1729, 8^o.
- Les élémens de l'histoire, par L' Abbé de Vallemont. 5th edition. 4 vols. Paris, 1729, 12^o. [Le 4^e volume contient un traité du blason avec plus de 230 armoiries gravées.]
- Einleitung zur Heraldik, von Jungendres. Nürn- 1729, 8^o.
- Essais sur la Noblesse de France, par C. de Boullainvilliers. Amst. 1732, 8^o.
- Proceedings, Precedents, and Arguments, on claims and Controversies concerning Baronies by Writ, and other Honours. With an Appendix, by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1734, fol.
- A Treatise concerning Dignities, Titles, Offices, etc., granted by Kings of England, for the Honour and Maintenance of their Eldest Sons, etc. London, 1737, 4^o.
- La science de la jeune noblesse. Par Duchesne. 2 vols. Paris, 1739 12^o.
- Reichs Erz-Schild-Herrn-Amt, by Schwarz. *Treatise on the office of Shield-bearer at the Court of the Emperor of Germany.* Altdorff, 1739, 4^o.
- An History of Land-Honours and Baronies, and of Tenure *in Capite*, by T. Madox. Lond. 1741, fol.
- The Advantages of the Hanover Succession, and English Ingratitude, freely and impartially considered and examined. London, 1744, 8^o.
- Essays upon several Subjects, concerning British Antiquities, by Henry Home. Edinburgh, 1747, 8^o. [The subjects of these essays are—The Feudal Law, the Constitution of Parliament, Honour and Dignity, Succession and Descent, and the hereditary and indefeasible Rights of Kings.]
- The Art of blasonry (*in German*), by Paul Reinhard. Nuremberg, 1747, 8^o.
- Livre du Blazon, contenant une ample Explication des Métaux et Couleurs, etc. Paris, 1749, fol.
- The Decree and Establishment of the Kings Maiestie, upon a controuersie of Precedence, betweene the younger sonnes of Viscounts and Barons, and

- the Baronets ; And touching some other points also concerning, aswell Bannerets, as the said Baronets. Lord Somers's Tracts, 3rd collection, vol. 1. London, 1751, 4^o.
- Histoire de la Pairie de France et du Parlement de Paris, ou l'on traité aussi des Electeurs de l'Empire et du Cardinalat ; par M. D. B. On y a joint des Traités touchant les Pairies d'Angleterre, et l'origine des Grands d'Espagne, Par Jean le Laboureur. 2 vols. Londres, 1753, 12^o.
- The Analysis of Nobility in its Origin ; as Military, Mercantile, and Literary, Proofs, Privileges, Duties, Acquisition, and Forfeiture thereof. Interspersed with several curious Monuments of History, relating to Laws of Chivalry, Creations, Degradations, Jousts, Tournaments, Combats, &c. Translated from the original German of Baron Von Lowhen. With Notes collected from the best English Antiquaries, and other authors. London, 1754, 8^o.
- Traité historique et moral du blason, par Dupuy-Demportes. 2 vols. Paris, 1754, 12^o.
- L'Arte del Blasono, etc. By Marco Antonio, Conte, Ginanni. Venezia, 1756, 4^o.
- Nouvelle Méthode raisonnée du Blason, ou de l'art Héraldique du P. Ménestrier, mise dans un meilleur ordre & augmentée de toutes les connoissances relatives à cette science, par M. L^{xxx} (Lemoyne). Lyon, 1770, 8^o. Another edition, Lyon, 1780, 12^o.
- The Antiquity and Office of the Constable of England, by several authors, See "A Collection of Curious Discourses," by Thos. Hearne, vol. ii. London, 1771, 8^o.
- The Antiquity, Authority and Succession of the High Steward of England, by several authors. See "A Collection of Curious Discourses," by Thos. Hearne. vol. ii. London, 1771, 8^o.
- Treatises on the Offices of High Steward, Constable and Marshal of England, etc., with Papers respecting Duels, and Tracts on the Office of Arms. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS., Titus, C. I.
- Miscellaneous Collections relating to the offices of Lord High Constable, Lord High Steward, and Earl Marshall. Stowe, MS., 418. Brit. Mus.
- Letters to a Peer, concerning the Honour of Earl-Marshall, by J. Anstis. London, 1706, 8^o.
- A Short Enquiry into the Nature of the Titles conferred at Portsmouth by His Majesty, August, 1773, showing the Origin and Ancient Privileges of Knights Banneret. London, 1773, 8^o.
- A short Enquiry into the nature of the titles conferred at Portsmouth, and in the Camps, by his Majesty in 1773, and 1778 ; shewing the origin and ancient privileges of Knights Banneret. [By Sir Wm. Fitzherbert.] 2nd edition, London, 1779, 8^o.
- Remarks on British Antiquities (Judicial Combats, Ancient Writs, Ancient and Modern Use of Armorial Bearings, Form of Funeral Service, etc.) By W. Borthwick. Edin. 1776, 8^o.
- The origin of the distinction of ranks. by John Millar. London, 1779, 8^o.
- The Origin of the Distinction of Ranks, by J. Millar. Basil, 1793, 8^o. A French translation of the 2nd edition. Precedency. By Joseph Edmondson, Mowbray Herald, London, 1780, 12^o. 2nd edition, London, 1785. 12^o.
- Ralph Brooke, York Herald, his Answer and Opinion to the Question of the Lord Maiors, Knights and Aldermen of London for Precedency above ancienter Knights than themselves, not Aldermen of London, etc. See Gutch's Collectanea Curiosa. vol 1. Oxford, 1781, 8^o.
- An enquiry into the origin and manner of creating Peers, by Richard West. London, 1782, 8^o.
- Origin, Progress, and Present State of the Peerage of England, by John Fielding. Lond., 1782, 12^o.
- Treatise on Ancient Armour, by Francis Grose. Lond., 1786, 4^o. Amst., 1773, 12^o.
- Inquiry into the Origin and Progress of Heraldry in England, by James Dallaway. 1793. 8^o.
- Abuses committed by Painters, and others, to the prejudice of the Officers of Arms, by William Smith, Rouge Dragon. Dedicated to Lord Burghley.

- Inscribed "Liber Petri le Neve alias Norroy, A.D. 1794." *MS.* Lampport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Two Letters of the Origin, Antiquity, and History of Norman Tiles, stained with Armorial Bearings, by J. H. Major. London, 1794, 8°.
- A Treatise on French Heraldry, etc., with emblazoned Coats of Arms. *MS.* 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Book of Ranks and Dignities of British Society. London, 1805, 8°.
- The Origin of the Distinction of Ranks; or, an Inquiry into the Circumstances which gave rise to Influence and Authority in the different Members of Society, by John Millar. Fourth edition, Edinburgh, 1806, 8°.
- An introduction to Heraldry, containing the Rudiments of the Science in general and other necessary particulars connected with the subject, by William Berry. London, 1810, 8°.
- A Treatise on the origin and nature of Dignities or Titles of Honour; containing all the Cases of Peerage, with the mode of proceeding in Claims of this kind, by William Cruise. London, 1810, 8°. Second edition, London 1823, 8°.
- The antient Usage in bearing of such Ensigns of Honour as are commonly called Arms by Sir Wm. Dugdale, Knt. With additions, containing a short Introduction to the Science of Heraldry, and Art of Emblazonry. Whereto is superadded Honores Anglicani; or, Titles of Honour of the English Nobility, by T. C. Banks, Esq. London, 1811, fol.
- Observations respecting Precedence, and some of the Distinctions of Rank, by Thomas Brydson. Edin, 1812, 4°.
- An historical and critical Enquiry into the Nature of the Kingly office, and how far the act of coronation, with the oath established by law, is a solemnity indispensable to the exercise of the Regal dignity, by Sir Thos. C. Banks. London, 1814, 8°. Another edition, 1826, 8°.
- Manuel héraldique ou Clef de l'art du Blason, par Foulque Delanos. Limoges, 1816, 8°.
- The Round Table. The Order and Solemnities of Crowning the King, and the Dignities of his Peerage. With remarks in vindication of both. London, 1820, 8°.
- The Glory of Regality; an Historical Treatise of the Anointing and Crowning of the Kings and Queens of England, by Arthur Taylor. London, 1820, 8°.
- Essai sur les Noms d'Hommes, de Peuples et de Lieux, par Eusèbe Salverte. 2 vols. Paris, 1824, 8°.
- An introduction to the knowledge of English heraldry, by Joseph Hunter, 1827. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,478.
- Notes relating to the Office of Heralds, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,480.
- An Enquiry into the place and quality of the Gentlemen of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Chamber, by N. Carlisle. London, 1829, 8°.
- Disquisition on the Right of Jurisdiction in the Peerage Successions, particularly the Peerage of Scotland, by Sir T. C. Banks. 1830, 8°.
- The Art of explaining the Origin and Use of Armorial Bearings. London, 1834, 12°.
- Science of Archery, shewing its affinity to Heraldry and capability of Attainment, by A. P. Harrison. 1834, 8°.
- A Treatise on the Law of Adulterine Bastardy, with a Report of the Banbury Case, etc., by Sir N. H. Nicolas. London, 1836, 8°.
- On the Nobility of the British Gentry, or the Political Ranks and Dignities of the British Empire compared with those on the Continent, by Sir James Lawrence. Lond. 1824, 8°. Other editions in 1825, 1828, 1840.
- The Rights of Heirship; or the Doctrine of Descents and Consanguinity, etc., by H. S. Causton. London, 1842, 8°.
- Riddell's Law and Practice in Scottish Peerages. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1842, 8°.
- Plain Hints for understanding the Genealogy and Armorial Bearings of England, etc., by Archibald Barrington. London, 1843, 8°.
- Lectures on Heraldry, in which the Principles of the Science are familiarly explained, and its application shewed

- to History and Architecture, by Archibald Barrington. London, 1844, 8°.
- Armorial Universal : précédé d'un Traité complet de la science du Blason ; et suivi d'un Supplement, par Jouffroy d'Eschavannes. 2 vols. Paris, 1844, 1848, 8°.
- Science des Armoiries, par M. de Magny. Paris, 1845, 4°.
- A Paper on Heraldry, by Mr Partridge. See *Athenæum*. Aug. 1847, p. 915.
- Histoire du blason et science des armoiries, par P. Eysenbach. Tours, 1848, 8°.
- Inquiry into the Rise and Growth of the Royal Prerogative in England, by J. Allen, A new edition by B. Thorpe. London, 1849, 8°.
- Order of Precedences, with Authorities and remarks, by Sir Charles George Young. London, 1851, 8°. Privately printed.
- The Pursuivant of Arms : or Heraldry founded upon Facts, by James Robinson Planché. London, 1852, 8°. 2nd edition, 1859 ; 3rd edition, 1874.
- The True Use of Arms : reprinted from the original edition 1592, by W. Wyrley. London, 1853, 8°.
- L'Art de composer les livrées au milieu du XIX^e siècle d'après les principes de la science héraldique. Par De Saint-Epain. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- A Plea for the Antiquity of Heraldry, with an attempt to expound its theory and elucidate its history, by Wm. Smith Ellis. London, 1853, 8°.
- Nouveau Manuel complet du Blason, etc. (Manuels-Roret). Par J. F. Jules Pautet du Parois. Paris, 1854, 18°.
- Nouveau traité historique et archéologique de la vraie et parfaite science des armoiries, par Marquis de Magny. 2 vols. Paris, 1856, 4°.
- Usages of Knighthood, by F. Kottenkamp. London, 1857.
- La Science du blason, accompagnée d'un armorial général des familles nobles de l'Europe, par Vicomte de Magny. Paris, 1858, 8°.
- Treatise on Heraldry, by J. F. Y. Mogg. London, 1858, 8°.
- Essay of Heraldry, by J. F. Y. Mogg. New edition, London, 1859, 12°.
- La Science des Armoiries, par W. Maigne. Paris, 1860, 12°.
- Abrégé méthodique de la science des armoiries, suivi d'un glossaire des attributs héraldiques, par W. Maigne. Paris, 1860, 12°.
- Le Blason des Couleurs, par Hippolyte Cocheris. Paris, 1860, 8°.
- The Law and Practice of Heraldry in Scotland, by George Seton. Edinburgh, 1863 8°.
- Nouveau Traité de Blason, ou science des armoiries mise à la portée des gens du monde et des artistes, d'après le P. Menestrier, D'Hozier, Segoing, Palliot, etc., 460 blasons, 800 noms de famille, par Victor Bouton. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- Archéologie héraldique. Le Roy d'Armes, etc., par C. D. de Magny, Marquis. Florence, 1867, 4°.
- A Dissertation on the History of Hereditary Dignities, etc., with special reference to the Case of the Earldom of Wilts, by W. F. Finlason. London, 1869, 8°.
- The Science of Heraldry : with a practical introduction thereto, by R. Willis. London. 1872, 0°.
- Traité de l'Art Héraldique, etc., par Victor Bouton. Paris, 1873, 12°.
- Genealogies. An Essay. London, 1876, 8°.
- Art, héraldique, etc., par Le Beffroi. 4 vols. Bruges, 1863—76, 4°.
- Le Débat des Hérauts d'Armes de France et d'Angleterre, by John Coke, édition commencée par Leopold Pannier. Paris, 1877, 8°.
- On the Laws of Arms, chiefly in connection with changes of Name, a Lecture by Edw. Bellasis. Lond. 1880, fol.
- La Science des Armoiries, avec Gravures dans le texte, par Bachelin-Deflorenne. Paris, 1880, 8°.
- Traité complet de la science du blason, par Jouffroy d'Eschavannes. Paris, 1880, 8°.
- The Book of Precedence, by Sir J. Bernard Burke. London, 1881, 8°.
- Die Reichersberger Fehde und das Nibelungenlied. Eine genealogische Studie, von F. X. Woeber. Meran, 1885, 8°.
- The Kinship of Men, an argument from Pedigrees or Genealogy viewed as a Science, by Henry Kendall. London, 1888, 8°.

- “The Probationer hys fyrste Assaye in the mysteres of Armorye.” “The Probationer’s second Day’s Discourse, of the Dignity of the Shilde and of Creastes.” Brit. Mus., Harl. MSS. 5836—5838.
- A Discourse concerning the Prerogative of the Crown. *Apparently in the handwriting of William Camden.* Stowe MS. 209. Brit. Mus.
- A short historical account of such marks and ensignes of honour as are commonly called Armes, &c., thereunto are added certain briefe observations touching the Antiquitie of Heralds, &c. Stowe MS. 529, Brit. Mus.
- The Boke of Noblenes, that sheweth how many Sortes and Kyndes there is ; and specially to those whiche do folowe and vse the Tryne and Estate of Warre ; translated out of Laten into Freche, and now in Englishe, by me John Larke. R. Wyer, No date, 12^o.
- A Treatise of the Nobility of this Realm, according to the Law, with the Pedigrees of many Noble Families. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 1429.
- The etymology, origin, and history of all English titles of honour from the most approved records and authorities, 17th century. Stowe MS. 413. Brit. Mus.
- Orders and Statutes for placing of all noble Estates, with their Arms coloured, by John Typtofte. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 6079.
- The Book of Precedence of all Estates, and placing to their degrees, Stowe MS. 275. Brit. Mus.
- On the Precedency of Peers, by Lord Chancellor Truro. No date, 8^o. 50 copies only printed for private friends.
- Baronies by Writ. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5019.
- Precedents of Baronies by Wryttte, descending with the landes to the heirs males, and not to the heirs females. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 566.
- A Treatise describing Baronies and Dignities. [This treatise is about the baronies of Abergavenny and Grey.] MS. Wrest Park, Beds.
- On privileges of baronage, nobility, knights, and knighthood, by John Selden. MS. E. Trinity College Dublin.
- On the Office of Armes, by Robert Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6591.
- Treatise of the institution of Officers of Arms, by Julius Cæsar. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28549, f. 54 ; 29901, f. 40.
- Of the antiquity and duty of heralds and the several officers relating thereto. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. II.
- A Discourse of Arms, by Francis Thinne, Lancaster Herald. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6591.
- Of the Antiquity of arms in England. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. v. f. 71.
- A Treatise on Heraldry and Arms ; and a Discourse concerning the Office of Arms, by Sir William Segar. Brit. Mus ; Add. MS. 8933.
- A Treatise of Heraldry and Royal ceremonies by Henry Lilly. “The originall of Herehawghtes.” Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6079.
- Antiquités de l’Art Héraldique. By J. Thorold. Yarmouth, n.d. 12^o.
- Rudiments of the Arte of Armorye, by John Gwillim. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,680.
- Blason d’Armoiries, contenant une Instruction générale, et brefve methode pour apprendre facilement la vraye intelligence dicelles, avec les differences des Couronnes, Tymbres, Lambrequins, Cimiers, supportz ou tenans, Ordre de Chevaleries, &c., 1629. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4033,
- Tractatus de insigniis et armis pingendis, by Bartoli a Saxoferrato. Brit. Mus. MSS. Cott. Nero. A. VII, Arundel 489, Harl. 6149, Add. 28791.
- Treatise on heraldic colours, the creation of dignities, the ordering of battles, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28549.
- The Courtier’s Academie, comprehending seven several dayes Discourses ; wherein be discussed seven noble and important arguments, worthy of all gentlemen to be perused : 1, of Beautie ; 2, of Humane Love ; 3, of Honour ; 4, of Combate and single fight ; 5, of Nobilitie ; 6, of Riches ; 7, of Precedence of Letters or Armes, by Count Haniball Romei, and translated into English by J. K. London, n.d., 4^o.

- Remarks on the Origin and Usage of Arms, the Ensigns Armorial of Foreign Nations, and Antiquity of the Royal Arms of England, by Martin Leake. | Origin of the Armorial Bearings of the Cross and five Crescents, the Mernaid, etc., borne by Elys and others, by W. S. Ellis. No date, 8^o.

Heraldry.

- Class-Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to Heraldry and Genealogy in the British Museum. 6 vols. fol. Not published.
- Catalogue of Books of Heraldry, by John Bagford. Brit. Mus. Sloan, MS, 885, p. 142.
- Ancient Heraldic and Antiquarian Tracts, by Sir James Balfour. Edinburgh, 1837, 4^o. [Only 70 copies printed.]
- Tracts relating to Heraldry, 17th century. By Francis Thynne, Lancaster Herald. Brit. Mus. MSS. Lans. 254, 255; Cott. Tit. C. 1.
- Heraldic Collections, the greatest part of which formerly belonged to Sir John Paston, Knight, in the reign of Edw. IV. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 285.
- Heraldic Collections, chiefly of the time of Henry VIII, and Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber. E. VIII.
- Heraldic, Genealogical, and Historical Collections, by John Anstis, Garter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14291.
- Collection of papers, etc. relating to Heraldry, by Wm. Camden. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust, E, 1.
- Heraldical Collections, by Robert Glover. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 872.
- Robert Glover's Heraldic Collections, 2 vols. folio. College of Arms.
- Transcript of Glover's Heraldic Collections, by W. Smith, Rouge-dragon, A.D. 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 245.
- Heraldic Collections by St. George and Lily, in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St James' Place.
- Heraldical Collections of William Penson, Chester-Herald, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1107.
- A Collection of Heraldry, ancient and modern; relating chiefly to the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain: Interspersed with various Histories tending to an Illustration of the same; 18th century, three volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 25,139—25,141.
- The Heraldic Calender. By William Skey. 1846.
- Fac Simile of an ancient Heraldic Manuscript, emblazoned by Sir David Lyndsay. Edin. 1822, fol.
- Fac Simile of an ancient heraldic manuscript emblazoned by Sir David Lyndsay, 1542. Edited by David Laing. Edin. 1878, fol. [Fifty copies only printed.]
- An Abridgment of Heraldry, or a very plain and easy way for the ready understanding of that Art. And for completing the same, here is added forty Crests, being of great use for such as study the art. London n. d. single sheet.
- Heraldic Alphabet.—Ein sonderliches Alphabet Durchb. Wapen vor Standes und andere Kinder, etc., von C. Matthæo. Berlin, 1708, 4^o.
- Heraldisches A. B. C. Buch, von Dr. Karl Ritter von Mayer. München, 1857, 8^o.
- Heraldisches Alphabet, von A. M. Hildebrandt. Frankfurt, 1884, 4^o.
- Historical Anecdotes of Heraldry and Chivalry, tending to shew the Origin of Many English and Foreign Coats of Arms, Circumstances and Customs. Illustrated with engravings. By Mrs. Susannah Dobson. Worcester, 1705, 4^o.
- Anecdotes of Heraldry. In which is set forth the origin of the armorial bearings of many families, by Chas. Norton Elvin. London, 1864, 8^o.

- A book of such Beasts, as are most useful for drawing, graving, or Armes-painting and chasing, designed by F. Barlow, and engraved by William Vaughan, 1664.
- Les Animaux du Blason Croquis Drôlatiques, par Godefroy de Crollanza. Pise, 1880, 12°.
- Heraldic Anomalies: or Rank Confusion in the Order of Precedence, by Archdeacon E. Nares. 2 vols. London, 1823, 8°. Another edition, 1824.
- Heraldic Antiquities, by Thomas Williment. Brit. Mus. Not published.
- A plea for the Antiquity of Heraldry, etc., by W. S. Ellis. London, 1869, 8°.
- The Antiquities of Heraldry, collected from the literature, coins, gems, vases; and other monuments of pre-Christian and Mediaeval times, with a catalogue of early Armorial Seals, by Wm. Smith Ellis. London, 1869, 8°.
- An Application of Heraldry to the Illustrations of various University and Collegiate Antiquities, by H. A. Woodham. Cambridge, 1841, 4°.
- The Art of Heraldry, in two parts, together with the achievements of each degree, etc., according to the excellent method of Guillim's Heraldry, by Richard Blome. Lond. 1685, 8°. Second edition, Lond. 1693, 8°.
- Das alte wahre Heroldts-Kunst, by Christian Maximilian Spener. Cölln an der Spree, 1705, 4°.
- Examen artis heraldicæ maximam partem ex insigni opere Spereriano collectum, by J. Weber, 3rd edition. Jenae, 1713, 8°.
- The Art of Heraldry, Containing, The Original and Universality of Arms and Ensigns, &c. Embellished with Forty Copper-plates, containing above 900 Coats of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. Printed for J. Osborn. London, 1730, 8°.
- Le Arts, Heraldique, Archéologie, par Beffroi. 4 vols. Bruges, 1863—76, 4°.
- Barber's Art of Heraldry, with forty-one plates of arms, "Blazoned by the late Thomas Barber." Stowe, MS. 784. Brit. Mus.
- Badges, Crests, and Standards, *temp.* Henry VIII. See "Collect, Topog, et Genealog." vol. iii. p. 49.
- Badges, Cyphers, Monograms, etc., of the British Army, by Jenner and Knewstur. London (1869), 8°.
- Drawings of the Royal Arms, Standards, Crowns and Cyphers, and Devices of England, by — Sarney. folio.
- A Complete Body of Heraldry: containing an Historical Enquiry into the origin of Armories, and the Rise and Progress of Heraldry; the Institution of the Offices of Constable, Marshal, and Earl-Marshal of England; the Erection, Creation. and Establishment of Kings, Herald, Pursuivants, and other Officers of Arms, with their several and respective Duties, Badges, Liveries, &c. The proper Methods of Blazoning and Marshalling Armorial Bearings, etc., etc., by Joseph Edmondson. 2 vols. London, 1780, fol.
- Book of Heraldry, by Gregory King, Lancaster Herald. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6591.
- A Guide to the Study of Book-Plates (*Ex-Libris*). By the Hon. J. Leicester Warren. London, 1880, 8°.
- Notes on Book Plates, by A. W. Franks. Printed for private distribution, 1887, 8°.
- Illustrations of Armorial China. One hundred copies privately printed, 1887, fol.
- On Collars of the Royal Livery, by J. G. N. *Gentleman's Magazine*, for 1842.
- Ye Comic History of Heraldry, by R. H. Edgar, illustrated by W. Vine. London, 1878, 8°.
- Common-place book of heraldic and historical collections, by Robert Comaundre (ob. 1613) Rector of Tarporley, Co. Chester. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2642.
- The differences of Crosses in Arms exemplified. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882, f. 36 b.
- Heraldica curiosa. J. A. Rudolphi. Nürnberg, 1698, fol.
- The Curiosities of Heraldry, with Illustrations from Old English Writers, by Mark Anthony Lower. Lewes, 1845, 8°.
- The Heroical Devises of M. Claudius Paradin, Canon of Beavieu. Whereunto are added the Lord Gabriel

- Symeons' and others. Translated out of Latin into English by P. S. London, 1591, 24^o.
- Minerva Britannia, or a Garden of Heroical Devises, furnished, and adorned with Emblemes and Impressas of sundry natures, by Henry Peacham, London, 1612, 4^o.
- The Art of making Devises, treating of Hieroglyphicks, Symboles, Emblemes, Armes, Blazons, etc., by Henry Estienne, Lord of Fosseuz, and translated into English by Thos. Blount. London, 1646, 4^o. Another edition, with additions, 1650.
- Alphabet de Chiffres, Devises, Emblèmes, Medailles et autres Figures hieroglyphiques, by Nicolas Verrien. Paris, 1685, 8^o.
- Recueil d'Emblèmes. Devises, etc., par Nicolas Verrien. Paris, 1696, 8^o. Another edition, Par. 1724, 8^o.
- La science et l'art des devises, etc., par Claude François Menestrier. Paris, 1686, 8^o.
- Knight's Gems; or Device Book. By Fr. Knight. London, 1836, 8^o.
- Heraldic Devices discovered on the Effigies of Richard II. and his Queen, by John Nichols. London, 1841, 4^o.
- Historic Devices, Badges, and War-Cries, by Mrs. Bury Palliser. London, 1870, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire des Devises historiques et héraldiques, avec figures et une table alphabétique des noms, par A. Chassant & Henri Tausin. 3 vols. Paris, 1878, 12^o.
- Heraldic Dictionary compiled by Richard Coffin, of Portledge, Sheriff of the County of Devon. *MS.* 17th century. In the possession of J. R. Pine Coffin, Esq. Portledge, North Devon. [In this library there is another Heraldic Dictionary, the name of the compiler is not given.]
- Dictionnaire Héraldique, par Jaques Chevillard. Paris, 1723, 12^o.
- A New Dictionary of Heraldry, explaining the Terms used in that Science; with their Etymology, and different Versions into Latin. Containing all the Rules of Blazon, with Reasons for the same. The original signification of Bearings. And a concise Account of the most noted Orders of Knighthood, by James Coats. London, 1725, 8^o. Second edition, 1739. Another edition, 1747, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire héraldique, contenant tout ce qui a rapport à la science du Blason, avec l'explication des termes, &c. Par Gastelier de la Tour. Paris, 1774, 8^o. Another edition, 1777, 8^o.
- Encyclopædia Heraldica; or, complete Dictionary of Heraldry. By William Berry. 4 vols. London, 1828, 4^o.
- Aristoglyphics; or, Heraldic Dictionary of the Arms borne by the nobility of the British Empire. London, 1838, 24^o.
- Dictionnaire Héraldique. See "Nouvelle Encyclopédie Théologique," vol 15, par J. P. Migne. Paris, 1852, 4^o.
- Le Blason. Dictionnaire et Remarques par le C^{te}. Armédée de Foras. Grenoble, 1883, 4^o.
- Katechismen der Heraldik, von Eduard Freiherrn von Sacken. (Webers Illustrierte Katechismen.) Leip, 1885, 8^o.
- A Dictionary of Heraldry, with upwards of two thousand five hundred Illustrations, by Charles Norton Elvin. London, 1889, 8^o.
- A Display of Heraldrie: Manifesting a more easie access to the knowledge thereof then hath beene hitherto published by any, through the benefit of Method; whereunto it is now reduced by the industry of John Gwillim, Pursuivant of Armes. London, 1610, fol. Other editions in 1632, 1638, 1660, 1664, 1666, 1679, and 1724.
- Guillim's Display of Heraldry. Fifth edition, with a prefatory letter by Richard Blome. London, 1664, fol.
- Guillim's Display of Heraldry, by John Barkham. The sixth edition, improved with large additions. To which is added, a Treatise of Honour, Military and Civil, according to the laws and customs of England, by Captain John Logan: likewise a Supplement of Scarce Tracts relating to the Office of Arms, etc. London, 1724, fol.
- The Armes taken out of the originall Manuscript of Mr. John Guillim, Pursuivant of Armes, out of which he formed the booke he Printed, Intituled. The Display of Heraldry, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,681.

- The Banner Displayed, or an abridgment of Guillim's Display of Heraldry; being a complete system of heraldry in all its parts, by Samuel Kent. 2 vols. London, 1726-28, 8°.
- The British Banner Display'd; A Complete System of Heraldry. Wherein the Antiquity, Dignity, and Use of Arms, in regard to the Distinction, Honour, and Connexion of Families, are exhibited. Comprehending an accurate Abridgement of the last edition of Guillim, by Samuel Kent. 2 vols. London, 1755, 8°.
- A Display of Heraldry, by William Newton. London, 1846, 8°.
- The Elements of Heraldry, and an Alphabet of English Arms, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,709.
- The Elements of Armories, by Edmund Bolton. London, 1610, 4°.
- The Elements of Heraldry; containing a clear definition, and concise Historical Account of that ancient, useful, and entertaining Science. The Origin and divers kinds of Coats of Arms, with their essential and integral Parts considered separately, etc., by Mark Anthony Porny. London, 1765, 8°. Other editions, 1771, 1787, 1795.
- Elements of Heraldry, with a description of the figures in the display, containing the Blazon of numerous armorial bearings, etc., by Archibald Barrington. Lond. 1846, 12°.
- The Elements of Heraldry: containing an explanation of the principles of the science, and a glossary of the technical terms employed. With an essay upon the use of Coat-Armor in the United States, by William Henry Whitmore. New York, Cambridge, 1866, 8°.
- Encyclopædia of Heraldry, by J. and J. B. Burke. London, 1844, 8°.
- English Heraldry, from 1600 to 1642. Stowe MS. 250, Brit. Mus.
- English Heraldry, by Charles Boutell. With illustrations drawn and engraved on wood by R. B. Utting. Lond. 1867, 8°. Fourth edition, containing 450 illustrations. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Heraldry, British, French, and German, by C. H. Smith, 4 vols. [about 1840], 4°. South Kensington Museum.
- Heraldry of Fish. Notices of the principal families bearing fish in their arms, by Thomas Moule. London, 1842, 8°.
- The Mermaid, and the Symbolism of the Fish, in Art, Literature, and Legendary Lore, by Llewellyn Jewitt. See "The Reliquary," vols. XIX, XX. London, 1879, &c., 8°.
- Fishes of Fancy, with notices of the Fishes of Heraldry, by P. Robinson. London, 1883, 8°.
- Flowers and Heraldry, or Floral Emblems and Heraldic Figures, by R. Tyas. London, 1851, 8°.
- Modern and Antique Gems. [Containing examples for seal engraving, with mottoes, crests, garters and cyphers.] By F. Knight. Lond. 1828, 8°.
- A Glossary of terms used in British Heraldry, with a chronological table illustrative of its rise and progress, by H. Gough. Oxford, 1847, 8°.
- The Grammar of Heraldry. Containing 1. Rules of Blazoning, Cautions and Observations. 2. Practical Directions for Marshalling; with Discourses on several Parts (or Ornaments) of an Achievement. 3. A Large Collection of Arms by way of Example, Alphabetically digested. With two Appendices; And a List of the Subscribers, to most of their Arms and Titles. By Samuel Kent. London, 1716, 8°. Second edition, 1718, 8°.
- The Grammer of Heraldry, or Gentleman's Vade Mecum, &c., by Samuel Kent. Third edition, to which is added a copious Dictionary, being a curious Explanation of all the terms used in Heraldry. London, 1724, 8°.
- A Grammar of British Heraldry, consisting of Blazon and Marshalling, with an Introduction on the Rise, Origin, and Progress of Symbols and Ensigns, etc., by William Sloane Evans. London, 1847, 8°. Second edition, 1854, 8°.
- Grammaire héraldique, contenant la définition exacte de la science des armoiries, suivie d'un vocabulaire explicatif et de planches d'armoiries, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1853, 18°. Other editions, 1857, 12°. 1861, 12°.
- The Grammar of Heraldry, with the Armorial bearings of all the Landed

- Gentry in England, prior to the sixteenth century. Illustrated. By John Edwin Cussans. London, 1866, 8°
- Grammatica Araldica ad uso degli Italiani, dal Cavaliere F. Tribolati. (Manuali Hoeppli.) Milano, 1887, 12°
- A Guide to the Study of Heraldry, by J. A. Montagu. London, 1840, 4°
- Handbuch der theoretischen und praktischen Heraldik, by Otto Titan von Hefner. München, 1863, 4°. Another edition, Gorlitz, 1887, 4°
- The Handbook of Heraldry; with instructions for tracing pedigrees and deciphering ancient MSS. Illustrated with plates and woodcuts, by John Edwin Cussans. Lond. 1868, 8°. Other editions. 1869, 1882.
- Heraldisches Handbuch, by F. Warnecke. Frankfort, 1884, 4°
- Heraldic Miscellanies, chiefly relating to funerals, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6292.
- Heraldic Miscellanies, the last date is 1616. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. C. VIII.
- Heraldic Miscellanies. The latest date annexed to the shields is 1646. At the end are descriptions of the arms of the principal aboriginal families of Ireland called the Milesians. Stowe MS. 528. Brit. Mus.
- Heraldic Miscellanies, consisting of the Lives of Sir Wm. Dugdale, Garter, and Gregory King, Lancaster Herald, and third part of the Boke of St. Albans, 1486. London, 1793, 4°
- Heraldic Sheets, by G. Musgrave. London (1863?) 4°
- Heraldry Epitomized, containing a Short and Easy Way to Attain that Art. Collected by John Seller. Lond. 1679, 12°. Another edition, 1682, 16°
- Heraldry. Reprinted from the "Encyclopædia Londinensis." London, 1811, 4°
- History of Heraldry, with a Complete Glossary of Terms, by Thomas Robson. Sunderland, 1830, 4°
- Heraldry in History, Poetry, and Romance, by E. J. Millington, London, 1858, 8°. Another edition, London, 1861, 8°
- The Pursuivant of Arms: or Heraldry Founded upon Facts, by Jas. R. Planché. Lond. 1842, 8°. New edition, Lond. [1859] 8°. Third edition, Lond. [1874] 8°
- Hints on Heraldry for the use of Ladies, with instructions for working armorial bearings, by John Brydon. Second edition, Lond. 1853, 12°
- Heraldry: Ancient and Modern. Including Boutell's Heraldry, edited and revised, with additions by S. T. Aveling. London, 1873, 4°
- Heraldry in England and America. A Paper read before the Albany Institute, Jan, 31, 1884, by Geo. R. Howell. Reprinted from the Press. Albany, 1884, 8°
- Heraldry, English and Foreign, with a Dictionary of Heraldic Terms, by Robert C. Jenkins. Lond. 1886, 8°
- Heraldry in England. The History and Science of Heraldry concisely explained by E. H. Renton. London, 1887. 4°
- Heraldry; its application to decorative purposes, by Arthur Yorke. London, 1887-8, 4°
- Heraldic Desiderata, by W. S. Ellis. "The Genealogist," new series, IV and V. London, 1887, 88, 8°
- Heraldry and Heraldic Painting, by W. H. Clifford.
- Heraldry in Miniature, containing all the Arms and Crests of the Peers, Bishops, Baronets, etc., with a Dictionary of Terms. Lond. 1794, 12°
- Heraldry in Miniature, containing all the arms and mottos of the Peers, Peeresses, and Bishops of England, Scotland and Ireland; with the Baronets of Great Britain; also an Introduction to the science of heraldry. London, 1808, 8°
- New Heraldry in Miniature, containing all the Arms, Crests, Supporters, and Mottos of the Peers, Peeresses, and Bishops of England, Scotland, and Ireland. London. n.d. 12°
- Illustrations of Heraldry, by W. Heath. London, 1828, obl. fol.
- Heraldic Illustrations, designed for the use of herald painters, and engravers, by Frederick Knight. Lond. 1843, 4°
- Heraldic Illustrations, comprising the Armorial Bearings of the Principal Families of the Empire, with Pedigrees and annotations, by John Burke and Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond., 1845, 8°

- Illuminated Supplement to the Heraldic Illustrations, with annotations, by Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1851, 8°.
- Knight's Heraldic Illustrations. London, 1865, 4°.
- Heraldic Illustrations, specimen crests and fancy gems designed for the use of artists, by F. Knight and J. Rumley. Edin. 1870, 4°.
- Insignium Armorum Emblematum Hieroglyphicorum et Symbolorum quæ ab Italis Imprese Nominantur, by Abraham Fransi. 1588, 4°.
- Insignia, by Guil. Camdeni. Oxon. 1624, 4°.
- Introduction to the art of heraldry (*in German*), by S. J. Jungendres. Nuremberg, 1729. 8°.
- A short and easy Introduction to Heraldry, in which all the terms are displayed in a clear and alphabetical manner, by Hugh Clark and Thomas Wormull. London, 1772, 8°. Other editions in 1775, 1777, 1779, 1781, 1788, 1804, 1812, 1818, 1829, 1838, 1845.
- An Introduction to Heraldry, by Hugh Clark. Revised and corrected, by James Robinson Planché. 18th edition. London, 1866, 8°.
- An Introduction to Heraldry; containing the Rudiments of the Science in general, and other necessary particulars connected with the subject, by William Berry. London, 1810, 8°.
- An Introduction to Heraldry, wherein its most useful terms are displayed at length, and accompanied with twelve Lithographic Plates of reference, containing upwards of 400 Examples; collected from the most eminent, ancient and modern authors. Lithographed by J. D. Bird. Lond. 1823, 8°.
- An introduction to the knowledge of the Heraldry of England, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,619.
- Familiar Introduction to Heraldry, by Archibald Barrington. Lond., 1848. 8°.
- Lectures on Heraldry, by Archibald Barrington. Lond., 1844. 12°.
- The differences of Lions in Arms exemplified. Brit. Mus., Lans. MS, 882. f. 38.
- A Manual of Heraldry for Amateurs, by Harriet Dallaway. Lond., 1828. 12°.
- The Manual of Heraldry, a concise description of the several terms used, and a Dictionary of every Designation in the science. London, 1846, 8°. Fifth edition, Lond., 1858, 8°. New edition, Lond. [1876.] 8°.
- A Manual of Heraldry, historical and popular. with illustrations, by Chas. Boutell. Lond., 1863. 8°. Second edition, Lond., 1863, 8°. Third edition, enlarged, Lond., 1864, 8°.
- Practical Manual of Heraldry, and of Heraldic Illuminations, with a glossary of the Principal Terms used in Heraldry, by F. J. Baigent and C. J. Russell. London, 1864, 8°.
- Heraldic Manuals. "Edinburgh Review," April, 1865.
- On the Assay Marks on Gold and Silver Plate, by C. O. S. Morgan. London, 1852, 8°.
- Table of the Annual Assay Office Letters used in marking plate, from the earliest period of their use to the present time, by C. O. S. Morgan. London 1853, 8°.
- Hall Marks on Gold and Silver Plate, by William Chaffers. London, 1863, 8°. Sixth edition, revised and considerably augmented. To which is added a history of L'Orfeverie Française, and twelve plates of French Hall Marks, etc. London, 1883, 8°.
- Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelain, by William Chaffers. London, 1863, 8°. Fourth edition revised and augmented. London, 1874, 8°.
- Marks and Monograms on European and Oriental Pottery and Porcelain, by William Chaffers. London, 1886, 8°.
- Old English Plate, ecclesiastical, decorative and domestic; its makers and Marks, by Wilfred Joseph Cripps. London, 1878, 8°. Second edition, revised. London, 1881, 8°. Third edition, enlarged. London, 1886, 8°.
- Old French Plate; with tables of the Paris date-letters, and fac-similes of other marks, by Wilfred Jos. Cripps. London, 1880, 8°.
- College and Corporation Plate, a handbook to, by Wilfred Joseph Cripps. London, 1881, 8°.

- English Plate Marks; giving tables of the alphabetical date letters and other hall-marks, by Wilfred Jos. Cripps. London, 1882, 8°.
- Dictionnaire des Monogrammes, Marques Figurées, Lettres Initiales, Noms Abrégés. etc. par François Brulliot. New edition augmented. 3 parts. Munich, 1832, 4°.
- Monograms, by George Barclay, etc. London, 1860, 8°.
- Monograms, treating of their history, by H. B. Wheatley. London, 1862, 12°.
- Illuminated Crest Book, or Repertorium for Monograms, etc. London, 1867 4°.
- The Book of Monograms, Devices and Illuminations, by Lith. Omnichromo Printing Company. London, 1868, 8°.
- Monograms, Historical and Practical, by D. G. Berri. London, 1869, 8°.
- Monograms and Cyphers, designed by H. Renoir, heraldic artist, alphabetically arranged. Edinb. 1870, 4°.
- Monograms, New Series, by J. Gordon Smith, heraldic artist. [This work is intended to supplement that of Renoir.]
- Guide de l'amateur d'objets et de curiosité, ou collection des Monogrammes des principaux sculpteurs en pierre, metal, et bois, par Joh. Geo. Theo. Graesse. Dresde, 1877, 8°.
- Monograms of three or more letters, by Charles De Flandre, Glasgow [1879?] fol.
- Dictionnaire du Chiffre Monogramme and couronnes nobiliaires, par C. Demengeot. Paris, 1881, fol.
- Remarks on Mediæval Heraldry, with a view to an Ordinary of Arms, by W. S. Walford. See the *Archæological Journal*, v, 9. London, 1848, 8°.
- Memoranda in Heraldry, by Peter Le Neve, Norroy King of Arms. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," VOL. III. Edited by John Gough Nichols. London, 1858, 8°.
- Le Monde Héraldique, par Marc de Vissac. Clermont Ferrand, 1870, 8°.
- The Heraldry of Nature, or Instructions for the King at Arms, comprising the Arms, Supporters, Crests, and Mottoes, both in Latin and English, of the Peers of England. London, 1785. 12°.
- Heraldic Note-Book of William Fox containing descriptions of the Arms, with genealogical notes, of English Kings, Princes, and Nobility, 1774. Brit. Mus., Add. MS., 29,278.
- A Brief Historical Discourse of the Origin and Growth of Heraldry, by Thos. Philipott, London, 1672. 8°.
- Inquiries into the Origin and Progress of the Science of Heraldry in England, with Explanatory Observations on Armorial Ensigns, by James Dallaway. Gloucester, 1793, 4°. [This contains biographical sketches of heraldic authors; and a list of books connected with genealogy.]
- What is Heraldry? or, an Enquiry into the Origin and Nature of Armorial Ensigns in connection with History, Biography, Poetry, and the Arts, by William Partridge. Privately printed, 1854, fol.
- Heraldry: its Origin, Antiquities, Uses, and Advantages, by Henry Hays. New York, 1856. 12°.
- Examples of the Ornamental Heraldry of the Sixteenth Century, by Sir W. Stirling Maxwell. First and Second Series. London, 1867-68. fol.
- Praktische Heraldik, von C. F. von Hausen. Gorlitz, 1887. 8°.
- Practical Heraldry; or an Epitome of English Armory, showing how and by whom arms may be borne, by Chas. Worthey. Lond., 1889. 8°.
- The First Principles of Heraldry, by George Bickham. London, n.d. 8°.
- The St. James's Magazine, and Heraldic and Historical Register. Edited by J. B. Burke. The Heraldic Register, 1849-50, with an annotated Obituary. 2 vols. London, 1850, 8°. [No more published.]
- Sacred Heraldry and Arms appropriated to Saints. An Appendix to Dr. Husenbeth's "Emblems of the Saints." Privately printed, 1883.
- The Science of Heraldry. The Arms are coloured, 16th cent. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 2259.
- The Science of Heraldry, by R. Willis. London, 1872, 8°.
- Shields.—Heraldic and Ornamental, for Carriage Work. Collection of Drawings. South Kensington Museum.

- The Signification of most things that are borne in Heraldry, with the explanation of their Natural Qualities, and of those persons that they ought properly to be borne by. By Aaron Crossly. Dublin, 1724, fol.
- Slogans of the North of England, by M. A. Denham; with an Introduction by J. Fenwick. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1851, 4^o.
- Roll of Swan Marks, time of Henry VIII. MS. Tatteshale, Co. Lincoln.
- Collection of swan-marks, *temp.* Hen. VIII., with remarks by Sir J. Banks. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6302.
- Book of Swan Marks, chiefly for Norfolk, MS. Stow Hall, Co. Norfolk.
- A book of the marks of Swans, with the names of the gentlemen who have right to make use of them. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4977.
- A book of swan-marks, *temp.* Eliz. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6301.
- The orders for Swanne Bots by the Statutes and by the Ancient orders and customs used in the Realme of England. Followed by swan-marks used by the proprietors of lands on the Rivers Yare and Waveney, co. Norf. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23732.
- Swan-Marks of English owners; with a table of names prefixed, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2412.
- A Collection of Swan-marks, *temp.* Jas. I. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2413.
- Swan Marks in Alphabetical arrangement, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3405.
- Mark of Syr Thomas Frowyke's Swans. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 541 f. 228.
- Swan Marks, by Edward Peacock. See *Archæological Journal*, VOLS. 41 & 42. London, 1884—85, 8^o.
- Synopsis of Heraldry and Tabular Display, by Robert Wiseman, MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- A Synopsis of Heraldry; or, The most plain, short, and easie way for the perfect attaining of that Art, containing all necessary Directions, in order thereunto; There being about 300 Coats of Arms, and about 50 Crests engraven upon Copper-plates; and the Achievements of the Kings of England since K. Egbert of the Saxon Race. [Payne Fisher.] London, 1682, 12^o.
- A Synopsis of Heraldry, by C. N. Elvin. London, 1860, 8^o.
- A Synopsis of Heraldry; or, a short and easy method of acquiring the art of blazon, with engravings illustrating the arms of many families, by Chas. Norton Elvin. London, 1866, 8^o.
- A System of Heraldry, Speculative and Practical; With the True Art of Blazon, according to the most approved Heralds in Europe: Illustrated with suitable examples of Armorial Figures, and Achievements of the most considerable Sirnames and Families in Scotland, &c. Together with Historical and Genealogical Memorials relative thereto, by Alexander Nisbet. 2 VOLS. Edinburgh, 1722—42, fol. Other editions in 1804, 1816.
- Tresor Héraldique; ou Mercure, Armorial, etc., par Charles Segoing. Paris, 1657, fol.
- A Summary View of Heraldry, in reference to the usages of Chivalry, and the general economy of the Feudal System; with an Appendix, respecting such Distinctions of Rank as have place in the British Constitution, by Thomas Brydson. Edinb. 1795, 8^o.
- "Herald Painter's Work book." Collections of arms in trick of English, Irish and Scotch Nobility of the 17th century, with their crests and supporters, apparently the work of Thomas Penson. MS. 17th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Heraldic Scrap-book of John Pincke, genealogist, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31896.
- Heraldic Work Book, containing an account of the expenses incurred for heraldic pageantry at Cromwell's funeral and the prices for heraldic work from 1656 to 1670, Stowe MS. 536. Brit. Mus.
- Herald Painter's Register book, containing tricks of the arms painted by him in 1738—1740. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12456.
- Heraldic work-book of John Mason; consisting of drawings of arms for hatchments, and accounts of funeral expenses; 1729—1740. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,691.
- The Wreath of Heraldry. By J. Thorold. Bath, n.d. 12^o.

Arms.

- Class-Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to Arms in the British Museum. 3 vols. fol. Not published.
- Encyclopædia Heraldica; or Complete Dictionary of Heraldry, by W. Berry. 4 vols. [including 1 vol. of plates of arms]. London, 1828. 4^o.
- The British Herald, or Cabinet of Armorial Bearings of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, by Thomas Robson. 3 vols. Sunderland, 1830, 4^o. [There are two copies of this work in the British Museum, one of which is largely augmented with coloured arms and manuscript additions.]
- Robson's British Herald; or Registry of English, Scotch and Irish Arms, Comprehensive Glossary, Blazoning, etc., by Thos. MacDonald. MS. 19th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A., Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- General Armorial. Rehbinder och Rothlieb, Matrikel öfver Swea Rikes Ridderskap och Adel, med historiska och Genealogiska Anmärku. Stierman. 5 vols. Stockholm, 1781—1823, 8^o.
- The General Armory of England, Scotland and Ireland, by John Burke and John Bernard Burke. London, 1842, 8^o. Another edition, London, 1844, 8^o.
- Encyclopædia of Heraldry, or General Armory of England, Scotland, and Ireland, comprising a Registry of all Armorial Bearings from the earliest to the present time, including the late grants by the College of Arms. By John Burke and John Bernard Burke. Third edition, with a supplement. London, 1847, 8^o.
- A General Armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales; comprising a registry of Armorial bearings from the earliest to the present time, by Sir John Bernard Burke. London, 1878, 8^o. [An enlarged edition of the work of J. Burke and Sir J. B. Barke published in 1842.]
- The General Armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales; comprising a Registry of Armorial Bearings from the earliest to the present time. With a Supplement, by Sir Bernard Burke. London, 1884, 8^o.
- Armorial universel, précédé d'un Traité complet de la science du blason, par Jouffroy d'Eschavannes. 2 Vols. Paris, 1844—58, 8^o.
- J. Siebmacher's grosses und allgemeines Wappenbuch, von Dr. Otto Titan von Hefner. 21 vols. Nurnb. 1856—1878, 4^o.
- J. Siebmacher's grosses und allgemeines Wappenbuch, von M. F. A. Gritzner und A. M. Hildebrandt. Nurnberg, 1870—88, 4^o. In progress.
- Armorial Général, contenant la description des Armoiries des Familles Nobles et Patrieiennes de l'Europe; précédé d'un Dictionnaire des Termes du Blason, par J. B. Rietstap. Gouda, 1861, 8^o. Deuxième édition. Gouda, 1883, &c., 8^o.
- Panoplie. (Universal Armoury.) By A. M. Perrot. Paris, 1864, 4^o.
- Blason General y Nobleza del Universo, por Pedro de Gracia Dei. Madrid, 1882, 4^o.
- Engravings of the Arms of many of the Heralds are given in Moule's "*Bibliotheca Heraldica*."
- Collection of fabulous arms in a sort of alphabet in blason, and the Arms in blazon of the Archiepiscopal and Episcopal Sees of England and Wales, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2200.
- The Icení and their Arms, by T. Proctor-Boroughs, Esq., F.S.A. See the Journal of the British Archaeological Association, vol. 36.
- The Names and Arms of the Saxons that divided this Island into seven Kingdoms. 17th cent. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 3287.

- Britannia Saxonica, *arms of Anglo-Saxon Kings in colours*, by G. W. Collen. London, 1833, 4^o. And Harl. MS. 4033. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of the Normans who passed into England at the time of the Conquest. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 17,455, f. 64.
- Arms of Hugh Lupus, Erle of Chester, and his viii barons. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1039.
- The Armorie of Nobilitie: wherein is contained, the five Conquerors of England; the seven Kings that reigned at one time; the reason of the several alterations of the Arms of England; the Arms and Issue of the Kings of England; with the Creation of all the Noblemen since the Conquest to 32 Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 18. C. xvii.
- The names of the Five Conquerors of this Island with their armes; the names of the Saxons that divided this Island into seaven Kingdoms, with their arms; and the names and armes of all such noblemen as were in the tyme of Edward the Confessor, or hath byne since created unto this present, 1606, with a continuation to 1621. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eceleston Square, London.
- Arms of Ancient Barons, from William I. to Henry III. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 170.
- Names and Arms of the Ancient Nobility and Knights of England and Wales, *temp.* Hen. III. See "Antiquarian Repertory," vol. i.
- Insignia quædam Gentilitia depicta. 13th century. Coloured. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Nero D. I. f. 170.
- Coats of Arms, coloured. 1273. Matthew Paris. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. I4. C. vii.
- Wappen aus den Werken des Matthias von Paris. Edited by — Pusikau. Berlin, 1881, 8^o. [Contains the rolls of arms in coloured lithographic facsimile.]
- Account of the Shields of Arms as given in the Works of Matthew Paris. *Matthæi Parisiensis Historia Major*, vol. vi. Edited by Dr. H. R. Luard for the Master of the Rolls. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Arms of Crusaders. See "The English Crusaders," by J. C. Dansey. London, 1849, 4^o.
- Nomina et insignia gentilitis nobilium equitumque sub Edwardo Primo, Rege militantium, by Edw. R. Mores. Oxford, 1749, 4^o.
- Arms of the Ancient Nobility and Knights Bannerets of England in the reign of Edward I. Stowe MS. 417. Brit. Mus.
- Names and Arms of Barons and Knights, *temp.* Edw. I. Her. Coll., MS. M. 16. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2116.
- Names and Arms of the Earls of England, *temp.* Edw. I. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxx.
- Les noms et les armes a Banerez de Engleterre, au temps du R. Edw. I. ? Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. A. xviii.
- A Book of Arms: containing the Names and Arms of the Bannerets of England. The Names and Arms of the Knights in every Shire, *temp.* Edw. I. And the Names of all who were with King Edw. I. in Scotland and France. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 6137.
- Arms of the Knights of the several Counties of England, in the time of Edward I. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 1068.
- Arms of English Knights, according to the several Counties wherein they resided, time of Edw. I. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 2213.
- The Arms of the Nobility and Gentry in the Reign of King Edward I., in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848.
- Arms of the Kings of England before the Conquest, and of the Nobility and Knights of England in the time of Edward I. and II. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4033.
- Liber Johannis Cooper ex dono Susanne Philipott relicte Johannis Philipott, Somersett; containing the names and arms of those who were at various Parliaments, *temp.* Edw. I. and Edw. II.; the names and arms of Bannerets of England; Arms of great Lords; Roll of Karlaverok, etc. *MS.* belonging to Lieut.-Col. Carew. Crowcombe Court, Co. Somerset.
- Arms of Noblemen, *temp.* Edw. I. and II. Caius Coll. Camb., MS. 570.
- Arms of Knights, *temp.* Edw. II. Ashm. Lib. MS. 831, p. 100.
- A Genealogical Roll of English Sovereigns, from Egbert to Edward III., with arms of nobles, foreign kingdoms, etc., also

- the names and arms of the lords, captains, and others who were slain or drowned at the siege of Calais, 1347. Vellum roll, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,502.
- Arma principis, ducum, comitum, sive comitatum. Being coloured coats of arms of the Prince of Wales and Nobility of England. Vellum roll. 14th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,505.
- The Arms emblazoned of Christian Emperors, Kings, and Dukes, and of the Kings of Britain, and several families of the English Nobility, from the earliest times to the reign of Edw. III. with notes concerning the Arms of the Kings of Scotland, Wales and Ireland. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882.
- Arms of English Nobility, *temp.* Edw. III. Ashm. Lib., MS. 15 (A).
- An Antient Book, containing 672 Shields of Arms of King Edward III., and Princes of the Blood Royal, Noblemen, and Knights, 1345—1351. Ashm. Lib., MS. 804.
- Collectanea de Insignibus Gentilitiis Nobilium Familiarum Gentis Anglorum, *temp.* Edw. III. Brit. Mus., Cott. MS. Tib. E. ix.
- Coats of Arms. Coloured. 14th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6563.
- Collection of several hundred coats of arms, including all the English Nobility and many of the Gentry of the 15th century, with 19 large escutcheons of Kings and Emperors. About the end of Edw. IV. MS. No. 114. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- The Armoury of Nobility, wherein is contained a brief discourse of the right, title, claims, disposition, and reign, match, and issue of the Kings of England, with the creations of all the Nobility, from William the Conqueror to Henry V., by Robert Cooke; amended by Robert Glover and Tho. Lant, 1589. Brit. Mus. MS. 4959.
- The Arms of King Henry VI., Edmond Earl of Lancaster, Gilbert of Clare, Earl of Gloster, and several other noble Personages. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber E. VIII. f. 104.
- Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of England, and of many foreign Princes and States, coloured. *Temp.* Henry VI. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 521.
- Arms in colours, of Saints, Emperors, Kings, and English Nobility and Gentry. 15th cent. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 6163.
- Collection of Arms emblazoned of English Families, probably of those possessing lands or holding offices in France, 15th cent. Brit. Mus., Add. 11,542.
- Facsimile of a Contemporary Roll with the Names and Arms of the Sovereign and of the Spiritual and Temporal Peers who sat in Parliament held at Westminster, on the 5th of February in the Sixth Year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, A.D. 1515, by Thomas Willement. Privately printed, 1829, 4^o.
- Arms, in colours, of Royal Families, and of the Nobility and Gentry of England, *circa*, Henry VIII., by the Rev. William Bedford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,581.
- A Collection of English Arms in Trick, of the time of Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,468.
- Booke and Register of Arms. Fac-simile of an ancient heraldic Manuscript, emblazoned by Sir David Lyndsay of the Mount, Lyon King of Arms, 1542. Edited by D. Laing. 1822, fol. Only 100 copies printed.
- The Blasyoure of the Armes of Kyngis, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Royal, MS. 18. D. II.
- Arms, chiefly of the English Nobility. in Colours, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1922.
- Collection of Arms of English Nobility and Gentry, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,215.
- Pictures and Armes of Knights Bannerets, 16thth century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4205.
- Collection of Arms, in colours, 16th century. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 1503.
- Collection of Arms, in colours, by Henry Babington, 1550. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 838.
- Arms, emblazoned, of the nobility and gentry from the Trent northward, copied from an old roll of Sir Marmaduke Constable, Knt., 1558, with an alphabetical index of names. Brit. Mus. MS. 205, f. 241.
- The Arms of all the Kings and Queens of England, from the time of William the

- Conqueror, to Queen Elizabeth, with the Arms of the Nobility, the time of their creation, and titles, all properly blazoned. By Robt. Cooke, Clarenceux. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4958.
- Book of Arms of the Nobility of England from the Conquest; chronologically arranged under the reigns of the different sovereigns to Queen Elizabeth. *MS.* No. 234. Woburn Abbey.
- A Collection of the Armorial Bearings of the Nobility and great Families of England, from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Society of Antiquaries. *MS.* 136, art. 9.
- Armorial Bearings of English Nobility. Stowe *MS.* 208. Brit. Mus. [This *MS.* was compiled in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and most probably for Lord Burghley.]
- A volume formerly belonging to Lord Burleigh, containing—1st. Arms of English Knights arranged under counties; 2nd Arms of Knights at the seige of Carlaverock; 3rd Genealogy of English and French Nobility. *MS.* No. 305. Lambeth Palace.
- Blason of the Arms of the English Nobility, *temp.* Elizabeth, with their Quarterings, Crests, and Supporters. Brit. Mus. Harl *MS.* 216.
- Arms of English Nobility, with an account of Dukes made in King Edward the Third's time. Compiled in the reign of Elizabeth. Stowe *MS.* 256. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of divers of the English Nobility, emblazoned, time of Henry VIII. and Elizabeth. Brit. Mus., Lans. *MS.* 858.
- English Arms, coloured and in trick, with Arms granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, *temp.* Elizabeth. Brit. Mus.. Add. *MS.* 26,753.
- Arms, in colours and emblazoned, of the English Nobility, from the Conquest to *circa* 1572; apparently by "Aug. Styward" or Steward. Brit. Mus. Eg. *MS.* 2162.
- Works of Armorie, devyded into three bookes; entituled, the Concordes of Armorie, the Armorie of Honor, and of Cotes and Crestes, collected and gathered by John Bossewell. London, 1572, 4^o. Another edition, London, 1597, 4^o.
- Boswell's Works of Armorie, 1597, with coloured arms by John Cain, the herald of Oswestry. Hengwrt *MS.* 235, at Peniarth.
- Le Blason des Armoiries, par H. de Bard. Vincent, 1581, fol.
- Verses to Queen Elizabeth, by Wm. Teshe, 1582. Beautifully written on vellum, with the Royal Arms, and the Arms of eighteen of the Nobility emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. *MS.* 3437.
- Arms of Knights before 1583. Caius Coll. Camb. *MS.* 565.
- A Boke of the Armes, and of the Cotes and Names of Englyshe Knyghtes, 16th cent. Stowe *MS.* 210. Brit. Mus.
- The Arms and Descents of all the Dukes, Marquises, Earls, Viscountes, and Lords that have been created in England, from William the Conqueror to 1584. The Arms are coloured, and the book neatly written. Brit. Mus. Harl. *MS.* 6099.
- Arms of the Gentry of England, according to Counties, by J. Holland, 1584. Her. Coll. Philipot, *MS.* 18, w.
- Arms of the Nobility, from 1066 to 1586, in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 5525.
- A large Collection of the Arms of the English Gentry, tricked, 16th cent. Brit. Mus., Harl. 809.
- The Blazon of Gentrie, by John Ferne. London, 1586, 4^o.
- Arms of English Families, in alphabetical order of names; "Colligé et escript par R. Brooke, alias Rougecroix, pursuant D'armes, an^o 1587." Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 28,834.
- Arms and Names of Erles Marschalls of England, from the Conquest to 1590. Caius Coll. Camb, *MS.* 670, ff. 203, 217.
- A Collection of Arms. with the names, which were truly written, and copied, in Sept. 1596, out of a very old roule, wrought in colours, on velome. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 4965.
- Collection of Arms and Pedigrees, by Brooke, alias York Herald, 1598. *MS.* Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Arms of English and Irish Nobility, by Robt Glover. Brit. Mus., Harl. *MS.* 5885.

- Collection of Arms, by Robert Glover, Esq., Somerset Herald. MS. Vol. iii. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Names and blazon of Arms of families of different counties, by Samuel Todde, at the latter end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, MS. No. 47. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of England and Ireland. About A.D. 1600. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Notitiæ et Insignia Illustrium Familiarum Angliæ, à temp. Edw. Conf. ad Jac. I. Magd. Coll. Camb. Pepys MS. 13.
- Arms of the Nobility of England, *temp.* Henry VIII.—Jac. I. Ashm. Lib. MS. 805.
- Arms and Crests of English Families. A folio, also containing several grants of Arms in the reign of Elizabeth and James I., by Camden, St. George, and others. The arms and crests are very numerous and are collected from every County in England. Stowe MS. 261. Brit. Mus.
- The Variations of the Armes, and Badges of the Kings of England, from the tyme of Brute untill y^{is} present yeare of our Lord, 1604. By W. Segar, Garter king of Armes. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6085.
- Arms and Pedigrees of the ancient nobility of Britain, with proper blazons from the Conquest to 1572, and then continued to 1606. MS. No. 45. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Collection of Arms of the principal Families of England, 1607. by Scipio Squire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,262.
- Collection of Armes, copied from the original of Mr. Norroy, 1607. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6589.
- Book of the Arms of England, by Esther Inglis, 1609. See the *Archæological Journal*, xix. 188. London, 1862, 8^o.
- Arms of English and Scotch Kings and Nobles, time of James I. Stowe MS. 264. Brit. Mus.
- Arms and Pedigrees of English families from the Coaquest to James I. Two volumes. Stowe MS. 271. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of all the Nobility of England, from the Conquest to King James I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883.
- Arms, or Acheivements of the Viscounts, and Barons of England, by John Withie. *temp.* James I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 905.
- Arms and quarterings of English Nobility, *temp.* James I. MS. No. 258. Lambeth Palace.
- Arms and Quarterings of the Nobility of England, *temp.* James I. Brit. Mus. Add MS. 14,305.
- Coats of Arms, chiefly of English Families, *temp.* James I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,441.
- Arms, Pedigrees, and Seals of English families, with grants of arms by Camden, Glover, Cook, and other heralds of the reign of James I. Stowe MS. 262. Brit. Mus.
- The Arms, partly in colours, and partly tricked, of divers Families, with an Account of the time when, and by whom their Patents were granted. 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6169.
- Creations of English Nobility, and Arms of English Kings and Barons, from Edward the Confessor. MSS. 16th and 17th centuries, in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.
- Arms and quarterings of upwards of a thousand families, chiefly of the 16th and 17th centuries. Stowe MS. 278. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of Nobility of England, Scotland, Italy, and the Netherlands, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,676.
- The Names, Arms, Crests, Mottoes, and Supporters, of the Nobility of England, to the year 1629. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1114.
- A Booke of Armes, or remembrance, wherein are one hundred Godly Emblemata, in peeces of brasse, very fine graven, and adorned pleasant to be seen; First by Georgetta de Montenay. Franckfurt-am-Mayn, 1619, 8^o.
- Arms of Wales, Salop, Herts, Bedfordshire, Kent, &c. 1623. Stowe MS. 788. Brit. Mus.
- Names and Arms of Knights made from 1485 to 1624. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. C. III.
- The Arms of all the temporal Peers of England, according to their Precedence

- in Parliament, A.D. 1628. Painted by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1379.
- Arms of the English Baronets. Painted by John Withie. A.D. 1630. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1381,1360.
- Arms and Crests of English Baronets, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1477.
- Tricks of Arms of Baronets, from 1611 to 1641. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,281.
- Arms of Baronets, A.D. 1611 to 1643. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 517.
- The Arms of the Kings of England, from Brute to Charles I.; together with the Descents, Arms, Crests, Supporters, Quarterings, and Mottoes of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons now extant, 1635, and since enlarged by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1073.
- The Achievements of the English Nobility, living about the 16th year of King Charles I., all painted with lively colours, by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1456.
- Alphabetical list of names of several families with the arms they severally bore of all the counties in England. *Liber Rogeri Dodsworth*, 1635. MS. C. 9. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Arms of the Archbishops, Bishops, Chancellors, Masters of the Rolls, Treasurers, Constables, Chief Justices, Chief Barons, and Admirals of England, and of the Viceroy of Ireland, from the Conquest to the year 1636. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 12,443.
- Pallas Armata*, The Gentleman's Armorie. London, 1639. 8^o.
- Arms and Pedigrees of English Nobility, by Sylvanus Morgan, 1643. Stowe MS. 266. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of English Nobility in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 8.
- Armorial Bearings from 1511 to 1650. Stowe MS. 775. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of Oliver Cromwell and his Privy Councillors. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1460.
- A collection of coat armours belonging to several families of England, put into alphabet, by John Hopkinson, 1654. MS. vol. iv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Arms, in trick, of various English Families, collected by John Brace, 1658, with later additions and an index. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,757.
- The quarterings of a great many families copied from painted glass windows, tombs, and monuments of various kinds, in every County of England, time of James I. to Charles II. Stowe MS. 521. Brit. Mus.
- Arms, Crests and Supporters of English Nobility in the reign of James I., Charles I., and Charles II. 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 1.
- The Sphere of Gentry: Deduced from the Principles of Nature, An Historical and Genealogical work of Arms and Blazon; In which is contained, The Genealogies of the Patriarchs and Heroes, Standards of the Jews, Hieroglyphics of the Egyptians, Symbols of the Grecians, Arms and Ensignes of the English Nation, etc., by Sylvanus Morgan. London, 1661 fol.
- Arms and Notices of Peers of England in 1664. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 14,321.
- The Coats, Crests, and Supporters of most of the Viscounts and Barons of England, about 1665. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1478.
- Arms of English Families, time of Charles II. Stowe MS. 267. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of English, Scotch, and Irish families, a large folio containing upwards of 2000 coats, time of Charles II. Stowe MS. 279. Brit. Mus.
- The Arms of the Nobility of England, together with their Crests, Supporters, and quartered coats, collected by Samuel Waker, 1670. [In this vol. are portraits of Charles II., and of his Queen Catherine]. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4960.
- The Arms of all the Lawyers of the several Inns of Court, contained in Dugdale's Historical Memorials. Second edition, with additions. Printed in 1671. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26710. f. 104.
- Sketches of Arms executed for English families by the heralds' officers down to 1678. Stowe MS. 530. Brit. Mus.
- The Academy of Armory, or, a storehouse of Armory and Blazon. Containing the several variety of Created Beings,

- and how born in Coats of Arms, both Foreign and Domestick, by Randle Holme. Chester, 1688. fol.
[The original manuscripts are deposited in the British Museum, Harl. MSS. 2026—2035.]
- The Academy of Armory, by Randle Holme. MS. Bodl. Lib. Oxford.
- Academy of Armory, by Randle Holme. 1701. fol.
- Alphabetical Index to the Arms in Holme's "Academie of Armory." Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8861.
- Index to the Names of Persons contained in the Academy of Armory and Blazon, by Randle Holme. London, 1821, fol. Only 50 copies privately printed.
- The Arms and Crests of the Members of the House of Commons, 1688. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 26,701.
- A Catalogue of the Five Conquerors of this Island and their Arms; and a Catalogue of the Arms belonging to England, with the causes of alteration hereof, from the reign of Edward the Confessor until this present year (1689). Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 275.
- Arms of Lords Keepers, Justices, and Law Officers, 15th to 17th century. Caius Coll. Camb., MS. 598.
- Heraldic collections, in colours. 17th century. Two folio volumes in the possession of Sir Alex. Acland-Hood, at St. Audries, Co. Somerset.
- Arms in colours of English and Scottish Nobility; names and arms of Foreign Princes, Potentates, and Nobles. MS. 17th century. Berkeley Castle.
- A valuable Collection of the names and Arms of English Families, 17th century. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Ee. ii. 2I.
- Arms of English Families, tricked, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,472. Queen's Coll. Oxf., MS. xli.
- A Collection of Arms in trick, alphabetically arranged, with an Alphabet of Arms, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1072.
- A Collection of Arms of Families, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1073.
- Coats and Crests of English Families, in trick, early 17th century. "MSS. Taylor." Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2440.
- Arms of the Ancient Nobility, with Crests, Supporters, etc., 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 6.
- Arms of Scotch and English Families. 17th century. Stowe MS. 263, Brit. Mus.
- Arms of the Nobility of England and Ireland, 17th cent. Stowe MS. 652, Brit. Mus.
- Collection of Surnames of Families, with their several arms emblazoned, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 752.
- Miscellaneous Collection of Coats of Arms, coloured, by Withie, Bysshe, etc., 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1410.
- Collection of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry, by John Saunders, etc., 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1421.
- The Arms of the Kings and Nobility of England and Scotland, in chronological order, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4030.
- Arms, together with a short account of the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons of England, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4035.
- A Book of Arms, coloured, of the ancient Nobility and Gentry of England, 17th century. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 6186.
- Collections and Descriptions of Coats of Arms, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Sloan MSS. 77; 1461; 1928; 3714; 4912.
- Collection of Arms, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 4967—68, 4970—73.
- Coats of Arms, in trick, of English families, collected about the middle of the 17th century; with additions by the Rev. D. T. Powell. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,439.
- Arms and Quarterings, etc. of English Sovereigns, by the Rev. D. T. Powell. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,441.
- Arms of English Families, in alphabetical order, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18, 594.
- A Collection of English Coats of Arms, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,814.
- The Armes taken out of the original Manuscript of Mr. John Guillim, Pursuivant of Armes, out of which he formed the booke he Printed, Intituled. The Display of Heraldry. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,681.

- Arms in trick, and some in colours, of English families, many of them of London, with engraved arms of the City Companies of London, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,682.
- Herald-Painter's book of English Arms, in trick; with notes relating to hatchments, funeral charges, etc., 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,683.
- Arms and Crests in trick, partly coloured, as granted to English gentlemen by various heralds, from the time of Henry V. to the middle of the 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,702.
- A Full Collection of Arms, in trick, of English families, arranged alphabetically. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,706.
- Arms of English families, in trick. 17th century. Belonged to Sir George Naylor, Garter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,439.
- Blazon of Arms, and Genealogical notes of English Families, in alphabetical order, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30, 947.
- Catalogue of Arms of the English Nobility, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,103.
- Arms of the Gentry of England, arranged by counties; all written and tricked within printed Escutcheons, by John Saunders. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1457.
- Arms of English Gentry, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,972.
- Arms of English gentry, and successions of peers, 1619. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31895.
- The Arms of the Gentry of England, in alphabetical order. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883, f. 122.
- Drawings of Armorial Bearings of English Families since the Revolution, 4 volumes. Stowe MSS. 537. Brit. Mus.
- The Arms, Crests, and Supporters of 85 Peers of England, richly emblazoned, and a history of the succession of the first eight of them, 18th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4032.
- Arms of English, Scotch, and Irish families, a folio of the last century containing 884 pages and several thousand shields of arms. Stowe MS. 270. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of English Families in various Counties, 18th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 12,442; 12,444; 12,445.
- Arms of Baronets, and other Gentlemen, 18th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,446.
- Notitia Anglicana*; shewing the achievements of all the English Nobility, and their several titles of honour; to which is added, a concise essay, on the nature, rise, and intent of arms and armory; by Andrew Johnston, with engravings of the arms by Gardiner. 2 vols. London, 1724. 8^o.
- A Collection of Arms of various English Commoners, blazoned by Charles Townley, A.D. 1730. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,832.
- Armorial Bearings from various churches, with a list of the places from which they were collected, time of George II. Stowe MS. 789. Brit. Mus.
- A collection of Arms taken out of Guillim, Ashmole, and other eminent heralds, containing the arms of the King (Geo. II.), the Royal Family, and the Peers and Peeresses of England, of Scotland, and of Ireland; the arms of the Baronets of England, the arms of the Knights of the Garter; and the arms, crosses; banners, &c., of the religious and military orders of the world. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eccleston Square, London.
- A new and Compleat Sett of all the Coats of Arms of the Nobility of England, with the Supporters, Crests, and Mottoes to each Coat, by Samuel Harding. London, 1741. 4^o.
- Tabulæ illustres*; or the Paternal Arms of the present Nobility of Great Britain and Ireland, with their titles and the Stile of the Eldest Sons. London, 1745, 12^o. Another edition, 1748, 12^o.
- Tabulæ Illustres*; and a Table for explaining the Blazon. Corrected to this day, April, 1. 1748. by E. Cave. London, folio sheet.
- A Collection of the Arms and Crests of different families, with the date of their grant and confirmation in many instances, by Charles Townley, York Herald, 1748. 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,830; 14,831.

- Arms of the English Nobility, with Supporters, Crests, and Mottos : and Tables of Dates to Family Honours, *viz.* Origin, Knights, Baronets, Garters, Peerage, &c., by John Millan. Lond. 1749, 8°. Another edition, Lond. 1752, 8°.
- Arms of English nobility and gentry ; Residents in London and Westminster, with Arms ; and a List of Knights, 1558 to 1752. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,102.
- Arms of the Baronets of England and Nova Scotia, etc., by John Millan. London, 1753. 8°.
- Arms of Baronets created by Q. Anne, K. Geo. I. and II., 1709—1752. See Gentleman's Magazine, vol. XXIII. London, 1753. 8°.
- Amorial bearings of numerous English and Welsh families, about 1770. Stowe MS. 535. Brit. Mus.
- The ancient Arms of the Nobility as depicted on large stone shields in Westminster Abbey, by William Fox, 1774. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,278, f. 8.
- Arms and Devices in Painted Glass, in possession of the Rev. Wm. Cole of Milton near Cambridge, 1765, and and 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5834, ff. 194—204, 344—359, 390—399.
- A Collection of Escutcheons emblazoned in their proper colours, by J. Harden, Student in Armoury, at Petworth, 1778. MS. belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- The Arms of the Nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, brought down to the year 1778, engraved by Hugh Clark and Thomas Wormull, with the Mottos translated into English. London, 1778, 12°.
- The Arms of the English Baronets and the Knights of the Bath, with the Dates of their creation, brought down to the present time. London, 1779. 12°.
- Arms, Crests, Supporters, and Badges of the Sovereigns, with the Arms of the Knights of the Garter, from the Creation of the Order to the year 1780 ; begun by Sir W. Segar, and continued by J. Edmondson, in 21 vols. on vellum. Beautifully delineated in their proper colours. Brit. Mus. Kings MSS. 398—416.
- Miscellaneous Collection of Coats of Arms, Pedigrees, etc., by William Fox, 1775 to 1782. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8939 to 8944.
- A New and Correct Collection of Arms, Crests, &c., alphabetically displayed, with the blazoning annexed to each Coat ; together with a Table of Houses and their Distinctions, also the Metals, Colours, Furs, Bordures, Chiefs, Lines, Points of the Escutcheon, and Terms used in Heraldry, in a manner not before attempted, by Philip Bryan. London, 1782, fol.
- Armorial distinctions of the Principal Persons introduced into the Pictures painted by B. West, in the Audience Chamber at Windsor Castle, 1787—1790. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 423.
- Ancient Metallic Arms, by G. Pearson, 1796.
- Collections of Coats of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. MSS., 17th and 18th centuries, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Arms of English Families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,322.
- Miscellaneous Collection of Arms of English Families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,833.
- Miscellaneous collection of Arms of English Families, in trick, and blazoned, by Sir Charles Townley, Garter King of Arms. The original sketches, many of them apparently for patents, or funerals ; among them (f. 33) is a design of arms for the Society of Antiquaries, 18th century, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,834.
- Arms and Notices of distinguished English, Scotch, and Irish Families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,372.
- Arms of English families, in colour and in trick, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,754.
- Arms of English Families, in trick, from Silversmiths' file-books ; with Arms in blazon, from Camden's grants, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,755

- Arms, in blazon, and in trick, and colours, of English Families of the names commencing with the first letter of the alphabet, and a few of the second, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,756.
- Arms of English Episcopal Sees and of various families, with a few genealogical and heraldic notes, monumental inscriptions, etc. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,785.
- Miscellaneous English arms, for hatchments and funerals, middle of 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29784.
- The Arms of the Peers, Peeresses, &c. of England, Scotland and Ireland, the Insignia of the different Orders of Knighthood, with the Baronets of Great Britain, and the Dates of their Creation. London [1801] 12^o.
- The Principal, Historical, and Allusive Arms borne by Families of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, with their respective Authorities. Collected by an Antiquary. [De La Motte.] With a representation of the Arms on Copperplates. London, 1803. 4^o.
- Regal Heraldry.—The Armorial Insignia of the Kings and Queens of England, from Coeval Authorities, by Thomas Willement. London, 1821, 4^o.
- Arms of the Peers, Peeresses, etc. of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1821, 8^o.
- Armorial insignia as used in England, 1828. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,478.
- Arms of English Families, copied from an old manuscript, by F. Pawsey, 1831. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2441.
- The Royal Arms of England. Showing the changes that they have undergone from the time of Afred the Great, A.D. 872, to the accession of Queen Victoria, 1837. Four sheets, London, 8^o.
- Regal Armorie of Great Britain, from the time of the Ancient Britons, to the Reign of Queen Victoria; the Institution of Chivalry, and the origin of Emblematic Insignia, in Ancient Nations, by Alexander Brunet. London, 1839, 12^o.
- The Arms of the principal persons who appeared at the Marriage of our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria with His Royal Highness Prince Albert of Saxe Coburg, etc. 1840. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21968.
- Armorial Bearings of various persons and places will be found in *The Archaeological Journal*. London, 1845, etc. 8^o.
- Miscellanea Heraldica. A Boke of Armes compiled from authentic Sources, by W. Partridge, 1845. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,968.
- Observations upon, and sketches of, the Royal Arms in St. Nicholas's Church, Great Yarmouth, by Thos. Wm. King, Rouge Dragon, 1847. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27967, f. 273, &c.
- Armorial Bearings, their Use and Inheritance, by P. G. Hamerton. London, 1851. 8^o.
- A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain, by Sir J. B. Burke. 2 vols. London, 1852, 3, 8^o. Second series, London, 1854, 8^o.
- A selection of Arms authorized by the laws of heraldry, by Sir John Bernard Burke. London, 1860. 8^o.
- The National Arms of the United Kingdom, with coloured illustrations, by James King. London, 1887. 8^o.
- Drawings of the Armorial Bearings of the Dukes of Buckingham, Somerset, Devonshire, and other noble and illustrious families of England and Ireland. Three hundred shields executed in colours, by P. Absalom. Stowe MS. 520* Brit. Mus.
- 892 Surnames of the Families whose Arms compose a Shield of Quarterings of Alliances appertaining to the most noble Algernon Percy, Duke of Northumberland, together with their respective blazon. See Illustrations of Alnwick, Prudhoe, and Warkworth. 4^o. Printed for private distribution, by C. H. Hartshorne.
- Collection of 537 engravings of Coats of Arms. National Art Library, South Kensington Museum.
- Arms of the Royal and Noble Families of England and Scotland, printed, with explanations in MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eccleston Square, London.

- Armorial of various Earls and Barons, blazoning their arms and quarterings, with names. MS. Crowcombe Court, Co. Somerset.
- Names and Arms of the chief families of Great Britain and Ireland. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Arms of Peers, with supporters and mottoes. MSS. Nos. 50 and 52. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Arms of Knights, Noblemen, and Gentlemen, of England and Ireland. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MSS. I. 71, 88, 98, 113, art. I; F. 125.
- Arms and genealogies of English and Irish Peers; grants to officers of arms, &c. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Drawings of the Arms of Illustrious Families and Castles. Illuminated MS. No. 278. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Arms of the Nobility from early times. [There are 174 in number. The last two are "Robert Devereux, created Earl Marshal," and "Thomas, Lord Howard, son of Thomas, late Duke of Norfolk."] MS. belonging to the Marquis of Hertford.
- Arms, Crests and Supporters of English, Irish, and Scotch Nobility. Her. Coll., Norfolk. MS. 33; Vincent MS. 172.
- Collections of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of England, Scotland, and Ireland. MSS. E. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Names of English and Irish Families, with their Arms, 3 vols. MSS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- A Collection of Arms in Westminster Abbey, on Seventy-one copper-plates. Folio, no date.
- Arms of the Knights Baronets. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Dd. ix. 58.
- Arms and Quarterings of Baronets. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9372.
- One hundred arms of Baronets, by Thos. Wotton. 12°.
- Collections of Coats of arms, mostly coloured; two volumes large folio. MSS., in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Armorial. Two volumes folio, in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Collections of Arms, in alphabetical order MS large folio. Lamport Hall, Co Northampton.
- Collections of drawings of Coats of Arms, chiefly coloured. Hatton Collection.
- Alphabets of Arms, containing upwards of 50,000 Coats. See Edmondson's "Heraldry;" Berry's "Heraldry," and Burke's "Armoury."
- Dictionary of Arms, 16th century. 2 large folio volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,013, 18,014.
- Alphabets of Arms of Families in various Counties, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5820; Add. MS. 14,319.
- Alphabets of Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 752, 839, 860, 899, 1051, 1090, 1134, 2055, 2092, 2200, 5830, 5833, 5859, 5890, 2089, 1351, 1414, 6112.
- An Alphabet of Arms, in the handwriting of Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, with his grants at the end of each letter. Stowe MS. 790. Brit. Mus.
- Alphabett in Blazon p'Flower als Norreys Roi d'Arms. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Heraldic Collections, by the Rev. Wm. Cole; chiefly consisting of an Alphabet of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5855.
- Grafton's Alphabet of Arms. Her. Coll., Vincent MSS. 159, 160.
- Vincent's Alphabet of Arms. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 179, P.
- Collections of Arms alphabetically arranged. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,594.
- Alphabets of Arms. Her. Coll. MSS. E.D.N. 29; 35-54.
- Transcripts of Alphabets of Arms, etc., from MSS. in Queen's College, Oxford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8933.
- An Alphabet of English Arms, by Ralph Brooke, 1587. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,834.
- Alphabet of Arms of English Families, described in blazon, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,703.
- Letters B and C of an alphabetical list of English Families, with the blazon of their arms, 1600. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 987.
- Alphabet of English Arms, in blazon, by Thomas Dutton, 1603. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,705.
- The Alphabet of Honnor: Contayning the proper Coates of Armes of all the Gentry of England, aswell Auncient as

- Moderne; Together with the Succession of all the Princes, Dukes, Marquisses, and Earles of this Kingdome of England since the Conquest, 1619. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,895.
- An Alphabet of Arms, collected about the year 1628. MS. Alnwick Castle.
- Alphabet of English Arms, 17th century, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 26,744; 26,745.
- Alphabet of Arms of English families to the letter Q., 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26710.
- Alphabet of Arms, containing "The Blazon of a grate many of the Coates of Arms of the Gentry of England." Two MSS. 17th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Five Alphabets of Arms, MSS. 17th and 18th centuries, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Blazon of Arms. An Alphabet of Arms with some of the blazon represented in trick, by Alex. Deuchar. MS. 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Alphabet of Arms of English Families, by Thomas Glynn, 17th and 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,024.
- An Alphabet of Arms, of English Families, collected by Barak Longmate, Engraver, 1760-1793. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,373.
- Dictionary of Arms, British and Foreign, by Samuel Kent. Lond. 1717. 4^o.
- A list of Printed Grants of Arms. See "The Genealogist," new series, vol. III. London, 1886. 8^o.
- Grants of Arms by Baker. Her. Coll. MSS. E.D.N. 55-58.
- Grants of Arms by Benolt. Her. Coll. MS. G. 4 (2).
- Camden's gifts, or a true Collection of such Coats of Arms and Crests as have been granted and allowed and confirmed by William Camden, Esq., *alias* Clarenceaux Herald. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3485.
- Collection of Arms and Crests, called "Camden's gifts." Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5839.
- Patents of Arms granted by William Camden. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,710.
- Grants of Arms by Camden. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6095. Her. Coll., MSS. E.D.N. 55-58.
- Arms granted by William Camden, and Edward Bysshe, in trick. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,758.
- Grants and Confirmations of Arms, by Cooke, Dethick, Barker, Dalton, Flower, Bysshe, Segar, Camden, St. George, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1116, 1144, 1172, 1359, 1438, 1441, 5846, 5847.
- Grants of Arms by Dethick, Cooke, and Flower, from 1552-1584; with a few by Camden, and Segar, 1604-1633. Brit. Mus. Add. MS 18582.
- Arms and Pedigrees; consisting principally of grants of arms by Dethick, Camden, Cooke, Flower, Walker, Sandford, and others, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 9.
- Grants of Arms by Cooke. Her. Coll., MSS. F. 13; H. 10 (2); E.D.N. 55-58; Vincent, 198. Ashm. Lib. Oxf. MS. 834.
- Grants of Arms by Dalton. Her. Coll. MS. H. 6 (2).
- Grants of Arms by Sir Gilbert Dethick, who was Garter in the reign of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, with some subsequent grants by his son, Sir Wm. Dethick, and by Sir Wm. Segar, &c. Stowe MS. 791. Brit. Mus.
- Grants of Arms by Dethick. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5847; Add. MSS. 12,454, 18582. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 162, 163. Qu. Coll. Oxf., MS. cxlv.
- Grants of Arms by Flower. Ashm. Lib. Oxf., MS. 834. Her. Coll., MS. H. ii, (2).
- Grants of Arms by Glover. Ashm. Lib., MSS. 834, p. I., 844, art. ii.
- Grants of Arms by Harvey. Her. Coll., MSS. 2, H 5; H 10 (2); Vincent 169.
- Grants of Arms by Hawley. Her. Coll., MS. H. 5 (2).
- Aspidora Segariana, or the grants and confirmations of arms by Sir William Segar, Knt. Garter King at Arms, *temp.* James I. and Charles I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12225.

- A collection of Arms, coloured, chiefly granted or allowed by Sir William Segar, principal King of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4966.
- Grants of Arms by William Segar. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6140. Her. Coll. MSS. E.D. N. 55—58; M. 2.
- Grants of Arms by Walker, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,294.
- Grants of Arms by Henry VI. to Eton College; to St Nicholas', or King's College, Cambridge; to Roger Keys and his Brother and Descendants; and to Nicholas Cloos. See *Excerpta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. London, 1831, 8°.
- Grants of Arms, by divers Kings at Arms, and tricked by John Gough the Paynter-Stayner, 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1422.
- Book of Registration of all Grants of Arms, from the reign of Edw. VI. Coll. of Arms, Dublin.
- Grants of Arms, from Edw. I. to Elizabeth. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. CXL.
- Grants of Arms, and Patents of Creations, Edw. IV. to Eliz. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 4900.
- Grants of Arms, principally *temp.* Elizabeth. Qu. Coll. Oxf., MS. CXLV.
- Docquets of Patents for Arms from 35th of Henry VI. to 45th of Elizabeth. The grants are by Guyan, Richmount, Carlisle, Dethick, Camden, and others, in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. Stowe MS. 259. Brit. Mus.
- An alphabetical list of arms granted since A° 10. Eliz. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. ii.
- Notices of patents of arms, granted in the years 1540-1565, and in 1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.
- Arms and Crests granted to divers Persons, 1574-1597. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,297.
- Names of Persons who obtained Grants of Arms, from 10 Eliz. to the year 1600. Brit. Mus., Cott. MS. Faust. E. ii. f. 223.
- Grants of Arms, from Edw. III. to Chas. I. Qu. Coll. Oxf., MS. CXXXIX.
- Arms of English and Irish Families. A collection of grants of Arms from Edward III. to Charles I. Stowe MS. 269. Brit. Mus.
- Grants of Arms, from 33 Eliz. to 8 Chas. I. Qu. Coll. Oxf., MS. CXXXVII.
- Collection of Grants by many noble men in England, with their arms delineated; and descents of certain noble families, taken from charters, and ancient seals, with an index of names, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, 1611. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. C. VII.
- Grants of Arms, 16th and 17th centuries. Ashm. Lib., MS. 858.
- Grants of Arms by various Heralds, from the reign of Elizabeth to A.D. 1686. Brit. Mus., Add. MSS. 14,293, 14,295.
- Memoranda of grants of Arms in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. 3vols. MSS. in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Arms, Patents, and Pedigrees; a collection of Patents and Grants of Arms from the time of Glover to Sir John Vanbrugh, 1715. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 10.
- Grants of Arms. Qu. Coll. Oxf., MS. CXLVI.
- Grants of Arms to Joseph Stubbs, of Warrington; Dorothy Smallshaw, of Bolton-le-Moors; Richard Withington Bromley Sanderson, of Cheetham; Thomas Grazebrook Rylands, of Highfields; Isaac Parker, of Moorhouse Hill; and Gilbert Greenall, of Walton Hall. See "The Genealogist," vol. iv. London, 1880, 8°.
- Grants of Arms to Andrew Dominick, Peter Legh, Richard Boughy Monk Lingard, the Descendants of Roger Rowson Lingard, the Descendants of Thomas and Alexander Lingard, Mary Lingard, Albert Wood, and John Leyland. See "The Genealogist," vol. 5. London, 1881, 8°.
- An Alphabetical Dictionary of about 50,000 Coats of Arms belonging to Families in Great Britain and Ireland, upon a new plan (Prospectus), by J. W. Papworth. Lond., 1857. 8°.
- Alphabetical Dictionary of Coats of Arms belonging to Families in Great Britain and Ireland, forming an extensive Ordinary of British Armorials upon an entirely new plan, by John W. Papworth, edited by Alfred W. Morant. London, 1874, 8°.

- An Alphabetical Dictionary of Coats of Arms of Families, States, Towns, etc., in Europe (Great Britain excepted); being a comprehensive Ordinary of Foreign Heraldic Bearings. Collected and arranged by Alf. Wm. Morant. 5 vols, large folio. Brit. Mus., MSS. 31960—31964.
- An Ordinary of Arms, by W. Berry. See his "Encyclopædia Heraldica," vol. I.
- Copy of a Roll [or Ordinary] of Arms in the hands of Wm. Jenings, Chester Herald, time of Henry VII. *The original roll was most probably made in the time of Edward III.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12224.
- The Ordinary from Mr Thomas Jenyns' Booke of Armes. Edited by James Greenstreet. See Walford's Antiquarian. Vols. VIII—X. London. 1885, &c. 8°.
- Ordinary of Arms, by Robert Glover. Brit. Mus., Cott. MS. Tiber. D. x; Harl. MSS. 1392, 1459.
- An Ordinary of English Arms, in trick, enlarged from Glover's work, with an index, 1719. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 26,690.
- An Ordinary of Arms, augmented and improved by Robert Glover. See "A Complete Body of Heraldry," by J. Edmondson, vol. I., 1780, fol.
- Ordinary of Arms by Gervase Holles. Her. Coll. MS., E.D.N., 21.
- An Ordinary of Arms, emblazoned, time of Henry VIII. Brit. Mus., Lans. MS. 858.
- Ordinarie Coates of Armes of sundry surnames, in colours, *circa* Henry VIII. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 5848.
- Flower's Ordinary of Arms. A copy of the original, the accuracy of which appears from the inscription, "Pridie Id. Feb. A.D. 1578 par moy William Fflower, alias Norroy Roy d'armes; R. Glover, Somersett." Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 200.
- An Ordinary of Arms in Colours, by Thomas Chaloner, 1588, Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 1465.
- Ordinaries of Arms, by Smith and Philipot. Her. Coll., E.D.N. 22.
- Vincent's Ordinary of Arms. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 178.
- Ordinaries of Arms. Brit. Mus., Harl. MSS. 1078, 1387, 1404, 1409, 2021, 2212, 5803, 1458, 4146.
- Ordinaries of Arms of Families of various Counties, 17th century. Ashm. Lib., Wood MS. 8468. Brit. Mus., Add. MSS. 14,320, 19,521, 19,522. Her. Coll. MSS. E.D.N. 21, 22, 23.
- Torr's Ordinary of Arms, 18th century. Brit. Mus., Eg. MS. 2575.
- Collections for an ordinary of English arms, 18th century. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 24,853,
- Ordinary of Arms. Heraldic MS. with arms in trick, from the Library of J. R. Planche, Somerset Herald. 2 vols., now in the possession of Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Roll of Battle Abbey, or a List of the Principal Warriors who came over from Normandy with William the Conqueror and settled in this Country, A.D. 1066—7, with the Arms of the Principal Barons in gold and colours. Single sheet.
- The Roll of Battle Abbey, annotated, by John Bernard Burke. London, 1848, 16°.
- Roll of Battle Abbey 1066. Arms of the Principal Knights at the Battle of Hastings, by Arthur P. Harrison. London (1859), 4°.
- Roll of Arms of 'Ye Barons who obtained Magna Charta, 1215.' Single plate, 4°.
- Magna Charta Regis Johannis, A.D. MCCXV., with the arms emblazoned in gold and colours, by J. Whittaker, 1816.
- Fac-simile of the Magna Charta of King John, A.D. 1215, with the Arms of the Barons, by J. Pine, London.
- Fac-simile of the "Magna Charta Regis Johannis, June 15th, 1215." With the Names and Arms of the Witnesses. Published by J. Nethercliff and Son, London.
- Fac-simile of the Magna Charta of King John, 1215, with the Seals of the King's Securities, and Shields of ye Barons in Arms. Published by John Camden Hotten, afterwards by Chatto and Windus, London.

- Historical Essays on the Magna Charta of King John, with Explanatory Notes and Heraldic Devices, by R. Thomson. London, 1829, 8°.
- Roll of Arms of Henry III., 1245, with letterpress. Nine plates, 4°.
- Roll of Arms of the reign of Henry III., in colour, with descriptions in French and English. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 29,796.
- Three Rolls of Arms of the latter part of the thirteenth century, together with an index of names and an alphabetical ordinary of the coats. Edited for the Society of Antiquaries, by W. S. Walford and C. Spencer Perceval. London, 1864, 4°.
- A Roll of Arms of the Thirteenth Century, with Introductory Remarks by Weston Styleman Walford. *Archæologia*, vol. 39.
- Roll of Arms, known as the Roll of King Henry III., emblazoned by Arthur P. Harrison. London, (1848?) 4°.
- Glover's Roll of Arms of the reign of King Henry III. Edited by G. J. Armytage. 1868, 4°.
- Les Armes de noble Chivaliers, que furent al tornement fait a Donstaple, 7 Hen. III. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 1301, art. 82. See also Nichols "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iv. p. 389.
- Charles' Roll of Arms of the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I., edited by George J. Armytage. Privately printed.
- Scotland in 1298. Documents relating to the Campaign of King Edward the First. Edited by Henry Gough. Paisley and London. 1889. 4°. [Contains two copies of the Roll of Arms of the Commanders on the English side, and copies of two Rolls of their Horses, forming a kind of Army List.]
- Names and Arms of the Nobles who were with King Edw. I. at the siege of Karlaverock, 1300. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 78, f. 33; 1068 f. 1; 1196 f. 53; 1408 f. 143; 1487 f. 37^b; 2000 f. 23; 2213 f. 28; 4033; Calig. A. XVIII. f. 21; Lans. 209 f. 267; Add. 5848 f. 155; 21968 f. 312.
- The siege of Carlaverock in the XXVIII. Edward I., A.D. MCCC, with the Arms of the Earls, Barons, and Knights who were present on the occasion. By N. H. Nicolas. London, 1828, 4°.
- The Roll of Arms of the Princes, Barons, and Knights who attended King Edward I. to the Siege of Caerlaverock in 1300, edited from the Manuscript in the British Museum, with a translation and notes, by Thomas Wright. London, 1864, 4°.
- Roll of Karlaverock, containing the banners and shields of the Knights in Arms at the siege of 10th July, 1300. Emblazoned by A. P. Harrison, etc. London, 1846, 4°.
- Two Rolls of Arms of King Edward I., with some Prefatory Remarks, by Charles Spencer Perceval. *Archæologia*, vol. 39.
- Rolls of Arms, time of Edward I., etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6589, 1446.
- A Roll of Arms of Peers and Knights in the Reign of Edward II., by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. London. 1828, 4°.
- Roll of the Arms of the Knights at the Tournament at Stepney, 2. Edw. II. See Nichols, "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iv. p. 61.
- Names and Arms of the Knights at the Tournaments of Dunstable, temp. Edw. II. and III. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1068 f. 6—18 1408 f. 141. 2213 f. 24. 6148 f. 144^b. 6589 f. 99. Add. MS. 5848 f. 145 Otho D. iv. f. 92. Lans. MS. 860 f. 9.
- Rolls of Arms of Peers and Knights in the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward III. by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. London, 1828, 8°.
- Roll of Arms of the Reign of Edward III. in the possession of Stacy Grimaldi, Esq. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. II. Printed separately in 1835.
- Arms of Knights with Edward III. at Calais. MS. E. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Theis be the names and armes, as well of noble men and knightes, as were with the noble and victorouse prince Kinge Edward the 3. in his warres in Fraunce and Normondy, as also at his victory of Cane and Callis. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.
- The Names and Arms, coloured, of the principal Captains as well as Noblemen

- as Knights, that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Calais, 1345; together with the Arms of many of the ancient Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6595.
- Catalogue of the Names and Arms of the principal Captains, as well Noblemen as Knights, which were with King Edward III. at the Siege of Calais. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8547.
- "The names of the lordes and captens that weyr sleyn and dront on the sey at the sege of Callas [1347], wth mony a man mo off worschip," with their arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,502.
- Calais Roll of Arms. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber. E. ix, Harl. MS. 1156 ff. 82—6.
- Nomina et Insignia gentilitia Nobilium Equitumque sub Edvardo primo rege Militantium, accedunt classes exercitus Edvardi tertii regis Caletem obsidentes, edidit E. R. Mores. Oxon, 1748. 4^o. Printed for private distribution.
- The Third Calais Roll of Arms. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer," vol. i. London, 1882. 8^o.
- Names and Arms of those who were with Henry V. at the Siege of Rouen, *anno* 1418. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 50.
- The names of them that were with the King Henry the V. at the siege of Roane. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,208.
- The Rouen Roll of Arms, by James Greenstreet. See Notes and Queries, sixth series. Vols. ii, iii. 1880, 1881.
- Roll of Arms of the Prince of Wales, and the Nobility of England, in colours. 14th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,505.
- Roll of Arms of the reign of Richard II., edited by Thomas Willement. London, 1834. 4^o. Another edition, 1843. 4^o.
- Roll of Arms of King Richard II., emblazoned by Arthur P. Harrison. London, (1848?) 4^o.
- The Military Rolls of Arms. *Temp.* Henry VI. By James Greenstreet. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer," vol. iv. London, 1883. 8^o.
- Roll of Arms of English Nobility, Knights, etc., 15th century. Society of Antiquaries, MS. 17.
- Roll of Arms containing 24 emblazoned coats on vellum, 15th or early 16th century. MS., belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A., Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Facsimile of a Contemporary Roll with the Names and Arms of the Sovereign and of the Spiritual and Temporal Peers who sat in Parliament held at Westminster, on the 5th of Feb. 1515. By Thomas Willement. 1829. 4^o. The arms are printed in colours, and the work was limited to 50 copies.
- Religious Orders.—Arms of the Knights; a roll of vellum, 16th century. Belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Roll of Arms of Peers, *temp.* Henry VIII., by Thomas Willement. London 1828 obl. fol.
- Roll of Arms of English Nobility from 1066 to 1580. Contains arms in trick and notices of each person. MS. belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A., Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Roll of Arms of the English Nobility, time of Elizabeth. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 2116.
- The Nobility Rolls of Arms, by James Greenstreet. See Notes and Queries, 5th series, vols 5 to 8.
- The Gentry Roll of Arms, by James Greenstreet. See "The Antiquarian and Bibliographer," vol. II. London, 1882, 8^o. Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 6137.
- Copies of old and authentic Rolls of Arms of Kings, Barons, and Knights, 16th century. MS. No. 16 Wrest Park, Beds.
- The Boroughbridge Roll of Arms. Edited by James Greenstreet. See *The Genealogist*. New series, vols. 1 and 2. London. 1885. 8^o.
- The Camden Roll of Arms, by James Greenstreet. Published by the British Archaeological Association, 1882, from the original MS., Cott. Roll, xv. 8. Brit. Mus.
- The "Camden" Roll of Arms as an Ordinary. Edited by James Greenstreet. See "The Genealogist," vol. 3. London, 1879. 8^o.
- The "Dering" Roll of Arms, edited by James Greenstreet and Charles Russell. See "The Reliquary," vols. XVI, XVII, XVIII. London, 1875. 8^o.

- The "Falkirk" Roll of Arms, by James Greenstreet. See "The Reliquary," vol. xvi. London, 1857, 8°. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6589.
- The Harleian Roll of Arms, by James Greenstreet. See "The Genealogist," new series vol. iii. London, 1886, 8°.
- Holland's Roll of Arms. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer." Vol. i. London, 1882, 8°. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4033, fol. 60.
- The "Nativity" Roll of Arms, *temp.* Edward I., by James Greenstreet. See "The Reliquary," vol. xv. London, 1874, 8°.
- Philipot's Roll of Arms. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer," vol. i. London, 1882, 8°.
- Planché's Roll of Arms. Edited by James Greenstreet. See "The Genealogist," vol. iii. London, 1886, 8°.
- Notes on the Foreign Coats in Planché's Roll of Arms, by G. W. Watson. *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vi. Lond. 1890, 8°.
- The Powell Roll*. Copy of a Roll of Arms, in colours, of English families, 1345—1351?, in the Ashmolean Library, Oxford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,677.
- The "Segar" Roll of Arms as an Ordinary. Edited by James Greenstreet. See "The Genealogist," vol. iv. London, 1880, 8°.
- The Rows Roll, containing Armorial Bearings of the English Nobility. This Roll was laburd and finished by Master John Rows of Warrewyck, with introduction by W. Courthope, Esq. London, 1845, 4°. Only 100 copies of this heraldic work was printed.
- Rows Roll. This celebrated roll is in the library at Kimbolton Castle, and a duplicate in the Heralds' College, London; another in the British Museum, Lansd. MS. 882.
- Roll of the Earls of Warwick, by John Rous. Copied by Wm. Dugdale. Oxf. Ashmole MS. 839.
- The "Warwicke Roll of Arms." See *Archæological Journal*, vol. x., 261. London, 1853, 8°.
- Roll of Arms; wherein are the Arms of the Kings of England, from Edward the Confessor and the old Arms of France and Spain; together with the Arms of the Earls of Chester. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2116.
- A Role of Armes wrought on vellum in collers, being sometime in the hands of Clarenceulx [Richard] Lea, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,690.
- Arms of Abbies, Monasteries, and other Religious Houses, Sees in England and Ireland, Universities, Schools, Public Hospitals, Inns of Court, Counties, Cities, Boroughs, Societies, Trades, etc. etc. See Edmondson's "*Body of Heraldry*."—Dugdale's "*Monasticon*."—Tanner's "*Notitia*."
- Arms of English Sees, impaled, with the Coats borne by those Archbishops and Bishops that sat in the House of Lords in 1735. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,829.
- Arms of English Episcopal Sees, and of various Families, with a few genealogical and heraldic notes, Monumental inscriptions, etc. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29, 785.
- Arms of Sees, Cathedrals, and Families of England. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Arms of Religious Houses in England, by the Rev Wm. Cole, 1765. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5819, f. 211.
- Arms and Ensigns belonging to Religious Houses. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 16.
- Arms of Sees, Colleges, Towns, etc. Her. Coll. MS. M. 5.
- Arms of Monasteries in the Diocese of Norwich. See Index Monasticus, by R. Taylor. London, 1821, fol.
- Arms of the Archbishopricks, and Bishopricks of England according to their several ranks. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883, f. 103.
- Arms of Archbishops and Bishops, by Robert Glover. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 872, f. 75.
- Arms of the Archbishops, Bishops, etc. from the Conquest to the year 1636. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,443.
- The Arms of the Archbishops of Canterbury, down to Matthew Hutton, ob. 1758. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,752.
- Arms, etc. of the Archbishops of Canterbury, from Lanfranc to John Moore. Lamb. Lib., MS. 555.
- The Armorial Bearings of the Archbishops of Canterbury. See Lambeth

- Palace and its Associations, Appendix C., by J. Cave-Browne. London, 1883, 8^o.
- The Blazon of Episcopacy, by the Rev. W. K. Riland Bedford. London, 1858, 8^o.
- Arms of the Episcopates of Great Britain and Ireland, emblazoned and ornamented by Albert H. Warren, with an Introductory Notice and Heraldic Notes by the Rev John Woodward. London, 1868, 8^o.
- Arms of Bishops and their Sees, Abbies, Priors, etc. Her. Coll., MSS. L. 8, 10; M. 5.
- Grants of Arms to Bishops and certain Clergymen. Ashm. Lib., Wood MS. 8569.
- Arms of Cities, Bishops, etc. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. I. 17.
- Ecclesiastical Armorial of England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland, and the Colonies. See Crockford's Clerical Directory; and the Clergy List. London, 1889, etc. 8^o.
- English and Scotch Arms, time of George II., containing the arms of Bishops, Abbots, Monasteries, Colleges, Inns of Court, Hospitals, Cities, &c. Stowe MS. 268. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of the College of Physicians, and the Members of it, 1666. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4000.
- Arms of Cities and Corporations, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1073.
- The Imperial Achievement of our Dread Sovereign King Charles, together with the Armes, Crests, Supporters, and Mottowes of all the several Companies, and Corporations of the famous City of London; as they now bear them. London, n.d. 4^o.
- Arms, in trick, of all the Companies of London, and of the Chief Corporations, or Cities, of England, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 472.
- Arms of the Companies of the City of London, and some Foreign Arms. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4011.
- Description of England in 1588, with coloured views of the chief towns, etc. by William Smith. London, 1879, 4^o. This is a fac-simile of Sloan MS. 2596 in the British Museum; and contains the Arms of the English Counties and Principal Nobility.
- Atlas of Europe, by Joannis Blaeu. [Vol. V. is devoted to England, and contains the arms of the Counties, Colleges, and Nobility, in colours.] Amst. 1662, fol.
- The Arms, or Common Seals, of all y^e Cities and Borough Towns in England and Wales, with a brief Account, as far as could be procured, of their Foundation, Government, &c., by William Jackson. London, 1714. fol.
- Arms of Towns, Cities, Religious Houses, etc. Brit. Mus., Add. MSS. 5819, f. 211; 9372; 6331, ff. 1, 51.
- Britannia depicta; or, Ogilby Improved, by John Owen. (Arms of Towns, Peers, Bishoprics, etc.). 3 vols. London, 1736. 8^o.
- Arms, in colours, of the Counties of England, by Arthur P. Harrison. London (1850?) 4^o.
- Description of the Arms of the Counties, Towns, and Boroughs in England and Wales. 1848, 16^o.
- Topographical Dictionary of England and Wales, by S. Lewis. 7 vols. London, 1849—50, 4^o. Contains the Arms of the Cities, Boroughs, Bishoprics, Universities, and Colleges, and the Seals of the various Municipal Corporations.
- Wapenboek, ou armorial de 1334—1372, contenant les noms et armes des princes chrétiens, ecclésiastiques et séculiers de l'Europe et particulièrement de l'Empire d'Allemagne. Par Gelre, Héraut d'Armes [i.e.—Heynen], publié par M. Victor Bouton. 4 vols. Paris, Brux. 1881—86, fol.
- Armorial de France, Angleterre, Ecosse, Allemagne, Italie, etc., composé vers 1450 par Gilles le Bouvier. from the original MS., by M. Vallet. Paris, 1866, 8^o.
- Arms, coloured and emblazoned, of princes and nobles of France, England, Spain, and other countries, preceded by an introduction on the science of heraldry; compiled by Francquevie, herald of Valenciennes, 1485. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1644.
- Arms, in blazon and colours, of princes and "seigneurs à banieres," of France, England, Burgundy, Netherlands, Germany, Spain, and Portugal, 1482—1504. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,700.

- Le Blason d'Armes: par le Sieur de Maumetz and de Bancourt. Et aussi, Aultres Traictez concernant l'origination de Rois d' Armes, Herauldz d'Armes. &c., l'an 1540. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 20 B xvi.
- Den Waepen-Boeck van Gunslo Billet, Aut Schepen der Stede van Ghendt; anno 1662. Containing arms in colours of the principal royal and noble families of Europe, circa 1540—1550. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,937.
- Wappenbuchlein zu Ehren des Romischen Kay. und Bü. Mt. etc. sampt andorn der Furnemsten ausländischen Künigreichen Sovil derselben Wappen zubekhumen sind gewesen durch, by Virgil Solis. Nurnberg [1560?], 4^o. Reproduced in facsimile.
- Wappenbuch des heiligen Römischen Reichs und allgemainer Christenheit in Europa insonderheit des Teutschen Keyserthumb. By M. Schrot. (About 1000 coloured Coats of Arms) München, 1581, fol.
- Description of the Arms of Royal and Princely Houses of Europe. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906.
- Arms in colours, of the Electors of Germany, and of Princes and chief Nobility of France, the Low Countries, England, Spain, Russia, Poland, etc., with "L'Arbre de Jesse" and "L'Arbre de Noblesse," compiled in the time of the Emperor Charles V. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,610.
- Armoiries des Principales Puissances. [In colours.] Paris, single sheet.
- The ensigns and arms of several empires, kingdoms, principalities, dukedoms. etc. in alphabetical order. MS. No. xix. 8. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Arms, in colours, of Kingdoms of Europe and Asia, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,707, f. 18 b.
- Arms of the Emperors of Germany, Abyssinia, and Constantinople; of the Kings of France, England, Spain, &c.; and of the Dukes, Princes, and Gentry of France and Normandy, coloured, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber. D. II.
- Book of Arms, in colours, Oriental and European, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,694.
- Arms of the Kingdoms and principal Nobility of Spain, France, Italy, Germany, Netherlands, Poland, Denmark, Bosina, Servia, Wallachia, etc. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1039.
- Arms, in colours, of the reigning Sovereigns of Europe, with some others, as the Earl of Warwick, Count Mazarino, etc. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,325.
- Collection of Arms, in trick, chiefly Foreign, but also containing some Scotch and Irish; early 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,096.
- Armorial Universel, contenant les Armes des principales Maisons, Estatz et Dignitez des plus considerables Royaumes de l'Europe, par C. Segoing. Paris, 1634, fol.
- Others editions in 1654 and 1660.
- Le Nouveau Armorial Universel; contenant les Armes et Blasons des Maisons Nobles et Illustres de France, et autres Royaumes et Estats de l'Europe, etc. par Claude Le Cellyer. Paris, 1663, fol.
- Recueil des Armoiries des Roys, Princes, Ducs, Comtes, Marquis, Barons, Seigneurs, Villes et Noblesses de France, Angleterre, Italie, Allemagne, Pay-bas, Espagne, et autres Provinces de l'Europe, par F. Maurice du Pré. 1639. folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 886.
- Das erneuerte Teutsche Wappen-buch, in welchem dess H. Romische Reichs Potentaten Fürsten, Namen Wappen, etc. By Johann Siebmacher. Continued by P. Fürst. Nürnberg, 1655—67. obl. 4^o.
- Erneuert-und vermehrtes Wappen-Buch, Herrschafften in Kupffern vorgebildet, [by Johann Siebmacher, continued by P. Fürst], und vormalens in fünf anjetzund in sechs Theilen benebenst einem Anhang ("Des itzt herrschenden Europäischen Staats neu-eröffneter Wappen-Spiegel") auf das Neue verfertigt, etc. Nürnberg, 1696, 97. fol.
- Das grosse und vollständige anfangs Siebmacherische, hernacher Fürstische, und Helmerische, nun aber Weigelische Wappen-Buch in Sechs Theilen, nebst einer Vorrede J. D. Kohlers. By Johann Siebmacher. Supplement 1—4. Nürnberg, 1734—65. fol.

- Le Blason de la noblesse ou les preuves de noblesse de toutes les nations de l'Europe, par Claude Francis Menestrier. Paris et Lyon, 1683, 12^o.
- Giuoco d'Arme dei Sovrani e degli Stati d'Europa, da Bernardo Giustiniani. By Claude Oronce Finé Brianville, Abbé. Napoli, 1692. 32^o.
- Jeu d'armoiries des souverains des états d'Europe, par Brianville. Lyon s. d. 8^o.
- Coloured arms of Sovereigns and of States. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat. Co. Wilts.
- Arms of the Emperor, and many other princes of Europe, with those of the Archbishops, Bishops, Princes, Towns, and Nobles of various parts, delineated in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6154.
- Arms of Patriarchs, Princes, Abbots, etc. Her. Coll., Vincent MS. 153.
- Arms of Emperors, foreign Kings and Princes, coloured By Henry Lily. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6119.
- An Album of Autographs and Arms richly emblazoned, which belonged to Frederic, Count Palatine, and his son Charles Lewis. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 436.
- Drawings of the Arms of various Foreign Noblemen and Gentlemen, chiefly German and Italian. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4976.
- Arms in trick of Princes and Nobles of Ireland, Germany, Spain, Portugal, France, Italy, and Poland. MS. No. 39. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Miscellaneous coats of arms in trick of Foreign Nobility. MS. No. 307. Lambeth Palace.
- One hundred and Sixty Coats of Foreign Shields of Arms, drawn and coloured by a German artist. Obl. 8^o n.p., n.d. National Art Library, South Kensington.
- Notes and sketches of arms found in Manuscripts in the British Museum, the Bodleian Library, the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge, the National Library at Paris, etc., by John Holmes, in four volumes, containing French, Italian, English, Spanish, German, and Flemish coats, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS 20,754—20,757.
- A Collection of Foreign Coats of Arms, alphabetically arranged by Alfred William Morant. 4 vols Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 31,965—31,968.

Crests.

- Crests of several families. Her. Coll. MSS. M. 12; Vincent 168.
- English and Scotch Crests. Stowe MS. 527. Brit. Mus.
- Two Ordinaries of Crests, tricked by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1388; 1475.
- A Collection of Crests of the Nobility and Gentry, drawn and etched by William Sharp, Herald-Painter. London, 1778, 4^o.
- Book of Ornamented Crests by J. Lockington. London, 1791. 4^o.
- Elven's Heraldry, comprising upwards of 2500 different Crests, selected from Nisbet, Guillim, Mackenzie, Edmondson, and others, from the Crusades down to the present time. Also the different Terms, with remarks and observations, by J. P. Elven, London, 1815. 12^o.
- British Crests: containing the Crests and Mottoes of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland, together with those of the principal Cities; and a Glossary of Heraldic Terms, by Alexander Deuchar. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1817, 8^o.

- Crests of the Nobility and Gentry of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, by F. Knight and J. Rumley. London, 1827. 4^o.
- The Book of Family Crests, comprising nearly every family bearing, with the surnames of the bearers, their mottoes, etc., by J. P. Elven. 2 vols. London, 1828. 12^o.
- The Heraldry of Crests: containing upwards of three thousand five hundred crests illustrative of those borne by twenty thousand families, by J. P. Elven. London, 1829. 12^o.
- Book of Family Crests, 4000 engravings. Explanations, Surnames, Glossary, Index, etc., by J. P. Elven. 2 vols. London, 1838. 12^o.
- The Book of Family Crests, accompanied by upwards of four thousand engravings, a dictionary of Mottoes, an essay on the origin of Arms, Crests, and a glossary of terms by J. P. Elven. Sixth edition. London, 1851. 8^o.
- 8th edition enlarged. Lond. 1856. 8^o.
- 9th edition enlarged. Lond. 1859. 8^o.
- The Book of Family Crests. [A republication of J. P. Elven's "Heraldry of Crests," with many additions]. Tenth edition much enlarged. 2 vols. London, 1862. 8^o.
- Book of Family Crests and Mottoes, 4000 engravings printed in colours, by T. Culleton, of Cranbourn street, London.
- The Book of Family Crests; comprising nearly every Family Bearing properly Blazoned and Explained, by H. Washbourne. London, 1840, 8^o. Another edition, 2 vols. Lond. 1862. 8^o.
- Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland. By James Fairbairn. Edited by Joseph Maclaren. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1860, 8^o.
- Royal Book of Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland, Dominion of Canada, India, and Australasia, derived from the best authorities and family records. 2 vols. London, n.d. 8^o. [This is a new edition of Fairbairn's Crests.]
- Illuminated Crest Book, or repertorium for monograms, crests, etc. London, 1867, 4^o.
- Knight and Rumley's Heraldic Illustrations of Crests and Fancy. Edin. (1870) 4^o.
- Knight and Butters' Crests of Great Britain and Ireland, Dominion of Canada, India and Australia, derived from best Authorities. Edited by Joseph MacLaren. 2 vols. Lond. [1885], 8^o.

Mottoes.

- Lists of Mottoes. See Edmondson's "Body of Heraldry." Berry's "Encyclopædia Heraldica," vol. i. Robson's "British Herald," (Supplement).
- On Mottoes of arms, by several learned antiquaries and heralds. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. v. 149.
- Symbola Heroica: or the Mottoes of the Nobility and Baronets of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1736, 12^o.
- One hundred and twenty-six Sepulchral Mottoes; consisting of original verses, etc. London, 1819, 8^o.
- One hundred and forty-seven sepulchral mottoes, etc. Second edition, London, 1820, 8^o. Privately printed for the Author.
- A Translation in Verse of Mottoes of the Nobility and Peers of England and Scotland, by Amicus. 2 vols. London, 1825, 8^o.
- The Book of Mottoes, borne by Nobility and Gentry, Public Companies, Cities, etc. Selected from the "Book of Family Crests," and other sources. London, 1851, 16^o.

- A Hand-Book of Mottoes borne by the Nobility, Gentry, Cities, Public Companies, etc., by C. N. Elvin. London, 1860, 8°.
- New Readings for the Motto of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales and for his plume of Ostrich Feathers, by Dr. William Bell. 2 Parts. London, 1861—62, 8°.

Seals.

- Class-Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum. 2 vols. fol. Not published.
- Catalogue of Seals in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum, by W. de G. Birch. Printed by order of the Trustees. 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°.
- Descriptive Catalogue of Casts of Seals, by John Doubleday. MS. Brit Mus.
- Lists of Seals in the British Museum. See R. Sims's "Hand-Book," pp. 78, 274, 276.
- List of Seals added to the British Museum. since 1851. See *Archæological Journal*. vol. x. p. 11.
- The Great Seals of England from the time of Edward the Confessor to the reign of William the Fourth, with historical and descriptive notices, by Edw. Edwards, and engraved by the process of Achilles Collas. Lond, 1837, fol. See also Wailly's *Elémens de Paléographie*, ii. Paris, 1838, 4°.
- The Great Seals of England from the earliest period to the present time, arranged and illustrated with descriptive and historical notes, by Alfred Benjamin Wyon, completed by Allan Wyon. London, 1887. fol.
- Great Seals of England, see F. Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*. Lond. 1707. fol., and Speed's *History of Great Britaine*. 3rd edition. Lond. 1634. fol.
- Seals of the Sovereigns of England, see *Tresor de Numismatique et de Glyptique*, par M. C. Lenormant. Paris, 1834—37. fol.
- On the Great Seals of King Edward the Confessor, William the Conqueror, William II., Henry I., and Stephen, by Walter de G. Birch. Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature*.
- Notice sur les Attaches d'un Sceau de Richard-cœur-de-Lion, par M. Leopold Delisle. Paris, 1854, 8°.
- On the History of the Great Seals of England, especially those of Edward III., by Robert Willis. Reprinted from the *Archæological Journal*, vol. ii. Lond. 1846, 8°.
- Remarks on one of the Great Seals of Edward the Third, by the Rev. W. H. Gunner. Reprinted from the *Archæological Journal*, No. 31. The same with additional observations by W. S. Walford.
- The Seals of Henry VI. as King of France, by A. B. Wyon. See *Journal of the Archæological Association*, vol. 40. London, 1884, 8°.
- Seals of the Sovereigns of England from Edward the Confessor to Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5950.
- The Seals of the Kings of England, from Edward the Confessor to King James I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 39.
- Drawings of seals and arms of sovereigns and nobility of England, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster herald, A.D. 1611. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. C^o.vii.
- On the Great Seals of James I., and Charles I., by Walter de G. Birch. Reprinted from the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, 1870.

- The Opening of the Great Seal of England; Containing certain brief, historical and legal Observations, touching the Original, Antiquity, Progress, Use, Necessity of the Great Seal of the Kings and Kingdom of England, in respect of Charters, Patents, Writs, Commissions, and other Process, by William Prynne. Lond. 1643. Lord Somers's Tracts 3rd Collection, vol. I. Lond. 1751, 4^o.
- Jus Sigilli*, or the Law of England, touching the Great Seals, the Privy Seals, the Exchequer Seals and the Signet, by J. Brydale. Lond. 1673. 24^o.
- A Dissertation on the Antiquity and Use of Seals in England. Collected by J. Lewis, 1736. Lond. 1740. 4^o.
- A paper on the General Arrangement of Seals. See *Archæological Journal*. vol. VIII. p. 74.
- Remarks on the Seals of the Barons of England, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. London, 1826. 4^o.
- Observations on Seals, by Sir Henry Ellis. Printed in the *Archæologia*. vol. xviii. p. 12.
- English Seals, by Walter de Gray Birch. See Knight's English Cyclopaedia. Arts and Sciences. Supplement. Lond. 1873. 4^o.
- On dated Seals, by H. Syer Cuming, Esq. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxvi. 213. London, 1870. 8^o.
- On the Seals of Richard, Duke of Gloucester, and other Admirals of England, by Thomas J. Pettigrew. See *Collectanea Archæologica*. vol. i. Lond. 1861. 4^o.
- Recueil des Sceaux du Moyen Age, dits Sceaux Gothiques. Par Boulemier. Paris, 1779. 4^o.
- Notices of Mediæval Seals, by Albert Way, and W. S. Walford. See *The Archæological Journal*. vols. viii; x.; xi.; xiii.; xiv.; xv.; xviii. Lond. 1848-61. 8^o.
- Examples of Mediæval Seals preserved at Wisby in Gottland, by the Rev. Frederick Spurrell. See the *Archæological Journal*. xii. 256.
- Remarks on Personal Seals during the middle Ages, by T. Hudson Turner. See the *Archæological Journal*. v. 1, 7. Lond. 1848. 8^o.
- Early Armorial Seals by W. S. Ellis, see *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. v. Lond. 1888. 8^o.
- A Collection of engravings and drawings of ancient seals of English Kings, celebrated personages, religious houses, private families, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,056.
- Sigilla Antiqua: Engravings from Ancient Seals attached to Deeds and Charters in the Muniment Room of Sir Thomas Hare, Bart. of Stowe Bardolph, with descriptions by the Rev. J. H. Dashwood. Stowe Bardolph, 1847, fol. Privately printed.
- Copies of Ancient Seals and Charters, with a few Drawings of Arms, by Lake Allen. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8157.
- Aspilogia: by John Anstis, Garter King at Arms, with Original Drawings of Seals, copies of Ancient Deeds, etc. 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Stowe MSS. 289.
- Drawings of Ancient Seals, Coins, etc. 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Stowe MSS. 290.
- Notice of Dr. Rawlinson's collection of Seals at the Bodleian Library. See *Archæological Journal*, xix, 369. Lond. 1862. 8^o.
- Calendar of Seals of Ancient Charters in the Treasury Room of Canterbury Cathedral. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,759.
- Seals of Civil Corporations, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,480.
- On Seals of the Corporation of Canterbury, and of the Free Grammar Schools of Southampton and Crewkerne, by H. Syer Cuming, Esq. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxviii, 347.
- Ecclesiastical Seals. See *Notitia Monastica*; by John Tanner. Nasmith's edition. Camb. 1787, fol.
- The Seals of English Bishops, by W. H. St. John Hope. Lond. 1887, 8^o.
- Drawings of Seals of the Cathedral and of the Dean and Chapter of Ely. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,056.
- The Seal of Cardinal Andrea de Valle, A.D. 1517, with remarks on some other Cardinals' seals of that period, by C. Drury E. Fortnum. *Archæologia*, vol. 50. London, 1887, 4^o.

- Remarks on the Discovery of the Ancient Seal of the Archdeaconry of Northampton, with Remarks on the subject of Ecclesiastical Seals in general, by the Rev. A. W. Brown, 1845.
- Medals, Coins, Great Seals, Impressions from the Works of T. Simon, chief Engraver of the Mint to Charles I. By Geo. Vertue. Lond., 1753, 4^o. Second edition, London, 1780, 4^o.
- Dactyliotheca, by the Hon. R. C. Neville. Privately printed.
- Register of Detached Seals, Numbered XLVII. 1 to 2453, by Henry Laing, with an index of names. MS. Brit. Mus.
- Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Seals, mostly Scottish, by Henry Laing. MS. Brit. Mus.
- Descriptive Catalogue of Impressions from Ancient Scottish Seals, Royal, Baronial, Ecclesiastical, and Municipal. Embracing a period from A.D. 1094, to the Commonwealth, by Henry Laing. Edinb. 1850, 4^o.
- Supplemental Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Scottish Seals, Royal, Baronial, Ecclesiastical, and Municipal. Embracing the period from A.D. 1150 to the 18th century, by Henry Laing. Edinb. 1866, 4^o.
- Selectus diplomatum et numismatum Scotiæ thesaurus, by James Anderson. Edinb. 1739, fol.
- Diplomata Scotiæ ex Archetypis in Bibliotheca Thomæ Astlei, Arm. asservatis. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 504.
- An Account of the Seals of the Kings, Royal Boroughs, and Magnates of Scotland, by Thomas Astle. Lond. 1792, fol.
- An Account of the Seals of the Kings, Royal Burghs, and Magnates of Scotland, by Thomas Astle, Esq. See *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. iii. Published by the Society of Antiquaries. Lond. 1796, fol.
- Draughts of Seals belonging to the Nobility of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6107.
- Abstracts and copies of Charters relating to Scotland, with drawings of the Seals, by Sir James Balfour, dated at Stirling, 1602. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4693.
- Catalogue of Seals connected with Wales, in the Museums of Swansea, Caernarvon, and Ludlow, by R. Ready. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. 6. Lond. 1860. 8^o.
- Calendar of Foreign Seals, see Class-Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum. Not published.
- Sigillogia. Being some account of the Great or Broad Seal of the Confederate States of America, by Joannes Didymus. Washington, 1873. 8^o.
- Papal Bulls, see Class-Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum.
- Dactyliotheca seu annulorum sigillarium quorum apud prisecos tam Græcos quam Romanos usus promptuarium. By Abr. Gorlæus. Leyden, 1601. 4^o. Other editions in 1672 and 1695.
- Orbis Literatus Germano-Europæus, in Synopsi representatus. J. G. Hagelgan. [Numerous woodcuts of Seals of Universities and learned Corporations.] Francof. 1737. fol.
- Osservazioni istoriche sopra i Sigilli antichi dei secoli bassi. By Domenico Maria Manni. 30 vols. Firenze, 1739-86. 4^o.
- Recueil de Documents et de Mémoires relatifs à l'Etude spéciale des Sceaux. Published by the "Société de Sphragistiques." Paris.
- Les Sceaux, par M. Lecoy de la Marche. [An illustrated history of Seals.] Paris, 1889.
- Austria ex Archivis Mellicensibus illustrata. By Hueber. Contains above 400 engravings of Seals. Lipsic, 1722, fol.
- Drawings of Seals of Kings and Dukes of Bohemia, with Municipal and Ecclesiastical Seals of Prague and Eger. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,998.
- Archives de l'Empire. Collection de Sceaux, par M. Douet d'Arcq. 3 vols. Paris, 1863—1868, 4^o.
- Inventaire des Sceaux de l'Artois et de la Picardie, par G. Demay. Paris, 1877, 4^o.
- Seals of Brittany. See Histoire de Bretagne, par D. G. A. Lobineau. 2 vols. Paris, 1707, fol.
- Sceaux et blasons de la ville de Melun, par Eugène Grévy. Melun, 1863. 8^o.
- Recueil de Sceaux Normands et Anglo-Normands. par A. L. D'Anisy. Caen. 1834. obl. 4^o.

Sigillographie de la Normandie (Évêché de Bayeux,) par M. Paul de Farcy. Caen 1875. 4^o.

Inventaire des Sceaux de la Normandie, par G. Demay. Paris, 1881. 4^o.

Sigillographie de Toul, par C. Robert. Metz, 1868. 4^o.

De Veteribus Germanarum aliarumque Nationum Sigillis, curâ. J. M. Heineccii. Franc. et Lips. 1709. fol.

Pen-and-ink drawings of Imperial, Episcopal, Monastic, and other Seals, from Henry V. of Germany [1106] to 1749, with drawings of Monumental Brasses, 1744. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,181.

Drawings of Seals, being chiefly those of the noble families of the Netherlands and the Rhenish Provinces, with descriptions in Latin or German. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,345.

Sigilla Comitum Flandriæ et Inscriptiones Diplomatum ab iis editorum; cum expositione historica, by O. Vredius. Brugis. 1639. fol.

Sceaux des Comtes de Flandre et Inscriptions des Chartres par eux publiées, par, Oliv. Vredius. Bruges, 1641. fol.

Pedigrees.

Class-Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to Heraldry and Genealogy in the British Museum, 6 vols fol. Not published.

Class-Catalogue of Biography, Notes and Genealogies in the British Museum, 7 vols. Not published.

For single pedigrees, see Class-Catalogue of Biography and Genealogy, and Indexes to Additional MSS. in the British Museum; Sims's Index to the Heralds' Visitations; and Marshall's Genealogists' Guide to Printed Pedigrees.

Pedigrees of Noble Families related to the Blood Royal, time of Henry VII. See Nichols' *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol i.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. See Nichols' *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. i. pp. 128, 254.

Pedigrees of families in various Counties out of Records of the King's Bench and Common Pleas. MS. circa 1600. Crowcombe Court, Co. Somerset.

A pedigree from Adam to the year A.D. 688. A roll about 50 feet long, written in English about the beginning of the 15th century. Belvoir Castle.

Long pedigrees of British Kings down to Cadwallader; and extracts from Chronicles. A vellum roll, 14th century, belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.

Genealogies of Anglo-Saxon, Danish, Anglo-Norman, and Welsh Princes and Kings, and of English Dukes and Earls, 16th century. MS. vol. XLVII. Lord Calthorpe's Library, Grosvenor Square, London.

Genealogies of the Princely Families of Jerusalem and Neighbourhood. See *Recueil des Historiens des Croisades*. Published by the Academie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, vol. 2. Paris, 1841, etc. fol.

Pedigrees of several noble families whose founders came into England with William the Conqueror, and of some others. MS. No. XL. 3. Townley Hall, Burnley.

Pedigrees of Baronial and other Norman and English families, etc., by the Rev. R. W. Eyton. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 31,938—31,942.

Pedigrees of English Nobility, with coloured Coats of Arms; entitled "Baronagium Angliæ 1597. Magnatum

- scilicet illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad consanguinitates affinitatesque, per intermixta Connubia discernendas, delineata." *MS.* No. 278. Lambeth Palace.
- Pedigrees of all that ever were Barons of this Kingdom. Her. Coll., *MS.* H. D. N. 18.
- Pedigrees of old Barons by tenure. Her. Coll. *MS.* F. 2.
- Pedigrees of the Barons of England in the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., and Edward II. *MS.* No. 233. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Pedigrees of English Barons. Bodl. Lib. *MSS.* 4144—4148.
- Pedigrees of Knights, by Robert Cooke. Her. Coll. Vincent *MS.* 46.
- Catalogue of Knights, with their Pedigrees, made from the 1st year of Charles II. to Queen Anne. Collected by Peter Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Harl. *MSS.* 5801, 5802.
- Pedigrees of the Knights made by Charles II., James II., William and Mary, and Anne, by Peter Le Neve. Edited by Geo. Wm. Marshall, *Harleian Society*, vol. vii. London, 1869, 8°.
- The Arms and Pedigrees of 216 Baronets of England. Jesus Coll. Oxf. *MS.* LXXX.
- Pedigrees of Baronets, time of James I., and Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. *MS.* 5188.
- Pedigrees of Baronets created by Chas. II., Jas. II., Will. and Mary, Will. III., and Queen Anne, by Peter Le Neve. Her. College.
- Genealogical notes and pedigrees of the families of Baronets, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 24,455.
- Collections of Genealogies, for the most part of Bishops and Authors. Ashm. Lib. Wood *MS.* 8469.
- Genealogical tables of some of the old Nobility of England. Brit. Mus. Cott. *MS.* Jul. F. IX.
- Arms and descents of several noble families, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. *MS.* Titus B. VIII.
- Pedigrees of English Kings and Nobility, in the handwriting of Lord Burleigh. *MS.* No. 302. Lambeth Palace.
- Pedigrees of Peers living in 1587. Brit. Mus. Harl. *MS.* 806.
- Pedigrees of English Families, compiled about 1587. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 12,471.
- Arms and pedigrees of noble English families from the Conquest to Elizabeth. Stowe *MS.* 415. Brit. Mus.
- Pedigrees of the Nobility, written in Queen Elizabeth's reign. *MS.* No. 2. Peniarth.
- Pedigrees of families in London and elsewhere. *Temp.* Eliz. *MS.* Crowcombe Court, Co. Somerset.
- Arms and Pedigrees of English Families, with a copious index, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe *MS.* 4.
- Collection of Pedigrees and Arms, 16th century. *MS.* No. 24. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Pedigrees and Arms, in colours, of the Kings of England and Wales, the Nobility and many of the Gentry, anno 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. *MS.* 6156.
- Pedigrees of the English Nobility compiled in the year 1600. Brit. Mus. Eg. *MS.* 987.
- Genealogies and arms of the Kings and Nobles of England down to and including the reign of James I. *MS.* No. 20. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Pedigrees of the English Nobility, time of James I. Jesus Coll. Oxf. *MS.* LXXXI.
- The intermarriages and descents of many English Families, derived from original authorities, time of James I. Stowe *MS.* 525. Brit. Mus.
- Extracts from original visitations of forty English counties, in the reign of James I. and Charles I. Stowe *MS.* 787. Brit. Mus.
- Arms and Pedigrees of English families, the writing is of the reign of Charles I. Stowe *MS.* 781. Brit. Mus.
- English Pedigrees, with grants of Arms, etc. from the year 1200 to 1630. Brit. Mus. Stowe *MS.* 257.
- Catalogue and pedigrees of English Nobility, 16th and 17th centuries. *MS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- A Collection of Genealogies of Famelyes of severall Countyes. *With the Arms in trick, and the autographs of Henry Ball, Windsor Herald, and Peter Le Neve, Norroy. 17th century.* Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 32659.

- Ancient Pedigrees of English Nobility, with grants of Arms, etc. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 5.
- Pedigrees and notes of various families, English and Welsh, 17th century. MS. No 170. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Pedigrees of English Families, 17th century. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. LXXIV.
- English Pedigrees, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 2.
- Pedigrees of English Families of various Counties, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1095; Add. MS. 12,474.
- A Collection of descents of several northern families who have been active against the Scots; with other memorials relating to them, 1668. MS. vol. xi. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Pedigrees of English Peers to the year 1780. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,835.
- English Pedigrees, with copies of Ancient Deeds, from the reign of Edward I., on which the Pedigrees are founded, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 3.
- Pedigrees of British Noble Families. MS. 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Pedigrees, copies of inquisitions, extracts from visitations, and other papers relating to various families, 19th century, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 23,688, 23,689.
- The ancient descent of divers noble and worthie howsen and gentlemen of great worshipping springing from them, with the coats of arms. MS. No. 141. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Pedigrees of English Nobility. Bodl. Lib. MS. 5022. Ashm. Lib. MS. 831.
- Papers relating to family history, principally pedigrees of noble families, MS. vol. XXI. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Collection of Pedigrees and Descents of many Noble Families; mostly, if not all, allied to the House of Norfolk, with the Arms painted, and illustrated with Notes and Narrations. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1411.
- The Genealogies of many Ancient Families in England. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. I. 104.
- Miscellaneous pedigrees, and various genealogical notes of many noble families in England, with an alphabetical index. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. ii.
- Collections of pedigrees and arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Yorkshire, Lancashire, Cumberland, Westmoreland, etc. MSS. C. 10; 11. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Arms and Pedigrees of English families. Stowe MS. 653. Brit. Mus.
- A Book of Pedigrees of several of the Gentry of England. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8465.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Anglo-Irish Families, 17th century; with a catalogue of the chief Governors, Lieutenants, Lord Justices and Deputies to the year 1584. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 7.
- Genealogical tables of families in England and Ireland. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Collections of Genealogies and Arms of English and Irish Families. MSS. E. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Pedigrees, genealogies, obits, and heraldic collections, relating to English and Irish Families. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- English and French Nobility. A large volume in the handwriting of William Glover, Somerset Herald, containing genealogies and arms of English and French nobility. MS. No. 257. Lambeth Palace.
- Pedigrees of Foreign Princes, shewing their relation in degrees of kindred to Anne, queen of James I. In the handwriting of Lord Burleigh. MS. No. 299. Lambeth Palace.
- Pedigrees of English and French nobility, partly in the handwriting of Lord Burleigh. MS. No. 313. Lambeth Palace.
- Pedigrees of English, French, Spanish, Italian, German, and Flemish Families, partly in the handwriting of Lord Burleigh. MS. 318. Lambeth Palace.
- Arms and Pedigrees of English, Scotch, and Foreign Nobility, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,676.
- Pedigrees, with coloured arms, of the Royal Families of Europe, and of the Noble Houses of Germany, the Low Countries, and Italy. *Dutch. circa* 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,480.

- Etude sur les Généalogies Bibliques, par L'Abbe de Broglie. Privately printed, 1888.
- Pedigrees of Huguenot Families, by M. Gwynne-Griffith. See *The Antiquarian Magazine*, vol. VII. p. 10. London, 1885, 8^o.
- Collections of Richard Bagot, containing genealogies of Barons, Earls, Gentry, etc. of England. 16th century. *MS.* belonging to Lord Bagot. Blithfield, Co. Stafford.
- Manuscript Pedigrees, by Sir Thomas Banks. 3 vols, *circa* 1790—1820, in the possession of Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Bell's Genealogical Collections. 5 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- Pedigrees of the Sovereigns and Nobility of England, by William Berry. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 15,450.
- Genealogical collections of Sir W. Betham, entitled "Chaos," relating to English and Irish Families, and containing pedigrees, monumental inscriptions, collections for a peerage and baronetage of Ireland, etc., 19th century. Four volumes. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS.* 23,684—23,687.
- Pedigrees and arms of more than four hundred English families, by Wm. Camden. *Stowe MS.* 522. *Brit. Mus.*
- Camden's Visitation of England, a transcript of the reign of Charles II. with additions from 1615 to 1650. *Stowe MS.* 524. *Brit. Mus.*
- Descents of English Families, by Wm. Camden. *Bodl. Lib., MS.* 4162.
- Pedigrees of English Families, in the handwriting of Nicholas Charles. *Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS.* LXXI.
- Genealogies of Princes and Nobles of England, Scotland, Ireland, etc., by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1574. *MS.* E. Trinity College, Dublin.
- A Collection of Arms and Pedigrees extracted from Visitations of y^e several Counties of England, made about y^e year MDCCXX, by Robert Dale, *Richmond Herald*; with an index, by Roger Huggett, 1759. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS.* 25,133—25,138.
- Genealogical Collections, by Sir Simon D'Ewes. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS.* 380, 381.
- Baronagium Genealogicum*, or the Pedigrees of the English Peers, deduced from the Earliest Times of which there are any attested Accounts, including as well Collateral as Lineal Descents. Originally compiled by Sir William Segar, and continued to the Present Time, by Joseph Edmondson. 5 vols. London, 1764, fol. A Supplemental volume in 1784.
- Baronagium Genealogicum*, by Joseph Edmondson, with many valuable manuscript additions by Francis Hargrave. *British Museum Library.*
- Genealogical Collections by Henry Ferrers, of Badsley Clinton in Warwickshire, Esq., and James Strangeman, Esq. in the time of Q. Elizabeth. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS.* 860, a. b.
- The Pedigrees of North of England Families, by Joseph Foster. In progress, 1889.
- Pedigrees from Gascoigne and others. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 32,114.
- Genealogies of England by Glover, *Somerset Herald. MS.* Trinity College, Dublin.
- Pedigrees of the Noble Families of England, by Robert Glover. *Ashm. Lib. MS.* 799. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MS.* 205, art. 3.
- Pedigrees of various Families, by Robert Glover, 16th century. *Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS.* cl.
- Robert Glover's Book of Pedigrees, Arms, and Notes relating to the English Nobility. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 807.
- Succinct Genealogies, by Robert Halstead. London, 1685, fol.
- Pedigrees and proofs of Halsted's Genealogies. *MS. No. 56.* Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Pedigrees of English Families, by Clarence Hopper. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS.* 28,015—28,017.
- Pedigrees of various Counties, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,456.
- Miscellaneous Genealogies, collected by Joseph Hunter at Bath, 1820—1833. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,457.
- Pedigrees of "Familia minorum gentium" of England, by Joseph Hunter; with index of names, 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,458. [An index to this volume of pedigrees printed in the *Genealogist*, new series, 1890.]

- Collection of pedigrees of English and Foreign Kings, Noblemen, and Gentlemen, by Nathaniel Johnston. 16th century. *MS.* Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Collections of Pedigrees by Dr Johnston, chiefly of Yorkshire and Lancashire. *MSS.* Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Sampson Lennard's Genealogical Collections. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1178.
- The Descents and Pedigrees of the English Nobility, by Peter le Neve. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 5808.
- Collections for Pedigrees of the British Nobility in 1707, by Peter Le Neve. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 6180.
- Several volumes of pedigrees of the English Nobility by Lilly and others in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.
- A large collection of Pedigrees of English Families, by Thomas Lloyd, 18th and 19th centuries. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 14,409.
- Original Pedigrees, and some letters by Charles Morgan, dated "near Carleon," to Gregory King, Rouge Dragon, at Herald's Office. *MS.* Thick folio. Three other volumes of Pedigrees. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Miscellaneous Pedigrees and Arms, collected by the Rev. D. T. Powell. 18th and 19th centuries. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS.* 17,454; 18,917.
- Pedigrees of English families, by Henry St. George, *circa* 1630. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 27,984.
- Genealogical Collections of Sir Richard St. George, Clarencieux herald, who died A.D. 1635. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS.* 861—863.
- Heraldic Collections of James Terry, Athlone Herald. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 4036.
- Royal and Noble Pedigrees, by Jo. Tilston, Esqr., Student in Antiquities, containing:—The genealogy of the Dukes of Normandy; the genealogy of the Royal Houses of England down to 1677; pedigrees of Howard Duke of Norfolk, Seymour, Hastings, Wriothlesley, Stewart, Earl of Lennox, Warren, Earl of Surrey, Howard in all its branches, Egerton in all its branches, and Neville in all its branches. *MS.* No. xv. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Torr's English Genealogies. *Brit. Mus. Eg. MS.* 2573.
- Pedigrees of the Nobility of England, of several Foreign Princes, and of Families of Shropshire, by Robert Vaughan. *Hengwrt MS.* 550, at Peniarth.
- Pedigrees of the families of Anwyl of Park, Lloyd of Aberllevenny, and copies of ancient documents relating to the Pulestons. *Hengwrt MS.* 61, at Peniarth.
- Genealogical notes by Robt. Hegge concerning the families of Nevill, Lumley, Hansard, Maddyson, Salvin, Burton, Bellassis, Hilton, Hedworth, Tailboys, Bulmer, Elmnden, Claxton, Conyers, Millott, Bainbrigge, Barnes, Strother, Felton, Fenwyke, Vessye, Umfravile, and Lisle. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 27,423.
- Collection of Pedigrees, partly in the handwriting of J. Edmondson, Mowbray Herald, of the families of Michel, Clinton, Odingsells, Bulkeley, Coytmore, Poyntz, Doughty, Wickham, Holgate, Keresforth, Smith, Drury, Chichley, Howard, Hyde, Parsons, Grey, Elliott, Hodgson, Persehouse, Bristow, Cotes, Jones, Wylde, Benson, Mason, Whitton, Elliston, Blayney, Wentworth, Fitz Gerald, Isted, and Smally. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,819.
- Genealogical notes on the families of Turberville, Stradling, De la Bere, Bassett, St. John, Gamage, Vernon, Tildsley, Walcott, and Pereira. *MS.* 342. Hatfield Library.
- Heraldical Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, etc. The pedigrees comprise the names of Prince Rupert, Darcy, Wassingley, Drewe, Puaulesden, Trist, Rich, Seymour, Bertie, Chideock, Arundell, Paulet, Percy, Bouchier, Roos, Digby, Spencer Bray, Blount, Grey of Codenor, Wilton and Rotherfield, Hamon, Plumbe, Tewdor, and Vere, 17th century. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MS.* 1194.
- Pedigrees of the families of Thorowgood, Cobham, Emp. Ferdinand, James VI. of Scotland, Hon. Fred. Stuart, Fenys Lord Say, Cecil, Burleigh, Cheyney, John Lord Mountjoye, etc. *MSS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.

Pedigrees and Arms of the families of Sturry, Harnage, Burton, Davies, Skelton, Edwards, Poyнар, Eynes, Purcell, Madoc ap Gruffith, Tudor Trevor, Tanat of Haber Tanat, Price of New Towne, Lutley of Bomeroft, Banastre, Charlton, Gibbons, Langley, Studley, Harries, Hunt of Longnor, Owen of Shrewsbury, Owen of Machinleth Higgons, Nicholas Tomkins of Hereford, Walcot, Holland, Bowdler, Corbet, Clyve, Hussey, Oatley, Lee, Needham, Pugh, Herbert, Puleston. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6153.

Pedigrees on 23 rolls of vellum and paper, of the families of Stanning of Devonshire; Tankard of Yorkshire; Beckwith; Rudston; Risley of Buckinghamshire; Hatfield of Laughton; Pinckney; Brydges; Clifton; Vavasor; Redman

and Lovett, etc. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 252.

Genealogical collections relating to the families of Bowes, Strathmore, Dockwray, Delaval, Ratcliffe, Hodgson, Brandling, Ordes, Shafto, Philipson, Creswell, Lises, Widdrington, Forster, Ker, Teasdale, Allgood, Bainbridge, Mallabar, Middleton, Fryer, Gillum, Anderson, Simpson, Greene, Askew, Hulman, Straker, Heslop, Maude, Thompson, Blackett, Clayton, Fenwick, Gibbons, Leadbitter, Scott, Burdon, Stevenson, Wharton, Hall, Bigges, Hesilrigg, Jennison, Aynsley, Tweddell, Cramlington, Ellison, Hodshon, Airey, Lowes, Davidson, Trial, Annesley, Anglesey, Earl of, Craster, Vane, Lord Londonderry, Lambton, Earl of Durham, Astley, Hastings. MSS. Aluwick Castle.

Royalty.

The Book of Princes, or a Guide to the Public Journals, containing the Princes Invested with Sovereign Dominion, the Princes not invested with such Dominion, etc., by P. J. Burke. London, n.d. 12°.

Genealogical and chronological Tables of the British Sovereigns, from the year 800. London, Single sheet.

The History of Great Britaine. With sundry descents of the Saxon Kings, their marriages and armes, by John Speed. Third edition, London, 1632. fol. Another edition, enlarged. 1650.

Genealogies of the Saxons and Kings of Lloegria. Hengwrt MS. 87, at Peniarth. Britannia Saxonica. A Map of Britain during the Saxon Octarchy, also the Genealogies of the Saxon Kings, etc., by Wm. Collen. 1823, 4°.

Five Genealogical Rolls of the Kings of England, from Julius Cæsar, with arms, etc. MS. Hatton Collection.

Genealogy of the Kings of Britain, from Constans [A.D. 446] to Henry, with

biographical notices. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,058.

Genealogies of English Monarchs, from the Roman Conquest. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,835.

Notes and descents of the ancient Saxon, Danish, and Norman Kings; ending with the issue of Henry II. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. F. ix. f. 49.

History of the Norman Kings of England, from a New Collation of the Contemporary Chronicles, by Thomas Cobbe. London, 1869, 8°.

A Surveigh of the Monastery of Faversham in the County of Kent, by Tho. Southouse. To which is added, An Appendix of the Descent of King Stephen, by Tho. Philipot, Esq. London, 1671, 12°.

Genealogical Roll of the Kings of England, from Ethelbert to Henry III. Vellum, 13th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,079.

Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Alfred to Henry III. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 951.

- Pedigree of Edward the First, illuminated with portraits, 14th century. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 20 A. II.
- The history of King John, King Henry III. and King Edward I. wherein the ancient sovereign dominion of the Kings of England over all persons in all causes, is asserted and vindicated, by William Prynne. London, 1670, fol.
- History of the Kings of England, to the reign of Richard II. Vellum roll, 14th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,368.
- Genealogy, with biographical notices, of "all the Kynghes that hath reygnyd in Ynglond sith Christ Jesu and syth the tyme of Julius Cesar, and howe long every of thayme hath reygnyd unto the yere of oure Lorde 1396." Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29503.
- Genealogical Roll of English Sovereigns, from Egbert to Edward III., with biographical notices to 1406, and with arms of nobles, foreign kingdoms, etc. Vellum roll, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,502.
- Genealogical Roll of the Kings of England down to Henry V. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 2732 A.
- Arms of Henry V., beautifully coloured, A.D. 1414. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 19. E. 1.
- The Alliance between the Kingdoms of England and France, whereby the title of England to the Crown of France appeareth. With the arms of the sovereigns, in colours, the last date is 1422. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 280.
- Genealogy of the Saxon and Roman Kings, brought down to Henry VI. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1076.
- Genealogical and historical roll of the Kings of England, the descent being traced from Adam to Henry VI. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,950.
- Genealogy, with biographical notices of the Kings of England, from "Adelstan, primus dux de Saxonibus," to the coronation of Henry VI., in 1429. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,504.
- La Genealogie du Henry VI., Roy de France et d'Angleterre; peinté. Présenté a la Roynne par le Comte de Schrosbery, en habit de jartier. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 15 E. VI.
- Pictures of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry VI. in colours, with notes concerning their respective coronations, deaths, and burials, by Lidgate?. *Latin, temp. Henry VI.* Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Julius. E. IV.
- Figures of Kings of England, from William I. to Henry VI. in their surcoats of Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4205.
- An ancient parchment Roll illuminated, with historical passages of the Life of Edw. IV. and his pedigree. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7353.
- King Edward the Fourth's Pedigree. Fifty-two pages on vellum. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 202.
- Genealogies of the Kings of England from Egbert to Edward IV., with historical notes. Vellum roll, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,026.
- Genealogy of the Kings of England to Edward IV., in whose reign it was written, on a vellum roll, with arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253.
- Genealogy of Edward the Fourth of England, showing his title to the Crowns of Wales, France, and England, in three lines of descent. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,268. A.
- The descent of Richard Duke of York from Brutus; with various coats of arms, in colours. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vesp. E. VII.
- Descent of King Edward IV. to shew his title to the crown as heir of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of York. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1076.
- Genealogy of Henry VII. and affinity of the House of Stewart with him, drawn up for the Earl of Granard by Elizabeth, Countess Dowager of Moira, Baroness Hastings, etc., with many curious traditional anecdotes. *MS.* Castle Forbes, Co. Longford.
- Genealogy of the Royal House of England [Henry VII.], by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,480.
- Succession of ancient British Kings, from Morgan to Rodyon or Rodian, with note of duration of their several reigns. Vellum roll, end of the 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,268 B.

- "Linea Anglorum Regum ante Conquestum," ab Egberto usque ad Hen. VIII. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 5.
- Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Egbert to Henry VIII. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 6.
- The Historie and Lives of the Kings of England from William I. to Henry VIII., by William Martyn. London, 1615. fol. Another edition, London, 1638, fol.
- Les six Mariages de Henri VIII., par Jules d'Argis. Paris, 1874, 8°.
- A New History of the Succession of the Crown of England. And more particularly, from the time of Egbert till King Henry the Eighth, by J. Fraser. London, 1690, 4°.
- An Epitome of the Title that the Kynges Maieste of Englande hath to the Souereigntie of Scotlande, continued upon the auncient Writers of both Nacions, from the beginnyng. Printed by Richard Grafton, 1548, 8°.
- A Genealogical Table from Adam to King Edward the Sixth, illuminated with small heads of each person named. By John Fried. Blumenbach. Kings MS. 395. Brit. Mus.
- Genealogie of the Kinges of England, by G. Godet. London, 1560. fol.
- A Declaration of the Succession of the Crown Imperial of England, by John Hales. London, 1563. 4°.
- A short historical collection, touching the Succession of the Crown. [Edward the Confessor to Philip and Mary.] Harleian Miscellany, vol. iv. London, 1809, 4°.
- Genealogical Roll of the Kings of England from the Creation of the World to Queen Elizabeth, with their collateral branches. Illuminated coats of arms. MS. Roll 562. Hatfield Library.
- Genealogical and Historical Roll of the Kings of England, from Adam to Queen Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,345.
- Genealogical History of the Kings of England from Egbert, A.D. 801 to Elizabeth, in whose reign the MS. was written. Stowe MS. 416. Brit. Mus.
- A short history of the Kings of England, from the Conquest to Queen Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4083.
- Genealogical Tables beautifully emblasoned and ornamented, about the year 1570, containing the Descent of Queen Elizabeth from Robert, first Duke of Normandy. Kings MS. 396. British Museum.
- Regnum Britanniae tandem plenè in Heptarchiam redactum a Saxonibus, expulsis Britannis, etc., A° 686. Linea Valesiorum, et Linea Angliæ, etc. By Richard Lyne. 1574.
- The Genealogies of all the Kings of England since the Conquest, with their successors and offspring, etc., 1580. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 975.
- The original MS. of the Treatise of R. Doleman, alias Parsons, Jesuit, concerning succession in the Throne of England. Everingham Park.
- A perfect and exact arbor and genealogy of all the Kings, Queenes, and Princes of y^e blood Royall of England, from William the Conqueror unto our time, wherby are to be seen the grounds of all the pretenders to the same crown att this day, according to the book of R. D. [Doleman. alias Parsons] sett forth of the said pretender, and their severall claymes, A.D. 1594. MS. Alnwick Castle.
- A Conference about the next Succession of the Crowne of Ingland: Whereunto is also added, a new and perfect Arbor or Genealogie of the Discents of all the Kinges and Princes of Ingland, from the Conquest unto this day, by Robert Parsons and others. Published by R. Doleman. London, 1594, 12°.
- An answer to this Work was printed at Collen, 1660, 8° called "A Discoverye of a Counterfecte Conference."
- Answer to the first part of a certaine conference, concerning Succession, published by R. Doleman. By Sir John Hayward. Lond. 1603, 4°.
- A conference about the next Succession to the Crown of Ingland, by R. Doleman; with a Genealogy of the Kings, etc., of Ingland from the Conquest, by Robert Parsons. Lond. 1681, 8°.
- The Right of Succession asserted, against the false reasonings, etc., of R. Doleman, alias Parsons, by Sir John Hayward. Lond. 1683, 8°.

- Discourse concerning the succession to the Crown of England, by Peter Wentworth, 1598. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,664.
- “The Progenie of the Monarchs of the Englishmen, conteyning the Titles and Reignes of them; the Coronations and parentage of them and their wyves; the Names, Armes, Nativities, Mariages, Deceases, Burialles and Issue of them, their wyves and their children, 1595.” Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1416. [This MS. is dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, and was, most probably, designed to be presented to her.]
- Notes on the Heraldry of the Monument of Queen Elizabeth, in Henry the Seventh’s Chapel, Westminster Abbey, by the Rev Joseph Hunter. See “Archæologia Cambrensis,” New Series vol. I. London, 1850, 8^o.
- Arbor Regalis, sive genealogia Jacobi Primi, Magnæ Britanniæ Regis, et Reginæ Annæ, filiæ Friderici Regis Daniæ; a M. Colman; with coloured arms. Vellum roll, A.D. 1604. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,970.
- The Variation of the Arms and Badges of the Kings of England, from the time of Brute to the year 1604, by William Segar. Beautifully illuminated on vellum, and dedicated to King James I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6085.
- “The Arms of all the Kings of England, from the Conquest untill the fift yeare of the reygne of King James, King of Great Brittain with his issue male.” Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883.
- The most royally ennobled Genealogie of the high and mightie Prince, and most renowned Monarch, James, by the grace of God King of great Brittain, France, and Ireland, by Thomas Lyte. London, n.d.
- Genealogical History of England, from William I. to James I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,405.
- The Genealogy of King James, etc., with his lineal descent from Noah, etc., together with a brief Cronologie of the memorable acts of the famous men touched in this Genealogie, with many other matters worthy of note, by G. O. Harry. London, 1604, 4^o.
- Genealogical notes of the Sovereigns of the island of Great Britain, from Brute to James I., and of the Nobility from the Conquest, with their Arms properly emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 875.
- The Genealogies of King James I. and Queen Anne his wife, from the Conquest, by Morgan Colman. 1608, 4^o.
- An Account of the Princes of Wales, from the first Institution, till Prince Henry, eldest son to K. James I. by Richard Connak. London, 1751, 8^o. Published by J. L. Phillipps, from a Manuscript in Trinity College Library, Cambridge.
- The Declaration of King James concerning the Title of Prince Charles to the Duchy of Cornwall. Lond. 1613, fol.
- A Collection of divers matters concerning the marriages of Princes’ children, together with divers abstracts of the treaties thereof, by Sir Thomas Wilson. Dedicated to King James I. 1617. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,576.
- Basiliologia: a Book of Kings; being the true and liuely Effigies of all our English Kings, from the Conquest vntil this present, with their severall Coats of Arms, Impresses, and Deuices, and a briefe Chronologie of their Liues and deaths, by H. Holland. London, 1618, fol.
- A Catalogue and Succession of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, and Viscounts of this Realm of England, since the Norman Conquest, by Ralph Brooke. Lond. 1619, fol. Second edition, enlarged. Lond. 1622, fol.
- A Pattern for a King’s Inauguration. By King James. 1620. 12^o.
- Memorial of all the English Monarchs, from Brute to King James, in Heroicall Verse, by John Taylor, the Water Poet. London, 1622, 8^o.
- A Briefe Remembrance of all the English Monarchs, with their Raignes, Deaths, and places of Burial; from the Norman Conquest unto our most gracious Sovereigne. By John Taylor. London, n. d. 4^o.
- The History and Pedigree of the Portrait of Prince Charles, painted by Velasquez in 1623, by J. Snare. Reading, 1847, 8^o.
- Les Alliance par mariage d’entre les maisons royales de France et de Angleterre, 1624 12^o.

- The Cōvntrie Gentleman Moderator. Collections of such intermarriages, as haue bene betweene the two Royall Lines of England and Spaine, since the Conquest: with a short view of the stories of the liues of those Princes. By Edm. Garrard. London, 1624. 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Kings of England from Egbert to Charles I., with arms in colours. *Circa*. 1625. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,795.
- Genethliacon, sive Stemma Regis Jacobi, Genealogia scilicet Regia, Catholica, Anglo Scoto Cambro Britannica. A Gulielmo Slatyer. As an Appendix belonging to the first part of *Palæ Albion*, being the Historie of the Kinges and Princes of Great Britain. London, 1630. fol.
- A Catalogue of all the Kings which have reigned in England since the first entrance of the Romans, also of the Kings and Princes of Wales. London, 1641. 12^o.
- The true Effigies of our most illustrious Sovereigne Lord, King Charles, Queene Mary, with the rest of the Royall Progenie; also a Compendium or abstract of their most famous Genealogies and Pedegrees, expressed in Prose and Verse, With the Times and of Places of their Birth. London, 1641. 4^o.
- The Number and Names of all the Kings of England and Scotland to 1649, by John Taylor. London, 1649. 8^o.
- Stemma Sacrum*, The Royal Progeny delineated, etc., etc.; by Giles Fleming, Rector of Waddingworth, in the county Lincolne. London, 1660. 8^o.
- Divi Britannici: being a Remark upon the Lives of all the Kings of this Isle, from the year of the world 2855, unto the year of Grace 1660, with heraldic illustrations, by Sir Winston Churchill. Lond. 1675. fol.
- A Genealogie of the Succession of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror, unto our present King Charles the Second. With all their achievements truly blazoned, first collected, and after revised, by Edw. Cook. London. folio sheet.
- A brief account of the Royal matches, or matrimonial alliances, which the Kings of England have made from time to time since the year 800 to 1662, etc., by J. H. [James Howell.] London, 1662, 4^o.
- The Royal Stem, being a Relation of all the most principal Actions from William the Conqueror to the end of the year 1664, With the Picture of King Charles the Second. London, 1665, folio sheet.
- A Chronicle of the Kings of England, by Sir R. Baker. London, 1670, fol. Other editions.
- A Genealogical History of the Kings of England, from the Conquest to the year 1677, by Fr. Sandford. London, 1677, fol. 2nd edition enlarged by Samuel Stebbing, 1707.
- The Case of the Succession to the Crown of England stated, in a Letter to a Member of the House of Commons. London, 1679, 4^o.
- The Case Put, Concerning the Succession of His Royal Highness the Duke of York. London, 1679, 4^o.
- Juræ Coronæ*; or Royal Rights and Prerogatives. London, 1680, 8^o.
- A Brief History of the Succession, Collected out of the Records, and most authentick Historians, for the satisfaction of the E. of H. By Thomas Hunt. London, 1681, fol. Reprinted in 1714.
- The Great Point of Succession discussed, with a full and particular Answer to a late Pamphlet, intituled *A Brief History of Succession, etc.*, by R. Brady. London, 1681, fol.
- The Right of Primogeniture in Succession to the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by William Lawrance. London, 1681, 4^o.
- An Expedient for the settling of the Nation, discoursed with His Majesty in the House of Peers at Oxford, 24 March, 1680. By Anthony Ashley Cooper, Earl of Shaftesbury. 1681. 4^o.
- The Great and Weighty Considerations relating to the Duke of York, or Successor of the Crown, Offered to the King, and both Houses of Parliament; Considered, by T. Hunt. London, 1682. 8^o.
- A genealogical Table of the successions of the Kings of England, from Egbert the first sole English monarch; with all ye royal atcheivements blazoned, 1682. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 884.

- Genealogical tables of the Kings of England from Egbert to Charles II. Also genealogical tables of the present Nobility of England, 1682. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 206.
- A Short Historical Account of the Kings of England from Canutus, the first Monarch, and from William the Conqueror. Illustrated with all their Achievements Blazon'd. London, 1684. fol.
- England's Monarchs: or, an account of the Kings of England, from the invasion of the Romans to this time, by R. B. [Richard Burton] i.e. Nathaniel Crouch. London, 1685. 12^o.
- England's Monarchs from William the Conqueror to William and Mary, by R. B. [Richard Burton, i.e. Nathaniel Crouch.] London, 1694, 12^o.
- The True Portraiture of the Kings of England, drawn from their Titles, Successions, Reigns and Ends. London, 1688. 4^o.
- The Fundamental Constitution of the English Government, Proving King William and Queen Mary our Lawful King and Queen. 1620. folio. [William Atwood.]
- Regum, Pariumque Magnæ Britanniae historia genealogica; cum æneis Insignium tabulis, &c. Par. Jac. Wil. Imhof. Norimberg, 1690. fol.
- Biographical account and Genealogy of the Sovereigns of England, from William the Conqueror to William and Mary; with all the collateral alliances, and the arms of each of the sovereigns, in colours. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 280.
- Anglia Libera*; or, the Limitation and Succession of the Crown of England explain'd and asserted; As grounded on His Majesty's Speech; The Proceedings in Parliament; The Desires of the People; The Safety of our Religion; The nature of our Constitution; The Balance of Europe; and The Rights of all Mankind, by Jo. Toland. London, 1701, 8^o.
- Limitations for the next Foreign Successor, or a New Saxon Race. London, 1701, 4^o.
- The Succession of the Crown of England considered. London, 1701, 4^o.
- The Royal Family described, or The Characters of James I., Charles I. and II., James II., with The Pedigree of Queen Anne. London, 1702, 4^o.
- The Genealogy of the Kings and Queens of England, from William the Conqueror to Queen Anne, with all their Portraits, by — Hullsburgh. 1702.
- The Right of Succession to the Kingdom of England, in two Books; Against the Sophisms of Parsons the Jesuite, who assumed the counterfeit name of Doleman; By which he endeavours to overthrow not only the Rights of Succession in Kingdoms, but also the Sacred Authority of Kings themselves, by Sir Thomas Craig. London, 1703, fol.
- Three Historical Essays: viz. 1. Proves the Title of the Kings of England to the Crown of France; 2. Delineates the Titles of the Houses of York and Lancaster to the Crown of England; 3. Derives the Title of K. Hen. VII. with his Pedigree and Issue, the Union of the two Houses in him, etc., by Tho. Staveley. London, 1703, 4^o.
- Short and Plain Description of the Royal Family of Great Britain, shewing who of their descendants profess themselves Popish, and who not. Edinb., 1704, 4^o.
- The Hereditary Succession in the Protestant Line unalterable. In answer to the Scots' Bill of Security. London, 1704, 4^o.
- The Superiority and direct Dominion of the Imperial Crown of England over the Crown and Kingdom of Scotland, and the Divine Right of Succession to both Crowns, inseparable from the Civil, asserted, In Answer to Sir Thomas Craig's Treatises of *Homage and Succession*, by W. Atwood. London, 1704, 8^o.
- The Superiority of the Crown of England reasserted. London, 1705, 4^o.
- An Historical Essay, shewing that the Crown and Kingdom of Scotland is Imperial and Independent. Wherein the gross mistakes of a late Book, Intituled "The Superiority and direct Dominion of the Imperial Crown and Kingdom of England over the Crown and Kingdom of Scotland," and of

- some other Books to that purpose, are exposed, by James Anderson. Edinburgh, 1705, 8°.
- Eusebia Triumphans.* The Hanover Succession to the Imperial Crown of England; an Heroic Poem, by Elkannah Settle. London, 1705, fol.
- The Queen an Empress, and her Three Kingdoms one Empire; or Brief remarks upon the Present, and a Prospect of the future State of England, Scotland, and Ireland in a happy Union. In a Letter to a Noble Peer. London, 1706, 4°.
- A Genealogical History of the Kings and Queens of England, &c. First published in King Charles the Second's Reign by Francis Sandford; and continued to this Time with many new Sculptures, Additions and Annotations, as likewise the Descents of divers Illustrious Families, now flourishing, maternally descended from the said Monarchs, or from Collateral Branches of the Royal Blood of England, by Samuel Stebbing, London, 1707, fol.
- History of the Royal Family of England, from the Conquest. An abridgment of Sandford's Genealogical History. London, 1713, 8°.
- De Jure Divino*; or, An Assertion, that the Title of the House of Hanover to the succession of the British Monarchy, (on failure of issue of her present Majesty) is a Title Hereditary and of Divine Institution, by John Asgill. London 1710, 8°.
- Her Majesty's Reasons for Creating the Electoral Prince of Hanover a Peer of this Realm; Or the Preamble to his Patent as Duke of Cambridge, in Latin and English; with Remarks upon the same, by J. Toland. London, 1712.
- The History of the Royal Family: or a Succinct Account of the marriages and Issue of all the Kings and Queens of England from the Conquest, by T. Walker. London, 1713. 8°.
- Hereditary Right of the Crown of England asserted; the History of the Succession since the Conquest cleared, and the English Constitution vindicated from the misrepresentations of Higden's View and defence of the English Constitution. [By Geo. Harbin.] Published by Hilckiah Bedford. London. 1713. fol. [Mr Bedford was fined 1000 marks and imprisoned three years for publishing this work.]
- Reasons against the succession of the House of Hanover. London, 1713. 8°.
- A letter to the Lord Bishop of Carlisle, concerning one of his predecessors Bishop Merks, on occasion of a new volume in folio, for the Pretender, entitled *The Hereditary Right to the Crown of England asserted*. By White Kennet. Printed in 1713.
- The late Bishop of Carlisle's Speech against the deposition of Kings, and in Vindication of Hereditary Right and Lineal Succession to the Crown of these Realms. 1714, 8°.
- An historical Account of George Lewis the First, King of Great Britain; containing his genealogy, life, etc. London 1714, 12°.
- A Brief History of the Succession of the Crown of England. Wherein Facts, collected from the best Authorities, are oppos'd to the novel Assertors of indefeasible Hereditary Right. By Lord Somers, 1714. Lord Somers's Tracts, 4th Collection. vol. 4, London, 1751, 4°.
- The Succession of the House of Hanover vindicated, against the Pretender's Second Delaration, in folio, entitled *The Hereditary Right to the Crown of England asserted, &c.*, by J. Asgill. London, 1714, 8°.
- The Present Constitution and the Protestant Succession vindicated: In Answer to a late Book, entitled *The Hereditary Right to the Crown of England asserted, etc.* London, 1714, 8°.
- Parliamentary Right Maintained; or, The Hanover Succession justified, wherein *The Hereditary Right to the Crown of England is considered*. In Three Parts. 1714, 8°.
- An Historical Account of the Ancient and Modern State of the Principality of Wales, Dutchy of Cornwall, and Earldom of Chester: To which is added, His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales's Patent, both in Latin and English; also an Account of his Dignity, Privileges, Arms, Rank and Titles, and

- of his sons and daughters, by Sir J. Doddridge. Second edition, London, 1714, 8^o.
- Complete History of England, with the Lives of the Kings and Queens, from the Earliest Accounts to the Death of William III., by Bishop White Kennett. 3 vols. 1719, fol.
- The True and Ancient Hereditary Right considered, and explained. London, 1729, 8^o.
- His Majesty King George II.'s Hereditary Right proved, in Answer to the Nonjuror. London, 1729, 8^o.
- Short History of the Regal Succession, by J. Lindsay. 1731.
- Royal Genealogies; or, the Genealogical Tables of Emperors, Kings, and Princes, from Adam, to these times, by James Anderson. 2 vols. London, 1732, fol.
- The Scripture Genealogy. To which is added the Genealogy of the Cæsars, British Kings, Saxons, Danes, Normans, Tudors, Stuarts, and the Antiquity of the Illustrious House of Hanover, by John Reynolds. Chester, 1739, 4^o.
- A Collection of the Names of all the Princes of England, such as have been the Kings' Eldest Sons, from the Reign of Hen. III. to 1609, by Richard Connak. London, 1747, 8^o.
- Sixteen Branches of King George, engraved from an original embellishment, by Sir Thomas Brand. 1749. Single sheet.
- Heads of the Kings of England, with some of the Princes, etc., and twenty-two plates of the Monuments of the Kings, by Houbraken and Vertue. London, 1736-51, fol.
- An Account of the Baptism, Life, Death, and Funeral of the most incomparable Prince Frederick Henry, Prince of Wales, by Sir Charles Cornwallis. Printed in 1751, 8^o.
- The Royal Compendium, being a Genealogical History of the Monarchs of England, from the Conquest to the Present Time. Treating distinctly of their Marriages, Children, and Collateral Branches, and shewing their Titles, Offices, Births, Deaths, etc. London, 1752, 8^o.
- An Antigallican Sermon, preached in the year 1756, upon the Terms of National Unanimity. With a Genealogical Table, shewing His Majesty's Connexions with the Crowns of these Kingdoms, long antecedent in time to the marriage of his Ancestors with the Stuart Family, by the Rev. John Free. See Gents. Mag. ii. pt ii. p. 966.
- The Genealogy of the Royal Family of Great Britain, by George Allan. 1763. Two folio sheets.
- The Descent of the Crown of England, by J. Ritson. London, 1778. Single sheet.
- Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Adam to Geo. III. 1780. Long vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,345.
- The Order of Hereditary Succession to the Crown of these Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1783, fol.
- A Genealogical Table of the Royal Families of England, from the Norman Conquest, to the year 1790; compiled by John Bentley, and engraved by B. Longmate. London, 1790, fol.
- An Historical and Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Scotland, from the earliest accounts to the present time, by John Brown. Edinburgh, 1792.
- Memoirs of the Kings of Great Britain of the House of Brunswic-Lunenburg, by W. Belsham. 2 vols. London, 1793, 8^o.
- Chronicle of the Kings of England from the Norman Conquest to the present time, by R. Dodsley, with thirty-three portraits, etc. by Bewick. Vernor and Hood, 1799, 12^o.
- A chronological history of the Kings of England, from the Norman Conquest down to the present time. York, 1800, 12^o.
- Curialia, or an historical account of some branches of the Royal Household, by Samuel Pegge. 5 parts. London, 1782-1806, 4^o.
- A Genealogical Table of the Royal Families of Great Britain, with their Collateral Branches, shewing in one view propinquity between them; intended to elucidate their History, by Græme Spence. Single sheet, 1806.
- Recollections of Royalty, from the Death of William Rufus, in 1100, to that of Cardinal York, the last lineal descendant of the Stuarts in 1807, by Charles Jones. 2 vols. 1828, 8^o.
- A brief history of the Succession to the Crown of England. *Harleian Miscellany* vol. I. London, 1808, 4^o.

- History made easy, or a Genealogical Chart of the Kings and Queens of England since the Conquest, by F. Reynard. Winchester, 1809. Single sheet.
- The Chronicle of the Kings of Britain, translated from the Welsh copy attributed to Tysilio, by the Rev. Peter Roberts. London, 1811, 4^o.
- The Arms, Supporters, Badges, etc. of the Sovereigns, with the Arms of the Knights Companions of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Delineated in their proper Colours. Begun by Sir Wm. Segar, Knt. and continued by Joseph Edmondson. From Edw. III. to Geo. III. Vellum, 19 volumes. 4^o. Brit. Mus. Kings MSS. 398 to 416.
- The Pedigree of King George the Third, Lineally deduced from King Egbert, first sole Monarch of England, by R. Wewitzer. London, 1812, 8^o.
- Table of Descent of the Kings of England, from Egbert to George the Third, illustrating their Titles to the Sovereignty of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland; the Claim of Edward the Third to the Throne of France; and the Contest between the Houses of York and Lancaster. Folio sheet, no date.
- Genealogical Table of the Sovereigns of England, from the Norman Conquest to the present time; shewing their Descents, Births, Accessions, Marriages, Deaths, and Arms, by Edward Byam. London, 1812, single sheet.
- A Genealogical History of the English Sovereigns, from William I. to George III. inclusive, accompanied with a brief statement of the principal events in each Reign, Biographical Notices of all the Noble Families connected with the Royal Houses, and illustrated by Genealogical Tables, by William Toplis. London, 1814, 4^o.
- Lists of the Succession and Descent of the Kings and Queens of England, from the Conquest to the present time, by Herbert Jenkins. Leicester, 1814, 12^o.
- A Genealogy of the Kings of England and their Issue, from William the Conqueror to the Present Time, shewing also the Foreign and English Families who have intermarried with them, by Richard Mitchell. London. 1814, single sheet.
- Second edition, 1817. Third edition, 1820.
- History of the Kings of England, by William of Malmesbury, translated by Sharpe. London, 1815, 4^o.
- 150 Claimants to the Throne of Great Britain. Published by W. Finch. London, 1818. Chart.
- George III., his Court and Family. 2 vols. London, 1820, 8^o.
- Regal Heraldry. The Armorial Insignia of the Kings and Queens of England, from Coeval Authorities, by Thomas Willement. London, 1821, 4^o.
- Memoirs of Princess Charlotte of Wales, with historical Memoir of the House of Saxe-Coburg, by R. Huish. 1821, 8^o.
- George the Third, his Court and Family. 2 vols. London, 1824, 8^o.
- A Genealogical History of the Ancient Royal Family of England, by T. C. Banks, London, 1824, 4^o.
- The Arms and Descents of all the Kings of England, from Egbert to Elizabeth, by William Segar; with brief additions to George IV. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,438.
- Stemmata Illustrata præcipue regia, by Sir S. E. Brydges. Par. 1825, 4^o.
- The sixteen Genealogical Quarterings, or the Paternal and Maternal Descents for four generations, of all the Monarchs of England, from the Conqueror to the present Sovereign, with all their Arms, etc., by the Rev. D. T. Powell, 1829. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,441.
- Tableaux Généalogiques et Historiques de l'Empire Britannique, accompagnés de Notes critiques et de quatre Dissertations, par F. Baron de Redan, Hanover, 1830. fol.
- Royal Dukes and Princesses of the Family of George III., 1760-1830, by Percy Fitzgerald. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8^o.
- The Royal Register, Genealogical and Historic, by Peter Joseph Burke. London, 1831. 8^o.
- Key to the Juvenile Historians genealogical table of the Royal Families of England, by M. P. Hastings. Chester, 1834, 8^o.
- The Genealogy of the Royal Families of England, shewing the Succession to the Crown, from Egbert the Saxon to William the Fourth, by William Berry. London, n.d. folio.

- A Genealogical Chart of the Kings and Queens of England, from the Norman Conquest to King William IV. Folio sheet.
- Biographical Sketches of the Queens of England from the Norman Conquest to Victoria, by Mary Howitt. London, n.d. 8°.
- A Genealogical List of the Sovereigns of England, from the Conquest to the present time, by F. H. Lightfoot. London, 1838, 8°.
- Historical Memoirs of the Queens of England from the Commencement of the twelfth century, by Hannah Lawrence. 1838, 8°.
- Book of Royalty, by Mrs. S. C. Hall. London, 1839, fol.
- A Genealogical, chronological, and historical Chart of the Kings and Queens of England, by J. A. Long. Manchester, 1841, single sheet. Another edition, 1855, single sheet.
- Chronological Chart of British Sovereigns from William I. to Victoria, by J. Taplin. [Portraits.] London, single sheet.
- The Ancestry of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, and of His Royal Highness Prince Albert, comprised in 32 tables, with biographical memoirs and heraldic notices, by G. R. French. London, 1841, 8°.
- A Genealogical and Historical Table of the Royal Family of England, from the Norman Conquest to the present time, by John James Yates. Lond. 1843, single sheet.
- Lives of the Princes of Wales, Heirs to the British Throne, by R. F. Williams. Lond. 1843, 8°.
- Chronological Chart of British Architecture; with the Genealogy and Armorial Bearings of the Sovereigns of England, by Archibald Barrington. London, 1843, fol.
- Plain Hints for understanding the Genealogy and Armorial Bearings of the Sovereigns of England, by Archibald Barrington. London, 1843, 8°.
- Royal Descents: a Genealogical List of the Several Persons entitled to quarter the Arms of the Royal Houses of England, by C. E. Long. London, 1845, 4°.
- Badge and Mottoes of the Prince of Wales, by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. London, 1846, 4°.
- Lives of the Queens of England from the Norman Conquest, by Agnes Strickland. 12 vols. London, 1844—47, 8°. Other editions in 1852, 1854, 1864, 1869.
- Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain, by Chas. Galbraith. Lond. 1848, fol.
- The Royal Families of England, Scotland, and Wales, with their Descendants, Sovereigns, and Subjects, by John Burke and Sir John Bernard Burke. 2 vols. London, 1847—51, 8°.
- The Royal Families of England, Scotland, and Wales, with pedigrees of Royal descents in illustration, by Sir John Bernard Burke. "*A re-issue in a condensed and remodelled form*" of the large work of J. Burke and Sir J. B. Burke.
- Synopsis of the Genealogical Descent of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, by Daniel Warren. London, 1849, 12°.
- A Genealogical and Historical Chart, shewing the Descent of Queen Victoria from William the Conqueror and Robert Bruce of Scotland, by George Sim. London, 1851.
- An improved genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of England from William the Conqueror to Queen Victoria. Lond. 1851, single sheet.
- The Royal Family of England, containing Remarks on the Principle of the Royal Succession, with a Genealogical account of the Royal Family, by Frederick Hawley. London, 1851, 8°.
- Lives of the Princesses of England, from the Norman Conquest, by M. A. E. Green. 6 vols. London, 1849-55, 8°.
- Queens before the Conquest, by Mrs. M. Hall. 2 vols. Lond. 1854, 8°.
- Lives of the Queens of England of the House of Hanover, by John Doran. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 2nd edition, 1855, 8°. 4th edition, 1875, 8°.
- Armorial Bearings of the Prince of Wales. See "*Archæologia Cambrensis*," third series, i. 142; ii. 211. London, 1855-56, 8°.

- Biographical Sketches of the Queens of England, illustrated with portraits, by William Howitt. London, 1856, 8^o.
- Royal Descents and Pedigrees of Founder's Kin, by Sir John Bernard Burke. London, 1855-58, 8^o.
- Domestic Memoirs of the Royal Family and of the Court of England, by Robt. F. Williams. 3 vols. Lond. 1860, 8^o.
- The Book of the Princes of Wales, heirs to the crown of England, by John Doran. London, 1860, 12^o.
- History of the "Thorn Tree and Bush," from the earliest to the present time, shewing the descent of Her Majesty from the Half Tribe of Ephraim, by Theta, M.D. Privately printed, 1862, 8^o.
- A History of the Kings of Ancient Britain, from Brutus to Cadwaladr. Abridged from the Collectanea Cambria. With Notes, by Manley Pope. London, 1862, 8^o.
- Portraits and Memoirs of the Royal Family of England. [Portraits engraved by D. J. Pound.] Lond. 1862, 4^o.
- Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Great Britain. Drawn and engraved by J. C. Davis, and published by John Malcolm. London, 1862? Single sheet.
- Malcolm's Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Great Britain. Drawn and engraved by J. C. Davis, and published by Bacon and Co. London, 1863. Single sheet.
- The Family Alliances of Denmark and Great Britain from the earliest times to the present. Illustrated by genealogical tables, and a plate of the arms of Denmark, by John Gough Nichols. London, 1863. 8^o.
- Biographical Sketches of the Queens of Great Britain, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of Victoria, or Royal Book of Beauty, by Mary Howitt. London, 1865, 8^o.
- Victoria, Queen of England—Descent of Her Majesty Victoria, queen of England from the Arsacid Kings of Armenia. By S. M. Pandutetzic. Smyrna, 1866, 8^o.
- Genealogical Handbook of English History, shewing the dynasties of all the English Sovereigns, etc., by J. P. A. Long. London, 1870, fol.
- Chart of England, Historical, Genealogical, Chronological, etc. Compiled by J. P. A. Long. London, 1870, single sheet.
- Genealogy of the Royal Family of England. Oxf. [1874] single sheet.
- A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials. Additions and corrections. Compiled by Thomasin Elizabeth Sharpe. London, 1875, 4^o.
- Additions and Corrections for "A Royal Descent, with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by Thomasin Elizabeth Sharpe. London, 1881, 4^o.
- The Succession to the English Crown, by A. Bailey. London. 1879. 8^o.
- Index of the Styles and Titles of Sovereigns of England, by Walter de Gray Birch. London, 1879, 8^o.
- Claimants to Royalty, by J. H. Ingram. London, 1882, 8^o.
- The Genealogy of the Family of the Empress of India [*i.e.* Victoria, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland.] By George Atkinson. Bombay, 1883, 8^o.
- The Royal Pedigree, by J. A. Temple. London, 1883, 8^o.
- The Lives of the Princesses of Wales, by Barbara Clay Finch. 3 vols. London, 1883, 8^o.
- Royal Descents, by Joseph Foster. London, 1885, 4^o.
- The Royal Family of England. [A genealogical tree illuminated.] By D. W. Le Valley. London, 1885, single sheet.
- Her Majesty: her ancestors and her family. Together with the lives of the Prince Consort and the seven sons of George III., by Jas. Ewing Ritchie. Lond. [1887], 8^o.
- A Jubilee Genealogical Tree, showing the Descendants of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. *Illustrated London News*, Saturday, March 12, 1887.
- The Genealogy of the English Sovereigns from Egbert. Showing specially the descent of Queen Victoria from Egbert and William the Conqueror. Arranged by W. T. Sutter, of Ludgate Hill. London, 1889, single sheet.
- Liber Regis. *MS.* Hatton Collection.

- Marriages, Christnings, and Funeralls of Princes. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Lineage and acts of English Kings, by John Narbon. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- The Royal Line of England, a Lithographic Sketch. Lond. n.d.
- Regal Tablet from the Conquest, London, single sheet.

Nobility and Gentry.

- A Catalogue of Works on the Peerage and Baronetage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, etc., by Sir C. G. Young. London, 1827, 8^o.
- Lists of British Peers and Peereses, from 1066 to 1806. See Beatson's "Political Index," vol. i.
- The Peerage of England and of Great Britain, to 1851. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities," part vi.
- Creations of Nobility. See The Patent Rolls in the Public Record Office.
- Duties to be paid at the Creation of a Baron, Earl, Marquis, or Duke. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4712, art. 25.
- A Collection of Patents of Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3319.
- Creations of Peers, by successive Kings of England, from King Stephen to Henry VIII. Ashmolean Library.
- Creations of Nobility by every King since the Conquest to Queen Mary. MS. 16th century, folio. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- History of the Creation of the Nobility of England, from the Conquest to Elizabeth. Corp. Chr. Coll. Oxf. MS. cccxxiii.
- Creations of Nobility, etc., from Edward the Confessor to Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6113.
- Collections out of ancient records and parliamentary rols, concerning the Baronage of England, their rights and privileges of peerage, etc. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus c.v.
- Creations of Peers, from the Conquest to the beginning of the reign of Elizabeth; ending with Henry Norris, Lord Norris of Rycot. MS. 16th century. Arley Hall, Co. Chester.
- Creations of the Nobility of England, with Arms in trick, 1582. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,985.
- Creations of Nobility, from the Conquest to the year 1586. Bodl. Libr. MS. 4161.
- Creations of Nobility, from the Conquest to A.D. 1592. Ashm. Libr. MS. 763, p. 113. Queen's Coll. Oxf. MS. cxiii.
- The Names and Creations of all the Nobility of England, to the year 1597. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4848.
- Peers created at Hampton Court, and at the Tower of London, anno 1603, 1604. Ashm. Lib. MS. 763, p. 88.
- Creations of Nobility, from Henry II. to James I. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 217.
- Chronological Lists of the Peerages created by King James the First. See Progresses, Processions, etc., of King James the First, by John Nichols. vol. 1. London, 1828. 4^o.
- Creations of Peers, Baronets, and Knights, from the Reign of Elizabeth. Coll. of Arms, Dublin.
- Creations of English Nobility, from Edward the Confessor, 17th century. MS. in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, St. James' Place.
- Creations of Peers, by King Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I. Ashm. Lib. MS. 832.

- Creationes Nobilium Angliæ, à Matilde usque ad annum 17 Caroli I. Ashm. Lib. MS. 6522.
- Catalogue of the Lords created by the King since the Great Seal was carried away from the Parliament, by Lord Littleton, etc. Lond. 1645, 4^o.
- Creations of Peers, time of Charles II. Ashm. Lib. MS. 838.
- Patents of Nobility granted by William and Mary, etc. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 743.
- Creations of Nobility in the several reigns from the Conquest to 1580. Ends with the summons of Frederick Lord Windsor on his attaining the age of 21 years. At the beginning are some shields of arms, 1700. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Patents of Nobility, with a list of creations, 1689-1713; and a List of the Lords Privy Seal and Commissioners, 1571-1701. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,500.
- An Inquiry into the Manner of Creating Peers. By R. West. Lond. 1719, 8^o.
- Animadversions on the Inquiry into the Manner of creating Peers: with some hints about pyrating in learning, in a Letter to Richard W——t, Esq. Lond. 1724, 8^o.
- An Enquiry into the Origin and Manner of creating Peers, by Richard West, Esq., Lord-Chancellor of Ireland. Lond. 1782, 8^o.
- The prerogative of creating Peers. London, 1832. 8^o. A new edition, Lond. 1856, 8^o.
- Catalogue of Old English Barons, with dates of Summons. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 12.
- List of the Barons. See The Barons War, including the battles of Lewes and Evesham [1264 and 1265.] By W. H. Blaauw. Lond 1844. 8^o. Second edition. Lond. 1871, 8^o.
- Baronagium Angliæ, or Vincent's Great Baronage. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 20; 447.
- St. George's Collections concerning the English Baronage. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5019.
- Collections relating to the English Baronage. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Ces sont les Nomes, et les Armes de Barones d'Engleterre. Temp. Edward I. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 1429.
- List of Barons, time of Edward I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5482 f. 23 b.
- The Baronage of England, 16th century. Brit. Mus Add. MS 18,643.
- Baronagium Angliæ. Begins with the Marquis of Winchester, and ends with Norreys of Rycot, 1586. MS. No. 36. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Baronagium Angliæ. 1587. Brit Mus. Harl. MS. 806.
- The Baronage of England, by Robert Cooke, amended by R. Glover, and augmented with Knights of the Garter, by Lant, 1589. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 18. C. xvii.
- The Baronage of England, by Robert Cooke, to 1584 and 1597. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 578. Her. Coll. Norf. MS. xxxiv.; Vincent. 93. Queen's Coll. Oxf. MSS. lxxiii.; cxxxiii.; cxxxvi. Lambeth Lib. MS. 278.
- The Baronage of England, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; continued to the year 1624; with the arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,594.
- Cooke's Baronage, said to have been drawn by him for the Earl of Leicester. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4958. Another copy, Add. MS. 5504.
- The Baronage of England, by Robert Cooke. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1966, 2190, 4223, 7382.
- Stemmata et Arma plurium Baronum Angliæ, 1597, Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5183.
- The Baronage of England, with the Arms and Crests of each particular Family, 1597. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4754.
- An English Baronage from the Conquest to 1601, by Ralph Brooke, Rouge-croix. MS. No. xxvi. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- The Barons of England, from the time of Edward the Confessor to the year 1608, with the Arms blazoned, and a short account. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3287. Another copy. MS. No. 30. Wrest Park, Beds.
- A Baronage with Arms, from the time of Edgar Atheling. Arms, blazon, and creations, temp. James I. MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.

- The Baronage of England, to James I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,594.
- The Baronage of England, by John Selden. *MS.* Hatton Collection.
- The privileges of the baronage of England when they sitt in Parliament. Collected by Mr Selden, of the Inner Temple. *MS.* Alnwick Castle.
- The Privileges or Special Rights belonging to the Baronage of England, by John Selden, 1620. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,599.
- Book of Precedents, concerning the Baronage of England: collected by J. Selden, 19 James I. by order of the House of Peers, to be kept in the Parliament Office. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4873.
- The Privileges of the Baronage of England, when they sit in Parliament, by John Selden. Lond. 1642, 8^o.
- Privileges of the Baronage. Collected from Rolls, Courts, Registers, Statutes, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2306.
- Privileges of the Baronage of England, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,645.
- The Baronage of England, or an historical account of the lives and most memorable actions of our English Nobility, in the Saxons' time, to the Norman Conquest; and from thence of those who had their rise before the end of King Henry the Third's reign, etc., by Sir Wm. Dugdale, 2 vols. Lond. 1675-76, fol.
- A Small Specimen of the many Mistakes in Sir William Dugdale's Baronage, by Charles Hornby. London, 1730, 8^o.
- Three Letters, containing Remarks on some of the numberless Errors and Defects in Dugdale's Baronage, and occasionally on some other authors, by Charles Hornby. Lond. 1738, 8^o.
- Specimen of the many mistakes in Sir William Dugdale's Baronage, by Dr. Richard Rawlinson, 1730. Reprinted in Heath's *Ragland Castle*. Monmouth, 1801, 8^o.
- A very beautiful copy of Dugdale's Baronage of England, with the arms blazoned. Caius College, Cambridge.
- The Baronage of England, by William Dugdale, with manuscript notes and additions, by the author. Another with notes by Le Neve. Bodleian Library.
- A Transcript of the Additions and Emendations of Dugdale's Baronage of England, by Anthony Wood, written by Moses Williams. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1056.
- Wood's additions and corrections of Dugdale's Baronage. Bodl. Libr. No. 8588.
- Notes and additions for a new edition of Sir William Dugdale's "Baronage of England" continued to 1811, by Thomas Christopher Banks. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,585.
- The Manuscript Collections for Dugdale's Baronage is preserved in the Ashmolean Museum, at Oxford. Nos. 6491-6536.
- Barons by Tenure and by Writ: Extracted from a Manuscript of Sir Thomas St. George, Garter-King-of-Arms, 1686. Edited by Sir C. G. Young. Lond. 1860. 8^o.
- English Baronage, or an historical account of the lives of our Nobility, by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1727. 4^o.
- Baronia Anglica, or, History of Land-Honors and Baronies, and of Tenure in Capite, by Thos. Madox, Lond. 1736. fol. another edition, 1741.
- The dormant and extinct Baronage of England; or an historical and genealogical account of the lives, public employments, and most memorable actions of the English nobility who have flourished from the Norman Conquest to the year 1806 (1809); deduced from public records, etc. By Sir T. C. Banks. 5 vols. Lond. 1807-37, 4^o.
- Baronia Anglica concentrata; or, a concentrated account of all the Baronies commonly called Baronies in Fee: deriving their origin from Writ of Summons, etc., by Sir T. C. Banks. 2 vols. Ripon, 1844, 4^o.
- Idea of a New Baronage, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,623.
- Les Noms et les Armes à Banerez de Engleterre, au temps du R. Edw. I. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. A. xviii.
- The Names and Arms of the Baneretts and Knights, temp. Edw. II. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8495.

- Nomina Banneratum, temp. Edw. III. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 804, f. 92.
- Bannerets made 5 Hen. VIII. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5482, f. 9b.
- A Genealogical History of English Nobility, from the Conquest, by John Vincent. Ashm. Libr. Wood MS. 8467.
- Illorum Magnatum Stemmata quorum hæreditas, deficientibus masculis, ad fæminas devoluta est. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 2.
- Collectanea, præcipue de Familiis Nobilibus Angliæ. Brit. Mus. Cott. MSS. Titus A. v. ; vi.
- Collectanea de Insignibus Gentilitiis Nobilium Familiarum Gentis Anglorum, etc. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber. E. ix.
- A Roll of the Peers of the Kingdom of England, according to their Birth and Creation. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll Z, 26.
- A Collection of y^e Nobility of England, in MS. with arms, coloured. The Hatton Collection.
- Of the Peers of England. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Of the Nobilitie by the law of England. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Titles of Nobility. MS. vol. xvi. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Heraldic Notes on the Nobility of England, beginning with Cornwall and ending with Glanvil. MS. No. 232. Woburn Abbey.
- Antiquity Revived, setting forth the Originals and Descents of the Nobility, Barony, and Gentry of the Realme, by R. Butcher. St. John's Coll. Camb. MSS. H. 3 ; 4.
- Observations concerning the Nobillitye of England, auntient and moderne, by Sir John Borough. MS. No. 233. Woburn Abbey.
- The Court Companion: containing the Arms of the Peers, Peeresses, and Bishops of the United Kingdom; an Introduction to Heraldry; Heraldic Dictionary; Degrees of Peerage in England, Orders of Knighthood, etc. London. n.d. 12^o.
- Names and Arms of the Ancient Nobility and Knights of England and Wales, time of Henry III. *Antiquarian Repertory*, vol. i.
- “Les nommes et armes a baniers d'Enleterre;” list of Earls of England, and “Les nommes de contes et grands seigneurs d'Angleterre,” temp. Edw. I. With a table of Precedency of English Peers. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,208.
- Names of the Earls and Barons created by Edw. I. and Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. F. x.
- La Noblesse et la Gentry Anglaises dans les Guerres de France au xv^e siècle. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,156.
- De origine nobilitatis. Origo. 1475? 4^o.
- The Boke of Noblesse; addressed to King Edward the Fourth on his invasion of France in 1475. With an Introduction by John Gough Nichols. Roxburghe Club, 1860. 4^o.
- List of Dukes, Earls, and Knights, present, and Knights of the Bath created at the Coronation of Ric. III. 1483. See *Excepta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. London, 1831. 8^o.
- Names of noblemen and gentlemen of several counties in England in the time of Hen. VII. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. ii.
- The Kinges Booke of all the Lordes, Knightes, Esquiers and Gentlemen of this Realme of England. 17 Hen. VII. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 813 f. 62.
- Names of Noblemen in the Proceession to Parliament in 1512, with their Arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.
- Genealogies of Kings of England to Henry VIII. Articles for office of arms. Lists of English nobility, mayors and sheriffs of London. Formerly belonged to Nicholas Narbon, Ulster king at arms. MS. E. Trinity College, Dublin.
- An index of the Heirs of Noble Families, extracted from the Escheats and other Records in the Tower, from Edw. I. to the end of the reign of Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. C. viii.
- The Names and Arms, in colours, of the Nobility, as they were placed in the Parliament House, at a Parliament holden at Westminster, A.D. 1553. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6170.
- Catalogue of English Nobility, from the Conquest to Queen Elizabeth. St. John's Coll. Camb. MS. I. 14.

- The English Nobility, from the Conquest to Queen Elizabeth, with the Arms in colours, and an index. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- The Names and Armes of all the noble men then beinge or created since the Conqueste of Englande, and by whom they were created. Written in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 859 ; Sloan MS. 241.
- Proterologos, or the Nobilitie described ; in which the Armes, Creations, and failing or determining of most of the Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, and Viscounts with many of the Barons from the Norman Conquest to Qu. Elizabeth, are plainlie set downe, by Alexander Evesham. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 214.
- The Nobility of England displayed, from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Ashm. Libr. MS. 797.
- Collections of Walter Bagot. Containing the names of all the spiritual and temporal Lords ; the names and arms of Dukes, Marquisses, Counts, Viscounts, Barons, Earls, and Knights since the Conquest. MS. 16th century. Belonging to Lord Bagot. Blithfield, Co. Stafford.
- Extracts from records of noble English families, 16th century. MS. No. 42. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Lists of Peers, temp. Hen. VI., Hen. VIII., and Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5758, ff, 1, 14, etc.
- The Names of the Lords of every Manor throughout the counties of England, from A.D. 1316 to 1559. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6281. A Transcript of the Book called "Nomina Villarum," kept in the Office of the Treasurer Remembrancer in the Exchequer.
- Lists and Genealogies of the Nobility of England by J. Bernard ; dedicated to Charles IX. of France, 1569. *French*, with paintings and arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2388.
- Book of the Nobilitie given to the Queen's Majesty 1572. [This book contains 502 coats of arms beautifully coloured.] MS. No. 44. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Names, Arms and Crests of the Nobility of England, 1572, in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482.
- Catalogue of the Nobility of England, from the reign of William the Conqueror to the Creations of 1572, with Coats of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,277.
- Osorius de Nobilitate et Gloria. Londini, 1580. 12^o.
- Catalogue of the Nobility of England, to the year 1580, by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, with the arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,455.
- Arms and Descents of the Nobility from the Conquest to 1586. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5525.
- List of Nobility in various reigns, with coloured arms and descriptions of the persons. circa. 1600. MS. No. 119. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Arms and Matches of the Nobilitie of England, from Henry VIII. to A.D. 1602. Ashm. Lib. MS. 805. p. 181.
- Notices of Viscounts and Barons. MS., written about A.D. 1602. In the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, from the Conquest to the year 1605, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,448. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Dd. i. 25.
- The Sirnames of all the families that have been peers, in England and Wales, from the time of William the Conqueror to the present time. [James I.] Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4814. f. 80.
- Genealogical notes of the Sovereigns of the Island of Great Britain, from Brute to James I., and of the Nobility from the Conquest, with their Arms properly emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 875.
- Notitie et Insignia Illustrium Familiarum Angliæ, à temp. Edw. Conf. ad Jac. I. Pepysian MS. 13. Magd. Coll. Camb.
- Account of the English Nobility since the Conquest to 1607. The Arms of each Nobleman are both painted and described by blazon. Ascribed to Robert Cooke. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1183.
- Nobilitas Politica vel Civilis. Personas scilicet Distinguendi, et ab origine inter Gentes, ex Principum gratia nobilitandi Forma. By Robert Glover. Lond. 1608, fol.
- List of the Nobility of England, arranged according to their several authorities and degrees, distinguishing those of

- ancient descent, and those created in the reign of James I. *MS.* 1615. Alnwick Castle.
- Catalogue of Nobility, 1616, by Henry Knapp. *Stowe MS.* 533. *Brit. Mus.*
- A Catalogue and Succession of the Kings, Princes, Marquesses, Earles, and Viscounts, of this Realme of England, since the Norman Conquest, to this present yeere 1619. Together with their Armes, Wives, and Children; the times of their Deaths and Burials, by Ralph Brooke, Esquire, Yorke Herald. *Lond.* 1619, fol. Another edition, 1622.
- A Discoverie of Errours in the first Edition of the Catalogue of Nobility, published by Ralph Brooke, York Herald, 1619, and printed heerewith, word for word, according to that Edition, with a Continuance of the Successions, from 1619 untill this present yeare 1622, by Augustine Vincent. *Lond.* 1622, fol.
- Notes concerning errors in Brooke's Catalogue of Nobility, by Mr. Francis Burdett, 1619, 4°. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MS.* 1194. fol. 41.
- Catalogue of the English Dukes, Marquisses, Earls, and Viscounts, by Raphe Brooke. *London,* 1622, fol. An interleaved copy of this book, with coloured arms, corrections, explanations, and additions, by Jacob Chaloner, 1628. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 2164.
- A Catalogue of all those which usurped the Names and Titles of Gentlemen without authority, and were disclaimed in Exeter, and many other Towns Corporate within the various Counties of England, 1620, folio. Privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps.
- Williams' Catalogue of the Nobility of England, etc., 1620. Hatton Collection.
- Lists of the Peers of Scotland, England and Ireland, *temp.* Jas. I. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 4814, f. 90, &c.
- Memoirs of the Peers of England, during the Reign of James the First, by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges. *Lond.* 1802, 4°.
- Catalogues of the Nobility of England. Time of James I. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 17,685. In 1626. *Add. MS.* 14,285. In 1632. *Add. MS.* 12,512. In 1642. *Corp. Chr. Coll. Oxf. MS* cxcix.
- Names and armes of Dukes and Marquises in England since the Conquest. 17th century. *MS.* Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- A Catalogue of the Nobilitie of England, and a collection as well of his Majesties Courtes of Record as of his Household, the Counsellis of the North of Wales and the Marches, the Admiralty, the Armorye, the Minte, Townes of Warre, Castles, Bulwarkes, etc. 1626. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 14,285.
- The Nobility of England, their Titles, Arms, Crests, Supporters, and Mottoes, set forth in their several Colours, by John Withie, 1629. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1114.
- History of the Earls and Barons of England, drawn up about 1630, by John Archer. *MS.* Everingham Park.
- A list of the English Nobility drawn up in 1630, with a note of the religion to which each belongs. It consists of 155 names, and has been drawn up by, or for the use of, the Bishop of Chalcedon. *MS.* in the custody of the Bishop of Southwark.
- A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, Scotland and Ireland, with an addition of the Baronets of England, the dates of their Patents, the several Creations of the Knights of the Bath, from the Coronation of King James to this present, by Thomas Walkley. *Lond.* 1630, 4°.
- A Catalogue of the Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, Viscounts, Barons, of the Kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, with their Names, Surnames, and Titles of Honour. With the Knights of the Garter, Knight Baronets, Knights of the Bath, from the first of K. James, and Knight Bachelors, from the first of K. Charles to this present. Collected by T. Walkley. *Lond.* 1632, 8°. Another edition, *Lond.* 1642, 8°. A New Catalogue of the Dukes, etc., by T. Walkley. *Lond.* 1652, 8°. A New Catalogue of the Dukes, etc., by T. Walkley. *Lond.* 1658, 8°.
- The Successions of the History of England from the beginning of Edward VI. to the end of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. Together with a List of the Dukes, Marquisses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons of England, to this present time, by John Stowe. *Lond.* 1638, fol.

- Ad Nobilem Britannum*, or an Abstract of England's Royal Peers, by William Turner. Lond. 1641, 4^o.
- A Catalogue of the names of the Dukes, Marquisses, and Earles, etc., that have absented themselves from Parliament. Printed in 1642, 4^o.
- Catalogue of the Nobility, from the Conquest to Charles I., with their Arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 17.
- The Creation, Issue, and Succession of all the Nobilitie of England since the Conquest to the time of Charles I.; with notes of issue, arms, etc. in alphabetical order. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,743.
- A Letter to the Earl of Manchester, concerning the whole carriage of the House of Peeres in generall. Lond. 1648, 4^o.
- The names of all the nobilitie in and since the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by John Taylor. Lond. 1653, 8^o.
- A Plea for the House of Peers; on a Full Vindication of the Just, Ancient, and Hereditary Right of the Lords and Barons of this Realm to sit and judge in all the Parliaments of England, etc. by William Prynne. Lond. 1658, 4^o.
- England's Glory, or Catalogue of the Lords of the Privy Council, with the Knights of the Garter, and the House of Peers.—Also Lord Bishops, House of Commons, Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, Barons and Baronets, made since his Majesties Restoration, and the time of their Creations, List of Knights of the Bath, and the Preparations and Habits at their Installment at the Coronation, also a Catalogue of the Lower House of Convocation now sitting at Westminster. Lond. 1660, 8^o.
- A Catalogue of the Peers of the Kingdom of England, according to their birth and creations. Lond. 1660, folio sheet.
- A Catalogue of the Peers of the Kingdom of England, according to their Birth and Creations. 1660. Lord Somers's Tracts, vol. iv. Lond, 1748. 4^o.
- A Genealogical History of the Creation and Succession of all our Princes, Dukes, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons, continued to the reign of Charles II., by John Vincent. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8467.
- Collection of the Nobility of England, from the Conquest to Charles II. MS. vol. viii. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Descents of several of the Nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, from William I. to Charles II. MS. vol. x. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- A Perfect Catalogue of the Peeres of the Realm of England. Lond. 1661, 4^o.
- A Catalogue of Nobility; viz. The Names and Titles of all such Dukes, Earls, Viscounts, Barons, and Baronets, as have been made since His Majesties Most Happy Restauration. Lond. 1661, 8^o Another edition, 1662.
- History of the Worthies of England, by Thomas Fuller. Lond. 1662. fol. A new edition, with a few explanatory notes, by J. Nichols. 2 vols. Lond. 1811. A new edition, with explanatory notes and copious indexes, by P. Austin Nuttall. 3 vols. Lond. 1840. 8^o.
- Rolls of the Peers of the Kingdom of England, according to their birth, creations, and offices, June 18, 1660; May 10, 1661; Feb. 18, 1662-3. Signed Edw. Walker, Garter. *Garter's rolls. Parchment Collection.* House of Lords.
- A catalogue of all the English Nobility now living, 1663. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,710.
- Letters B. and C. of an alphabetical list of English families, with the blazon of their arms. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 987.
- De Anglorum Gentis Origini Disceptatio, by R. Sheringham. Cantab. 1670, 8^o.
- An Alphabetical Account of the Nobility and Gentry, which are (or lately were) relating unto the several Counties of England and Wales; as to their Names, Titles, and Seats, by which they are (or have been) generally known and distinguished, by R. Blome. Lond. 1673, fol.
- Catalogue of the English Nobility for the Sessions in Parliament, anno 1677-8. Colloge of Arms.
- A Catalogue and historical account of all the present Nobility of England, drawn into genealogical tables or schemes of descent, 1682. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 884.

- The arms of the Nobility of England, to which is prefixed a printed sheet describing the transcript as "A Catalogue of the Nobility of England according to their respective precedencies, as it was presented to His Majesty by John Dugdale, Esq., Windsor Herald, Deputy to Sir William Dugdale, Kt., Garter Principal King of Arms, on New Year's Day, 1684." *MS.* No. XLVI. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, according to their respective precedencies, as presented to his Majesty on New Year's day, 1684, by John Dugdale. Lond. 1685, fol.
- A Perfect Copy of All the Summons of the Nobility to the Great Councils and Parliaments of this Realme, from the 49 of Henry III. to this present; With Catalogues of such Noblemen as have been summoned to Parliament in Right of their wives, by Sir William Dugdale. Lond. 1685, fol.
- Collection of the Nobility and Gentry of this Kingdom, whose Honours and Estates have by some of their Ancestors been acquired by the practice of the Law, etc., by H. P. Gent. Lond. 1685, 12°.
- The Grandeur of the Law: or An exact Collection of the Nobility and Gentry of this Kingdom, whose Honours and Estates have by some of their Ancestors been acquired, or considerably augmented by the Practice of the Law, or Offices and Dignities relating thereunto. By H. Philipps. Lond. 1685, 12°.
- A True List of the Lords summoned by the Prince of Orange to meet at Westminster, 1688, folio.
- A true List of the Knights, Citizens, etc. summoned by the Letter of the Prince of Orange to meet at Westminster, 1688, folio.
- A Catalogue of the Nobility [Prince George of Denmark, etc.] and principal Gentry (said to be) in Arms with the Prince of Orange, and in several other parts of England. Lond. 1688, fol.
- A Catalogue of all the English Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons, now living, 1663, with the times of their Creation, and Coats of Arms, continued to 1689. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 26,710, ff. 112-152.
- Index Villaris: hereto is added A True and Perfect List of the Nobility of England, with their Principal Houses, and the Counties in which they are, by John Adams. Lond. 1690, fol.
- A Memorial to the Nobility and Gentry of England, demonstrating that it has been the custom for the English Nobility and Gentry to attend their Kings in their wars abroad. Lond. 1693, 4°.
- An Exact Catalogue of the Nobility of England, and Lords Spiritual, according to their respective Precedencies; with all their Titles of Honor; together with their paternal Coats of Arms; and also those of the Archiepiscopal and Episcopal Sees in Blazon, by Robert Dale. Lond. 1697, 8°.
- Collections relating to the Peerage, 17th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 6303.
- Catalogue of the Nobility of England, 17th century. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 1455.
- Table of the Nobility of England, with their arms, 17th century. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 2172.
- A Table of England's Successions, containing a Catalogue of the Kings, Archbishops, Bishops, Present Nobility, Successions of Parliament, Lord Mayors, and the Roll of Battail Abbey, in Sussex. Lond. 1705, 12°.
- The Peerage of England: or, a Genealogical and Historical Account of all the Flourishing Families of this Kingdom. Lond. 1709. 8° Other editions in 1710, and 1711.
- Magnatum apud Anglos Privilegia: Or, the Privileges and Preheminences belonging to our English Peerage. Extracted from the Writings of the most celebrated Authors, Ancient and Modern. Together with several Remarks relating to our Temporal Peerage, by way of Introduction, 1712. *Lord Somers's Tracts, 3rd Collection.* vol. 4. Lond. 1751, 4°.
- Memoirs (British and Foreign) of the Lives and Families of the most illustrious Persons who dy'd in the year 1711. Lond. 1712-13, 8°. [This is strictly a genealogical work.]

- Reflexions on a Paper lately printed, entitled a Letter to Sir Miles Wharton, concerning occasional Peers. Lond. 1713, 8^o.
- A Catalogue of the Peers and Peeresses of England, rankt according to their first creation for y^e better distinguishing their antiquity. Taken March y^e 25th 1713, 12th Queen Anne, and carried on to the 2nd of George I. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eceleston Square, London.
- An Exact List of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal; as also a compleat List of the Knights and Commissioners of Shires, Citizens and Burgessses both of the last and ensuing Parliament of Great Britain, etc. Lond. 1713, 8^o.
- The Peerage of England; or, an Historical and Genealogical Account of the Present Nobility, containing the Descent, Creations, and Remarkable Actions of them and their Ancestors. By Arthur Collins. Second edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1714. Third edition. 1715.
- A Supplement to the Peerage of England; containing several additions and corrections not printed in the former editions. Lond. 1716, 8^o.
- Catalogue of Peers and Peeresses of England, from 1294 to 1716. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6287.
- A Catalogue of Peers and Peeresses of England, ranked according to their first creations, A.D. 1716. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 499.
- The Peerage of England. 2 vols. 1717, 8^o.
- Of the several Degrees of Gentry, and their Precedency. With the Antiquity and Usefulness of Arms, Lond. 1719, 12^o.
- Some Considerations humbly offered, relating to the Peerage of Great Britain. By a Gentleman. Lond. 1719, 8^o.
- Lord Beilhaven's Speeches on the Union, Wherein the Peerage of the two Kingdoms of Scotland and England is considered. 1719, 8^o.
- The Joint and Humble Address of the Tories and Whigs, concerning the intended Bill of Peerage. Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- A Letter from a Member of the House of Commons to a Gentleman without doors, Relating to the Bill of Peerage lately brought into the House of Lords. Together with Two Speeches for and against the Bill, supposed to be spoke in the House of Commons. [Robert Visc. Molesworth.] Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- Two Lists; shewing the Alterations that have been made in the House of Commons, from the beginning of the Reign of K. Henry VIII. to the End of that of King James I. And in the House of Peers, from the Accession of King James I. to this Time, with some Observations. Lond. 1719, 4^o. [This book was published in reference to the Peerage Bill.]
- The Moderator. Numb. 1. To be continued occasionally. The Arguments for and against such a Bill as is talked of for the Regulating the Peerage, fairly stated. With some Reflexions upon the Whole. By a member of Parliament. Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- The Plebeian. To be continued Weekly. No 1. Considerations upon the Reports relating to the Peerage. By a member of the House of Commons. [Sir R. Steele.] Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- The Patrician. To be continued Weekly. No. 1. Being Considerations on the Peerage. In answer to *The Plebeian*. By One who is neither a Knight, nor a Member of the House of Commons. Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- The Old Whig. On the State of the Peerage, with remarks upon *The Plebeian*. Two numbers by Jos. Addison. Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- The thoughts of a member of the Lower House, in a Relation to a Project for Restraining and Limiting the Power of the Crown, in the Future Creation of Peers. [By Sir Robert Walpole.] Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- Remarks on a Pamphlet, entitled "The Thoughts of a member of the Lower House, in a Relation to a Project for Restraining and Limiting the Power of the Crown in the Future Creation of Peers." [Charles Mordaunt, E. of Peterborough.] Lond. 1719, 8^o.

- A letter to the Earl of Oxford, concerning the Peerage Bill. [Sir R. Steele.] Lond. 1719, 8^o.
- An Account of the Conduct of the Ministers with relation to the Peerage-Bill. Lond. 1719, 8^o.
- Considerations concerning the Nature and Consequences of the Bill now depending in Parliament, relating to the Peerage of Great Britain. Lond. 1719, 8^o.
- The Reasons against The Peerage Bill, Examined and Answered. Lond. 1719, 4^o.
- The British Compendium ; or, Rudiments of Honour, wherein are contained, the genealogy of all the present Nobility of England. To which is added an introduction to Heraldry, by Francis Nichols. Lond. 1718, 8^o. Other editions in 1719, 1720, 1721, 1723, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1729, 1731, 1732, 1738, 1741, 1746, 1751.
- Continued as:—The English Compendium, containing the Genealogies of all the Nobility of England. 3 vols. Lond. 1753, 12^o. Other editions in 1760, 1766, and 1769.
- The Limitation of the Peerage, The Security of the People, 1720.
- Notitia Anglicana, showing the Achievements of all the English Nobility, and their several titles of honor, by Andrew Johnston. 2 vols. Lond. 1724, 8^o.
- Georgii Regno Honores, or a short account of the Peers and Peeresses of Great Britain and Ireland, created or advanced in their Peerage, by His Majesty King George, and of the Bishops, Baronets, Knights of the Garter, etc., with a list of both Houses of Parliament, &c. by John Phillips. Lond. 1724, 8^o.
- The English Baronage ; or an historical account of the lives and most remarkable actions of our nobility, with their descents, by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1727, 4^o.
- The Peerage of England ; containing a genealogical and historical account of all the Peers of England, etc. by Arthur Collins. 3 vols. Lond. 1735, 8^o. Second edition, 4 vols. Lond. 1741, 8^o. Fourth edition, 7 vols. Lond. 1768, Fifth edition, 8 vols, Lond. 1779, 8^o. Supplement to the fifth edition, by B. Longmate, Lond. 1784, 8^o. Another edition augmented and continued by Sir E. Brydges. 9 vols. Lond. 1812, 8^o.
- A Supplement to the Peerage of England, by Arthur Collins, containing a succession of the Peers from 1740, etc. 2 vols. Lond. 1750, 8^o.
- Symbola Heroica ; or, the Mottoes of the Nobility and Baronets of Great Britain and Ireland. A List of the Nobility of each Kingdom ; of the Knights of the Garter, Thistle, and Bath ; and of the Baronets, etc. Lond. 1736, 16^o.
- Characters of the British Nobility, by J. Maeky. Lond. 1742, 8^o.
- History of the English Peerage, by Wm. Guthrie. Lond. 1742-43, 4^o.
- A Short View of the Families of the Present English Nobility : their Marriage, Issue, and immediate ancestors ; the Posts of Honour and Profit they hold in the Government ; their Arms, Mottoes, and chief Seats, etc. by Nicholas Salmon. Lond. 1751, 8^o. Other editions in 1758 and 1761.
- The Analysis of Nobility in its Origin, by Baron von Lowhen. Lond. 1754, 8^o.
- A Catalogue of the Peers of England, ranked according to their First Creation, for the better distinguishing their Antiquity, 1294-1760. The latest is Lord Sondes, 20 May, 1760. Folio. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 424.
- Collections relating to the Precedency of the Peerage, etc. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28.792.
- The Question of the Precedency of the Peers of Ireland in England fairly stated. Lond. 1761, 8^o.
- A Complete History of the English Peerage ; from the best Authorities, by William Guthrie, Esq. Illustrated with elegant copperplates of the Arms of the Nobility ; blazoned in the Heralds' Office, by the Proper Officers. Lond. 1763, 4^o.
- A List of the English, Scots, and Irish Nobility ; Archbishops and Bishops ; Chancellors, and Keepers of the Great Seal ; &c. &c. Specifying the dates in which they were severally created, by Charles Whitworth. Lond. 1765, 8^o.
- A Complete English Peerage. Containing a Genealogical, Biographical, and

- Historical Account of the Peers of this Realm, together with the Different Branches of each Family; to which is prefixed a Succinct History of the Houses of Brunswic, Brandenburg, Saxe-Gotha, and Mecklenburgh. By the Rev Alexander Jacob. 2 vols. Lond. 1766, &c. fol.
- The Peerage of England. A Complete view of the several Orders of Nobility, their Descents, Marriages, Issue, and Relations; their Creations, Armorial Bearings, etc., by E. Kimber. Lond. 1766, 12^o.
- The New Peerage, or Present State of the Nobility of England: containing an Account of all the Peers, either by Tenure, Summons, or Creation, their Descents and Collateral Branches, their Births, Marriages, and Issue, also their Paternal Coats of Arms, Crests, Supporters, and Mottoes, by E. Kimber. 3 vols. Lond. 1769, 8^o. Other editions in 1778, 1784, 1790.
- The British Museum copy of "The New Peerage," 1778 edition, contains numerous manuscript notes by Sir Wm. Musgrave.
- The Compendious Peerage of England. See the "Universal Magazine." Lond. 1767, &c. 8^o.
- The Pocket Herald, or a Complete View of the Present Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Containing an accurate Account of their Births, Marriages, and Issue, with all their Arms, Spiritual and Temporal, and Peeresses, &c. by J. Almon. 2 vols. Lond. 1769, 12^o.
- The Extinct Peerage of England, containing an Account of all those Noble Families whose Titles are extinct. From the earliest accounts to the present time, by J. Almon. Lond. 1769, 12^o.
- The Extinct Peerage of England, containing a Succinct Account of all the the Peers whose Titles are Expired, with their Descents, Marriages, and Issues, Offices in Government, and Memorable Actions, from the Conquest to the year 1769, by Soloman Bolton. Lond. 1769, 8^o.
- A List of the Peers existing at the time of King James I. his accession to the Crown, and of those who have been since advanced to the Peerage, etc. Lond. 1772, 8^o.
- The Complete English Peerage: or, a Genealogical and Historical Account of the Peers and Peeresses of this Realm, to the year 1772. By Fr. Barlow. 3 vols. Lond. 1772-73, 8^o. Another edition, 2 vols. Lond. 1775, 8^o.
- A Companion to the Peerage; an alphabetical List of the Daughters of Dukes, Marquises, and Earls, who are married to Commoners, by Joseph Edmondson. Lond. 1776, 8^o.
- List of the Peers of England, 1776. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 255.
- A collateral table of precedency. Shewing at one view the rank of the several degrees of Nobility. Published by J. Ridley. Lond. 1778, 12^o.
- The Pocket Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland. 1778, 8^o.
- The Peerage of England (printed for T. Booker). 2 vols. 1779, 8^o.
- The Peerage of the Nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by H. Clark and T. Wormull. Lond. 1779, 12^o.
- Origin, Progress, and Present State of the Peerage of England, by John Fielding. Lond. 1782, 12^o.
- Nature and descent of ancient Peerages, by George Wallace. Edin. 1785, 8^o.
- The Present Peerages: with plates of Arms, and an Introduction to Heraldry, together with several Lists incident to the work. The Plates of Arms revised by Joseph Edmondson, Esq. Mowbray-Herald. Lond. 1785, 8^o.
- A Companion to the Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland, by J. Edmondson. Lond. 1786, 8^o.
- Alphabetical roll of the names and armorial bearings of upwards of three-hundred families of the present nobility and gentry of England, Scotland, Ireland, etc. See "Respublica," by Sir John Prestwich. Lond. 1787, 4^o.
- The Pocket Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland; containing the Descent and Present state of every Noble Family. 2 vols. Lond. 1788, 8^o.
- The English Peerage, or a View of the Ancient and Present State of the English Nobility: To which is subjoined, a Chronological Account of such Titles as have become Extinct, from the Nor-

- man Conquest to the beginning of the year 1790. By C. Catton. 3 vols. Lond. 1790, 4^o.
- Fielding's New Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland; containing the Descent and Present State of every Noble Family of the Three Kingdoms. Lond. 1790, 12^o.
- The Pocket Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, containing the Descent and Present State of every Noble Family; with the Extinct, Forfeited, and Dormant Titles of the Three Kingdoms, by B. Longmate. A new edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1790, 12^o. 2nd ed. 1793. 3rd ed. 1812. Supplement, 1813.
- The Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland, including the extinct; with an index, portraits and other engravings, by Robert Pollard. Lond. 1793, 4^o. [Only one volume published.]
- Complete Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland; together with an extinct Peerage of the Three Kingdoms, List of all their Family Names, Titles of Elder Sons, &c. and Translation of their Mottos, by Geo. Kearsley. Lond. 1796, 12^o. Other editions in 1799, 1802, 1804.
- Reflections on the late Augmentations of the English Peerage. To which are added, a Short Account of the Peers in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and a Catalogue of all the Knights created in that Illustrious Reign, by E. Brydges. Lond. 1798, 8^o.
- Historical and Genealogical Notes relating to the English, Irish, and Scotch Nobility, by John Lodge, 18th century, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,709.
- Magnates Britannici: A View of all the Royal and Noble Families of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by Thomas Blore. MS. belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Names of the Gentry of England, at various periods. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 293; 7020.
- Names and Arms of the Gentry in the respective Shires of England. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. I. 67.
- Lists of the Gentry of England. Bodl. Lib. MS. 6512. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8495.
- Northern Gentry: containing the Historical Pedegrees of some eminent families, under the Degree of Nobility, in some of the most Northern Counties of England, by J. Torr, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2574.
- The Correct Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the extinct and forfeited peerages, etc., by John Debrett. 2 vols. Lond. 1803, 12^o.
- The Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland; containing an account of all the Peers of the United Kingdom, by John Debrett. 2 vols. Lond. 1805, 12^o. [There have been 21 editions of this work published, the last in 1836.]
- Debrett's Complete Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland. Twenty-second edition, with additions and coats of arms from drawings by Harvey. Edited by W. Courthope. Lond. 1839, 8^o.
- The Genealogical Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Debrett, revised, corrected, and continued by G. W. Collen. Lond. 1810, 8^o. Other editions in 1811, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1849.
- The Illustrated Peerage and Baronetage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Debrett. London, 1864, 8^o.
- Debrett's Illustrated Baronetage and Knightage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by R. H. Mair. Lond. 1865, etc. 8^o. Published periodically.
- Debrett's Illustrated Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and House of Commons. Lond. 1866-68, 8^o. [After the year 1868, the Peerage, Baronetage, and House of Commons were published separately.]
- Debrett's Illustrated Peerage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by R. H. Mair. Lond. 1865, etc. 8^o. [From 1866-68 this work was published with the preceding, and now published annually.]
- The Manual of Nobility. Exhibiting the Distinctions of Armorial and Heraldic Bearings; the Several Degrees and Rank of Nobility, a list of the Peers, &c., by T. C. Banks. Lond. 1807, 8^o. Second edition, Lond. 1832, 8^o.

- The Manual of Rank and Nobility, or a Key to the Peerage. Lond. 1828 8^o.
- Biographical Peerage of Great Britain, in which are Memoirs and Characters of the most celebrated Persons of each Family (usually termed "The Scandalous Chronicle"), by Sir Egerton Brydges. 4 v. ls. Lond. 1808-17, 4^o. England, vols. i and ii. Scotland, vol. iii. Ireland, vol. iv.
- The Present Peerage of the United Kingdom, with the Arms of the Peers and Baronets, to which is prefixed the established Order of Precedency, and an English Translation of the Mottos. Printed for John Stockdale. Lond. 1808, 12^o. Other editions in 1810, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1833.
- Vindication of the Peers' Right to advise the Crown, Printed in 1808, 8^o.
- A Fair and Candid Address to the Nobility and Baronets of the United Kingdom; accompanied with Illustrations and Proofs of the Advantage of Hereditary Rank and Title in a Free Country, by W. Playfair. Lond. 1809, 8^o.
- British Family Antiquity : illustrative of the origin and progress of the rank, honours, and personal merit, of the Nobility of the United Kingdom ; with indexes, engravings of arms and chronological charts, by William Playfair. 9 vols. London, 1809-11, 4^o. And Atlas in folio.
- Vol. I, contains English Dukes, Marquesses and Earls.
- II, English Viscounts, Barons, Peeresses and Baronesses.
- III. Scotch Peerage.
- IV. and V. Irish Peerage.
- VI. and VII. English Baronetage.
- VIII. Scotch Baronetage.
- IX. Irish Baronetage.
- A Genealogical and biographical history of the dormant and extinct Peerage of England, from the Norman Conquest, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1812, 8^o. [Only one volume published.]
- A List of the Peers existing at the time of King James the First his accession to the Crown, and of those who have since been advanced to the Peerage, by claim of writ, or by patent, etc. Lond. 1819, fol.
- Royal Calendar. Peerage, Baronetage and Companionage for 1819, by W. Stockdale. Lond. 1819.
- The Peerage Chart, for the year 1820. Lond. 1820.
- Report from the Lords Committees appointed to search the Journals of the House, Rolls of Parliament, and other records and documents, for all matters touching the Dignity of a Peer of the Realm, &c. &c. Printed 25 May, 1820, fol.
- Reports from the Lords Committees on the Dignity of a Peer of the Realm, with Appendixes. 5 vols. Lond. 1826-29, fol.
- Portraits of Illustrious Personages of Great Britain, with biographical and historical memoirs of their lives and actions, by Edmund Lodge. Lond. 1821, &c. fol. Other editions in 1835, 1849, and 1854.
- Baronagium Waste-book, 1824, by Joseph Hunter; containing genealogical notes relating to the English Nobility, supplementary to such writers as Milles, Brooke, Vincent, Dugdale, and Collins. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,447.
- Stemmata Anglicana, a collection of Genealogy shewing the descent of numerous eminent and Baronial Families not mentioned by Dugdale, Collins, Edmondson, nor any other Peerage writer. By T. C. Banks. Lond. 1825, 4^o.
- Stemmata Illustria, præcipue Regia, by Sir Egerton Brydges. Paris, 1825, fol. [This work contains descents of several houses of the English Nobility, and about 360 quarterings of arms. 100 copies printed for private distribution.]
- A Synopsis of the Peerage of England, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. 2 vols. Lond. 1825, 8^o.
- A Compendium of the British Peerage, by Charles White. Lond. 1825, 8^o.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the United Kingdom, by John Burke. Lond. 1826, 8^o. First edition. Continued periodically to 1837.
- Continued as :—
- A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire, by John and

- Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1840, etc. 8°. Continued annually.
- Sam's Annual Peerage of the British Empire. 2 vols. London, 1827, 8°.
- The Annual Peerage of the British Empire. To which is added the Baronetage and arms of the Peers. Revised and corrected by Edm. Lodge. Edited by A. E. and M. Innes. 4 vols. Lond. 1827-29, 12°.
- Liber Honorum ; or, Mirror of the Peerage. Corrected June, 1828. In two parts. Lond. 1828, 16°.
- Jones' Views of the Seats, Mansions, and Castles in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, with historical descriptions of the Mansions, lists of pictures and statues, and genealogical sketches of the families. 6 vols. Lond. 1829-30, 4°.
- Tableaux Généalogiques de l'Empire Britannique, par F. Baron de Reden. Hanover, 1830, fol.
- The French and English Peerage. See Quarterly Review vol. 42. Lond. 1830, 8°.
- Genealogical Peerage of England, Scotland and Ireland, by William Berry. [Nos. 1-4.] Plates of Arms. Lond. [1832 ?] fol. The genealogies are of the Royal Family of England, and the Dukes of Beaufort, Bedford, Brandon, Buckingham, Cambridge, Cumberland, Devonshire, Dorset, Gloucester, Graton, Leeds, Manchester, Marlborough, Newcastle, Norfolk, Northumberland, Portland, Richmond, Rutland and Sussex.
- Genealogical Peerage of the British Empire, exhibiting its Present State, and deducing the existing Descents from the Ancient Nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by John Sharpe. 2 vols. Lond. 1830, 8°. Other editions in 1833 and 1834.
- The Genealogy of the existing British Peerage with brief sketches of the family histories of the Nobility, and engravings of arms, by Edm. Lodge. Lond. 1832, 12°. Third edition, Lond. 1834, 8°. New and enlarged edition, 1849. Another edition, including the Baronetage, Lond. 1859, 8°.
- The Peerage of the British Empire, by Edmund Lodge. To which is added the Baronetage of the Three Kingdoms. Edited by A. E. and M. Innes. Twenty-seven editions. Lond. 1832—1858, 8°. Continued as :—
- The Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire, by Edmund Lodge. Revised and enlarged by A. E. and M. Innes. Lond. 1859, etc., 8°. Published annually.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners of Great Britain and Ireland, enjoying territorial possessions or high official rank, by John Burke. 4 vols. Lond. 1833—38, 8°.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry or Commoners of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Burke. [This is another edition of the preceding.] 4 vols. Lond. 1837—38, 8°.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Burke and Sir John Bernard Burke. 3 vols. Lond. 1843—49, 8°.
- A genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the landed gentry for 1850. (Supplement, Corrigenda, and General Index.) By Sir John Bernard Burke. 3 vols. Lond. 1850—53. 8°. Other editions in 1855, 1862, 1868, 1871, 1879, 1882, 1886.
- Genealogical and Heraldic Gleanings, Illustrative of the History and Descent of English Nobility, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1837, 4°.
- Ridgway's Peerage of the United Kingdom, for the years, 1837, etc., with the arms of the Peers, and a list of their second titles. To which are prefixed the established order of precedency, and an English translation of the mottoes. Lond. 1837—1863, 12°. Published periodically.
- Peerage for the People, by William Carpenter. Lond. 1837, 8°. Other editions in 1841 and 1850.
- List of all the Dowager Peeresses and and Peeresses, 1838, Lond. 1838, fol.
- The Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland, including all the titled classes (1841—1855) by R. C. Dodd. Lond. 1841—55, 8°. Continued by R. P. Dod. Lond. 1856, etc., 8°. Continued annually.

- Royal Descents, a Genealogical List of Persons entitled to quarter the Arms of the Royal Houses of England, by C. E. Long. Lond. 1845, 4^o.
- Hansard's Pocket Peerage for 1845. Lond. 1845, 12^o.
- Histories of Noble English Families, by Henry Drummond. Article from the Quarterly Review, May, 1843.
- History of Noble British Families. Illustrated by their Armorial Bearings, Portraits, Monuments, Seals, etc. Edited by H. Drummond. 2 vols. Lond. 1846, fol.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerages of England, Ireland, and Scotland, extinct, dormant, and in abeyance, by J. and J. B. Burke. Third edition. Lond. 1846, 8^o.
- A Genealogical History of the dormant and extinct peerages of the British Empire, by Sir Bernard Burke. [A new edition of a "Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary," etc. by John Burke. Lond. 1866, 8^o.
- A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire, by Sir Bernard Burke. New edition. Lond. 1883, 8^o. Another edition. 1884.
- Genealogical and Biographical notes relating to English Noble Houses, by Joseph Hunter, 1847. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,448. Supplement, 24,450.
- Gentium Majoram Notitiæ. Genealogical collections concerning the Noble Families of England, by Joseph Hunter, 1854. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,449. Supplement, 24,450.
- De la Noblesse et de la Gentry, la plus ancienne d'Angleterre, d'Irlande, et d'Ecosse, et seule Heraldique, d'après le Blason, par T. J. R. Pau. 1847, 8^o.
- Wright's Supplement to the Peerage of 1845-1847. Forming a combination to all Genealogical and Heraldic Records of the United Kingdom. Lond. 1846-48, 8^o.
- Romance of the Peerage; or, Curiosities of family history, by George Lillie Craix. 4 vols. Lond. 1848-50, 8^o.
- The Genealogy of the Existing British Peerage, by Edmund Lodge. Lond. 1849, 8^o.
- Who's Who in 1849. Edited by H. R. Addison, afterwards by C. H. Oakes. Lond. 1849, etc. 16^o. Published annually.
- Descents of the Peers of Great Britain and Ireland, from Henry the Seventh. Compiled by Henry Lord Farnham. Cavan? 1850, 8^o.
- The Pocket Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland, by Henry Rumsay Forster. 4 vols. Lond. 1852-5, 12^o.
- The handbook of the Aristocracy; the Peerage, and House of Commons, by E. Morton. Lond. 1855, 4^o.
- Hardwicke's Shilling Peerage, compiled by Edward Walford. Lond. 1855, etc. 18^o. Continued periodically.
- Records of the Great and Noble. By Edward Walford. Lond. 1857, 8^o.
- Hardwicke's Shilling Knightage. Compiled by Edw. Walford. Lond. 1857, etc. 18^o. Continued periodically.
- Hardwicke's Titles of Courtesy, containing an Alphabetical List of all those Members of Titled Families, whose names do not fall within the Scope of the Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage. Compiled by Edward Walford. Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- Noble and Gentlemen of England; or, Notes touching the Arms and Descents of the Ancient, Knightly, and Gentle Houses of England, arranged in their respective Counties, by E. P. Shirley. Lond. 1859, 4^o. Another edition, Lond. 1866, 4^o.
- Peerage of Commerce for the United Kingdom; a record of eminent commercial houses and men of the day, by D. Puseley. Third edition. Lond. 1860, 8^o.
- The County Families of the United Kingdom; or, the Royal Manual of the titled and untitled Aristocracy of Great Britain and Ireland, etc., by Edward Walford. Lond. 1860, 8^o. Second edition, greatly enlarged. Lond. 1864, 8^o. Third edition, greatly enlarged. Lond. 1865, 8^o. Fourth edition, greatly enlarged. Lond. 1868, 8^o. Continued periodically.
- Our untitled Nobility, by John Tillotson, with illustrations by C. Green. Lond. 1863, 8^o. Another edition, Lond. 1871, 8^o.

- The Crown Peerage for 1866, etc. Containing an alphabetical list of the House of Lords, with complete lists of the Scotch and Irish Peers. Also the Baronetage of the United Kingdom, and the British Knightage, by Edw. Walford. 3 vols. Lond. 1866-1868, 12°.
- Debrett's Illustrated Heraldic and Biographical House of Commons and Judicial Bench. Compiled and edited by R. H. Mair. Lond. 1867, etc. 8°.
- Published periodically.
- Titled Men; a pocket companion to the peerage, baronetage, etc., by John Debrett. Lond. 1869—72, 8°.
- A Letter to Mrs. Partington on the House of Peers, by a Peer. Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Debrett's Illustrated Peerage and Titles of Courtesy of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; to which is added much Information respecting the immediate Family connections of the Peers. Edited by R. H. Mair. Lond. 1872, etc., 8°. Continued annually.
- The Upper Ten Thousand. An alphabetical list of all members of noble families. Compiled and edited by A. B. Thom. 3 vols. Lond. 1875—77. 8°.
- Continued as:—
- Kelly's Handbook of the Upper Ten Thousand. 2 vols. Lond. 1878—79. 8°.
- Continued as:—
- Kelly's Handbook to the Titled, Landed, and Official Classes. Lond. 1880, etc., 8°. Continued annually.
- Stemmata Britannica: A Genealogical Account of the Untitled Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1877, 8°. Part I. all published.
- Our Old Nobility, by Noblesse oblige [Howard Evans.] Reprinted from the Echo Newspaper, with additions, two series. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- The Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of the British Empire for 1880, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1879, 8°. Other editions for 1881 and 1882.
- A Review of a Review of Mr Joseph Foster's "Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of the British Empire," by Mr. Stephen Tucker. Appearing in the number of the "*Genealogist*" periodical for January, 1880. By Edward Bellasis. Printed for private circulation.
- The Complete Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and House of Commons (1884), by Edward Walford. Lond. 1884, 32°. Published annually.
- A New Peerage. A complete Peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain and the United Kingdom, edited by G. E. C. See *The Genealogist*, new series, vols. I. &c. Lond. 1884, &c., 8°.
- The Royal Lineage of our Noble and Gentle Families, together with their paternal ancestry. Compiled by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1885, 4°.
- The Official Baronage of England, showing the Succession, Dignities, and Offices of every Peer from 1066 to 1885, with sixteen hundred illustrations, by James E. Doyle. 3 vols. Lond. 1886, 4°.
- Review of Doyle's Official Baronage, by J. H. Round. "*The Genealogist*," new series, vol. iii. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Debrett's Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and Companionage. Personally revised by the Nobility. Royal edition. Edited by Dr. R. H. Mair. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Webster's Royal Red Book. Comprising Court Guide, Peerage, House of Commons, Ambassadors, etc. Published by A. Webster and Company. Lond. 1887, &c., 8°.
- Genealogical Collections, illustrating the History of Roman Catholic Families of England, being additions to the Lawson Manuscript: edited by Stephen Tucker and J. Jackson Howard. Folio. Parts I—III. 1887, &c. In progress.
- Complete Peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, alphabetically arranged and edited by G. E. C. Vol. I. A and B. Lond. 1888, 8°. In progress. Reprinted from "*The Genealogist*," new series, IV. &c.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage, together with Memoirs of the Privy Councillors and Knights, by Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms. Fifty-first edition. Lond. 1889, 8°.
- Dod's Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland for 1889. Including all the Titled Classes. Forty-

- ninth year of publication. Lond. 1889, 8^o.
- The Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire, as at present existing, by Edmund Lodge. Fifty-eighth edition, revised and corrected. Lond. 1889, 8^o.
- The County Families of the United Kingdom: A Royal Manual of the Titled and Untitled Aristocracy of Great Britain and Ireland by Edward Walford. Twenty-ninth annual publication. Lond. 1889, 8^o.
- Who's Who in 1890. Lond. 1890, 16^o. [This work was commenced in 1849, and has now reached its forty-second year of publication.]
- Lists of Baronets of Great Britain, from their creation to 1806. See Beatson's Political Index, vol. i.; and of Ireland, vol. iii.
- List of the Baronets of Nova Scotia to the year 1807. See Beatson's Political Index, vol. iii.
- Creations of Baronets, from the Reign of Elizabeth. Coll. of Arms, Dublin.
- Letter to the King on the place and precedence of Baronets, by Francis Bacon. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4292.
- The Names, Arms, and Precedencies of all the Knights Baronets created by King James, since 1611. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4044.
- His Majesty's Commission to all the Lords and others of the Privie Counsell, touching the Creation of Baronets. Lond. 1611, 4^o.
- Three Patents, concerning the honorable degree and dignitie of Baronets; The first containing the Creation and Grant. The second, a Decree, with addition and other Privileges. The thirde, a Confirmation and Explanation. Lond. 1617, 4^o.
- Three Patents Concerning the Honorable degree and dignitie of Baronets. Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Anno 1617. Lord Somers's Tracts, 3rd collection, vol. I. Lond. 1751, 4^o.
- A List, in Order, of All such as it hath pleased his Most Excellent Ma^{ty} to Honour with the Degree, Title, and Dignity of Baronets, untill this 18th yeare of his most happy raygne. A^o. Dni. 1620. Folio sheet.
- A Book of the Baronets of England, until the 16th year of King James I. The Arms are coloured. Brit. Mus Harl. MS. 3320.
- Baronets Created by King James I. [Arms]. By Tho. Wotton. Small 4^o. n.d.
- Liber Baronetorum, temp. Jac. I. et Car. I. creatorum. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5188. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 520.
- Baronets in order of Creation, from 1611 to 1631. Qu. Coll. Oxf, MS. cxix.
- Names and Arms of Baronets, from their Creation to 1641. Her. Coll. MS. 12.
- A catalogue of English Baronets from 9 James I. to 1646, with their arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865 f. 140.
- Baronets made since the Restoration of King Charles. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8587, f. 79.
- A Catalogue of the Baronets of this Kingdom of England, from the first erection of that Dignity until this time. Lond. 1667, 8^o.
- Arms and Crests of Baronets, from Sir Nicholas Bacon to Sir George Walker, 1679, tricked and painted with colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1477.
- A Book of Baronets, beginning with Sir Nicholas Bacon, and ending with Sir Hugh Stukeley. Her. Coll. Philipot. MS. Pe. 7.
- A Catalogue of Baronets from the first creation until 1681. Lond. 1681, 12^o.
- The Baronetage of England; being an Historical and Genealogical Account of Baronets. from their first Institution in the Reign of King James I. Containing their Descents, the remarkable actions and employments of them and their Ancestors; as also their Marriages, Issue, &c. with their Coats of Arms and Crests engraved and blazoned, by Arthur Collins. 2 vols. Lond. 1720, 8^o. Second edition 1742, 8^o.
- A Catalogue of Baronets, from James I. to 1721. See Guillim's Display of Heraldry, i. 183.
- The English Baronets, being a Genealogical and Historical Account of their Families, by Thomas Wotton. 3 vols. Lond. 1727, 12^o.
- The English Baronetage; Containing a Genealogical and Historical Account of

- all the English Baronets, now existing : Their Descents, Marriages, and Issues ; Memorable Actions, both in War and Peace ; Religious and Charitable Donations ; Deaths, Places of Burial and Monumental Inscriptions. By Thomas Wotton. 4 vols. Lond. 1741, 8^o.
- The English Baronetage, by Wotton and Smyth. Interleaved copy with copious MS. notes in the British Museum. 10 vols. Lond. 1741, 8^o.
- English Baronetage, by Thomas Wotton, printed in 1741 ; interleaved with manuscript additions and corrections of the author. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,114-24,119.
- Letters, with pedigrees and information relative to their families, sent by Baronets or persons connected with them to Thomas Wotton for the purpose of his Baronetage, 1725-1746. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,120 ; 24,121.
- A New Baronetage of England, or a Genealogical and Historical Account of the Present English Baronetage, with their Arms accurately engraved and blazoned. To which is added, a Complete List of all the Persons who have been advanced to this Dignity, from the first Institution of it, by J. Almon. 3 vols. Lond. 1769, 12^o.
- The Baronetage of England ; containing a Genealogical and Historical Account of all the English Baronets now existing, with their Descents, Marriages, and memorable Actions both in War and Peace. Illustrated with their Coats of Arms ; also a List of all the Baronets who have been advanced to that Dignity from the first Institution thereof, by E. Kimber and R. Johnson. 3 vols. Lond. 1771, 8^o.
- The Baronetage of England, or, the History of the English Baronets, and such Baronets of Scotland, as are of English Families ; with Genealogical Tables, and Engravings of their Armorial Bearings, by the Rev. William Betham. 5 vols. Ipswich, 1801-5, 4^o.
- The New Baronetage of England ; containing as well a concise Genealogical History, as the Present State and Alliances of the English Baronets, and Baronets of Great Britain, from the Institution 1611 to the Union with Ireland 1800 ; With their Armorial Bearings ; and a List of the Baronets of the United Kingdom since created. 2 vols. Lond. 1804, 12^o.
- The Baronetage of England : containing a New Genealogical History of the existing Baronets, and Baronets of Great Britain and of the United Kingdom ; from the Institution of the Order, in 1611, to the last Creation. With their Armorial Bearings correctly engraved. Printed for John Stockdale. London, 1806, 12^o. Another edition, 1833.
- The Baronetage of England ; Containing their descent, and present state ; their collateral branches, etc., from the institution of the Order in 1611, by John Debrett. 2 vols. Lond. 1808, 12^o. Third edition considerably enlarged. Lond. 1815, 12^o. Other editions in 1819, 1824, 1828. Seventh edition, with lists of the Baronets of Nova Scotia and Ireland, edited by W. Courthope. Lond. 1835, 8^o. Another edition, Lond. 1839, 8^o.
- Debrett's Baronetage, of England revised, corrected and continued, by G. W. Collen. Lond. 1840, 8^o.
- The Baronetage Chart for 1821. London, single sheet.
- Synopsis of the extinct Baronetage of England ; containing the date of the the creation, with the Succession of Baronets, and their respective Marriages and Deaths. By William Courthope. Lond. 1835, 8^o.
- Position of the English Baronets of the British Empire and other Branches of the Gentry of the Realm compared with the lesser Nobility of the Continent at Home and Abroad, by a Traveller. Lond. 1837, 8^o.
- Original Letters and Papers, written by collateral descendants of extinct and dormant Baronetcies, in reply to questions proposed to them by John Burke, relative to the history of these baronetcies, etc. 1832—1838. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,569.
- The Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England, by John Burke and John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1838, 8^o.
- Baronetage of the British Empire for MDCCCXLI (1843, 1844). [By Sir R.

- Broun, Bart.] Arms of all the English Baronets, with a plate of Baronets achievements, etc. 3 vols. Lond. 1840—43, 8^o.
- The Baronetage for 1844. Being a genealogical account of the Families forming the sixth degree of Dignity, Hereditary or High Nobility in the British Empire, by Sir Richard Broun. Lond. 1844, 8^o.
- The Baronetage of the British Empire for 1841. Lond. 1841, 8^o.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England, Ireland, and Scotland, by John Burke and John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1841, 8^o. Another edition, 1844.
- Hardwicke's Shilling Baronetage and Knightage, compiled by Edward Walford. Lond. 1855, etc., 8^o. Continued annually.
- The Illustrated Baronetage and Knightage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Debrett. Lond. 1865, etc. 8^o. Other editions.
- Debrett's Illustrated Baronetage, with the Knightage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; to which is added much information respecting the immediate Family Connections of the Baronets. Lond. 1872, etc.
- The Baronetage and Knightage of the British Empire; forming the second part of the Peerage, etc. for 1882, by Joseph Foster. Westminster, 1882, 8^o.
- The Shilling Baronetage (1884). Containing an alphabetical list of the Baronets of the United Kingdom, short biographical notices, dates of creation, etc., by Edward Walford. Lond. 1884, 32^o. Published annually.
- Debrett's Baronetage, Knightage, and Companionage. Illustrated with 800 Armorial Bearings. Eighty-first year of publication. Lond. 1889. 8^o.
- Collection of Peerage Cases, with Anstis's notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,818.
- Pedigrees and Peerage Cases collected by Sir Wm. Betham, with an alphabetical index. 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,690.
- Reports of Cases decided in the House of Lords on claims of peerage, etc. By C. Clark and W. Finelly. Lond. 1849, &c. 8^o.
- Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords on Claims of Peerage, etc. Lond. 1882. fol.
- Catalogue of Evidence taken before the House of Lords on Claims to Peerage Titles, with the Cases of various Claimants and Pedigrees and other Papers relating to Heraldry, Family History, Public Records, Historical MSS. etc. Lond. 1888, 8^o.

Ecclesiastical.

- Catalogue of Priors, Deans, Archdeacons, Canons, and other Ecclesiastical Dignitaries of England. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8567.
- Succession to Bishoprics, Deaneries, etc., by Torre. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2576.
- Names of Priors, Abbots, etc. *temp.* Henry VIII. will be found in the "Valor Ecclesiasticus," and in Dugdale's "Monasticon."
- Names of Abbots and Bishops in the Procession to Parliament in 1512, with their Arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.
- A Series of Abbots of the principal Monasteries in England, from 1101 to 1550. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7520, *art.* 1.
- Account of English Bishops to 1600. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4900.

- A Catalogue of the Bishops of England, since the first planting of the Christian religion in this Island, together with a brief History of their lives and memorable actions, by Francis Godwyn. Lond. 1601. 4^o. Another edition, Lond. 1615. 4^o.
- A Catalogue of Ministers ejected out of their Livings for Conscience' Sake. London, 1663.
- The Lives of the Archbishops and Bishops of the Church of England from the foundations of their Sees to about 1670. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,089.
- A True and Exact List of the Members of both Houses of this present Convocation, Summoned to meet on the sixth day of November, A.D. 1689. Lond. 1689. Folio sheet.
- An exact Catalogue of the Nobility of England, etc ; Together with their paternal Coats of Arms ; and also those of the Archiepiscopal and Episcopal Sees in Blazon, by Robert Dale. Lond. 1697. 8^o.
- A True and Exact List of the Members of both Houses of this present Convocation, begun the Twentieth day of October, 1702, in the Chapter-House of St. Paul's. Lond. 1702. Folio sheet.
- List of all the Church Dignitaries in England and Wales, 1715. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6410, *art.* 2.
- Le Neve's Lists of Ecclesiastical Dignitaries. A.D. 596—A.D. 1715. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6417.
- Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane: or, an Essay towards deducing a Regular Succession of all the Principal Dignitaries in each Cathedral, Collegiate Church or Chapel in those parts of Great Britain called England and Wales, by John Le Neve. Lond. 1716. fol.
- Part of Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane, with numerous *MS.* additions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,979.
- Collections for a Continuation of Le Neve's "Fasti," by the Rev. John Denn, D.D., brought down to about the year 1797. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,823.
- Le Neve's Collections for his "Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane." Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6404-6418. [This collection contains an Obituary, from 1658 to 1680.]
- Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane, or, a Calendar of the Principal Ecclesiastical Dignitaries in England and Wales, and of the Chief Officers in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, from the earliest time to the year 1715, by John Le Neve. Corrected and continued from 1715 to the present time, by T. Duffus Hardy. 3 vols. Oxford, 1854. 8^o.
- Collections towards the Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane, by the Rev. Thomas Stone, in four vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,767-18,770.
- The Lives, Characters, Deaths, Burials and Epitaphs, &c. of all the Protestant Bishops of the Church of England, since the Reformation as settled by Queen Elizabeth, *Anno Dom. 1559*. By John Le Neve. Lond. 1720, 8^o. Parts 1 and 2 only published.
- De Antiquitate Britannie Ecclesie et privilegiis Ecclesie Cantuariensis. By Matthew Parker, Archbishop of Canterbury. (With Arms of the Archbishops.) Londini, 1729. fol.
- A Collection of the Arms of the several Sees impaled with the Coats borne by those Archbishops and Bishops that sat in the House of Lords in 1735, by Charles Townley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,829.
- A Catalogue of Bishops, by Francis Godwyn. Cant. 1743. other editions.
- Lists of Patrons to Churches in England and Wales. See "The Clergyman's Intelligencer." Lond. 1745. 8^o. Also Browne Willis' "Thesaurus Rerum Ecclesiasticarum." London, 1763. 4^o. New edition, by the Rev. T. Lloyd, London. 1788. 8^o.
- List of Divines between 1663 and 1775 will be found in Chamberlayne's "Anglie Notitia," or "Present State of Great Britain," published annually down to that period.
- Lists of Chancellors and Vicars-General, to about 1756. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,821.
- A Catalogue of Bishops, containing the Succession of Archbishops and Bishops of the Provinces of Canterbury and York, from 1688 to the present time, by J. S. Browne. Lond. 1812. 8^o.
- Ecclesiastical Biography with Notes, by C. Wordsworth. 6 vols. 1818, 8^o.

- The Ecclesiastical Guide; containing Names of all Incumbents and Patrons. 2nd edition. Lond. 1822.
- Succession of Archbishops and Bishops to 1825. See Nicolas' "Synopsis of the Peerage," vol. ii. p. 817.
- Lives of the Bishops of Winchester, Sherborne, Salisbury, Bath and Wells, by the Rev. S. H. Cassan. 4 vols. 1824-29. 8^o.
- Lists of Church Dignitaries, to the year 1806, will be found in Beatson's "Political Index," vol. i. and to the year 1851, in Haydn's "Book of Dignities," also in Gilbert's "Clerical Guide." 4 vols. London, 1817-1836. And in the "Clergy Lists," which are published annually.
- Biographical Memoirs of the Bishops of England and her Colonies, from the earliest period to the present time, by M. E. C. Walcott. London, 1858, 8^o.
- Lives of the English Cardinals, including Historical Notices of the Papal Court, by F. Williams. 2 vols. 1868, 8^o.
- Apostolical Succession in the Church of England, by A. W. Haddan. 1869, 8^o.
- Lists of Catholic Bishops. "Series Episcoporum Ecclesie Catholicae, by P. Pius Bonifacius Gams. Ratisbon, 1873, &c., 4^o
- Our Bishops and Deans, Victorian Era of the Church, History of Episcopacy, Bp. Wilberforce, Archbp. Tait, Archbp. Thomson, Bps. of London, Winchester, and Durham, Ritualism, Literary Deans, etc., by the Rev. F. Arnold. 2 vols. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- Episcopal Succession in England to 1858. "Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum. An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal Succession in England." Clarendon Press, 4^o.
- The Episcopal Succession in England, Scotland, and Ireland, A.D. 1400 to 1875, by W. Maziere Brady. Rome, 1876, 8^o.
- Fasti Ecclesie Anglicanae, or a calendar of all Ecclesiastical Dignitaries in England and Wales, by Joseph Foster. In progress, 1889.
- List of Chancellors of the Diocese of Bangor, from 1357 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 54.
- Lives of the Bishops of Bath and Wells from the earliest to the present period, by Stephen H. Cassan. 2 vols. Lond. 1829-30, 8^o.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Bristol, from 1542 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 56.
- Nomina, insignia, etymologiae, insignium-que descriptiones uniuscujusque senti pertinentis ad singulum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum a Conquestu. MS. 555. Lambeth Palace Library.
- Vicars General of Canterbury Diocese, from 1508 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 50.
- Heraldic notices of Canterbury Cathedral. To which is added a Chronological list of the Archbishops of Canterbury with the blazon of their respective arms, by Thomas Willement. Lond. 1827, 4^o.
- Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, by Walter Farquhar Hook. 12 vols. Lond. 1860-76, 8^o.
- The Armorial Bearings of the Archbishops of Canterbury, from Lanfranc, A.D. 1070 to Archibald Campbell Tait, 1868. See "Lambeth Palace and its Associations," by J. Cave-Browne. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- List of the Archbishops and Bishops of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, from their first appointment to the present time. See Crockford's Clerical Directory for 1889. Lond. 1889, 8^o.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Carlisle, from 1169 to 1754, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 112.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Chester, from 1541 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 114.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Chichester, from 1252 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 58. See also Selsey.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Durham, from 1308 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 115.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Ely, from 1339 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 62.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Exeter, from 1233 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 64.

- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Gloucester, from 1541 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 65.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Hereford, from 1246 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 66.
- List of the Chancellors and Vicars General of the Diocese of Lichfield, from 1300 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 73.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Lincoln, from 1217 to 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 79.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of London, from 1505 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 86.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Norwich, from 1171 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 88.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Oxford, from 1541 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 13.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Peterborough, from 1541 to 1769. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 94.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Rochester, from 1259 to 1771. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 98.
- Lives and Memoirs of the Bishops of Sherborne and Salisbury, from the year 705 to 1824, by S. H. Cassan. Salisbury. 1824. 8^o.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Salisbury, from 1534 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 100.
- Succession of the Bishops of Selsey and Chichester, 681-1870, by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott, "The Sacristy," a Monthly Review, vol. 2. London, 1872. 4^o.
- List of Chancellors of the Diocese of Wells, from 1330 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 102.
- The Lives of the Bishops of Winchester from Birinus the first Bishop of the West Saxons to the present time, by Stephen H. Cassan. Lond. 1827. 8^o.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Winchester, from 1502 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 104.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Worcester, from 1300 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 105.
- List of the Chancellors or Vicars-General of the Diocese of York, from 1279 to 1772. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 107.
- Clerical fragments, or notes relating, principally, to the clergy of Yorkshire, 1566-1714, collected by William Paver, from gatherings completed in the year 1833. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,695. Index to clerical fragments, 29,696.
- Notes chiefly relating to the Clergy of Yorkshire, by William Paver, in alphabetical order of names. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,697.
- Notices of ministers ejected from benefices in the County of York. Derived from Dr. Calamy's Nonconformists' Memorial; with genealogical and other additions, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,698.

Parliamentary.

- Noblemen in all Kings' reigns, and when summoned to Parliament. Her. Coll. MS. L. 7.
- List of Peers as they sat in Parliament at various periods. Coll. of Arms, Dublin.
- Returns of Representatives in Parliament, made by Boroughs in divers counties. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 161, p. 238.
- Returns of Members of Parliament in different reigns. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1191.
- Names of Barons summoned to Parliament, 4 Edw. II.—22 Edw. III. Her. Coll. MS. M. 1.
- Names of the Lords of the Parliament, 31, 32 Hen. VI. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 158, ff. 108, 116, 119.

An account of all the Parliaments holden in each reign, from 49 Hen. III. to the end of Edw. IV. See Prynne's "Brevia Parliamentaria rediviva," 1660, 4^o. 4 vols.

Writs of summons to parliament, 49 Henry III. to 2 Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus C. V.

Names of the Lords of the Parliament, 5 Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. 158, f. 109.

Fac-Simile of a Contemporary Roll, with the Names and the Arms of the Sovereign, and of the Spiritual and Temporal Peers who sat in the Parliament, 5 Feb. 6 Hen. VIII. by Thomas Willement. London 1829, obl. fol.

Roll of Knights and Burgesses returned to Parliament, 1 Edw. VI. MS. 216. Hatfield Library.

All the Knights and Burgesses that were of the Parliament for every shire and town of England, the xiiij yeare of Queen Elizabeth, 1571. MS. Tabley House, Cheshire.

List of Lords of Parliament and their eldest sons, 1588. Brit. Mus. Lansd. MS. 104, art. 23.

List of Knights and Burgesses returned to Parliament, anno. 35 Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Lansd. MS. 255, f. 180.

Two Lists, shewing the Alterations in the House of Commons from the Reign of Henry VIII. to the end of James I. and in the Peers from the Accession of James I. Lond. 1701. 4^o. Reprinted in 1719,

A Perfecter Platforme then hath hitherto been published, of the Lower House of this present Parliament, 1627. With the names of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal of the Upper House; as also of the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses of the Counties, Cities, and Burroughs of England and Wales; and the Barons of the Ports, of the Lower House. Lond. 1627.

A Catalogue of the Lords Spirituall and Temporall, etc. and also the names of the Knights of the Counties, Citizens and Burgesses for the Burroughs, and Barons of the Ports for the House of Commons of this Parl^t. Whereunto is annexed a Catalogue of the Nobility of Ireland, and Knights Baronets, and

Knights of the Bath of England made by King James and King Charles. Lond. 1628, 8^o.

The Order and Manner of the Sitting of the Lords as Peeres of the Realme in the higher House of Parliament, also the Names of the Knights for the Counties, Citizens, Burgesses, for the Burroughs, and Barons for the Ports, for the House of Commons. Lond. 1628. 4^o.

The Order of Sitting of the Upper House in the High Court of Parliament, as also the Armes of the Lords both Spiritual and Temporal, exactly delineated. This 2nd Edition being newly beautified with the pedigree of our Sovereigne, etc. Lond. 1630.

A Catalogue of the Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, Viscounts, Bishops, and Barons that sit in this parliament at Westminster, Nov. 1640. Lond. 1640. 12^o. [At the end of this book there is a catalogue of the secluded members and of the 'Rumpers,' with a list of the King's Judges.]

Constitutional Returns of the Long Parliament, assembled November, 1640; with lists of the leaders of the 'Cavalier' and 'Roundhead' parties. See "Studies and illustrations of the Great Rebellion," by John Langton Sanford. Lond. 1858. 8^o.

A New Catalogue of the Lords and Commons of this Parliament at Westminster. Nov. 1640, to which is added the names of the Lords and Commons assembled in the pretended Parliament at Oxford, etc. Lond. 1646. 8^o.

The names of the Lords and Commons assembled in the Pretended Parliament at Oxford, January, 1643, together with a catalogue of such Noblemen and Barons in order as they have been made since the great seal deserted Parliament. Lond. 1646. 12^o.

A list of names of the Members of the House of Commons, etc., by M. El. [Henry Elysngge.] Single sheet, 1648.

A list of the Members of both Houses of Parliament that were forcibly secluded by the Army in the Year 1648. Lord Somers's Tracts, 3rd Collection, vol. 2. Lond. 1751, 4^o.

The Names of the Members of Parliament called to take upon them the Trust of the Government of this Commonwealth, which began on Munday the fourth of June, 1653. Lond. 1654. 4^o. See also Somers's Tracts, 3rd Collection, vol. 2. Lond. 1751. 4^o.

A List of the Names of the Long Parliament, Likewise of the Parliament held at Oxford, and Those of 1653, 1654, 1656, and 1659. Lond. 1659. 8^o.

A List of the Names of the Persons returned to serve in Parliament in the Year 1656 for the several Counties and Corporations within the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions thereunto belonging. Lord Somers's Tracts, vol. 3. Lond. 1748. 4^o.

Members of Parliament for London, 1640, 1654, 1656, 1659. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5840, f. 417.

The Antient Land-mark, Screen or Bank betwixt the Prince and People, by the Right of Inheritance of the Nobility and Baronage of England to sit in Parliament. 1659. 4^o.

List of Members of Parliament, from 1541 to 1660. See Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria, 1750. 8^o.

The ancient Method and Manner of holding Parliaments in England. Being the Collections of Henry Elsynge, Esq. Lond. 1660. 8^o. Another edition, corrected and enlarged from the author's original manuscript. London, 1768. 12^o.

Order that no Lord of Parliament shall be charged, or set at Arms upon any Act for the train-bands Militia or otherwise. Lond. 1660, fol.

A Catalogue of the Names of all such who were summoned to any Parliament (or reputed Parliament) from the year 1640 to 1661. Lond. 1661. 8^o.

An Apology for the Ancient Right and Power of the Bishops to Sit and Vote in Parliaments: As the first and principal of the three Estates of the Kingdome, by the Rev. Jeremiah Stephens. Lond. 1661, 4^o.

In Answer to this Quodlibetical Question, whether the Bishops make a fundamental and essential part of the English Parliament. 1661. 4^o.

The ancient and present manner of holding Parliaments in England, with their Priviledges, by Henry Elsynge. London, 1663. 8^o. Third edition, Lond, 1675. 8^o.

A List of the Knights, Citizens, Burgesses, and Barons of the Cinque Ports, that are Returned to Serve in the Parliament of England, 1679. Lond. 1679, folio sheet.

The Priviledges and Practice of Parliaments in England. Lond. 1680.

A perfect copy of all Summons to Parliament, from 49 Hen. III. to this present, by Sir Wm. Dugdale. Lond. 1685. fol.

Historical Collections: Or a brief account of the most remarkable Transactions of the Two last Parliaments held and dissolved at Westminster and Oxford. With exact Lists of the Members of each Parliament. Lond. 1685. 8^o.

A True List of the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses, summoned by the Letter of his Highness the Prince of Orange, to meet at Westminster the 22nd of January 1688-9, as they have been returned to the Office of the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery. Collection of Tracts by Lord Somers, vol. II. Lond. 1748. 4^o.

A true List of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal summoned by the Letter of his Highness the Prince of Orange to meet at Westminster, Jan. 22, 1688-9. Lord Somers's Tracts, 2nd collection, vol. III. Lond. 1750. 4^o.

A True List of the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses of the Parliament. At Westminster in October, 1690. Lond. 1690. Folio sheet.

A True List of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, Together with the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses of the Parliament at Westminster on the 22 of this Instant November, 1695. Lond. folio sheet.

A True List of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, Together with the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses of the Parliament, which met at Westminster the 6th of February, 1700. Lond. 1700. Folio sheet.

A true List of the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses of this present Parliament,

- appointed by Proclamation to meet at Westminster, on Thursday the 6th of February, 1700-1. Lord Somers's Tracts, 2nd collection, vol. iv. Lond. 1750, 4^o.
- List of Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses of Parliament, 6th Feb. 1701. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1789; 1791.
- Abstracts of the Returns to Parliament for all the counties, cities, and boroughs of England, between 1702 and 1710; taken from the original records in the Rolls Chapel. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,661.
- An exact List of the Lords: as also of the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses, etc. of the Parliament, summoned to meet on the 17th of March 1713. Fifth edition. Lond. 1719, 8^o.
- An exact list of the Lords, the Knights of shires, citizens and burgesses of the Parliament, summoned to meet the tenth of May 1723. To which is added an alphabetical list of all the members returned to serve in this Parliament. Lond. 1723, 8^o.
- A true List of Peers Introduced or satt first in Parliament, 1660 to 1733. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 199, f. 23.
- An exact list of the Lords spiritual and temporal. with an alphabetical list of the Knights, citizens, and burgesses of the present Parliament. Lond. 1734, 12^o. Another edition, 1741, 12^o.
- The British Representative; or, a General List of the Knights, Commissioners of Shires, Citizens and Burgesses returned to all the Parliaments of Great Britain, by T. Astley. Lond. 1739, 12^o.
- The Parliamentary Register, Containing Lists of the Twenty-four Parliaments from 1660 to 1741, with a List of the House of Lords, and Peers for Scotland, and of the Peers extinct since the Restoration. Lond. 1741, 12^o.
- Some necessary Considerations relating to all future Elections of Members to serve in Parliament, to which is added a List of 167 worthy good Patriots, lately traduced in a scandalous Libel, commonly called the Black List; also a List of 223 honest Gentlemen, who signaliz'd themselves in the Defence of the Rights of the Commons of England in the Point of Impeachments. Lord Somers's Tracts, 4th collection, vol. 3. Lond. 1751, 4^o.
- New Parliamentary Lists: containing the Peers of England, and those elected on the 26th of April 1768, to represent the Kingdom of Scotland; likewise the Members, as lately chose, in order to form the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain. Ornamented with the Arms, Crests, etc. of the 479 Peers which constitute the Peerage of the three Kingdoms. Second edition. Lond. 1768, 12^o.
- The manner of holding Parliaments in England, by Henry Elsynge. Corrected and enlarged by T. Tyrwhitt. Lond. 1768, 8^o.
- A perfect copy of all Summons to Parliament, from 49 Hen. III. to this present, by Sir Wm. Dugdale. Lond. 1685. Second edition, about 1794.
- A Correct Alphabetical List of the Lords and Commons, constituting the Two Houses of Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Brit. and Ireland, appointed to meet December 15th, 1806, 47 Geo. III. Printed for E. Bentley. Lond. 1806, 12^o.
- A Chronological Register of both Houses of the British Parliament, from 1708 to 1807, by Robert Beatson. 3 vols. Lond. 1807, 8^o.
- A Biographical Index to the Present House of Lords; corrected to October, 1808. By the Author of the Political Index. [Robt. Beatson.] Lond. 1808, 12^o.
- The Pre-eminence and Pedigree of Parliament, by James Howell. *Harleian Miscellany*. Lond. 1808, 4^o.
- Representative History of Great Britain and Ireland, being a history of the House of Commons, Counties, Cities and Boroughs of the United Kingdom, by T. H. B. Oldfield. 6 vols. London, 1816, 8^o.
- Dignities, Feudal and Parliamentary, and the Constitutional Legislature of the United Kingdom, by Sir W. Betham. Lond. 1830, 8^o. Vol. 1. only published.
- Hereditary Seats in the House of Lords unconstitutional except by the tenure of Land Baronies, by — Arnott. Lond. 1837, 8^o.

- The Register of Parliamentary contested Elections to 1841, giving candidates' names, colours, etc., compiled by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1841, 8°.
- Lives of the Speakers of the House of Commons, from the time of King Edward III. to Queen Victoria, by J. A. Manning. Lond. 1851, 8°.
- Hardwicke's electoral representation of the United Kingdom, from the Reform Act of 1832 down to the present time, by Edw. Walford. Lond. 1856, 8°.
- Hardwicke's Shilling House of Commons, compiled by Edward Walford. Lond. 1855-59. 18°. Continued as :—The Shilling House of Commons, by Edward Walford. Lond. 1860, etc. 18°. Continued periodically.
- Debrett's Illustrated Heraldic and Biographical House of Commons and Judicial Bench. Compiled and edited by R. H. Mair. Lond. 1867. etc. 8°. Published periodically.
- Returns of Members of Parliament. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed. Two parts. 1878. fol. Part I. contains—Parliaments of England, 1213-1702. Part II. contains—Parliaments of Great Britain, 1705-1796. Parliaments of the United Kingdom, 1801-1874. Parliaments and Conventions of the Estates of Scotland, 1357-1707. Parliaments of Ireland, 1559-1800.
- Parliaments of England. 1213-1702; Index to Part I. Lond. 1878. fol.
- Members of Parliament. — England, Ireland, and Scotland. See *Collectanea Genealogica*, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1882, etc. 8°.
- The Shilling House of Commons (1884). Containing a list of all the Members of the British Parliament, their town and country addresses, etc., by Edward Walford. Lond. 1884. 32°. Published annually.
- Debrett's House of Commons and the Judicial Bench. Illustrated with 800 Armorial Bearings. Twenty-third annual edition. Lond. 1889. 8°.
- Dod's Parliamentary Companion. Fifty-seventh year. (sixty-third issue.) Lond. 1889. 12°.

Public Officers.

- A Political Index to the Histories of Great Britain and Ireland: or, a Complete Register of the Hereditary Honours, Public Offices, and Persons in Office, from the earliest period to the present time, by Robert Beatson. Third edition corrected and enlarged. 3 vols. Lond. 1806, 8°. First edition, 1786. Second edition, 1788.
- The Book of Dignities, by Joseph Haydn. Lond. 1851, 8°.
- A Manual of Dignities, including Lists of Great Public Functionaries, from the Revolution to the present time, by C. R. Dodd. Lond. 1842, 12°.
- Angliæ Notitia, or the Present State of England, by Edward Chamberlayne. Lond. 1669, &c. 8°. Thirty-eight editions, published annually.
- A Help to English History, by Peter Heylyn. Lond. 1773, 8°. Other editions.
- Great Officers of England, with Forms of their Patents. Her. Coll. MS. B. 24.
- Names of Her Majesty's Commissioners, and Lists of the Nobility and all the Public Officers, in 1585. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3194.
- Names of Great Officers of the Queen, from 1558 to 1588. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 104, art. 24.
- Nobilitas Politica vel Civilis. Personas Scilicet Distinguendi, et ab origine inter Gentes, ex Principum gratia nobilitandi Forma. By R. Glover. Lond. 1608, fol.
- A Catalogue of the Officers of the Crown, anno 1618. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3299, art. 92; Harl. MSS. 4257; 6381.

- Nomina Thesaurariorum Angliæ et Scaccarii, ab anno 946 ad anno 1635. Brit. Mus. Harl. 4029, f. 17.
- An Impartial Account of the Names of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, and Principal Officers of this Kingdom, now in Commission, &c., under the Most Puissant and Renowned Prince, King James II. Lond. 1686. Folio sheet.
- Lists of Officers of State and Judges, *temp.* William III. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7512.
- The True State of England, Containing Lists of the Privy Council; of the King's Household; of the Household of the Prince and Princess of Wales, and that of the Princesses Anne, Carolina, and Amelia. Of the Great Officers of State, and the several other Officers employ'd in the Civil and Military Government of this Kingdom, &c. To which is added a complete List of the Knights of the Bath, and their Esquires. Lond. 1726, 8°.
- The Court Register, containing a Series of all the Great Officers, Prime Ministers, etc., from Chas. II. to 1733, by William Sliford. Lond. 1733, 8°. Second edition, 1782.
- The Book of the Court; Exhibiting the Origin, Peculiar Duties, and Privileges of the several Ranks of the Nobility and Gentry, more particularly of the Great Officers of State, and Members of the Royal Household, by W. J. Thoms. Lond. 1838, 8°.
- List of Administrations in England, from the reign of Henry VIII. to that of Victoria. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- A Catalogue of English Ambassadors to Foreign States, 1335-1770, by John Holmes. Two volumes. Brit. Mus. Add MSS. 20,765; 20,766.
- List of Ambassadors, etc. from Great Britain to Foreign States, to the year 1851. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- List of Ambassadors and Ministers employed in Foreign Affairs during the reign of Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Birch MS. 4164, art. 76.
- List of Ambassadors to and from England, from 1664 to 1680. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6273, art 4.
- Army, see Army Lists, published by Authority.
- New Annual Army List, by H. G. Hart. London, 1857, &c. 8°.
- New Army List, by H. G. Hart London, 1857, &c. 8°.
- The names of all the principal officers and captains of the army marching northward when the two Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland rebelled, 1 December, 1569. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207 C. f. 764.
- Names of the Officers of the Army at Tilbury. 1588. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 18 C. xxi, f. 43.
- Names of the Principal Officers of the Queen's Forces. 1595. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 78 art. 56.
- Officers of the Ordnance, *temp.* James I. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 17 A. xxxi, art. 3.
- List of Officers of the Ordnance, 14 Henry VIII.—1634. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6176, fol 29.
- List of Officers in the Army of Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6804.
- List of Colonels, *temp.* Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 38, art. 22.
- The Army Lists of the Roundheads, and Cavaliers, containing the names of the Officers in the Royal and Parliamentary Armies of 1642. Edited by Edward Peacock. Lond. 1863. 4°. Revised edition and enlarged. Lond. 1874. 4°.
- Portraits of the Parliamentary Officers of the Civil War, with Biographical Notices. Only 100 copies printed, 1873, 12°.
- List of Officers of the Army, 1687. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4847.
- Lists of the principal Officers in the Army of James II. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1163.
- A List of the Officers of King James's Army, Oct. 1688. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,082, ff, 108, &c.
- King James Second's Army List, 1689, by John D'Alton. Dublin, 1855, 8°. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9763.
- Establishments and accounts of the Army and Navy, 1592-1695. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7018.
- Army List in 1694. Brit. Mus. Add. MS.. 17,918.

- Lists of the Militia, with names of the Officers in the several counties of England and Wales, 1697. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1626.
- Army and Navy Lists, etc., from 1689 to 1701. 6 vols. All Souls' Coll. Oxf. MS. clii.
- Establishments, muster-rolls, and other papers relating to the Army, 1640-1702. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,082.
- Lists of the Commissioned Officers of the English Army in Ireland, 1686-1705. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9762.
- Army Lists, and Debentures, from 1699 to 1710. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9755-9762.
- A List of the Generals, Lieut-Generals, Major-Generals, Brigadier-Generals, and Colonels with the dates of their respective Commissions, 1728. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,188.
- Papers relating to the Establishments of the Army, etc., 1664-1743. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,897.
- Returns of His Majesty's Forces, 1768-1775. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,256-29,259.
- A List of all the Officers of the Army, viz., the General and Field Officers, the Officers of the Several Troops and Regiments, Independent Companies and Garrisons, with an Index. June, 1780, 8°.
- Roll Call of Waterloo, with brief notices of the principal officers, by Chas. Dalton. Lond. 1890. 8°.
- Lives of the most Eminent British Military Commanders, by the Rev G. R. Gleig. 3 vols. 1831. 8°.
- Historical Records of the British Army, comprising the History [*and colours*] of every Regiment, by R. Cannon. 70 vols. Lond. 1834-47. 8°.
- List of the Officers of the Army, &c. 1853-1857. 5 vols. London, 1853, &c. 8°.
- Soldiers of the Victorian Age. By Charles Rathbone Low. 2 vols. 1880. 8°.
- Ranks, Badges and Dates in Her Majesty's Army and Navy and Auxiliary Forces, by Captain Ottley Lane Perry. [With Armorial Ensigns and their Bearers.] London, 1887. 8°. Second edition enlarged, 1888. 8°.
- The British Army: its Regimental Records, Badges, Devices, etc., by Major J. H. Lawrence-Archer. London, 1888. 8°.
- List of the Officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, as they stood in the year 1763, with a continuation to the present time (1815), with dates of their Promotions, Successions, etc. Greenwich, 1815. fol.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Royal Artillery, from 1800 to 1851, by H. S. Smith, Lond. 1851, &c. 8°.
- List of Officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, from the year 1716 to the Present Date. Revised edition, by J. Kane. Woolwich, 1869. 4°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Eighty-fifth Bucks Volunteers, the King's Light Infantry Regiment, from 1800 to 1850, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1851. 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Seventy-ninth Regiment, or Cameronian Highlanders, from 1800 to 1851, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1852. 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Eighty-eighth Regiment or Connaught Rangers, from 1800 to 1852, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1852. 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Fourth (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards, from 1800 to 1856, by Henry Stooks Smith. Lond. 1856, 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Grenadier Guards, from 1800 to 1854, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1854, 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Eleventh Regiment of Hussars, from 1800 to 1850, by Henry Stooks Smith. Lond. 8°.
- A Complete Roll of Officers and their services, of the Second Queen's Royal Regiment of Foot, from 1661 to 1880. By Lieut.-Col. John Davis. In progress, 1888. This is to form the fourth volume of the History of the Regiment, by Lieut.-Col. Davis.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Rifle Brigade, from 1800 to 1850, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1851. 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Ninety-fourth Regiment, Scotch Brigade, from 1800 to 1869, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1869, 8°.

- Roll of the Officers of the York and Lancaster Regiment, containing a complete record of their services, including dates of commission, etc., by Major G. A. Raikes, from 1756 to 1884. London, 1885, 8^o.
- An Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Yorkshire Hussars, from the Formation of the Regiment to the present time, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1853, 8^o.
- List of the Lord Chamberlains of England, from William the Conqueror to Edward de Vere, Earl of Oxford, in the 4th year of Q. Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6134.
- A Catalogue of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal, from the the Conquest to 1671. See Dugdale's "Origines Juridicales."
- Names of the Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal, with Dates of Patents, etc. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 214.
- Lists of Chancellors, Treasurers, Admirals, Knights, etc. MS. vol. vi. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- List of the Chancellors of England. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 542. f. 14.
- List of the Chancellors of England, from the Conquest to Nicholas Heath [1555]. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1153, f. 15.
- Names of Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal, from Henry VIII. to Queen Elizabeth, 1558. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 3, *art.* 79.
- Catalogue of the Chancellors of England, from Athelstan to 1593. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6778, f. 33.
- Custodes Rotulorum Cancellariæ Angliæ, ab ann. 1294 ad ann. 1621. Bodl. Lib. MS. 5063, f. 28.
- Nomina Cancellariorum Angliæ, ab ann. 718 ad ann. 1625. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4029, f. 11.
- The Catalogue of the Chancellors of England, the Lord Keepers of the Great Seal; and the Lord Treasurers of England, With a Collection of divers that have beene Masters of the Rolles, by J. Philipot. Lond. 1636. 4^o.
- The Names and Arms of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England, from the time of William the Conqueror to 1646. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1357, 6100.
- A Brief Discourse touching the Office of Lord Chancellor of England, by John Selden. Together with a true Catalogue of Lord Chancellors, and Keepers of the Great Seal of England, from the Norman Conquest, untill this present Year, 1671, by Sir Wm. Dugdale. Lond. 1671. fol. Other editions in 1672, and 1677.
- The Lives of all the Lords Chancellors, Lords Keepers, and Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal of England; etc. by an Impartial Hand. 2 vols. Lond. 1712. 8^o.
- The Chancellors from the Conquest to 1806. London, 1806, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Series of Lord Chancellors, Keepers of the Great Seal, Masters of Rolls, Vice-Chancellors, Chief Justices, etc. from Queen Elizabeth to the present time, by H. W. Woolrych. 1826. 12^o.
- A Catalogue of the Lord Chancellors, Keepers of the Great Seal, Masters of the Rolls, etc., by Tho. D. Hardy. London, 1843. 8^o.
- The Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England, from the earliest times till the reign of King George IV., by John, Lord Campbell. 8 vols. London, 1845-69. 8^o.
- Lists of Governors of the Colonies to 1851. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- The Names of Privy Councillors, 37, 38, Hen. VIII, and 4-7 Edward VI. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 160, f. 286.
- List of Privy Councillors, from 1536 to 1545. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6989, f. 80.
- Names of Privy Councillors, in Mary's days. Brit. Mus. Lansd. MS. 160, f. 277.
- Names of Privy Councillors since 1 Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 160, f. 281.
- Names of Noblemen, Knights, etc. of the Privy-Council, from anno 1 of Edw. VI. to 1575. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 104, *art.* 14.
- England's Glory, or an Exact Catalogue of the Lords of his Majesties Most Honourable Privy Council, with the Knights of the Garter, etc. Lond. 1660. 8^o.

- List of Privy Councillors, appointed by James II. in 1684. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1163.
- Names of the Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council. Lond. 1689, single sheet.
- The Lords and others of the Privy Council *temp.* Will. III. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7512, *art.* 2.
- Lists of Officers of the Customs, Excise, Stamps and Taxes, to 1851. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- Names of the Chancellors of the Exchequer, from 48 Hen. III. to 12 Jac. I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 163, f. 312.
- Officers of the Exchequer and of England. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5169, 5170.
- Officers of the Court of Revenue, the Exchequer, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7020, *art.* 10.
- Names of the Chief Justices of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, with Dates of their Patents, and some Arms. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 203; 213; 223.
- Chief Justices: Coloured arms. An heraldic MS., by William Burton, addressed to Sir E. Coke; belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Stemmata Genealogica capitalium Justiciariorum de Bancis utrisque, 1615. The arms and pedigrees of the Chief Justices, dedicated to Sir Edward Coke, by William Burton. MS. Alnwick Castle.
- List of the Chief Justices in Eyre, North and South of Trent, from 2 Hen. III. to 37 Hen. VIII. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vesp. F. iv. f. 64.
- Names of the Justices of the Benches, from Edw. I. to 1556. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 3, *arts.* 47, 48.
- Names of Justices of Assize, Counsellors of the North, Counsellors of the Marches of Wales, Sheriffs, etc. A D., 1562. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1218, f. 64.
- An alphabetical list of Judges, with their arms, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 123.
- The Names of his late Majesty's (William III.) Judges and Councillors learned in the Law; the Lords and others of the Privy Council; the Justices of the Peace in England and Wales, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7512.
- Chronological Tables of the Great Law Officers from the Reign of Elizabeth, with their Promotions, Deaths or Resignations, by H. T. Woolrych. 1826, 24^o.
- The Lives of the Chief Justices of England, from the Norman Conquest till the death of Lord Mansfield, by John, Lord Campbell. 3 vols. London, 1849-57, 8^o.
- The Judges of England; with sketches of their lives, 1066-1864, by Edward Foss. 9 vols, Lond. 1848-1864, 8^o.
- A Biographical Dictionary of the Judges of England, from the Conquest to the present time, 1066-1870, by Edward Foss. Lond. 1870, 8^o.
- Lists of Justices of the Peace throughout England. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 474.
- A Book of all the Justices of the Peace in England and Wales. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7512, *art.* 3.
- Liber Pacis, or Lists of the Nobility and Gentry, anno 1 Eliz. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1218, f. 1.
- "Liber Pacis de anno regni Reginae Elizabeth sexto-decimo [1573-4]:" A list of the Sheriffs, Judges of Assize, Councils of the North and Wales, and of persons in the Commission of the Peace in the several counties of England and Wales. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2345.
- Names of all the Justices of the Peace in England, anno 1579. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 18. D. iii.
- Names of Gentlemen in Commission for the Peace in England and Wales, 1582. Brit. Mus. Lans. 35, *art.* 40.
- Liber Pacis, or a List of Nobility and Gentry in England and Wales, qualified to act as Justices of Peace, circa, 1584. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 737, f. 149.
- Names of Northern Justices, 1587. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 53, *art.* 86.
- Names of Justices of the Peace in every County, 1587. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 53, *art.* 91.
- Lists of Nobility and Gentry in the Commission of Peace, 34 Eliz. [1592]. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1218, f. 154.
- List of the Justices of the Peace, A.D. 1625. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1622.
- The Names of the Justices of the Peace for England and Wales, March 1, 1651. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 391.

- Lists of Justices of Peace for each County, *anno* 1653. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Dd. viii. 1.
- Nomina Magistrorum Rotulorum in Cancellaria, ab ann. 25 Edw. I. ad ann. 1 Car. I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4029, f. 10. See also Dugdale's "Origines Juridiciales."
- Origines Juridiciales, by W. Dugdale. 3rd edition, London, 1680, fol. Abridged and continued to 1739, under the title of "Chronica Juridicialia."
- Lists of Justices of Peace in England and Wales, *circa* 1680. All Souls' Coll. Oxf. MS. CCXXIII.
- Lists of Justices of the Peace, 1680, see Eleventh Report of Historical MSS. Commission, 172. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- A List of the Deputy-Lieutenants and Commission Officers of England and Wales. All Souls' Coll. Oxf. MS. CCXXIII.
- Names of Lieutenants and Deputies in England, *temp.* Eliz. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 18, C. xxi. p. 38.
- Names of the Lords Lieutenants of the several counties of England and Wales, 1697. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1626.
- The Office of Marshal of England, taken from a manuscript in the possession of Joseph Edmondson, Esq., Mowbray Herald. MS. early 19th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- On the Great Offices of Lord High Steward, Lord High Constable, and Earl Marshal of England, with other Offices appendant to them, by Sir Robt. Cotton, Camden, Selden, Tate, etc., 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 414.
- Tracts on the Office of Marshall, 17th and 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5878, 6240, 6779, 7384.
- Papers relating to the Office of Earl Marshal. Brit. Mus. MSS. Tit. C. 1.; Harl. 4176; Add. 5937, 6297, 9023; Lans. 867—8. Ashmole, Lib. 7355.
- Miscellaneous Collections relating to the offices of Lords High Chancellor and Constable, and Earl Marshall, *temp.* Chas. II. Brit. Mus. Stowe MSS. 418; 811.
- On the name, origin, duties, and privileges of the Earl Marshall, by John Anstis. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 196.
- Letters to a Peer, concerning the Honour of Earl Marshal. Letter 1. shewing that no Earl Marshal can be made during the minority of an Hereditary Earl Marshal, by John Anstis. Lond. 1703, 8°. Another edition in 1706.
- Catalogue of Marshals; list of Peers in 1577; Ordinances of John Tiptoft 6 Edw. IV., etc. MS. Dytechley, Co. Oxford.
- Names of the Erles Marschalls of England, from the Conquest to 1590. Caius. Coll. Camb. MS. 670, ff. 203, 217.
- Catalogues and Descents of the Marshals of England, from Hen. I. to 1638. Together with their arms, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6168; Lans. MS. 195. See also Dallaway's "Heraldic Miscellanies," p. 49; and Noble's "College of Arms."
- Navy, see "Navy Lists," published by Authority.
- List of the Admirals of England. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 1301, *art.* 6.
- Names of the Vice-Admirals of England. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 474, f. 97.
- List of the Royal Navy of England, *anno* 1546. Trin. Coll. Camb., Pepys MS. 99.
- Captains serving against the Spaniards, 1588. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 14 B. xiii.
- Lists of the Admirals of England, from Edward II. to 1590. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6082, *art.* 22; 6843, f. 151; 6848, *art.* 30.
- Names of the Officers of the Navy, *temp.* Elizabeth: Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 18 C. xxi, pp. 4, 9.
- Memoirs of the Naval Worthies of Queen Elizabeth's Reign, by J. Barrow. Lond. 1845, 8°.
- List of the Admirals of England, from 8 Hen. III. to 16 James I. See Spelman's "Glossarium Archæologicum," 1626, p. 16.
- List of Officers of the Navy, *temp.* Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7504.
- Register of Admissions and Promotions of Officers employed in the English Navy between 1660 and 1688. Trin. Coll. Camb. Pepys MS. 128.
- A list of all the Officers of the Navy, 1691. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6003.
- Characters of Great Men and Officers of the Navy in the reign of Queen Anne. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6760.

- Lists of Officers of the Navy, from 1660 to 1750. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 7464; 7504; 7472; Add. MSS. 11603; 11604; 14418.
- A list of the Captains of the Royal Navy with the dates of their Commissions, &c. 1673-1739. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31242.
- Lives of British Admirals, by John Campbell. 4 vols. Lond. 1779. New edition, by Yorke and Stevenson, 8 vols. Lond. 1812-17, 8^o. Abridged edition, 1849. 12^o.
- Lives of the British Admirals, and Naval History of Great Britain, from the days of Cæsar to the present time. By Dr. John Campbell. Seventh edition, London, 1870. 8^o.
- Biographia Navalis; or Impartial Memoirs of the Lives and Characters of Officers of the Navy of Great Britain, from 1660 to the present time, by John Charnock. 6 vols. Lond. 1794-98. 8^o.
- Royal Naval Biography; or Memoirs of the Services of all the Flag Officers, Superannuated Rear-Admirals, Retired Captains, Post-Captains, and Commanders, by John Marshall. 12 vols. Lond. 1823-30, 8^o.
- A Naval Biographical Dictionary, comprising the Life, etc. of every living officer in Her Majesty's Navy, by William R. O'Byrne. London, 1849. 8^o.
- The Annual Royal Naval Obituary for 1855, by H. S. Smith. Lond. 1856, 8^o.
- Names of the Masters of the Rolls, from 50 Hen. III. to 12 Jas. I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 163, f. 310.
- List of the Lords Privy Seal and Commissioners, 1571--1701. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,500.
- Foreign Secretaries of the Nineteenth Century to 1834, by Percy M. Thornton. 2 vols. Lond. 1881. Second edition, 3 vols. Lond. 1881-83, 8^o.
- The Names of Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Receivers, Auditors, Justices of the Peace, and other Civil Officers, are given in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*.
- A List of Sheriffs of the English Counties, from 31 Hen. I. to 4 Edw III. See the Thirty-first Annual Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. London, 1870, 8^o.
- Notes on early sheriffs, by the Rev. R. W. Eyton. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,944.
- List of Sheriffs from 1154. See Berry's Pedigrees of several counties.
- Names of Sheriffs, etc., in England, A.D. 1562, Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1218, f. 64.
- List of Sheriffs in England, from Hen. II. to Elizabeth inclusive. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. clxv.
- The Names of Sheriffs throughout England and Wales, 1582. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 35, art. 41.
- Names of the High Sheriffs, Justices of the Peace, Lieutenants and their Deputies, and Commissioners of the several counties, with the names of all the Vice Admirals of England. 1585. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 474.
- Catalogue of the Sheriffs of England to the last year of Queen Elizabeth. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 10, Pb.
- Catalogue of the High Sheriffs of England, from Hen. II. to Jas. I. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 47.
- Nomina Vicecomitum in diversis Comitatus, *tempp.* Hen. II., John, Edw. III., Hen. VIII., Eliz., Jac. I., Car. I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 259.
- Nomina Vice-Comitum Angliæ. Hen. II. —Car I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5171.
- The Succession of the High Sheriffs of divers Counties from the Reign of King Henry II. to that of King Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2122.
- A true catalogue of all the Sheriffes for England and Wales for the year 1642, etc. Lond. 1642, folio sheet.
- A true catalogue of all the Sheriffs for England and Wales for the year 1645, etc. Single sheet.
- November 15, 1654. A perfect list of the high sheriffs in England and Wales for the year ensuing. Lond. 1654, folio sheet.
- Lists of High Sheriffs of different Counties during the time of the Usurpation. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832. f. 181.
- Lists of Sheriffs to 1662. See Fuller's "Worthies."
- A Catalogue of Sheriffs of England and Wales, from Hen. II. to George I. Sion Coll. Lib.
- Lists of Sheriffs to 1748. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1218, f. 113 b.

- A List of the Sheriffs, under-Sheriffs, and their London Agents in England and Wales for the year 1824, Woolwich, 1824, folio sheet.
- Roll of the High Sheriffs of England and Wales for 1877, recording the Arms and the Lineages of those Families whose members have been appointed by her Majesty to serve the ancient and honourable office of High Sheriffs to their respective counties for the current year, by S. J. Bertrand Payne-Payne. Lond. 1878, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Lives of the Speakers of the House of Commons, by James Alex. Manning. Lond. 1850, 8^o.
- Sir Robt. Cotton, Camden, Selden, Tate, and other learned Antiquaries upon the great offices of Lord High Steward, Lord High Constable, and Earl Marshall of England, *temp.* Chas. II. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 414.
- An Historical Dissertation on the Origin, Antiquity, and Functions of the Office of Lord-High-Steward of England. Lond. 1776, 8^o.
- Collections concerning the Lords Steward and Marshal, in the time of Edw. IV., by Fr. Thinne. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. C. VIII.
- Succession of the Lords High Stewards of England, from the time of William the Conqueror to Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2194.
- The Lives and Successions of the Treasurers of England, from Odo, Treasurer to King Athelstan, to Hugh Lord Segrave, 1385, with coloured sketches of their Armorial Bearings, by Francis Thynne, 1593. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 68.

English Counties.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

- Warburton's and Pomfret's Genealogical Collections towards a History of Bedfordshire. Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS. 887; 888.
- The miscellaneous heraldical collections of John Pomfret, Rouge Croix poursuivant; with pedigrees and notes relating to Bedfordshire families, and epitaphs, etc. from several churches in that county. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 854.
- Heralds' Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1566. Her. Coll. H. 15; Phil. 49 P. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1531, 4600, 5867.
- Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1582, 3. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1097, 1390, 2109, 3968, 5186.
- Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1586. Queen's College, Oxf. CXIV.
- Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1634. Her. Coll. C. 31. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4108, 5828.
- The Heralds' Visitations of Bedfordshire in 1566, 1586, and 1634. Edited by F. A. Blydes for the Harleian Society. London. 1884, 8^o.
- Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1669. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1405; Stowe MS. 645.
- Pedigrees of Bedfordshire Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 1. P.; 2. P.; Vincent MS. 139.
- Collection of Bedfordshire Pedigrees, *circa* 1600. MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Pedigrees of Bedfordshire Families, by St. George, to about 1621. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 541, art. 13.
- Arms and pedigrees of Bedfordshire, &c. families, 1654. Stowe MS. 644. Brit. Mus.
- Collections of Descents and Arms for Bedfordshire and London, with the name of Peter Le Neve, 1691. MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.

- Genealogia Bedfordiensis. Edited by F. A. Blaydes. In progress, 1887.
- Arms and Crests in Harvey's Visitation of Bedfordshire in 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Arms of Bedfordshire Families, by Bysshe, 1669. Her. Coll. MS. D. 24.
- Thynne's Collection of Arms, and Inscriptions in several Churches in Bedfordshire. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii.
- The Monumental Brasses of Bedfordshire, by the Rev. H. Addington. See "Archaeological Journal," vol. 40. London, 1883, 8^o.
- Collections of Monumental Inscriptions in Churches in Bedfordshire. *MS.* Woburn Abbey.
- Church Notes in Bedfordshire. Collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9460.
- Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of arms in St. Paul's Church Bedford, and in Maulden Church, Bedfordshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5834, pp. 247—285.
- Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of Coats of Arms in the Churches of Elstow, and Houghton—Conquest, Co. Bedford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5830.
- Arms and Epitaphs in the Churches of Eaton-Soken, Little Barford, and St. John's Bedford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 81.
- A Summary Catalogue of Monumental Art, existing in Parish Churches in Bedfordshire. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. i. edited by John Gough Nichols. London, 1846, 8^o.
- Lords of Manors in co. Bedford. 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,092.
- List of the High Sheriffs of Bedfordshire, from 1646 to 1756. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 182^b.
- Names of Freeholders in the Counties of Bedford, etc. A.D. 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5.
- Copy of the poll at an Election of Members of Parliament for the County of Bedford, 1727. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,909.
- List of the Mayors of Bedford from the year 1647, see "Records etc. of the Corporation of Bedford." Bedford, 1883, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Arms and Inscriptions in Triggleswade Church, Bedfordshire, 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841, f. 89.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Campton, Co. Bedford. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iii. p. 121.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Cople, Co. Bedford. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. v. p. 362.
- Names and arms of the Knights at the Tournaments of Dunstable, *temp.* Edw. II. and III. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1068 f. 6; 1408 f. 141; 2213 f. 24; 6148 f. 144; 6589 f. 99; Add. 5848 f. 145; Lans. 860 f. 9; Otho D. iv. f. 92.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Hawnes, Co. Bedford. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iii. p. 25.
- Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of Coats of Arms in Milbroke Church, Co. Bedford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.

BERKSHIRE.

- Heralds' Visitation of Berkshire. *MS.* No. XLVII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Heralds' Visitation of Berkshire, 1531. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479. Her. Coll. H. 20.
- Visitation of Berkshire, by Wm. Hervey, Clarencieux, 1566. *MSS.* Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton. Her. Coll. G. 5; H. 9; Phil. 49 p. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS.
- Copy of Visitation of Berkshire made in 1566; transcribed and augmented by William Smith, *alias* Rouge Dragon, 1600. *MS.* Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1566, enlarged to 1602, 3. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1081, 1139, 1532, 5822, 5867; Add. 14,283.
- The Visitation of Berkshire, A.D. 1566. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Privately printed.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1584. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1153.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1597. Caius Coll. 531. Qu. Coll. Oxf. lxxxii.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1623. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Folio.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1623. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 4108, 6173. Her. Coll. C. 18.; E. D. N. I. Ashmole, Lib. 852.

- Visitation of Berkshire, 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5828.
- The Visitation of Berkshire, taken in the year 1623, by Henry Chitting, Chester, &c., with some additions of the former visitations taken in 1566, and 1664. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4961.
- Visitations of Bedfordshire and Berkshire, time of Charles I. and Charles II. Stowe MS. 645. Brit. Mus.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1483. Her. Coll. C. 12. Ashmole, Lib. 851.
- Visitation of Berkshire, 1664—66. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1530; Add. 14,284.
- The Visitation of Berkshire, 1664-6, by Elias Ashmole. (Harl. MSS. 1483, 1530.) Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Exeter, 1882, 8°. See also *The Genealogist*, vol. v. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Pedigrees of Berkshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5819. Ashm. Lib. MS. 852. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 3. P.
- Pedigrees of several of the most noted families in Berkshire, extracted from a Genealogical MS. written about 1601. See appendix to Ashmole's "Antiquities of Berkshire."
- Pedigrees of Berkshire Families, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,445.
- Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Berkshire. Collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. London, 1837, fol.
- Collection of Pedigrees of Berkshire families, with genealogical notes, by John Richards, 1837. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,668.
- Armorial bearings and Index to Pedigrees of Berkshire families, by John Richards, 1834. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,669.
- Arms and Crests in Hervey's Visitation of Berkshire, 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Ashmole's Collection of Arms, Epitaphs, etc. in Churches in Berkshire, 1666. Ashm. Lib. MSS. 571, 850, 1137.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Berkshire, etc., collected in 1660. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4170, 6365.
- The Arms, Epitaphs, and Fenestral Inscriptions, with the draught of the Tombs, in all the Churches in Berkshire, published under the title of "The Antiquities of Berkshire," by Elias Ashmole. 3 vols. Reading, 1736, fol.
- Church Notes in Berkshire, collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9460.
- Drawings of the ancient Monastic Seals of Berkshire, by B. Howlett. [This originally formed part of Calcy's collection of drawings of Monastic Seals]. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,282.
- Lords of Manors in Co. Berks, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,092.
- A Catalogue of the principal Gentry living in 1665. Ashm. Lib. MS. 7235.
- Biographical and Genealogical Notices of the Members of Parliament of Berkshire, from Edward VI. to Victoria, by Robert H. O'Byrne. Lond. 1848, 8°.
- List of Institutions to the Vicarage of Hurley, Berks, 1304—1887, by Rev. F. T. Wethered. Privately printed, 1888.
- The Worthies and Celebrities connected with Newbury, Berks, and its neighbourhood, by Henry Godwin. Newbury, 1859, 4°.
- List of the Mayors of Reading, from 1399 to 1803. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28662. f. 256.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Shottesbrooke, Berks. 1586—1812. "The Genealogist," vol. VII, Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Parish Register of Steventon, Co. Berks, 1556-1599. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2395.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Welford, Co. Berks. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. v. p. 359.
- Copies of Polls for the Borough of Windsor at three Elections for Parliament, 1794, 1802 and 1804. Windsor, 1804, 8°.
- Poor Knights of Windsor of the Foundation of S. Travers. Windsor, 1849, 8°.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

- Heralds' Visitation of Buckinghamshire, undated. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5868. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 4 P, 5 P. Bodl. Gough MS.
- Visitation of Buckinghamshire by Wm. Hervey, Clarencieux, 1566. MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton. Her. Coll. MSS. H. 9, H. 15, Phil. 49 P. Vincent 138. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1429, 3968, 5181, 5832, 5867.

- The Visitation of the County of Buckingham, A.D. 1566. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. [Harl. MS. 5867.] Privately printed. See also *The Genealogist*, vol. VII. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Visitation of Buckinghamshire, 1574. Her. Coll. MSS. F. 1., G. 3., E.D.N. ii. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1139.
- Visitation of Buckinghamshire, 1574—6, enlarged to 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1533.
- Visitation of Buckinghamshire. A copy of Philipot's and Ryley's visitation in 1634, with several other coats of arms, collected by Samuel Walker, in 1669. Stowe MS. 646. Brit. Mus.
- Visitation of Buckinghamshire, 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1102, 1136, 1151, 1193, 1234, 1391, 1405, 5828. Her. Coll. C. 26, Phil. 49 P. Qu. Coll. cxxv. Caius Coll. 534.
- Visitation of Buckinghamshire, 1634, preceded by Epitaphs and Arms copied from various Churches, inscribed "Abram White. ejus liber, 1678." MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Pedigrees of Buckinghamshire families, by Robt. Cooke, 1583. MS. belonging to Lord Braye, at Stamford Hall.
- Pedigrees of Buckinghamshire Families, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,445.
- Pedigrees of the Families in 'the County of Buckinghamshire. Collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry, London, 1837, fol.
- Pedigrees of Buckinghamshire Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 35 ; Pb. W.
- Extracts and Pedigrees from the Register of Nutley Abbey, Co. Bucks, 1591. Her. Coll. MS. G. 5 (2).
- Arms and Pedigrees of Buckinghamshire Families, with a List of the Justices of Bedfordshire and Bucks, from the reign of Henry II. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 647.
- Arms and Crests in Hervey's Visitation of co. Bucks, 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184
- Arms of Buckinghamshire Families, by Bysshe, 1669. Her. Coll. MS. D. 25.
- Lords of Manors in co. Buckingham, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,092.
- The Worthies of Buckinghamshire, and Men of Note of that County, by Robert Gibbs. 1884, 4^o.
- A Register of the Names and Occupations of all Persons residing within the County of Buckingham, between the ages of 15 and 60 years, by John Penn, Esq., High Sheriff, 1798, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 804.
- Poll Book for the County Election, May 1831, giving a list of 2500 freeholders. 1831.
- History of the Deanery of Buckingham ; with an account of the Earls and Dukes of Buckingham and the High Sheriffs of the County, by Browne Willis. London, 1755, 4^o.
- Muster Roll of the trained bands of Buckinghamshire, 1624. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 802.
- Original returns of the trained bands of Buckingham and Newport hundreds, co. Bucks, 1660—62. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 803.
- Drawings representing the costume of the Royal Bucks Militia in 1793, with the names, etc. of the Officers, by Sir Wm. Young. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 805.
- History of the Hundred of Cotslow, containing the Epitaphs, Inscriptions and Arms in all the Parish Churches, with extracts from the Parish Registers, by Browne Willis, with lists of Rectors, 1772. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5840.
- History of the Hundred of Newport, co. Buckingham, containing the Epitaphs, Inscriptions and Arms in all the Parish Churches, with extracts from the Parish Registers, by Browne Willis. 1765, with lists of Rectors. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5839.
- Church Notes in Buckinghamshire, collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9460.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Buckinghamshire, collected in 1660. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4170, 6821 ; Lans. MS. 712.
- Monumental Inscriptions, with drawings of Coats of Arms in the Churches of Fenny-Stratford, Chesham, Woburne, Milton, Keynes, Haversham, Wolverton, and Beauchampton, co. Buckingham, by the Rev. Wm. Cole, 1754. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836.

- Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of Coats of Arms in the Churches of Stukely, Drayton-Parslow, Stoke-Hammond, Walton, Newton-Longueville, and Wavenden, co. Buckingham. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5830.
- Drawings of coats of arms, and monumental inscriptions in Blechley Church, Copy of the Parish Register, from 1579 to 1763, and list of the Rectors, from 1196 to 1755. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821.
- Coloured drawings of Coats of Arms, and Monumental Inscriptions in Burnham Church, Buckinghamshire, with extracts from the Parish Registers. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Burnham in Buckinghamshire, 1561 to 1774. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5847.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Burnham, co. Bucks. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iv. p. 286.
- Monumental Effigies found at Chenies in Bucks. By W. H. Kelke. See *Archæological Journal*. Vol. x.
- Sepulchral Monuments at Clifton Reynes, by W. H. Kelke. See *Archæological Journal*, vol. xi.
- Abstracts from the Parish Register of Denham in the County of Bucks, 1564—1688. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3361.
- Grant of Arms to Eton College, 27 Henry VI. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841.
- Arms in Eton College, with a Catalogue of the Fellows, 1777. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848. f. 206.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Eton College Chapel. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.
- Catalogues of the Eton scholars from 1443 to 1774, with short biographies, have been printed, under the title of "Registrum Regale, sive Catalogus Præpositorum, Sociorum et Alumnorum in Coll. Etonensi, in Coll. Reg. Cantab. Cooptatorum, 1443—1774." Etonæ (Pote), 1774, 4^o
- Alumni Etonenses; or a Catalogue of the Provosts and Fellows of Eton College, from 1443 to 1797, with an Account of their Lives and Preferments, by Thomas Harwood. Birmingham, 1797, 4^o.
- Catalogus Præpositorum et Sociorum Coll. Etonensis, in Com. Bucks. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8583, f. 120.
- Eton School Lists, from 1791 to 1877, with Notes and Index by Stapleton, giving Lists of the Provosts, Fellows, Masters, etc. 1885, 4^o.
- Memoirs of Eminent Etonians, by Edward S. Creasy. 1850, 8^o.
- Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians, by J. H. Jesse. 2 vols. London, 1875, 8^o.
- The Parish Registers of Great Hampden, co. Bucks, 1557—1812; together with copies of the Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard, and a list of the successive Rectors. Edited by Ernest Arthur Ebbelwhite. Only 100 copies privately printed.
- Lords of the Manor of Hartwell, from the Conquest to the present time. Peveral, De Hertewell, Luton, Hampden and Lee. By W. H. Smyth. 2 vols. London, 1851—64, 4^o.
- Notes on Sepulchral Memorials in Hughendon Church, Buckinghamshire, by Albert Hartshorne, Esq. See The *Archæological Journal*, xxxiv, 279. London, 1877, 8^o.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Iver, co. Bucks. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iii, p. 279.
- List of Rectors of Great Lynford in Buckinghamshire, from 1277 to 1755; with monumental inscriptions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5829.
- The Catholic Registers of Weston Underwood, Bucks. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887, fol.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

- Heralds' Visitation of Cambridgeshire, no date. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6774, 6775, 6830. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 6. P.; 7. P.
- Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1575. Her. Coll., G. 10, G. 14, G. 18.
- Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1570—1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.
- Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1575, enlarged to 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1534.
- Copy of part of the Visitation of Cambridgeshire, made between the years 1573 and 1579, with coloured arms, by Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812. f. 142.
- Visitation of Cambridgeshire, by Henry St. George, 1619. Brit. Mus. MSS. Add. 4962; Harl. 1043, 1401, 2198,

- 6769, 6770. Her. Coll. C. 11; Vincent 131. Caius Coll. 542. Qu. Coll. xciii. Bodl. Lib. MS.
- Copy of the Visitation of Cambridgeshire in 1619; with additions by the Rev. Wm. Cole; arms in colours, 1764. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812.
- The Cambridgeshire Visitation, by Henry St. George, 1619, from MSS. Phillipps No. 63. Edited by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Medio-Montanis, 1840, fol.
- Heralds' Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1665. Her Coll. C. 39.
- Copy of the Visitation of the County of Cambridge by Sir H. St. George, 1684, by Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5822.
- Pedigrees of several Gentlemen now inhabiting the County of Cambridge, by the Rev. Wm. Cole, 1747. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 154.
- Heraldry and Pedigrees of Cambridgeshire Families, 2 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5798, a, b.
- Arms and Descents of Cambridgeshire Families from the Visitation of 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2198, 2230.
- The Names, Habitations, and Arms of all the Gentlemen in Cambridgeshire. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS.
- Names and arms of the Cambridgeshire Gentry in the time of Charles II. and in 1761. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 195 b, etc.
- Drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Monumental Inscriptions in the several Churches and Colleges in Cambridgeshire, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Cole's MSS. in the British Museum. Nos. 5802-5813, 5819, 5820.
- Church Notes, etc. in Cambridgeshire, collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9461, 9465.
- Drawings of coats of arms, and monumental inscriptions in the Churches of Barton, Cumberton, Hardwick, Downham, Great and Little Wilbraham, Kenet, Littleport, Emneth, and Over. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821.
- Arms and Epitaphs in Sawston Church, Cambridgeshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 151.
- Epitaphs in Cambridgeshire, A.D. 1713. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,425.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Cambridge-shire. See Blomefield's "Collectanea Cantabrigiensiæ." 1750, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Lords of Manors in co. Cambridge, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,092.
- List of Sheriffs of Cambridgeshire. See Carter's "History of Cambridgeshire."
- List of Sheriffs of Cambridgeshire, from Hen. II. to 17 Jas. I. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xciii. f. 6.
- A List of the Sheriffs for the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, from 1654 to 1749, with the names and dates of a few earlier ones. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5810, f. 4.
- Names and Arms of Justices of Peace, Co. Cambridge, A.D. 1601, 1619. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xciii.
- Short Memorials, with the Arms emblazoned, of the present Justices of the Peace for the County of Cambridge, A.D. 1740. By the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5808.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers from Great and Little Abington, 1748. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5823.
- List of the Mayors of Cambridge. See Blomefield's "Collectanea Cantabrigiensiæ."
- List of the Mayors and Bailiffs of Cambridge, 1263-1500. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 131 b.; 5833, f. 123, &c.
- List of the Mayors of Cambridge, from 1488 to 1501. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4116, f. 8.
- Names of Gentlemen in the Commission of the Peace within the Town of Cambridge, 1597. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 84, art. 99.
- Lists of Cambridge Officers, 1708-1782. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 200 b.; 5960, f. 27.
- Collections, containing the Monuments in the Parish Churches and Chapels in Cambridge, with all the Arms in and about the Colleges, by Francis Bloomfield, 1724. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 84.
- Monumental Inscriptions in divers Churches and Chapels in Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2129, 6121, 6821.
- History of the University of Cambridge, by Edm. Carter. London, 1753, 8^o. Another by G. Dyer. 2 vols. Lond. 1814, 8^o.

- Memorabilia Cantabrigiæ; or, An Account of the Colleges in Cambridge, by Joseph Wilson. London, 1803, 8°.
- Description of both the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, with their arms, and the arms of every college of both of them, with the first founders and principal benefactors to those Universities, by A. Lewis. The arms are coloured. MS. No. 125. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- The Foundation of the University of Cambridge, with the names and arms of all such noble persons as have been Earls of Cambridge and Chancellors of the University for 100 years last past, also of the founders, benefactors, masters, etc. Collected by S. G. Sanderson. 1662, MS. Kimbolton Castle.
- The Foundation of the Universitie of Cambridge. With the Arms of each College, Founders and Officers, etc., beautifully coloured by John Scot in 1617 and 1621. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4017, 4283. Add. MS. 11720.
- Lists of the Chief Officers of the University of Cambridge. See Le Neve's "Fasti," new edition by Thomas Duffus Hardy. 3 vols. Oxford, 1854, 8°.
- Catalogus Cancellariorum, Pro-Cancellariorum, Procuratorum. et eorum qui in Acad. Cantab. ad Gradum Doctoris aspirant; et numerus omnium Graduatorum, etc., ab ann. 1500, ad. ann. 1571, per Matth. Parkerum, Arch. Cant. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8567.
- Catalogus Artium Baccalaureorum in Universitate Cantabrigiæ ab Anno Domini 1500, usque ad Annum 1735, a reverendo et dignissimo Viro Gulielmo Richardson. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5885.
- List of Bachelors of Arts, Cambridge, from 1500 to 1777. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- Registrum Gratiarum, Graduum, etc., a veteri libro procuratorum, 1488—1544. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6399, A.
- Lists of Cambridge Graduates, 1500—1775. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5851, f. 224; 5884, f. 33.
- Graduati Cantabrigienses, 1823, with MS. additions by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,209, 19,210.
- Graduati Cantabrigienses. Edited by Henry Richard Luard. Cantabrigienses, 1884, 8°.
- The Cambridge University Calendar. This calendar was commenced about the year 1799, and has been continued annually to the present time, 1890.
- Athenæ Cantabrigienses. By Charles Henry Cooper, and Thompson Cooper. Cambridge, 1858 etc. 8°.
- Collections for an Athenæ Cantabrigienses; alphabetically arranged, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. 23 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5862 to 5884.
- Collections for an Athenæ Cantabrigiensis, made about 1732. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Ff. iii. 32.
- Lives of the illustrious Men that have been educated in the University of Cambridge, from the foundation thereof unto the year 1715, by Morris Drake Morris. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 7176, 7177; Add. 5856—5858, 6114 f. 12.
- The Names of London Scholars, Members of certain Colleges in Cambridge, 1575. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 20, art. 82.
- Alphabetical List of the several Gentlemen who have gained Honors and Prizes in the University of Cambridge. Camb. 1836, 12°.
- Copy of a Grant of Arms to the Professors of the University of Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 151.
- The Arms of the several Colleges of Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883, f. 118.
- Arms of the Colleges of Cambridge. [Coloured]. London, single sheet.
- Seals and Armorial Bearings of the University and Colleges, of Cambridge, by W. H. St. John Hope. Lond. 1882, 4°.
- An application of Heraldry to the Illustration of various University and Collegiate Antiquies, by H. A. Woodham. *Publications of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society* vol. I. Camb. 1848, 4°.
- Drawings of Monuments in Caius College, Cambridge, 1777. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- A short account of the Masters of Christ's College, Cambridge, with their coats of arms, by the Rev. Wm. Cole, from 1506 to 1754. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821.
- Arms and Epitaphs in Christ's College Chapel, Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 116.

- Extracts from the Records of Christ's College, Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6981.
- An Alphabetical Series of Masters of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, together with their Counties, times of Admission, and Degrees, from the Foundation in 1351; of all Fellows from 1440; and of all other Students from 1544. See Masters' "History of Benet College, Camb." [A prior list of members had been published in 1749]
- An Account of such Antiquaries as have received their Education in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, with their arms in colours, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5852, 5886.
- Catalogue of Masters, Fellows, and Graduates of Emanuel College, Cambridge, with a list of Admissions from 1584 to 1734. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- Admissions to Gonville and Caius College in the University of Cambridge. 1558-1689. Edited by J. Venn and S. C. Venn. London, 1887, 8^o.
- Account of King's College, Cambridge, by H. Malden. Camb. 1769. 8^o.
- Registrum Regale, sive Catalogus Præpositorum, Sociorum et Alumnorum, à Collegio Etonensi in Coll. Reg. Cantab. Cooptatorum, 1443-1774 Etonæ (Pote), 1774. 4^o.
- Alumni Etonienses, or a Catalogue of the Provosts and Fellows of Eton College, and King's College, Cambridge, from the Foundation in 1443 to the year 1797, with an Account of their Lives and Preferments, by T. Harwood. Birmingham, 1797, 4^o.
- A Catalogue of all the Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars, of King's College, Cambridge, from the foundation in 1441. Together with their several Preferments in Church and State, the places of Sepulture, Monumental Inscriptions, Coats of Arms, etc. by Wm. Cole. 4 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5814-5817.
- Biographical Notices of all the Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars of King's College, from the Foundation. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5802, ff. 116-168; 5955; 5960.
- Catalogue of Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars elected into King's College, Cambridge, from 1441-1703. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6114. Caius. Coll. MS. 173.
- Account of the Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, from 1478-1620. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5954.
- Arms of the Provosts of King's College, Cambridge, with some account of their lives. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5802.
- List of the Fellows of Magdalen College, Cambridge, from 1575 to 1735. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- A Catalogue of the Masters, with their Arms emblazoned, of Queen's College, Cambridge, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5808.
- Arms in Queen's College, Cambridge, with a Catalogue of all the Fellows and Treasurers, 1777. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, f. 163.
- Arms of Benefactors to Queen's College, Cambridge, preserved on Waincoat in the Master's Lodge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, p. 326.
- List of Masters and Fellows of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, to 1798. See Loder's "History of Framlingham," Woodbr. 1798, 4^o.
- Biographical List of Masters of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, with their Arms, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5820, ff. 132 b, 172; 5853, f. 170; 6402, f. 131.
- A List of the Fellows of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, 1777. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- List of the Masters and Fellows of St. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge, 1733. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851.
- Biographical notes of the Masters of St. John's College, Cambridge, with their arms in colours, 1775. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5850.
- Mr Baker's Catalogue or Lists of Bishops educated in St. John's College, Cambridge, with their Arms in colours, 1775. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5850.
- Admissions to the College of St. John the Evangelist in the University of Cambridge. Edited by J. E. B. Mayor. Camb, 1883, 8^o.
- Drawings of coats of arms, and monumental inscriptions in Sydney-Sussex College, Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821.

- List of Masters of Trinity College, Cambridge, from 1546 to 1699. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 130.
- List of the Fellows, Masters, Scholars, Pensioners, etc. of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1773. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5846.
- Admissions in Trinity College, Cambridge, from 1635 to 1647. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5851, p. 159.
- List of the Masters of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, with their arms blazoned, as they appear in the Master's Lodge; together with the arms in other parts of the College, 1780. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5859.
- Arms taken in Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 1742, with copies of Monumental Inscriptions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5804, f. 85.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Cherry-Hinton, from 1538 to 1753. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5845 p. 218.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Cottenham, 1572 to 1776. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5849.
- Lists of the Ecclesiastical Dignitaries of Ely. See Bentham's "History of Ely Cathedral." Camb. 1771. 4^o 2nd edition, Norwich, 1812. 4^o Supplement by W. Stevenson, 1817. Also Miller's "History of Ely Cathedral." Lond. 1807. 8^o.
- A Catalogue of the Principal Members of the Conventual and Cathedral Church of Ely, viz. Abbesses, Abbots, Bishops, Priors, Deans, Prebendaries, and Archdeacons, from 673 to 1756. [By James Bentham.] Camb. 1756. 4^o.
- Account of the Arms of the Bishops of Ely, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5822, f. 140.
- Shields of Arms in Ely Cathedral, 1768. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5832, 5842.
- Account of the Ely Tablet of Knights and Monks. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, fol. 101.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Hockington, 1561-1776. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5849.
- The Register Booke of the Parishes of Impington, from 1562 to 1684. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821.
- Arms at Lanwade in Cambridgeshire, 1779. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, p. 449.
- Extracts from the Parish Register of Madingley, Co. Cambridge, 1539 to 1698. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5852.
- Painted Arms in the Windows of the Rev. Wm. Cole's House at Milton near Cambridge, 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5834, ff. 194-204, 344-359, 390-399.
- Parish Register of Papworth Everard, Co. Cambridge, from 1565 to 1691. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,854.
- Church Notes, and extracts from the Parish Register of Stow cum Quoy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 94 b.
- Antiquities of St. Mary's Chapel at Stourbridge, near Cambridge, by J. S. Cotman. Yarmouth, 1819, fol.
- Marriage Registers from St. Mary's Church Whittlesey, by J. Coleman, 1879.
- Copy of a Book containing Registers of Births, Burials, and Marriages, and other records belonging to the General Baptist Church of Wisbeach. Harrow, 1860, 8^o.

CHESHIRE.

- Heralds' Visitation of Cheshire, 1532, 3. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2076.
- The Visitation of Lancashire and part of Cheshire, made A.D. 1533 by Thomas Benalt. Edited by William Langton. *Chetham Society*. Manchester, 1876. 4^o.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1566, 1580, and 1613. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1170, 1988. Her. Coll. D. 3; E.D.N. 17. Qu. Coll. LXXX.
- Visitation of Cheshire by Wm. Flower and Robt. Glover, 1580. MS. Earl Grosvenor's Lib. Eaton. MS. Condover Hall, Shropshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1045, 1152, 1424, 1505, 2167, 5182. Her. Coll. D. 14; E.D.N. 17. Chetham Lib. 6694.
- Brief notes of the evidences, pedigrees, etc., concerning the county palatine of Chester, taken out of the book of the visitation of Chester, made by Wm. Flower, *alias* Norroy King-at-Arms, taking with him Robert Glover *alias* Somerset herald, his Mareschal, A.D. 1580. The original remayneth with Sir W. Neave *alias* Clarencieux King-of-Arms. MS. 17th. century. Eaton Hall, Co. Chester.

- The Visitation of Cheshire in 1580, by Robert Glover. Edited by Paul Rylands for the *Harleian Society*. London, 1882, 8^o.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1591. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2161, 2163.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1603, 4. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 774.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1580, 1612, 13. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1070, 2187.
- Visitation of Cheshire, by Glover, in 1580; by St. George in 1613; by Flower in 1566. *MS.* Baginton Hall, Warwickshire.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1612—3. Her. Coll. C. 6. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1535.
- A copy of y^e. visitation Book of Cheshire ann. 1613, by Robert Smyth, from one in y^e. possession of Tho. Wotton, of Kingston, Surrey, with an Alphabetical list of y^e. Gentrye, arms Blazon'd, 1752. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29783.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1630. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5529.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1613—1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2142.
- Visitation of Cheshire, 1663. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2119. Her. Coll. C. 38.
- Pedigrees of the Nobility and Gentry of Cheshire since the Conquest. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS.
- Collection of Cheshire Pedigrees. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 120.
- Pedigrees of Cheshire Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,336. Harl. MS. 1057. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 9, C; 10, L.
- Pedigrees of Cheshire and Lancashire Families. Caius Coll. Camb. MSS. 533, 547.
- Copies of old deeds and genealogies of old Cheshire Families, with arms in colour, well drawn. *MS.* Tabley House, Cheshire.
- Cheshire Genealogies, with coloured arms, large folio. *MS.* Tabley House, Cheshire.
- The descents or genealogies of certain families of the gentry of Bucklow Hundred, by Sir Peter Leycester, 1665. [The families are Booth, Daniel, Dutton, Holford, Leycester, Mainwaring, Moberley, Toft, Warburton, and Mere] Tabley House, Cheshire.
- Pedigrees of Cheshire families, by J. Boothe, with arms, and sometimes illegitimate issue. There are some additions in 1613, and 1655. MS. No. 137. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Pedigrees and arms of Cheshire families, 17th. century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2589.
- Genealogia fundatorum monasterii de Stanlaw, et de Whalley; with rolls of noble families, their pedigrees and arms, by Thomas Talbot. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vesp. D. xvii.
- Pedigrees of Cheshire families, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,444.
- Pedigrees of Cheshire families, by George Wilkinson, 1786-1788. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,782.
- County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire by James Croston. 1887. 4^o.
- Cestria Comitatus descriptus, etc. by John Legh, 1638. Consisting chiefly of notices of Cheshire families, with drawings of their arms, coloured or in trick. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,778.
- Bostock's Heraldic Collections for Cheshire, 1572. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 139.
- The armes of such Gentlemen as now do dwell, or heretofore have dwelled in the Countie Palatine of Cheshire, written in Anno Domini 1594. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,740.
- Armorial of Cheshire: "Collections out of Records by Roger Wilcoxon, given to me at my Visitation taken for Cheshire, 1613. Ri. St. George, Norroy." Collections of Cheshire pedigrees. *MS.* 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Eaton Hall, Co. Chester. [This volume was used by Mr. Ormerod, the historian of Cheshire.]
- Arms of Cheshire families, time of Charles I. Stowe MS. 774. Brit. Mus.
- A full and accurate Collection of the Arms belonging to the Gentry of Cheshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4965.
- Arms of Cheshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2230, f. 18. Chetham Lib. MS. 8019.
- Heraldical Collections concerning Chester, by Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1988.
- Arms of Cheshire and Lancashire families described, 1682. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,786.

- Arms, Monuments, etc., of Cheshire Families, collected by Ashmole. Ashm. Lib. MS. 7260.
- Arms of the Monasteries, and of the Nobility and Gentry of Cheshire Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1940.
- Alphabet of Arms of the Gentry of Cheshire, 1656. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26710, f. 77.
- An Alphabet of the Arms of Cheshire and Lancashire, blazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 893.
- Ordinaries of Cheshire Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 246, 521, 893, 1382, 1457, 2055, 2088, 2157, 2167.
- Crests of Cheshire Families by Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1963.
- Common-place book of heraldic and historical collections, by Robert Commaundre (ob. 1613), Rector of Tarporley, co. Chester. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2642.
- Miscellanea Palatina: consisting of genealogical essays illustrative of Cheshire families, and a memoir of the Cheshire Domesday Roll, by George Ormerod. Privately printed. Lond. 1851, 8^o.
- The Register Booke of Funeralls in the Countyes of Chester, etc. begun A.D. 1600, by William Segar. [This MS. contains the arms emblazoned of the persons buried, and particulars relating to themselves and their families]. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 879.
- The Register Book of Funerals in North Wales, Cheshire, etc. begun 28 May, 1606. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2041.
- Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, A.D. 1600 to 1678. Edited for the Recerd Society by J. Paul Rylands. Lond. 1881-2, 8^o.
- Monuments and Arms of Cheshire families, collected by E. Ashmole. Ashm. Lib. MS. 7260.
- Monumental inscriptions, and drawings of coats of arms in the churches of Bunbury, Budworth, Tarporley, and Over in Cheshire, with lists of dignitaries of those churches, from 1321 to 1757, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5830.
- An extensive Collection of Monumental Inscriptions, by the third Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2151.
- Miscellaneous Collection of Church Notes. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2071, 2103.
- Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes. Edited by Josiah Rose. Reprinted from the Leigh Chronicle "Scrap Book." Part I. Leigh, 1878, &c., 8^o.
- Cheshire Gleanings, by W. E. A. Axon. Manchester and London, 1884.
- A Memoir on the Cheshire Domesday Roll, with Notices of the Justiciaries of Chester in the 13th century, by George Ormerod. Not published, 1851. 8^o.
- Certaine verie rare Observations of Chester, and some parts of Wales; with divers Epitaphes, Coats Armour, and other Monuments, verie orderlie and laboriously gathered together, by Sampson Erdeswicke, 1574. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 473.
- List of Cheshire Officers. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 280, f. 50 b.
- List of Sheriffs of Cheshire from the reign of Edw. III. to 1699. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1920, f. 15.
- Names of Gentlemen of Worship in Co. Chester, 1575. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 20, art. 39.
- Names of Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen in Co. Chester, 1579, 1580. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1424, f. 7.
- List of Cheshire Gentlemen, 24 Hen. VIII. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1920, f. 38.
- The Names of all the Inhabitants within the County of Chester, A.D. 1641. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2107.
- List of Cheshire Gentlemen who compounded for their estates, *temp.* Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043, ff. 118, 128.
- Names of Freeholders in Cheshire, 1579, 1580. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1424, f. 7. *temp.* Chas. II. Harl. MS. 1920, ff. 46, 66, 69.
- Worthies of Cheshire. Border Counties Worthies, by E. G. Salisbury. Oswestry, 1880.
- Arley Charters. A Calendar of Ancient Family Charters, preserved at Arley Hall, Cheshire, the seat of R. E. Egerton-Warburton, Esq., with Notes, etc., by W. Beaumont. Lond. 1866, 4^o.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Backford, in Cheshire. See Nichols "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iv. p. 232.

- An Account of the Earls and Bishops of Chester. *MS.* 17th century. Tabley House, Cheshire.
- Catalogue and Lives of the Bishops of Chester, etc. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 11,336.
- List of the Mayors and Sheriffs of Chester, 1326—1584. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 29,777.
- Briefe notes of Antiquitye of the famos Cittye of Chester, with the Succession of the names of all the Mayors and Sheriffes, etc., to the year 1622, and continued to 1646. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 29,779.
- A list of the Mayors and Sheriffs of Chester, beginning in an early year of Edward the Third, and continued by various writers to the year of our Lord 1784. *MS. b.* Corporation of the City of Chester.
- List of the Recorders, Mayors, and Sheriffs of Chester, down to 1657. *MS.* Tabley House, Cheshire.
- The antiquities of the most antient and famous Cittie of Chester; with a Collection of the Mayors who governed the City and the time they governed; and a coppie of a collection of the Justices of Chester, 1602. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 29,780.
- Catalogue of the Justices of Chester. *Bodl. Lib. MS.* 5095, f. 89.
- Names of the Corporation of Chester, 1601. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 2003, f. 665.
- Monumental Inscriptions from the Parish Churches of Chester, 18th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 29,781.
- Copy of the Parish Registers of St. Bridget, St. Mary-on-the-Hill, St. Olive, and Trinity Churches, in Chester, from 1598 to 1653. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 2177.
- Description of the armorial bearings and copies of inscriptions in the churches of St. Michael, St. Bridgett, St. Mary, St. Olive, and St. John, at Chester. *Stowe MS.* 648. *Brit. Mus.*
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Farndon, in Cheshire, commeneing 1601. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." Vol. iv. p. 233.
- The Shields of Arms formerly in the windows of the parish Church of Lymm, Co. Chester, as illustrative of the origin of several local coats of arms, by J. P. Rylands. Liverpool, 1879. 8°.
- A History of the Town and Parish of Nantwich, by James Hall, [containing extracts from the Parish Registers, and a History, with pedigrees, of the families of Maisteron, Wilbraham, Church, Mainwaring, Wettenhall, Tomkinson, Minshull, Goldsmith, Gerard, Malbon, Wright, Comberbach, Wicksted, Eddowe and Bowman.] Nantwich, 1883, 4°.
- The Register Book of Christenings, Weddings, and Burials within the Parish of Prestbury, in the County of Chester, 1560-1636. Edited for the Record Society by James Croston. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Prestbury, Cheshire. See *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica* vol 3. Lond. 1889, 8°.
- Stockport Parish Registers, Transcribed by E. W. Bulkeley. In progress, 1887.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Tarporely in Cheshire, from 1589 to 1755. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 5836.
- Historie Gleanings; viz. extracts from the Registers of the Parish Church of St. Hilary, Wallasey, Cheshire, etc., by Edw. M. Hance. Liverpool, 1886, 8°.
- Warrington Church Notes. The Parish Church of St. Elfin, Warrington, and the other churches of the Parish, by William Beaumont. Warrington, 1878, 8°.
- An attempt to identify the Arms formerly existing on the windows of the Parish Church and Austin Friary at Warrington, by William Beaumont. Warrington, 1878, 8°.
- Extracts from the parish register of Whitchurch, Co. Chester, 1633-1740. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,444.

CORNWALL.

- Heralds' Visitation of the County of Cornwall. *MS.* without title or date in the possession of J. R. Pine Coffin, Esq. Portledge, North Devon.
- Visitation, with Arms and Pedigrees of Cornwall, &c. families, by Thomas Benholt. *Stowe MS.* 649. *Brit. Mus.*
- Visitation of Cornwall undated: another 1530. *Her. Coll. G.* 2; *H.* 18.

- Visitation of Cornwall, 1531. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,315.
- Visitation of Cornwall, 1561, 2. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3288.
- Visitation of Cornwall, 1570-1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.
- Visitation of Cornwall, 1573. Her. Coll. MSS. E. 15 ; G. 6 ; H. 16. Caius Coll. 553.
- Visitation of Cornwall, 1573-1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1079.
- Visitation of Cornwall, 1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1142, 1149, 1162, 1164, 1397. Her. Coll. C. 1 ; E.D.N. 2. Caius Coll. 532. Bodleian Lib. 5054.
- Visitation of Cornwall 1620. Edited by Sir N. H. Nicholas, pp. 1-28. Lond. 1838, fol. No more published.
- The Visitation of the County of Cornwall in the year 1620. Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. L. Vivian, and H. H. Drake. *Harleian Society*, vol. ix. London, 1874, 4°.
- The Visitations of Cornwall, comprising the Heralds' Visitations of 1530, 1573, and 1620. Edited, with additions, by Lieut.-Col. J. L. Vivian. London, 1879, etc. 4°. In progress.
- A very valuable collection of Cornish Pedigrees. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4031, ff. 76-90.
- Pedigrees of Families in Cornwall, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,448.
- Blazon of Arms of Cornish Families. Exeter Cath. Lib. MS. 33.
- Arms of the Cornish Families from the Visitation of 1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482, f. 5.
- Arms, in trick, of Cornish Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- A Discourse of Devon and Cornwall, with Blazon of Arms, by John Hooker. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5827.
- An Alphabet of Arms of Cornwall, 1717-18. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,833. Her. Coll. E.D.N. 52.
- Arms of the Gentry of Cornwall. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 891, ff. 1-6 ; 1956 ; 4632, f. 23.
- Names of gentlemen of Devonshire and Cornwall, with their arms, in alphabetical order. Brit. Mus. Cott. MSS. Faust. E. iii., Calig. B. iii.
- Names of the Gentry of Cornwall, anno 1728. See Norden's "Speculi Britanniae Pars."
- The Ancient Boroughs of Cornwall, with Notes on their Arms and Devices, by R. N. Worth. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxiii, 179. London, 1877, 8°.
- Cornwall—The Duchy and Dukes of Cornwall, by Stephen I. Tucker. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxiii, 60. London, 1877, 8°.
- Cornwall—The Earls of Cornwall, by J. R. Planché, Esq. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxiii, 46. London, 1877, 8°.
- Cornish Worthies : Sketches of some Eminent Cornish Men and Families, by Walter H. Tregellas. 2 vols. Lond. 1884, 8°.
- The Parliamentary Representation of Cornwall to 1832, by W. P. Courtney. 1889.
- Glossary of Cornish Names, by John Bannister. Lond. 1869—71, 8°.
- Patronymica Cornu-Britannica ; or, the Etymology of Cornish Surnames, by R. S. Charnock. 1870, 8°.
- The Western Antiquary, or Devon and Cornwall Note Book. Edited by W. H. K. Wright. Plymouth, 1882, &c., 4°.
- Monumental Brasses of Cornwall, with Descriptive, Genealogical and Heraldic Notes, by E. H. W. Dunkin. Privately printed, 1882, 4°.
- Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall. Edited by Arthur J. Jewers. London and Plymouth, 1887, 8°.
- Church Notes in Cornwall, collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9462.
- Parochial and Family History of the Parish of Helland, Cornwall, by Sir John Maclean. 1873, 4°.
- Kilkhampton Abbey revised ; or, Monumental Records for 1780. By the Rev. Sir Herbert Croft. Another edition, 1788.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Landulph Church, by Rev. F. V. Jago. 1815, 4°.
- The First Book of the Parish Registers of Madron, in Cornwall. Edited with Appendix and Notes, by George Brown Millett. Penzance, 1877, 4°.
- The Registers of St. Columb Major, Cornwall, 1539 to 1780. Illustrated by Arms of Arundell, Hoblyn, Jewers,

- Molesworth, St. Aubyn, and Truscott. Edited by E. J. Jewers. Lond. 1881, 4^o.
- Parish of St. Menefreda, *alias* St. Minver, with plates and pedigrees. 1876, 4^o. Only 15 copies privately printed.
- Parishes of St. Teath and Temple, with plates and pedigrees. 1876, 4^o. Only 15 copies privately printed.
- Parochial and Family History of the Parishes of Tintagel and Trevalga, by Sir John Maclean. Privately printed, 1877, 4^o.
- Parochial and Family History of Trigg Minor in Cornwall. by Sir John Maclean. 3vols. London, 1868-1879, 4^o.
- CUMBERLAND.
- Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archæological Society. Kendal, 1874, etc., 8^o.
- Heralds' Visitation of Cumberland, 1615, Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1536.
- The Visitation of the county of Cumberland in the year 1615. Taken by R. St. George. Edited by F. Fetherston. *Harleian Society*, vol. vii. London, 1872, 4^o.
- Visitation of Cumberland, etc. in 1664, by Sir William Dugdale. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,116.
- Collection of descents of several of the Nobility and Gentry of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, by J. H., of L., in Yorkshire, 1669. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Notes on the Heraldic Visitations of Cumberland. By Richard S. Ferguson. See Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society, vol. ii. Kendal, 1876, 8^o.
- Arms and Crests of the Gentry of Cumberland, tricked by J. Saunders. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1457.
- Arms from the Visitations of Cumberland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1234, 1374, 2055, 3391.
- Arms of the Chief Families of Cumberland. Machael's *MSS.* vol. vi. Carlisle Cathedral.
- Arms of Cumberland Families. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 576.
- Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Cumberland. *Privately printed in colours.* Lond. 1818, 4^o.
- The Heraldry of Cumberland, by Richard S. Ferguson. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. i. Kendal, 1874, 8^o.
- The Heraldry of Naworth and Lanercost, by R. S. Ferguson. See "Transaction. of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8^o.
- Church Notes in Cumberland, collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9462.
- List of Sheriffs of Cumberland, from 1 Henry II. to 22 Chas. I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2122. Carlisle Cath. MS. vol. v.
- A Book of the Sheriffs of Cumberland and Westmoreland, from the reign of Henry II. Machael's MSS. vol. vi. Carlisle Cathedral.
- The Sheriffs of Westmoreland and the Early Sheriffs of Cumberland, by Sir Geo. F. Duckett. "Reprinted from the Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8^o.
- The Worthies of Cumberland, by Henry Lonsdale. 5 vols. Lond. 1867—1875. 8^o.
- Cumberland and Westmoreland M.P.s, from 1660 to 1867, by Richard Ferguson. Carlisle, 1871. 8^o.
- An Account of the most considerable Estates and Families in the County of Cumberland, from the Conquest to James I., by J. Denton. Edited by R. S. Ferguson. Kendal, 1887. 8^o.
- An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the County of Cumberland, with their Arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 101.
- Names of Cumberland Gentlemen. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. iii, f. 192.
- Lists of Persons in public and private stations. See Jollie's "Cumberland Guide." Carlisle, 1811, 8^o.
- Extracts from the Parish Register of St. Bees' with comments on the same, by Wm. Jackson, Esq. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. I. Kendal, 1874. 8^o.
- All the Monumental Inscriptions in the Graveyards of Brigham and Bridekirk

- near Cockermouth in the County of Cumberland, from 1666 to 1876, by Henry Thomas Wake. Cockermouth, 1878. 8°.
- Bridekirk and its Registers, by William Browne, Esq. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8°.
- Account of the Religious Houses within the Diocese of Carlisle, with the Names of the Chancellors, Archdeacons, Rectors, etc. Carlisle Cath. MS. 4.
- The Parish Registers of St. Mary's and St. Cuthbert's Churches, Carlisle. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. ii. Kendal, 1876. 8°.
- The Registers of the Parish of Dean, Cumberland, by the Rev. W. Shewwen. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. iv. Kendal, 1879. 8°.
- Extracts from the Registers of Greystoke Church, during the reigns of Elizabeth and the Stuart Kings, by the Rev. T. Lees. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. i. Kendal, 1874. 8°.
- The Old Hayton Registers, by the Rev. R. W. Dixon. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. iv. Kendal, 1879. 8°.

DERBYSHIRE.

- The Genealogical and Manorial History of the County of Derby, by John Pym Yeatman. In progress 1887.
- Visitations of Derbyshire, 1569. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 886, 1484, 2113, 2134, 6592. Her. Coll. Vincent, 146. Ashmole Lib. 798. Towneley Hall, Burnley, No. xli.
- Visitation of Derbyshire, 1569-1611. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1093; Add. 14,317.
- Visitation of Derbyshire, 1611. Brit. Mus. MSS. Eg. 996; Harl. 1153, 1486, 1537. Her. Coll. C. 4; Vincent, 146. Qu. Coll. xci. Caius Coll. 529.
- Visitation of Derbyshire, 1634. Her. Coll. C. 33.
- Visitation of Derbyshire, 1662. Her. Coll. C. 34.
- Visitation of Derbyshire, 1662, 3. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1082, 6104; Add. 6705.
- The Visitation of Derbyshire, taken in 1662, and reviewed in 1663, by Wm. Camden. Edited by Golding and Lawrence. London, 1879. 8°.
- Collection of Pedigrees of Derbyshire Families, by Samuel Mitchell, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,113.
- Pedigrees of Derbyshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5809. Her. Coll. Philipot 48 P., 50 P. and Vincent MS. 399, V. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xcvi.
- Derbyshire Pedigrees, by Llewellynn Jewitt, Thomas Norris Ince, etc. See "The Reliquary," vols. vii, ix, x, xi, xii. Lond. 1867, &c. 8°.
- Miscellaneous genealogies, chiefly of Derbyshire and Yorkshire families, with arms coloured and in trick, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,436.
- Arms of Derbyshire Families. Ashm. Lib. MS. 854.
- Arms of Derbyshire Families, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9827.
- Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Derbyshire, &c. Printed separately from Lyson's History. London, 1818. 4°.
- A Derbyshire Armory, by John Sleigh. See "The Reliquary," vols v. and vi. London, 1865. 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers relating to Norman Families, by the Rev. W. Hope. See "The Reliquary," vol. ii. Lond, 1862. 8°.
- Genealogical notes on families of Cos. York and Derby; with extracts from parish registers, etc., by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,605.
- Church Notes in Derbyshire, by E. Ashmole. Ashm. Lib. MS. 854.
- Church Notes in Derbyshire. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1026, 1486; Add. 6701.
- Sketches and Church Notes in Derbyshire, by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9448, 9463.
- Lords of Manors in Co. Derby, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,092.
- Lists of Sheriffs for Co. Derby, from 1140—1825. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6675, f. 153; 6700, f. 133.

- A list of the names of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Derby, from 1650 to 1773, and a list of the Bailiffs of the Borough of Derby, from 1513 to 1698; together with a list of the Sheriffs of the County from 1140 to 1796. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6705.
- List of the Sheriffs, Knights, and Burgesses of the County of Derby, 1640. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043, ff. 22, 145.
- Names of the Knights and Gentlemen resident in Derbyshire, A.D. 12 Hen. VI. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043, f. 32.
- The lost certificates of Knight's Fees for the counties of Nottingham and Derby, by J. P. Yeatman. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Scraps from my Note-Book; or Gleanings of curious facts connected with the family history of D—shire [Derbyshire], by the Rev. Robert Bigsby. London, 1853, 12°. Part 1 only published.
- Derbyshire Gatherer of Archæological, Historical, Biographical Facts, etc., by W. Andrews. 1880, 12°.
- The Reliquary. Edited by Llewellynn Jewitt. 26 vols. Lond. 1860—1886, 8°. [Contains a large amount of heraldic and genealogical information, with numerous pedigrees of Derbyshire families.]
- Derbyshire Signs, Described and Illustrated by Llewellynn Jewitt. See "The Reliquary," vols. 7 to 14. Lond. 1866, &c. 8°.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Ashbourn Church, Derbyshire, written by Sir Brooke Boothby, bart., and Miss Seward. Ashbourn, 1806, 12°.
- A Note on some Armorial Bearings on the Tower of Cubley Church, Derbyshire, by Llewellynn Jewitt. See "The Reliquary." vol. xv. Lond. 1874, 8°.
- The First Volume of the Registers of Chesterfield Parish Church, by Frederick Bradley. See "The Reliquary," vol. viii. Lond. 1868, 8°.
- Catalogue of Bailiffs of Derby, from 5 Hen. VIII. to 13 Chas. I., and Mayors from 13 Chas. I. to 1698. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6705, f. 92 b.
- St. Alkmund's, Derby, and its Oldest Parish Register, by the Rev. W. Beresford. See "The Reliquary," vols. xi, xii. Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Fenny-Bentley, in the County of Derby, by John Sleigh. See "The Reliquary," vol. vii. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Church Notes, in Chapel-en-le-Frith, with Pedigrees of the Families of Reynolds and Ashe, by Henry Kirke, etc. See "The Reliquary," vol. vii. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Grindon, Monyash and Taddington, Derbyshire, by John Sleigh. See "The Reliquary," vol. v. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- The Parish Registers of Hathersage, by the Rev. Francis Jourdain. See "The Reliquary," vol. x. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- Notes from "The Book of Record" for the Inhabitants of Holmesfield, Derbyshire, by Charles Jackson. See "The Reliquary," vol. xx. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of S. Giles', Great Longsdon, and Holy Trinity, Ashford-in-the-Water, by John Sleigh. See "The Reliquary," vol. ii. Lond. 1862, 8°.
- Notes from Parish Registers of Marston Montgomery, County of Derby, by the Rev. John H. Clarke. See "The Reliquary," vol. vii. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- A Statutory List of the Inhabitants of Melbourne, Derbyshire, in 1695. With Commentary, &c., by R. E. Chester Waters. Privately printed, 1884.
- Church Notes of Staveley and Crich, Derbyshire. See Nichol's "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. i. p. 34.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Tideswell, in the county of Derby, by Benjamin Bagshawe, jun. See "The Reliquary," vol. viii. Lond. 1868, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Register of the Parish of North Wingfield, by J. Chas. Cox. See "The Reliquary," vol. xiii. Lond. 1872, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Youlgreave and Wormhill in the County of Derby, by John Sleigh. See "The Reliquary," vol. iv. Lond. 1864, 8°.

DEVONSHIRE.

- Visitation, with Arms and Pedigrees of Devonshire families, by Thomas Benholt. Stowe MS. 649. Brit. Mus.

- Visitation of Devonshire, 1531. Her. Coll. G. 2, H. 18. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 12,479, 14,315. Ashmole Lib. 763. Bodl. Gough MS.
- Visitation of Devonshire, 1562. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1169, 1567, 3288, 5185.
- Visitation of Devonshire, 1564, by Robt. Glover. MS. belonging to J. R. Pine Coffin, Esq. Portlege, N. Devon. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1091, 1399, 5840, 5871; Add. 14,288. Her. Coll. D 7, G 19, 2 H 7, H 15. All Souls' Coll. Grafton 58.
- The Visitation of the County of Devon, in the year 1564, with additions from the earlier visitation of 1531. Edited by Fred. Thos. Colby. Exeter, 1881, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Visitation of Devonshire, 1565. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 889.
- Visitation of Devonshire, 1564, 1620, and 1637. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1538.
- Visitation of Devonshire. 1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1080, 1163, 1164, 1169. Her. Coll. C. i. Caius Coll. 530. Bodl. 5054.
- Devonshire Pedigrees, recorded in the Herald's Visitation of 1620, by William Camden; with additions from the Harleian Manuscripts, and the printed collections of Westcote and Pole, by John Tuckett. London, 1859, 4^o.
- The Visitation of the County of Devon in the year 1620. Edited by F. T. Colby. *Harleian Society*, vol. vi. London, 1872, 8^o.
- Visitation of Devonshire, 1620. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps.
- The Visitations of the County of Devon. Edited with Additions, by Lieut.-Col. J. L. Vivian. Exeter, 1887, &c., 4^o.
- Collections of Devonshire Pedigrees by H. Cotgrave. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2189. Another with additions by Ralph Brooke. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3967.
- Collection of Devonshire Pedigrees, with the Arms in Blason, by Thomas Westcote. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2297.
- A view of Devonshire in 1630, with Pedigrees of most of its gentry. By Thomas Westcote. Exeter, 1845, 4^o.
- Genealogies of the most Noble Families in Devonshire. Qu. Coll. Ox^o. MS. No. ccl.
- Pedigrees of Devonshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2121, f. 45, &c. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 48 P.
- Pedigrees of Devonshire Families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,448.
- Descents of several Devonshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1408, f. 41.
- Arms of Devonshire families from the reign of Edward I. to Henry VII. Stowe MS. 650. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of Devonshire Families and Devonshire Corporations of various kinds, MS. 17th century. In the possession of J. R. Pine Coffin, Esq. Portledge, North Devon.
- Blazon of Arms of Devonshire Families. Exeter Cath. Lib. MS. 33.
- Arms borne by Noblemen and Gentlemen of Devonshire, 1584. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS.
- Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Arms from the Visitation of Devonshire, 1620, 1623, 4. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482.
- Arms of Gentry of Devonshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4632.
- Arms of the Gentry of Devonshire. See Risdon's "Survey of Devon," 1714.
- Armorial Bearings in the Upper Room of Mr T. B. Worth's House in the Cathedral Yard, Exeter, formerly called Moll's Coffee House, by James Wm. Mitchell, Rothesay Herald. 1879. 4^o.
- Names and Arms of Gentlemen in Devonshire and Cornwall. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. iii.
- A Discourse of Devon and Cornwall, with Blazon of Arms, by John Hooker. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5827.
- An Account of the Chief Families of Devonshire. Exeter Cath. Lib. MS. 32.
- An Account of some Noble Families in Devonshire, by Sam. Somast (Somaster?). Sept. 1694. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6861.
- S. Somaster's Devonshire Families. Prospectus, printed in 1837.
- Lords of Manors in co. Devon, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,093.
- Catalogue of the Sheriffs of Devon, with their Coat Armory. See Izaacke's "Antiquities of Exeter." Also Risdon's "Survey of Devon." 1811. pp. 9-16

- Danmonii Orientales Illustres; or, the Worthies of Devon, by John Prince. New edition. London, 1810. 4^o.
- Remarks upon the Worthies of Devon, by G. T. Clark. See *The Archæological Journal*, xxxi, 125. London, 1874, 8^o.
- Devonshire Celebrities, by T. L. Pridham. Exeter, 1869. 4^o.
- The General Association of the Gentlemen of Devon, to the Prince of Orange. Exon, 1689. Broadside.
- Register of divers Persons who have given Tenements, etc., towards the Relief of the Poor in Devonshire, by R. Izacke. Lond. 1736. 8^o.
- Inquisitiones Post Mortem, in Co. Devon, temp. Hen. III., Edw. I., II., III.; with coloured Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6126.
- The antient Sepulchral Effigies, and Monumental, and Memorial Sculpture of Devon, by Wm. H. Hamilton Rogers. Exeter, 1877. 4^o.
- Sketches and Church Notes in Devonshire, by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9464, 9467-9469.
- The Western Antiquary, or Devon and Cornwall Note Book. Edited by W. H. K. Wright. Plymouth, 1882, etc. 4^o.
- Devonshire Notes and Notelets, principally Genealogical and Heraldic, by Sir Wm. Rich. Drake. Fifty copies privately printed. Lond. 1888. 4^o.
- Notes: genealogical and historical, being a second Essay towards a history of Bideford, by Chas. Worthy. Lond. 1884. 8^o.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Cornwall, co. Devon, 1685-1834. "The Genealogist," vol. vii. London, 1888. 8^o.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Exeter Cathedral. See Hewitt's Monumentarium of Exeter Cathedral, in vol. iii. of the "Exeter Diocesan Architectural Society's Transactions." 1848 4^o.
- The Heraldry of Exeter, by Fred. T. Colby. London, 1880. 8^o. See also *The Archæological Journal*, xxx. 235. Lond. 1873. 8^o.
- Lives of the Bishops of Exeter, by the Rev. Geo. Oliver. Exeter, 1861. 8^o.
- The Marriage Licences of the Diocese of Exeter, by Lieut.-Col. Vivian. Privately printed 1888, &c. 4^o.
- Registers of Idyslegh (North Devon), 1542-1801. "The Genealogist," vol. vii. London, 1883. 8^o.

DORSETSHIRE.

- Visitation, with Arms and Pedigrees, of Dorsetshire families, by Thos. Benholt. Stowe MS. 649. Brit. Mus.
- Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1530. Her. Coll. H. 18.
- Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1562. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2186.
- Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1565. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 888, 1046, 1092, 1150, 1153. Her. Coll. G. 8.
- The Visitation of Dorsetshire, A.D. 1565. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Privately printed.
- Visitations of Dorsetshire, 1565, 1574, 1623. Her. Coll. C. 22; E.D.N. 16. Caius Coll. 544. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1451, 1539, 1166.
- Visitation of the County of Dorset, 1623, by Henry St. George and Sampson Lennard, edited for the Harleian Society, by J. P. Rylands. London, 1885, 8^o.
- Addenda to the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1623; together with a collection of Dorsetshire pedigrees from a MS. in the Dorchester Museum, edited by F. T. Colby and J. P. Rylands. London, 1889, 8^o.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Dorsetshire families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1427, 5888. Stowe MS. 651.
- Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Arms from the Visitation of 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482.
- Arms from Bysshe's Visitation of 1677. Her. Coll. MS. D. 28.
- Survey of Dorsetshire, containing the Antiquities and a copious genealogical account of three hundred of the principal Families, etc., by Rev. N. Coker. London, 1732. fol.
- Lords of Manors in Co. Dorset, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,093.
- List of the High Sheriffs of Dorsetshire from 1644 to 1756. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 179.

- The Parish Register of Buckland Newton, by Chas. H. Mayo. Dorch. 1889, 8°.
- List of the Mayors of Poole, Co. Dorset, from 1490 to 1788. See the "History of Poole." [Moore] 1788, 8°.
- Poll Book of the Election for the Borough of Poole. Poole, 1847, 8°.
- Mayors of Shaftesbury, Co. Dorset. See Adams's "History of Shaftesbury."
- Extracts from the Registers of Sutton Waldron, near Shaftesbury, Co Dorset. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. London, 1858, 8°.
- The Parish Register of North Wootton, Dorset, 1539—1786, by Charles Herbert Mayo, M.A. Privately printed [1877?] 8°.

DURHAM.

- Historic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, by Thomas Tonge. Published by the Surtees Society, vol. xli, from Harl. MS. 1499, Brit. Mus. Durham, 1863, 8°.
- Visitation of Durham by Wm. Flower, in 1575. Studley Royal, Co. York, MS. Wrest Park, Beds. No. 34 MS. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1171. Her. Coll. Phil. 11 P. Qu. Coll. Oxf. cxxvi. Dur. Cath. Allan 3.
- Pedigrees from the Visitation of Durham in 1575. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,477.
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Durham, taken by William Flower, Esq., otherwise called Norroy Kinge of Armes, in the year of our Lord God 1575. Edited by Nicholas John Philipson. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1820, fol.
- Visitation of Durham, 1575 and 1615. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1153, 1168, 1397, 1540.
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Durham, taken by Richard St. George, Esq. Norroy King of Armes, in the year of our Lord 1615. Sunderland. [1816?] fol.
- Visitation of Durham, 1666. Her. Coll. C. 22, 41; Vincent, 118. Caius Coll. 541. Qu. Coll. cxxviii.
- Visitations of Durham, 1575, 1615, 1666. Edited by Joseph Foster. London, 1887. Privately printed.
- Genealogical Collections for Durham. 3 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- Pedigrees of Durham Families. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xcvi.
- Pedigrees of Families residing in the Bishoprick of Durham. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2118.
- Catalogue or abstract of pedigrees of several families in the counties of York, Durham, and Leicester, with tables, by J. H. MS. xxiv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Arms from the Visitation of Durham, 1575. Caius. Coll. Camb. MS. 541, art. 5.
- Arms from the Visitation of Durham, 1615. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1374.
- Peerages connected with the Counties of Northumberland and Durham. 3 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county palatine of Durham, with their arms. 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 88.
- History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, with an account of the Landed Gentry, Heraldic Visitations, etc., by W. Fordyce. 2 vols. 1857, 4°.
- Northumberland and Durham Family History. 11 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- Two Dissertations upon the Mint and Coins of the Episcopal Palatines of Durham, by Mark Noble. Plates of Coins, Coats of Arms, etc. Birmingham, 1780, 4°.
- Lists of Sheriffs and other public officers of Durham. See History and Antiquities of Durham, by W. Fordyce. 1857, &c., 4°.
- List of the Knights and Burgesses who have represented the County and City of Durham in Parliament, by Sir Cuth. Sharpe. Durham, 1826, 4°. Second edition, Sunderland, 1831—33, 4°.
- Recusants in the Diocese of Durham in 1611, arranged under the heads of Knights and their wives, Knights' wives, Esquires and their wives, Esquires' wives, Gentlemen and their wives, Gentlemen's wives, Gentlemen, Gentlewomen and Vulgar. Broadside. In the custody of the Bishop of Southwark.
- Proclamation by Henry St. George, Norroy King of Arms, publishing the names of persons who had usurped the title of gentleman within the County Palatine of Durham, 16 Sept., 1615. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,423, Harl. MS. 5844.
- The Origin and Succession of the Bishops of Durham, by George Allan. Printed in 1779, 4°.

Church Dignitaries of Durham. See Sanderson's "Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Durham." Newcastle, 1767, 12°.

Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense; or, Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley; 1837. Printed by the *Surtees Society*.

Chronicon Mirabile seu Excerpta Memorabilia & Registris Parochialibus Com. Pal. Dunelm. by Sir Cuthbert Sharpe. Sunderland, 1819, 8°.

The Monumental Inscriptions of the Cathedral, Parish Churches, and Cemeteries of the City of Durham, by C. M. Carlton. Durham, 1880, 8°.

The first Register-Book of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials solemnized at the Chapel of Denton, in the Parish of Gainford, in the County of Durham. Transcribed by J. R. Walbran. Ripon, 1842, 8°.

Index to the First Volume of the Parish Registers of Gainford in the County of Durham 1560 to 1784, by the Rev. Jos. Edleston. 1889, 8°.

Genealogical Additions to the History of Stockton-upon-Tees. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. ii., edited by John Gough Nichols. London, 1853, 8°.

ESSEX.

Heralds' Visitation of Essex, undated. *Heralds' College, MS.* Towneley Hall, Burnley, MS. XLVIII.

Visitation of Essex, 1552. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 7098.*

Visitation of Essex, 1558. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1484, 3968.*

Visitation of Essex, 1570—1590. *Her. Coll. D. 11; H. 10. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.*

Visitation of Essex, 1612, 1614. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 887, 1398, 6065. Qu. Coll. xcv. Her. Coll. C. 15.*

Visitations of Essex, 1558, 1583, 1614, and 1634. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1137; 1146; 1541; 2198.*

Visitation of the County of Essex by George Owen, *alias* York Herald, and Henry Lilly, Rouge Rose, anno 1634. *MS. No. 127. Ettington Hall, Co. Warw. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 655. Harl. MSS. 1083, 1432, 1542, 2198,*

7017. *Add. MS. 4308. Her. Coll. C. 21; Phil. 13 P.*

The Visitations of Essex in 1552 by Hawley; 1558 by Hervey; 1570 by Cooke; 1612 by Raven; 1634 by Owen and Lilly; with Miscellaneous Pedigrees and Berry's Pedigrees. Edited by W. C. Metcalfe for the *Harleian Society*. 2 vols. Lond. 1878—9, 8°.

Visitation of Essex, 1664. *Her. Coll. D. 21. A Visitation of the County of Essex, 1664—68, by Sir Edw. Bysshe, edited by J. J. Howard. Lond. 1888, 8°.*

Pedigrees of Essex Families, by William Berry. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15446.*

Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Essex. Collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other Authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. Lond. 1840, fol.

Pedigrees and Arms of Essex Families. *Brit. Mus. MSS. Stowe 654, 655, 656, 657, 658; Harl. 4944; Add. 14,290. Her. Coll. Vinc. 124.*

Quartered coats of the Nobility and Gentry of Essex, by John Morley. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 188.*

Arms of Essex Families, by Bysshe. *Her. Coll. MS. D. 21.*

Arms of Essex families, described in alphabetical order with the names of their places of residence. *Stowe MS. 531; 532. Brit. Mus.*

Arms of Essex Families, 17th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,609.*

Arms of Essex Families, by Chas. K. Probert, 1877. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,529.*

Water-colour Drawings of Churches in Essex, interspersed with coats of arms, monumental brasses, and inscriptions, by Edw. John Carlos. 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,705.*

Ancient Sepulchral Monuments in Essex, by F. Chancellor. In progress.

Monumental Records and Arms collected from various Churches and Mansions in the County of Essex, by Chas. K. Probert, 1856, &c. 6 vols. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,520—33,525.*

Indexes to the Pedigrees, Arms and Epitaphs of Essex Families, contained in several printed books and manuscripts, by Chas. K. Probert, 1879. 3 vols. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,526—33,528.*

- Monumental Inscriptions in Churches in Essex. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6762.
- Epitaphs in the County of Essex, A.D. 1713. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,425.
- Remarks on Ancient Seals, with Notices of some others pertaining to the County of Essex, by H. W. King. See *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society*, i, 201. Colchester, 1858, 8°.
- Pedigree of Gill of Jenkins, and of Spicer, Adams, and Cooper of New Jenkins, Co. Essex. Privately printed, 1872, 4°.
- Names of Noblemen in the County of Essex, 1633. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2240, f. 16.
- List of Nobility and Gentry of the County of Essex, who have subscribed to a new Map of the County, by John Warburton. Lond. 1722, 4°.
- Memorials of the Antiquities and Architecture, Family History, and Heraldry of the County of Essex, by A. Suckling. Lond. 1845, 4°.
- Names of Justices of the Peace in Co. Essex, 1633 to 1640. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2240, f. 2; 5190, art. 7.
- A List of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Essex. Lond. 1730, single sheet.
- Inquisitions post mortem, Co. Essex, Ric. III. to Jac. I. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 93.
- Names of Freeholders in Essex, 1633. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2240, f. 6; Lans. MS. 5.
- An Exact List of the Names of the Freeholders that voted for the Knights of the shire for the County of Essex, March, 1722, giving the names of 4600 freeholders, 1724, 8°.
- Poll for Knights of the Shire to represent the County of Essex, 1734, by Champion Bramfill, 1734, 8°.
- Poll Book for Knights of the Shire to represent the County of Essex, 1768, giving the names and places of abode of nearly 5000 freeholders. Chelmsford, 1768, 8°.
- An Alphabetical List of the Freeholders of the County of Essex, collected from the several Polls of 1763, 1768, and 1774, by T. M. Clark. Lond. 1775, 8°.
- Register of the Electors of the Northern Division of the County of Essex, 1841, 2. Chelmsford, 1842, 8°.
- The Poll for two Knights of the Shire to represent the Southern Division of the County of Essex, 1857. Chelmsford, 1857, 8°.
- Association of the inhabitants of Essex, formed at a meeting held at Chelmsford, 8 Oct. 1745, to support George II. against the Pretender. With numerous signatures. *Vellum Roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,301.
- Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of coats of arms in the Churches of Ashdon, and Radwinton, Co. Essex. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.
- The Parish Registers of Bobbingworth, Essex. Privately printed by Fred. A. Crisp, 1884, fol.
- Sepulchral Memorials of Bobbingworth: monumental inscriptions in church and churchyard, pedigrees, wills, etc. 100 Copies privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1888, fol.
- Drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Monumental Inscriptions in Clavering Church, Essex, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5804, f. 130.
- The Parish Registers of St. Leonard's, Colchester, from 1670. Twelve copies privately printed by Frederick Arthur Crisp, 1886, 8°.
- Among the Tombs of Colchester. Colchester, 1880, 8°.
- Arms and Epitaphs in the Churches of Hadstock, Harlow, Lofts, Maunden, and Saffron Walden, Co. Essex, 1746. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836.
- Coats of Arms, Monuments, and Inscriptions in the Churches of Littlebury, Earl's Colne, Castle Heveningham, Creshall, and Elmedon in Essex, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5811.
- Baptisms at Margaret Roding, Essex, 1538—87. See *The Genealogist*, new series, vi. 12. Lond. 1889, 8°.
- The Parish Registers of Ongar, Essex. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1886, fol.
- The History of Rockford Hundred (together with the parishes comprised within the Union), from former Authors, Ancient Manuscripts, and Church Registers, including notices of Churches and Chapels, The Clergy; Biography

- and Genealogy of Families, etc. by Philip Benton. Rochford, 1867, &c. 8°.
- Some Account of St. Osyth's Priory, Essex, and its Inhabitants, *with numerous pedigrees*, by J. Watney. Privately printed, 1871, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Stanway, Co. Essex. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iv. p. 305.
- Parish Registers of Stifford, Co. Essex : Baptisms 1568 to 1783 ; Marriages 1572 to 1753 : Burials 1752 to 1783. Thirty copies privately printed for Fred. Arthur Crisp, 1885, fol.
- Parish Registers of Stock Harvard cum Ramsden Bellhouse, Essex, by the Rev. E. P. Gibson. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxvii, 406. Lond. 1880. 8°.
- Registers of Stock Harvard, Co. Essex, from 1563 to 1700. Edited by Edward Pendarves Gibson. London, 1881. 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Theydon Mount, from 1564. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. viii. p. 406.
- Our Parish Registers ; being Three Hundred Years of curious Local History as collected from the Original Registers, Churchwardens' Accounts, and Monumental Records of the Old Parish of Waltham Holy Cross, by W. Winters. Waltham Abbey, 1885. 12°.
- ### GLOUCESTERSHIRE.
- Visitation of Gloucestershire, undated. Caius College, 553. Towneley Hall, Burnley, MS. XLVIII.
- Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1530—31. Her. Coll. H. 20. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479.
- Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1569. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 615. Her. Coll. D. 12, G. 9. Ashm. Lib. 831.
- Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1583. Her. Coll. Vincent, 115. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1041.
- Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1623. Her. Coll. C. 17. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1543.
- Visitation of the County of Gloucestershire, 1623, by Henry Chitty and John Philipot, with Pedigrees from the Visitations of 1569 and 1582—3, edited for the Harleian Society by Sir John Maclean and W. C. Heane. Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1682—83. Her. Coll. MS. K. 5.
- The Visitation of Gloucestershire, by T. May, G. King, and H. Dethick, 1682, and 1683. With additions, edited by T. Fitz-Roy Fenwick and Walter C. Metcalfe. Exeter, 1884, 4°.
- Pedigrees of many ancient Gloucestershire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2121, f. 72.
- Pedigrees of Gloucestershire Families. Her. Coll. MSS. 16, L ; 37, L ; 14, P ; 15, P.
- Pedigrees of Gloucestershire Families to 1619. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 553, f. 184.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Gloucestershire Families, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1191, 6174, 6185.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Gloucestershire Families, *circa* 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6139.
- Arms of Gloucestershire Families, Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xviii. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2230.
- Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Gloucestershire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1042, f. 79.
- A Collection of Coats of Arms borne by the Nobility and Gentry of the County of Gloucester. Edited by Sir G. Naylor. Lond. 1792. 4°.
- Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Gloucestershire. See Sir R. Atkyns's and S. Rudder's Histories of Gloucestershire.
- Monuments. See S. Lyson's "Collections for Gloucestershire."
- Historical, Monumental, and Genealogical Collections relative to the County of Gloucester ; printed from the original papers, by Ralph Bigland. 3 vols. Lond. 1791, fol.
- Historical, Monumental and Genealogical Collections relative to the County of Gloucester, by Ralph Bigland, 1791. Continuation by Sir Thomas Phillippis, 1872. fol.
- Lords of Manors in Co. Gloucester, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,093.
- Lists of Sheriffs of Gloucestershire, from Hen. II. to 1601. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1041, f. 18.
- Knights in the County of Gloucester, time of Edw. I. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 553, art. 2.

Gloucestershire :—Knights of the Shire from 1547 to 1803 ; and High Sheriffs from 1154 to 1800. See Rev. Thos. Rudge's *History of Gloucestershire*. vol. 1. Gloucester, 1803. 8^o.

Nomina Justiciarior. ad Pacem in Com. Glouc. 1 Ric. III., 1 Edw. VI., et 22 Car. II. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 231, ff. 44, 51.

Lists of the Justices of the Peace for Gloucestershire, in 1601 and 1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1041, f. 18.

Some Account of the Landholders of Gloucestershire named in Domesday Book, A.D. 1086, by Alfred S. Ellis. Privately printed, 1880. 8^o.

Collections by Henry Powle concerning the chief persons in the county of Gloucester, A.D. 1689. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 232.

Gloucestershire Notes and Queries. Edited by Rev. Beaven H. Blacker. Lond. 1881, &c. 8^o.

Excerpta ex Registris Parochialibus in Com. Glouc., by Sir Thomas Phillipps. 2 vols. pp. 106 and pp. 62. Medio-Montana, 1854. [The above two vols. differ from each other.]

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Aston-sub-Edge, Co. Gloucester. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. vii. p. 279.

Extracts from Mickleton, Aston-sub-Edge, Ebrington, &c. Registers, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854. Privately printed.

Berkeley Manuscripts ; abstracts and extracts of Smyth's Lives of the Berkeleys, including all the pedigrees in that manuscript. To which are annexed a history of the castle and parish of Berkeley, etc. By T. D. Fosbroke. Lond. 1821. 4^o.

List of Dignitaries of the Diocese of Bristol. See Boswell's "Ecclesiastical Division of the Diocese of Bristol."

Corporation Dignitaries of Bristol. See A. Hooke's "Memoirs of Bristol." Lond. 1748. 8^o.

Bristol Poll Book for Dec. 1832, giving the names, occupations, and addresses of the householders, freeholders and freemen. 1833. 8^o.

The Municipal Seals and Armorial Ensigns of the City of Bristol, by J. R. Planché.

See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxxi. 180. Lond. 1875. 8^o.

Drawings of Arms and Monuments, and copies of Inscriptions in Bristol Cathedral and St. Mary Redcliffe Church, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. 1746. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5811.

Coats of Arms, coloured and in trick, ascribed to the Family of Chatterton and to other Bristol Families, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5766. B.

Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of Charlton Kings, Gloucestershire ; with extracts from the Parish Registers, and some Churchyard Inscriptions. Transcribed by the Rev. B. H. Blacker. Lond. 1876. 4^o. Privately Printed.

Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. Transcribed by B. H. Blacker. Lond. 1877. 4^o. Privately printed.

Clifton College Register, a List of Cliftonians, 1862-1887. Edited by E. M. Oakeley. 2 vols. 1887.

The personalities of the Forest of Dean, a relation of its successive officials, gentry, and commonalty, by H. G. Nicholls. 1863. 12^o.

Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of arms in Gloucester Cathedral, 1746. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836.

Ecclesiastical Dignitaries of Gloucester. See "The History of Gloucester." Cirencester, 1781. 8^o.

Registers of Kempford : baptisms, marriages, and burials, 1653 to 1700, by W. H. Black. 50 Copies privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887. fol.

Lords of Tetbury. See *History of Tetbury*, by A. T. Lee. Lond. 1857. 4^o.

Names of Noblemen slain at Tewkesbury. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 692, f. 164, b. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. H. 48, f. 200.

HAMPSHIRE.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1530. Her. Coll. MSS. H. 7, H. 18, D. 13.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1531. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1552-53. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 7098.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1575. Her. Coll. G. 16, G. 17, H. 5.

- Visitation of Hampshire, 1575-76. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1054, 1139, 1186, 1483, 3968; Add. 16,940, 17,065. Caius Coll. 536.
- Visitation of Hampshire, 1622. Her. Coll. C. 19, Vincent, 130.
- Visitations of Hampshire, 1530, 1575, 1622 to 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1544.
- Arms and Descents of the Hampshire Gentry, by John Withie, and others. 1530-1657. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1473.
- Visitations of Hampshire, 1575, 1622, 1686. Ex. MSS. Phillippis (Sir Thomas). Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854. fol.
- Visitation, with Arms and Pedigrees of Hampshire families, by Thomas Benholt. Stowe MS. 649. Brit. Mus.
- Pedigrees of Hampshire Families, 16th century. Qu. Coll. Oxf. cxxxii.
- Pedigrees of Hampshire Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 17, C; 29, L; 18, P; 19, P.
- Pedigrees of Hampshire Families, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,447.
- Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hampshire, collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. Lond. 1833, fol.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Hampshire families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5865.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Hampshire families, 1626. Stowe MS. 659. Brit. Mus.
- Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1564. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Various Heraldic Memoranda relating to Hampshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8156.
- Copies of Monumental Inscriptions and drawings of Arms in Churches in Hampshire, including Winchester Cathedral, by A. J. Jewers, 19th cent. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2364.
- Church Notes in Hampshire. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." Vol. vii. p. 211; vol. viii. pp. 43, 132, 210, 369.
- Sheriffs of Hampshire, *tempp.* Hen. III. and Edw. I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 310, f. 125.
- Lords of Manors in Hampshire, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,093.
- List of Names of the Hampshire Nobles, time of Henry VIII. See Nichols' "Topographer," vol. i. p. 459.
- Genealogical Anecdotes of Eminent Families in Hampshire. See "Gents. Mag." vol. LVII. pp. 680, 1056, 1152.
- The Archives of Andover, by the Rev. C. Collier and the Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck. Andover [1887, &c.], 8°.
- Church Notes of Highclere and Burghelere, Co. Hants. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- The Parish Registers of Priors Dean and Colmer, to the end of the Year of Our Lord 1812. Edited by the Rev. Thomas Hervey. Colmer, 1886, 4°.
- Les Noms des Maires de la ville de Southampton depuis l'an du Seigneur 1498 jusqu'à 1671; partly in French, partly in English, with biographical and historical notices. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 868.
- Southampton—The Heraldry and exterior decorations of the Bar Gate, by Benjamin Wyatt Greenfield. Published by the "Literary and Philosophical Society." Southampton, 1876, 8°.
- Church Notes in North Stoneham, Hampshire, 1754. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836 ff. 140-146.
- A new History of the Isle of Wight, with Genealogical Notices of the Inhabitants, by George Hillier.
- Poll Book for the Election, Isle of Wight, 1832, also for the County, giving the names and addresses of all the freeholders in the Island. 1832. 8°.
- Church Dignitaries of Winchester. See Gale's "History of the Cathedral Church of Winchester." Lond. 1715. 8°—Also Milner's "Ecclesiastical History of Winchester." 2 vols. Winchester, 1798, 4°. 2nd edit. 1809. 2 vols.
- A Paper on the Seals of Winchester, by J. G. Nichols. See the Winchester volume xlix of the "Archæological Institute," pp. 103 and 111.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Winchester Cathedral. See Gale's "History of Winchester Cathedral." Lond. 1715. 8°. Reprinted in Cassan's "Lives of the Bishops of Salisbury." 2 vols. Lond. 1827.
- Lists of the Masters, Scholars, Commoners, etc., of St. Mary's College, Winchester, 1393-1856. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 22,136; 22,137.

Extracts from the Registers of Winchester College, by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott; containing the names and brief notices of eminent *alumni* from 1397 to 1832. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,632.

Rolls of Winchester School, 1706, 1784, 1822, 1835. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29744 a and b, 29535-6; Eg. MS. 2362.

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Heralds' Visitation of Herefordshire. MS. No. XLVIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.

Visitation of Herefordshire, 1569. Her. Coll. MSS. D. 12. Caius Col. 553. Brit. Mus. Harl. 615, 1159, 1545. Ashm. Lib. 831.

The Visitation of Herefordshire, by Robert Cooke, 1569. Edited by Frederic William Weaver. Privately printed, 1886. 8^o.

Visitation of Herefordshire, 1586. Brit. Mus. MSS. Add. 19,815; Harl. 1140, 1442. Her. Coll. Vincent, 115; Phil. 20 C. 21 P.

Visitation of Herefordshire, 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1434.

Visitation of Herefordshire, 1634. Her. Coll. MSS. C, 25, C. 28. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2230, f. 110.

Pedigrees and Arms of Herefordshire Families, with notes. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1140, 2121, 2141, 5799, 6139, 6596.

The Heraldry of Herefordshire; being a collection of the Armorial Bearings of Families which have been seated in the County at various periods down to the present time, by George Strong. Lond. 1848. fol.

Herefordshire Arms. MS. No. 110. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.

Arms and Crests from Cooke's Visitation of Hereford. Her. Coll. Vincent. MS. 184.

Arms of Families in Herefordshire, with the origin of their surnames, 1602. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4056.

Arms of Hereford families, time of Charles I. Stowe MS. 774. Brit. Mus.

Arms, in trick, of Herefordshire Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.

Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Herefordshire, by D. Parkes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,010; 21,011.

Monumental Brasses of Worcestershire and Herefordshire, by C. T. Davis, 1884.

Monumental Inscriptions in the Cathedral Church of Hereford, copied from the Tombs, Monuments, Brass Plates, and Memorial Windows, by Rev. Francis F. Havergal. Lond. 1881. 4^o.

The Tombs, Brasses, and Monumental Sculpture in Hereford Cathedral, by the Rev. C. Boutell and the Rev. Herbert Haines. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxvii. Lond. 1871. 8^o.

Drawings of Coats of Arms in Hereford Cathedral, 1746. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5811.

Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Hereford Cathedral. See Rawlinson's "History of the City and Cathedral of Hereford." Lond. 1717. 8^o.

On Certain Sepulchral Effigies in Hereford Cathedral, by M. H. Bloxam. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxiv, 406; xxxvi, 237. Lond. 1877. 8^o.

Drawings in Indian ink of Monastic and other Seals of Herefordshire. Formerly part of Caley's collection of drawings of Monastic Seals. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,101.

Lords of Manors in Co. Hereford, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,094.

List of the Sheriffs of Herefordshire, to the year 1659. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6726.

List of the principal gentlemen in Herefordshire, 1645. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 911, f. 78 b.

List of Persons objected to as Voters for the County of Hereford, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. Roll 1372.

A History of the Castles of Herefordshire and their Lords, by the Rev. Charles J. Robinson. Lond. 1869. 4^o.

A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire, by the Rev. Charles J. Robinson. Lond. 1873. 4^o.

History of the Bishops of Hereford to 1602. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4056.

Fasti Herefordenses, and other antiquarian memorials of Hereford, by F. T. Havergal. With illustrations, by G. C. Hadden. Edin. 1869. 4^o.

List of the Dignitaries of Hereford Cathedral. See Rawlinson's "History of the Cathedral Church of Hereford." Lond. 1717. 8^o.

- Collections out of a Register of the Church of Hereford, from A.D. 1393. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6203.
- Names of the Mayors of the City of Hereford, 7 Ric. II. to 2 Chas. I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2141.
- An Alphabetical Copy of the Poll taken at the City of Hereford, May 11th, 1741. Gloucester, 1741. 4^o.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Sutton St. Nicholas, co. Hereford, 1591-1810. "Genealogist," vol. VII. Lond. 1883. 8^o.
- ### HERTFORDSHIRE.
- A Visitation of Hertfordshire, privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, in his "Topographer" for March 1821.
- Visitation of Hertfordshire, from a MS. formerly belonging to Dr. Michael Lort. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812.
- Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1572. Her. Coll. MSS. G. 16, G. 17, G. 19; Phil. 37, L. Cheetham Lib. 7995. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1433, 1546, 6147.
- Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1615. Queen's Coll. xevi.
- Visitation of Hertfordshire, by Sir Henry St. George, &c., in 1579 and 1634. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 788; Harl. MS. 1504.
- Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1634. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1234, 1547; Add. 5812; Stowe 761. Caius College, 549. Cheetham Lib. 7995.
- Hertfordshire Visitations, made by Cooke, 1572, and St. George, 1634, with Hertfordshire Pedigrees from Harleian MSS. 6147 and 1546, edited by W. C. Metcalfe, for the Harleian Society. Lond. 1886. 8^o.
- Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1669. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1429. Her. Coll. Vincent 122.
- "Excerpta ex libro M^{ri} Grafton de Visitatione com. Hertfordiæ." Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7022, art. 15.
- Pedigrees of Nobility and Gentry of Hertfordshire, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,446.
- Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hertfordshire. Collected from the Heraldic Visitations and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. Lond. 1842, fol.
- Arms of Hertfordshire Families. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS.
- Arms and Crests from Cooke's Visitation of Hertford. Her. Coll. Vincent 184.
- Arms and pedigrees of Hertfordshire, &c. families, time of Charles II. Stowe MS. 645. Brit. Mus.
- Arms from Bysshe's Visitation in 1669. Her. Coll. D. 24. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1405.
- Arms, in trick, of Hertfordshire Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- Chauncy and Salmon's History and Antiquities of Hertfordshire, illustrated with a great variety of Prints and Drawings of Monuments, etc., with MS. notes, &c. by Thomas Baskerfield, in three volumes, folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9062-9064.
- Drawings and engravings illustrating the topography of Co. Herts, arranged in alphabetical order of places, 16th to the 19th century. Five vols. fol. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32348-32352.
- Monumental Brasses in Hertfordshire Churches. "The Antiquary," vol. XIV. Lond. 1886. 4^o.
- Church Notes in Hertfordshire, by E. Ashmole. Ashm. Lib. MS. 1137.
- Names of Freeholders in the Counties of Hertford, etc. A.D. 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5.
- A List of the Nobility and Gentry of the Counties of Middlesex, Essex, and Hertford, who have subscribed, and ordered their Coats of Arms to be inscribed on a New Map of those Counties, by John Warburton. Lond. 1772. 4^o.
- The new Domesday Book of Hertfordshire, containing lists of persons holding property in Hertfordshire and other counties; holding property in Hertfordshire only; and persons holding land in other counties only, but stated to be resident in Hertfordshire, etc. Compiled from the official return issued in 1873. Hertford, 1879. 8^o.
- Poll Book for Knights of the Shire for the County of Hertford, 1774. Hert. 1775. 8^o.
- Poll Book for the Election of the County of Hertfordshire. June, 1796. 8^o.
- An Account of the Altars, Monuments, and Tombs existing A.D. 1428 in Saint

- Alban's Abbey. By John Amundesham. Edited by H. T. Riley. St. Alban's, 1873. 4^o.
- The Early Heraldry of the Abbey Church of St. Alban's, now St. Alban's Cathedral, by the Rev. Charles Boutell. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxxiv, 16. Lond. 1878. 8^o.
- Drawings of Brasses in St. Alban's and Watford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,966.
- Extracts from the Parish Register of Ardeley, co. Hertford, by George W. Marshall. 1886. 8^o.
- Monumental Inscriptions, with drawings of arms in the churches of Barkway and Barley, co. Hertford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836.
- Church Accounts of Berkhamstead, co. Herts, 1584-1748. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18773.
- The Records of St. Michael's Parish Church, Bishop's Stortford. Edited by J. L. Glasscock. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Transcript of the Parish Register of Hexton, co. Herts, by E. Steele. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6233.
- A booke, or registre, conteynge all Christenings, Maryages, and Buryalls with the parish of Knebworthe, from 29 Sept. 1598 to 1720. *MS. Dr. Williams' Library*. Grafton Street, London.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

- Visitation of Huntingdonshire, undated. Heralds' College.
- Visitation of Huntingdonshire, 1564-6. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 890. Her. Coll. H. 15.
- Visitation of Huntingdonshire, 1613. Brit. Mus. MSS. Julius F. viii; Faust. E. 1; Harl. 1054, 1075, 1179. Her. Coll. C. 3; E. D. N. 8; Vincent, 125, Phil. 228. Caius Coll. 524. Queen's Coll. xciv.
- The Visitation of the County of Huntingdon, under the authority of William Camden . . . by his deputy Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, A.D. 1613. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. *Camden Society*. Lond. 1849, 4^o.
- Pedigrees of families in Co. Hunts, with arms and crests in trick: The King's Commission for the visitation in 1602, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5825.

- Pedigrees and Arms of families in Co. Hunts. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6774.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Huntingdonshire Families, chiefly collected by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 763.
- Heraldical and Topographical Collections for the County of Huntingdon, by Sir Robt. Cotton. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 921.
- Church Notes in Huntingdonshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1179. Add. MS. 24,590.
- Nomina et Insignia Militum Comitatus Huntingdon, *temp.* Edward I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7565.
- Lords of Manors in Co. Huntingdon, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,094.
- List of Sheriffs of Huntingdonshire, from Hen. II. to 17 Jas. I. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xciii. f. 6.
- A List of Sheriffs for the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, from 1654 to 1749, with the names and dates of a few earlier ones. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5810. f. 4.
- A List of the Gentlemen Freeholders of the County of Huntingdon, 1768. *MS.* No. 281. Woburn Abbey.
- Drawings of Arms and Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of God—manchester, 1765. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5834, f. 129.

KENT.

- The Saxon Dynasty. Pedigree of the Kentish Kings, by Robert Charles Jenkins. Folkestone, 1867. 8^o.
- On the Jute, Angle, and Saxon Royal Pedigrees, by the Rev. Daniel Henry Haigh. *Archæologiz Cantiana* vol. VIII. Lond. 1872. 8^o.
- Perambulation of Kent, by W. Lambarde. *Black Letter*. 1576. 4^o. [First edition, containing an account of the Nobility, omitted in subsequent editions.]
- Visitation of Kent, Undated. Heralds' College. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 818.
- Visitations of Kent, with Arms and Pedigrees of Kentish families. Brit. Mus. Stowe MSS. 534, 654, 762, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768.
- Visitation of Kent, 1530-1. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479. Her. Coll. D. 13. Vincent, 116.

- Visitation of Kent, 1574. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1484, 1824; Add. 5532. Her. Coll. H. 2. Caius Coll. 536. Queen's Coll. ci. Cheetham Lib. 6694.
- Visitation of Kent, 1589. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1196.
- Visitation of Kent, 1592. Her. Coll. G. 12.
- Visitation of Kent, 1594. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16940.
- Visitation of Kent, 1589 and 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2198.
- Visitation of Kent, with arms in colours, 1619. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,750.
- The Visitation of the County of Kent, taken in the year 1619, by John Philipott. Published in the "Archæologia Cantiana," vols. iv. v. vi. Lond. 1861-66. 8^o.
- The Visitation of the County of Kent in 1619, by John Philipott. Edited, with Notes by J. J. Howard. Lond. 1863-6. 8^o. [3 parts only published.]
- Visitation of Kent, taken in the year 1619, by J. Philipott, Deputy to W. Camden. Lond. 1870. 8^o. [This was published from a copy in the handwriting of Sir E. Dering, now preserved in the Surrenden Library.]
- Visitations of Kent, 1619, 1621. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1106, 1432, 1548, 6138; Add. 5526, 5538. Her. Coll. C. 16; Phil. 23 P. Caius Coll. 550. Qu. Coll. xcix.
- Visitation of Kent, 1623, with additions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,311. Her. Coll. MS. D. 18.
- Visitation of Kent, 1574-1640. Society of Antiquaries MS. 164.
- Visitation of Kent, 1663. Her. Coll. D. 18. Soc. Antiq. 163.
- Visitation of Kent, by Edward Bysshe, Clarenceux, King of Arms, 1665; with a few later additions. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8931, 8932.
- Some Pedigrees from the Visitation of Kent, 1663-1668. Annotated by Jos. J. Howard and Robt. Hovenden, with index, etc. Lond. 1887. 4^o. 100 copies privately printed.
- Visitation of Kent, 1619-1765. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5507; 15,279.
- A very large Collection of Kentish Pedigrees. Soc. of Antiq. MS. 173.
- Pedigrees of Kentish Gentlemen. Her. Coll. Philipot MSS. 24, C.; 25, P.; 12, Pe.; 26, 27, L.
- Pedigrees of Kentish Gentry. By Jacob Chaloner (?). Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1104.
- Glover's Genealogies of Kentish Gentry, 1571. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 33, W.
- Pedigrees of Kentish families to A.D. 1574, with Arms roughly tricked, and corrections in the handwriting of Lord Burleigh. MS. No. 312. Lambeth Palace.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Kentish Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5862, 6175; Add. 5480, 5509, 5520, 5528, 5534. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 145. Lambeth Lib. MS. 312.
- Pedigrees of Kentish Families, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,448.
- Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Kent. Collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. Lond. 1830, fol.
- Collections for the County of Kent, consisting of pedigrees, etc., by the Rev. D. T. Powell, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,733.
- Genealogical Notes of Kent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5538.
- Shields of Arms in colours, from the windows of Grey Friars, Greenwich. Two paper rolls; temp. Hen. VII. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2341, A. and B.
- Early Kentish Armory, by William Smith Ellis. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xv. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Arms of ancient Kentish Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6587, f. 43.
- Arms of Families of Kent. Soc. of Antiq. MSS. 156; 158—162. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5843.
- Arms of Baronets, Knights, and Nobility of Kent, with the Arms of the several Sees, by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 908.
- Arms, in colours, of Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen of the County of Kent, 1593. MS. No. 300. Lambeth Palace.
- A Collection of Kentish Arms, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,306.
- Arms of Kentish Families, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,983; Harl. MS. 4108.

- Arms of all the gentlemen of Kent, *temp.* James I., alphabetically arranged. MS. No. 138. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Armorial bearings chiefly of the Nobility and Gentry of Kent. by Philipot, about the year 1616. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 534.
- Arms, etc. of Kentish Families, 1624. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,594, f. 106.
- Arms of Kentish Families to Charles II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,226.
- Collection of Kentish Armes, by Filmer Southouse. The Arms emblazoned on vellum. xviii. cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,307.
- Arms, in trick, of Kentish Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- Arms and Genealogies of Families in Kent. Collected by Edward Hasted. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5480.
- Arms, Pedigrees, and Monuments of Kentish Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5486.
- Arms and Monumental Inscriptions in Churches in Kent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5805.
- Notes of Monuments in several Parish Churches in Kent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,259.
- Notes of Arms, Monuments, etc. in Churches in Kent, drawn up by Peter Le Neve, 1603—1624. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5479.
- A Collection of Monuments and Arms in Churches of Kent, attributed to J. Philpott. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3917.
- Coloured drawings of Church-Monuments, etc., in Deptford and the neighbourhood, Co. Kent, by R. Bate, C. Lennell, and others. 1839—1841. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,945.
- Coloured drawings of Church-Monuments, etc., in Greenwich, Woolwich, Charlton, and the vicinity, Co. Kent, by C. Lennell, and others. 1841. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,946.
- The Monuments and painted glass of upwards of one hundred churches, chiefly in the eastern part of Kent. By Philip Parsons. Canterbury, 1794, 4^o.
- Notes of Brasses formerly existing in Dover Castle, Maidstone, and Ashford Churches, by Herbert L. Smith, Esq. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. I. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- Notes of Brasses, Memorial Windows, and Escutcheons, formerly existing in Ashford and Willesborough Churches, by Herbert L. Smith. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. II. Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- Kentish Brasses. Collected by W. D. Belcher. Lond. 1888. 4^o.
- Water-colour drawings of churches in Kent, interspersed with Coats of Arms, monumental brasses, and inscriptions, by Edw. John Carlos, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,705.
- Drawings and engravings illustrating the topography of Co. Kent, arranged in alphabetical order of places, 18th and 19th centuries. Twenty-three vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32,353—32,375.
- Lords of Manors in the county of Kent, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,094.
- A brief account of the several Bailiffs, Sherifs, Custos's, and Lord Mayors of the City of London, who, either themselves, their ancestors, immediate descendants, have possessed lands in the County of Kent, or have by birth sprung from thence, with the coat armour belonging to each of them, 1209—1705, MS. No. xxviii. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- A List of the names of such persons as find and bear Arms within the Hundred of Calchill, Co. Kent, and are belonging to the trayned Band now under the command of Sir John Darell, Knt. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll V, 14.
- List of the Nobility and Gentry of Kent, by Thomas Colwell of Faversham, 1624, with arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,594.
- Names of the Gentlemen of Kent in the reign of Hen. VII. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. ii. f. 216.
- List of the Gentry of Kent in the time of Henry VII., by James Greenstreet. Lond. 1877, 8^o. See also *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. XI.
- Gentry of Kent, with their Lands, from 12 Hen. II. to Edward VI. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 4, Pb.
- A catalogue of the Wardens of the Five Ports, with their arms. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Lansd. MS. 865, f. 60.

- Catalogue of Lord Wardens of the Cinque Ports. See Somner's "Roman Ports in Kent."
- Coronation ceremonies and customs relative to the Barons of the Cinque Ports as supporters of the Canopy, by Sir Thos. Mantell. Dover, 1820, 4^o.
- Constables and Lieutenants of Dover and Rochester Castles. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 34.
- An historical catalogue of the High Sheriffs of Kent. See *Villare Cantianum*, by Thos. Phillipot. Lond. 1659, fol. Another edition, 1776, fol.
- The Kentish Chronologer. Comprising a list of the nobility, lord lieutenants, baronets, high sheriffs, etc., by Walter Rowles. Lond. 1807, 8^o.
- Knights of the shire of Kent. MS. Hatfield House.
- Holders of Knights' Fees in Kent at the Knighting of the King's Son, Anno 38. Henry III. (A.D. 1253, 4). By James Greenstreet. Lond. 1878, 8^o. See also *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. XII.
- Index of Proprietors of Lands in Kent. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5517—5519.
- Pedes Finium*, and *Inquisitiones Post Mortem*, for the County of Kent, see *Archæologia Cantiana*. Lond. 1858, &c. 8^o.
- Poll for Knights of the Shire to represent the County of Kent, by Leonard Bartholomew, Sheriff, with an alphabetical list of the freeholders. Rochester, 1791, 8^o.
- Poll for the Knights of the Shire to represent the County of Kent in Parliament, 1835, printed.
- Poll Book for Knights of the Shire to represent the western division of the county of Kent, in 1837, including the whole of the registered electors, with a general index. Maidstone, 1837, 8^o.
- Poll Books for an Election of Knights of the Shire for East Kent, 1832 and 1837. 8^o.
- Register of Persons entitled to vote for the Eastern Division of the County of Kent. Maidstone, 1851, 4^o.
- Poll Book for Two Knights of the Shire to Represent the Eastern Division of the County of Kent, 1865. 8^o.
- Biographical Dictionary of Kentish Authors. 5 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,470—18,474.
- Kentish Administration Grants, A.D. 1559—1603. Epitomised by Leland L. Duncan. Published by the *Kent Archæological Society*.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers in Kent. Soc. of Antiq. MSS. 180; 183.
- Selections from the Early Registers of the parishes of Greenwich, Deptford, Charlton, Woolwich, Eltham and Lee. *Hasted's History of Kent*, new edition, by Henry H. Drake, part 1. Lond. 1886, fol.
- Tour through the Isle of Thanet, including a particular description of the Churches, and copies of the Monumental Inscriptions, by Z. Cozens. Lond. 1793, 4^o.
- A Corner of Kent; or some account of the Parish of Ash-next-Sandwich, with *Genealogical and Heraldic Notes*, by J. R. Planché. Lond. 1864, 8^o.
- Rectors of Adisham, 1285 to 1881; and of Woodchurch, 1314 to 1841, by the Rev. Canon Scott Robertson. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xiv. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Rectors of Biddenden for 600 years. Single sheet, 1888, fol.
- Extracts from Bromley Church Register, of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, with a list of the Ministers, 1604 to 1704. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3361.
- Names and Arms of the Abbots of St. Augustine, and Archbishops of Canterbury. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 194.
- Accounts of the Deans, Priors, and Archdeacons of Canterbury. See Dart's "History of Canterbury Cathedral."—Somner's "Antiquities of Canterbury."—"A Description of the Cathedrals of Canterbury and York." Lond. 1755, folio.—Woolnoth's "Illustration of the Cathedral Church of Canterbury." Lond. 1816, 4^o.
- Historical Description of Canterbury Cathedral, its Antiquities, Epitaphs, Archbishops, etc., by J. Duncombe. 1783, 8^o.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Canterbury Cathedral. See Dart's "History of Canterbury Cathedral." Lond. 1726, fol.—"Historical Description of Canterbury Cathedral." Cant. 1772 and 1778, 8^o.—Woolnoth's "Canterbury Cathedral." Lond. 1816. 4^o.

- The Register Booke of Christninges, Marriages, and Burialls within the precinct of the Cathedral and Metropolitall Church of Canterburie. Edited by R. Hovenden. *Harleian Society*, vol. II. Lond. 1878, 4^o.
- The Register Booke of Christeninges, Marriages, and Burialls in Saint Dunstan's, Canterbury, 1559—1800. Edited by J. Meadows Cowper. Canterbury, 1887. Privately printed.
- The Booke of Regester of the Parish of St. Peter, in Canterbury, for Christenings, Weddings, and Buryalls, 1560—1800. Edited by Joseph Meadows Cowper. Privately printed, 1887.
- Our Parish Books and what they tell us : Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury, by J. Meadows Cowper. 2 vols. Canterbury, 1884.
- The Memorial Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard of Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury, by J. M. Cowper. Privately printed [1888.] 4^o.
- Poll Book for the Canterbury Election of July 1830, with an alphabetical list of all the freemen of the City of Canterbury. 1830, 8^o.
- Chislet, Kent. Its Monuments, Vicars, and Parochial Records, by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Privately printed, 1887.
- The Rectors of Cliffe at Hoo, 1229 to 1880, by Canon Scott Robertson. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xv. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Cobham Church, Monuments in, by J. G. Waller. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vols XI and XII. Lond. 1877—78, 8^o.
- Charters of Cumbwell Priory, with plates of Seals. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. v. &c. Lond. 1863, &c., 8^o.
- Alphabetical Index to all the names of persons entered in the Parochial Registers of Davington, in the County of Kent ; to which is appended a summary of the number of baptisms, marriages, and burials, in each successive year. Thomas Willement, patron, 1852. Corrected up to August 21, 1861. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,837.
- Copy of the Register of Freemen of Dover, 1601—1722. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,625.
- Registers of the French Church at Dover, Kent. Edited by Frederick Arthur Crisp. Privately printed, 1888, sm. fol.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Down, Co. Kent. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. ii., edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1853, 8^o.
- Funeral Monuments in the Church of Faversham. See "History of the Abbey Church of Faversham," by John Lewis. 1727, 4^o.
- Iekham Church, its Monuments and its Rectors, by the Rev. Canon Scott Robertson. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xiv. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- The Register of the Parish Church of S. Margaret, Lee, in the County of Kent, from 1579 to 1754. Edited for the *Lewisham Antiquarian Society* by L. L. Duncan and A. O. Barron. Lee, 1888, 8^o.
- The Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard of S. Mary, Lewisham. Edited by H. C. Kirby and L. L. Duncan for the *Lewisham Antiquarian Society*. Lee, 1889, fol.
- A Register of the Burialls in the Parish of Littlebourne, in Kent, since the Act of Parliament for burying in Wool. Made in y^e year 1678, by John Gosling, Vicar. [The entries extend from 15 Oct. 1678 to 23 Mar. 168§] Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,748.
- Parish Register of Lyminge, Co. Kent, 1544—1676. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,732.
- Notes from the parochial register of Orlestone, by W. I. Lightfoot, Esq. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. II. Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- Church Dignitaries of Rochester. See "History of Rochester Cathedral." by Dr. Rawlinson. Lond. 1717, 8^o. Reprinted in 1723. Also "Custumale Roffense," by J. Thorpe. Lond. 1788, fol.
- Repertory of Incumbents and Dignitaries within the Diocese of Rochester, by the Rev. John Denne, D.D., brought down to about 1795. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 11,819 ; 11,820.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Rochester Cathedral. See "History of the Cathedral Church of Rochester," by Dr. Rawlinson. Lond. 1716 and 1723, 8^o.

- Monumental Inscriptions in the Diocese of Rochester. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6587.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the several Churches and Chapels within the Diocese of Rochester. "Registrum Roffense," part ii., by John Thorpe. Lond, 1769, fol.
- Index to the Monumental Inscriptions in Thorpe's Registrum Roffense. Privately printed, no date, 4^o.
- History and Antiquities of Rochester Cathedral, containing the Inscriptions on the Tombs, also those in Canterbury, supplementary to Somner and Batteley. 1717, 8^o.
- On the Seal and Counterseal of the City of Rochester, by W. H. St. John Hope. *Archæologia*, vol. 49. Lond. 1885, 4^o.
- Some Account of Brasses formerly in the Church of Sevington, by Herbert L. Smith. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. iv. Lond. 1861, 8^o.
- An Account of the Grand Court of Shepway, holden on the Bredenstone Hill at Dover, by E. Knocker. Lond. 1862, 4^o.
- Memorials of Smarden, Kent, by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. [This work contains biographies of fifty Rectors, from A.D. 1205 to the present time, monumental inscriptions, genealogies of the families of Sayer and Pell, etc.] Lond. n. d. 4^o.
- Notes on Warehorne Church and its Stained Glass, with indices to the Parochial Registers of Warehorne and Newenden. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. iv. Lond. 1861, 8^o.
- Parochial History of Westerham, Kent, with copious extracts from the Registers, by Granville Leveson Gower. Westerham. . . 8^o.
- LANCASHIRE.
- Heralds' Visitation of Lancashire. *M.S.* No. XLVIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Table of names of a Visitation of Lancashire, undated. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1057.
- Visitation of Lancashire, 1533. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2076.
- The Visitation of Lancashire and a part of Cheshire, made in the year, 1533, by Thomas Benalt. Edited by William Langton. *Chetham Society*. Manchester, 1876, etc., 4^o.
- Visitation of Lancashire, 1567. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 891, 1152, 1158, 1468, 2086, 6159; Add. 12,477, 22,652. Her. Coll. D. 3; E. D. N. 9. Caius Coll. 523, 527. Qu. Coll. C. Chetham Lib. 6715.
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by F. R. Raines. *Chetham Society*, vol. 81. Manchester, 1870, 4^o.
- Visitation of Lancashire, 1567, with additions by Randle Holmes to 1704. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1987.
- Visitation of Lancashire, by William Tonge, Norroy, 1580. *M.S.* Trinity College, Dublin.
- Visitation of Lancashire, 1567, 1613. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1549.
- Visitation of Lancashire, 1613. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1437. Her. Coll. C. 5.
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the Rev. F. R. Raines. *Chetham Society*, vol. 82. Manchester, 1871, 4^o.
- Visitation of Lancashire, 1664. Her. Coll. C. 37.
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664—5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by Rev. F. R. Raines. *Chetham Society*. Manchester, 1872, 4^o.
- A Fragment illustrative of Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. *Chetham Society*, vol. xxiv. Manchester, 1851, 4^o.
- Pedigrees of the County Families of Lancashire, by Joseph Foster. The heraldic illustrations by J. Forbesson. London, 1873, 4^o.
- Pedigrees of Lancashire and other families, by Christopher Towneley, about 1650. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,114.
- Pedigrees of Lancashire Families, by Christopher Towneley, 1670. 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32110—32112.
- Lancashire Pedigrees in alphabetical order, by John Hopkinson, 1671. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,741.
- Pedigrees of Lancashire and Yorkshire families, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32116.

- Pedigrees of Lancashire and other families. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Pedigrees of Lancashire families, by Nathaniel Johnston. MS. T. 2. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Pedigrees and Arms in Lancashire, alphabetically arranged. MS. C. 7. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Pedigrees of Lancashire Families. Ashm. Lib. MS. 834, art. v. p. 16 Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 50, P.
- Pedigrees of Lancashire families. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 205.
- Pedigrees of Cheshire and Lancashire Families. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 533.
- Lancashire Pedigrees, collected by Thomas Barritt in 1782. Chetham Lib. MS. 8019.
- Catalogue or abstract of pedigrees of several families in the counties of York, Lancashire, and Lincoln. MS. vol. xxv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Arms of Lancashire Families. Chetham Lib. MS. 8019.
- An Alphabet of the Arms of the Gentlemen of Cheshire and Lancashire, blazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 893.
- Arms of Cheshire and Lancashire families described, 1682. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,786.
- Arms of Lancashire Families, alphabetically, from "one Captain Booth, who liued nere Stopford in Cheshire." Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,741, f. 533.
- Arms in the Register of the Abbey of Furness. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, f. 82.
- Ordinaries of Lancashire Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 893, 1231, 1367, 1382, 1452, 1457, 1940, 2017, 2053.
- The Armorial bearings existing in the Churches of Prescot, Wigan and Liverpool in the year MDXC. By John Paul Rylands. Liverpool, 1881, 8^o.
- Genealogical Collections for a History of Lancashire, by Dr. R. Keurden. Chetham Lib. MS. 6702. [Some volumes by the same collector are in the College of Arms.]
- Cheshire and Lancashire Families, by G. Ormerod, 1851, 8^o. Privately printed.
- County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire, by James Croston. 1887, 4^o.
- Notitia of the Families of the County Palatine of Lancaster, compiled from Heraldic Visitations, Ordinaries of Arms, Genealogical and Topographical Manuscripts and Printed Works relative to the County, by William John Roberts. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,653.
- Evidences of Lancashire Gentry. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 30,145 ; 30,146.
- Transcripts of Evidences of Lancashire Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32,103 to 32,109.
- Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium. From Edw. I. to Eliz. By order of the Commissioners on Public Records. 3 vols. Lond. 1823—34, fol.
- A description of the duchy and county palatine of Lancaster, unto which is added a genealogical table of all the dukes and earls of the same, and of other the ancient and noble families from whence they had not only their offspring, but also how they increased their possessions, etc. from time to time. MS. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Vicecomites Lancastriæ ab anno 1 Hen. II. Bodl. Lib. MS. 5088, f. 1.
- The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Edited by John Harland. Manchester. 1859, 4^o.
- Names of all the Gentlemen of the Best Callinge within the Countye of Lancaster, Whereof Choise ys to be made of a certain number to Lend vnto her Matye. moneye vpon Prive Seale in January, 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. Raines. *Chetham Society, Miscellanies*, iii. 1862, 4^o.
- Hale and Orford. An account of two old Lancashire Houses : with memorials of the respective owners to the present time, by Wm. Beamont. Warrington, 1786, 8^o.
- Lists of Escheators, Stewards of Blackburnshire, Lawyers, and Sheriffs of the County, by John Hopkinson, 1671. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,741, f. 510.
- The Parliamentary Representation of the County and Borough Constituenes of Lancashire, 1285-1885. Compiled from Official and other Sources, to which are added Biographical and Genealogical Notices of the Members, by W.

- Duncombe Pink, and the Rev. Alfred B. Beaven. In progress, 1889.
- Lists of Freeholders in Lancashire, A.D. 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2012, f. 185; 2077, 2085, 2112.
- Lancashire Worthies, by F. Espinasse. Lond. 1874—77, 4^o.
- Portraits of Eminent Personages of Lancashire, Members of Parliament, Literary, Ecclesiastical and Scientific Celebrities. From 1810—45.
- Portfolio of Fragments relative to the history and antiquities, topography, and genealogies of the County Palatine and Duchy of Lancaster, by M. Gregson. Third edition, edited by J. Harland. London, 1869, fol.
- The Regester Booke of Funeralls in the countyes of Lancaster, etc., begun A.D. 1600, by William Segar. [This MS. contains the Arms emblazoned of the persons buried, and particulars relating to themselves and their families.] Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 879.
- The Register Book of Funerals in North Wales, Lancashire, etc., begun 28 May, 1606. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2041.
- Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by Thomas William King. With additions by the Rev. F. R. Raines. *Chetham Society*, vol. LXXV. Manchester, 1868, 4^o.
- Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, A.D. 1600 to 1678. Edited by J. Paul Rylands. *Record Society*. Lond. 1881—2, 8^o.
- Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes. Edited by Josiah Rose. Reprinted from the Leigh Chronicle "Scrap Book." Part I. Leigh, 1878, 8^o.
- Lancashire Gleanings, by William E. A. Axon. Manchester and London, 1883, 8^o.
- Letters on the claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James I., by L. Smethley and Randle Holme. Edited, with notes by F. R. Raines. *Chetham Society, Miscellanies*, vol. v. Manchester, 1851, 4^o.
- East Lancashire Nomenclature and Rochdale Names, by H. C. March. 1880, 8^o.
- The Bolton Parish Church Registers, from the earliest records to the present time. Published in the "The Bolton Weekly Journal." 1887.
- Registrum Sanctæ Mariæ Furnesii, par Abbate Guill. Dalton, with numerous coats of arms of Sovereigns and the Nobility, beautifully coloured, written about the year 1412. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,244.
- The Earlier Registers and Parish Accounts of Hawkshead, by the Rev. J. Allen, Vicar. See *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society*, vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8^o.
- History of the parish of Kirkham, Lancashire, by Henry Fishwick, with numerous pedigrees. 1874, 4^o.
- The Registers of the Parish of Leigh, Lancashire, from February, 1558, to March 1625. Edited by J. H. Stanning, M.A., Vicar. Leigh, 1883, 8^o.
- "In Memoriam;" or, Funeral Records of Liverpool Celebrities. Liverpool, 1876, 8^o.
- Historic Gleanings: Transcripts of the Burgess Rolls of Liverpool, by Edw. M. Hance. Liverpool, 1886, 8^o.
- A History of Longridge and District, by Tom C. Smith. Containing an account of "Old Halls and old Families," with pedigrees of the families of Cave-Browne-Cave, Hothersall, Openshaw, Cottam, Townley, and Dewhirst. Preston, 1888, 4^o.
- Manchester Worthies, and their Foundations; or six chapters of Local History, by E. Edwards. Manchester, 1855, 8^o.
- Observations on the Armorial Bearing of the Town of Manchester, by W. R. Whatton, Manchester, 1824, 4^o.
- Brief accounts of the Wardens of Manchester College, with their arms in colours, from 1422. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5834 pp. 83, 160—184.
- The Admission Register of the Manchester School with some notices of the more distinguished scholars. Edited for the Chetham Society by the Rev. Jeremiah Finch Smith, 3 vols in 4. Manchester, 1866, 4^o.
- Extracts from the Registers of Ormskirk Church, by James Dixon. Liverpool, 1874, 8^o.
- Extracts from the Registers of the Parochial Chapel of Padiham, in the County of Lancaster, by Major Fishwick. See "The Reliquary," vol. xii. Lond. 1872.

- History of the Parliamentary Representation of Preston during the last hundred years, by William Dobson. Preston, 1856, 8°. 2nd edition, 1868, 12°.
- The Vicars of Rochdale (1194—1877), by the Rev. Canon Raines, edited by Henry H. Howorth for the *Chetham Society*. Two parts. Manchester, 1883, 4°.
- The Registers of the Parish Church of Rochdale, in the County of Lancaster, from A.D. 1582 to 1616. Edited by Lieut.-Col. H. Fishwick. Rochdale, 1888, 8°.
- History of the Ancient Hall of Samlesbury in Lancashire, with an Account of its earlier possessors, and particulars relating to the descent of the Manor, with three tables of pedigrees, by James Croston. Privately printed, 1871, fol.
- The Parish Registers of the Chapelry of Stretford, near Manchester, by John Eglinton Bailey. See "The Reliquary," vol. xvii. Lond. 1876, 8°.
- History of the Old Independent Chapel, Tockholes, near Blackburn, Lancashire, by Benjamin Nightingale. In progress, 1886. [Contains pedigrees of the families of Leigh, Aspden, Brindle, Cocker, Gregson, Kershaw, Nightingale, Redmayne, Richardson, Smith, Sumner, and Worsley, and Lives of its Ministers, etc.]
- Documentary Notes relating to the District of Turton, Co. Lancaster, with folding pedigrees of the Kay, Taylor, and Barlow Families. Compiled by James C. Scholes. Bolton, 1882, 8°.
- Registers of Ulverston Parish Church, Lancashire. Edited by the Revs. C. W. Bardsley and L. K. Ayre. Ulverston, 1881—1885, 4°.
- An Attempt to Identify the Arms formerly existing in the Windows of the Parish Church and Austin Friary at Warrington, by William Beamont and Paul Rylands. Warr. 1878.
- Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the Conquest. By William Beamont. *Chetham Society*, vols. 86 and 87. Manchester, 1872—3, 4°.
- Annals of the Lords of Warrington and Bewsey, from 1587 to 1833, by W. Beamont. Manchester, 1873, 4°.
- Warrington Church Notes. The Parish Church of St. Elfin and the other churches of the parish, by Wm. Beamont. Warr. 1878, 8°.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

- Heralds' Visitation of Leicestershire, 1563. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,065; Harl. MS. 810. Her. Coll. F. 7; G. 11; H. 12.
- Visitation of Leicestershire, by Samson Lennard, Bluemantle, and Augustine Vincent, Rouge Rose, 1619. *MS.* Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton. MS. 51. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1180, 1187, 1189, 1195, 1369, 1431, 6125, 6183. Stowe 768. Her. Coll. C. 8; Vincent, 127. Caius Coll. 519. New Coll. cccxxx. Qu. Coll. LXXXIX.
- The Visitation of the County of Leicester in 1619, by Wm. Camden [and his deputies, Lennard and Vincent]. Edited by John Fetherston. *Harleian Society*, vol. 2. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- Leicestershire Pedigrees and Royal Descents, by the Rev. W. G. Dinock Fletcher. Leic. 1886, 4°.
- Pedigrees of Leicestershire Families, from Sir Geo. Naylor's library. *MS.* Baginton Hall, Warwickshire.
- Pedigrees and Arms, apparently by Nicholas Charles. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1113.
- Pedigrees of Leicestershire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6590. Her. Coll. MS. E. I. Phil. MSS. 28, P; 29, L. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxxxi.
- Pedigrees of families of Leicestershire. MS. 17th century, in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Heraldic Collections relating to Leicestershire families, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,710.
- Catalogue or abstract of pedigrees of several families in the counties of York, Durham, and Leicester, with tables, by J. H. *MS.* Vol. xxiv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Arms of a Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Lenard, alias Bluemantle, and Augustin Vincent, poursuivants-at-arms, A.D. 1619. *MS.* No. 120. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.

- Arms and Pedigrees of Leicestershire, &c. families. Stowe MS. 771. Brit. Mus.
- The arms and names of knights, esquires, and gentlemen within the county of Leicester living in 1564, set out as it was performed by Robert Cook then Chester herald.
- “The original that this was copied forth of was done on Velom in colours, in the hands of Henry Farrars of Baddesley Chinton, co. Warwick, 1593.” MS. No. 131. Ettington Hall, co. Warwick.
- The description of Leicestershire, containing matters of antiquitye, historye, armorye, and genealogy, by Wm. Burton, London, 1622. fol. Second edition. Lynn, 1777. fol.
- Burton’s Leicestershire Collections, with coats of arms and genealogies. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6046, 31917, 27985 f. 76.
- Burton’s History of Leicestershire, with large additions to the Pedigrees, by R. Gascoigne. Jesus Coll. Camb.
- Genealogical Notices of the County of Leicester. See “Bibl. Top. Brit.” vol. vii.
- The Armorial Windows erected in the reign of Henry VI. by John Viscount Beaumont and Katherine Duchess of Norfolk in Woodhouse Chapel in Charnwood Forest, by J. G. Nichols. Westminster, 1860. 4^o. Privately printed.
- On some of the Sepulchral Monuments and Effigies in Leicestershire. By M. H. Bloxam. Northampton, 1866. 12^o.
- Church Notes in Leicestershire. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 197.
- An inventory of the Church Plate of Leicestershire, with some account of the Donors thereof, by the Rev. Andrew Trollope. In progress, 1889.
- Historia brevis Comitum Leicestriæ, cum insignibus gentilitiis. Præmittitur nota de Gulielmo Conquestore. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882, f. 3.
- List of the Sheriffs of Leicestershire to A.D. 1622. See Burton’s “History of Leicester,” p. 323.
- List of Leicestershire gentlemen who compounded for their estates, *temp.* Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043, f. 38 b.
- Freeholders’ Book for the County of Leicester, A.D. 1630. See Nichol’s “History of Leicestershire,” vol. i. pt. i. p. xcii.
- The Poll for a Knight of the Shire to represent the County of Leicester, 1775. Leicester, 1775. 4^o.
- The Poll Book for the Election of Two Knights of the Shire of Leicester, candidates Geo. A. L. Keck, Lord Robt. Manners, and Thos. Paget. 1830. 8^o.
- Register of Persons entitled to vote in the election of Knights of the shire for the Northern Division of the County of Leicester. Leicester, 1832. 8^o.
- Sepulchral Effigies in Bottesford Church, Leicestershire, by M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1869. 8^o.
- Parish Registers of Claybrook, co. Leicester, A.D. 1563-1636. A.D. 1637-1664. A.D. 1664-1685. In the possession of Lord Bray, at Stanford Hall.
- The Poll for Electing Two Burgesses to represent the Borough of Leicester in Parliament, 25th July, 1837. Leicester, 1837. 8^o.
- Roman Catholic Register of Leicester and Hinckley, 1785 to 1837. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,629.
- The Rectors of Loughborough, by the Rev. W. G. Dimock Fletcher. Lough. 1883. 8^o.
- The Parish Registers of Loughborough, in the County of Leicester, by W. G. Dimock Fletcher. London, 1873. 8^o.
- See also “The Reliquary,” vol. XIII. London, 1872. 8^o.
- The History of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Baggrave, Billesdon, Bosworth, etc. With an account of the Lords of the Manors and their Pedigrees, etc., by John H. Hill. Leicester, 1875. 4^o.
- The Parish Registers of Newton-Linford, Leicestershire, 1677-1679. Ten copies privately printed, by Frederick Arthur Crisp, 1884. fol.
- Parish Registers of Swinford, Co. Leicester, A.D. 1559—1632. A.D. 1707—1741. In the possession of Lord Bray, at Stanford Hall.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Visitation of Lincolnshire, undated. Herald’s College.

- Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562. Her. Coll. E.D.N. 10; D. 8. Caius Coll. 545. Qu. Coll. xcii. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1190, 1484.
- Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562—1564. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 810; 1097.
- The Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1562—4. [By Robert Cooke]. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Lond. 1881. 8°. See also *The Genealogist*, vols. 3, &c. Lond. 1879. 8°.
- Pedigrees of Lincolnshire Families, 1562 and 1592. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1436; 2145.
- Visitations of Lincolnshire, 1564 and 1592. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1550.
- The Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1592, by Richard Lee. Harl. MS. 1550. "The Genealogist," vol. v. &c. Lond. 1881. 8°.
- The Visitation of the County of Lincoln, 1592. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Lond. 1882. 8°.
- Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1570—1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.
- Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1592. Her. Coll. G. 4; H. 11.
- Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1592, 1634. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17506.
- Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1634. Her. Coll. C. 23.
- Pedigrees of Lincolnshire Families, with arms in trick, and with notes of arms, and notes of "Coates and Crestes in the beginnunge of Mr. John Archer's booke of Lincolnshire," by Henry Paget. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,742.
- Lincolnshire Pedigrees by Everard Green, reprinted from *The Genealogist*, 1879. 8°.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Lincolnshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5874. Her. Coll. MS. E. 1; Phil. 30, P; 31, P; Vincent 150.
- Pedigrees of Families of Lincolnshire. MS. 17th century. In the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Catalogue or abstract of pedigrees of several families in the counties of York, Lancashire, and Lincoln. MS. vol. xxv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Arms of Lincolnshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5845.
- Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1564. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- The Union of Honovr. Containing the Armes of Kings, Dukes, etc., of England, and the Gentry of Lincolnshire, by James Yorke. Lond. 1640. fol.
- Arms of Lincolnshire Families from Bysshe's Visitation of 1666. Her. Coll. MS. D. 23.
- An Alphabet of Arms of Lincolnshire, 1717-18. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,833.
- Arms, in trick, of Lincoln Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- Arms, in colours, from Lincoln Minster, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,752.
- Collections relating to Lincolnshire Families, by Gervase Holles, 1639, &c. Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS. 207 A to F.
- Collections relating to Lincolnshire Families, 18th century. Qu. Coll. Oxf. lxxxv.
- Antiquities of the County of Lincoln, consisting principally of Monumental Inscriptions, with the Coats of Arms of the Gentry, in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6829.
- Lincolnshire Church Notes of the time of Charles I., by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary," vol ix. Lond. 1869. 8°.
- Church Notes in Lincolnshire, 1592-1634. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17506.
- Tables of the High Sheriffs of Lincolnshire, and of the Knights of the Shire, Citizens, and Burgesses in Parliament, from the earliest account to the present time. [White.] Lond. 1779. 4°.
- List of Sheriffs of Lincolnshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6118, f. 405.
- Lists of Members returned to Parliament, and Sheriffs of the County of Lincoln. See "The History of Lincoln," 1816. 8°.
- The Lincolnshire Survey, temp. Henry I. Edited by James Greenstreet. London, 1884. fol.
- A Roll of the Owners of Land in the Parts of Lindsey in Lincolnshire in the Reign of Henry I. Translated and compared with the Domesday Survey by Robt. Edm. Chester Waters. Lincoln, 1883. [Reprinted from the Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers, vol. xvi., 1882.]

- Records relating to the County of Lincoln, *temp.* Hen. III. With index. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6289.
- Ancient Baronies in the County of Lincoln, with the Descents of their owners, continued to A.D. 1646. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5531.
- Names of Freeholders in the Counties of Lincoln, etc., A.D. 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5
- Names of gentlemen in the hundreds of Lincolnshire, with notes, by Lord Burghley. *MS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- The Worthies of Lincolnshire by Rev. Morgan G. Watkins. Lond. 1885. 8°
- Obituary and Records from the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, and Northampton, 1800-1859, by Justin Simpson. Stamford, 1861. 8°
- Lincoln Marriage Licences: An abstract of the allegation Books preserved in the Registry of the Bishop of Lincoln, 1598-1628. Edited by A. Gibbons. Lond. 1888, 8°
- Account of the Baptisms and Burials within the Hundred of Boothby - Graffor, Co. Lincoln, from 1688. See "Gent. Mag." 1782, p. 75.
- Sepulchral Monuments and Effigies in Boston Church Lincolnshire, by M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1770, 8°
- List of the Mayors of the Town and Borough of Great Grimsby, from 1200 to 1669. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207, A, f. 523.
- Monumental Antiquities of Great Grimsby, by Rev. George Oliver. Hull, 1825, 8°
- Names of the Mayors, Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Chamberlains of the City of Lincoln since 1313. Lincoln, 1787, 12°
- Lists of Mayors, Bailiffs, and Sheriffs of the City of Lincoln, from 1314 to 1815. See "The History of Lincoln." 1816, 8°
- Lincoln City Poll Book. Lincoln, 1820, 8°
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. George's Stamford, by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary," vol. viii. Lond. 1868, 8°
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Mary's Stamford, by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary," vols. ix, x, xi. Lond. 1869, 8°
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Martin's Stamford, by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary," vol. xii, xiii, xiv. Lond. 1872, &c., 8°
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Michael's Stamford, by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary," vols. xv-xx. Lond. 1873, &c. 8°
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. John's, Stamford, by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary." vols. xx, etc. Lond. 1880, 8°
- The Parish Registers of Stubton, Lincoln, 1577-1628. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp. 1884, fol.

LONDON.

Heralds' Visitation of London. *MS.* No. XLVIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.

Part of a Visitation by Mr. Clarenceaux, King of Armes, of several Churches in London, [1532-1533.] Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 544. f. 111.

Visitation of London, 1568. Her. Coll. MSS. F. 1, G. 10. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1463. Qu. Coll. (LXXII.)

The Visitation of London, taken by Robert Cooke A.D. 1568; and since augmented both with descents and arms. Published by the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, vol. II.

Visitation of London in the year 1568, by Robert Cooke, and since augmented with descents and arms. Edited by J. J. Howard and G. J. Armytage. *Harleian Society.* Lond. 1869. 8°

Index to the Visitation of London, 1568. Privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps. Visitation of London, 1633, 4. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1476. Her. Coll. C. 24; K.g.; Phil. 32 L.

Visitation of London, 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1444.

The Visitation of London in 1633-34. Edited by J. J. Howard and Col. J. L. Chester for the *Harleian Society.* Two parts. Lond. 1883, 8°

Visitation of London, 1634. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps.

Visitation of London, with Arms and Pedigrees of London Families; the pedigrees traced to 1649, and followed by grants of Arms by Sir Richard and

- Sir Henry St. George, and Sir Wm. Segar. Stowe MS. 769. Brit. Mus.
- Visitation of London, 1664. Her. Coll. D. 19. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1086, 1096.
- Pedigrees of London and Middlesex. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 119.
- Arms and descents of London Families Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1358; 2230.
- Arms and Pedigrees of London Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5810, 2134.
- Arms and Genealogies of the Nobility and Gentry of London, continued to A.D. 1640. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5533.
- Arms and Crests of London Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5869.
- Arms of the Families of the City of London, in 1668. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6076.
- Arms of all the Lord Mayors of London. See Heylyn's "Help to English History," by Wright. Lond. 1773, 8°.
- The Arms or Achievements of the City of London, and most of the Companies therein; together with the Arms of the Collegiate Church of Westminster. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1098.
- Arms of the Companies of London. Her. Coll. MS. C. 24 (2).
- Arms of the Mayors, Sheriffs, Aldermen, etc. of London. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 22, Pb.
- Fac-simile of a Heraldic MS. entitled, "The Names and Armes of them that hath beene Aldermen of the Ward of Aldersgate since the tyme of King Henry VI. untill this present yeare of our Lorde 1616." By John Withie. Reproduced and briefly annotated, by F. C. Price. Lond. 1878, 16°. [This is a fac-simile of Harley MS. 909, in the British Museum.]
- The ancient and Modern Arms of the several Companies; together with the Arms and Names of the Lord-Mayors, Sheriffs, and Aldermen, from the first Mayor to 1618. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1349.
- Armorial of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, from Fitz-Aylwin to the year 1630. The arms are coloured until the year 1622, after which date they are only pencilled. *MS.* No. 9. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Arms of the incorporated Companies of the City of London, together with the Arms of the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs and several of the Aldermen 1624. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6860.
- Ancient and present Arms of the City of London, with the Arms of the several Companies, Mayors, Sheriffs and Aldermen, A.D. 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1464.
- Arms of Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London, time of Charles I. Stowe MS. 272. Brit. Mus.
- Arms of the City Companies and Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London, time of Charles I. 2 vols. Stowe MS. 273. Brit. Mus.
- Arms, in trick, of all the Companies of London, with the names of the most eminent persons who were members of the same, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 472.
- A Collection of The Armes, Crests and Supporters of all the Companies in London; Divers faults that are in all the Former, are in these amended; and many Arms that were never done, are hereunto added. Lond. 1673.
- The Arms, Crests, Supporters, Mantles, and Mottos of every distinct Company and Corporation Societie in the Honourable City of London, engraved by Richard Wallis. Lond. 1677, fol.
- Arms of the Corporation and Companies of the City of London; and the Arms of the Mayors and Sheriffs, by John Withie. 1695. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1049, 6076.
- The Arms of the Twelve principal Companies of the City of London: engraved and printed for S. Bower, Painter, in Budge-Row. 1698.
- Arms of the Twelve Principal Companies of the City of London. Printed for Austin Oldisworth. Lond. 1701, fol.
- Names and Arms of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, from 1189 to 1705. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6178.
- The Prætorian Banner displayed; or the Arms of the Mayors of London, by P. Wright. Lond. 1773, 8°.
- Arms, in colours, of the City Companies. By W. R. Jackson, 2 sheets. Lond. (1863.) 4°.

- Ensigns of the Trained Bands of the City of London, by R. Symonds, 1643. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 986.
- London in Arms displayed; or, the distinctions military and civil of all y^e Comanders of Horse troopes and Collonells of the Trained Bands, 1647. Written by John Lucas, and inscribed by him to Col. John Hardwicke. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,308.
- London Pageants. I. Accounts of 55 Royal Processions. II. List of Lord Mayors Pageants, by J. G. Nichols. Lond. 1831. 8^o.
- Lord Mayors' Pageants, Illustrated, by F. W. Fairholt. *Percy Society*. Lond. 1843-4. 8^o.
- List of the Livery of London, by T. Tomlins. Lond. 1775. fol.
- The History of the Twelve great Livery Companies of London, by William Herbert. 2 vols. Lond. 1837. 8^o.
- Names of the Persons of the several Companies of London. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4778.
- History of the Honourable Artillery Company, by A. Highmore. Lond. 1804. 8^o.
- History of the Hon. Artillery Company, by Capt. G. A. Raikes. 2 vols. Lond. 1878-79. 8^o.
- List of the Clockmakers' Company of London, from 1631 to 1732, by Octavius S. Morgan. See *Archæological Journal*, vol. 40. London, 1883. 8^o.
- The Grocers' Company, by J. B. Heath. Lond. 1854. 4^o.
- Original Grant of Arms to the Company of Innholders, London, 1634. In the library of the Innholders Company.
- The Ironmongers Company, by J. Nicholl. Lond. 1866. 4^o.
- The Vintners' Company, their Muniments, etc. Biographical notices of Eminent Members. Edited and revised by Thomas Milbourn. Illustrated with portraits. Lond. 1888. 4^o.
- Facsimile of the original Charter granted by Ric. III. to the Company of Waxchandlers, with Arms and Seals, published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour street, London.
- Lists of Mayors, Recorders, Common Sergeants, etc. of London, to 1851. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- Chronicles of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, A.D. 1188, to A.D. 1274, by A. Fitz-Thedmar. Translated with notes and illustrations by H. T. Riley. Lond. 1863. 4^o.
- Catalogue of Mayors and Sheriffs of London. Her. Coll. Norfolk MS.
- Names of the Maires and Sheriffs of London, sene Kyngc Richardis Days to the Mayoralty of William Purches. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 541, f. 215.
- Names of the Bailiffs, Mayors, and Sheriffs of London, 1 Ric. I. to 7 Henry VI. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vitel. F. ix.
- List of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, from 1 Ric. I. to 10 Henry VI. 15th century. St. John's Coll. Oxf. MS. lvii. f. 138.
- Names of the Wardens, Mayors, and Sheriffs of London, from 1 Rich. I. to 21 Hen. VI. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 565. f. 10.
- Names of the Bailiffs, Mayors, and Sheriffs of London, from 1 Ric. I. to 23 Edw. IV. Brit. Mus. Cott. MSS. Jul. B. i. f. 2; Jul. B. ii. f. 2. Mayors from 1 to 23 Hen. VIII. Jul. B. i. f. 92^b.
- Names of Mayors and Sheriffs of London, from 1419 to 1444. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iv. f. 31.
- Catalogue of Mayors and Sheriffs of London to the year 1475. Her. Coll. MS. H.D.N. 19.
- Names of the Bailiffs, Mayors, and Sheriffs of London, from 1 Ric. I. to 3 Mary. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vitel. F. xii. f. 337.
- Grafton's Chronicle of England; to which is added his table of Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Mayors of the City of London from the year 1189 to 1558. By Richard Grafton. 2 vols. Lond. 1809. 4^o.
- List of the Lord Mayors of London, from 1214 to 1605. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 719.
- The Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London, with their Arms to 11 James I. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 22, Pb.
- Series of Mayors and Sheriffs of London, from 1 Ric. I. to A.D. 1629, with some Arms and Historical Notes. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1049. f. 21.
- Lists of Sheriffs and Lord Mayors of London, 1520—1724, with the names

- of the companies of which they were members. MS. collections vol. 5 in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.
- Lists of Mayors, Sheriffs, Aldermen, and Members of Parliament, of London, to 1772, by Will. Chancellor. Lond. 1772. 8°. See also Douce's "Customs of London," pp. xix—lii.
- Lives of illustrious Lord Mayors, and Aldermen of London, by W. Woodcock. With Chronological List of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs. Lond. 1846. 8°.
- Register of admission to the freedom of the City of London, *tempp.* Henry VIII. and Edward VI. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2408.
- The Citizens of London and their Rulers, from 1060 to 1867, by B. B. Orridge. Lond. 1867. 8°.
- Famous City Men, by J. Ewing Ritchie. Two editions. Lond. 1884. 8°.
- Names of Gentlemen of Account residing in London and its Suburbs, Nov. 1595. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 78, *art.* 67. [Privately printed by Sir C. G. Young, *Garter*, in 1832.]
- A Catalogue of Inhabitants of the several Parishes in London, A D. 1638. Lamb. Pal. Lib. MS. 272.
- List of the Principal Inhabitants of London, 1640. Edited by W. J. Harvey. Lond. 1886. 4°.
- Collection of the Names of the Merchants living in and about the City of London, 1677. Reprinted, 1878. 12°.
- Names of the Parishioners, Inhabitants, and Occupiers of Land, in the Parish of St. James's Clerkenwell, 1677. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3928.
- List of Members returned for the City of London, from 1660 to 1768. See *London Magazine*, 1771, p. 408.
- List of London Electors, A.D. 1723—4. Brit. Mus. Harg. MS. 139, pp. 369—417.
- London's Roll of Fame, 1757 to 1884. Published by Cassell & Co. Lond. 1884. 4°.
- Reportorium Ecclesiasticum Parochiale Londoninense; an Ecclesiastical Parochial History of the Diocese of London; containing an Account of the Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons. Dignitaries, and Prebendaries, from the Conquest, of the several parish churches, and the Patrons and Incumbents, etc., by Rich. Newcourt. 2 vols. Lond. 1708-10. fol.
- Marriage Licences.—Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Bishop of London, 1520 to 1828—by the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699—also from the Faculty Office of the Abp. of Canterbury at London, 1543 to 1869, extracted by Col. Chester, and now edited by G. J. Armytage, for the *Harleian Society*. 4 vols. Lond. 1886-7. 8°.
- London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869. Transcribed by the late Colonel Chester, D.C.L., edited by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1887. 8°.
- Registry of Births for London, from Christmas 1747, and since. Her. Coll. Norfolk, MSS. A. 1; B. 1.
- Burials and Christenings in London, from 8th to 15th April, 1618. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 7, C. xvi. *art.* 16.
- Names of Persons dead, or removed from London since the last Assessment for the Subsidy. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 63, *art.* 9.
- A Collection of Monuments in divers churches, with most of the coats of arms painted. They are chiefly in London and Westminster. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 878.
- Arms and Inscriptions upon Funeral Monuments and Gravestones in London Westminster, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6835.
- Notes of Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions in London Churches, by P. Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,499.
- Collection of Inscriptions on Monuments and Gravestones in London. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 516.
- Monumental Inscriptions in several Churches in London. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1096, ff. 110-117 b; 6072.
- Epitaphs in and about London. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 835, 5348.
- Instruments in the several Churches in London. Her. Coll. MS. F. 9.
- Persons of consequence buried in several Churches in London, to the 27th of March, 1533. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 544.

- Collection of Pennons and Hatchments, in Churches in and about London, A.D. 1665, by Thos. Holfourd. *Heralds' College.*
- The Catalogue of most of the Memorable Tombs, Grave-stones, plates, escutcheons, or achievements, in the demolisht, or yet extant churches of London, from St. Katherine's beyond the Tower, to Temple Barre, by P. Fisher. Lond. 1668. 4^o.
- The Catalogue and account of many memorable persons who had visible tombs, plated grave-stones, hatchments or escutcheons in any of the new burnt or yet extant churches of London, from S. Catherine's near the Tower, to Temple Bar. By P. Fisher. Lond. 1670. 4^o.
- Catalogue of the Tombs in the churches of the City of London, A.D. 1666, by Major Payne Fisher. Revised and edited by G. Blacker Morgan. Lond. 1885. 4^o. Privately printed.
- Catalogue of persons who died in London, with the date of their deaths, by Rich. Smith of the Poultry, 1628 to 1675. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3361.*
- Epitaphs, collected principally from churches in and about London, 18th century. *Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1160.*
- Drawings in water-colours of Monuments and Tombs in London and the Neighbourhood, by Thomas Gosden. 2 vols. 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 23,153-23,154*
- Gleanings from Churchyards, particularly those of London, by G. A. Walker. Lond. 1839. 8^o.
- Modern Tombs; or Gleanings from the the Public Cemeteries of London, by A. W. Hakewill. Lond. 1851. 4^o.
- Lists of the Society of Antiquaries, 1775-1805. Lond. 4^o.
- The Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers, 1571 to 1874, and Monumental Inscriptions of the Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars, London. With a short account of the Strangers and their churches. Edited by William John Charles Moens. Privately printed. Lymington, 1884. 4^o.
- The original Registers of Bunhill-Fields Burying-Grounds, are at the Registrar General's Office, Somerset House, London.
- Inscriptions upon the Tombs and Grave-stones in the Dissenters Burial Place near Bunhill Fields. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6212.*
- Collections relating to the Dissenters' Burial-ground at Bunhill Fields, London, by John Rippon, in 11 volumes. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28,513-28,523.*
- The Inscriptions upon the Tombs, Grave-stones, etc., in the Dissenters' Burial-place near Bunhill-fields. Lond. 1717. 8^o. Printed for E. Curll, in Fleet Street.
- Bunhill Memorials. Sacred Reminiscences of Three hundred Ministers and other persons of note, who are buried in Bunhill Fields, with Inscriptions on their Tombs and Gravestones, etc. Edited by J. A. Jones. Lond. 1849, 12^o.
- List of Carthusians [Charterhouse] 1800 to 1879. Edited by W. D. Parish. Lewes, 1879. 8^o.
- Burials in the Charter House, London. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog," vol. iv. p. 308.
- A List of all the Scholars of Christ's Hospital sent to the Oxford or Cambridge Universities. Lond. 1885. 4^o.
- Christ's Hospital List of University Exhibitors, 1566—1885, by A. W. Lockhart. Second edition. Lond. 1886. Privately printed.
- The City Road Chapel, London. Monumental and Biographical Associations, by George J. Stevenson. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- The Fleet registers; comprising the history of Fleet marriages and some account of the parsons and marriage-house keepers, by J. S. Burn. London, 1833, 8^o. [The Chief part of the Fleet Registers are deposited in the Registrar General's Office, Somerset House, London.]
- The Fleet; its River, Prison, and Marriages, by J. Ashton. Lond. 1888, 8^o.
- Registrum corum qui sepeliuntur in Ecclesia et Capellis fratrum minor; London. *Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vitel. F. xii, f. 273.*
- Register of Sepulchral Inscriptions existing *temp.* Hen. VIII. in Grey Friars' Church, London. See Nichols' "Coll. Top et Gén." vol. v. pp. 274, 385.

- Lists of Admissions of the Court or College of Gray's Inn, 1521—1677. Arms of the Members in Colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1912.
- Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521 to 1881. See *Collectanea Genealogica*, vol. 1. by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- The Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521—1889, together with the Register of Marriages in Gray's Inn Chapel, 1695—1754, by Jos Foster. Lond. 1889, 8°.
- Lives of the Professors of Gresham College, by John Ward. Lond. 1740, fol.
- An account of the monuments, etc. in the Guildhall, London. Lond. 1849, 8°.
- A History of the Inns of Court and Chancery, including an account of the eminent men of the four learned and honourable societies, Lincoln's Inn, the Inner Temple, the Middle Temple, and Gray's Inn, etc., by R. R. Pearce. Lond. 1848, 8°.
- The Inns of Court Calendar: a Record of the Members of the English Bar, their Inns of Court, dates of admission and call, with their academical degrees, appointments, etc., by Charles Shaw. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Letter on the origin of the arms belonging to the two Honourable Societies of the Inner Temple; the Pegasus and the Holy Lamb, by the Hon. Daines Barrington. See *Archæologia*. ix, 127.
- Students admitted to the Inner Temple, 1571-1625. Edited by W. H. Cooke. Lond. 1868. 8°.
- Students admitted to the Inner Temple, 1547-1660. Edited by W. H. Cooke. Lond. 1878. 8°.
- Masters of the Bench of the Hon. Society of the Inner Temple, 1450-1883; and Masters of the Temple, 1540-1883. Lond. 1883. 8°. Privately printed.
- A Register of the Scholars admitted to Merchant Taylors' School, from 1562 to 1874. Compiled from authentic sources and edited with Biographical notices, by the Rev. Charles J. Robinson. 2 vols. 1882-3. 8°.
- Names of all persons of noble blood buried in the Monastery of the Minories. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 205, f. 21.
- The Roll of the Royal College of Physicians of London, 1518-1800. By William Munk. 2 vols. Lond. 1861. 8°. Another edition, 1878. 8°.
- List of the Fellows, Members, etc. of the Royal College of Physicians. Printed by the Society, 1889.
- List of Fellows of the Royal Geographical Society. Printed by the Society, 1889.
- History of the Royal Institution, its Founders, and its first Professors, by Dr. Bence Jones. Lond. 1871. 8°.
- The Register of St. Antholin, Budge Row; and St. John Baptist on Wallbrook, London. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1883. 8°.
- The Registers of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, Transcribed by the Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen. Lond. 1886, &c. 8°.
- The Register Book of the Parish of St. Christopher le Stocks, in the City of London. Edited by Edwin Freshfield. Lond. 1882, 4°.
- The Registers of St. Dionis, Backchurch. Edited by Col. J. L. Chester. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1878. 8°.
- Divers matters relating to the City of London, or parish of St. Dunstan's in the West, by John Saunders, 1686. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1472.
- Church Notes in St. Dunstan's in the West, London. See Nichol's "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. iv. p. 96.
- Burials at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London. See Nichol's *Collect. Topog. et Genealog.* vol. iv. p. 116.
- Extracts from the Registers of St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London. See Nichol's "Topographer," vol. v. pp. 202, 365.
- The Marriage Registers of St. George, Hanover Square, London. Edited for the *Harleian Society*, by John H. Chapman. 2 vols. Lond. 1886, &c. 8°.
- The Parish Registers of St. James', Clerkenwell. Edited by Robt. Hovenden. *Harleian Society*. 3 vols. Lond. 1884-87, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. James's, Westminster. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1858. 8°.
- The Register of St. Mary Aldermary, London. Edited by Col. J. L. Chester. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1880. 8°.

- Marriages at St. Mary le Strand, London, from A.D. 1605, transcribed by James Greenstreet. "The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record." vol. XVIII. New York, 1887. 8°.
- Weddings at St. Mary-le-Strand, London, from A.D. 1606 to 1625, by J. V. L. Pruyn and James Greenstreet. "The Genealogist," new series vols. IV & V. Lond. 1887-88. 8°.
- The transcript of the Registers of the United Parishes of S. Mary Woolnoth, and S. Mary Woolchurch Haw, in the City of London, from 1538 to 1760. Edited by J. M. S. Brooke and A. W. C. Hallen. Lond. 1886. 8°.
- Registers of the Parish of St. Mary Woolnoth, &c. By Rev. J. M. S. Brooke. Lond. 1886.
- The Register of St. Michael, Cornhill, London. Edited by Col. J. L. Chester for the *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- Inscriptions on the Mural Monuments and Tablets, Gravestones, and Tombstones, in the Church and Churchyard of the Parish of St. Michael, Crooked Lane, in the City of London, 1831, 8°.
[Removed for the London Bridge improvements.]
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Olave, Hart Street, London. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Geneag." vol. ii. p. 311.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of St. Olave's Jewry, London. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887, fol.
- Drawings and copies of inscriptions of sepulchral monuments in old St. Pancras church and churchyard, London, by Charles Booth, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,488.
- A Collection of curious and interesting Epitaphs, copied from the monuments of distinguished and noted characters in the Ancient Church and Burial Grounds of St. Pancras, Middlesex, by Frederick Teague Cansick. Lond. 1866. 4°.
- A collection of curious and interesting Epitaphs, copied from the existing monuments of distinguished and noted characters in the cemeteries and churches of St. Pancras, Middlesex, by Frederick Teague Cansick. Lond. 1872, 4°.
- Dignitaries of St. Paul's Cathedral. See Dugdale's "History of St. Paul's." Lond. 1658. fol. 2nd edition. London, 1716. fol. New edition, by Sir Henry Ellis in 1818.
- Biographical Illustrations of St. Paul's Cathedral, with an appendix of Dignitaries, etc., by G. L. Smyth. Lond. 1843. 8°.
- Epitaphs, Inscriptions, etc. in St. Paul's Cathedral. See Dugdale's "History of St. Paul", London." Enlarged by Maynard 1716, and by Sir H. Ellis in 1818. All in folio. Also the latter portion of Arithmæi "Mausolea." Francf. 1618. 12°.
- Monumenta Sepulchralia Sancti Pauli. The Monuments, etc., of Kings, Nobles, Bishops, and others buried in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, London, until this present yeere 1614. By H. H. (Henry Holland.) Lond. 1614. 4°.
- The monuments, inscriptions, and epitaphs of kings, nobles, bishops, and others buried in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul; together with the Foundation of the said Church, a Catalogue of all the Archbishops, bishops of London, etc., and the monuments continued until 1633, by Henry Holland. Lond. 1633. 4°.
- The Tombs, Monuments, and Sepulchral Inscriptions, lately visible in St. Paul's Cathedral, completely rendered in Latin and English, by P. Fisher. Lond. 1684. 4°.
- The monuments and genii of St. Paul's Cathedral and of Westminster Abbey, by G. L. Smyth. 2 vols. Lond. 1826. 8°.
- The Admission Registers of St. Paul's School, from 1748 to 1876, edited with biographical notices, by Rev. Robt. B. Gardiner. Lond. 1884. 8°.
- A Register of all the Christninges Burialles, Weddinges, within the Parish of Saint Peeters upon Cornhill. [From the reign of Q. Elizabeth]. Edited by Granville W. G. Leveson Gower. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Notices of Historic Persons buried in the Chapel of St. Peter, Tower of London. By Doyne C. Bell. Lond. 1877, 8°.

- The Register of St. Thomas Apostle, London. Edited by Col. J. L. Chester. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Baptisms in Somerset House Chapel, from 1732-1775; Marriages in the same, from 1714-1758; and Burials in the Vault there, from 1720-1770. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. in 1831, 8^o.
- A copy of the names of all the marriages, baptisms, and burials which have been solemnized in the Private Chapel of Somerset House, Strand, extending from 1714 to 1776. With an index and copious genealogical notes. Lond. 1862, 4^o.
- The history of the Knights Templars, the Temple Church, and the Temple, by Charles G. Addison. Lond. 1842. 8^o. Third edition, 1852, 8^o.
- Names of such as have been buried in the Temple Church, from 1623 to 1652. Ashm. Lib. MS. 8576.
- The Monumental Effigies of the Temple Church, by Edward Richardson. Lond. 1843, fol.
- Dignitaries of Westminster Abbey. See Dart's "History of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's Westminster," 2 vols. Lond. 1742.—Another Account. 2 vols. Lond. 1812, 4^o.—Also Neale and Brayley's "History of Westminster Abbey," 2 vols. Lond. 1818.
- Westmonasterium; or the History and Antiquities of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's, Westminster: containing a particular history of the lives of the Abbots, and the lives of the Deans to this time. By John Dart. 2 vols. Lond. 1742, fol.
- Deans of Westminster, from 1549 to 1731. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 132.
- Deans and Prebendaries of Westminster, from 1560 to 1620. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii. f. 69.
- Biographical Illustrations of Westminster Abbey, by Geo. L. Smyth. Lond. 1843, 8^o.
- Reges, Reginae, Nobiles, & alij in Ecclesia Collegiata B. Petri Westmonasterij sepulti, vsque ad annum repartae Salutis 1600, by William Camden. Lond. 1600, 4^o. Other editions in 1603 and 1606.
- Catalogue of the Kings, Queens, and Nobilities, with others whose bodies are interred within the Church of St. Peeter at Westminster, and Chappell of Henry the Seventh, collected and gathered from sundry authors as well as from the monuments themselves, with the inscriptions as on them exprest, &c., with the coats of arms. MS. No. 140. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- List of the Abbots, Bishops, and Deans of Westminster, and the names of the Prebends installed since the Reformation; a description of the Royal Tombs with those of the Nobility and others in the several Chapels and parts adjoining St. Peter's, Westminster, with the several Inscriptions on their Monuments, &c., also the Funeral Procession of John, Duke of Marlborough, by John Buswell. 1755. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,379.
- Notes of Monumental Inscriptions in Westminster Abbey, etc. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. ff. 1b, 55, 67, 94, 95, 103, 156, 198b, 204, 215b.
- Historical Account of Westminster Abbey; with the Epitaphs, Inscriptions, Coats of Arms, etc., by H. Keepe. Lond. 1682, 8^o.
- The Antiquities of St. Peter's, or the Abbey Church of Westminster: containing all the inscriptions, epitaphs, etc, upon the tombs and grave stones, by J. C., i.e. J. Crull. Lond. 1711, 8^o. Fifth edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1742, 8^o.
- An account of the interment of celebrated persons in the vaults of Westminster Abbey, from 1705 to 1745, and also the funeral of Princess Louisa in 1768. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 514.
- An account of some ancient monuments in Westminster Abbey, by Sir Joseph Ayloff. Lond. 1780, fol.
- Drawings of Monuments, etc., in Westminster Abbey, by the Rev. D. T. Powell, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,694.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Westminster Abbey. See Arithmæi "Mausolea Regum, Reginarum, Dynastarum, Nobilium, Londoni Anglorum in occidentali urbis angulo structa." Francf. 1618. 12^o. And Neale and Brayley's

- History of Westminster Abbey. 2 vols. Lond. 1818, 4^o.
- Antiquities in Westminster Abbey. Ancient oil paintings, and sepulchral brasses in the Abbey Church of St. Peter, Westminster, engraved from drawings by G. P. Harding, with an historical, biographical and heraldic description, by Thomas Moule. Lond. 1825, fol.
- Monuments and Genii of St. Paul's and Westminster Abbey, by G. L. Smyth. Lond. 1826, 8^o.
- The history and antiquities of Westminster Abbey, and Henry VII.'s Chapel; their tombs, ancient monuments, and inscriptions. Lond. 1856, 4^o.
- Gleanings from Westminster Abbey, by Sir G. G. Scott. Oxf. and Lond. 1863, 8^o.
- Burials in the Chapter House, Westminster, *temp.* Henry VIII. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. i. p. 21.
- Register of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials in Westminster Abbey, from 1607 to 1705. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." Vol. vii. pp. 162, 243, 355; vol. viii. p. 1.
- The Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers of the Collegiate Church or Abbey of St. Peter, Westminster. Edited and annotated by J. L. Chester. Lond. 1876, 4^o.
- The List of the Queen's Scholars of St. Peter's College, Westminster, by Joseph Welch. Lond. 1852, 8^o.
- Lists of Masters and Scholars of Westminster School, from 1561 to 1738. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025; Add. MS. 8872.
- Westminster School, Past and Present, by Frederick H. Forshall. Lond. 1884. 8^o.
- Account of Inmates within the City of Westminster, and its Liberties, 1582. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 35, *art.* 32.
- List of Members of Parliament for Westminster, from the Restoration to 1770. *London Magazine*, 1772, p. 483.
- Poll Book for a Citizen for the City and Liberty of Westminster, 1749, 8^o.
- Poll Book for electing two representatives in Parliament for the City and Liberty of Westminster, June, 1818, giving the names, addresses and occupations of nearly 11,000 voters. London, 1818, 8^o.

MIDDLESEX.

- Visitation of Middlesex, 1572. Her. Coll. G. 16, G. 17.
- Visitation of Middlesex, 1634. Her. Coll. C. 28. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1551.
- Visitation of Middlesex, 1663. Her. Coll. D. 17.
- The Visitation of Middlesex, 1663. from the MS. in the Heralds' College, D. 17. Edited by Joseph Foster. Privately printed, 1887.
- The Visitation of Middlesex, begun in the year 1663 by William Ryley, and Henry Dethick. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Salisbury, 1820. fol.
- Collections of Descents and Arms of the Gentlemen of Middlesex, by Samuel Waker, 1663. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4964.
- Visitation of Middlesex, 1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1468; 1096.
- Pedigrees of London and Middlesex. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 119.
- Arms and Crests from Cooke's Visitation of Middlesex. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- A Dissertation on the Armorial Ensigns of the County of Middlesex, and of the Abbey and City of Westminster, by Sir John Hawkins. Lond. 1780, 4^o.
- Drawings of Arms in Mr. Horace Walpole's House at Strawberry Hill, in the parish of Twickenham, by the Rev. Wm. Cole, 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841.
- A List of the Nobility and Gentry of the Counties of Middlesex, Essex, and Hertford, who have subscribed, and ordered their Coats of Arms to be inscribed on a New Map of those Counties, by John Warburton. Lond. 1722. 4^o.
- London and Middlesex Illustrated: By a true and explicit Account of the Names, Residence, Genealogy, and Coat Armour of the Nobility, Principal Merchants, and other Eminent Families, all Blazon'd in their proper colours. By John Warburton. Lond. 1749, 8^o.
- Church Notes in Middlesex, collected by the Rev. S. Lysons. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9470, 9471.
- Church Notes in Middlesex. Her. Coll. Phil. MS. 19, Pd.

- The Antiquities of Middlesex, being a collection of the several church monuments in that county, by John Bowack. Lond. 1705-6, fol.
- Epitaphs in the County Middlesex, A.D. 1713. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,425.
- Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Middlesex, by D. Parkes. Brit Mus. Add. MSS. 21,010; 21,011.
- Water-colour drawings of churches in Middlesex, interspersed with coats of arms, monumental brasses, and inscriptions, by Edw. John Carlos, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,706.
- A Collection of Curious and Interesting Epitaphs, copied from the existing monuments of distinguished and noted characters in the churches and churchyards of Hornsey, Tottenham, Edmon-ton, Enfield, Friern Barnet and Hadley, Middlesex, with biographical notices and descriptions of Armorial Bearings, by Frederick Teague Cansick. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- Equitable and Necessary Considerations and Resolutions for Association of Arms, to be presented to the Gentry and Commonalty of Middlesex at their meeting at Nixhall, 1642.
- Lords of Manors in the County of Middlesex, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,094.
- List of Freeholders in Middlesex, 1684. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3790, f. 152.
- Middlesex County Records. Edited by John Cordy Jeaffreson for the *Middlesex County Record Society*, vol. I. London, 1886.
- Historical Notices of Enfield, containing also brief biographical Notices of Distinguished Persons who formerly resided in the Parish, by J. Tuff. Enfield, 1858, 8^o.
- Coloured drawings of Coats of Arms, and copies of monumental inscriptions in Fulham Church, Co. Middlesex. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.
- Miscellanea Genealogica, and Pedigrees of the families of Radelyffe, Mildmay, &c., &c. No. 4305. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Hackney Pedigrees, Church notes, wills, etc. 9 vols. Nos. 4313-21. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Rectors and Vicars of Hackney, with lists of Officers from 1581-1850. Nos. 4235, 3211, and 4422. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Notes and extracts relating to Hackney people and families. No. 4107. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Armorial Bearings of Families connected with Hackney, with many Notes on their inter-marriages, etc. 14 vols. Nos. 3301-14. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Arms in Hackney Church, Co. Middlesex. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841, p. 146.
- Some Accounts of the Monuments in Hackney Church, by R. Simpson. Printed for private circulation, Guilford, 1881. 4^o. See also Nos. 1609 and 4420, Tyssen Libr. Hackney.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Churchyards of St. Augustine's, St. John's, and St. Thomas', Hackney. Nos. 4109, 4110, 4241. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Memorials of St. John at Hackney, by R. Simpson. Guilford, 1882, 4^o.
- Inscriptions from the New Gravel Pit (Unitarian) Churchyard, Paradise Place, Hackney, Middlesex. Lond. 1883. 8^o. 50 Copies privately printed.
- Registers and Calendars of Births, Christenings, Marriages, and Burials in Hackney. Nos. 3211 and 4108. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Registers of St. Thomas' Sq., Hackney. Nos. 1625, 1627 and 4236. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Registers of Marriage-licences from the Consistory Court, and of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials from seven London churches, referring to Hackney and neighbourhood. No. 4227. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Marriage Licences to Inhabitants of Hackney, 1779-1863. 7 vols. Nos. 3201-7. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Hackney Wills. 19 vols. Nos. 4313-21; 3319, 20; 4103-5; 4119; 3208; 3421-3. Tyssen Lib. Hackney.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Hammersmith, Co. Middlesex. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. iii. p. 316.
- Sepulchral Brasses at Harrow-on-the-Hill, plates, by Alfred Heales. *London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, vol. 1.*

- Church Notes taken at Highgate. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 7943.
- Arms and Inscriptions in the Parish Church of Hornsey, and Highgate Chapel, with extracts from Hornsey Parish Register, 1750. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836.
- The Parish Registers of Staines, 1644-1694. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp. 1886. fol.
- Parish Register of Staines, 1653 to 1694. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2004.
- Stanwell Church and its Monuments, by Alfred Heales.
- The Tournament of Tottenham. By Gilbert Pilkington. 1631.
- The Tournament of Tottenham, and the Feast, by Thos. Wright. London, 1838, 4^o.

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

- County Families of Monmouthshire, by Thomas Nichols. London, 1875, 8^o.
- Worthies of Monmouthshire. See Border Counties Worthies, by E. G. Salisbury. Oswestry, 1880, 8^o.
- Treatise on the Barony of Abergavenny with Pedigrees, 1642, 12^o.
- Some account of the Ancient Monuments in the Priory Church, Abergavenny, by C. O. S. Morgan. Newport, 1872, 8^o.
- Annals of Chepstow Castle, or six centuries of the Lords of Striguil from the Conquest to the Revolution, edited by Sir John Maclean, *containing the histories of the families of Fitz-Osbern, Clare, Marshal, Bigod, Plantagenet, Manny, Hastings, Herbert, Tudor, Somerset, Cromwell, and Mowbray*. Exeter, 1883, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Extracts of Marriages from the Register of Tintern Abbey, Co. Monmouth. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6148, f. 16.

NORFOLK.

- Heralds' Visitation of Norfolk, undated. Heralds' College.
- Visitation of Norfolk, 1563. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1174; 1177; 4755; 5189; 6093; 6166; Add. 5522; 11,388; 14,309; 19,816. Her. Coll. G. 1; H. 3; Vincent, 123. Caius. Coll. 555. Qu. Coll. cxv. Bodl. Rawlinson, MSS.

- The Visitation of Norfolk in 1563, by W. Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms. Edited by G. H. Dashwood and continued by Augustus Jessopp for the *Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society*. Norwich, 1878, &c, 8^o.
- Visitation of Norfolk, 1589. Her. Coll. MS. H. 17. Qu. Coll. MS. xc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940; Harl. MS. 2230.
- Visitations of Norfolk, 1563, 1589. 1594 and 1613. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS, 1154; 1552.
- Visitation of Norfolk, 1613. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS, 5823. Her. Coll. C. 15.
- Visitation of Norfolk, 1664, 1668. Her. Coll. D. 20.
- An index to the Visitation of Norfolk, made A.D. 1664, with an Introduction by Charles H. Athill, Blue Mantle, &c. Edited by the Rev. C. H. Evelyn White. Ipswich, 1885, 4^o. Only 150 copies printed.
- Descents and Arms of Norfolk Families, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1363.
- Pedigrees of Norfolk Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 33, P; 34, P; 35, P. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4756.
- Notes of Pedigrees, Arms, Monuments, etc. mostly of Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5522.
- Historical and Heraldical Collections relating to the County of Norfolk, by Robert Kemp. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 901.
- Miscellaneous Heraldic, and other papers, relating to Norfolk, 1846. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,967.
- Three Norfolk Armories. Edited by Walter Rye. Norwich, 1886, 8^o.
- Alphabet of Arms of Families in Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,481.
- Arms of Norfolk Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1101.
- Arms of Norfolk Families, by Bysshe. Her. Coll. MS. D. 21.
- Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1563. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Quarterings of arms, in pen and ink, of Norfolk families and of English Peers, by Thomas Stirling, and C. Capon, 1689 and 1692. Brit. Mus. Egerton MS. 2161.
- Arms, in trick, of Norfolk Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.

- Arms and Crests of Norfolk Families, 18th century, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,298, 14,299.
- Arms of Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex families, 1726. Stowe MS. 532. Brit. Mus.
- Arms in Norwich Cathedral. No date, 8^o.
- A brief Declaration of the arms in the Abbey of Thetford. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer," vol. I. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Collections made out of the several Churches in Norfolk and Suffolk, and Gentlemen's houses in those parts, by William Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4969.
- Church Heraldry of Norfolk, giving Descriptions of all Coats of Arms in Norfolk Churches, with the Inscriptions attached to them, by the Rev. Edmund Farrer. Norwich, 1885, &c., 8^o. In progress.
- Epitaphs from Churches in Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6762.
- Entry Book, with Funeral Escutcheons of Families in Norfolk, 1st Nov. 1686 to 4th Aug. 1719. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,223.
- Monumental Inscriptions by Benjamin Mackerell, in sixty-two Churches in the County of Norfolk, 1743-1745. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,526.
- Sepulchral Monuments and Epitaphs in Churches in Norfolk, 1772. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2583.
- The Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Happing, Co. Norfolk, by Walter Rye. Norwich, 1886. 8^o.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Holt, co. Norfolk. Collected by Walter N. Dew. Edited by Walter Rye. Norwich, 1885.
- Journal of Tours by Craven Ord in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, from 1781 to 1797; illustrated with engravings of brasses, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,823.
- Engravings of the most remarkable of the Sepulchral Brasses in Norfolk, by J. S. Cotman. Yarmouth, 1819, 4^o.
- Engravings of Sepulchral Brasses in Norfolk and Suffolk by John Sell Cotman, with an introductory essay by Dawson Turner. Second edition. Lond. 1839, fol.
- Norfolk Seals. Sigilla antiqua Norfolciensia. By J. Ives. Lond. 1772, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Topographical History of the County of Norfolk, by Francis Blomefield, 1805 to 1807; with the continuation by Charles Parkin, 1807 to 1810; and with coloured drawings and engravings of arms, seals, etc., inserted and entered on the margins. Eleven volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 23,013-23,023.
- Index Nominum; being an Index of Christian and Surnames (with arms) mentioned in Blomefield's History of Norfolk, arranged in alphabetical order by John Nurse Chadwick. King's Lynn, 1862, 8^o.
- Collection of drawings and engravings of portraits, coats of arms, sepulchral monuments, etc., by Dawson Turner, to illustrate Blomefield's History of Norfolk, 1810-1847. Alphabetically arranged under names of places, in twenty-nine volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 23,024-23,052. Additional drawings and engravings, in ten vols. Add. MSS. 23,053-23,062.
- Collectanea Thomæ Gibbonsii, Arm., Historiam Familiarum tam Norfolciensium quam Suffolciensium illustrantia. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 970-972.
- Lords of Manors in the County of Norfolk, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,095.
- Vicecomites Norfolciæ; or Lists of the Sheriffs of Norfolk, A.D. 1154 to 1841; chronologically and alphabetically arranged, with their Armorial Bearings. Stow Bardolph, Norfolk, 1843, 4^o. Privately printed.
- List of Sheriffs in Co. Norfolk, 1643-1663. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6398, f. 65 b.
- Lists from the Reformation to 1837, of Lord Lieutenants, Baronets, High Sheriffs, and M.P.'s of the County of Norfolk; Mayors, Bishops, Deans, etc. of Norwich; and Lists of Persons connected with the County, of whom portraits have been issued, by W. C. Ewing. Norwich, 1837, 8^o.
- Knights made by Queen Elizabeth and James I. in their Progresses through Norfolk, Suffolk, etc. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 442.

- List of Norfolk Benefices, with the Names of their respective Incumbents and Patrons, Dates of Presentation, etc. by Dawson Turner. Norwich, 1847, 8^o.
- Poll Book for the Election for the County of Norfolk, May, 1734. [Giving the names and addresses of nearly 9000 Norfolk freeholders.] Norwich, 1734.
- Poll Book for Knights of the Shire for the County of Norfolk, July, 1802. 1802, 8^o.
- Poll Book for Two Knights of the Shire for the County of Norfolk, 1835, with the entire register of voters. Norwich, 1835, 8^o.
- A History, topographical, genealogical, and biographical, of the parishes of West and East Bradenham, with those of Necton and Holme Hale in the County of Norfolk, by Geo. A. Carthew. With an introduction by A. Jessopp. Norwich, 1883, 4^o.
- The Origin of Family or Sur-names, with special reference to those of the inhabitants of East Dereham, Co. Norfolk, by Geo. A. Carthew. Norwich, 1883, 8^o.
- The Ancient Register of North Elnham, from 1538 to 1631, transcribed by Augustus George Legge, and illustrated by notes and notices of families, etc. Norwich, 1888, 8^o.
- Chronological Table of the Mayors of Lynn-Regis, from 1268 to 1772. See Parkin's "Topography of Freebridge Hundred."
- Chronological List of the Mayors of Lynne, etc., from 1517 to 1673. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8937.
- The Parish Registers of Marsham, Norfolk, from 1538 to 1836. Edited by Rev. A. T. Mitchell, of Marsham Hall, Norwich, 1889, 8^o.
- The History of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, with Biographical Anecdotes of the Bishops, etc., by John Britton. Lond. 1816, 4^o.
- Tombs and Monuments in Norwich Cathedral. See "Records of Norwich." 1736—1738, 12^o. Also Sir Thomas Browne's "Posthumous Works." Lond. 1712, 1721, 8^o.
- Browne's Repertorium, or some Account of the Tombs and Monuments in Norwich Cathedral. Norwich, 1720, 8^o.
- The ancient Sculptures in the Roof of Norwich Cathedral, described and illustrated, by E. M. Goulburn. London, 1876, fol.
- Catalogue of the Priors, Deans, Chancellors, etc., of Norwich, to 1712. See "Posthumous Works of Sir T. Browne," Appendix.—Also Blomefield's "History of Norfolk."
- The Monumental Inscriptions, fenestral and other arms in the Parish Churches of the City of Norwich, by Benjamin Mackerell, 1723. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,525.
- List of the Mayors and Sheriffs of Norwich. See Knapton's "A Compleat History of Norwich." Also Eldridge's History of Norwich.
- Calendar of Norwich Freemen, from 1317 to 1603, by Walter Rye. Norwich, 1889, 8^o.
- The First Book (1538—1707) of the Parish Registers of St. George, Tombland, Norwich, transcribed by G. B. Jay. In progress, 1888.
- Discipline of the Walloon Church at Norwich, 1589. With signatures of the officers of the church from 1589 to 1695. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2568. Edited by Lucy Toulmin Smith in the *Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany*, vol. ii. Norwich, 1880, 8^o.
- The Walloons and their Church at Norwich, 1565—1832; their History and Registers. Edited by Wm. John Chas. Moens for the *Huquenot Society*, London. Lymington, 1888, 4^o.
- History of the Religious Orders and Communities in Norwich, by John Kirkpatrick. Norwich, 1845, 8^o.
- Poll Book for the Election for Norwich, 1794. Norw. 1794, 8^o.
- Poll Book for the City and County of Norwich, July, 1830. Norwich 1830, 8^o. Another in 1832.
- Sepulchral inscriptions with drawings of arms in the church, old and new churchyards, and cemetery of Great Yarmouth, Co. Norfolk, copied principally by John Fletcher Cooper, 1830-1845. 4 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,738-23,741.
- Monumental inscriptions in the church of St. Nicholas, Great Yarmouth, Co. Norfolk, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,742.

Sepulchral Reminiscences of a market town as afforded by a list of the interments within the Parish Church of St. Nicholas, Great Yarmouth, by Dawson Turner. Yarmouth, 1848, 8°.

Poll Book of the Election for Great Yarmouth, July, 1830. 1830, 8°.

Poll Book for the Borough of Great Yarmouth, 1852. 1852, 8°.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564. Her. Coll. MSS. H. 4; H. 15; Vincent, 44. Queen's Coll. cxii. Caius. Coll. 541.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1566. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 890, 1138, 1171.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1574, by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Marshal to Clarencieux.—And another Visitation time of James I. *MS.* Lampport Hall, Co. Northampton.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1617. Qu. Coll. cviii.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618. Her. Coll. C. 14.

The Visitations of Northamptonshire made in 1564 and 1618-19, with Northamptonshire Pedigrees from various Harleian MSS. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Lond. 1887, 8°.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1566 and 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1094, 1553.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618, 19. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1084, 1184, 1187, 1188, 1467.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1681. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6330.

Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1681 and 1682. With Index. *MS.* Lampport Hall, Co. Northampton.

Pedigrees and Arms of Northamptonshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6066.

"MS. Baronagium Angliæ;" a book of arms and pedigrees of Northamptonshire families. Hatton Collection.

Pedigrees of Northamptonshire Families Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 112, 113, 114. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. lxxiv. art. 2.

Arms and Pedigrees of Northamptonshire families. The latest date is 1619. Stowe MSS. 770, 771. Brit. Mus.

Arms and pedigrees of Northamptonshire, &c. families, 1654. Stowe MS. 644. Brit. Mus.

Indexes to Pedigrees in Baker's History of Northamptonshire, by Sir Henry Dryden. Privately printed.

Stemma Chicheliana: A Genealogical Account of some of the Families derived from Thomas Chichele, of Higham-Ferrers, co. Northampton, by Dr. Buckler. Oxford, 1765, 4°. Supplement, Oxf. 1775, 4°.

Genealogical Notes of some Families connected with Northamptonshire, and in particular with Great Harrowden, by Samuel Sharp, Esq. *Northamptonshire Architectural Society.* 1880, 8°.

Arms of Northamptonshire Gentry. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1045, f. 150; 1353 f. 61.

Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.

Arms, in trick, of Northamptonshire Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.

Copies of Records in the Tower, etc., relating to Manors and Families in Northamptonshire. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 36-38.

The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire by John Bridges, 1791, with large additions by Thomas and William Dash, consisting of MS. notes, engraved portraits, arms, etc., and drawings of churches, seats, sepulchral monuments, etc. 5 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32117-32121.

Coloured drawings of Monuments, Brasses, etc., in the Churches of Green's Norton, Paulers Pury, and Eston Neston, co. Northampton, by Thomas Fisher. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,966

Monumental Inscriptions in Churches in Northamptonshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6365, 6763; Lans. MS. 1042.

Church Notes in Northamptonshire, by E. Ashmole. Ashm. Lib. MS. 1137.

Church Notes in Northamptonshire. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 197.

Epitaphs in the County of Northampton, A.D. 1713. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,425.

Sepulchral Memorials, consisting of engravings from the Altar Tombs, Effigies, and Monuments, contained within the County of Northampton. By W. H. Hyett. Lond. 1817, fol.

- An endeavour to classify the Sepulchral remains in Northamptonshire; or, a discourse on funeral Monuments in that County, by C. H. Hartshorne. Cambridge, 1840, 8^o.
- The Brasses of Northamptonshire, by Franklin Hudson. Lond. 1853, fol.
- Recumbent Effigies in Northamptonshire, with descriptions, by A. Hartshorne. Lond. 1867, fol.
- On the Mediæval Sepulchral Antiquities of Northamptonshire, by M. H. Bloxam, Esq. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxv, 242. Lond. 1878, 8^o.
- Remarks on the Discovery of the Ancient Seal of the Archdeaconry of Northampton, by the Rev. A. W. Brown. 1845.
- Lords of Manors in co. Northampton, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,095.
- List of the Sheriffs of Northamptonshire, 1 Hen. II. to 33 Hen. VIII., extracted from the Pipe Rolls. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12497, f. 478.
- List of Sheriffs in Northamptonshire, 1646-1669. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6398, f. 66.
- Names of Justices of the Peace in Co. Northampton and Rutland, 1587. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 54, art. 75.
- Northamptonshire Poll Books, from 1702 to 1831, reprinted from Poll Books in the possession of Mr. Geo. Baker. Northampton, 1832, 4^o.
- Popular Biography of Northamptonshire, by John Cole. Lond. 1839, 16^o.
- The Baptists and Quakers in Northamptonshire, 1650-1700, by the Rev. J. Jackson Goadby. Northampton, 1883.
- Obituary and Records from the Counties of Lincoln, Northampton, &c., 1800-1859, by Justin Simpson. Stamford, 1861, 8^o.
- Northamptonshire Notes and Queries, an Illustrated Quarterly Journal devoted to the Antiquities, Family History, Traditions, Parochial Records, etc. of the County. Nottingham, 1884, &c. 8^o. In progress.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Great Billing, Co. Northampton. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." Vol. viii. p. 189.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Church, and extracts from the Registers of the Parish of Cosgrove, Northamptonshire, 1754. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5836.
- Account of the Earls of Northampton, from William the Conqueror, etc. Northampton. 1820, 12^o.
- Names of the Mayors and Bailiffs of Northampton, from 1 Ric. II. to 1 Edw. IV. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. G. 44, art. 4.
- Poll Book for the Election of Burgesses for the Town of Northampton, June, 1790.
- Monumental Inscriptions, and drawings of Coats of Arms in Passenham Church. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5831.
- On the Effigies and Monumental Remains in Peterborough Cathedral. By M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1861, 8^o.
- Memoir on the Monumental Remains in Peterborough Cathedral, by M. H. Bloxam. See *Archæological Journal*, xviii, 394; xix, 134, Lond. 1861-62, 8^o.
- The Old Registers of the Parish of S. John Baptist, Peterborough, by the Rev. W. D. Sweeting. Peterborough, 1884, 8^o.
- Parish Register of Stanford, Co. Northampton, A.D. 1607-1668. In the possession of Lord Brayne, at Stamford Hall.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

- Account of the Kings and Dukes of Northumberland, &c. MS. C. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, by Thos. Tonge. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1499. A transcript of this MS. is in the Heralds' College.
- Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, by Thomas Tonge. Edited by H. D. Longstaffe. *Surtees Society*, vol. xli. Durham, 1863, 8^o.
- The Visitation of the County of Northumberland, begun by Wm. Flower, Norroy, 1575. In the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Visitation of Northumberland, 1575. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1171; Add. MS. 12,477.
- Visitation of Northumberland, 1575, 1615. Qu. Coll. cxxvi. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1554.

- The Visitation of the County of Northumberland, taken by Richard St. George, Esq. 1615. Alnwick Castle. MS. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1153, 1374, 1429, 1448. Caius. Coll. MS. 541.
- Visitation of Northumberland in 1615, by R. St. George, edited by G. W. Marshall. Lond. 1878. 8°. Privately printed.
- Pedigrees from the Heraldic Visitation of Northumberland, 1615. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, 1858.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Northumberland families, 1658. Stowe. MS. 276. Brit. Mus.
- Visitation of Northumberland, 1666. Her. Coll. MS. C. 41.
- Some Account of the Ancient Families of Northumberland. See W. G. Grey's Survey of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 4°.
- Genealogical Collections for Northumberland. 3 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- Pedigrees of Northumberland Families. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. xevii.
- Arms of Northumberland Families. Caius. Coll. Camb. MS. 576.
- Arms, in trick, of Northumberland Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- Arms of Northumberland Gentry, by Joseph Barber. Lond. 1743.
- Certain very rare observations of Northumberland, Cumberland, etc. with divers Epitaphes, Coat-Armours, and other Monuments, verie orderlie and labouriouslie gathered together by Sampson Erdeswick. [Richardson's Newcastle Tracts, vol. vii.] Newcastle, 1848. 4°.
- Peerages connected with the Counties of Northumberland and Durham. 3 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- Northumberland and its neighbourlands. Lives of the Nobility of Northern England, by Sarah S. Jones. Newcastle-on-Tyne [1863], 4°.
- Northumberland and Durham Family History. 11 vols. MSS. Alnwick Castle.
- Archæologia Æliana, or, Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquity. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Two series, Newcastle, 1856, &c., 8°. In progress.
- The Local Historian's Table Book, of remarkable occurrences, historical facts, etc., connected with the counties of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland and Durham, by M. A. Richardson, 5 vols. Lond. 1841-46, 8°. [This work is illustrated with numerous coats of arms of the Nobility of Northumberland, the incorporated companies, and contains lists of the Mayors and Sheriffs of Newcastle.]
- Sheriffs of Northumberland, by John Hodgson Hinde, Esq. See "Archæologia Æliana," vol. vi. New series. Newcastle, 1865, 8°.
- List of Gentlemen of Property in Northumberland, 1522. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. vi. f. 432.
- Survey of the Debateable and Border Lands, taken A.D. 1604. Edited and published (from Add. MS. 14,048, in the British Museum) by Roundell P. Sanderson, of Peacock Gap, Morpeth, Northumberland. 1890, 4°. Note:—The above survey contains the names of all the Border landowners and customary tenants of Northumberland and Cumberland, with the extent of their individual possessions and holdings.
- An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of Northumberland, with their arms. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 97.
- List of Freeholders in Northumberland, A.D. 1639. Durham Cath. Lib. Hunter MS. 23, p. 297.
- Poll-Books at the Election of Knights of the Shire for Northumberland, anno 1747. Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS. 523, 524.
- Poll Book for the Election for the County of Northumberland, October, 1774, (giving a list of 2114 freeholders.) 1774, 8°.
- Poll Book of the contested Election for the County of Northumberland, July, 1826. 1827, 8°.
- Poll Book for the Election for the County of Northumberland, July, 1841, and copies of the poll books for 1722 and 1734. 1841, 8°.
- Poll Book for the Election for the Northern Division of the County of Northumberland. 1847, 8°.

- Pedigrees and Early Heraldry of the Lords of Alnwick. See *The History of the Barony of Alnwick*, by George Tate. 2 vols. Alnwick, 1866—9, 8°.
- A Collection of Armorial Bearings, Inscriptions, etc., in the Parochial Chapel of Saint Andrew, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by M. A. Richardson. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1818, 8°.
- Collection of the coats of arms, monumental inscriptions, and drawings of the tombs in St. Nicholas' Church, Newcastle-on-Tyne; and the arms of several families in Newcastle and Northumberland. Collected by J. Lambert, A.D. 1773. *MS.* No. XXI. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Armorial Bearings, Inscriptions, etc., in St. Nicholas's Church, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Chapelries of Gosforth and Framlington, by M. A. Richardson. 2 vols. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1820, 8°.
- A descriptive and historical account of the Monuments and Tombstones in the Church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, illustrated. Compiled by Richard Welford. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1880, 4°.
- An Explanation of the Arms of the several Incorporated Companies in the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, according to Guillim, Bailey, and others, by W. Whitehead and T. Jameson. Newcastle, 1776, 8°.
- The Armorial Bearings of the several Incorporated Companies of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with a brief historical account of each company, by James Walker, and M. A. Richardson. Newcastle, 1824, 8°.
- List of Sheriffs and Mayors of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; with Arms, etc., to 1432. *Brit. Mus. Eg. MS.* 2425.
- Poll Book of the Election for Newcastle, 1774. 1774, 8°.
- Poll Book of the Election for Newcastle, 1775. 1775, 8°.
- The Poll at the Election for Members to serve in Parliament for the Town and County of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1780. Before Isaac Cookson, Esq., Sheriff, with a list of about 2240 freemen. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1780, 4°.
- Poll Book List of Burgesses of the Borough of Newcastle-on-Tyne, also
- List of Persons who claim to have their names inserted, etc. 1835, 8°.
- History of the Battle of Otterburn, fought in 1388; with memoirs of the warriors engaged in that memorable conflict, by Robert White. London, 1857, 4°.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

- Visitation of the Northern Counties, starting at Nottingham, by Thos. Tonge, 1530. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1499. [Printed and published by the Surtees Society, vol. xli. Dur. 1863, 8°.]
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1569. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 886. *Her. Coll. Vincent*, 117. *Qu. Coll. cxvii.* *Caius Coll.* 541.
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1575. *Her. Coll. Vincent MS.* 117.
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1569, 1614. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1555.
- The Visitation of the County of Nottingham in the year 1569 and 1614, with many other decents of the same County. Edited by Geo. W. Marshall. *Harleian Society.* Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1614. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS.* 1082, 1400, 5870. *Her. Coll. C.* 9.
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1662. *Her. Coll. C.* 34.
- Pedigrees, Evidences, and other matters relating to Nottinghamshire Families, collected by Sir Richard St. George. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MS.* 871.
- Pedigrees of Nottinghamshire Families. *Her. Coll. Vincent MS.* 399. *Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS.* xcvi.
- Pedigrees of Nottinghamshire Families, with Extracts from Deeds, Monumental Inscriptions, etc. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 6593.
- Genealogical Notes relating to Nottinghamshire. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1171.
- A Nottinghamshire Armory, compiled by Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe. See "The Reliquary," vols. xv, xvi, xix, xx. Lond. 1874, &c. 8°.
- Arms of Nottinghamshire Families. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1457
- A Collection of Arms and Monuments in Nottinghamshire. *Ashm. Lib. MS.* 854.
- Alphabet of Arms of Nottinghamshire Gentry. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 1057.

Arms of Nottinghamshire Families, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9827.

Arms from the Visitation of 1614. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5870.

Arms, in trick, of Nottinghamshire Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.

Arms of Families in Annesley, Titheby, and Whatton. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1393.

A Collection of Monuments in Nottinghamshire. Ashm. Lib. MS. 854.

Tombstone Inscriptions in Nottinghamshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6121.

Observations illustrative of the Accounts given by the Ancient Historical Writers of the Battle of Stoke Field in 1487, with interesting particulars of the Houses of Plantagenet and Neville, by R. Brooke: *with arms and pedigrees* Liverpool, 1825, 8°. Privately printed.

Lords of Manors in co. Nottingham, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,095.

A List of the High Sheriffs of Nottinghamshire since the year 1545. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207. C. f. 411.

List of the Sheriffs of Nottinghamshire, from 1745-1795. See Thoroton's "History of Nottingham," 2nd edition vol. ii.

The lost certificates of Knights' Fees for the counties of Nottingham and Derby. by J. P. Yeatman. Lond. 1886. 8°.

Notes concerning the Baronets of Nottingham, and their behaviour to Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043, f. 184.

Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies and of Celebrated and Remarkable Men of the County from the Norman Conquest to A.D. 1882, by Cornelius Brown. 1882. 4°.

List of Freeholders in Nottinghamshire, A.D. 1561, and 1698. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6846, f. 306; 7020, *art.* 1; Lans. MS. 5.

A Copy of the Poll taken for the County of Nottingham, 4th and 5th of April, 1722, before John Grundy, Esq. Nottingham, 1722.

The Old Registers of the Parish of Attenborough-cum-Bramcote, Notts., with Extracts and Notes, by the Rev. E. Collett. See "The Reliquary," vols xii, xiii. Lond. 1872, 8°.

Epitaphs in West Bridgford Churchyard. No date, 4°.

The Registers of Carburton, Co. Nottingham, 1528—1812. Edited by Geo. W. Marshall. Privately printed.

Monumental Inscriptions in Edwalton Churchyard. No date, 8°.

The Parish Registers of Lenton, Co. Nottingham, by Capt. A. E. L. Lowe. See "The Reliquary," vol. xiii. Lond. 1872, 8°.

A Catalogue of the Earles of this Towne of Nottingham, with a brief Historical Collection of their loyalty, Armes, and Deaths, Anno 1141—1360. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043, f. 140.

The Register of Perlethorpe, Co. Nottingham, 1528—1812. Edited by Geo. W. Marshall. Worksop, 1887. Privately printed.

Notes on the Old Registers of the Parish of St. Swithun, East Retford, Nottinghamshire, with Extracts, by the Rev. E. Collett. See "The Reliquary," vols. xvi, xvii. Lond. 1875, &c., 8°.

On the Sepulchral Effigy of Archbishop Sandys, in the Minster Church, Southwell, Nottinghamshire, by M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1870, 8°.

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Stapleford. 4°.

Drawings of Monuments and Arms in Teveral Church, Notts. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,336.

OXFORDSHIRE.

Heralds' Visitation of Oxfordshire. MS. No. XLVIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.

Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1530. Her. Coll. MS. H. 20. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479.

Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1566. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1097, 3966, 5867. Her. Coll. G. 5; H. 9; Phil. 49 P.

Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574. Her. Coll. MSS. F. 1; G. 3; G. 14; E.D.N. 11; Vincent, 128. Brit. Mus. MSS. Add. 11,388; Harl. 808, 1095, 1412, 1556, 3968, 5187, 5812, 6166; Lans. 880. Qu. Coll. cxxxii. Caius Coll. 538.

Pedigrees, chiefly from the Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574. Pub. Libr. Camb. MS. Dd. xi. 69.

- The Visitation of Oxfordshire in 1574. Published in "The Topographer," vol. 1. 1821, 8°.
- Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1480, 1557, 5828. Her. Coll. C. 29. Caius Coll. 538. Qu. Coll. cxxix.
- Visitations of Oxfordshire, 1574 and 1634. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- The Visitations of the County of Oxford in 1566, 1574, and 1634. Edited and annotated by W. H. Turner, *Harleian Society*, vol. v. Lond. 1871, 4°.
- Visitation of Oxfordshire; with Arms and Pedigrees of Oxfordshire families. Apparently a transcript of Philipot's Visitation of 1634-5. Stowe MS. 773. Brit. Mus.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Oxfordshire families. The latest descent is dated 1634. Stowe MS. 772. Brit. Mus.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Oxfordshire Families, 1665. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3966.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Oxfordshire Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 15, P; 36, P.
- Oxfordshire Pedigrees. Edited by Sir Thos. Phillipps. Evesham, 1825, fol. Privately Printed.
- Arms and descents of Oxfordshire Families, with a table of 111 names. 16th century. MS. Crowcombe Court, Co. Somerset.
- Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1566. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.
- Arms of Oxfordshire Families from the Visitation, by Bysshe, 1668. Her. Coll. MS. D. 25. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1405.
- Arms, etc. taken at a Visitation of the County of Oxford, 17th century. MS. No. 120. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Coats of Arms in Churches and Gentlemen's Seats in Oxfordshire, by G. Lee, Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8505.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Oxfordshire. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8586. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4170.
- Church Notes in Oxfordshire. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 192, w.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Arms in most of the Churches in Oxfordshire. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8505.
- Oxfordshire Church Notes, transcribed from the papers of Ant. à Wood, by the Rev. John Gutch. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6033.
- Monumental Inscriptions from the MSS. of Anthony à Wood, Dr. Hutton, and Mr. Hinton, by Sir Thos. Phillipps. Evesham, 1825, fol.
- Names and Arms of the Ancient Knights of the County of Oxford. See *Antiquarian Repertory*, vol. i. p. 101.
- Lords of Manors in the County of Oxford, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,096.
- Lords Lieutenant and High Sheriffs of Oxfordshire, 1086-1868, with biographies of the most celebrated, by John M. Davenport. Oxford, 1868. 8°. Privately printed.
- Names of Freeholders in the Counties of Oxford, etc. A.D. 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5.
- Names of Gentry in Oxfordshire summoned to compound for not being made Knights, A.D. 1630. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8495, f. 58.
- Chipping-Norton Register, Co. Oxford, 1560-1686. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- An Index to the Registers of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials in the Parish of Ducklington, by William Dunn Macray. Oxford, 1880. 8°. [Published by the North Oxfordshire Archæological Society.]
- Parochial History of Enstone, Oxfordshire; Manorial Records, Parish Registers, etc., by the Rev. J. Jordan. 1857, 8°.
- Catalogue of Mayors and Bailiffs of Oxford till 2 Charles I. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8502.—till 1695. Ibid. 8523.
- Historical Collections: or a brief account of the two Parliaments held at Westminster and Oxford, with exact lists of the Members of each Parliament. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- An Account of the Nobility and Gentry buried in and about Oxford. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8466.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Oxford. See Wood's "History of Oxford." 1773, 4°.

- Memoir on Monuments in Oxford Cathedral, by M. H. Bloxam. See *Archæological Journal*, ix, 150. Lond. 1852, 8^o.
- Sepulchral Monuments in Oxford Cathedral, by Matthew Holbeche. See Proceedings of the *Archæological Institute of Great Britain*, held at Oxford, 1850. Lond. 1854, 8^o.
- Notes of Epitaphs, Arms, etc., in various Churches and Colleges at Oxford, 1656—1661. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,610.
- Collections out of the Registers of all the Parishes in Oxford, by Antony à Wood, from about 1538 till 1677. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8524.
- Visitation of the University of Oxford. Ashmolean Museum, Wood MS. 852.
- Register of the University of Oxford. Edited by Rev. C. W. Boase and Andrew Clark, from 1449. Printed for the *Oxford Historical Society*. Oxford, 1885, &c. 8^o.
- Register of the Visitors of the University of Oxford, 1647—1658. Edited by Montagu Burrows. *Camden Society*. Lond. 1881, 4^o.
- The Arms of the several Colleges of Oxford. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883, f. 118.
- The Arms of the Colleges of Oxford. By H. Shaw. With historical notices of the Colleges by John W. Burgon. Oxford, 1855-56. 4^o.
- Arms of the Colleges of Oxford, [coloured.] London, single sheet.
- Description of both the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, with their arms, and the arms of every college of both of them, with the first founders and principal benefactors to those Universities, by A. Lewis. The arms are coloured. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Alumni Oxonienses, 1500-1714. Edited by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1889, 4^o.
- Alumni Oxonienses: The members of the University of Oxford, 1715-1886: Their parentage, birthplace, etc., by Joseph Foster. 4 vols. London, 1887, &c. 4^o.
- Athenæ Oxonienses. An exact History of all the Writers and Bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford, to which are added the Fasti, or Annals of the said University, by Anthony à Wood. 2 vols. London, 1721. 4^o. A new edition with additions, etc. by Philip Bliss. 4 vols. London, 1813-20. 4^o.
- The History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford, by Anthony à Wood, edited by Dr. Gutch. Oxford, 1786. 4^o. Appendix, 1790. New edition, 2 vols. Oxford, 1792-1796. 4^o.
- Lists of the Chief Officers in the University of Oxford. See Le Neve's "Fasti," new edition by T. D. Hardy. 3 vols. Oxford, 1854, 8^o.
- Lists of the Chancellors, High Stewards, Burgesses, Vice-Chancellors, Proctors, etc. of the University of Oxford, 1749. See Pointer's "*Oxoniensis Academia*."
- List of Chancellors of Oxford, from 1505 to 1641. Univ. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxxviii. ff. 5, 6.
- List of the Heads of Colleges in Oxford, from the earliest times to 1810. See Chalmers' "History of the University of Oxford," p. 475.
- List of Doctors, Masters, Proctors, etc. of the University of Oxford, from 1563 to 1628. Univ. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxxviii. f. 21.
- Names of all the Doctors and Masters of Arts in every College in Oxford, 1616. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8587, f. III.
- Admissions to Degrees at Oxford, from 1505 to 1690. Ashm. Lib. Wood MSS. 8506-8511.
- Oxford Matriculations, 1581-1886. By Col. Chester and Joseph Foster. In progress, 1889.
- Names of all the Fellows, Scholars, and Commoners of every College or Hall in Oxford from 1540 to 1690. Ashm. Lib. Wood MSS. 8475, 8510, 8511, 8512.
- A Catalogue of all Graduates in Divinity, Law, and Physick, etc. in the University of Oxford, 1659 to 1726. To which are added, the Proceeders, the Chancellors, etc.; also the Parliament Men for the said University, from 1603 to 1727. Oxford, 1727, 8^o.
- The University of Oxford Calendar. [This Calendar was commenced in 1810, and has been continued annually to the present time, 1889.]

- Worthies of All Souls, Four Centuries of English History, illustrated from the Archives of the College, by Montagu Burrows. Lond. 1874, 8^o.
- Catalogue of the Fellows and Masters of Baliol College, Oxford, from 1502 to 1642. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 53.
- Names of Fellows of Brazen-Nose College, from 1538 till 1555. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, ff. 162, 165.
- Lists of Persons of Christ Church College, Oxford, from 1547 to 1735, Ashm. Lib. Wood MSS. 8490; 8541; 8542. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 120.
- Register of the Rectors and Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners and Bible Clerks of Exeter College, Oxford, with illustrative documents, and a History of the College, by the Rev. Charles William Boase. Oxford, 1879, 4^o.
- Memorials of Merton College, Oxford, by Geo. C. Brodrick. Printed for the Oxford Historical Society. Oxford, 1886, 8^o.
- Catalogue of the Fellows of Lincoln College, Oxford, from 1436 till 1681. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 133.
- List of Persons of Oriel College, Oxford, ad ann. 1665, Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 63.
- Names of Persons of Pembroke College, Oxford, who were Officers in the Army of Charles I. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 242.
- Catalogue of Fellows of Queen's College, Oxford, for forty years after the Foundation. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 96.
- Names of the Scholars of St. Edmund's Hall, Oxford, from 1573 till 1693. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 267.
- Catalogue of Fellows of St. John's College, Oxford, till 1617. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 204.
- A Register of the Presidents, Fellows, Demies, Instructors in Grammar and in Music, Chaplains, Clerks, Choristers, and other Members of S. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, from the Foundation to the present time, by J. R. Bloxam. 8 vols. Oxford, 1853—85, 8^o.
- Notes from the Muniments of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, from the twelfth to the seventeenth century, by Wm. Dunn Macray. Oxf. and Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Catalogue of Persons of Trinity College, Oxford, ad ann. 1600. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, f. 172.
- Names of Persons of University College, Oxford, from 1381 to 1654. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490.
- Catalogue of Persons of Wadham College, Oxford, from 1615 to 1713. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8490, ff. 225, 240.
- The Registers of Wadham College, Oxford. Edited by Rev. R. B. Gardiner. In progress, 1889.
- The History, Description and Antiquities of the Prebendal Church of Thame, including a transcript of all the monumental inscriptions remaining therein; extracts from the registers, together with divers original pedigrees, genealogical notes, etc., by the Rev. Fred. Geo. Lee. London, 1883, fol. [The pedigrees in this work are of the families of Ballowe, Beke, Belson, Bertie, Blancs, Borrows, Borough, Cave, Clerke, Cottrell, Cozens, Cromwell *alias* Williams *alias* Smythe, Crosse, Deane, Dormer, Griffin, Hedges, Herbert, King, Kipling, Knollys, Lee, Lupton, Mandeville, Norreys, Patten, Pettie, or Petty, Phillips, Quartermain, Reynolds, Rose, Stone, Talbot, Wakeman, Walpole, Warner, Way, Wenman, Williams, and Wykeman.]
- Heraldic Notices of Yarnton Church, Co. Oxford, *with plates of arms*. 1844. 8^o.

RUTLANDSHIRE.

- Visitation of Rutlandshire, 1618. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1094, 1558. Her. Coll. C. 14; Vincent, 132.
- The Visitation of the County of Rutland, in the year 1618-19. Taken by W. Camden. Edited by E. J. Armytage, *Harleian Society*. vol III. Lond. 1870. 8^o.
- Visitation of Rutlandshire, 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5828.
- Arms and pedigrees of Rutlandshire, &c. families, 1654. Stowe MS. 644. Brit. Mus.
- Lords of Manors in co. Rutland, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,096.
- Sheriffs of Rutland to 1788. See Wright's "History of Rutland."

Rolls of Justices of the Peace, Coroners, etc. for the County of Rutland. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 54, *art.* 75; Add. Charter 873.

Obituary and Records from the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, &c., 1800-1859, by Justin Simpson. Stamford, 1861. 8°.

Church Notes in Rutlandshire. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 197, C.

Extracts from the Parish Register of Whissendine, co. Rutland. 1637-1781. "The Genealogist," vol. VII. Lond. 1883, 8°.

SHROPSHIRE.

Visitation of Shropshire, undated. Heralds' College.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1569. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 615. Her. Coll. G. 9.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1584. Her. Coll. Vinc. MS. 115; D 10.

Pedigrees of the Gentry of Shropshire, by Thomas Knight, 1584. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1161.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1584, enlarged to 1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1241.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1591. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2163.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1592-1666. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6172.

The Visitation of Shropshire made and taken by Robert Treswell, Somerset, and Augustine Vincent, Rougecroix, Officers of Arms, Marshalls and Deputies of William Camden Esq. Clarencieux King-of-Arms in 1623, together with the visitation made by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Marshall and Deputie to Robert Cooke, Clarencieux King-of-Arms A.D. 1584, with other collections by me, John Withie. Stowe MS. 778. Brit. Mus.

Visitation of Shropshire. 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1057, 1112, 1472, 1982. Her. Coll. C. 28; Vincent, 134. Caius Coll. 533. Shrewsbury School Library MS.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1584 and 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1396.

Pedigrees and Arms of Shropshire Families, from the Visitations of 1584 and 1623, with additions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,314.

Pedigrees of Shropshire Families, from the Visitation of 1623, with many important additions. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1983.

The Visitation of Shropshire in 1623. by Robert Treswell and Aug. Vincent, with additions from the pedigrees of Shropshire Gentry in 1569 and 1584 and other sources. Edited by Geo. Grazebrook and John P. Rylands. *Harleian Society*. Two parts. Lond. 1889. 8°.

The Heralds' Visitation of Shropshire in the years 1584, 1623, and 1637. MS. II. Walton Hall, York.

Index to a manuscript volume of Shropshire Visitations, probably that collected by John Gough, in 1642. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,323.

Visitation of Shropshire, 1663. Her. Coll. C. 35. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2119.

The Names and Arms, in trick, of the Gentry of Shropshire as they are entered in the Visitation of that County, made in anno 1663, by Isaac Richardson. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,025.

Genealogical Collections for Shropshire, 1662 and 1668. Ashm. Lib. MS. 854.

Visitation and heraldic collections for Shropshire, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5178, 5179.

Collections from the Visitation of Shropshire, 16th century. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxvii, f. 80.

A Visitation by y^e Heralds in Com. Salop, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,330, f. 61. b.

Descents and Arms of Shropshire, &c. families, by Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1984.

Pedigrees of Shropshire Families, chiefly of Welsh Descent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1157.

Pedigrees of Families of Wales and Shropshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6153.

Challoner's Collection of Shropshire Pedigrees. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2163.

Pedigrees of Shropshire Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 37. P: 48, P; 50, P.

Pedigrees and arms of Shropshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5848, 7510.

Arms of Shropshire Families. Stowe MSS. 774, 776. Brit. Mus.

- Arms and Pedigrees of Shropshire Families, ascribed to Richard Chandles, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,017; 28,616.
- Shropshire Arms and Lineages: compiled from the Heralds' Visitations and ancient MSS. By F. W. Kittermaster. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Arms, in trick, of Shropshire Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- The Armorial Bearings of Several Families which are at present, or have been in times past connected with Shropshire. [By the Rev. W. G. Rowlands.] Shrewsbury, 1834, 4^o. Privately printed.
- The County Seats of Shropshire. Giving a full and authoritative description of the principal Mansions, their Family History, Armorial Bearings, etc. In progress, 1887.
- Ecclesiastical Notes, with Illustrations of upwards of DCCCC armorial bearings of the Lords of Manors, Patrons of livings, Ministers and Proprietors, by T. F. Dukes, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,018.
- Church Notes in Shropshire, taken 1584. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 195, P.
- Arms and Inscriptions in Churches, etc. in Shropshire, by Mr. Ashmole, 1663. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,331.
- Coloured drawings of Monuments and Inscriptions, from Churches and Chapels in Shropshire, by the Rev. Edward Williams, 1792-1803. Two volumes, large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,236; 21,237.
- Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Shropshire, by D. Parkes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,010 to 21,016.
- Coloured drawings of Churches, Monumental Inscriptions, Arms, etc. chiefly within the County of Salop, by D. Parkes, 1806-1831. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,180; 21,181.
- The Register Booke of Funeralls in the countyes of Shropshire, etc. began A.D. 1600, by William Segar. [This MS. contains the Arms emblazoned of the persons buried, and particulars relating to themselves and their families.] Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 879.
- The Register Book of Funerals in North Wales, Shropshire, etc., begun 28 May, 1606. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2041.
- Collections relating to co. Salop, made in the 18th century, by Wm. Mytton and Edw. Lloyd, Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 30,311-30,331.
- Lords of Manors in co. Salop, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,096.
- The Sheriffs of Shropshire, with their Amorial Bearings; and Notices, Genealogical and Biographical, of their Families. By Rev. John Brickdale, Blake-way. Shrewsbury, 1831, fol.
- A Catalogue of the Sheriffs of Shropshire and Members of Parliament for that County, and of the Boroughs of Shrewsbury, Bridgenorth, Ludlow, Bishop's Castle, and Much Wenlock, generally to the reign of George IV., by William Hardwicke. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,730.
- Border Counties Worthies, by E. G. Salisbury. 2nd series. London, 1880, 12^o.
- Copy of the Parish Register of Alveley, Co. Salop; 1636-1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,737.
- On Baschurch, County of Salop, and its Registers, with the pedigrees of the families of Clive and Bather, by the Rev. W. A. Leighton. See "The Reliquary," vol. vi. Lond. 1866, 8^o.
- Copy of the Parish Register of Bobbington, Co. Salop; 1662-1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,738.
- List of the Bailiffs of Bridgnorth, Co. Salop, compiled by William Hardwicke, 1814. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,731.
- Copy of the Parish Register of St. Leonard's, Bridgnorth, Co. Salop; 1636-1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,735.
- Copy of the Parish Register of St. Mary Magdalen, Bridgnorth, Co. Salop; 1662-1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,736.
- The Parish Registers of Brosely. Edited by Alf. F. C. C. Langley. 1889, &c, 8^o.
- An Account of the Manor of Claverley and its Lords through a long series of ages down to the present time, 1824, by William Harwicke. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.

Copy of the Parish Register of Claverley, Co. Salop; 1636—1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,739.

Human Nature displayed in the History, Antiquities and Memoirs of Myddle, by Richard Gough, 1834. Sir Thomas Phillipps remarks:—"This is one of the most extraordinary topographical and genealogical works ever written." Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps, fol.

Copy of the Parish Register of Quatford, Co. Salop; 1636-1811. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,740.

On the Norman Earls of Shrewsbury, by James Robinson Planché Esq., Rouge-Croix. See "Collectanea Archæologica," vol. i. Lond. 1861. 4°.

Catalogue of the Bailiffs of Shrewsbury, from 1372 to 1614. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Dd. iv. 38.

Lists of the Mayors, Sheriffs, and Bailiffs of the Town of Shrewsbury, from 1732 to 1741; accompanied by heraldic and historical notices. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,024.

Etchings of the Church, Monuments, etc. of Tong, Salop. By S. F. Every. Lond. 1841. fol.

Extracts from Court-Rolls of the Manors of Worfield, Claverley, etc., with notices of the families of Hardwick, Perton, Ferrers, Overton, Farnete, Rogers, Brooke, Morse, Bruyn, Pitchford, and Lee, by Edward Hardwicke. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

Visitation, with Arms and Pedigrees of Somersetshire, &c. families, by Tho. Benholt. Stowe MS. 649. Brit. Mus.

Visitation of Somersetshire. 1531. Her. Coll. D. 13, H. 18. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 12,479; 14,315. Ashmole. Lib. MS.

Visitation of Somersetshire, 1573. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1385; Add. 2,477, 17,065. Her. Coll. Vincent, 141, 147; F. 7; E.D.N. 6.

Visitation of Somersetshire, 1573, 1591, 1635. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1559.

The Visitations of the County of Somerset in the years 1531 and 1573. Together with additional Pedigrees, chiefly from the Visitation of 1591. Edited by F. W. Weaver. Exeter, 1885, 8°.

Visitation of Somersetshire, 1591. Her. Coll. G. 19.

Visitation of Somersetshire, 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1141, 1145, 1445. Her. Coll. C. 22. Caius Coll. 540.

Visitation of Somersetshire, 1623, with additions from earlier Visitations and Continuations by R. Mundy. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1838-42. fol.

The Visitation of the County of Somerset in the year 1623. Edited by F. T. Colby. *Harleian Society*, vol. xi. Lond. 1876, 8°.

Copy of the Warrant to the Heralds requiring them to warn all Esquires and Gentlemen to appear before them at their Visitation, 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1196 f. 144.

List of those who were disclaimed in the County of Somerset, 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1538, f. 310.

Arms from the Visitation of Somersetshire, 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482.

Pedigrees of Somersetshire Families. Qu. Coll. Oxford. MS. cxxxi. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 37, L; 38, P; 48, P; 50, P.

Collection of pedigrees of Somersetshire families, in the possession of Sir Alexander Acland-Hood, Bart., at St. Andries, Co. Somerset.

Somersetshire pedigrees, penes Jo. Anstis, Garter, Oct. 1737. The book compiled 1636; copied 1737 by me. P. In the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.

Arms and Pedigrees of Somersetshire families, of the reigns of James I. and Charles II. Stowe MS. 779. Brit. Mus.

Arms of Somersetshire Families, by Bysshe, 1672. Her. Coll. MS. D. 27.

Arms, in trick, of Somersetshire families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.

Accounts of some of the Sepulchral and Incised Slabs of North-West Somersetshire, by R. W. Paul. 1882. fol.

An Historical and Descriptive Account of the Old Stone Crosses of Somerset, by Charles Pooley. London, 1877. 8°.

Lords of Manors in co. Somerset, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,097.

Lists of the names of Knights, Sheriffs, Members of Parliament, etc. for the County of Somerset, see Collinson's History, vol. I. Bath, 1791, 4°.

- Somersetshire Worthies, with copies of the inscriptions engraved on the sculptured memorials of Pym, Locke, Blake, Ken, Young, Speke, and Byam, in the Shire-Hall, Taunton, by Robt. A. Kinglake. Lond. 1867, 8^o.
- Somerset Incumbents. From the Hugo MSS. 30,279; 30,280 in the British Museum. Edited by Fred. Wm. Weaver. Bristol, 1889, 4^o.
- A Tour in quest of Genealogies in Somersetshire, etc., by a Barrister [H. Jones]. Lond. 1811, 8^o.
- Catalogue of the Bishops of Bath and Wells, by Francis Godwin, see *Duo rerum Anglicarum Scriptores veteres*, etc., by T. Otterbourne. Oxon. 1732, 8^o.
- Lives of the Bishops of Bath and Wells, from the earliest times, by the Rev. S. H. Cassan. Lond. 1829, 8^o.
- Extracts of Burials from the Registers of Bath Abbey. See *The Genealogist*, new series vol. vi. Lond. 1890, 8^o.
- Dunster and its Lords, by H. C. Maxwell Lyte, Esq. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxvii. Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- Memoranda, Historical, and Genealogical, relating to the Parish of Kelston, in the County of Somerset, by F. J. Poynton. Privately printed, 1878-9, 4^o.
- History and Antiquities of Nailsea Court, Co. Somerset, with Genealogical Notes, by the Rev. Frederick Brown. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxii, 370. Lond. 1876, 8^o.
- Descriptions of the Monuments and Effigies in Porlock Church, Somerset, with pedigrees of Courtenay, Bonville, and Lady Jane Grey, by Maria Halliday. Torquay, 1882, 8^o. A Supplement to the above work by B. W. Greenfield, containing pedigrees of Sir Nigel Loryng, and Hylle of Spaxton, with References, Wills, etc. Privately printed by Halliday of Glenthorne.
- STAFFORDSHIRE.
- The Visitation of Staffordshire, arms in trick and pedigrees; and copies of seals from Charters, 16th century. MS. in the possession of Lord Hatherton. Teddesley, Co. Stafford.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, 1530, 1. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, 1563. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2145.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, 1566. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 886.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, before 1583. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2113.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, by Robt. Glover, 1583. MS. belonging to Lord Bagot, Blithfield, Co. Stafford. MS. Baginton Hall, Co. Warwick. MS. belonging to Lord Braye, Stanford Hall. Qu. Coll. MSS. cvi, cxi. Bodl. Lib. Gough and Dodsworth MSS. Her. Coll. Vinc. MS. 133; E. D. N. 13. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 818, 1077, 1415, 1570, 6128.
- The Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, A. D. 1583; illustrated by lithographs of Coats of Arms. Edited for the *William Salt Archæological Society*, with an introduction and notes, by Henry Sidney Grazebrook, Esq. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Visitations of Staffordshire, 1583 and 1614. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2198, 1173.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, 1614. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1439, Stowe 777, 782. Her. Coll. C. 10. Caius Coll. 528.
- Visitations of Staffordshire, 1583 and 1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1429, 1985; Lans. MS. 843.
- Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1583, 1614, and 1663—4. Collections for a History of the County, published by the *Wm. Salt Archæological Society*. Birmingham, 1880, &c., 8^o. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
- The Heraldic Visitation of Staffordshire, by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, in 1614, and by Sir William Dugdale, Norroy, in 1663 and 1664. Edited and Annotated by H. Sydney Grazebrook, Esq., for the *William Salt Archæological Society*, vol. v. pt. ii. London, 1885, 8^o. Forty copies separately printed.
- Visitation of Staffordshire, 1663, 64, by Wm. Dugdale. Her. Coll. Dugdale MS. C. 36. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6104.
- Copy of Arms taken in the Visitation of the County of Stafford, in 1663 and 1664, by Wm. Dugdale; with extracts from Glover's Visitation of Staffordshire. MS. C. 7. Campsall Hall, Co. York. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 857.

- A Copy of the Arms taken in the Visitation of the Co. of Stafford, in the years 1663 and 1664, by William Dugdale, Esq., Norroy, King of Arms; also the names of those who disclaimed at the same date, by Henry Sydney Grazebrook. See Historical Collections, by *The Wm. Salt Archæological Society*, vol. ii. Birmingham, 1881, 8^o.
- Visitation of Staffordshire by Sir William Dugdale in 1663—4. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Middle Hill, 1854, fol.
- Descents and arms of many Staffordshire families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2043.
- Pedigrees of Staffordshire Families. Ashm. Lib. MS. 834, art. 5. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 39, L; 47, L. Soc. of Antiq. MSS. 99; 139.
- Collection of Staffordshire Pedigrees. MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Some Pedigrees of Staffordshire Families, taken *temp.* Elizabeth, with continuations. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1995.
- Collections for a History of Staffordshire, printed by the *Wm. Salt Archæological Society*, vol. iv, pt. 2, contains the pedigrees of the families of:—Brumpton, Chetwynd, Giffard, Glazeley, Peshall, Blount, James, Blake, Ashton, Engleton, Leigh, and Knightly. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Arms of Staffordshire Families. See Plot's "Natural History of Staffordshire." 1686, folio. Also Shaw's "History of Staffordshire."
- Arms and pedigrees, chiefly of the County of Stafford, 1572. Stowe MS. 274. Brit. Mus.
- Arms and Seals of Staffordshire families, 1583. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2203.
- Arms of Staffordshire Families. Ashm. Lib. MS. 853.
- Le Blazon des Armoiries des Nobles et Gentlehomes del Countie de Stafford, early 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,705.
- Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Staffordshire, by D. Parkes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,010; 21,011.
- Sepulchral Inscriptions, etc., of Staffordshire. Ashm. Lib. MS. 853.
- Church Notes in Staffordshire. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 197, C.
- Epitaphs in Staffordshire, A.D. 1713. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,425.
- Lords of Manors in co. Stafford, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,096.
- List of Sheriffs for Staffordshire. See S. Shaw's "History of Staffordshire," p. xiii.
- Names of Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen within the County of Stafford, A.D. 1614. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1439, f. 2.
- Names of the Justices of Peace in the County of Stafford. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1439; 7020, art. 3.
- Obligatory Knighthood, *temp.* Charles I., with the names of those Staffordshire gentlemen who compounded with the Commissioners, for not taking upon themselves the order of Knighthood at the coronation of that King, by Henry Sydney Grazebrook. See Historical Collections, by *The Wm. Salt Archæological Society*, vol. ii. Birmingham, 1881, 8^o.
- The Monumental Effigies and Tombs in Elford Church, Staffordshire, by Edward Richardson; with a Memoir and Pedigree of the Lords of Elford, by M. Thorpe. Lond. 1852, fol.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers, etc., of the Parish of Leek, by John Sleight. See "The Reliquary," vol. iii. Lond. 1863, 8^o.
- Names of the Inhabitants of Lichfield, *temp.* Anne. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7022.
- Church Dignitaries of Lichfield. See Abingdon's "Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield." London, 1717, 4^o. And Harwood's "History of the Church of Lichfield." Gloucester, 1806, 4^o.
- Account of Persons buried in Lichfield Cathedral, and in the Churches of Lichfield. See Abingdon's "Antiquities of Worcester Cathedral." Lond. 1717, 8^o.
- Monuments in Lichfield Cathedral. See "A History of Lichfield Cathedral," by J. B. Stone. Lond. 1870, 4^o.
- A detail of the Lords of the Manor of Pattingham, Co. Stafford, from the earliest period to the present time, by William Hardwick, 1824. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.

Pedigrees of Families in the Parish of Shenstone, co. Stafford. See *Bibl. Top. Brit.* vol. ix.

SUFFOLK.

Visitation of Suffolk, undated. Her. College.

Visitation of Suffolk, by Ralph Brooke, undated. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 891.

Visitation of Suffolk, 1561, etc. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 155, 1103, 1177, 1136, 1449, 1560, 5842; Add. 14,309. Her. Coll. G. 14, H. 14, Vincent, 144. Caius Coll. 554. Qu. Coll. CLXIV. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS.

Visitation of Suffolk, made by William Harvey, 1561. With additions from Family Documents, Original Wills, Jernyn, Davy, and other MSS. etc. Edited by Joseph Jackson Howard. 2 vols. Lowestoft, 1866—71, 8^o.

Visitation of Suffolk between 1570 and 1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,940.

Visitation of Suffolk, 1577. Her. Coll. G. 7, H. 13, H. 14.

The Visitations of Suffolk, 1561, 1577; and 1612. With Notes and an Appendix of Additional Suffolk Pedigrees. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Exeter, 1882, 8^o. Privately printed.

Visitations of Suffolk, 1585—1608. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1484, 1560.

Visitation of Suffolk, 1611—13. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1169, 1820.

Visitation of Suffolk, 1672. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1103.

Collection of Pedigrees of Suffolk Families and of Families connected with the County, with genealogical and biographical notes, compiled by David Elisha Davy. 43 vols. alphabetically arranged. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19114—19156.

Index to Davy's Collection of Suffolk Pedigrees, by George Gatfield. Reprinted from *The Genealogist*, new series, vols. v and vi. Lond. 1888, &c., 8^o.

Pedigrees of various Suffolk Families, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,190—19,196.

Jernyn's Collection of Pedigrees and Arms of Suffolk Families from the earliest period, arranged alphabetically, and illustrated by extracts from and references to Original Documents; in

seventeen vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8201—8217.

Pedigrees of Suffolk families, with arms in colours, by Harry Jernyn; viz., Castell, Sorrell, Butts, Bacon, Claxton, Barrow, Waldegrave, Wingfield, Jernyn, etc., 19th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,097.

Pedigrees and Arms of the Gentry of Suffolk. Bodl. Lib. Gough MS. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5523, 5524, 12,471; Harl. MS. 5842. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 33, P; 40—42, P.

Arms and Pedigrees of Suffolk Families, collected by Harvey, Clarencieux king at arms, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 876.

Arms and Pedigrees of Suffolk Families Stowe MS. 771. Brit. Mus.

Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 772.

Arms of Suffolk Families, by Bysshe. Her. Coll. MSS. D. 21 and 22.

Alphabet of Arms of Suffolk Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,481.

Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1561. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.

Arms and Crests of Suffolk Families, 17th century, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,298; 14,299.

Drawings of Coats of Arms borne by Suffolk Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8218.

Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Suffolk, with the Names of those who bear them, by Robert Baldrey. 1800, 4^o.

The Armoury of Suffolk, by David Elisha Davy, 1848. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,157; 19,158; 19,189 f. 152; 19,195, ff. 23-48, 99-146.

Arms of Suffolk Families, drawn and coloured by Lucy Elizabeth Davy, afterwards Barlee. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,159.

Arms of Suffolk, etc., families, 1726. Stowe MS. 532. Brit. Mus.

Index to Monumental Inscriptions in Suffolk. From Davy's Suffolk Collections. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,761.

Drawings of Churches, Monuments, etc., in Suffolk, by Henry Davy. Arranged in alphabetical order of parishes, in six vols., large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,176-19,181.

- Copies of Inscriptions and Coats of Arms, in Churches in Suffolk, 19th century, by Sir Wm. Betham. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,032.
- A valuable series of Church Notes in Suffolk, taken in the years 1655-6. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,520.
- Monumental Inscriptions in divers Churches in Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6724, 6762.
- Journal of Tours by Craven Ord in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, from 1781 to 1797; illustrated with engravings of brasses, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,823.
- Engravings of Sepulchral Brasses in Suffolk and Norfolk, by John S. Cotman, with an introductory Essay by Dawson Turner. Lond. 1839, fol.
- A Summary Catalogue of Sepulchral Memorials and Remains of Ancient Art existing in Parish Churches in Suffolk. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," edited by John Gough Nichols. 3 vols. Lond., 1846—1858, 8^o.
- Sigilla Antiqua Suffolciensia. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,056.
- Collections made out of the several Churches in Norfolk and Suffolk, and Gentlemen's houses in those parts, by William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4969.
- Collectanea Thomæ Gibbonsii, Arm., Historiam Familiarum tam Norfolciensium quam Suffolciensium illustrantia. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 970—972.
- Collections from various Records relating to Suffolk Families, by Simond D'Ewes. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 639.
- Historical and Heraldical Collections relating to the County of Suffolk, by Robert Kemp. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 901.
- Antiquitates Suffolcienses; or an Essay towards recovering some account of the Ancient Familys in the County of Suffolk, by Sir Richard Gipps. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5829; 20,695.
- Topographical and Geneological Description of the County of Suffolk. By Augustine Page. Ipswich, 1847, 8^o.
- History and Antiquities of the County of Suffolk, with Genealogical and Architectural Notices, Pedigrees, etc. by the Rev. Alfred Suckling. 2 vols. Lond. 1848. fol.
- A Breviary of Suffolk, or a plain and familiar description of the County, dedicated to Sir Rob. Crane, Knt. by Mr. Reyce, 1618. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3873. [Copies of this MS. were made by Jermyn and Davy for their Suffolk collections, and that portion which contains the Suffolk Armoury by Rev. Wm. Cole, now in the British Museum, and numbered respectively, Add. MSS. 8200; 19157; 5829.]
- Paper read before the Archaeological Institute of Suffolk, at Ickworth, 1856, by the Rev. Lord Arthur Hervey. With 12 plates of arms and brasses, and many tables of pedigrees. Lowestoft, 1858, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Collections for a parochial history of Suffolk, including copies of charters and inscriptions, drawings of churches, brasses, coats of arms, etc., in alphabetical order of hundreds, by David Elisha Davy. Thirty-seven volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,077—19,113.
- Jermyn's Collection relating to Suffolk, arranged in alphabetical order of hundreds. Thirty-three volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8168-8200.
- List of the Dukes and Earls, Members of Parliament, and Sheriffs of the County of Suffolk; Extracts from Heralds' Visitations, and Descriptions of the armorial Bearings of its Gentry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8197.
- List of the Knights of Suffolk who accompanied Edw. III. to his Foreign Wars. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 1301, f. 86.
- Knights' Fees in Co. Suffolk, etc., 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,624.
- Knights made by Queen Elizabeth and James I. in their Progresses through Suffolk, Norfolk, etc. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 442.
- Lords of Manors in co. Suffolk, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,097.
- Synopsis of the Lords of the several Manors in the County of Suffolk; alphabetically arranged under parishes, by D. E. Davy, in four vols. folio, 1835-38. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,161-19,164.

- Lists of Sheriffs of Suffolk, with their Arms; lists of the Knights of the Shire, with biographical notices, and lists of State Officers, etc., with notices of Brasses, Seals and Coins, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,172.
- The Nobility and Gentry related unto the County of Suffolk, with their seats, etc. Lond. 1670, fol.
- Biographical Notices of eminent individuals who were natives of Suffolk; and a copy of the History of its ancient Families, by Sir R. Gipps. Two vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8199, 8200.
- Names of Persons of Quality slain in the Great Rebellion, in Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,186, f. 74.
- Names of Recusants in various parishes in the County of Suffolk, 1559. MS. 589. Hatfield House.
- List of the Land Holders of Suffolk in the time of William the Conqueror. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8198.
- List of landowners in Suffolk, from the 12th to the 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,189, f. 120.
- Names of Freeholders in the Counties of Suffolk, etc., A.D. 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5.
- Poll Book for the County of Suffolk, 1734. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33059 B.
- Suffolk Freeholders in 1770 and 1790. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,188, ff. 133, etc.
- Athenæ Suffolcienses, or a catalogue of Suffolk Authors, with some account of their lives, and lists of their writings, by D. E. Davy. Four vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,165—19,168.
- Catalogue of Suffolk writers, with lists of their works, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,169.
- Biographical notices of Suffolk writers, by D. E. Davy, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,170.
- Catalogues of engraved Portraits of Persons connected with the County of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy, 1849. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,173; 19,174; 19,183; 19,189, f. 185 b.
- Names of Saxons now converted into surnames; with list of Suffolk surnames. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,194, f. 75.
- An Alphabetical list of Suffolk surnames, with the origins of them, as far as they can be made out, by D. E. Davy, 1843. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,160.
- Suffolk Surnames. By N. J. Bowditch. Boston, 1858, 8°. Another edition, 1861, 8°.
- Index to Suffolk families and places mentioned in various publications, by Harry Jermyn. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,099.
- Coloured drawings of Frescoes, Monuments, etc., in the Church of Belton, Co. Suffolk, 1848. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,053.
- The Register Book of Bramfield, Co. Suffolk. See *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, vols. iii and iv. London, 1889—90, 8°.
- The Parish Registers of Brundish, Suffolk. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1885, fol.
- Register of baptisms, marriages, and burials of Carlton, 1538 to 1886. 50 Copies privately printed.
- Registers of Chillesford; baptisms, 1740 to 1812; marriages, 1754 to 1812; burials, 1740 to 1812. 100 Copies privately printed.
- Registers of Culpho: baptisms, marriages, and burials, 1720 to 1886. 100 Copies privately printed.
- Parish Registers of Ellough, Suffolk, 1545 to 1812. Fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Arthur Crisp, 1886, 8°.
- The History or Memoirs of Framlingham and Loes Hundred in Suffolk, containing an Account of the Lords and Ladys thereof, the Churches, Nobility, etc., with numerous coats of arms in colours, 1712. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,245.
- Registers of Frostenden; baptisms, 1539 to 1791; marriages, 1538 to 1754; burials, 1538 to 1791. 50 Copies privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887, fol.
- The Great Men of Hadleigh, by Hugh Pigot. Lowestoft, 1860, 8°.
- Public Men of Ipswich and East Suffolk. Reprinted from the "Suffolk Mercury." Ips. 1875, 8°.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish of St. Matthew's, Ipswich, compiled and annotated by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Privately printed.

Registers of Kelsale : baptisms, 1538 to 1812 ; marriages, 1538 to 1886 ; burials, 1538 to 1812. 50 Copies privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887, fol.

Genealogical Abstracts of Deeds relating to Families connected with the Parishes of Mattishall and Reepham, in the County of Suffolk. Twelve copies privately printed by Fred. Arthur Crisp, 1885, fol.

The Parish Registers of Pakenham, Suffolk. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1888, fol.

The Parish Registers of Tamnington, Suffolk. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1884, fol.

Notices of the Parish Church of Thorington, Suffolk ; with List of Rectors ; Registers of Births, Marriages and Deaths ; with Monumental Inscriptions ; &c. To which is added a Pedigree of the Family of Bence, with Registers and Monumental Inscriptions, by Rev. T. S. Hill. Lond. 1884, 8°.

SURREY.

Visitation of Surrey, 1530. Her. Coll. H. 7, D. 13.

Visitation of Surrey, 1552, 3. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 7098.

Visitation of Surrey, 1572. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,065. Caius Coll. MS. 536.

Visitation of Surrey, 1572 and 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1433.

Visitation of Surrey, 1530, 1552, 1572, and 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1561.

Visitation of Surrey, 1622, 3. Queen's Coll. exvi. Caius Coll. 535. Her. Coll. C. 2 ; Vincent, 129. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1046, 1397, 1430, 1147, 5830 ; Add. 4963, 12,478.

The Visitation of Surrey, A^o. 1623, by Samuel Thompson and Augustyne Vincent. Edited by J. J. Howard. Only 25 copies privately printed.

The Visitation of Surrey, 1623. Published in the "Collections of the Surrey Archaeological Society," vol. I. etc.

Visitation of Surrey, 1662. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5533. Her Coll. D. 15.

The Visitation of Surrey, taken in 1623, with Collections of Coats and Pedigrees of the Gentry of the same County, begun in 1669, and finished in 1671,

by Samuel Waker. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4963.

Table to a Visitation Book of Surrey, by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1057, f. 16.

A collection of Pedigrees from the Visitations of Surrey, &c., by James Gresham, with continuations and notes by him and Peter Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,311.

Descents and arms of Surrey, &c. families, by Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1984.

Pedigrees of Surrey Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 13, p ; 43, P ; 44, P. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxxxii.

Pedigrees of Surrey Families, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,446.

Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Surrey, Collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. Lond. 1847, fol.

Arms from the Visitation of Surrey, in 1623, with additions. Her. Coll. MS. E.D.N. 14.

Water-colordrawings of churches in Surrey interspersed with coats of arms, monumental brasses, and inscriptions, by Edw. John Carlos, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,706.

Drawings of Monuments, etc. in Camberwell, Battersea, and Bermondsey, co. Surrey, 19th century, folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,112.

Church Notes in Surrey. Ashm. Lib. MS. 1137. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6409.

Lords of Manors in the county of Surrey, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,098.

Lists of Sheriffs for Surrey and Sussex, from 1 Hen. II. to 1789. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5705, ff. 54, 60 ; 5832, f. 181 ; 6171, f. 19 ; 6344, col. 1.

Lists of Knights of co. Surrey. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5705, p. 53 ; 6167. f. 3 b.

Names of the Gentry of Surrey, 12 Hen. VI. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6171, f. 22.

Justices of Peace of the County of Surrey. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6850, f. 251.

Copy of the Poll for Knights of the Shire for the County of Surrey, 1780, taken before Charles Eyre, Esq., Sheriff. Guildford, 1780, fol.

- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Addington, Co. Surrey. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. vii. p. 286.
- The Registers of St. Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey, *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vi. Lond. 1890, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Camberwell, Co. Surrey. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. iii. p. 142.
- Roman Catholic Register of Cheam and Woburn, in Surrey, 1755 to 1800. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,632.
- Monumental inscriptions and arms in Chertsey Church. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6171.
- Croydon Palace: Its Architecture and Heraldry. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer," vol. iv. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- In Memoriam Croydoniensium*. Croydon in the Past: Historical, Monumental, and Biographical: being a History of the Town as depicted on the Tombs, Tablets, and Gravestones in the Churches, Churchyards, and Cemetery of the Parish, including the neighbouring villages of Beddington, Shirley and Addington. Croydon, 1883, 8°.
- Monuments and Antiquities of Croydon Church, by John Corbet Anderson. Croydon, 1855, fol.
- On the Monumental Effigies in Croydon Church, by M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1856, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Croydon, Co. Surrey. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. ii. p. 292; vol. iii. p. 307; vol. iv. p. 91; vol. v. p. 42. See also Steinman's "History of Croydon." Lond. 1834, 8°.
- Parish Register of Croydon Old Church, by J. C. Anderson. Croydon, 1878, 8°.
- An account of the Monuments in the Collegiate Church of Lingfield, in the County of Surrey, by Sir James Burrow, Knt. 1760. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1967.
- The Parish Registers of SS. Peter and Paul, Mitcham, Surrey, from A.D. 1563 to 1679, by Robert Garraway Rice. See "The Reliquary," vol. xviii, xix, xx. Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Morden, Co. Surrey, 1634—1812. "The Genealogist," vol. vii. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- A History of the Parish of Mortlake, with extracts from the Parish Registers, from 1578 to 1886, by John Eustace Anderson. Lond. 1886, 8°. For private circulation.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Churchyard of St. Mary's, Newington, Surrey, Lond. 1880.
- Weddings at St. Saviour's Southwark, from A.D. 1606 to 1625. *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vi. Lond. 1890, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Streatham, Co. Surrey. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Geneal." vol. iii. p. 309.
- The Registers of the Parish of Wandsworth in the County of Surrey (1603—1787). Transcribed by John Traviss Squire. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- The Registers of Windlesham, from 1677 to 1783, with Biographical Notices of Past and Present Families now residing in the Parish, etc., by W. U. S. Glanville-Richards. Privately printed, 1881, 8°.
- Catholic Registers of Woburn Lodge Chapel and Weybridge, Surrey. Privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1888, fol.

SUSSEX.

- Visitation of Sussex, undated. Heralds' College.
- Visitation of Sussex, 1530. Her. Coll. D. 13.
- Visitation of Sussex, 1570. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17065. [Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.]
- Visitation of Sussex, 1574. Her. Coll. MS. D. 11. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1484.
- Visitation of Sussex, 1530, 1570, 1633. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1562.
- Visitation of Sussex, 1633, 4. Her. Coll. C. 29; E.D.N. 15. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1135, 1076, 1084, 1194, 1406, 4109, 6164.
- Pedigrees from the Visitation of Sussex, etc. 1633. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,311.
- Visitation of Sussex, 1662. Her. Coll. D. 16.

- Pedigrees taken from an old Visitation of Sussex, with additions, by Tho. Cole. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 892.
- A Collection of Pedigrees of Sussex Families, with several trickings of their Arms; with transcripts of a great many ancient deeds and charters relating to the county. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 873.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Sussex families, in the reign of James I., Charles I., and Charles II. Stowe MSS. 645; 654; 771; 780. Brit. Mus.
- Collection of Sussex Pedigrees, by Sir William Burrell, with Coats of Arms, neatly drawn and coloured, with an alphabetical index to each volume. Six vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5691-5696.
- Pedigrees of Sussex families, continued after the year 1750, by Sir William Burrell. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5711.
- Collections of Sussex Pedigrees. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6346; 6347; 6350. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 121. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxxxi.
- Pedigrees of Sussex Families, by William Berry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,449.
- Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex. Collected from the Heraldic Visitations, and other authentic Manuscripts, by William Berry. Lond. 1830, fol.
- Arms of the Gentry of Sussex, written and tricked by John Withie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 906.
- Arms, in trick, of Sussex Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,008.
- Catalogue and Arms of Sussex Baronets. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6344, col. 31.
- Notitia Sussexiensis, sive Sussexia Antiqua et Nova; to wit, an account, Chorographical, Genealogical, Historical, of the County of Sussex. Collected from Records, Charters, Deeds, Manuscripts, and other Authorities. Interspersed with Inscriptions, Epitaphs, Arms, etc. 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6343, 6344.
- Collection of Monuments and Inscriptions, with Extracts from Parish Registers of Sussex, by Sir William Burrell, three vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5697-5699.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the County of Sussex, copied by Mr. Gell, 1820. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,081.
- Nobility of Sussex. See "The History of the Castles, Mansions, and Manors of Sussex," by D. G. C. Elwes. Lond. 1876, etc. 4^o.
- Lords of Manors in the county of Sussex, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,098.
- Lists of Sheriffs for Surrey and Sussex, from 1 Hen. II. to 1789. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5705, ff. 54, 60; 5832, f. 181; 6171, f. 19.
- List of the Sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex with their arms, from Henry II. to Charles I. inclusive. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6344.
- Lists of Knights in Co. Sussex. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5705, ff. 53, 280.
- List of Justices of Peace of the County of Sussex, 1781. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5701, f. 200.
- Glimpses of our ancestors in Sussex, by Charles Fleet. Lewes, 1882, 8^o.
- Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, and Gleanings in East and West Sussex, by C. Fleet. Second series. Lewes, 1883, 8^o. Privately printed.
- The Worthies of Sussex, by Mark Anthony Lower. Lewes, 1865, 4^o.
- The Parliamentary History of the County of Sussex, and of the several Boroughs and Cinque Ports therein, by W. D. Cooper. Lewes, 1834, 4^o.
- Poll Book for the Sussex Election, March, 1820. Chichester, 1820, 8^o.
- The *Sussex Archaeological Collections* contain a large amount of heraldic and genealogical information.
- Bodiam and its Lords, by Mark Anthony Lower. Lond. 1871, 8^o.
- Lists of the Incumbents and Dignitaries of Chichester, by the Rev. John Denne, D.D. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,822. See also Abingdon's "Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Chichester." London, 1717, 4^o.
- Catalogue of the Bishops of Selsey and Chichester. Edited from a MS. of the 14th century, after 1373, by M. E. C. Walcott. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Chichester Cathedral, etc. See Abingdon's "Antiquities of the Cathedral." Lond. 1717, 8^o.
- Sepulchral Effigies at Chichester, by M. H. Bloxam. See *Journal of the Archaeological Association*, vol. 42. Lond. 1886, 8^o.

- Account of the Election at Chichester, March, 1820, including the Poll Book. Chichester, 1820, 8°.
- Copy of the Parish Register Book of St. Andrew's Edburton, Sussex, 1558—1673. By the Rev. C. H. Wilkie. Brighton, 1884, 8°.
- Index to the Registers of Edburton, 1558 to 1673. 50 Copies privately printed.
- Notices of Sepulchral Memorials at Etechingham, Co. Sussex, by Spencer Hall. *Archæological Journal*, vol. vii.
- Hurstpierpoint; its Lords and Families, ancient and modern, by W. H. Smith Ellis. *Sussex Archæological Collections*, vol. xi. Lond. 1859, 8°.
- Names of Knights who were present at the battle of Lewes, 1264. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,423, f. 66.
- Extracts from the early Parish Register of Warminghurst, Sussex, by C. Bridger. Privately printed in 1853.
- History of Winchelsea, Sussex, with Notices of the Ancient Families, by W. D. Cooper. Lond. 1850, 8°.

WARWICKSHIRE.

- Visitation of Warwickshire, 1563. Her. Coll. MSS. F. 7; G. 11; H. 12.
- Visitation of Warwickshire, 1564. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 810.
- Visitation of Warwickshire, 1563 and 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1563.
- Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1100, 1195. Her. Coll. C. 7. Caius Coll. 548. Qu. Coll. CLX.
- Visitation of Warwick, taken in 1619 by S. Lennard and A. Vincent, being Marshalls for W. Camden, edited by J. Fetherston. *Warwickshire Antiquarian Magazine*, vol. I. Warwick, 1859, 8°.
- The Visitation of the County of Warwick in the year 1619. Taken by William Camden. Edited by John Fetherston. *Harleian Society*, xii. London, 1877, 8°.
- Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619—21. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1167.
- The Visitation of the County of Warwick by Thos. May and Gregory King, 1682 1683. Her. Coll. MS. K. 3.
- Pedigrees selected from the Visitation of the County of Warwick, by Thomas May, and Gregory King, in 1682, etc.

- Warwickshire Antiquarian Magazine*, vol. 1. Warwick, 1859, 8°.
- Warwickshire Pedigrees selected from the Visitation of the County of Warwick, 1682—3. 20 Copies privately printed, 1865, 8°.
- An Index to the Warwickshire Visitations in the Harleian Library, privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Pedigrees of Warwickshire Families from Sir Geo. Naylor's Library. MS. Baginton Hall, Warwickshire.
- Warwickshire Pedigrees, of the reign of James I. Stowe MS. 783. Brit. Mus.
- Pedigrees of Families of Warwickshire, MS. 17th century. In the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York.
- Sir William Dugdale's Warwickshire Collections. Ashm. Libr. MSS. 6491—6513.
- Collections for the continuation of Dugdale's *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, with drawings of churches, monuments, coats of arms, etc., and an alphabetical index of Warwickshire families, with their arms blazoned, by the Rev. Thos. Ward, 2 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,264, 29,265.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Warwickshire Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6060. Her. Coll. MSS. E. 1.; Phil. 29, L.; 45, P.; Vincent 126.
- Warwickshire Arms and Lineages: Compiled from the Heralds' Visitations and ancient MSS., by F. W. Kittermaster. Lond. 1866, 8°.
- Arms of the Gentry of Warwickshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1353.
- On some rare and curious Sepulchral Monuments in Warwickshire, of the 13th and 14th centuries, by M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1864, 8°.
- Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Warwickshire, by D. Parkes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,011 to 21,016.
- Church Notes in Warwickshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2009, 7022; Add. MS. 21,012. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 197, C.
- List of Sheriffs of Warwickshire. See Burton's "History of Leicestershire," p. 323. Also "Dugdale's "History of Warwickshire," vol. ii. p. 1149.

- Lists of the Sheriffs of Warwickshire from 1 Hen. II to 1849, and Members of Parliament for the County, and for the Boroughs of Warwick and Coventry from 23 Edw. I to 1 Geo. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29264.
- List of the Knights of Warwickshire, 1589. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4102.
- The Worthies of Warwickshire who lived between 1500 and 1800, by F. L. Colville. Warw. 1870. 4^o.
- Catalogue of residents in the County of Warwick, *temp.* Elizabeth. See Nichols' "Collect. Top. et Gen." vol. viii. p. 298. —In 1733 and 1742, *ibid.*, p. 361.
- List of Warwickshire Noblemen and Gentlemen, in the year 1723. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 846, f. 249.
- Poll Book for the Election at Warwick, Nov. 1820. Warw. 1821. 8^o.
- Poll Book for the Northern Division of the County of Warwick, 1832. Warw. 1833. 8^o.
- The Warwickshire Antiquarian Magazine. Edited by John Fetherston. Contains numerous pedigrees, coats of arms, etc. of Warwickshire families. Warw. 1859, &c. 8^o.
- The Midland Antiquary. Edited by William F. Carter. Birmingham, 1882, &c. 8^o. In progress.
- Independency in Warwickshire: A Brief History of the Independent or Congregational Churches in that County: containing Biographical Notices of their Pastors, by John Sibree and M. Caston. Coventry, 1855. 8^o.
- Records of the Woodmen of Arden (an Archery Club) from 1785, with Roll of Members of the Society. Edin. 1885, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Inhabitants of Birmingham, Edgbaston, and Aston, 1327. From the Original Roll in the Public Record Office, by W. B. Bickley. Birm., 1885.
- Men and names of Founders, Freeholders and Indwellers of Birmingham, from the Thirteenth to the Sixteenth Century, by Joshua Toulmin Smith. Birm. and Lond. 1864. 8^o.
- The Streets and Inhabitants of Birmingham in 1770. Reprinted from Sketchley and Adams's 'Tradesman's True Guide and Universal Directory.' Birm. 1886. Only fifty copies printed.
- List of the Mayors of Coventry, from 1348 to 1688. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6388.
- Mayors, Bailiffs, and Sheriffs of Coventry. Coventry, 1830. 12^o.
- Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of St. Michael, Coventry, with plates of arms, by John Astley. Coventry, 1884. 4^o.
- Coats of Arms under the benches in Coventry free school. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 209, f. 264.
- Drawings of coats of arms and monumental inscriptions in Dunchurch Church, Co. Warwick. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5830, f. 70.
- Index to the Registers of Leek Wooton; baptisms, marriages, and burials, 1685 to 1742. 25 Copies privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887, fol.
- Rugby School Register. From 1675 to 1867 inclusive. Rugby, 1867, 8^o.
- Rugby School Register. Volume I. from 1675 to 1849 inclusive. With annotations and alphabetical index. Rugby and London, 1881, 8^o.
- Extracts from the Vestry-Book of Holy Trinity Church, Stratford-on-Avon, by J. O. Halliwell. 1865, 4^o.
- From the Registers of St. Margaret's Church, Wolston cum Brandon. Co. Warwick, 1558—1811. *The Genealogist*, new series, vi. Lond. 1889, 8^o.

WESTMORELAND.

- Visitation of Westmoreland, by Sir Richard St. George, 1615. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1374.
- The Heraldic Visitation of Westmoreland, made in the year 1615, by Sir Richard St. George, Knt. Lond. 1853, 8^o.
- Visitation of Westmoreland, 1615. Privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps. Typis Medio-Montanis fol.
- Visitation of Westmoreland, 1615, 1638. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1435.
- Visitation of Westmoreland, etc. in 1664, by Sir William Dugdale. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,116. Her. Coll. MS C. 39.
- Collection of descents of several of the nobility and gentry of the counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, by J. H., of L., in Yorkshire, 1669. Eshton Hall, Co. York.

Notes on the Heraldic Visitations of Westmoreland, by Richard S. Ferguson. See *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society*, vol. ii. Kendal, 1876, 8°.

Arms of the Chief Families of Westmoreland. Machel's MS. vol. vi. Carlisle Cathedral.

The Herakdry of Westmoreland. by Richard S. Ferguson. See *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society*, vol. i. Kendal, 1874, 8°.

Westmoreland Church Notes, being the Herakdry, Epitaphs and other Inscriptions in the Churches and Churchyards of that County. Collected by Edward Bellasis. Kendal, 1888, &c., 8°.

An alphabetical Catalogue of the Gentry of the County of Westmoreland, with their arms. 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 104.

Names of Gentlemen in Westmoreland. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. iii. f. 192.

The Worthies of Westmoreland, or notable persons born in that County since the Reformation, by George Atkinson. 2 vols. London, 1849, 12°.

A Book of the Sheriffs of Cumberland and Westmoreland, from the reign of Hen. II. Machel's MS. vol. vi. Carlisle Cathedral.

The Sheriffs of Westmoreland and the Early Sheriffs of Cumberland, by Sir Geo. F. Duckett. Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society*, vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8°.

Cumberland and Westmoreland M.P.'s from 1660 to 1867, by Richard Ferguson. Carlisle, 1871, 8°.

Poll for Knights of the Shire, taken at Appleby, June and July 1826, with an Appendix, List of Voters, etc. 1826, 8°.

Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society. Kendal, 1886, &c. 8°. [Containing a large amount of genealogical and heraldic information.]

Descents of Families residing in the Barony of Kendal, 1638. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1564.

Description of the Parishes in the Barony of Kendal, wherein the Coats of Arms of ye Gentlemen at their severall Seats and on Monuments in the Churches, &c. are noted in their order, etc. Machel's MS. vol. II. Carlisle Cathedral.

Notes on the Kirkbythore Registers, by the Rev. R. Bower. See *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society*, vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8°.

WILTSHIRE.

Visitation of Wiltshire, 1530. Her. Coll. MS. H. 20.

Visitation of Wiltshire in 1531, by Thos. Benolt. Brit. Mus. MSS. Add. 12,479, Stowe 649.

Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565. Queen's Coll. MS. LXXIX. Her. Coll. MSS. G. 8; Vincent, 147. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 888, 1111, 1181, 1565, 5184.

Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565, 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1443. Caius Coll. 543.

Visitation of Wiltshire, 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1165. Her. Coll. C. 22; E. D. N. 16.

The Visitation of Wiltshire, 1623. Edited by George W. Marshall. London, 1882, 4°.

Visitatio Heraldica Comitatus Wiltonia, A.D. 1623. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillippis. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1828, fol.

Index to the Visitation of Wiltshire, 1623. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillippis.

A Note of all such as have usurped the name and title of gentlemen, without authority, and were disclaimed at Salisbury in Sept. 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1538 f. 309^b.

Visitation of Wiltshire, 1677. Privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillippis. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854, fol.

The Heralds' Visitation of Wiltshire, and Notes of Pedigrees of Wiltshire Families, by F. A. Carrington. *Wilt's Archaeolog. Mag.* Dec. 1855.

Pedigrees of Wiltshire Families. Her. Coll. Phil. MSS. 16, L. 46, P.

Arms and Crests from Harvey's Visitation of 1565. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 184.

Arms from the Visitation of Wilts in 1623. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1054, 1482.

- An alphabet in blazon of the paternall coates crests and mottoes of all [or the maior part of] the gentry in the County of Wilts, by Thomas Gore, 1663. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,020.
- Arms of Wiltshire Families, by Bysshe, 1677. Her. Coll. MS. D. 28.
- An Account of the Armorial Decorations formerly in the Windows of Fonthill Abbey, Wilts, by Justin Simpson. See "The Reliquary," vol. vii. Lond. 1867, 8^o.
- A Tour in Wiltshire, etc. in quest of Genealogy, by a Barrister (H. Jones). Lond. 1811, 8^o.
- Collections for Wiltshire. by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Salisbury, 1819, 8^o. [This volume contains a collection of Inscriptions from Monuments, etc., in the Churches of Wiltshire.]
- Monumental Inscriptions in the County of Wilton, edited and printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1822. fol.
- The Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire: a series of examples of these memorials, ranging from the 13th to the 17th centuries. By Edward Kite. Lond. 1860, 4^o.
- On the succession of the Abbesses of Wilton, with some notice of Wilton Seals, by James E. Nightingale. From the *Wiltshire Archæological Magazine*. Devizes, 1881, 8^o.
- Earldom of Wiltes. A Dissertation on the History of Hereditary Dignities, particularly as to their course of Descent and their Forfeiture by Attainder, with special reference to the Case of the Earldom of Wiltes, by W. F. Finlason. 1869, 8^o.
- Wiltshire and its Worthies, by J. Stratford. Salisbury, 1882, 4^o.
- Lords of Manors in Co. Wilts, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,098.
- A List of Wiltshire Sheriffs, by John Edward Jackson. Devizes, 1856, 4^o.
- Members of Parliament, High Sheriffs, Gentry, etc., of Wiltshire. See Sir R. C. Hoare's *Repertorium Wiltonense*. Bath, 1821, fol. Privately printed.
- List of Nobles and Gentry of Wiltshire, temp. Henry VII. See Nichols' "Topographer," vol. ii. p. 96.
- Wiltshire Gentry, temp. Car. I. et II. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- North Wiltshire Musters, anno 30 Hen. VIII. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Index to the Pedes Finium for Wiltshire, 1 Geo. I. to 11 Geo. II. Privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps. 1853.
- Extracts from Wiltshire Parish Registers, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Privately printed.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Aldbourn, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. vi. p. 385.
- The Parish Register of Alderbury, Co. Wilts, from 1606—1648, with additional entries to 1672. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,441.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Bedwyn Magna, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. v. p. 28. ——— of Bedwyn Parva. p. 359.
- Registers of Broad Chalke, Co. Wilts, 1538—1780. Edited by the Rev. C. G. Moore. 1880, 8^o. Only 80 copies privately printed.
- Church-Notes, and Extracts from the Parish Registers of Chilton Foliot, Co. Wilts. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- Parish Notes [Choulderton, Wilts.] By E. P. Barrow. Salisbury, 1889, 8^o.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Chute, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Collect. Top. et Gen." vol. viii. p. 190.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Collingbourne Ducis, Collingbourne Kingston, Burbage, and Tidcombe, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. vii. pp. 72, 175.
- Parish Register of Durneford, Wiltshire, to A.D. 1650, by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Salisbury, 1823, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Easton, Froxfield, and Hungerford, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. v. pp. 36, 39, 359.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of West, or Bishop's Lavington, co. Wilts, by Herbert F. Roe. "The Genealogist," new series, vol. iv. Lond. 1887, 8^o.

- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Market Lavington, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Coll. Top. et Gen." vol. viii. p. 201.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Malmesbury, Co. Wilts. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. vi. p. 237.
- Marlborough College Register from 1843-1879 inclusive, with alphabetical index. Privately printed, 1880, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles, and St. Mary the Virgin, Marlborough. See Nichols' "Collect. Top. et Gen." vol. v. p. 260.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Milton Lislebon, near Pewsey, Co. Wilts. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Preshute, Mildenhall, Ogbourn Saint Andrew, and Ogbourn St. George. See Nichols' "Collect. Top. et Genealog." vol. v. p. 346.
- Deans, Precentors, Chancellors, etc. of Salisbury. See "History of Salisbury." Lond. 1719.—"Descriptions of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury." Salis. 1787, 4° — Britton's "History of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury." Lond. 1814, 4° — Dodsworth's "Account of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury." Salisbury, 1814, 4°.
- A Correct List of the Bishops and Mayors of Salisbury, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time; viz. the Bishops from the year 705, the Mayors from the year 1227, with some Account of the See of Salisbury. Salisbury, 1798, 12°.
- Fasti Ecclesie Sarisberiensis, or a Calendar of the Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, and Members of the Cathedral Body at Salisbury, from the Earliest Times to the Present, by William Henry Jones. Salisbury and London, 1879, 4°.
- Lists of the Mayors of Salisbury, from 1095-1710; and from the 14th year of the reign of Edw. III. Vellum rolls. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 22,839, A and B.
- A correct List of the Mayors of New Sarum, or Salisbury. By J. Easton. Salisbury, 1826, 12°.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions in Salisbury Cathedral. See "History of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury and the Abbey Church of Bath." Lond. 1719, 28, 8° — "Description of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury." Salis. 1787, 4°.
- Copies of the Epitaphs in Salisbury Cathedral, cloisters and cemetery, accompanied by translations and notes, historical and biographical. With a general survey of the Churches in Salisbury, and a concise history of the Family of Montacute, by James Harris. Salisbury, 1825, 8°.
- Lives and Memoirs of the Bishops of Sherborne and Salisbury from the year 705 to 1824. By Stephen H. Cassan. Salisbury, 1824, 8°.
- The Registers of Stourton, Co. Wilts from 1570 to 1800. Edited for the *Harleian Society* by the Rev. John Henry Ellis. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Stratton Saint Margaret, and South Marston, in Wiltshire. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1530. Her. Coll. MS. H. 20.
- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1531. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,479.
- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 615, 1043, 1133, 1352, 1486, 5841. Her. Coll. D. 12, G. 9; Vincent, 115. Caius Coll. 533. Qu. Coll. clxiii. Ashm. Lib. MS. 831, p. 197 b.
- The Visitation of the County of Worcester, made in the year 1569, with other pedigrees relating to that County from Richard Mundy's Collection. Edited for the *Harleian Society* by W. P. W. Phillimore. Lond. 1888, 8°.
- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569 and 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1566.
- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1634. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,816. Her. Coll. C. 30.
- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682, 83, Her. Coll. MS.
- The Visitation of the County of Worcester, begun by Thomas May and Gregory King, 1682, and finished by Henry Dethick, 1683. With additions by Sir

- Tho. Phillipps. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. Exeter, 1883. 8°. Privately printed.
- Visitation of Worcestershire, 1683. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps.
- Index to the Visitations of Worcestershire, 1569 and 1683. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps.
- Pedigrees of Worcestershire Families, some to 1620. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 553, f. 34.
- Genealogical Descent of Worcestershire Families. Soc. of Antiq. MS. 145, art. 4.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Worcestershire Families, Monumental Inscriptions, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5814.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Worcestershire Families, *circ.* 1634. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6139.
- Arms of Worcestershire Families, from the Visitation of 1569. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,816.
- The Heraldry of Worcestershire, being a roll of the Arms borne by the several noble, knightly, and gentle families which have had property or residence in that County from the earliest period to the present time, with genealogical notes, etc., by H. S. Grazebrook. Lond. 1873, 4°.
- Monumental Brasses of Worcestershire, &c., by C. T. Davis. 1884.
- Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Co. Worcester, by D. Parkes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,010; 21,011.
- Rambles and Researches among Worcester-shire Churches. With Historical Notes relating to the several Parishes, by Geo. K. Stanton. Lond. 1885.
- Biographical Illustrations of Worcester-shire; including Lives of Persons, Natives or Residents, Eminent either for Piety or Talent; to which is added, a List of Living Authors of the County, by John Chambers. Wore. 1820, 8°.
- Marriages at Bretforton, Co. Worcester, 1538 to 1752. Lond. 1831, 8°. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Bretforton, 1538 to 1783. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Broadway, 1680—1771. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Bromsgrove Church; its History and Antiquities. Compiled from the Parish Books, Registers, and other sources, by William H. Cotton. Lond. 1881.
- A short Account of Lichfield Cathedral, more particularly the Painted Glass with which the windows are adorned, and the Monuments. Fifth edition. Lich. 1843, 8°.
- Arms, Monuments and Inscriptions from the Cathedral and Cloisters of Worcester, and from the Churches of Malvern and Evesham. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2205.
- Drawings of Coats of Arms, and copies of Monumental Inscriptions in Great Malvern Church, and Worcester Cathedral, 1746. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5811.
- Catalogues of Deans and Prebendaries of Worcester; Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8587, f. 1.—Abingdon's "Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Worcester." London, 1717, 4°.—And Thomas's "Survey of the Cathedral Church of Worcester." Lond. 1736, 4°.
- Marriage Licences in the Diocesan Registry at Worcester, by Thomas Procter Wadley. "The Genealogist." vol. VI. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- The Sepulchral Remains and Effigies in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, by M. H. Bloxam. Rugby, 1862, 8°.
- Memoir on Effigies and Remains in Worcester Cathedral, by M. H. Bloxam. See *Archæological Journal*, xix, 385; xx, 273, 339. Lond. 1862, 63, 8°.
- Church Notes in Worcester Cathedral. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5811, f. 129; 6728, f. 47; 6742, f. 13 b.
- Catholic Registers of the City of Worcester, 1685 to 1837. 50 Copies privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp, 1887, fol.

YORKSHIRE.

- Heralds' Visitation of Yorkshire. MS. No. XLVIII. Townely Hall, Burnley.
- Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, by Thomas Tonge. Published by the *Surtees Society*, vol. XLI. From Harl. MS. 1499 in the British Museum. Durham, 1863, 8°.

- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1530. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1499. Her. Coll. D. 4; E.D.N. 4; Vincent, 163.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1530, 1552. Her. Coll. MSS. D. 9, E. 6.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1563. Her. Coll. MSS. D. 2, D. 5, H. 19. Ashm. Lib. MS. S34.
- The Visitation of Yorkshire by Wm Flower in 1563-64. Edited by Chas. B. Noreliffe. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, by William Tonge, Norroy, 1580. *MS*. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1575 and 1585. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1171.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, 1585. Brit. Mus. MSS. Add. 17,065; Harl. 1182, 1394, 1415, 1571, 6070; Lans. 900. Her. Coll. D. 5; Dugdale MS.; Phil. 51, P.; Vincent, 110. Caius Coll. 575. Qu. Coll. lxxxvi.
- Indexes to manuscripts in the British Museum, relating to the genealogy of Yorkshire families, *viz.*, Harley MSS. 1420, 1571, 2118, 4198, 4630, 6070, and Lansdowne MS. 900, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,664.
- The Visitation of Yorkshire, made in the year 1584-5 by Robert Glover. Edited by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1530, 1584 and 1612. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1487.
- Index to the pedigrees in the Harl. MS. 1487. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9805.
- Index to all the names and Residences in the Visitations of Yorkshire for 1530, 1584, and 1612, contained in Harley MS. 1487, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,663.
- Arms and Pedigrees of the Gentry of the West Riding of Yorkshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4630. [A very useful addition to Harl. MS. 1487.]
- Hopkinson's pedigrees of gentry of the West Riding of Yorkshire, transcribed from Harleian MS. 4630; with indexes, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,645, 29,646.
- Pedigrees of the Gentry of the West Riding of Yorkshire; with notes of surnames, arms, etc., by John Hopkinson. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,739.
- Pedigrees in the West Riding of Yorkshire, from Dugdale, Hopkinson, Dr. Johnston, and others, with continuations and additions by Richard Frank. Two volumes large folio. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Collections of coats of arms and descents of several families of the nobility and gentry of Yorkshire, collected in 1672 by John Hopkinson. 2 vols. *MSS*. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Yorkshire Genealogy, by Joseph Hunter; containing Pedigrees and notes from the Visitations of 1563, 1584—1585, 1565—1566; Pedigrees of the West Riding, and Miscellaneous genealogies, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,473.
- Visitation of Yorkshire of 1584, 1585, by Robert Glover, and continued to the year 1612, by Sir Richard St. George, with later additions by Silvanus Morgan and Thomas Lloyd, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,011.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, 5 and 1612. Her. Coll. Vincent M. S. 111.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612. Her. Coll. MS. C. 13.
- Pedigrees of the Visitation of Yorkshire, taken 1584, with continuations to 1656. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 522.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, 5 and 1665. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1420.
- Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665. Brit. Mus. MSS. Add. 12,482; Lans. 826. Her. Coll. C. 40. Durh. Cath. Allan, 5.
- The Visitation of Yorkshire, taken in the years 1665 and 1666 by William Dugdale, Esqr. Norroy King of Armes; with additions and index. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,644.
- Pedigrees from Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665, 1666. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,469 f. 75.
- The Visitation of the County of York by Sir Wm. Dugdale, begun in 1665 and finished in 1666. Edited for the *Surtees Society*, by R. Davies. Durh. and Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- Index to Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of the County of York, 1665, 6. By G. J. Armytage. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- Thirty-seven letters from Sir Wm. Dugdale to Dr. N. Johnston, concerning his visitations of Yorkshire, in 1665 and 1666, and two in 1678. *MS*. vol. 17. Campsall Hall, Co. York.

- List of disclaimers at the Visitation of Yorkshire, by Sir Wm. Dugdale in 1665-66. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,692, f. 123.
- The Heraldic Visitation of Yorkshire [of 1580, 1584, 1612 and 1665-6] consolidated, and the Pedigrees re-arranged and placed in alphabetical order, with additions from legal evidence and other creditable sources, by William Paver. 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,647-29,649.
- Supplement to William Paver's Consolidated Visitation of Yorkshire, 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,650-29,652.
- Index to every Surname contained in William Paver's Consolidated Visitations of Yorkshire by the said William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,653.
- List of Pedigrees and Alliances in William Paver's Consolidated Visitations of Yorkshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,654.
- Residences and Armorial Bearings of the Families whose pedigrees are contained in William Paver's Consolidated Heraldic Visitations of Yorkshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,655.
- Genealogical Scraps, relating principally to Yorkshire Families, but not to any of those whose pedigrees appear in William Paver's Consolidated Visitation of Yorkshire; derived from various sources of evidence and information by the said William Paver, 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,656—29,658.
- Supplement to William Paver's Genealogical Scraps, by the said William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,659.
- Genealogical Scraps derived from old deeds by William Paver, with index. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,660.
- List of the Families or Names in William Paver's Genealogical Scraps. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,661.
- References to pedigrees of Yorkshire families, printed and in manuscript, by William Paver; with Additions and Corrected Additions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,665.
- Index of the names of Yorkshire families, by William Paver; with references to his own collections, and notes of those families whose pedigrees are in print. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,666.
- Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire. Compiled by Joseph Foster, and authenticated by the members of each family. 2 vols. London, 1874, 4^o.
- Pedigrees and arms from the Visitations of Yorkshire, with additions, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,477.
- Arms and Descents of Yorkshire Families, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4198, 6070.
- Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,116.
- Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 205.
- Genealogies of Yorkshire families. MS. vol. vi. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Descents of several Yorkshire families, by Dr. Richardson. MS. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Collections of Yorkshire Pedigrees. Ashm. Lib. 834, art. iii. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. cxxxi. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2118, f. 48.
- Pedigrees of Yorkshire families, by Nathaniel Johnston. MS. T. 2. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Yorkshire, etc., families. Stowe MS. 771. Brit. Mus.
- Arms and Pedigrees of the Northern Nobility and Gentry; including Yorkshire, Lancashire, Cheshire, and Durham, 17th century. *MS.* No. xix. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Collections of Yorkshire pedigrees, in the possession of F. Bacon Frank, Esq., at Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Pedigrees of Yorkshire Gentry, by Thomas Beckwith, F.S.A., painter, of York. MS. vi. Walton Hall, Co. York.
- Evidences of Northern Gentry. *MS.* No. XII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Accounts of Thribergh and Reresby families, and accounts of the families of Dalton, Brinsforth, Ickles, Temple, Brough, Golham, Tharnworth, and Constable. *MS.* Y. 1. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families, *temp.* Elizabeth, with some continuations. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1995.
- Genealogical Collections chiefly relating to Yorkshire families, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,453.

- Miscellaneous genealogies, chiefly of Yorkshire and Derbyshire families, with arms coloured and in trick, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,436.
- Genealogical notes on families of cos. York and Derby; with extracts from parish registers, etc., by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,605.
- Catalogue or abstract of pedigrees of several families in the counties of York, Durham, and Leicester, with tables, by J. H. MSS. xxiv and xxv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- The valuable unpublished Collections for the County of York, by John Charles Brook, Esq., *Somerset Herald*, in several folio volumes, are in the Library of Heralds' College.
- Yorkshire Genealogical Gatherings, by William Paver. Contains Justices of the Peace; Lists of wills; index to monumental inscriptions, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,699.
- Gathering Index, being references to various Manuscripts, &c., &c., such as Parish Registers, Tuitions and Curations, Local Histories, and the like, and relating chiefly to pedigrees of Yorkshire families, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,662.
- Genealogical fragments relating principally to Yorkshire; including scraps relating to Yorkshire families; Lists of Knights, etc. by William and Percy Woodroffe Paver, 1852. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,692.
- Genealogical catalogues, or lists illustrative of the genealogy of the county of York, compiled or transcribed by William Paver. Contains lists of Sheriffs of Yorkshire from 1069-1845; Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of York; County gentry, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,694.
- Miscellaneous Genealogical and other papers relating to Yorkshire, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,674.
- Collections relating to the County of York; consisting of Inquisitions, Escheats, Pedigrees, Charters, etc. by Henry Paget. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,737.
- Collections for a history of South Yorkshire, by Joseph Hunter; consisting chiefly of monumental inscriptions, pedigrees, and extracts from parish registers; 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,439.
- Arms in Flower's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1563. Her. Coll. MS. 2. H. 8.
- Arms of Knights of Yorkshire, time of Edw. I.; and Arms, etc. taken from Churches and Houses in Yorkshire, 1584, 85. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1088.
- Arms of the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6832.
- Collection of coats of arms and descents of several families of nobility and gentry of the East Riding of Yorkshire, 1672. MS. vol. xxii. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Collection of coats of arms and descents of several families of nobility and gentry of the North Riding of Yorkshire, 17th century. MS. xxiii. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Armorial of Yorkshire (the arms are in their proper colours). Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Armorial Bearings of the principal families of Yorkshire. MS. iv. Walton Hall, Co. York.
- Collection of Coats of Arms and Descents of several families of the nobility and gentry of the East Riding of Yorkshire. MS. v. Walton Hall, Co. York.
- Descriptions of the Arms of Yorkshire Families. A.D. 1638. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 901.
- Warburton's Collections relating to the Arms of Yorkshire Families. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 908.
- Arms, in trick, of Yorkshire Families, 1706. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21008.
- Arms, in colours, from Doncaster, Pomfret, and other churches in Yorkshire, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,752.
- Arms and Inscriptions in Yorkshire Churches. Bodl. Lib. MS. 5078.
- Drawings of Ancient Seals of Yorkshire, by James Torre and others. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2577.
- Tokens issued in the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries in Yorkshire. Also the Seals of all the Corporations in that County, by William Boyne. Headingly, 1858, 4^o.

- The Churches of Yorkshire Illustrated, by W. H. Hatton. *Enriched with monumental inscriptions and extracts from the parish registers.* London, 1880, &c. 4^o.
- Church Notes in Yorkshire. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 197, C. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. lxxxvi.
- Collection of Church Notes and of Transcripts from Church Registers of the North Riding of Yorkshire, made by Mr. Dixon, of Middlesham. MS. VII. Walton Hall, Co. York.
- Extracts, genealogical, from monumental inscriptions in Yorkshire churches, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,676. Index to the foregoing Extracts, 29,688, f. 157.
- Abstracts of marriage licences granted by the Ecclesiastical Court of York from 1567 to 1714, by William Paver, 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,667, 29,668. Index to the foregoing Abstracts, Add. MS. 29,669.
- Extracts from marriage licences granted by the Ecclesiastical Court of York from 1567 to 1714, by William Paver. This volume consists principally of licences relating to the gentry and persons in a good position. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,670. Index to the foregoing Extracts, Add. MS. 29,671.
- Notes of marriage and other licences granted in the Ecclesiastical Court of York from 1609 to 1618, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,672.
- Notes derived from marriage licences granted by the Ecclesiastical Court of York from 1609 to 1618, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,673.
- Extracts from Parish Registers of Yorkshire, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,674, 29,675. Index to the foregoing Extracts, 29,688, f. 79.
- Extracts from Yorkshire parish registers, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,469.
- Notices of births, marriages and deaths of gentry of Yorkshire, and of many citizens of York, from 1772—1833; extracted from newspapers by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,690. Index to the foregoing Notices by P. W. Paver, 29,691.
- Particulars of births, marriages and deaths, of Yorkshire gentry, etc., from 1716 to 1762, derived from the Historical Register and Gentleman's Magazine; with index to the surnames. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,693.
- Lords of Manors in Co. York, 9 Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,099.
- Names and arms of Yorkshire Knights who served under King Edward I. in Scotland and elsewhere. MS. C. II. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Lists of Knights, etc. by tenure in Yorkshire; from the Red Book in the Exchequer. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 900, ff. 8, 57.
- A Catalogue of Knights, Baronets, Esquires, and Gentlemen of Yorkshire, by R. Gascoigne. Heralds' College.
- A Catalogue of all the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, from 1154—1709. "John Hopkinson's Booke." Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,738.
- A catalogue of the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, from 1155 to 1652, with their arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 129 b.
- Collection of all the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, from A.D. 1155; with their arms. MS. xxxv. Eshton Hall, Co. York.
- Justices of the peace for Yorkshire, 1647-1730. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,674, f. 146.
- Biographical Notes on the Yorkshire Tenants named in Domesday Book, by Alfred S. Ellis. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vols. iv and v. London, 1877, 8^o.
- Some Account of the Landholders of Yorkshire named in Domesday Book, A.D. 1086, by Alfred S. Ellis. London, 1878, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Names of Freeholders in the Counties of York, etc. A.D. 1561. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 5.
- Lists of most of the principal Freeholders of Yorkshire in 1741, and of Grantees of Abbey Lands, etc. 1510-1706, by William Paver. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,700.
- The Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire, by Henry Stooks Smith. Lond. and Leeds, 1854, 8^o.

- Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire, from the earliest Representative Parliament on record at the present time, by Godfrey R. Park. Privately printed, 1886, 8°.
- Poll Book for the Election for the County of York in May, 1807, giving the names, addresses, &c. of 23,000 freeholders. 1807, 8°.
- West Riding Poll Book, for the Election of August, 1837, giving the names and addresses of 3000 freeholders. 1837, 8°.
- Lives of the Illustrious Worthies of Yorkshire, by H. Coleridge. 3 vols. London, 1852, 8°.
- Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies with biographical notices, by E. Hailstone. 2 vols. Lond. 1869, 4°.
- Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds, by Frederick Ross. Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Yorkshire Families. See "Old Yorkshire," edited by William Smith. 4 vols. Lond. 1880-83, 8° and 4°.
- Catalogue of all the Gentry in the County of York, together with their coat armour, 1638. *MS.* Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- An alphabetical Catalogue of Yorkshire Gentry, together with their coat armour, collected in 1638. *Brit. Mus. Lans. MS.* 865, f. 68.
- Catalogues of Ecclesiastical Dignitaries of Yorkshire. *Ashm. Lib. Wood MS.* 8567. Burton's "Monasticon Eboracense." And "A Description of York Cathedral." York, 1768, 12°.
- A List of the Roman Catholics in the County of York in 1604. Translated from the Original *MS.* in the Bodleian Library, and edited with genealogical notes, by Edward Peacock. Lond. 1872, 8°.
- A Catalogue of the Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen (of the Catholic Religion) that were slain in the late war in defence of their King [Charles I.] and country. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 29,674, f. 133.
- Names of the Bailiffs of Liberties, Constables of Wapentakes, Coroners, and Bailiffs within the Co. York. See "Nomina Villarum Eboracensium." York, 1768, 8°. 2nd ed. York, 1792, obl. 8°. Also Langdale's "Top. Dict. of Yorkshire." 1809, 8°.
- The Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A. His Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote and Event Books, 1630 to 1702, illustrating the General and Family History of Yorkshire and Lancashire. Edited by J. Horsfall Turner. 4 vols. 1882-85, 8°.
- Yorkshire Longevity; or records and biographical anecdotes of persons who have attained to extreme old age within that County, by William Grainge. Pateley Bridge, 1864, 8°.
- The Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal is replete with heraldic and genealogical information concerning that county. Lond. 1870, etc, 8°. In progress.
- Observations on the Arms of Aldeburgh, by Sir George F. Duckett. Reprinted from the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal.* 1881.
- Annals of the Church and Parish of Almondbury, with pedigrees, by Chas. Aug. Hulbert. 1882, 8°.
- Worthies, Families, and Celebrities of Barnsley and the District, by Joseph Wilkinson. London and Derby, 1883, 8°.
- A Monument of Armes found engraven in stone in the Abbey of Bolton, 1586. *Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll,* O, 13.
- The Bolton Weekly Journal, Jan. 1887, &c, contains copy of Bolton Parish Register.
- Extracts from the Parish Register of Bradfield, Co. York, 1559—1670. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 22,729.
- The Bradford Antiquary. Published for the Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society. Brad. 1881, &c., 8°.
- The Registers of the Parish Church of Calverley in the West Riding of York, by Samuel Margerison. 2 vols. Bradford, 1880—1883, 12°.
- The History of Cleveland, Co. York, with the Origin and Genealogy of the principal Families within the district, by the Rev. John Graves. Carlisle, 1808, 4°. Subsequent editions.
- A List of the Mayors of Doncaster, from 1493 to 1641. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 6387.
- Records and Family notices of military and naval officers who are, or have been, connected with Doncaster, etc., by William Sheardown. Done. 1873, 8°.

- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Drypool, in the East Riding of Yorkshire, by W. C. Boulter. See "The Reliquary," vols. x, xi. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- Collections for a history of the parish of Ecclesfield, Co. York, with pedigrees, etc., by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,438.
- The First Book of the Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers, of Ecclesfield Parish Church, Yorkshire, from 1558 to 1619, by Alfred Scott Gatty. Lond. and Shef. 1878, 4°.
- Monumental Inscriptions in St. Oswald's Church, Guiseley, Yorkshire, by Geo. J. Armytage. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vi. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Biographia Halifaxiensis; or, Halifax Families and Worthies. A Biographical and Genealogical History of Halifax Parish, by J. Horsfall Turner. 1883 &c. 8°. [See also Watson's History of Halifax.]
- Halifax Church Registers. See "The Parish Church Magazine," 1881.
- Chapters on the Early Registers of the Parish Church of Halifax, from the Local Archæological Collection of E. J. Walker. Halifax, 1885, 8°.
- Extracts from Registers of baptisms, marriages and deaths kept by the Rev. Thomas Dickenson, a dissenting minister at Northowram, in the parish of Halifax, 1702—1743; and by Oliver Heywood, 1676—1701. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,443.
- Monumental Inscriptions at Haworth, by G. W. Marshall. 1888.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Hornby, Co. York. See "Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- Register of Marriages in the Chapel of God's House Hospital near Hull, 1695—1715. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Ingleby Greenhow Register, 1539—1800, by the Rev. Mr. Hawell. Canterbury, 1889, 8°.
- List of the Mayors, Sheriffs, and Chamberlains of Kingston-upon-Hull. See Gent's "*Annales Regioduni Hullini*."
- Armorial Bearings of Families connected with the Town and County of Kingston-upon-Hull, and the Seignior of Holderness, by T. T. Wildridge. Hull, 1886, 4°.
- The Parish Registers of Kirkburton, co. York. Edited by Mrs. R. Collins. Lond. 1887.
- The Topography of the Town and Parish of Leeds, with Pedigress of the Nobility and Gentry, by Ralph Thoresby. Lond. 1715, fol. 2nd edition by T. D. Whitaker. 2 vols. Leeds, 1816, fol.
- Biographia Leodiensis; or, Biographical Sketches of the Worthies of Leeds and Neighbourhood, from the Norman Conquest to the Present Time, by the Rev. R. V. Taylor. Lond. 1865-67, 8°.
- The Registers of Topcliffe Chapel, and the old Chapel (St. Mary's-in-the-Wood), Morley, in the West Riding of the County of York. Baptisms 1656-1836. Burials 1656-1888. With biographical and explanatory notes, by William Smith. Privately printed, 1888, 8°.
- Monuments in Normanton Church, with Genealogical Notes, by Geo. W. Tomlinson. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. v. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Boothroyd's History of Pontefract during the Civil War, contains Pedigrees of Distinguished Royalists and Parliamentarians. Pont. 1807, 8°.
- Richmondshire, its ancient Lords and Edifices, with short Notices of memorable Men, by W. H. Longstaffe. Lond. and Rich. 1852, 8°.
- A verbatim copy of all the Monuments, Gravestones, and other Sepulchral Memorials in Ripon Cathedral and burial ground. Copied and arranged by Thomas Wilson. Ripon, 1847, 12°.
- Ripon: its Wakemen and their Ancient Badge, by Thomas Carter, Esp. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxii, 394. Lond. 1875, 8°.
- Provosts of Rotherham College, by John Guest. See "The Reliquary," vol. xvii. Lond. 1876, 8°.
- The Parish Registers of St. Chad, Saddleworth. Co. York, 1613-1751, Edited by John Radcliffe. Uppermill, 1887, 8°.
- On two heraldic bench-ends in Great Sandal Church, by James Fowler. See "Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal," vol. i. Lond. 1870, 8°.

- Scarborough Worthies, by John Cole. Sear. 1826, 8°. 18 Copies privately printed.
- An historical account of the town and lordship of Sheffield, and Hallamshire, with an historical account of the families of Lovetot, Furnival, Verdun, and Talbot to the time of Henry VIII. MS. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Collections for a history of Sheffield, by Joseph Hunter; consisting chiefly of monumental inscriptions, extracts from the parish registers, pedigrees of Sheffield families, and drawings of monuments and coats of arms, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,437.
- Pedigrees of families of Sheffield, Co. York, by Joseph Hunter, 1847, &c. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,474.
- Extracts from the parish register of Sheffield, Co. York. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,466.
- Some of the more remarkable entries in the Parish Register of Sheffield, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,471.
- Copy of a Register of children baptized by the Rev. Timothy Jollie, dissenting minister at Sheffield, 1681-1702. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,436.
- On the Monuments in the Shrewsbury Chapel in the Parish Church, Sheffield, by the Rev. J. Staeye. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxx, 176. Lond. 1874, 8°.
- Temple Newsam: its history and antiquities. Comprising an account of the Ancient Preceptories of Knights Templars there and at Temple Hurst. The Baronial Houses of Darcy, Lennox, Stewart, and Irwin. Leeds, 1890, 4°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Tong, Co. York. See Nichols' "Collect. Topog. et Genealog." vol. viii. p. 364.
- Catalogue of Ancient Arms and Armour at Upland, by John Beardmore. London, 1844, fol.
- The Notabilities of Wakefield and its neighbourhood, by John Cameron. Lond. 1843, 8°.
- Wakefield Worthies; or, biographical sketches of men of note connected by birth, or otherwise, with the town of Wakefield in Yorkshire, by J. H. Lupton. Lond. 1864, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Wath, near Ripon. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- The History of Whitby, with the Original and Antiquity of many particular Families in Yorkshire, by Lionel Charlton. York, 1779, 4°.
- Fasti Eboracenses, or Lives of the Archbishops of York, by W. H. Dixon. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- A List, or Catalogue of all the Mayors, and Bayliffs, Lord Mayors and Sheriffs, of the most Ancient, Honourable, Noble, and Loyall City of Yorke. From Edward the First, untill 1664. York, 1664, 4°.
- A List or Catalogue of all the Mayors and Bayliffs, Lord Mayors, and Sheriffs, of the City of York to the year 1664. Published by a true lover of antiquity, etc. [C. Hildyard.] York [1715.] 8°.
- A List of all the Mayors and Bailiffs, Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of York, from the time of Edward I. until this present year 1664. Additions and a continuation to 1677. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6115.
- Mayors, Bailiffs, and Sheriffs of York. Bodl. Lib. MS. 5062, f. 144.
- List of the Mayors, Bailiffs, and Sheriffs of York, from Edw. I. to 1719. See Torr's "Antiquities of York," Gent's "History of York;" and "The History of York," 1785, vol. iii.
- The Register of Burials in York Minster, accompanied by Monumental Inscriptions, and illustrated with Biographical Notices, by Robert H. Skaife. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vols. i—iii. London, 1870, 8°.
- The Register of Baptisms in York Minster, by R. H. Skaife. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. vi. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Memoir on a Heraldic Window in York Cathedral, by C. Winston and W. S. Walford. See *Archæological Journal*, xvii, 22, 132. Lond. 1860, 8°.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Arms from the Cathedral and other churches in York, by Dodsworth, 1612. MS. F. 2. Campsall Hall, Co. York.

Copies of epitaphs in York Minster. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 900, ff. 455—472.

Monumental Inscriptions in Churches in York. See "The History of York." 3 vols. 1785, 12°.—And Torr's "Antiquities of York." 1719, 8°.

Pedigrees of the Families of the City of York, by W. Paver. York, 1842, 8°.

Guild-Book of the Barber Surgeons of York, with the Arms of the Company emblazoned, 15th to the 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2572.

Ireland.

General History of Ireland, with the lives and reigns of 124 succeeding monarchs of the Milesian Race, by Geoffrey Keating. Third edition. Dubl. 1738, fol.

The General History of Ireland, by Geoffrey Keating, translated with amendments by D. O'Connor. Illustrated with coats of arms, etc. (The Genealogy of the Posterity of H. Fionn, the posterity of Ir, etc.) Dubl. 1723, fol. Other editions in 1726, 1732, 1809 and 1857.

Miscellaneous Collections relating to the History of Ireland, with an Account of some of the Families of Ireland. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4821.

Essai historique sur l'Irlande, contenant l'origine de toutes les familles nobles de ce pays et suivi de la chronologie des Rois, par P. Comte O'Kelly d'Aghrim. Bruxelles, 1837, 8°.

Ancient Ireland: her Milesian Chiefs, her Kings and Princes, her Great Men, her Apostle St. Patrick, etc., by Martin A. O'Brennan. Dublin, 1855, 8°.

A Manuscript in the Irish language on the genealogies, achievements, and liberality of the chiefs of Teallach Eachdhach and their relatives. Among the chiefs are named Brian, Fearghal, Maghnus, Niall and Thomas Mac-Samhradhain, &c. MS. 1. Clonalis, Castlereau.

The Genealogies, Tribes, and Customs of Hy-Fiachrach, commonly called O'Dowda's Country, from the Book of Lecan, in the Library of the Royal

Irish Academy, and from the Genealogical MS. of Duaid Mac Firbis, in the Library of Lord Roden, by John O'Donovan. Irish Arch. Soc. 1844, 4°.

Historical Portraits of Irish Chieftains, by C. B. Gibson. Lond. 1871, 8°.

The Irish Chieftains, or Struggles for the Crown, by C. F. Blake Forster. Dublin, 1872, 8°.

A book containing all the Inhabitants of Ireland since the creation of the world, until the Conquest of the English, with a brief catalogue of all the kings of the several races after the coming of St. Patrick, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4817.

The Question of the Precedency of the Peers of Ireland in England, fairly stated in a Letter to an English Lord, by a Nobleman of the other Kingdom, J. Perceval, E. of Egmont. Dublin, 1739, 8°. Reprinted at London, 1761, 8°.

The Scale of Precedence in Ireland. Published by Authority. Ulster Office, Dublin, 1876, 12°.

A View of the Legal Institutions, Honorary Hereditary Offices, and Feudal Baronies established in Ireland during the reign Henry II., by W. Lynch. Lond. 1830, 8°.

Case illustrative of the Law and Usage of the Prescriptive Baronies of Ireland; as distinguished from the Law of Baronies by Writ, peculiar to England, by W. Lynch. Lond. 1835, fol.

- A Brief of sundry Records concerning Ireland, remaining in the Tower of London, with copies of Creations of divers Noblemen of that Kingdom. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 323.
- Copies of the Creations of divers Noblemen of the Kingdom of Ireland, from 1199 to 1439. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4784, f. 343.
- List of the ancient Nobility of Ireland that are extinct. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4788, *art.* 8.
- Stemmata Nobilium Antiquorum Hibernia. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 26, 27.
- Tabulæ Genealogicæ et Nomina Virorum in Hibernia. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. I. 103.
- Pedigrees of Magennis, and other Irish families. *MSS.* Trinity College, Dublin.
- The Descent of Irish Families to the time of Henry II. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 599.
- Genealogies of all the Ancient Families of Ireland. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. D. 18.
- Genealogies of Irish Families. Lamb. Lib. MS. 257.
- Pedigrees of Irish Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1425.
- The Descentes of the mere Irishe Families, with the severall Monarchs of them which ruled in that lande, whose Government continued until H. 2. King of Englande, conquered and suppressed them. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 599.
- A Book of Pedigress, wherein most of the Descents either of the mere Irish, or of the English Families in Ireland, are mentioned. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 626.
- Fourteen volumes, containing miscellaneous Pedigrees and Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Ireland. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- Pedigrees and obits of families in Ireland. *MSS.* Trinity College, Dublin.
- Genealogies of Irish Families. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tit. C. x. f. 46b.
- Various Pedigrees of Irish Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2094; 2218, Eg. MSS. 133; 135; 139.
- Pedigrees of Scotch and Irish families, with the Arms finely executed in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6151.
- Description of Ireland, with Notes of the Peerage, etc. 16th and 17th centuries, MS. Chetham Lib. Manchester.
- Collections respecting Peers of Ireland. *MSS.* Trinity College, Dublin.
- Books containing Lists of the Peers as they sat in Parliament at various periods; and also of the Creations of Peers, Baronets, and Knights, from the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the present time. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- The names of the Peers of Ireland returned by Jacob Newman, Esq. to the King of Arms, in the reign of James I. according to the Rolls of Parliament. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4814 f. 43.
- The Nobilitie of the Kingdome of Ireland rated to the subsidie by the Right honorable St. Arthur Chichester, knight etc. 1615. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4792 f. 152.
- Four Visitation-books, containing the Pedigrees and Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of several Counties in Ireland, from 1568 to 1620, taken by virtue of commissions directed to Nicholas Narbonne and Daniel Molyneux, Ulster Kings of Arms. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- A List of the Nobility of Ireland, with a catalogue of the Governors, Lieutenants and Deputies, since the Conquest to the year 1622, with their arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 49.
- Illustrations, historical and genealogical of King James's Irish Army List, by John D'Alton. 2 vols. Dubl. 1855, 8^o.
- Illustrations, Historical and Genealogical of King James's Irish Army List (containing 500 of the most ancient Families in Ireland), in the War of the Revolution, by John D'Alton. Second and enlarged edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1861, 8^o.
- Four volumes of the Pedigrees and Arms of the Peers of Ireland, called "Lord's Entries," pursuant to an order of the House of Lords, dated 12th August, 1707. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- The Irish Compendium; Containing the titles of all the Nobility of Ireland, etc., by Fr. Nichols. Lond. 1722, 12^o.
- Collections for a Peerage of Ireland, by Aaron Crossley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4815.

- The Peerage of Ireland; Or an exact Catalogue of the Present Nobility, both Lords Spiritual and Temporal, With an Historical and Genealogical Account of them, by Aaron Crossley. *Dubl.* 1725, fol.
- British Compendium, or Genealogy of the Irish Nobility, by Fr. Nichols. *Lond.* 1725, 12^o.
- The Irish Compendium; Containing the titles of all the Nobility of Ireland, with their arms, also a Supplement shewing the antiquity, dignity, and use of arms, by Francis Nichols. *Lond.* 1727, 8^o. Other editions, 1735, 1745.
- List of the Peerage of Ireland, with their Titles at large, Dates of their respective Creations, the Blazon of their Arms, and Mottos. See *Gentleman's Magazine, Supplement.* 1749. *Lond.* 1749, 8^o.
- Pedigrees and notices of Irish Families, collected by John Lodge, with numerous additions by Sir W. Betham, 10 volumes, 18th and 19th centuries. *Brit. Mus.* Add. MSS. 23,693—23,702.
- The Peerage of Ireland, by John Lodge, Deputy Keeper of the Records in the Bermingham Tower, Dublin, 1754. *Brit. Mus.* Add. MSS. 23,703—23,708.
- Historical and genealogical notes relating to the English, Irish, and Scotch Nobility, by John Lodge, 18th century. *Brit. Mus.* Add. MS. 23,709.
- Collections for a Baronage of Ireland, by John Lodge; with additions by Sir William Betham, and an alphabetical index, 18th, 19th centuries. *Brit. Mus.* Add. MS. 23,710.
- The Peerage of Ireland; or, a genealogical history of the present nobility of that kingdom; with their paternal coats of arms, by John Lodge. 4 vols. *London,* 1754, 8^o. Another edition, 7 vols. *Lond.* 1789, 8^o.
- Irish Compendium: or, Rudiments of Honour, containing the Descents, Marriages, Issue, Titles, etc., of all the Nobility of Ireland. Fifth edition. *Lond.* 1756, 12^o. Another edition, 1757.
- Short View of the Families of the present Irish Nobility, by Nathaniel Salmon. *Lond.* 1759, 8^o.
- The Peerage of Ireland: A Genealogical and Historical Account of all the Peers of that Kingdom, their Descents, Collateral Branches, Births, Marriages, and Issue. Together with the Paternal Coats of Arms, Crests, Supporters, and Mottoes. Also Complete Lists of the Baronets, extinct Peers, and Chief Governors of Ireland, etc., by J. Almon. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1768, 8^o.
- The Peerage of Ireland, a complete View of the several Orders of Nobility, their Descents, Marriages, Issue, etc., by E. Kimber. *Lond.* 1768, 12^o.
- The New Peerage, or Present State of the Nobility 3 vols. *Lond.* 1769, 8^o. Vol. 3 contains Ireland.
- Pedigrees and Arms of the Peers of Ireland, 1789. *Coll of Arms, Dublin.*
- Pedigrees of Irish Peers, taken from Lodge's Peerage, edition 1789; with a few additions. 2 vols. *Brit. Mus.* Add. MSS. 14,838; 14,839.
- The Peerage of Ireland, or a Genealogical History of the present Nobility of that Kingdom. With engravings of their paternal Coats of Arms, by John Lodge. Revised, enlarged, and continued to the present time, by Mervyn Archdall. 7 vols. *Dubl.* 1789, 8^o.
- Ireland in '98. Sketches of the Principal Men of the Time, by Dr. Richard R. Madden, edited by J. Bowles Daly. With numerous portraits, etc. *Lond.* 1888, 8^o.
- Peerage of Ireland. See "British Family Antiquity," by W. Playfair, vols. iv. and v. *Lond.* 1809, 4^o.
- A Biographical Peerage of Ireland, in which are memoirs and characters of the most celebrated persons of each family. *Lond.* 1817, 12^o.
- Biographica Hibernica. A biographical dictionary of the worthies of Ireland from the earliest period to the present time, by Richard Ryan. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1819-21, 8^o.
- Remarks upon the Ancient Peerage of Ireland, attributed to W. Lynch. *Dubl.* 1829, 8^o.
- Historical Sketches of the native Irish and their Descendants, by Chr. Anderson. *Edinb.* 1830, 8^o.
- An appeal in the Cause of ex-Parliamentary Peers of Ireland and Scotland, by Lord Rossmore. *Lond.* 1830, 8^o.

- Ancient Baronage of Ireland : with a comparative examination into the usages or laws of descent of the peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by Edw. Bermingham calling himself Baron Athenny. Lond. 1833, 8°.
- The United Irishmen; their lives and times, with numerous portraits, by Rich. Robt. Madden. First series, Lond. 1842, 8°. Second series, Lond. 1843, 8°. Third series. 3 vols. Dubl. 1846, 12°.
- The United Irishmen, their lives and times, by Rich. Robt. Madden. With additional Memoirs, etc. revised. First series, 2nd edition. Dubl. 1858, 8°. Second series, 2nd edition. Dubl. 1858, 8°.
- The Heraldic Calendar : a List of the Nobility and Gentry whose Arms are Registered, and Pedigrees Recorded in the Heralds' Office in Ireland, by W. Skev. Dubl. 1846, 8°.
- On Irish Families of Welsh Extraction. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," new series, vol. 3. Lond. 1852, 8°.
- A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Sir J. B. Burke. Lond. 1852, 8°. 2nd series 1854. Concluding volume 1855.
- Genealogical Tables relating to Ireland. See "Journal of the Kilkenny Archæological Society." Dubl. 1853, etc. 8°.
- A History of the Claura-Rory, or Rudicians, by Richard F. Cromnelly. Dubl. 1864, 8°.
- Irish Family History ; being an historical and genealogical account of the Gaedhals, from the earliest period to the present time ; compiled from authentic sources by Richard Francis Cromnelly. Dubl. 1865, 8°.
- Life and Letters of Florence MacCarthy Reagh, Tanist of Carbery, MacCarthy Mor, with a History of the Ancient Families of the South of Ireland, by Daniel MacCarthy. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Returns of the present state of the Irish and Scotch Peerage, etc. Lond. 1874, fol.
- Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords on the Representative Peerage of Scotland and Ireland. Lond. 1874, fol.
- The Irish Nation : its history and biography, by James and F. Wills. 3 vols. Edin. 1875, [1871-75], 8°.
- Irish Pedigrees ; or the Origin and Stem of the Irish Nation, by John O'Hart. Dubl. 1876, 12°. Second edition, 1880. 8°. Third edition, 1881, 8°.
- The Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland : or a Supplement to Irish Pedigrees, by John O'Hart. Dubl. 1884, 8°.
- A Compendium of Irish Biography : comprising sketches of Distinguished Irishmen, and of Eminent Persons connected with Ireland by Office or by Writings, by Alfred Webb. Dubl. 1878, 8°.
- The Peerage of Ireland. See "The Genealogist," new series, vols. iv. &c. Lond. 1887, &c. 8°.
- Knights made by the Earl of Essex in Ireland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 304.
- Knights of Ireland. *temp.* Elizabeth. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps.
- A List of Persons who received the Honor of Knighthood or other Dignities in Ireland, from 1599 to 1639. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4784, f. 202.
- Knights made in Ireland from 1666 to 1678, and those made by Sir William Drury just before his death. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4763, f. 12.
- List of the Baronets of Ireland, from their creation to 1806. See Beatson's Political Index, vol. iii.
- Baronets of Ireland. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 635.
- The Names of the Baronets of Ireland to the year 1630. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1441, f. 39 b.
- A Book of the Pedigrees and Arms of the Baronets of Ireland, under a Royal warrant, dated 30th September, 1789. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- Baronetage of Ireland. W. Playfair's British Family Antiquity, vol. ix. Lond. 1811, 4°.
- Landowners in Ireland. Return of owners of land of one acre and upwards in the several counties, counties of cities, and counties of towns in Ireland. Printed by Order. Lond. 1876, fol.
- The Landowners of Ireland : An Alphabetical List of the Owners of Estates of 500 acres and upwards, by U. H. H. De Burgh. Lond. . . . 8°.

- The Names and Arms of the Governors, Lieutenants, Lord Justices, and Deputies of Ireland, since the Conquest thereof by Henry II. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 2120, f. 10; 5866; Cott. MS. Vitel. C. xvii. f. 318.
- Series Custodum, Justiciariorum, Deputatorum, et Locumtenentium Hiberniæ, ab adventu Hen. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4796, f. 63.
- Nomina Magnatum Hiberniæ, 5 Hen. III. [1221]. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus, B. xi. f. 31.
- Catalogus Majorum Hiberniæ, ab ann. 1309 ad ann. 50 Edw. III. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4797, f. 47.
- List of the Lords Lieutenant of Ireland, from 1540. Durh. Cath. Allan MS. 7, p. 140.
- Names of Governors, Lieutenants, Deputies, and Justices of Ireland, from its Conquest to 1552. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. I. 78, art. 1.
- Lists of the Lords Lieutenants, Lords Deputies, and Lords Justices of Ireland, from 1501 to 1643. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1932 arts. 2, 5.
- Lord Deputies, Lieutenants, and Justices of Ireland, from the Conquest thereof to 1670. See Leycester's "Historical Antiquities," pp. 76—83.
- History of the Viceroy's of Ireland, with Notices of Dublin Castle and its Occupants in Former Times, by J. T. Gilbert. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- List of the Officers of State for Ireland to 1806. See Beaton's "Political Index," vol. iii. — To 1851. See Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- The Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of Ireland; from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Victoria, by J. R. O'Flanagan. 2 vols. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- The History of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland, from A.D. 1186 to A.D. 1874, by Oliver J. Burke. Dubl. 1879, 8°.
- List of the Officers of the several District Corps of Ireland, with the dates of their Commissions. Dubl. 1797, 8°.
- The Irish Bar, by J. R. O'Flanagan. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- The Irish Brigades in the Service of France, by T. C. O'Callaghan. Glasgow, 1886, 8°.
- The Names of certeine of the Chiefe of the English Families in Ireland, mentioned in the Records in Bermingham's Tower. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4787, f. 56.
- Names of the Gentlemen of the several Counties of England ordered to provide Men for the defence of Ireland, temp. Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4757, f. 145.
- Lists of Converts and Protestant Settlers in Ireland to the year 1772. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 77.
- A Book containing Entries of the Royal Licences for changes of Name and Arms, etc. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- Registrum Testamentorum Diœces. Dublin, temp. Jo. Archiep. Dublin, 1472. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. B. 52.
- Clerical and Parochial Records of Cork, Cloyne, and Ross, taken from the diocesan and parish registers, MSS. in the principal libraries and public offices of Oxford, Dublin, and London, by W. M. Brady. 3 vols. Lond. 1864, 8°.
- Ancient Funeral Monuments of Ireland, by John Weever. Lond. 1631, fol.
- Fourteen volumes of the Entries of the Funeral Certificates of the Nobility and Gentry of Ireland, being attested accounts of the Arms, of the time of death, the place of burial, and of the marriages and issue of the several persons whose funerals were attended by the officers of Arms or their Deputies, from the year 1595 to about the year 1698. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- A Collection of Funeral Certificates of many of the Nobility and Gentry of Ireland, who died from 1634 to 1729, with tricks of their Arms, and an index; also Ceremonials for the Funeral of various degrees of Nobility and Gentry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4820.
- Funeral Certificates of the Nobility and Gentry of Ireland. See *Collectanea Genealogica*, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- Illustrations of the Sculptured Crosses of Ancient Ireland, by H. O'Neill. Lond. 1857, fol.
- Heraldic and Historical Collections by Daniel Molyneux, Ulster King-of-Arms, 1597—1633. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.

- Heraldic Collections of James Terry, Athlone Herald, with an index. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4036.
- The Names and Arms, in colours, of the Earls, Viscounts, and Barons of Ireland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482.
- Arms of Irish Nobility and Gentry. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4024, 5866; Add. MSS. 4814, 4821, 5522. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 1248. Coll. of Arms MSS. 6-11.
- Arms, Crests, and Supporters of Irish Nobility. Her. Coll. Norfolk MS. 33; Vincent MS. 172.
- Arms of Irish Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1071, 1373, 1403.
- Arms of Irish Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4039, 4040.
- Arms of many of the Irish Nobility and Gentry. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4974.
- A Booke of the Arms of several Noblemen and Gentlemen of Ireland. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 625.
- The Armes of the Nobility of Ireland and of Certayne gentlemen of the same Countrye, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus B. XII, f. 556.
- Arms of Irish families, in alphabetical order, partly coloured. Belonged to Sir George Naylor, Garter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,685.
- Arms of Irish Noblemen, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3526.
- Irish Arms, collected by John Holland, 1585. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 15, Pe.
- The Arms of Knights dubbed in Ireland. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. C. 25.
- Arms of Knights, Noblemen, and Gentlemen of Ireland. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MSS. I. 71, 88, 98, 113, art. 1; F. 125.
- Arms of Knights created by Sir William Russell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, 1st Sept. 1594. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1386, f. 100.
- A true coppinge of an auncient Booke of Armes of the Irishe Nobility and Gentry, collected by Mr. Thomas Poyninges, with additions by Mr. Chaloner, the second Randle Holme, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2120, f. 40.
- Names and Arms, beautifully coloured, of the Nobility and Gentry of Ireland, from Henry II. to 1603. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 5866, 6096.
- Arms of Irish Nobility, including Creations, to 1627. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 560.
- The Arms of the Nobility of Ireland, painted by Jacob Chaloner. A.D. 1629. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1362.
- The Armes, Crests, Supporters, Quarterings, and Mottes, with the Titles of the Nobilitie of the Kingdome of Ireland, anno 1634, by Jacob Chaloner. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,704.
- Arms and Descents of Irish Peers, 17th century. MS. Lamport Hall, Co. Northampton.
- Arms, chiefly of Irish Families, alphabetically arranged to letter D, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,318.
- Arms of Irish Families, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,096.
- Books of Registration of all Grants of Arms, from the reign of Edward the Sixth to the present time. Office of Arms, Dublin.
- Grants of Arms by the Office of Arms in Ireland, with several Catalogues of Arms in alphabetical order; and Aaron Crossly's Collections for a Peerage of Ireland. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 4814, 4815.
- Copy of the Grant of Arms to the Bricklayers and Plaisterers Company of Dublin. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4814, art. 10.
- The Arms of the most eminent Families in Great Britain and Ireland, by A. Johnston. 2 vols. Lond. 1742, 8°.
- The Arms of the Provinces, Cities, and Chief Towns of Ireland, and the principal Settlements of the Clan na n-Gael. Published by Marcus Ward & Co. Belfast, 1882, single sheet.
- Arms of Irish Sees. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6331, f. 51.
- Sigilla Ecclesiae Hibernicae Illustrata. The Episcopical and Capitular Seals of the Irish Cathedral Churches illustrated, by Richard Caulfield. Cork, 1853, 8°.
- An account of the Religious Houses in Ireland, with the names and arms of the founders and benefactors thereof, likewise the arms of the ancient Irish, and of the English who came into Ireland in the reigns of Hen. II., Rich. I. and John, also of many of the nobility and gentry of Ireland, *temp.* Jas. I. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4814.

- Lists of Irish Bishops to the year 1806. See Beatson's "Political Index," vol. iii.—to the year 1851, Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- Fasti Ecclesiæ Hibernicæ. The Succession of the Prelates and Members of the Cathedral Bodies of Ireland, by Henry Cotton. 5 vols. *Dubl.* 1851-1860, 8°.
- A Roll of the Names of the Nobility, Archbishops, Bishops, etc. of Ireland, 1611. *Lamb. Lib. Carew MS.* 629, f. 43.
- Archbishops, Bishops, and other Dignitaries of Ireland, from 1660 to 1726. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 6850, f. 252; *Add. MS.* 21,126.
- Names of the Irish Bishops. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 4799, f. 17.
- The Proceedings in order to, and in the Consecration of the Twelve Bishops at St. Patrick's Church, Dublin, on Sunday the 27th of January. 1660. By Dr. Dudley Loftus, Vicar-General for the Kingdom of Ireland. *Lond.* 1661, 8°.
- List of the Names of the Popish Parish Priests throughout the several counties of Ireland, with the Names of Sureties. *Dubl.* 1705, fol.
- Claims of Suffering Loyalists. List of Persons who have suffered Losses in their Property in the County of Antrim, etc. and who have given in their names to the Commissioners. *Dubl.* 1799, fol.
- Genealogies of the Principal Families in the County of Clare, by C. F. Blake-Forster.
- The Register of the Parish of the Holy Trinity (Christ Church), Cork, from July, 1643, to Feb., 1668, with extracts from the parish books from 1664 to 1668. Edited by Richard Caulfield. *Cork,* 1877, 8°.
- Memoirs of the Archbishops of Dublin, Established and Roman Catholic, from the earliest date to Archbishops Whately and Murray, by John D'Alton. *Dubl.* 1838, 8°.
- History of the Archbishops of Dublin since the Reformation to 1641, by Rev. D. Moran. *Dubl.* 1864, 8°.
- Catalogus Majorum, Præpositorum, et Balivorum, civit. Dublin. ab ann. 1229 ad ann. 1302. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 4793, p. 67.
- Catalogue of the Mayors, Sheriffs, and Bailiffs of Dublin, from 1406 to 1566. *Trin. Coll. *Dubl.* MSS. B. 58; C. 59.*
- The Register of the Mayors of Dublin, from 1406 to 1622. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 4791.
- The Names of the Lords of the Parliament holden at Dublin, 25th April, 1585. *Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Titus B. xiii. f.* 381.
- Extracts from Dublin registers of baptisms, marriages, and burials, 17th century. *MS. Trinity College, Dublin.*
- Inscriptions on the Monuments, mural tablets, etc. in Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin, by the Rev. John Finlayson. *Dubl.* 1878, 8°.
- Historical Handbook to the monuments, inscriptions, etc. of the Collegiate, National, and Cathedral Church of St. Patrick, Dublin, by Alexander Leeper. *Dubl.* 1878, 8°.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Saint Nicholas, Dublin. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. ii., edited by John Gough Nichols. *Lond.* 1853, 8°.
- History of the City of Dublin. To which are added, biographical notices of eminent men, etc., by J. Warburton, J. Whitelaw, and R. Walsh. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1818, 4°.
- History of the University of Dublin. With biographical notices of many eminent men educated therein, by William B. S. Taylor. *Lond.* 1845, 8°.
- Catalogue of Graduates in the University of Dublin from the earliest time to Dec. 1868, by James H. Todd. *Dubl.* 1869, 8° Another edition, 1884, 8°.
- A List of the Claims as they are entered with the Trustees at Chichester House on College Green, Dublin, on or before the tenth of August, 1700. *Dubl.* 1701, fol.
- Genealogies of the Principal Families in the County of Galway, by C. F. Blake-Forster.
- The Tribes and Customs of Hy-Many, commonly called O'Kelly's Country. Translated, with notes, by John O'Donovan for the Irish Archæological Society. *Dubl.* 1843, 4°.

- Selections from Old Kerry Records, historical and genealogical, with introductory memoir, notes, and appendix, by Mary A. Hickson. Lond. 1872, 8°. Second series, 1874, 8°.
- Ecclesiastical History of the Bishops of the Diocese of Kildare and Leighlin. Compiled by Daniel O'Byrne. Dubl. 1867, 8°.
- Epitaphs on the Tombs in the Cathedral of Saint Canice, Kilkenny, collected by John O'Phelan. Dubl. 1813, fol.
- Bonds on Marriage Licences. Diocese of Killaloe, 1680 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,883.
- The Council Book of the Corporation of Kinsale, from 1652 to 1800, by Richard Caulfield. Privately printed, 1879, 8°.
- Names of the Inhabitants of Kinsale, Randon, and the neighbourhood, whose Wills were proved in the Registry of the Diocese of Cork, from 1600—1800, with the dates. See The Council Book of the Corporation of Kinsale, by Rich. Caulfield. Privately printed, 1879, 8°.
- Limerick; its history and antiquities, and genealogical notes and illustrations, by Maurice Lenihan. Dubl. 1866, 8°.
- Early Monumental Remains in Lismore Cathedral, by E. Fitzgerald. *Kilkenny Archaeological Society*, vol. III.
- Note of the Nobility and Gentry of Munster, 1579. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 597.
- Alliances of the Lords, Chieftains, and Gentlemen of Munster, and especially of Florence MacCarthy. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Recollections of Skeffington Gibbon (A. O'Kelly), from 1796 to 1829; being an Epitome of the Lives and Characters of the Nobility and Gentry of Roscommon, etc. Dubl. 1824, 8°.
- History, antiquities, and present state of the Parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet in the County of Sligo; with notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals, and other local families, by Terence O'Rorke. Dubl. 1878, 8°.
- History of the Catholic Archbishops of Tuam, from the Foundation of the See to the Death of the Most Rev. John McHale, D.D. By Oliver J. Burke. Dubl. 1881.

Scotland.

- Origin and Descent of the Gael, the Picts, Caledonians and Scots, by Jas. Grant. Edinb. 1814, 8°.
- The Scottish Gael; or Celtic manners as preserved among the Highlanders, by James Logan. 2 vols. Lond. 1831, 8°. Another edition, edited by A. Stewart. 2 vols. Inverness, 1876, 8°.
- The History of the Picts and Scots, with a Catalogue of their Kings and of the Roman Governors who fought against them. [By H. Maule.] See *Miscellanea Scotica*, vol. 1. 1818, 12°.
- The Early Races of Scotland and their Monuments, by Col. Forbes Leslie. 2 vols. Edinb. 1866, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Kings of Scotland. Lond. 1610, fol.
- Table of the Reigns of the Kings of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6091.
- Pedigrees of the Twelve Competitors for the Crown of Scotland, time of Edw. I. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 52.
- Genealogy of Scottish Kings from Brut to Robert Bruce. Vellum roll, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,504.
- Genealogy and Succession of the Kings of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 252.
- Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4712.
- Pedigrees of the Kings of Scotland, from Robert Bruce to Queen Mary. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. iv. f. 224.

- An Epitome of the title that the Kynges Maiestie of England, hath to the souereigntie of Scotlande, by Nicholas Bodrigan, otherwise Adams. *Black letter*. Printed by R. Grafton, Lond. 1548, 12^o.
- Certaine Matters concerning the Realme of Scotland, Genealogie of all Kings of Scotland; most rare and wonderful things in Scotland. 1603. fol.
- Chronicle of the Kings of Scotland, from Fergus the First to James the Sixth. Edinb. 1830, 4^o.
- A briefe Chronicle of all the Kings of Scotland: Declaring what Year of the World they began to reign, how long they reigned, etc., printed for David Melvill, Aberdeen, 1623. Reprinted in the *Harleian Miscellany*, vol. iii. Lond. 1809, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Scottish Kings, xvii cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4872.
- Genealogies of the Royal Family of Scotland to the time of the Stewarts, inclusive. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,620
- Medulla Historiæ Scotiæ, being a History of the Lives and Reigns of the Kings of Scotland, from Fergus I. to Charles II., by William Alexander. Lond 1685, 12^o.
- A defence of the Antiquity of the Royal Line of Scotland. With a True Account when the Scots were governed by Kings in the Isle of Britain, by Sir George Mackenzie. Lond. 1685, 12^o.
- The Atiquity of the Royal Line of Scotland farther cleared and defended, against the exceptions lately offer'd by Dr. Stillingfleet in his Vindication of the Bishop of St. Asaph, by Sir George Mackenzie. Lond. 1686, 12^o.
- A Short Historical and Genealogical Account of the Royal Family of Scotland, from Kenneth II. who conquered the Piets, and of the Surname of Stewart. By Duncan Stewart. Edinb. 1739, 4^o.
- The Right of the House of Stewart to the Crown of Scotland considered. Edinb. 1746, 8^o.
- Tables of the Succession of the Kings of Scotland, from Malcolm III. to Robert I., their Marriages, Children, and Time of their Death; also of the Kings of England and France, and of the Popes who were their Contemporaries, by Sir David Dalrymple, Lord Hailes. Edinb. 1776, 4^o.
- An Historical and Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Scotland, from the earliest accounts to the present time, 1797, by John Brown. Lond. Singlesheet.
- An Historical and Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Scotland, to the year 1811, by J. Brown. 2nd edition. Lond. 1811.
- Remains of the Scottish Kings in Dunfermline, by J. G. Dalryell. Edinb. 1809, 8^o.
- Lives of the Queens of Scotland and English Princesses connected with the Regal Succession of Great Britain, by Agnes Strickland. 8 vols. Edinb. and Lond. 1850—1859, 8^o.
- Heraldical and Genealogical Manuscripts relating to the Nobility and Gentry of Scotland. Lyon Office, and the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh.
- Genealogies of Scottish Kings and Nobility. MS. No. 320. Lambeth Palace.
- The Genealogie of the Kings of Scotland, and the whole Nobilitie of Scotland, their Surnames and Titles of Honour, etc. Edinb. (about 1604), 4^o.
- Historical Account of the Ancient Families of Scotland. Advocates' Lib. Edinb. MS. in folio.
- A short Account of the Nobility of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6119, f. 57.
- List of the Nobility of Scotland, their Marriages and Issue. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. iv. f. 240.
- An account of the Kings, Nobility, and principal Gentry of Scotland, with very masterly trickings of their Arms, by Joseph Holand, Esq. 1585. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 877.
- List of Noblemen of Scotland, A.D. 1588. Queen's Coll. Oxf. MS. L.
- The Names, Matches, and Arms of the Kings, Queens, and Nobility of Scotland. etc. anno 1588. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8549.
- Genealogical Papers relating to the Scottish Nobility, *sec.* xvi, xvii. Lambeth Lib. MSS. 316, 320.
- The Genealogies of the Families of Scotland, collected by Sir George Mackenzie, His Majesty's Advocate. Arranged in alphabetical order. MS. No. 2. Catholic College of Blairs.

- Pedigrees of Scotch Nobility. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 84.
- Genealogies of several noble Scotch Houses. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4637.
- Pedigrees of Scotch and Irish families, with the Arms finely executed in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6151.
- Arms and Pedigrees of the Nobility and Gentry of Scotland, by John Withie, etc. 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1423.
- Estimate of the Scottish Nobility during the minority of James the Sixth. With preliminary observations, by C. Rogers. *Grampian Club*. Lond. 1873, 8°. [The original MS. is in the Record Office.]
- A List of the Nobility of Scotland as they were ranked in the year of our Lord . . . with their arms. [Early 17th century]. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 46.
- Illuminated Peerage of Scotland, beautifully painted and ornamented by order of King Charles the First, by the Herald Painters of the Lyon Office Edinburgh, for his Majesties private Library. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,260.
- Genealogy of the Scotch Earls. MS. 1634, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Description of Scotland, containing a Supplement of these Peers who were mentioned in the first edition, and an account of these since raised to and further advanced in the Peerage until 1694, by William Camden. Second edition. Edinb. 1695, 8°.
- The Peerage of Scotland: Containing an Historical and Genealogical Account of the Nobility of that Kingdom. Collected from the Publick Records of the Nation, the Charters and other Writings of the Nobility, and from the most approved Histories, by George Crawford, Esq. Edinb. 1716, fol.
- An Exact List of the Peers of Scotland, at the Time of the Union. Lond. 1719, folio sheet.
- The British Compendium (Scotland). 1719, 12°. :—Afterwards known as the "Scot's Compendium."
- Rudiments of Honour; or, the second part of the British Compendium, wherein is contained a particuilar account of the present Nobility of Scotland, viz. their descents, with all their coats of arms. To which is added, an introduction to the Science of Heraldry, by Francis Nichols. Lond. 1720, 16°.
- The British Compendium; or, Rudiments of Honour; vol. 2 containing the origin of the Scots and succession of their Kings, also the titles of all the Scottish Nobility, with their arms, and an introduction to Heraldry, by Francis Nichols. Lond. 1725, 8°. Other editions in 1729, and 1741.
- An account of various noble Scottish families, with topographical notes, written in 1728. MS. No. 5. Catholic College of Blairs.
- List of the Peerage of Scotland, with their Titles at large, Blazon of their Arms, Dates of their Creations, and Mottos. See *Gentleman's Magazine, Supplement*, 1749. Lond. 1749, 8°.
- Short View of the Families of the Scottish Nobility, their Titles, Marriages, Issue, Descents, etc., with a list of all those Peers who have served in Parliament since the Union, by Nicholas Salmon. Lond. 1759, 8°.
- The Peerage of Scotland, containing an Historical and Genealogical Account of the Nobility of that Kingdom, from their Origin to the present generation, by Robert Douglas. Edinb. 1764, fol.
- The Peerage of Scotland: A Genealogical and Historical Account of all the Peers of that Ancient Kingdom, their Descents, Collateral Branches, Births, Marriages, and Issue. Together with a like account of all the attained Peers; and a Complete Alphabetical List of those Nobles of Scotland whose titles are extinct, by J. Almon. Lond. 1767, 8°.
- The Peerage of Scotland, by E. Kimber. Lond. 1767 12°.
- The New Peerage, or Present State of the Nobility. 3 vols. Lond. 1769. 8°. [Vol. 2 contains Scotland.]
- Considerations on the Present State of the Peerage of Scotland. By a Peer of Scotland. Patriek Murray, Lord Elbank. Lond. 1771. 8°.
- Thoughts on the origin of Feudal Tenures, and the descent of ancient Peerages in Scotland, by George Wallace. Edinb. 1783. 4°.

- The Scots Compendium ; or, Rudiments of Honour, containing the succession of Scots Kings, from Fergus. Also the Nobility of Scotland, with their Coats of Arms, to which is added a list of Scots Baronets, by Francis Nichols. Lond. 1752, 8°. Other editions in 1756 and 1764.
- The Nature and Descent of Ancient Peerages connected with the State of Scotland, the Origin of Tenures, the Succession of Fiefs, and the constitution of Parliament in that Country, by George Wallace, Esq. Second edition. Edinb. 1785, 8°.
- Proceedings relating to the Peerage of Scotland, from January 1707, to April 1788, by William Robertson. Edinb. 1790, 4°.
- Memorial to Shew that the eldest Son of the King has right by his birth to the Principality and Great Stewardship of Scotland, and is a Peer of that Kingdom, by the Style and Titles of the Duke of Rothesay, Earl of Carrick, etc. 1791, 4°.
- Report of Claims preferred to the House of Lords in the Cases of the Cassillis, Sutherland, Spynie, and Glencarn Peerages, 1760-1797. With Appendixes of illustrative documents, by J. Maidment. Edinb. 1882, 8°. Only 50 copies printed.
- The Baronage of Scotland ; containing an historical and genealogical account of the gentry of that Kingdom, by Sir Robert Douglas. Edinb. 1798, fol.
- A Collection of Pedigrees of Scotch Families, to the year 1798, 2 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,836 ; 14,837.
- Historical and genealogical notes relating to the English, Irish, and Scotch Nobility, by John Lodge, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,709.
- Don, a poem. With notes, giving an account of the ancient families, by Charles Dawson. Aberdeen, 1805, 12°. Another edition, Edinb. 1814, 8°.
- Lists of Peers of Scotland to 1806. See Beatson's "Political Index," vol. iii.
- Peerage of Scotland. See British Family Antiquity, by W. Playfair, vol. iii. Lond. 1809, 4°.
- Baronetage of Scotland. W. Playfair's British Family Antiquity, vol. viii. Lond. 1811, 4°.
- The Peerage of Scotland, containing an Historical and Genealogical Account of the Nobility of that Kingdom, from their Origin to the Present Generation, by Sir Robert Douglas. Revised and corrected, with a continuation to the present period, by John Philip Wood. 2 vols. Edinb. 1813, fol.
- The Scots Compendium ; or, pocket peerage of Scotland, including the dormant, attainted, and extinct titles, etc. Edinb. 1826, 12°.
- Scots Compendium ; or, Pocket Peerage of Scotland, including the Dormant, Attainted, and Extinct Titles, with Descent, Marriage, Issue, etc. With an Account of the Regalia, List of Peers, etc. 2 vols. Edinb. 1829, 12°.
- An Appeal: in the Cause of the Ex-Parliamentary Peers of Ireland and Scotland, by Lord Rossmore. Lond. 1830, 8°.
- A letter to the Earl of Roseberry in relation to the proceedings at the late Election of Scotch Peers, by Sir T. C. Banks. Edin. 1830, 8°.
- Letters to Lord K——, on the Rights of Succession to Scottish Peerages, by Sir T. C. Banks. 1830, 8°.
- Case of the Baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia. Lond. 1836, 8°.
- A list of Claims to Scotch Peerages, from 1788 to 1838. See the *Gentleman's Magazine* for April, 1839.
- List of Scottish Peerage Claims, from 1788 to 1838. From the *Gentleman's Magazine*. Lond. 1839, 8°.
- Pedigrees. See Royal Families of England, Scotland, and Wales, with their Descendants, by John Burke. Lond. 1848-51, 8°.
- Remarks on Scottish Peerages: their Limitations by Patent and otherwise; particularly with reference to the Barony of Bruce of Kinloch, by J. E. Bradwell Bruce. 1868, 8°.
- Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords on the Representative Peerage of Scotland and Ireland. Lond. 1874, fol.
- Returns of the present State of the Irish and Scotch Peerage, etc. Lond. 1874, fol.

- Notes on Dignities in the Peerage of Scotland which are Dormant or which have been Forfeited, by William Oxenham Hewlett. Lond. and Edinb. 1882, 8°.
- Genealogical Notes anent some Ancient Scottish Families, by David Marshall. Privately printed. 1884.
- The Great Historic Families of Scotland, by Dr. James Taylor. 2 vols. Lond. 1887. 4°. Only 250 copies printed.
- Armes of Scotland and England, 1559; being those assumed by Mary, as Queen of Scots and Dauphiness of France, quartering the arms of England. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. x. f. 17.
- Note of the Arms of the Nobility of Scotland. Advocates Lib. Edinb. MS. [The most ancient volume of Records of Scottish Arms known to exist is in this library.]
- Arms of the Kings, Nobility and Gentry of Scotland, with a short account of the Families sometimes annexed, by Henry Lily. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6119.
- Arms of Scotch Nobility, etc. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 258.
- Arms of the Nobility of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4975.
- Arms of the Nobility of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vesp. E. viii, f. 29.—Harl. MSS. 1384, f. 79; 2120, ff. 3-7. Add. MSS. 5522, f. 114; 17,537. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. I. 72.
- Arms, Crests, and Supporters of Scottish Nobility. Her. Coll. Norfolk MS. 33; Vincent MS. 172.
- Arms, Crests, and Mottoes of Scottish Nobility. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6298, ff. 145-152.
- Arms and Effigies of some of the Scottish Kings, with Arms of many of the Scottish Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 115.
- Arms of certain Scotch Families. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1042, ff. 54-57; 5392. Her. Coll. MSS. 1-5.
- An Ordinary of Arms of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4732.
- Portraits and Arms of Robert I., David II., and Robert III., of Scotland, and of their wives; arms of the Hamiltons, with their wives; and arms of other noblemen of Scotland, with crests and mottoes; in colours, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,694.
- The Armes of the Crowne of Scotland, and the Nobilitie of the same; with their Crestes, Supporters, and Mottoes, in colours, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,695.
- Arms of Scottish Noblemen, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3526.
- Facsimile of an ancient Heraldic MS., emblazoned by Sir David Lyndsay, Lyon King of Armes, 1542. Edinb. 1822, fol.
- Scottish Arms, being a collection of armorial bearings, A.D. 1370 to 1678. Reproduced in facsimile from contemporary manuscripts. With heraldic and genealogical notes, by Robert R. Stodart. 2 vols. Edinb. 1881, fol.
- Arms, coloured, of the Kings and Nobility of Scotland, by Robt. Jermyn, 1585. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6101.
- Scottish Arms. Edinb. 1591, 8°
- The Armes of King James VI. and of the Nobility of Scotland, in colours, A.D. 1602. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1482.
- "The Armes of King James now King of Great Brittain with his issue male, and all his Nobilitie of Scotland as they are at this present." Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 883, f. iii.
- The Atchievement of King James VI. of Scotland, and the Atchievements of the Scotch Nobility, in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1371.
- A Collection of the names and Arms, in proper terms of blazon, belonging to the second degree of Gentry in Scotland. by James Pont. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 940.
- An Alphabet of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Scotland, 1624, by James Pont. Advocates Lib. Edinburgh.
- Arms of Scotch Peers, with supporters, crests, and mottoes, in gold, silver, and colours, on engraved outline shields, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,696.
- Arms of Gentilmen and Squyres in Scotlande, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1039.
- A few Arms of Scottish Families, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,096.
- Register of Arms, by Sir James Balfour, Lyon King of Arms, temp. Charles I. Advocates Lib. Edinb. MS.

- Arms, Crests, and Supporters of Scotch Nobility; and a Catalogue of the English Nobility with their precedence according to their several creations, as presented to King Charles II. by Sir William Dugdale, 1 Jan. 1677. Stowe MS. 265. Brit. Mus.
- The Record Book of the Armorial Bearings of the Kings of Scotland and Great Britain, and of the Archbishops, Bishops, Nobility, and Gentry of Scotland, commencing in 1678. Lyon Office, Edinburgh.
- Arms, in colours, of the Scottish Nobility, with notices of Families, 1681. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,537.
- Ordinary of Arms of Scotland, by Sir George Mackenzie, 17th cent. Also a collection of Arms, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3740.
- The Badges or Arms of the Nobility of Scotland, coloured, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Vesp. E. viii.
- Arms in trick of Scottish Families, in alphabetical order, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,697.
- Arms, in colours, of the Nobility and Gentry of Scotland, Registered in the Lyon Office of Arms, 1721. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,701. [This manuscript was copied for Alexander Nisbet, for the publication of his "System of Heraldry," 2 vols. Edinb. 1722-1742 fol.]
- The arms of the Nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, by H. Clark. Lond. 1778. 12°.
- Simbol Armorial des Armoiries de France, et d'Escoce et de Lorraine, par J. Le Féron. Paris, 1855.
- Selectus diplomatum et numismatum Scotiæ thesaurus, by James Anderson. Edinb. 1739. fol.
- Introduction to Anderson's Diplomata Scotiæ, by T. Ruddiman. 1773, 12°. Another, 1782, 12°.
- Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, A.D. 1513-1824, edited by James B. Paul. Published by Authority. Lond. 1882. 8°.
- The Salt-Foot Controversy; and an Appendix containing some remarks on the present state of the Lyon Office. Only 100 copies printed. 8°.
- The Lyon Office in Retreat, by Joseph Foster. Lond. n.d. 8°.
- Concerning Officers of Arms at Edinburgh, and Injunctions, by Sir David Lindsay, Lyon King of Arms, to be observed by all Officers of Arms, 1574. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19797 pp. 252—257.
- The Institution of the Order of the Knighthood of John in Scotland. The Names of the Knights Baronets made by Sir Wm. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, by his patent from his Majesty of Nova Scotia, 1625—1638. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,797 pp. 317, 332.
- Northern Notes and Queries, or The Scottish Antiquary. A Magazine of Archæology, Etymology, Folklore, Genealogy, Heraldry, etc. 2 vols. Edinb. 1886—88, 8°. In progress.
- Various Tracts concerning the Peerage of Scotland, collected from Public Records, original Instruments, and authentic Manuscripts, by James Carmichael. Edinb. 1791, 4°.
- Ancient Heraldic and Antiquarian Tracts, by James Balfour. Edinb. 1837, 8°.
- A Collection of the most Remarkable Accounts that relate to the Families of Scotland, drawn up by Sir George Mackenzie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3740; Add. MS. 12,464.
- Short Remarks concerning many of the Scotch Nobility, by Secretary Davison. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 290, f. 255; 291, ff. 66, 77, 78, 80.
- A Vindication of Robert the Third, King of Scotland, from the Imputation of Bastardy; by the clear proof of Elizabeth Mure (daughter of Sir Adam Mure, of Rowallan), her being the first lawful wife of Robert the Second, then Steward of Scotland, and Earl of Stratherne, by George, Viscount of Tarbat. Edinb. 1695, 4°.
- Allegations against the surmised Title of the Queen of Scotos, and Favourers of the same. 1565, 4°.
- A defence of the honour of the right high, mightye and noble Princesse Marie Quene of Scotlande, of her right, title and intereste to the succession of the crowne of England, by John Leslie, Bishop of Ross. Lond. 1569, 12°. Second edition, Leodii, 1571, 12°.

- A Treatise concerning the Defence of the Honour of the right high, mightie and noble princesse Marie, Qucene of Scotland: with a declaration of her right, title and interest to the succession of the Crowne of England, by Morgan Philippes. Leodi, 1571, 8^o. [Third edition of this work, originally suppressed, written by John Lesley, Bishop of Ross.]
- Histoire Abregée de tous les Roys de France, Angleterre et Escosse, mise en ordre par forme d'Harmonie; contenant aussi un brief discours de l'ancienne alliance, et mutuel secours entre la France et l'Escosse, par David Chambre. Paris, 1579, 8^o. [This was written to prove the legality of the title of Mary Queen of Scots to the English Throne.]
- A Treatise touching the Right, Title and Interest of Princesse Marie, Queen of Scotland, and of King James, to the Crowne of England, *with a genealogical tree*, by John Leslie, Bp. of Ross. Rheims, 1584, 8^o. [First published in *Latin*, in 1580.]
- Du Droict et Titre de Marie Royne d'Escosse et de Jaques VI. à la Succession du Royaume d' Angleterre, *with genealogical table*, by Jean Lesslie, Evesque de Rosse. Rouen, 1587, 12^o.
- Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, called Hybrides, in the year 1549. With genealogies of the chieff clans of the Isles collected by me, Sir Donald Monro. Edinb. 1774. 8^o. Another edition, 1805.
- The Highlanders of Scotland, their Origin, History, and Antiquities, by W. F. Skene. 2 vols. Lond. 1837, 8^o.
- A History of the Highlands and Highland Clans, Stuart Papers, etc. Illustrated by a series of portraits, family arms, and other illustrative engravings, by James Browne. 4 vols. Lond. 1845. 8^o.
- The Clans of the Scottish Highlands, illustrated by figures, displaying their dress, tartans, arms, and social occupations, from sketches by R. R. McLan. With description and historical memoranda of character, mode of life, etc., by James Logan. 2 vols. Lond. 1845-47. fol.
- Gaelic Gatherings; or, the Highlanders at Home, from the original paintings by R. R. McLan. with descriptive letterpress, by James Logan. Lond. 1848. fol. Another edition, 1863.
- Clans of the Highlands of Scotland, by Thomas Smibert. *Numerous coloured plates of the Tartans, and arms in gold and colours*. Edinb. 1850. 8^o.
- Highlanders of Scotland. Portraits illustrative of the principal Clans and Followings, and the Retainers of the Royal Household at Balmoral in the reign of Queen Victoria, by Kenneth Macleay. Lond. 1870. fol.
- Clanship and the Clans, by M. H. Towry, Edinb. and Lond. 1870. 8^o.
- History of the Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans, and Highland Regiments, by John S. Keltie. Edinb. and Lond., 1875. 8^o.
- The Book of the Club of True Highlanders. A record of the dress, arms, customs, etc. of the Highlanders, by C. N. Mac Intyre North. 2 vols. Lond. 1881, fol.
- A List of the Scottish Knights who were taken or slain at the battle of Homildon Hill, A.D. 1402. MS. belonging to G. F. Luttrell, Esq., Dunster Castle.
- A List of the Princes, Dukes, Earls, &c., of the Scots King's party slaine and taken prisoners. Lond. 1651, fol.
- Lists of Persons engaged in the Rebellion in Scotland in 1745, showing their places of abode, the particular acts of rebellion committed by them, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,796.
- A List of Earls and Lords in Scotland. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. v. f. 156.
- The Royal Province of Scotland and her Baronets, by Major Francis Duncan. Lond. 1878, 8^o.
- List of Scottish Bishops to 1688. See Beaton's "Political Index," vol. iii. — to 1851, Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- A Large new Catalogue of the Bishops of the several Sees within the Kingdom of Scotland, down to the Year 1688, by Robert Keith. Edinb, 1755, 4^o.
- Keith's Catalogue of the Bishops of Scotland, with MS. additions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8143.
- Catalogue of the Bishops of Scotland, by R. Keith. Edited by Dr. Russell. Edin. 1824, 8^o.

- Keith's Catalogue of Scottish Bishops, by Russell, 1824, 8°. See a copy with MS. additions in the British Museum. Add. MSS. 8143, 8144.
- Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ*: the Succession of Ministers in the Parish Churches of Scotland, from the Reformation, A.D. 1560, to the Present Time, by Hew Scott. 3 vols. in 6 parts. Edin. 1866—71, 4°.
- Reliquiæ Divi Andræ*; or, the state of the See of St. Andrews, [Fifeshire] with historical memoirs of some of the most famous Prelates and Primates thereof, by George Martine. St. Andrews, 1797, 4°.
- Vitæ Dunkeldensis Ecclesiæ Episcoporum*, a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1515. Ab Alexandro Myln, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Canonice, conscriptæ. Edited by T. Thomson. Bannatyne Club. Edin. 1823, 4°. Second edition, 1831.
- The Lord Advocates of Scotland from the Close of the Fifteenth Century to the Passing of the Reform Bill, by George W. T. Ormond. 2 vols. Edin. 1883.
- Sketches of the Lives and Characters of eminent English Civilians, with an Historical Introduction relative to the College of Advocates, and an enumeration of the whole series of Academic Graduates admitted into that Society, from the Reign of Henry VIII. to the close of the year 1803, by one of the Members of the College. Lond. 1804, 8°.
- List of Officers of State of Scotland to 1806. See Beatson's "Political Index," vol. iii. — To 1851, see Haydn's "Book of Dignities."
- List of the Chancellors of Scotland. See Crawford's "Lives of the Officers of Scotland," also Chalmers' "Caledonia."
- The Lives and Characters of the Officers of the Crown and State of Scotland, from the Reign of King David I. to the Union of the Two Kingdoms, by George Crawford. Edin. 1726, fol.
- Memoirs of the secret services of John Macky, including, also, the true Secret History of the English and Scots Nobility. Lond. 1733, 8°. [The "Characters of the Court" has references to many Scottish Peers and Officers of State.]
- An Historical Account of the Senators of the College of Justice, from its Institution in 1532, by G. Brunton and D. Haig. Edin. 1832, 8°.
- Scotland's Sovereignty asserted, being a dispute concerning Homage, against those who maintain that Scotland is a Few, or Fee-Leige of England, and that therefore the King of Scots owes Homage to the King of England. By Sir Thomas Craig. Lond. 1695, 8°.
- A Vindication of the Honour of Scotland, by Sir Thomas Urquhart. Edin. 1782, 12°.
- Thoughts on the Disqualifications of the Eldest Sons of the Peers of Scotland to elect or be elected from that Country in Parliament, by Alexander Fraser, Lord Saltoun. Lond. 1788, 8°. Second edition in 1789.
- Some Reasons against the transfer of the Jurisdiction of the House of Lords in regard to Scottish Titles of Honour to the Court of Session, by W. O. Hewlett. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- A List of the Nobility and Gentry, now sitting in the Scots Parliament, who were for and against the Union of the Two Kingdoms, 1706. Lord Somers' Tracts, 4th Collection, vol. 3. Lond. 1751, 4°.
- Names of Lords and Commoners in the Scottish Parliament, August 1560. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. B. ix. f. 144.
- Members of Parliament, Scotland, including the minor Barons, the Commissioners for the Shires, and the Commissioners for the Burghs, 1357—1882, on the basis of the parliamentary return 1880, with genealogical and biographical notices, by Joseph Foster. Second edition, revised and corrected. Lond. 1882, 8°. Privately printed.
- Return of Owners of Lands and Heritages in Scotland, arranged by counties. Lond. 1874, 4°.
- De Origine, Moribus et Rebus gentis Scotorum, by J. Lesley. *First edition. Portraits and pedigrees.* Romæ, 1578, 4°. Another edition 1675.
- Theatrum Scotiæ: containing the Prospects of Their Majesties Castles and Palaces, Towns and Colleges, Abbeys, Churches, etc., with a short description of each place, and a list of the Nobility

- with their Arms engraved*, by John Slezer. Lond. 1693, fol. Other editions in 1708 and 1874.
- Portraits of Illustrious Persons of Scotland, with Biographical Notices, by J. Pinkerton. 1794, 4^o.
- Biographia Scoticana; or, a brief historical account of the Lives of the most eminent Scots Worthies from P. Hamilton, who was born about the year of our Lord 1503, to J. Renwick, who was executed 1688, by John Howie. 2 pts. Glasgow, 1781, 82, 8^o. Third edition corrected and enlarged. Edinb. 1796, 8^o. Fourth edition, Dundee, 1809, 8^o. Another edition, Leith, 1816, 8^o.
- The Scots Worthies who suffered for the cause of reformation in Scotland, revised and enlarged. By John Howie. 2 vols. Glasgow, 1830, 8^o. Other editions, revised and corrected, in 1858; 1870; 1874; 1875; 1876.
- Lives of Scottish Worthies, by Patrick Fraser Tytler. 3 vols. Lond. 1831—33, 18^o.
- The Popular Scottish Biography; being lives of eminent Scotsmen. Edinb. 1841, 12^o.
- The Scottish Nation; or, the Surnames, Families, Literature, Honours, and Biographical History of the People of Scotland, by William Anderson. 3 vols. Edinb. 1859, 8^o.
- Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen, with numerous authentic Portraits, by Robert Chambers. New edition, revised and continued by the Rev. Thos. Thomson. 3 vols. Lond., Glas. and Edinb. 1868-70, 8^o.
- Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotchmen, by Robert Chambers. 3 vols. Lond. 1873, 8^o.
- Border Memories; or Sketches of prominent Men and Women of the Border, by W. R. Carre. Edinb. 1876, 8^o.
- The martial achievements of the Scots nation: being an account of the lives, characters and memorable actions of such Scotsmen as have signalled themselves by the sword at home and abroad, by Patrick Abercromby. Edin. 1711-15, fol.
- The Book of Scotchmen eminent for Achievements in Arms and Art, Church and State, Law, Legislation, and Literature, Commerce, Science, Travel, and Philanthropy, by Joseph Irving. Paisley, 1881, 8^o.
- Concerning some Scotch Surnames, by C. Innes. Edinb. 1860, 4^o.
- Scotland and Scotsmen in the Eighteenth Century, from the MSS. of John Ramsay, Esq. of Ochertyre, edited by Alexander Allardyce. 2 vols. Lond. and Edinb. 1888, 8^o.
- The History of the Royal Company of Archers, the Queen's Body-Guard for Scotland, with coloured portraits, by J. B. Paul. Edinb. 1875, 4^o.
- Papers relative to the Royal Guards of Scottish Archers in France. Edited by A. Macdonald for the Maitland Club. With a reprint of the tract by A. Houston, entitled "L'Escosse Francaise, etc., Paris, 1608." Edinb. 1835, 4^o.
- Les Ecosais en France, Les Français en Ecosse, par Francisque Michel. 2 vols. Lond. 1862, 8^o.
- The Scot Abroad, by John Hill Burton. Edinb. and Lond. 1864, 8^o. New edition. Edinb. and Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Scots Men-at-Arms and Life Guards in France from their formation until their dissolution, 1418 — 1830, by W. Forbes-Leith 2 vols. Edinb. 1882, 4^o.
- Memoirs concerning the ancient Alliance between the French and Scots, and the Privileges of the Scots in France, with the original French. Edinb. 1751, 8^o.
- Collections for a Feudal History of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4532.
- An Inquiry into the Origin and Limitations of the Feudal Dignities of Scotland, by William Borthwick. Edinb. 1775, 8^o.
- The Law and Practice of Heraldry in Scotland, by George Seton, Advocate. Lond. 1863, 8^o.
- The Ceremonial of the Marriage of Mary Queen of Scots with the Dauphin of France. 1557, 4^o. Reprinted in 1818, for the *Roxburgh Club*.
1. The Riding of the Parliament of Scotland, in 1606 and 1681, and the Ceremonials observed in 1685.
 2. The Statutes and Fees of the Order of the Thistle, &c.
 3. The Suspension of Lyon, King of Arms.
 4. A Particular Description of the Regalia of Scotland, by John Nichols. *Bibl. Topog. Brit.* Lond. 1788, 4^o.

- Documents relative to the Reception at Edinburgh of the Kings and Queens of Scotland, A.D. MDLXI—A.D. MDCL. Edinb. 1822, 4^o.
- The Order of the Cavalcade at the Opening of the First Parliament of King James VII. at Edinburgh, 23 April, 1685.
- Royal Progress in Scotland, in 1842, by Sir Thomas Dick Lauder, Bart. Edinb. 1843, 4^o.
- Illustrations of the Royal Progress to Scotland in 1842. Edinb. 1844, 4^o.
- Effigies of the Kings and Queens of Scotland from Baliol I. to Mary, Queen of Scots; and Arms of Scottish Nobility and Gentry to 1604. *MS.* No. 316. Lambeth Palace.
- Inscriptiones, Historicæ Regum Scotorum, by Johannes Jonstonus. Amsterdam, 1602. Reprinted in 1603.
- Funerals, with a collection of Epitaphs in Latin and English by eminent Scotchmen of the day, by Patrick Forbes, Bishop of Aberdeen. Aberdene, 1635, 4^o.
- An Theater of Mortality; or the illustrious inscriptions extant upon the several monuments within the Grey-friars churchyard, and other churches and burial-places within the city of Edinburgh and suburbs. by R. Monteith. Edinb. 1704, 8^o.
- Theatre of Mortality, or a Collection of Funeral Inscriptions over Scotland. Edinb. 1704-13, 8^o.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions, chiefly in Scotland, (being a reprint of the scarce Theater of Mortality collected by R. Monteith, and published in 1704-13, with large additions.) By D. Macvean. Glas. 1834, 12^o.
- The ancient sculptured Monuments of the County of Angus, including those at Meigle in Perthshire, and one at Fordoun in the Mearns. Edited for the Bannatyne Club, by P. Chalmers. Edinb. 1848, fol.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions, chiefly in Scotland. 1851, 8^o.
- Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions in Scotland, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Published by the *Grampian Club*. 2 vols. Lond. 1871, 72, 8^o.
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions from Burial Grounds and Old Buildings in the North East of Scotland, with Historical, Biographical, Genealogical and Antiquarian Notes, also an Appendix of Illustrative Papers, by Andrew Jervise. 2 vols. Edinb. 1875-79, 4^o.
- Inscriptions on the Tombstones and Monuments erected in memory of the Covenanters, with historical introduction and notes, by James Gibson. Glas. [1876.], 8^o.
- A Succinct Survey of the City of Aberdeen, with a Catalogue of Chief Magistrates since 1330, by A. Johnstoun, translated into English by J. B. Printed by John Forbes, Aberdeen, 1685. Reprinted for Buchan 1833, 12^o.
- The History of Aberdeen; with biographical sketches of eminent men connected with the Bishoprick and Colleges, by W. Thom. 2 vols. Aberd. 1811, 12^o.
- Lives of eminent men of Aberdeen, by James Bruce. Aberd. 1841, 12^o.
- Fasti Aberdonenses, 1494 to 1854. *Spalding Club*. Edinb. 1854, 4^o.
- List of the Deans of the Guild of Aberdeen, from 1436 to 1875, by Alexander Walker. Aber. 1875, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Aberdeen Town Hall Armorial Bearings. Aber. 1877, 8^o.
- Armorial Ensigns of the Royal Burgh of Aberdeen, by John Cruickshank, with a Memorial sketch of the author, by Prof. Geddes. Aberd. 1888, 4^o.
- List of Pollable Persons within the Shire of Aberdeen, 1696. Edited by J. Stuart. 2 vols. Aberd. 1844, 4^o.
- Inverurie and the Earldom of Garioch with a genealogical appendix of Garioch Families, by John Davidson. Edinb. 1878, 4^o.
- Records of Argyll: legends, traditions, and recollections of Argyllshire Highlanders, by Lord Archibald Campbell. Edinb. 1885, 8^o.
- Topographical Description of Ayrshire; more particularly of Cunninghame; together with a genealogical account of the principal families in that Bailiwick, by George Robertson. Edinb. 1820, 4^o.

- A Genealogical Account of the Principal Families in Ayrshire, more particularly in Cunninghame, by George Robertson. 3 vols. Irvine, 1823—25, 8°. Supplement, 1827, 8°.
- History of the County of Ayr; with a Genealogical Account of the Families of Ayrshire, by James Paterson. 2 vols. Ayr, 1847—52, 8°.
- An Account of the Tournament at Eglinton, revised and corrected by several of the Knights. To which is prefixed a sketch of Chivalry, and of the most remarkable Scottish Tournaments, by James Aikman. Edinb. 1839, 4°.
- Tournament at Eglinton, 28th and 30th August, 1839. Glas. 1839, 12°.
- The Eglinton Tournament. By John Richardson. Lond. 1843, fol.
- A History of Kilmarnock, from an early period to the present time; including biographical notices of the more eminent individuals belonging to the locality, by Archibald Mackay. Kilmarnock, 1848, 8°. Second edition, 1858. Third edition, 1864.
- The Names of 136 Knights and Noblemen that were with Edw. III. at the Siege of Barwick. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6063.
- Dryburgh Abbey, its Monks and its Lords. Third edition, Lond. 1864, 8°.
- History of the County of Bute, and Families connected therewith, by John E. Reid. Glas. 1864, 4°.
- Caithness Family History, by John Henderson, Edinb. 1884, 4°.
- Notes of Charters, etc., by the Right Hon. Thomas Earl of Melrose, to the Vassals of the Barony of Drem: From 1615 to 1627. Edinb. 1830, 8°. Only 35 copies printed.
- History of Dumbartonshire, with Genealogical Notes of the Principal Families in the County, by Joseph Irving. Dumbarton, 1860, 4°.
- The Book of Dumbartonshire; a history of the county, burghs, parishes, and lands, memoirs of families, etc., by Joseph Irving. 3 vols. Edinb. 1879, 4°.
- The Historical Families of Dumfriesshire and the Border Wars, by C. L. Johnston. Edinb. 1888, 4°. Second edition, Dumf. 1889, 8°.
- List of Knights at the Siege of Karlaverock, 1300. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Calig. A. xviii.
- Names and Arms of the Lords and Knights who were with King Edward I. at the siege of Karlaverock, A.D. 1300. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1068; Stowe MS. 201.
- Les Noms et les Armes des Chevaliers qui etaient à la Siege de Caerlaverok, 1300. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, f. 155.
- Other lists of names of the nobles at the siege of Karlaverock, 1300. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1196, f. 53; 2213, f. 28; 2000, f. 23; 1408, f. 143; 1487, f. 37 b; 4033; 78, f. 33.
- The Siege of Carlaverock, with the Arms of the Earls, Barons, and Knights who were present on the occasion, by Nicholas Harris Nicolas. Lond. 1828, 4°.
- Roll of Karlaverock containing the banners and shields of the Knights in Arms at the Siege of, 10th July 1300. Emblazoned by A. P. Harrison, etc. Lond. 1846, 4°.
- The Roll of Arms of the Princes, Barons, and Knights who attended King Edward I. to the siege of Carlaverock in 1300. Edited by Thos. Wright. With the Coat-Armours emblazoned, etc. Lond. 1864, 4°.
- The Book of Carlaverock, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1873, 4°.
- Memorials of St. Michael's, the Old Parish Churchyard of Dumfries, by William MacDowall. Edinb. 1876, 8°.
- Biographical Annals of the Parish of Colinton, Edinburghshire, by Thomas Murray. Edinb. 1863, 8°.
- The Ancient and Modern State of the Parish of Cramond, to which are added Biographical and Genealogical Collections respecting some of the most considerable families and individuals connected with the district, by John Philip Wood. Edinburgh, 1794, 4°.
- [The Genealogical and Biographical Section comprises the families of Law, Loch, Mackenzie, Hope, Inglis, Elphinston, and Howison.]
- An Historical Account of the Blue Blanket, or the Craftsmen's Banner: containing the Fundamental Principles of

- the Good Town, with the Powers and Prerogatives of the Crafts of Edinburgh, etc. The second edition enlarged and adorned with the fourteen Corporations' Arms, by A. Pennecuik. Edinb. 1780, 12^o.
- Sketch of the History of the High Constables of Edinburgh, by James D. Marwick. Edinb. 1865, 4^o. Privately printed.
- A Catalogue of the Graduates in the Faculties of Arts, Divinity, and Law, of the University of Edinburgh, since its foundation. Edinb. 1858, 8^o.
- Portraits of the High Officers and Professors of the University of Edinb. by W. Hole. Edinb. 1884, 4^o.
- An Theater of Mortality, or, The Illustrious Inscriptions upon Monuments in Edinburgh, etc. by R. Monteith. Edinb. 1704, 8^o.
- Monumental Inscriptions, selected from Burial-Grounds at Edinburgh, by A. Duncan. Edinb. 1815, 8^o.
- The Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions in Greyfriars Churchyard, Edinburgh. Collected by James Brown. With an introduction and notes by D. Laing. Edinb. 1867, 8^o.
- Notes on Burghead [co. Elgin], with Notices of Families connected with the place, by Robt. Young. Elgin, 1868, 8^o. Privately printed.
- The Royal Tombs at Dunfermline [Fife-shire]. By E. Henderson. Dunfermline, 1856, 12^o.
- The Fife and Kinross Register for 1818, (1828) containing accurate lists of public offices, office-bearers, etc. within these counties. Cupar, 1818-1828, 12^o.
- Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Men of Fife of past and present times, by M. F. Conolly. Cupar-Fife, 1866, 8^o.
- Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail, [Fife-shire.] With introductory remarks by the Rev. C. Rogers. Published by the *Grampian Club*. Lond. 1877, 8^o.
- Register of Baptisms and Marriages in the town of Leslie, in the County of Fife, in Scotland. Burntisland, Kirkaldy, and Falkland are also mentioned in it, from A.D. 1606 to 1645. MS. Wore. Coll. Oxford.
- Memorials of Angus and the Mearns, by Andrew Jervise. Edinb. 1861, 4^o.
- Memorials of Angus and the Mearns, by Andrew Jervise; re-written and corrected by Rev. James Gammack. 2 vols. Edinb. 1885, 4^o.
- Dundee Celebrities of the nineteenth century: being a series of biographies of distinguished or noted persons connected by birth, residence, etc. with the town of Dundee, by W. Norrie. Dundee, 1873, 8^o.
- Roll of Eminent Burgesses of Dundee, 1513-1886. Privately printed, 1887.
- Maryton Parish. Landed Proprietors from the Twelfth Century, by William R. Fraser. Montrose n.d. 12^o. Reprinted from the *Montrose Standard*.
- Coltness Collections, 1608-1840. Edited by J. Dennistown for the *Maitland Club*. Edinb. 1842, 4^o.
- An Inquiry as to the Armorial Insignia of the City of Glasgow, by A. Macgeorge. Glas. 1866, 4^o. Privately printed.
- The Old Country Houses of the old Glasgow Gentry, with descriptive notices of the Houses and Families. Glas. 1870, 4^o. Second edition, Revised and enlarged by J. G. Smith and J. O. Mitchell. Glas. 1878, 4^o.
- Glasgow Registers:—Liber Protocollorum M. Guthberti Simonis, notarii et scribæ Glasguensis, 1499-1513; also Rental Book of the Diocese of Glasgow, 1509-1570; edited by J. Bain and the Rev. Dr. Rogers for the *Grampian Club*. 2 vols. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- Social Life in Former Days, chiefly in the Province of Moray. Illustrated by Letters and Family Papers, by Edward Dunbar Dunbar. Edinb. 1865, 8^o. Second series, 1866.
- The Jacobite Lairds of Gask, by Thomas Lawrence Kington Oliphant. Published by the *Grampian Club*. Lond. 1870, 8^o.
- The Red Book of Menteith, see under Family History "Menteith."
- The Provosts of Methven: Biographical Notices of the Provosts, with Charters, etc. by T. Morris. Edinb. 1874, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.

- Transcript of the Register of Baptisms Muthill, Perthshire, from 1697 to 1847. Edited by the Rev. A. W. C. Hallen. Privately printed, Edinb. 1887, 8°.
- Perthshire in bygone days : one hundred biographical essays, by P. R. Drummond. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- The Book of Perth. Edited by J. P. Lawson. Edin. 1847, 8°.
- The Presbytery of Perth ; or, memoirs of the members, ministers of the several parishes within the bounds, from the Reformation to the present time, by John Wilson. Perth, 1860, 8°.
- A Genealogical History of the Royal Family of Stuart, from the year 1034, to the year 1710 ; to which are prefixed a general description of the Shire of Renfrew, and a deduction of the Noble Families, proprietors there, down to the present time, by George Crawford. 2 parts. Edin. 1710, fol.
- History of the Shire of Renfrew, containing a Genealogical History of the Royal House of Stewart, also a Genealogical History of the Nobility and Gentry of the County of Renfrew, by George Crawford. Paisley, 1782, 4°.
- Renfrewshire, by Crawford and Robertson, with Genealogical History of the Royal House of Stewart and other Noble and Ancient Families. Paisley, 1818, 4°.
- A History of the Battle of Bannockburn, fought A.D. 1314, with notices of the principal warriors who engaged in that conflict. With map and armorial bearings, by Robert White. Edin. 1871, 8°.
- Scotland in 1298. Documents relating to the campaign of King Edward I., and especially to the Battle of Falkirk. Edited by Henry Gough. Paisley, 1888, 4°.
- The Parish of Strathblane, and its Inhabitants from Early History : A Chapter of Lennox History by John Guthrie Smith. Glas. 1886, 4°.
- The Sherifdome of Wigtoun, by T. Pont. 1600, fol.
- The Agnews of Lochnaw. A History of the Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, with contemporary anecdotes, traditions, and genealogical notices of old families of the Sherifdom, 1330 to 1747, by Sir Andrew Agnew. Edin. 1864, 8°.
- History of the Lands and their Owners in Galloway, by P. H. Mackerlie. 5 vols. Edin. 1870—78, 8°.

Wales.

- The Royal Tribes of Wales, by Philip Yorke. Lond. and Wrexham, 1799, 4°.
- The Descents of the British Kings and Princes, to A.D. 1233. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1949.
- Genealogies of the British Kings, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS 18,268, a.b.
- Arms and Pedigrees of Welsh Princes. *MS.* Tabley House, Cheshire.
- The Princes of Upper Powys, by the Hon. and Rev. George Thomas Orlando Bridgeman. See "Collectanea Archaeologica," Vol. i. Lond. 1861, 4°.
- History of the Princes of South Wales, by the Rev. the Hon. George T. O. Bridgeman. Wigan, 1876, 8°. Privately printed.
- The History of the Princes, the Lords Marcher, and the Ancient Nobility of Powys Fadog, and the Ancient Lords of Arwystli Cedewen, and Meirionydd, by J. Y. W. Lloyd. 4 vols. Lond. 1881-84. 8°.
- A book written chiefly in Celtic, being Triads, and containing genealogies of Welsh Princes, etc, *MS.* Hatton Collection.

- A short History of Wales, from A.D. 688 to A.D. 936, with some Genealogies and Epitaphs. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3325.
- History of Welsh Heroes, with Pedigrees, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4181.
- Collection of Pedigrees, containing the fifteen tribes and five royal tribes of Wales.—“Y Llyfr Gwyn.” In the hand writing of Robert Vaughan, 17th century. Hengwrt MS. 85. Peniarth.
- British Antiquities revived, or a friendly contest touching the Sovereignty of the Three Princes of Wales in ancient times, to which is added the Pedigree of the Earl of Carbery and an account of the five Royall Tribes of Cambria, by Robert Vaughan. Oxford, 1662, 4^o. Another edition, Bala, 1834, 4^o.
- Genealogy and Heraldry, by Robert Vaughan, the antiquary, of Hengwrt. Hengwrt MS. 436, at Peniarth.
- On the Tribe of Ednowain Bendew, by H. F. J. Vaughan. See “Archæologia Cambrensis,” fourth series. Vols. 7 to 10. Lond. 1876—79, 8^o.
- Cambria Triumphans*, or Brittain in its perfect Lustre, shewing the Origen and Antiquity of that Illustrious Nation. The Succession of their Kings and Princes, from the first, to King Charles of Happy memory. The manner of the Investure of the Princes, with the Coats of Arms of the Nobility, by Percy Enderbie. Lond. 1661. fol. Reprinted in 1810.
- Owen Glendower. History of the Ancient Britons; Genealogical and Topographical, by Rev. Tho. Thomas. Haverfordwest, 1822, 8^o.
- Annals and Antiquities of the Counties and County Families of Wales; containing a Record of all Ranks of the Gentry, their Lineage, Alliances, Appointments, Armorial Ensigns, and Residences; with many ancient Pedigrees and Memorials of Old and Extinct Families. By Thomas Nicholas. 2 vols. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- Annals, etc., of the County Families of Wales, by Thomas Nicholas. Second edition revised and much enlarged. 2 vols. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- The Originals and Descents of the Nobility, Barony, and Gentry, in the Realme of England and Principality of Wales, by Richard Butcher. St. John’s Coll. Camb. MSS. H. 3; 4.
- Genealogical History of the ancient and present Nobility and Gentry of Wales, by Hugh Thomas. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6823, 6831, 6870.
- Names and Arms of the Ancient Nobility and Knights of England and Wales, *temp.* Hen. III. See the *Antiquarian Repertory*, vol. i.
- Ancient Descents of Gentlemen in Wales. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 180.
- Welsh and Anglo-Saxon Genealogies, in *Welsh*, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,761.
- The Ancient Descent of divers noble houses and worthy gentlemen springing from Wales, with the Arms in trick, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,914.
- Descents and Arms of Welsh Families, *temp.* Henry vii. Ashm. Lib. MS. 32.
- Visitation of Wales, 1530, Her. Coll. H. 8; Vincent, 148.
- Copies of some Pedigrees in Fellows’ Visitation of Wales, 1530. Her. Coll. MS. F. 9.
- The Original Visitation of the three Counties, “uwch Conwy.” MS. No. 33. Peniarth. [This MS. was printed, but very incorrectly, from a copy, under the editorship of Sir Samuel R. Meyrick. 1846.]
- Heraldic Visitation of Wales, and part of the Marches, between the years 1586 and 1613, by Lewys Dwnn. Edited by Sir Samuel-Rush Meyrick. 2 vols. Llandovey, 1846, 4^o.
- Collection of Welsh Pedigrees, by Randle Holmes, 17th century. MS. No. 4. Peniarth.
- Genealogical Collections, by Robert Vaughan, of Hengwrt. MS. No. 6. Peniarth.
- Collection of Pedigrees, mostly of Wales, in the autograph of Robert Vaughan. Hengwrt MS. 96. Peniarth.
- Genealogical Collections, chiefly by Griffith Hiraethog, 16th century. Hengwrt MSS. 107, 109. Peniarth.

- Collections of Pedigrees by Griffith Hiraethog and William Lley, 16th century. Hengwrt MSS. 111, 112. Peniarth.
- A genealogical MS. of the fifteenth century, mostly in the autograph of Guttyn Owen. Hengwrt MS. 113. Peniarth.
- A genealogical MS. in Welsh, early 15th century. Hengwrt MS. 124. Peniarth.
- Collection of Poetry and Genealogy, by Simwnt Vychan, 16th century. Hengwrt MS. 130. Peniarth.
- Collection of Poetry and Genealogy, written about the year 1505. Hengwrt MS. 171. Peniarth.
- Collection of Welsh Pedigrees, chiefly in the handwriting of John Davies, 17th century. Hengwrt MS. 198. Peniarth.
- Collection of Poetry and Welsh Pedigrees, with lists of the Sheriffs of the Counties of Flint and Denbigh, chiefly by Sion Tudur and John Jones, 16th century. Hengwrt MS. 203. Peniarth.
- Collection of Welsh Pedigrees, nearly all in the autograph of John Cain, 17th century. Hengwrt MS. 216. Peniarth.
- Welsh Genealogies, chiefly in the handwriting of Griffith Hiraethog, the Welsh genealogist and poet, 16th century. Hengwrt MSS. 238, 256, at Peniarth.
- Welsh pedigrees. Hengwrt MSS. 93, 95, 105, 121, 232, 324, 458, 502, 513, 537, at Peniarth.
- A very valuable collection of Welsh pedigrees. Hengwrt MS. 455, at Peniarth.
- Collections of Welsh Pedigrees. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 537, f. 211. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 135-137.
- Collections of Welsh Pedigrees, with notices of the Nobility, and descriptions of their arms. MSS. Nos. 113; 114. 16th century. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Collection of Welsh Pedigrees, with an Ordinary of Arms, by Peter Ellis. Two volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28033; 28034.
- Genealogies of the principal Families of Wales, in 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 15,017; 15,018.
- Pedigree of Rowland, son and heir to Thomas Pughe, of Pymwern, and descents of families in connection, 1642; Descent of Jane, mother to Rowland Morgan; Descent of Gwladis, daughter of Sir David Gam, knt.; and various other pedigrees of Welsh families, particularly of Owen, Gwyn, and Lloyd, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,915.
- A collection of Pedigrees of Welsh Families, by Jevan ap John Wyn, 1579. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,916.
- Pedigrees of a few Welsh Families, compiled about 1587. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,471.
- A Collection of Welsh Pedigrees, compiled *circa* 1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,114.
- Pedigrees of Welsh families in Cos. Carmarthen, Pembroke, and Cardigan, by Lewis Dwnn, Deputy Herald, 1586—1613. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2585.
- Pedigrees of Welsh families, by George Owen of Henllys, 1590—1603. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2586.
- Pedigrees of Welsh families, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2587.
- Welsh Pedigrees, 17th century. Formerly belonged to Wm. Phillips. *MS.* No. xxxviii. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Collection of Welsh Pedigrees by David Williams, of Bodeulwyn, chiefly relating to the families of Lloyd, Vaughan, Holand, Conway, and Ellis. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,896.
- Collection of Welsh Genealogies, compiled by Hugh Thomas, deputy to Garter King-at-Arms in 1703, with additions. [These genealogies are comprised in four volumes and are known as the *Golden Grove Book*. They belong to the Right Hon. the Earl of Cawdor and are deposited in the Public Record Office, London.]
- Collection of Pedigrees of Welsh Families, 17th and 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,917—14,919.
- Miscellaneous Welsh Pedigrees, collected by Lewis Morris and William Morris, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,942.
- Collections of Pedigrees of Welsh Families, 16th to 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6915; 9864—9867; 15,041.
- Genealogical Collections relating to Wales. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1970—1979, 2291, 2299, 2414, 3325, 3525, 3538, 5058, 5800, 6068, 6102, 1969, 1997, 2218, 4031, 6153, 2094.

Long pedigree, with coloured arms, commencing with Paen de Gamedge, A.D. 1066, and others, in three lines down to 1608, when Robert Sydney, Viscount Lisle, married Barbara Gamedge. Compiled by Thomas Jounes, of Fountain Gate, Co. Cardigan, West Wales. *MS.* Tatteshale, Co. Lincoln.

The Scripture Genealogy, by John Reynold's, 1739, consisting chiefly of Welsh pedigrees, and a Display of Heraldry, with a Genealogy of Watkin Williams Wynne, Esq. of Wynnstay. Hengwrt *MS.* 234, at Peniarth.

Genealogies of Families of North Wales, and a tract on Heraldry. *MS.* No. 1. In the possession of J. R. Ormsby-Gore, Esq. Brogyntyn, Co. Salop.

Collection of North Wales Pedigrees, written in the year 1540, by Jeuan ap David. Hengwrt *MS.* 195. Peniarth.

Collection of elegies and laudatory verses, in Welsh, concerning the pedigrees, marriages, and children of the gentry of North Wales, by John Cain of Oswestry, 17th century. Hengwrt *MS.* 215. Peniarth.

Genealogical Collections of some of the principal families of North Wales; 16th century. Hengwrt *MS.* 295, at Peniarth.

Collection of pedigrees of families of North Wales, and notes of burials, etc. of many persons, mostly of the neighbourhood of Llansilin in Denbighshire, by John Davies. Hengwrt *MS.* 419, at Peniarth.

North Wales Genealogies; also a collection of heraldic notes, taken mostly from churches and mansions in Shropshire, Cheshire and Wales, 16th century. Hengwrt *MS.* 428, at Peniarth.

Collection of Pedigrees, principally of South Wales, by George Owen, of Kemes, 17th century. *MS.* No. 3. Peniarth.

Pedigrees of South Wales. *MS.* No. 23. Peniarth.

Collection of Pedigrees of South Wales, by William Lleyn and Griffith Hiraethog, 16th century. Hengwrt *MS.* 206. Peniarth.

Index to Welsh Pedigrees in *MS.* Philipps, 1119. Privately Printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps.

Arms of the Princes, Noblemen, and Gentlemen of Wales. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 15,018, f. 307.

The Arms, in colours, of the old Founders of Welsh Families; beginning with Brutus. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS.* 1946, 1370, 1143, 1386, 4291.

Welsh booke of Armes and Descents from Cadwalader unto Gerard (ancestor of those of Lancashire, Sr. Tho. Gerard, &c.) By Rich. Kemp. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 4291.

Welsh Heraldry by Sion Caen; consisting of the armorial bearings of the five royal tribes of Wales, of fifteen tribes of North Wales, and a large collection of Welsh arms in colour, together with a pedigree and arms of the native princes of Wales. Hengwrt *MS.* 233, at Peniarth.

A Genealogical and heraldic *MS.* by Wm. Heyn and others, most of the arms are in colours, 16th century. Hengwrt *MS.* 482, at Peniarth.

Arms of Welsh Families, 16th century. *Ashm. Lib. MS.* 32. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS.* 1441, ff. 14-39, 1933, 4291.

Arms of Welsh Families, coloured, by William Kynwall. A.D. 1580. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS.* 1961, 6122.

Arms and Pedigrees of Welsh families, &c. The latest date of the descents is 1629. *Stowe MS.* 785. *Brit. Mus.*

A Display of Heraldry, of most particular Coat Armours now in Use in the Six Counties of North Wales, by J. Davies. Salop, 1716, 12^o.

Display of Heraldry of the particular Coat Armour now in use in the six Counties of North Wales with the Names of the Families, etc. by John Reynolds. Chester, 1739, 8^o. Reprinted about 1860.

Antiquity of Welsh Heraldry. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," vol. 1. Lond. 1846, 8^o.

Ordinary of Welsh Armorial Bearings. See "Archæologia Cambrensis." New series, vol. 2. Lond. 1851, 8^o.

Topography and Heraldry of Wales, chiefly by John ap Ivan of Brecknock. 16th century. Hengwrt *MS.* 99. Peniarth.

- Heraldry of Wales. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, iii. 315. Lond. 1872, 8°.
- Poems addressed by William Kynwal to the principal gentry in Wales, with their arms attached to each poem. MS. No. 111. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Roll of Fealty and Presentments on the Accession of Edward the Black Prince to the Principality of Wales. See Supplement to the *Archæologia Cambrensis*, vol 1. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Kalendars of Gwynedd; or chronological lists of Lord-Lieutenants, Custodes, Rotulorum, Sheriffs, and Knights of the Shire, for the counties of Anglesey, Caernarvon, and Merioneth, compiled by E. Breese. With notes by W. W. E. Wynne. Lond. 1873, 4°.
- List of Deputy Lieutenants and Commission Officers in England and Wales, as they were brought into the House of Peers, in Nov. 1680. All Souls' Coll. Oxf. MS. cexxiii, f. 1.
- Lists of Lords Presidents of the Marches of Wales. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 368, f. 181; Add. MS. 5485, f. 210.
- Lists of Chamberlains and Justiciaries of North Wales. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1218, f. 64; Add. MS. 5485, f. 204.
- A list of the Sheriffs, Judges of Assize, Councils of the North and Wales, and of Persons in the Commission of the Peace in the several counties of England and Wales, *temp.* Eliz. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2345.
- Justices of the Peace for Wales. Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS. 35, art. 40, 737, f. 149; Harl. MS. 1933.
- Names of the Justices of the Peace in Cos. Cardigan, Carmarthen, and Pembroke, 1587. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 35, art. 87.
- The Register Booke of Funeralls in North Wales, etc. begun A.D. 1600, by William Segar. This MS. contains the Arms emblazoned of the persons buried, and particulars relating to themselves and their families. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 879.
- The Register Book of Funerals in North Wales, etc., begun 28 May, 1606. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2041.
- Collection of Welsh Epitaphs, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3325.
- The Welsh Nonconformists' Memorial; or, Cambro-British Biography, containing sketches of the Founders of the Protestant Dissenting Interest in Wales, by Rev. Wm. Richards, with appendix, notes and illustrations by John Evans, &c. Lond. 1820, 12°.
- The Cambrian Plutarch, comprising Memoirs of some of the most Eminent Welshmen from the earliest times to the present, by John H. Parry. 1846, 8°.
- Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Welshmen, by the Rev. Robert Williams. Ilandoverly, 1852, 8°.
- The Cymry of '76, or Welshmen and their descendants of the American Revolution. An address; with an appendix containing notes, sketches, and nomenclature of the Cymbri, etc., by Alexander Jones. New York, 1855, 8°.
- Tour in quest of Genealogies through Wales, etc., by a Barrister (H. Jones). Lond. 1811, 8°.
- Collection of Anglesey Pedigrees. Hengwrth MS. 78. Peniarth.
- History of the Kings of Brecknockshire, and of the Descendants of Brychan. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4181, ff. 126—150.
- Collection of Welsh Pedigrees, chiefly of Families of the County of Brecknock. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2289.
- List of Sheriffs of Brecknockshire, 1539—1717. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2289, f. 340.
- List of Bayliffs, Recorders, and Aldermen of Brecknock, 1556—1715. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2289, f. 344.
- List of the Poll at Brecknock, 25 July, 1698. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6846, f. 304.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of St. David's, from 1184 to 1763. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 60.
- List of Sheriffs and Bailiffs of Co. Brecon. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2289 arts. 19, 20.
- Pedigrees of Caernarthenshire Families, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. 1859, fol.
- Index to a volume of Carmarthen, Cardigan and Pembroke Pedigrees. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps.

- Caermarthenshire Monumental Inscriptions, collected by John Rowlands. Impensis Dni. Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Cheltenham, 1865, fol.
- Pedigrees of Cardiganshire, etc., by A. L. Phillipps, 1859, fol.
- A List of the Sheriffs of Cardiganshire, from A.D. 1539 to A.D. 1868, with genealogical and historical notes, by John Roland Phillips. Carmarthen, 1868, 8°
- Original Roll of Association by the Gentlemen of Cardigan to support the Prince of Orange. Tatteshale, Co. Lincoln.
- A Geographical, historical, and religious account of the Parish of Aberystwith : to which are added, memoirs of several persons of note who lived in the said parish, by Edmund Jones. Trevecka, 1779, 8°.
- On some Old Families in the Neighbourhood of Lampeter, Cardiganshire, by the Rev. W. Edmunds. Tenby, 1860, 8°.
- On some Old Families in the Neighbourhood of Lampeter, Cardiganshire, by the Rev. William Edmunds. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. 6. London, 1860, 8°.
- Collection of Carnarvonshire Pedigrees. Hengwrt MS. 78. Peniarth.
- Collection of Pedigrees of families of Carnarvonshire. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2300.
- Register of Pentir Chapel, Co. Carnarvon. 1616—1752. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,644.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers, with copies of the principal Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard of Criccieth, and Extracts from the Registers of Ynyscynhaiarn, Co. Carnarvon. "The Genealogist," vol. vii. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Denbighshire Genealogies. See "Archæologia Cambrensis, vol. i. Lond. 1846, 8°.
- The names of all the Sheriffs of the County of Denbigh since the same became Shire-ground, i.e. from 1541 to 1682. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2122.
- The Sheriffs of Denbighshire. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, xv., fourth series, i. Lond. 1869—70, 8°.
- Survey of the Lordships of Bromfield and Yale, Co. Denbigh, by John Norden, 1620. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3696.
- History of the Lordships of Broomfield, Yale, and Chirkland, by the Chevalier Lloyd. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, vols 3 to 10. Lond. 1872-9, 8°.
- Names of all the High Sheriffs, and their Deputy Sheriffs, of co. Flint. 32 Hen. VIII. to 1638. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1970, f. 113.
- Liber Feodorum Militum in Com. Flynt. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 699.
- A List of the Freeholders in Flintshire, and a collection of Pedigrees ; in particular, one of the Talacre branch of the Mostyn family, early 17th century. Hengwrt MS. 217. Peniarth.
- Arms of Flintshire Families, by Chaloner, 1670. Her. Coll. MS. D. 26.
- Coloured drawings of Arms and Monuments, with copies of Inscriptions in Churches in Flintshire, by D. Parkes, 1800-1830. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,011.
- A Memoir of Hawarden Parish, Flintshire, containing short introductory notices of the Princes of North Wales. By a Parishioner. Chester, 1822, 8°.
- A Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph and the edifices belonging to it ; with an account of all the inscriptions on the monuments, the history of the Bishops, Deans, etc. by B. Willis. Lond. 1720, 8°.
- Willis' Survey of St. Asaph, considerably enlarged and brought down to the present time ; with the addition of the names of the Canons and Vicars Choral of the Cathedral ; and the Incumbents of the different parishes in the Diocese, etc., by Edward Edwards. 2 vols. Wrexham, 1801, 8°.
- List of Chancellors of the Diocese of St. Asaph, from 1314 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 52.
- Glamorganshire Pedigrees. From the MSS. of Sir Isaac Heard. Edited by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Worcester, 1845, fol.
- Glamorganshire Families, with the History of the County, by Thomas Nicholas. Lond. 1874, 8°.

- List of the principal Gentlemen in Glamorganshire, 1645. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 911, f. 73.
- A Book of Glamorganshire Antiquities, by Rice Merriek, Esq., 1578. Now first published by Sir T. Phillipps, Bart. Typis medio-Montanis, 1825, fol.
- A survey of the Cathedral Church of Llandaff; containing the monuments, with an account of the Bishops and other dignitaries belonging to the same, etc., by Browne Willis. Lond. 1719. 8°.
- List of the Chancellors of the Diocese of Llandaff, from 1239 to 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 71.
- The Registers of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire, 1571-1810. Edited by H. Seymour Hughes. One hundred copies privately printed.
- The Heraldry in the Church Roof of Llantwit Major, Glamorganshire, by Geo. Grant Francis. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, iv. 284. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- The Land of Morgan: the Chief Lords, The Earls of Gloucester, etc., by G. T. Clark, Esq. See the *Archæological Journal*, vols. 34 to 38. Lond. 1877-80. 8°.
- The Land of Morgan; its conquest and its conquerors; being a Contribution towards the History of the Lordship of Glamorgan, by Geo. T. Clark. Lond. 1880. 8°. Another edition, 1883, 8°.
- Limbus Patrum Morganæ et Glamorganæ. Being the genealogies of the older families of the Lordships of Morgan and Glamorgan, by George T. Clark. Lond. 1886. 8°. Privately printed.
- Notes on a Gold Chain of Office presented to the Corporation of Swansea in 1875, with a list of the gentlemen who have filled the office of Mayor, from 1835 to 1875, by George Grant Francis. Swansea, 1876. 8°.
- Swansea Charters [with Seals and Memoirs of Colonel Philip Jones and Major-General Dawkins]. By George Grant Francis. Lond. 1867. fol. Only 100 copies privately printed.
- List of Lieutenants and Custodes Rotulorum for the County of Merioneth. See "Archæologia Cambresis," vol. 1. Lond. 1846. 8°.
- Sheriffs for the County of Merioneth. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," vol. 2. Lond. 1847. 8°.
- Pedigrees of Montgomeryshire Families. Collected by Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1973.
- The Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire, with their Armorial Bearings, and Notices, genealogical and Biographical of their Families, from 1540 to 1639, by Rev. W. V. Lloyd. 1876, 8°.
- Collections, Historical and Archæological, relating to Montgomeryshire and its Borders. Issued by the *Powys-Land Club*. Lond. 1884, &c. 8°. [This work contains Montgomeryshire pedigrees, list of the Sheriffs, etc.]
- The Princes and Barons of Upper Powys. See Collections relating to Montgomeryshire by Morris Chas. Jones. Issued by the *Powys-Land Club*. Lond. 1868. 8°.
- A Visitation of Pembrokeshire in 1671. Chetham Lib. MS. 6715.
- A Table to the Book of Pedigrees Intituled Pembrokeshire. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," new series, vol. v. Lond. 1854, 8°.
- Collectanea Pembrochiana, or Pembrokeshire Records of Monuments, Pedigrees, Arms, Portraits, etc., by Sir Thomas Phillipps. *J. Rogers; Broadway, Worcestershire*, 1858-59, 8°.
- The History of Cilgerran: comprising a detailed account of the Castle, Church, Mansions, Old Families, Men of Note, &c. by John Roland Phillips. Lond. 1867. 8°.

British Islands.

- Australian Heraldry, by James Sim. See Notes and Queries, 5th series, vols xi, xii; 6th series, vol. ii. 1879, 1880.
- Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time: containing the History of Australasia from 1542 to date, by J. H. Heaton. London, Sidney, and Cape Town, 1879, 8°.
- The Australian Portrait Gallery and Memoirs of representative Men. Sydney, 1886. 4°.
- Sarnia; or, brief Memorials of many of her Sons. Second edition, Guernsey, 1862, 12°.
- An Armorial of Jersey, being an account, heraldic and antiquarian, of its chief native families, with pedigrees, biographical notices, and illustrative data; to which are added, a brief history of Heraldry, and remarks on the mediæval antiquities of the Island. by J. Bertrand Payne. Jersey, 1859—65, 4°.
- A Short Sketch of the Maltese Nobility. Malta, 1876, 8°.
- A Catalogue of the Kings of Man, with Contemporary Bishops and English Sovereigns, by the Rev. J. G. Cumming. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, iii, p. 47. Lond. 1857, 8°.
- Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum. The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys. Edited by P. A. Munch. Christiania, 1860, 8°.
- Monumental Remains in the Isle of Man, by J. G. Cumming. Lond. 1857, 4°.
- Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora; or, a dissertation on the Armorial Bearings of the Isle of Man, by H. R. Oswald. *Manx Society*. Douglas, 1860, 8°.
- Memorials of "God's Acre," being Monumental Inscriptions in the Isle of Man, taken in the summer of 1797. By John Feltham and Edward Wright. Edited by W. Harrison, *Manx Society*. Douglas, 1868, 8°.
- A List of the Householders in the Town of Douglas, Isle of Man, with their names A.D. 1730, by Wm. Harrison, *Manx Society*. Douglas, 1878, 8°.

India.

- Arañsh-i-Muhfil. Being a History of the Hindoo Princes of Dihlee, from Joodishtur to Pithoura, in the Hindustani Language. Compiled from the Khoolasut-ool-Hind and other authorities by Meer Sher Uleefsos. Calcutta, 1808, 4°.
- History of the Mahrattas, with genealogical trees, by E. Scott Waring. Lond. 1810, 4°.
- The Complete Monumental Register: containing all the Epitaphs, Inscriptions, etc., in the different Churches and Burial-grounds, in and about Calcutta; together with several inscriptions from Madras, Bombay, &c., by M. Derozario. Calcutta, 1815, 8°.
- Genealogical Tables of the Deities, Princes, Heroes, and Remarkable Personages of the Hindus, by Francis Hamilton. Edinb. 1819, fol. Text in 8°.

- Genealogies of the Hindus, extracted from their Sacred Writings, with an Introduction and Alphabetical Index, by Francis Buchanan. 2 vols. Edinb. 1819, 8° and fol.
- History of the Boondelas, containing an Account of the Ancient Rajahs, recording the Virtues, Fame and Praise of Rajah Punchum and his Descendants, the Defeat of Soobh Kurun, and Death of Shujjan Rae and his Family, etc., by Captain W. R. Pogson. Calcutta, 1828, 4°.
- Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves, and translated by W. Marsden for the Oriental Translation Fund. Lond. 1830, 8°.
- Historical Sketch of the Princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary and feudatory, by John Clunes. Edinb. 1833, 8°.
- Oriental Annual, containing Scenes in India and Lives of the Mogul Emperors, by the Rev. John Hobart Caunter. Lond. 1834, &c., 8°.
- Alphabetical list of the Hon. East India Company's Bengal Civil Servants. With a list of the Governors-General of India; also of the East India Directors, with Dates of their Appointments, Deaths, etc., from 1773—1838, by Dodwell and Miles. Lond. 1839, 8°.
- General Register of the Hon. East India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishment, from 1790 to 1843, comprising the Dates of their respective Appointments, Furloughs, Retirements, Deaths. Also a list of the Governors-General of India, etc., etc., by Ramchander Doss. H. T. Prinsep. Calcutta, 1844, 8°.
- Alphabetical list of the Hon. East India Company's Bombay Civil Servants. With a list of the Governors-General of India; also of the East India Directors, from 1773—1839, by Dodwell and Miles. Lond. 1839, 8°.
- Alphabetical list of the Officers of the Madras Army, with the Dates of their respective Promotion, Retirement, Resignation, or Death, whether in India or Europe, from the Year 1760—1837, by Dodwell and Miles. Lond. 1838, 8°.
- Alphabetical list of the Hon. East India Company's Madras Civil Servants; with a list of the Governors-General of India; also of the East India Directors, with dates of their Appointments, Death, etc., from 1773—1839, by Dodwell and Miles. Lond. 1839, 8°.
- Portraits of the Princes and People of India in the years 1838—41, by the Hon. Emily Eden. Lond. 1844, fol.
- History of the Reigning Family of Lahore, with some Account of the Jumnoor Rajahs, the Seik Soldiers and their Sirdars; with Notes on Malcolm, Prinsep, MacGregor, Lawrence, Steinbach, &c., by Major G. C. Smyth. Edited by Major G. Carmichael. Calcutta, 1847, 8°.
- The History of Hyder Shah, *alias* Hyder Ali Khan, Bahadur, or New Memoirs concerning the East Indies, with Historical Notes, Portraits and Plates. Lond. 1848, 8°.
- The Bengal Obituary; or, a Record to Perpetuate the Memory of Departed Worth. Being a Compilation of Tablets and Monumental Inscriptions from various parts of Bengal and Agra Presidencies. With Biographical Sketches and Memoirs. Calcutta, 1848, 8°.
- The Bengal Obituary, or a Record to Perpetuate the Memory of Departed worth, being a Compilation of Tablets and Monumental Inscriptions in British India, since the formation of the Settlement to the present time. 1851, 8°.
- Histoire des Mongols, depuis Tchinguiz-Khan, jusqu'a Timour Bey ou Tamerlan, par C. D'Ohsson. 4 vols. Paris, 1852, 8°.
- Extracts from Capt. Colin Mackenzie's Work, regarding the Dominions of the late Tippoo Suldaun, and Correspondence and Memorials of Prince Gholam Mahomed and his Family. Calcutta, 1854, 8°.
- The History of India from the Earliest Ages. By J. Talboys Wheeler. *Comprising the Vedic Period and the Maha Bharata. The Ramayana and the Brahmanic Period. Hindu, Buddhist, Brahmanical Revival. Mussulman Rule.* Lond. 1867, &c., 8°.
- Lives of Indian Officers, by Sir John Wm. Kaye. 2 vols. Lond. 1867, 8°.
New edition, 1889.

The History of India, as told by its own Historians. The Muhammadan Period. By Sir Henry Elliot. Edited and continued by John Dawson. 8 vols. Lond. 1867—77, 8^o.

The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, and other Antiquarian Remains, by Edward Thomas. Lond. 1871, 8^o.

A short account of the Lives of the Bishops of Calcutta, gathered from their published Biographies, and from other

sources, by W. C. Bromhead. Calcutta, 1876, 8^o.

Lapidarium Zeylanicum, being a Collection of Monumental Inscriptions of the Dutch Churches and Churchyards of Ceylon, by L. Ludovici. Colombo, 1877, 4^o.

Next-of-Kin Marriages in Old Irān, by Darab Dastur Peshotan Sanjana 1888. The Dinkard with a Commentary by Peshotan Dastur Behranjee Sanjana. *Translation Fund*, Bombay, vol. v. 1888.

West Indies.

Pedigrees of West India Families, compiled by Capt. J. H. L. Archer, and others, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,228.

Monumental Inscriptions of the British West Indies from the earliest date, with annotations, illustrative of the histories and genealogies of the seventeenth century. With engravings of the Arms of the principal families, by Jas. Hen. Lawrence Archer. Lond. 1875, 4^o.

Antigua and the Antiguans; a full account of the Colony and its inhabitants. [With an appendix containing genealogies of the principal settlers in the island.] 2 vols. Lond. 1844, 8^o.

Monumental Inscriptions in Barbadoes and Jamaica before 1750, with selections from those of later date and extracts

from the parish registers, by J. H. Lawrence Archer, 1857, 1858. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,608.

Monumental Inscriptions of Barbadoes and Jamaica. By J. H. Lawrence-Archer. Reprinted from the Gentleman's Magazine.

Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbados, 1650—1652, by N. Darnell Davis. Demerara, 1883, 18^o.

List of marriages on record in the parishes of St. Catherine and St. Andrew, Jamaica, 1666—1679. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,931.

Lists of Testators registered in the office of the Island Secretary, Jamaica, 1663—1750. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,931.

Genealogical collections of Charles Edward Long relating to families connected with Jamaica, 18th and 19th centuries, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,968.

Parish Registers.

Separate parish registers will be found under Counties.

The Marriage Registration Acts (6 & 7 Will. IV. Cap. 85 & 86), with Instructions, etc., by John Southerden Burn. Lond. 1836. 12^o.

A Plea for Parish Registers, by John Southerden Burn. Henley-on-Thames, 1867? 4^o.

A Pamphlet shewing the necessity for some Legislative Provision for the better Custody and Preservation of Old Parish Registers. Kendal, 1878, 8^o.

- The Preservation of Parish Registers, by T. P. Taswell-Langmead.
- Parish Registers, by the Rev. F. Procter, of Wilton.
- Observations on Marriages, Baptisms, and Burials, as preserved in Parochial Registers, with sundry Specimens of the Entries of Marriages, Baptisms, &c., in Foreign Countries. Interspersed with divers Remarks concerning proper Methods necessary to preserve a Remembrance of the several Branches of Families, &c., by Ralph Bigland. Lond. 1764, 4^o.
- Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the State, Custody, and Authenticity of Registers or Records of Births or Baptisms, Deaths or Burials, and Marriages in England and Wales, other than the Parochial Registers. Lond. 1838, fol.
- Parish Registers and Chapelry Registers extant in the year 1831. 6 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 9555—9560.
- Printed Parish Registers, by Geo. W. Marshall. See *The Genealogist*. New Series, vol. 2. Lond. 1885, 8^o.
- A large number of Baptismal and other Registers, prior to the Registration Act of 1837, has been deposited in the Registrar General's Office, Somerset House, London, where information respecting them may be obtained, and search allowed on payment of a small fee.
- Lists of Non-Parochial Registers and Records in the Custody of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages. Lond. 1859, fol.
- Registrum Ecclesiæ Parochialis. The History of Parish Registers in England, also of Scotland, Ireland, the East and West Indies, foreign countries. Dissenters, the Fleet, Kings Bench, Mint, Chapel Royal, etc., by John Southenden Burn. Lond. 1829, 8^o. Second edition, 1862.
- The Fleet Registers, including May Fair, the Mint, Chapel Royal, St. James, Savoy, and Kings Bench, are deposited in the Office of the Registrar General, Somerset House, London. They consist of 239 volumes and about 1000 pamphlets or pocket-books, dating from 1682 to 1754, only a few of them are indexed.
- The Fleet Registers; comprising the history of Fleet Marriages and some account of the Parsons and marriage-house keepers; with extracts from the Registers; to which are added notices of the May Fair, Mint, and Savoy Chapels, by J. S. Burn. Lond. 1833, 8^o. Second edition, 1834, 8^o.
- Registers of Births kept by various Dissenting Ministers and deposited in Dr. Williams's Library, are now deposited in the Office of the Registrar-General, Somerset House, London. These registers date from 1730 to 1805.
- Births, Deaths, and Marriages. The Registrar's Kalendar and Compendium, by Chas. A. Cocke. Lond. 1852, single sheet.
- A Summary of the Population, with a statistical chart of the marriages, births and deaths from 1839, by Chas. A. Cocke. Lond. 1852. Two sheets.
- Parish Registers, reprinted from the Home and Foreign Reviews, by R. Edm. Chester Waters. London, 1870, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Parish Registers in England: Their History and Contents. With Suggestions for securing their better Custody and Preservation, by Robert Edmond Chester Waters. A new edition, rewritten throughout and enlarged. Lond. 1883, 12^o.
- The Register of Baptisms, Marriages, Admissions, into the Confraternity of the Rosary, etc., kept by the Rev. Fr. James Dominic Darbyshire O. P. Roman Catholic Chaplain at Standish Hall, in Lanc., Gifford Hall, in Suff., and Ugbrooke Park, Devon, from 1727 to 1755. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,632.
- Extracts from Registers of Abbeys, and other Records, concerning Pedigrees, with Drawings of Seals, in 1598, 1611, and 1691, by Ralph Brooke. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4757. A duplicate of a MS. in the Heralds' College.
- Register of marriages and deaths of acquaintances and persons of rank, by Robert Dalrymple, 1805—1820. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,151.
- Chronicon Mirabile: Extracts from Parish Registers, principally in the North of England, by Sir C. Sharpe. Sunderland, 1825, 8^o.

Extracts from parish and other registers, pedigrees, etc., collected by Joseph Hunter in various parts of England, but chiefly in Yorkshire and the neighbouring counties, 1802—1859. Thirty-seven volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,568—24,604.

Extracts from Parish Registers, by Reginald Stewart Boddington. Lond. 1879, 4^o. Privately printed.

The Nonconformist Register of Baptisms, Marriages, and Deaths, 1644—1702,

1702—1752, compiled by the Revs. O. Heywood and T. Dickenson, generally known as the Northowram or Coley Register, of Puritans and Anti-Puritans in Yorkshire, Lancashire, Cheshire, London, etc. Edited by J. Horsfall Turner. Brighouse, 1881, 8^o.

Official List of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, to 1st Jan. 1881.

Wills.

Catalogue of Wills among the MSS. in the British Museum, by J. Bruce, 19th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,201, B.

Munimenta antiqua. Index to Letters of Administration. Edited by Fred. A. Crisp. Lond. 1888, &c. fol.

A collection of concise precedents of Wills, by Chas. Weaver. Lond. 1882, 8^o.

Copies of Wills of various persons, 1499—1693. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,151.

The last Will and Testament of Alfred the Great. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 296.

Royal Wills, and other matters relating to Heraldry, &c. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 429.

A collection of all the Wills, now known to be extant, of the Kings and Queens of England, etc., from William the Conqueror to Henry the Seventh, by John Nichols. Lond. 1780. 4^o.

Collection of Wills of the 16th and 17th centuries, 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Stowe MSS. 294.

Testamenta Vetusta : being Illustrations from Wills, of Manners, Customs, &c., as well as of the Descents and Possessions of many Distinguished Families, from the reign of Henry II. to the Accession of Queen Elizabeth, by Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 2 vols. Lond. 1826, 8^o.

Extracts from Wills, etc. in support of English Pedigrees of the 15th and 16th centuries. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 430.

Abstracts of Wills recorded in the Registry of the University of Cambridge, from 1500—1590. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 7030, f. 307 ; 7033, f. 200.

Abstracts of Wills proved in the Registry of the Bishop of Ely, at Cambridge, from 1478—1551. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7043, ff. 153—177, 265.

Extracts from the Registers of Wills in the Diocese of Ely. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5861.

Copies of Cheshire Wills. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1991.

Wills copied from the "Great Register Book," in the Will Office within the Abbey Court of the City of Chester. 1520 to 1660. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2067.

An Index to the Wills and Inventories now preserved in The Court of Probate at Chester, from A.D. 1621 to 1650. With two appendices, of Lanc. Ches. Will and Administrations, from 1650 to 1660, by J. P. Earwaker. *Record Society*, 1881. 8^o.

An Index to the Wills and Inventories now preserved in the Court of Probate at Chester, from AD. 1660 to 1680.

- With an appendix. Edited by J. P. Earwaker, for the *Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society*. Vol. 15, Manchester, 1887. 8°.
- Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. *Chetham Society*, vols. 33, 51, 54. Manchester, 1853—60. 4°.
- Wills and Inventories relating to Cumberland, etc. Edited by James Raine. *Surtees Society*. Durham, 1853, 8°.
- Notes on the Wills in the Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills in the Council House at Bristol, by the Rev. T. P. Wadley. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society*. Bristol, 1812, 8°.
- Index of Wills at Gloucester, by Sir Thomas Phillips. Privately printed.
- Early Kentish Wills. By James Greenstreet. Lond. 1857, 8°. See also *Archæologia Cantiana*, XI.
- Extracts from the Registers of Wills in the Diocese of Canterbury, temp. Hen. VII.—1731. 4 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32,660—32,663.
- Abstracts and copies of Wills in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 18th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,583; 25,467.
- Kentish Administration Grants A.D. 1559—1603. Epitomized by Leland L. Duncan. *Kent Archæological Society*.
- Lancashire Wills and Inventories. *Chetham Society*, vols. 33, 51, 54. Manchester, 1853—60, 4°.
- Wills and Inventories relating to Lancashire, etc. Edited by James Raine. *Surtees Society*. Durham, 1853, 8°.
- A List of the Lancashire Wills proved within the Archdeaconry of Richmond and now preserved in Somerset House, London, from A.D. 1457 to 1748 and of Abstracts of Lancashire Wills belonging to the same Archdeaconry, from A.D. 1531 to 1652. Edited by Lieut.-Col. Henry Fishwick for the *Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society*. Vols. 10, 13. Manchester 1884, 86, 8°.
- An Abstract of all the Wills and Administrations recorded in the Episcopal Registers of the Old Diocese of Lincoln, 1280—1547, by Alfred Gibbons. Privately printed, 1888, 8°.
- Calendar of Wills proved and enrolled in the Court of Husting, A.D. 1258 to A.D. 1688. Preserved among the Archives of the Corporation of the City of London at the Guildhall. Edited by Reginald R. Sharpe. Part I. A.D. 1258 to A.D. 1358. Printed by the Corporation, 1889, 8°. In progress.
- Notes out of Wills in the Prerogative Office. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6148, ff. 12, 17, 63, 100, 123, 138, 144.
- Extracta ex Testamentis in Prærogat. Officio. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 972, f. 110.
- Abstracts of various Wills from the Registry in Doctors' Commons. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 938.
- Collections out of the Wills in the Prerogative Office. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8584.
- Collectanea quædam ex Registris Testamentorum in Curia Prærog. Lond. anno 1651. Bodl. Lib. MS. 4164.
- Wills out of the Prerogative Office. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 31, p. 139.
- The Fifty Earliest English Wills in the Court of Probate, 1387—1439. Edited by F. J. Furnival for the *Early English Text Society*. London, 1882, 8°.
- Wills from Doctors' Commons, 1495 to 1695. *Camden Society*, Lond. 1863, 4°.
- Notes of unpublished Wills at Somerset House, by W. S. Ellis. "The Genealogist," new series, vol. iv. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- Hackney Wills. 19 vols. Tyssen Lib. Hackney.
- Copies of London and Surrey Wills, 1542—1545. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,925.
- Testamenta Lambethana, being a complete list of all the Wills and Testaments recorded in the Archiepiscopal Registers at Lambeth, from A. D. 1312 to 1636. Extracted by Dr. Ducarel, etc. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillips. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854, fol.
- Calendar of Lambeth Wills. "The Genealogist," vols. v. vi. Lond. 1881-82. 8°.
- Calendar of Lambeth Administrations. "The Genealogist," vol. vii. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Calendar of Wills relating to the Counties of Northampton and Rutland, 1510 to 1652. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, for the *Index Library*. Lond. 1888, 8°.

- An Index to Wills proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford, and to such of the Records and other Instruments and Papers of that Court as relate to Matters or Causes Testamentary, by the Rev. John Griffiths. *Clarendon Press*. Oxford, 1862, 8°.
- Some Collections out of the Will Office in Oxford, by Anthony à Wood. Ashm. Lib., Wood MS. 8562, f. 223.
- Lichfield Wills, 1510-1652, relating to the counties of Salop, Stafford, Derby, Warwick and Cheshire. "The Index Library." vol. iv. Lond. 1889, 8°.
- Somersetshire Wills, by Fred. Wm. Weaver.
- Abstracts of Somersetshire Wills, from the collections of Rev. Fred. Brown, privately printed for Fred. A. Crisp. Two series, 1887-88, fol.
- Wills, partly copies and partly original, of Suffolk testators. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,190, 19198.
- Wills and Inventories from the Registers of the Commissary of Bury St. Edmund's and the Archdeacon of Sudbury. Edited by S. Tymms. *Camden Society*. Lond. 1850, 8°. [The first will is dated 1370, and the last 1649.]
- Abstracts of Wills from the Registry of the Archdeacon of Sudbury, between 1354 and 1560. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 294, ff. 156—162.
- Collectanea ex Registris Testamentorum, in Cur. archid. Sudburiensis, anno 1633, remanentibus. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 639, f. 121.
- Extracts from the will-books at Ipswich, 1437—1530; relating chiefly to bequests to churches and religious houses, by John Wodderspoon. 1848. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,345.
- Abstract of Wills relating to Ipswich, Co. Suffolk, 1437—1547, by William Stevenson Fitch. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,964.
- Wills and Inventories relating to Westmoreland, etc. Edited by James Raine. *Surtees Society*. Durham, 1853, 8°.
- Abstract of Wills from the Registry of the Archdeaconry of Richmond in Yorkshire, from 1522. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7029.
- Copies of Yorkshire wills, and of the will of Dr. Samuel Johnson, 1547—1784. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,476.
- Abstracts of Wills from the Archdeaconry of Richmond, by Christopher Towneley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32115.
- Extracts from Wills relating to Yorkshire, 1389—1802; made from the registers at York by William Paver and others. 10 volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,677—29,686. Indexes to the foregoing Extracts of Wills, 29,687, 29,688.
- Testamenta Eboracensia, or Wills registered at York, illustrative of the History of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards. Vols 4, 30, 45, 53. *Surtees Society*. Edited by J. Raine. 5 vols Newcastle, 1836—84, 8°.
- Wills and Inventories from the Registry of the Archdeaconry of Richmond. Edited by J. Raine. *Surtees Society*, vol. 26. Durham, 1853. 8°.

Sepulchral Monuments, Inscriptions, Obituaries, and Epitaphs.

Report of the Sepulchral Monuments Committee. *Antiquarian Society*. Lond. 1872, fol.

Notices and drawings of monumental brasses, effigies, etc., will be found in *The Archaeological Journal*, and in the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*.

The following Collections of Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses are in the Dept. of MSS. of the British Museum; an index has recently been made, and may be consulted in the Department.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses in various parts of England, collected by Craven Ord. 32,478. Large folio.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, collected by Francis Douce; arranged topographically:—

Bucks.	32479.	A.	1—4.
Cambridge,	"	B.	
Cumberland,	"	C.	
Essex,	"	D.	1, 2.
Herts,	"	E.	1—7.
Kent,	"	F.	1—12.
Middlesex,	"	G.	1—3.
Norfolk,	"	H.	1—10.
Northampton,	"	I.	1—3.
Oxford,	"	K.	1—3.
Salop,	"	L.	
Suffolk,	"	M.	1—14.
Dublin,	"	N.	1, 2.
Miscellaneous	"	O.	1—9.

Paper Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses in Cos. Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester. Paper Rolls. 32,480, A—X.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, collected by the Rev. George Rowe, arranged topographically:—

Beds,	32481.	A.	1—12.
Bucks,	"	B.	1—5.
Cambridge,	"	C.	1—33.
Cornwall,	"	D.	1—8.
Derby,	"	E.	1, 2.
Dorset,	"	F.	
Durham,	"	G.	
Essex,	"	H.	1—10.
Gloucester,	"	I.	
Herts,	"	K.	1—12.
Kent,	"	L.	
Lincoln,	"	M.	1, 2.
Middlesex,	"	N.	1—5.
Monmouth,	"	O.	
Norfolk,	"	P.	1—6.
Northampton,	"	Q.	1—9.
Somerset,	"	R.	1—4.
Suffolk,	"	S.	
Warwick,	"	T.	1—5.
Westmoreland	"	U.	
Worcester,	"	V.	
York,	"	W.	1—13.
Miscellaneous,	"	X.	1, 2.

Paper Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, arranged topographically:—

Bucks	32482	A.	1—25
Gloucester,	"	B.	
Herts,	"	C.	1, 2.
Oxford,	"	D.	1—9.
Somerset,	"	E.	1, 2.

Paper Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses and Inscriptions in the County of Suffolk, collected by David Elisha Davy. In two cases, arranged under the Hundreds:—

	32483.		
Hoxne,	ff.	1—35,	214—220.
Hartismere,	ff.	36—52.	
Cosford,	ff.	53—66.	
Colnies,	ff.	67—69.	
Carlford,	ff.	70—74.	
Bosmere and Claydon,	ff.	75—92.	
Blything,	ff.	93—142.	
Blackbourne,	ff.	143—158.	
Babergh,	ff.	159—213.	
		32484.	
Ipswich,	ff.	1—25.	
Lackford,	ff.	2—34.	
Loes,	ff.	35—56.	
Mutford and Lothingland,	ff.	57—83.	
Plomesgate,	ff.	84—119.	
Risbridge,	ff.	120—154.	
Samford,	ff.	155—175.	
Stow,	ff.	176—179.	
Thedwastre,	ff.	180—188.	
Thingo,	ff.	189—222.	
Thredling,	ff.	223—225.	
Wangford,	ff.	226—264.	
Wilford,	ff.	265—273.	

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses arranged topographically:—

Cambridge,	32485.	A.	1—6.
Devon,	"	B.	1—2.
Essex,	"	C.	
Gloucester,	"	D.	1—6.
Hereford,	"	E.	1—3.
Herts,	"	F.	1—3.
Kent,	"	G.	1—6.
Northampton,	"	H.	1—6.
Middlesex,	"	I.	1—11.
Oxford,	"	K.	
Suffolk,	"	L.	1—5.
Warwick	"	M.	1—8.
Wilts,	"	N.	
Worcester,	"	O.	1, 2.
Wales,	"	P.	1, 2.
Ireland,	"	Q.	1—5.
Miscellaneous	"	R.	1, 2.

Paper Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, in Co. Bucks, and elsewhere. 32486. Folio.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, arranged topographically.

Cambridge,	32487.	A.	
Kent,	„	B.	1—25.
Middlesex,	„	C.	1—3.
Surrey.	„	D.	1—4.
Wales,	„	E.	1—5.

Paper Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, arranged topographically :—

Cambridge,	32488	A.	1—2.
Gloucester,	„	B.	1—4.
Herts,	„	C.	
Norfolk,	„	D.	1—3.

Paper Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, collected by the Rev. Æneas Barkly Hutchison, arranged topographically :—

Beds, 32489 A, 1—15, 17.

Berks,	„	B,	
Bucks,	„	C.	
Cambridge,	„	D.	1—29.
Chester,	„	E.	
Cornwall,	„	F,	1—42, 44—52.
Cumberland,	„	G,	1—3.
Denbigh,	„	H.	1—6.
Derby,	„	I,	1—10
Devon,	„	K,	1—39.
Dorset,	„	L.	
Essex,	„	M,	1—21.
Glamorgan,	„	N.	
Gloucester,	„	O,	1—33.
Hants,	„	P.	
Hereford,	„	Q,	1, 2.
Herts,	„	R,	1—27.
Kent,	„	S,	1—23.
Kirkcudbright	„	T,	1—5.
Lancaster,	„	U.	1—10
Leicester,	„	V.	
Lincoln,	„	W,	1—3.
Middlesex,	„	X,	1—22.
Monmouth,	„	Y.	
Norfolk,	„	Z,	1—55
Northampton	„	AA,	1—5
Nottingham,	„	BB,	1—6
Oxford,	„	CC,	1—34
Somerset,	„	DD,	1—10
Suffolk,	„	EE,	1—77
Surrey,	„	FF,	1—12
Sussex,	„	GG,	1—14
Warwick,	„	HH,	1—3
Wilts,	„	II,	1—7
York,	„	KK,	1—17
Miscellaneous	„	LL,	1—80
Belgium,	„	MM.	1—16

Papers Rolls.

Rubbings of Sepulchral Brasses, collected by Rev. Henry Addington, chronologically arranged (but not strictly) under ranks of Ecclesiastics, Knights and Esquires in Armour, Ladies, and Civilians or persons in civil dress, in one or more series in the several centuries. Fifty-four large folio volumes.

32490 A.	Ecclesiastics,	14th cent.
„	B. Knights,	13th and 14th centt.
„	C. Knights, Civilians and Ladies,	14th cent.
„	D. Ecclesiastics,	1400—1450.
„	E. Do.	1450—1499.
„	F. Do. <i>circ.</i>	1400— <i>circ.</i> 1490.
„	G. Do. <i>circ.</i>	1360— <i>circ.</i> 1490.
„	H. Do.	1451—1498.
„	I. Knights and Esquires,	1400—1446.
„	K. „ „	1450—1499.
„	L. „ „	1400— <i>circ.</i> 1420.
„	M. „ „	1422— <i>circ.</i> 1490.
„	N. „ „	1451—1497.
„	O. „ „	1400— <i>circ.</i> 1490.
„	P. Ladies, <i>circ.</i>	1400—1496.
„	Q. „ „	1452—1499.
„	R. „ <i>circ.</i>	1400— <i>circ.</i> 1490.
„	S. Civilians,	1400—1439.
„	T. „ <i>circ.</i>	1400—1499.
„	V. „ „	1450—1499.
„	W. „ „	1450—1499.
„	X. „ <i>circ.</i>	1495.
„	Y. Ecclesiastics,	1500—1591.
„	Z. „ „	1501—1545.
„	AA. „ <i>circ.</i>	1500—1594.
„	BB. Knights,	1500—1548.
„	CC. „ „	1550—1599.
„	DD. „ „	1500—1548.
„	EE. „ „	1550—1599.
„	FF. „ „	1500—1596.
„	GG. „ <i>circ.</i>	1500—1597.
„	HH. Ladies,	1501—1549.
„	II. „ „	1551—1599.
„	KK. „ „	1502—1549.
„	LL. „ „	1557—1599.
„	MM. „ <i>circ.</i>	1500—1592.
„	NN. „ „	1505—1599.
„	OO. Civilians,	1500—1547.
„	PP. „ „	1552—1599.
„	QQ. „ „	1500—1546.
„	RR. „ „	1501, 1553—1599.
„	SS. „ <i>circ.</i>	1500— <i>circ.</i> 1590.
„	TT. „ „	1500—1600.
„	VV. „ <i>circ.</i>	1500—1593.
„	WW. „ „	1500—1543.

- 32490 XX. „ 1553—1599.
 „ YY. „ *circ.* 1500—1599.
 „ ZZ. Ecclesiastics, 1603—1660.
 „ Knights, *circ.* 1600—1656.
 „ Ladies, *circ.* 1600—1633.
 „ AAA. Ladies 1600—1649.
 „ BBB. „ 1646.
 „ CCC. Civilians, 1600—1648.
 „ DDD. „ 1600—1642.
 „ EEE. „ 1600—1642.
 „ FFF. „ *circ.* 1600—1773.

[The names of persons and places will be found in the index.]

Impressions taken from Coffin plates of the English Nobility and Gentry; 1727—1831. Collected by Sir George Naylor, Garter King at Arms, with an Index to each volume, and a few Biographical Notes. To these are added a few additions, down to 1842, by William Barclay. 14 volumes, large folio, Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 22,292—22,305.

A series of Monumental Brasses, from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century. Drawn and engraved by J. G. and L. A. B. Waller. Lond. 1840—46. fol.

Illustrations of Monumental Brasses. Edited for the *Cambridge Camden Society* by J. M. N., *i.e.* John Mason Neale. Camb. 1846, 4^o.

A list of the Monumental Brasses remaining in England, arranged according to Counties, by Charles Robertson Manning. Lond. 1846, 8^o.

Monumental Brasses and Slabs of the Middle Ages, by the Rev. C. Boutell. Lond. 1847, 8^o.

Manual for the Study of Monumental Brasses, with a Catalogue of 450 Rubbings in Possession of the Oxford Architectural Society. Lond. 1848, 8^o.

The Monumental Brasses of England, by the Rev. Charles Boutell. Lond. 1849, 8^o.

A list of the sepulchral brasses of England: alphabetically arranged in counties, by Justin Simpson. Stamford. 1857, 8^o.

A Manual of Monumental Brasses. By H. Haines. Oxford, 1861, 8^o.

Monumental Brasses of England, collected with a view to re-editing

Haines's Manual, by J. Sparvel Bayley. 3 vols. MSS. 1880, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.

Memorial Brasses engraved by T. J. Gawthorp. Lond. 1865, 8^o.

Drawings and rubbings of shields of arms from monumental brasses in various churches in Kent and London. 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,088.

A Book of Fac-similes of Monumental Brasses on the Continent of Europe, with brief descriptive notes, by the Rev. W. F. Creeny. Norwich, 1884, fol.

Funeral Monuments, and effigies of the Kings of England. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5951.

Funeral Trophies of several of the Nobility of England, painted in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1178.

Monumental Inscriptions. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6121.

Armorial Ensigns and Monumental Inscriptions in various Churches in England. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 919.

Monuments and Inscriptions in several Counties, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5806.

Church notes taken by Randle Holme in various Counties. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2129.

A Collection of Monumental Inscriptions, by Lord Oxford. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6894

A large collection of Monumental drawings, Epitaphs, and Arms, from many of the churches in London, and other parts of England, collected chiefly by Henry St. George, Esq., and Nicholas Charles, Esq. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 874.

Funeral Inscriptions and Arms in Churches. collected by Aug. Vincent. Her. Coll. Vincent MSS. 175; 177.

Illustrium Virorum Elogia, *with portraits, coats of arms, devices etc.*, by J. Phil. Tomasini. Pat. 1630, 4^o. Another edition, 1644.

Illustrium Virorum Elogia Sepulchralia, edidit Edvardus Popham, Col. Oriel Oxon, nuper Soc. Londini, apud Dodsley. Oxon. 1778, 8^o.

Ancient funeral monuments within the United Monarchie of Great Britaine and Ireland, and the Islands adjacent, by John Weever. Lond. 1631, fol.

- An Alphabetical Index to Weever's Funeral Monuments, printed 1631, by the Rev. Archdeacon Denne. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,824.
- Ancient Funeral Monuments within the United Monarchie of Great Britaine, Ireland, etc., by John Weever. Third edition with additions. London, 1767, 4^o. The original MS. is in the library of the Society of Antiquaries, Nos. 127; 128. An Alphabetical Index in Manuscript is in the Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,824.
- Monumenta Illustrium Virorum et Elogia, by M. Z. Boxhorn. Amsterdam, 1638, fol.
- Monumenta Illustrium virorum et Elogia, editio nova aucta Antiquis Monumentis in Agro Trajectino repertis. Traj., 1671, fol.
- Les Tombeaux des Personnes illustres; avec leurs éloges, généalogies, armes, et devises, par Jean le Laboureur Paris, 1642, fol. Another edition, 1679.
- Funeral Escutcheons of Nobility and Gentry, from 1651—1663. Her. Coll. MS. E.D.N. 30.
- Deus et Rex, Rex et Episcopus: Carmen ad Clerum cui Carmini sua superaddidit Elogia Sepulchralia, by P. Fisher. Lond. 1675, 8^o.
- Des Decorations Funebres, par Claude François Menestrier. Paris, 1684, 8^o.
- An Theater of Mortality; or a Collection of Funeral Inscriptions over Scotland. Collected and Englished by R. Monteith. Edin. 1704—13, 8^o.
- Monumental Inscriptions upon Archbishops and Bishops of England and Wales, collected by John Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Harl MSS. 6407, 6414, 6416.
- Monumental Inscriptions, by John Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 3605-3616, and 6404-6418.
- Monumental Inscriptions, from A.D. 1600 to 1649, by John Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5321. [Partly printed in Le Neve's "Monumenta Anglicana."] Index to Le Neve's Monumental Inscriptions, 1501-1529. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6408. The same from 1650-1679. Harl. MS. 6418.
- Monumenta Anglicana: being Inscriptions on the Monuments of several Eminent persons deceased in or since the year 1600 to the end of the year 1718. By John Le Neve, 5 vols. Lond. 1717-19, 8^o.
- Sepulchrorum Inscriptions; or a curious Collection of above 900 of the most remarkable Epitaphs, Ancient and Modern, Serious and Merry, in the Kingdoms of Great Britain, Ireland, etc. with an index of each person's name, by James Jones. Westminster, 1727, 8^o. 100 pages only of vol. ii. were printed.
- Miscellaneous Collection of Coats of Arms, Church Notes, etc. by William Fox, 1775-1782. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8939-8944.
- Nenia Britannica; or, a Sepulchral History of Great Britain from the earliest period to its general conversion to Christianity. By Rev. James Douglas. Lond. 1793, fol.
- Sepulchral Memorials in Great Britain applied to illustrate the History of Families, Manners, Habits, and arts at the different periods, from the Norman Conquest to the 17th century; with Introductory Observations, by Richard Gough. 3 vols. Lond. 1786-1796, fol.
- Drawings of Sepulchral Monuments in English Cathedrals and Churches, by Smart Lethieullier, and Charles Fredrick, in three volumes, 18th century. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 27,348-27,350.
- Collection of Inscriptions, Monuments, Brasses, Coats of Arms, etc. of several Counties of England, by the Rev. David Thomas Powell. In eight volumes. Vol. I. Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire. Vol. II. Berkshire. Vol. III. Cambridgeshire, Herefordshire, and Hertfordshire. Vol. IV. Devonshire and Dorsetshire. Vols. V. and VI. Essex. Vol. VII. Leicestershire, Lincolnshire and Norfolk. Vol. VIII. Somersetshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 17,456-17,463.
- An Essay on National and Sepulchral Monuments, by William Wood. Lond. 1808, 4^o.
- Histrionic Topography; or, the birth-places, residences, and funeral monuments of the most distinguished actors. By J. N. Brewer. Lond. 1818, 8^o.

- Select Funeral Memorials. Edited by Sir S. E. Brydges. Printed at Lee Priory, Kent, 1818, 4^o.
- Coloured drawings of Monuments, Brasses, etc., by G. Shepherd, 1820. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 16,966; 16,967.
- The Monumental Remains of noble and eminent persons, comprising the Sepulchral Antiquities of Great Britain. By Edw. Blore. Lond. 1826, 4^o.
- The Monumental Effigies of Great Britain, selected from our Cathedrals and Churches, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of Henry VIII., by C. A. Stothard. With an Introduction and Descriptions by Alfred John Kempe. Lond. 1817—32, fol.
- Monumental Effigies of Great Britain, from William I. to Henry VIII. selected from our Cathedrals and Churches, by Chas. Alfred Stothard. With Historical Descriptions, and Introduction, by John Kempe. A New Edition, with a large body of Additional Notes by John Hewitt. Lond. 1876, 4^o. The same, large paper, fol.
- A Glimpse at the Monumental Architecture and Sculpture of Great Britain, by M. H. Bloxam. Lond. 1834, 8^o.
- Fragmenta Sepulchralia. A Glimpse at the sepulchral and early monumental remains of Great Britain, by M. H. Bloxam. Oxf. 1840—50, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Antique and Armorial Collections; consisting of notices of various architectural and monumental antiquities, in various counties of England and in Picardy, by the Rev. Alfred J. F. Suckling, 1821—1839, sixteen vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,476—18,491.
- Vetusta Monumenta; or, Ancient Monuments illustrative of the History and Topography of Great Britain. *Society of Antiquaries*. 6 vols. Lond. 1737—1840, fol.
- The Monumental Effigies of Great Britain. Drawn and etched by T. Hollis and G. Hollis. Lond. 1840, etc. fol. Parts 1—6.
- Monumental Drawings of celebrated Persons, by Thos. Gosden. 1842, 4^o. Brit. Mus. Lib. not published.
- Memoir on the Preservation of Monumental Inscriptions, by T. W. King. See *The Archæological Journal*, i, 135. Lond. 1845, 8^o.
- Peculiarities of Monumental Effigies in Wales. See "*Archæologia Cambrensis*," vols. 2 and 3. Lond. 1847—48, 8^o.
- Testamentary burials and monumental inscriptions, transcribed from James Torre's Manuscript in the Chapter Library at York, by Percy Woodroffe Paver, 1848. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,689.
- Christian Monuments in England and Wales. With numerous illustrations, by the Rev. Charles Boutell. Lond. 1849, 8^o.
- A Manual for the Study of the Sepulchral Slabs and Crosses of the Middle Ages, by the Rev. E. L. Cutts. Lond. 1849, 8^o.
- Notices of Sepulchral Monuments in English Churches, by W. H. Kelke. Lond. 1850, 8^o.
- Shrines and Sepulchres of the Old and New Worlds, a Pilgrimage to many Lands, with Notices of Funeral Customs, by R. R. Madden. 2 vols. 1851, 8^o.
- Notes on the Churches in the Counties of Kent, Sussex and Surrey, with the Sepulchral Memorials and other Antiquities, by A. Hussey. Lond. 1852, 8^o.
- New designs for monuments, tombs, etc., by D. A. Clarkson. 3 vols. Lond. 1852—65, fol.
- Christian Monuments in England and Wales: an historical and descriptive sketch of the various Classes of Sepulchral Monuments which have been in use in this Country from about the Era of the Norman Conquest to the time of Edward IV., by Chas. Boutell. Lond. 1854, 8^o.
- Tapographia; or a collection of Tombs of royal and distinguished families, collected during a tour of Europe, by Frederick D. Hartland. Cheltenham, 1856, 4^o.
- Monuments Funeraires du Moyen-Age, par G. G. Ungewitter. Leip. 1856, fol.
- Manual of Sepulchral Monuments, by E. Trollope. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- The Graves of Our Fathers, by C. H. Hale. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- Church-notes, monumental inscriptions, pedigrees, etc., collected by Joseph Hunter in various parts of England,

- but chiefly in Yorkshire and the neighbouring counties, 1802—1859. Thirty-seven volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,568—24,604.
- British Monumental Inscriptions; gathered occasionally, from divers Churchyards, by E. Roffe. 2 vols. Lond. 1859—61, 4^o. Only 16 copies privately printed.
- Walks in the Way of Old Weever, by Edwin Roffe. Lond. 1862, 4^o. Only 16 copies privately printed.
- The Tomb Seeker. Funeral Records, by Edwin Roffe. Lond. 1863, 4^o. Only 16 copies privately printed.
- Queen Eleanor's Crosses, by John Abel. Lond. 1864, fol.
- Ancient Stone Crosses of England, by Alfred Rimmer. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- Sundry Slips of Yew, set to the memory of divers citizens of London. Inscriptions from churchyard tombs, by Edwin Roffe. Lond. 1864, 4^o. Only 16 copies privately printed.
- A Basket of Bright Berries from the Yew Trees of Paradise, [i.e. A few monumental inscriptions] gathered by Edwin Roffe. Lond. 1864, 4^o. Privately printed.
- History from Marble. Being Ancient and Modern Funeral Monuments in England and Wales, by Thomas Dingley, Gent. Printed in Photolithography by Vincent Brooks, from the original in the possession of Sir Thomas E. Winnington, Bart. With an Introduction, etc. by John Gough Nichols. Printed for the *Camden Society*. Lond. 1867, 4^o.
- Inscriptiones Brittanniæ Christianæ, edidit E. Huebner. Ber. and Lond. 1876, 4^o
- On certain Sepulchral Crossed-legged Effigies of Civilians, by M. H. Bloxham. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxiii, 235. Lond. 1876, 8^o.
- Our Ancient Monuments and the Land around them, by C. P. Kains-Jackson. With an Introduction by Sir John Lubbock. Lond. 1880, 4^o.
- English Military Effigies and their relation to the history of Armour, with references to some examples in Derbyshire, by the Baron de Cosson. See *Archæological Journal*, vol. 43. Lond. 1886, 8^o.
- Mawson's Obits, etc. [From the College of Arms.] See "The Genealogist," new series, vol. iii, &c. Lond. 1886, &c. 8^o.
- The Tombstone Library, a Collection of Monumental Inscriptions, Epitaphs, etc., culled from various parts of the Kingdom. and out-of-the-way sources. Illustrated with Views, Coats of Arms, &c., with occasional Genealogical Notes, Extracts from Registers, etc. In progress, 1889.
- Lombardic Inscriptions from Ancient Sepulchral Monuments in England, Scotland, and Wales, with several from Churches in France, by J. C. Buckler. With drawings, and rubbings. 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,766.
- Basilea, the sepulchral inscriptions in the cathedral and the church of St. Peter at Basle, of its eminent scholars and their families, by Joseph Hunter; with an introduction and remarks on the monument of Erasmus. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,622.
- Sepulchral Memorials of the English at Bruges, and Caen. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. ii., edited by John Gough Nichols. Lond. 1853, 8^o.
- Abstracts of funeral certificates, from 1579 to 1660; and from 1614 to 1651. The funeral bearings are described in shields and writing of the reign of Charles II. Stowe MSS. 515 and 517. Brit. Mus.
- Funeral Certificates by Heralds. Original MS. 17th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- A Collection of Funeral Certificates, begun by the first Randle Holme, and continued by the second and third Randle Holme, from 1616 to 1680; with coloured Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2180.
- An Obituary, with an account of several persons in England, by John Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3625.
- Le Neve's Obituary, from 1658 to 1680. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 6404—6418.
- Index to the Obituary and Biographical Notices in the Gentleman's Magazine, 1731—1780, by R. H. Farrar. Part I. *Index Society*. Lond. 1886, 8^o.

- An Obituary, alphabetically arranged, by Sir William Musgrave. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5727—5740. Supplement, Add. MSS. 5741—5749.
- An Obituary of the Nobility, Gentry, etc., of England, Scotland, and Ireland, prior to 1800, collected by Sir William Musgrave, Bart. See *Collectanea Genealogica*, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- The Register and Magazine of Biography, A Record of Births, Marriages, Deaths and other genealogical and Personal Occurrences. Printed by Nichols & Son. Parliament Street, Westminster.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Inscriptions from English Cathedrals. Corp. Christ. Coll. Oxf. MS. cccix, f. 97.
- A Collection of Epitaphs, taken from Churches in Essex, Suffolk, and Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6762.
- A Collection of Epitaphs and Inscriptions in various parts of England, and particularly from the Churches in London. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 843.
- Miscellaneous Collection of Epitaphs, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5832, f. 165, etc.
- Epitaphs collected in various parts of England, in the handwriting of Dr. Hutton. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5329.
- Epitaphs in several Churches in England, collected by R. Sheldon. Ashm. Lib. Wood MSS. 8550, 8551.
- Epitaphia sive Monumenta Sepulchrorum, ab Francisco Thynne, in sua Angliæ peregrinatione collecta, etc. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3836.
- Epitaphs in various Counties, collected by Ant. à Wood. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8505.
- Epitaphs arranged under heads, by the Rev. Sir. Richard Kaye, Bart. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,562.
- A Collection of Epitaphs in the Counties of Northampton, Cambridge, Stafford, Essex, and Middlesex, with an account of some persons buried without any monumental inscriptions, by J. Clement, 1713. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,425.
- A Collection of Epitaphs, by W. Toldervy. 2 vols. Lond. 1755, 12^o.
- Select and Remarkable Epitaphs on Illustrious and other Persons, in several parts of Europe. And compendious Accounts of the Deceased, their Lives and Works, by John Hackett. 2 vols. Lond. 1757, 12^o.
- A new and select Collection of Epitaphs, including the most remarkable Inscriptions in the Collections of Hackett, Jones, and Toldervy, together with one thousand Epitaphs never before published, by T. Webb. 2 vols, Lond. 1775, 8^o.
- A large Collection of Epitaphs, epitaphial verses, elegies, etc., made between the years 1764 and 1778, by Thomas Hayward of Hungerford, in 34 vols., with 7 vols. of Indexes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 13,916—13,953. [Vols. 28 and 29, and the 1st vol. of the index are wanting.]
- Frobisher's New Select Collection of Epitaphs, Humorous, Whimsical, Moral and Satyrical. York (about 1790), 8^o.
- The Epitaph Writer; consisting of original epitaphs, arranged on a new plan, to which is prefixed, an essay on epitaph writing, by John Bowden. Chester, 1791, 12^o.
- A Select Collection of Ancient and Modern Epitaphs and Inscriptions, by Thomas Caldwell. 1791, 12^o. Another edition, 1796.
- Collection of Epitaphs, in verse and prose, with notes of Churches, antiquities, etc., by Thomas Combe, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,272.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Inscriptions, ancient and modern, including many never before printed. 1802, 12^o. Another edition, 1822.
- A Collection of Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions. Historical, Biographical, Literary, and Miscellaneous, to which is prefixed an Essay on Epitaphs, by Dr. S. Johnson. 2 vols. Lond. 1806, 12^o.
- Collection of Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions, with anecdotes of distinguished and extraordinary persons. Ipswich, 1806, 12^o.
- A collection of moral and interesting epitaphs and remarkable monumental inscriptions, by Wm. Henney. Lond. 1814, 12^o.
- Sepulchral Gleanings; or, a collection of Epitaphs from various parts of England, by William Snow. Lond. 1817, 12^o.

Church-yard Gleanings, and Epigrammatic Scraps: being a Collection of Remarkable Epitaphs and Epigrams, by William Pulleyn. Lond. [1820 ?] 12^o.

Collection of Ancient and Modern Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions, by W. Graham. 1823, 12^o.

Collection of Epitaphs and Remarkable Monumental Inscriptions, by R. Orchard. 1827, 8^o.

Churchyard Lyrist, consisting of five hundred original Inscriptions to Commemorate the Dead, by G. Mogridge. Lond. 1837, 12^o.

A general volume of Epitaphs, original and selected, with an historical and moral essay on the subject, by a clergyman. [Benjamin Richings.] Lond. 1840, 8^o.

Voices from the Tombs, or Epitaphs original and selected, with an Historical and Moral Essay on Sepulchral Customs and Monumental Inscriptions, by the Rev. B. Richings. Lond. 1858, 8^o.

A Collection of Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions on the most illustrious persons in all Ages and Countries, by S. Tissington, with Index. Lond. 1857, 8^o.

Chronicles of the Tombs. A select collection of epitaphs, preceded by an essay on epitaphs and other monumental inscriptions, by Tho. Jos. Pettigrew.

Published in Bohn's Antiquarian Library. Lond. 1857, 8^o.

Chronicles of the Tombs. A select collection of epitaphs, etc., by Tho. Jos. Pettigrew. Published in Bohn's Reference Library. Lond. 1888. 8^o.

Gleanings in Graveyards: A Collection of Curious Epitaphs, by H. E. Norfolk. Second edition. Lond. 1861, 12^o. Third edition, 1866.

Epitaphiana; or Curiosities of Church-yard Literature, by W. Fairley. Lond. 1873, 8^o.

Epitaphs, or, Church-yard gleanings. Collected by Old Mortality, Jun. Lond. 1874, 8^o. Enlarged edition, 1887.

Epitaphs; quaint, curious, and elegant. With remarks on the obsequies of various nations, by Henry James Loaring. Lond. [1876] 8^o.

Antiente Epitaphs, from A.D. 1250 to A.D. 1800; collected and sett forth in Chronological order, by T. F. Ravenshaw. Lond, 1878, 8^o.

Curious Epitaphs. Collected from the Graveyards of Great Britain and Ireland, with Biographical, Genealogical, and Historical Notes, by William Andrews. Lond. 1883, 8^o.

Gleanings from God's Acre; being a Collection of Epitaphs, by John Potter Briscoe. Edinb. 1884.

Collection of Hebrew Epitaphs in Italy, by Dr. A. Berliner, 1881.

Flags.

Flags of all Nations. Lond. 1864, 16^o.
Reynold's Flags of all Nations. Lond. 1872.

A Popular Account of the History and Uses of our own Flags and of those of other Nations, Ancient and Modern, by A. Macgeorge. Lond. 1881, 4^o.

Flags; some Account of their History and Uses, by A. Macgeorge. Lond. 1882, 4^o.

Flags and Signals of all Nations, on 71 plates, coloured. Edited by G. C. Hounsell. Lond. 1882, fol.

Musgrave's Royal, Naval, and Merchant Flags of all Nations. Lond. 1887, 8^o.

Colours of Flags of the ships at sea belonging to the several Princes and States in the world. Lond. 12^o. No date.

- The Naval Flags of all Nations. Liverpool, 1820, 4^o.
- Two hundred and thirty-five illustrations of the Maritime Flags of all Nations, by John William Norie. Lond. 1842, 8^o.
- Three hundred and six illustrations of the Maritime Flags of all Nations, by John William Norie, newly arranged and augmented by J. S. Hobbs. Lond. 1848, 8^o.
- Universal Yacht Signals, coloured illustrations of Flags, by G. H. Ackers. 1847, 8^o.
- Flags used in the Commercial Code of Signals. Lond. 1857, 12^o.
- Album des Pavillons, Guidons, Flammes, de toutes les puissances maritimes, par Alexandre Le Gras. Paris, 1858, 4^o.
- The Flags of all maritime nations, to which is added the coats of arms of the various nations of the world. Printed in colors. W. T. Amies Philadelphia, 1880, obl. 8^o.
- On the Banners of the Bayeaux Tapestry, and some of the earliest Heraldic charges, by Gilbert J. French. Lond. 1857. 8^o. Privately printed from the Journal of the Archæological Association of Great Britain and Ireland, July, 1857.
- An Account of Banners and Standards, Guidehommes or Guydons, Pencils or Pennons, and Streamers. See *Retrospective Review*, vol. i. p. 114.
- Banners and Supporters, in colours. [*Temp.* Hen. VI. ?] Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber, E, viii. f. 180.
- A description of the Standards used by the Peers and others who accompanied Edward IV. in his expedition into France in 1475, as well as those borne in that of Henry VIII. in June 1513. See *Retrospective Review*, vol. ii. p. 510.
- A Description of the Standards borne in the Field by Peers and Knights, in the reign of Henry VIII. from a MS. in the College of Arms, marked I. 2. compiled between the years 1510 and 1525. See *Excerpta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. Lond. 1831, 8^o.
- Drawings of the Devices used in Colours, in the Parliament Army, in their Rebellion against King Charles I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2275.
- The Standards and Arms of Robert, Earl of Essex, and of Sir Thomas Fairfax, Generals of the Parliamentary Forces, A.D. 1642, with the names, colours, and arms of their officers, collected and painted by Jonathan Turville. MS. Dr. Williams' Library, Grafton St. London.
- Ensigns of the Trayed Bands of the City of London etc. by R. Symonds, 1643. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS 986.
- Banners of the Parliamentary Army, in the time of Charles I., with the Arms of the Captains. Brit. Mus. Sloan, MS. 5247.
- "London in Armes displayed; or the distinctions military and Civill of all ye Comanders of Horse troopes and Collonnells of the Trained Bands, 1647." by John Lucas. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,308.
- List of the Colours taken by the Earl of Essex, with the names of the battles in which they were taken; and a list of the Colours taken by Sir Thomas Fairfax at Knasby Field, 14 June, 1645. MS. Dr. Williams' Library, Grafton St. London.
- Colours and Standards taken from the Scots at Preston, 1648, and at Dunbar in Scotland, 1650, by the Lord General Cromwell. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1460.
- The National Flags of the Commonwealth, by H. W. Henfrey. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxi, 54. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
- Respublica; or a Display of the Honors, Ceremonies, and Ensigns of the Commonwealth, under Oliver Cromwell, with the Names, Armorial Bearings, Flags, and Pennons of the different Commanders, by Sir J. Prestwich. Lond. 1787, 4^o.
- The Union Flag of Great Britain, with coloured illustrations, by Arthur P. Harrison. Lond. (1859.) 12^o.
- Royal and National Ensigns, emblazoned by Arthur P. Harrison. Lond. (1859.) 4^o.
- Johnson's New Chart of National Emblems. See Johnson's *New Illustrated Family Atlas*. New York, 1865, fol.
- Military Flags, in colours.* Historical Records of the British Army, by Richard Cannon. Lond. 1837, &c. 8^o.

The Colours of the Grenadier Guards, by Robert French M'Nair. Lond, 1870, 4^o.

History of the Flag of the United States of America, and of the Naval and Yacht-Club Signals, Seals and Arms with a Chronicle of the Symbols, Standards, Banners, and Flags of Ancient and Modern Nations, by Geo. Henry Preble. Boston, 1880, 8^o.

Recherches sur les Enseignes des Maisons particulières, par E. de La Quérière. Paris, 1852, 8^o.

Recherches sur les Drapeaux Français. Oriflamme, Bannière de France, Marques Nationales etc. par Gust. Desjardins. Paris, 1874, fol.

Historical Memoranda connected with the Flag of France, by C. T. Richardson. Ramsgate, 1875, 8^o.

Honour.

The Earl Marshal's Book on the Record of the Court of Honour. College of Arms.

Roll of the Court of Honour: 'Placita Exercitus Regis,' 1296. Record Office.

The Booke of Honor and Armes, wherein is discovered the causes of Quarrel, and the nature of Injuries, with their Repulses. Also the means of satisfaction and pacification, with divers other things necessarie to be knowne of all Gentlemen, and others professing Armes and Honor, by William Segar. Lond. 1590, 4^o.

Honor Military, and Civil, contained in foure bookes; viz. 1. Justice, and Jurisdiction Military. 2. Knighthood in generall, and particular. 3. Combats for life and Triumph. 4. Precedencie of Great Estates, and others; by William Segar. Lond. 1602, fol.

Segar's Honor Military and Civil, partly reprinted in "Miscellaneous Antiquities," by H. Walpole. Strawberry-Hill, 1772, 4^o.

Honor discoursed of in the theory of it, and practice, with directions for a prudent conduct in occurrences of incivility and civility, dedicated to Henry, Bishop of London. By Richard Baker. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 881.

Vincenzio Saviole, His practice: in two bookes. The first intreating of the use of the Rapier and Dagger. The second of Honor and honorable Quarrels. Lond. 1595, 4^o.

The Mirror of Honor, by John Norden. Lond. 1597, 4^o.

The Catalogue of Honor, or Treasury of true Nobility peculiar and proper to the Isle of Great Britaine, by Thomas Milles. With a Treatise of Nobility. Translated out of Latyne into English. Lond. 1610, fol.

Titles of Honour. By John Selden. Lond. 1614, 4^o. Other editions in 1631 and 1672, fol.

The Mirrour of Majestie, or the Badges of Honour conceitedly emblazoned, with Emblems annexed, Poetically unfolded, by H. G. Lond. 1618, 4^o.

The Mirrour of Majestie, or the Badges of Honour Conceitly Emblazoned. Facsimile of 1618. Edited by H. Green and J. Croston for the Holbein Society. Manchester, 1870, 4^o.

Le Theatre d'Honneur et de Chevalerie, ou l'Histoire des Ordres Militaires des Roys et Princes de la Chrestienté et leur Genealogie: De l'Institution des Armes et Blasons, etc. Par André Favyn, Paris, 1620, 4^o.

- Extraits du Théâtre d'Honneur, d'André Favyn. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 795.
- The Theater of Honour and Knighthood. Containjng the Originall of all Monarchies, Kingdomes, etc., with their Emperours, Kings, Princes, and Gouvernours, to the present time. The First Institution of Armes, Emblazons, etc. With all the Ancient and Moderne Military Orders of Knighthood in every Kingdome, by Andrew Favine. Translated from the French. Lond. 1623, fol.
- Extract from Favine's Theatre of Honour on Precedencie and Excellence. Lond. 1623, fol.
- The Book of Honour, or five Decades of Epistles of Honour, by Francis Markham. Lond. 1625. fol.
- The Citie's Advocate, in this Case or Question of Honor and Armes, Whether Apprenticeship extinguisheth Gentry? Lond. 1629, 4^o.
- The Cities great concern, in this Case or Question of Honour and Arms. *Whether Apprenticeship extinguisheth Gentry?* Discoursed; with a clear refutation of the pernicious error that it doth, by John Philipot. Lond. 1675, 12^o.
- The Union of Honour. Containing the Armes, Matches, and Issue of the Kings, Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls of England, from the Conquest untill this present yeere, 1640. With the Armes of The English Viscounts and Barons now living; and of the Gentry of Lincolnshire, by James Yorke, Lond. 1640. fol.
- Le vray Theatre d'Honneur et de Chevalerie, ou le Miroir heroique de la Noblesse, contenant les Combats ou Jeux sacrez des Grecs et des Romains, les Tournois, les Joustes, etc. par Marc de Vulson, de la Colombière, 2 vols. Paris, 1648. fol.
- Le Trophée d' Armes Heraldiques. Paris, 1650. 4^o.
- Observations upon the Inconveniences that have attended the frequent promotions to Titles of Honour and Dignity since King James came to the Crown of England, by Sir Edward Walker, Knt. Lond. 1653, fol.
- Honor Redivivus: or an Analysis of Honour and Armory, by Matthew Carter. Lond. 1655, 8^o. Other editions in 1660 and 1669.
- Honor redivivus*: Or, The Analysis of Honour and Armory; Reprinted with many useful and necessary additions; and supply'd with the Names and Titles of Honour of the present Nobility of England, The Bishops, Baronets, Members of Parliament, etc. by Matt. Carter. Third edition. Lond. 1673, 8^o.
- List of the names of gentlemen whose coats are emblazoned in Carter's Analysis of Armoury, 1655, 1660, 1673. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1194. fol. 35.
- Tresor Heraldique. Par. C. Segoing. Paris, 1657. fol.
- La Spada di Honore libro primo, etc. By Berlingiero Gessi. Bologna, 1671, 4^o. [No more published.]
- The Honours of the Lords Spiritual Asserted, and their Privileges to Vote in Capital Cases in Parliament, maintained by Reason and Precedent. Lond. 1679, fol.
- Symbola Heroica, by Francis Petrasaneta. Amsterdam, 1682, 4^o.
- The ancient usage in Bearing of such Ensigns of Honour as are commonly call'd Arms, with a Catalogue of the present Nobility and Baronets of England, by Sir Wm. Dugdale. Oxf. 1682, 8^o. Second edition, corrected, Oxf. 1682. Another edition, with additions. Lond. 1811, fol.
- The Laws of Honor: or an Account of the Suppression of Duels in France. Extracted out of the King's Edicts. Regulation of the Marshals, Records of Parliament. Published for the use of English Gentlemen, who have the Honour to carry Arms, and Dedicated to the Earl Marshal of England, by Thomas Flesher. Lond. 1685, 8^o.
- Britain's Glory, and England's Bravery. Wherein is shewed the Degrees of Honour from the Prince to the Peasant; with the Honour of the Nobles, and Privileges of the Commons. As also Honour of Arms, Power of Heralds, Signification of Charges in Coat Armour; with an Armorial Dictionary, explaining the terms of heraldry, by Benjamin Smithurst. Lond. 1689, 12^o.

- An alphabetical list of all the counties, cities, market, and parochial towns, villages, and principal seats, and of antient surnames in England, &c. which are now in titles of honour in the present temporal nobility of England, with an account of their patents and dates. By John Ogilbie, 1698. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3955.
- Earl-Marshall.—Letter to a Peer concerning the Honour of Earl-Marshall. Lond. 1703, 8^o.
- Honores Anglicani : or, Titles of Honour of the Temporal Nobility of the English Nation, by Simon Segar. Lond. 1712, 8^o. Another edition, 1715.
- The Laws of Honour : or, a Compendious Account of the ancient Derivation of all Titles, Dignities, &c. as well Spiritual as Temporal, Civil or Military, by R. Gosling. Lond. 1714, 8^o. Another edition, 1726.
- The British Compendium ; or, Rudiments of Honour, etc., by Francis Nichols. Lond. 1720, 8^o. Other editions in 1721, 1723, 1725, 1729, 1733, 1746, 1752.
- The English Compendium ; or Rudiments of Honour. Containing the genealogies of all the Nobility of England, their titles, posts, and seats, by Fr. Nichols. Tenth edition, corrected and enlarged, 3 vols. Lond. 1753, 8^o.
- Notitia Anglicana, shewing the Atchievements, Quarterings, Coats, Crests, Supporters, Mottos, Titles of Honour, etc. by Andrew Johnston. Lond. 1724. 8^o.
- Titles and Honours conferred by King George I. and his present Majesty in Great Britain and Ireland, by John Philipps. Lond. 1728, 8^o.
- Proposals for printing by subscription a book intitled The Grand Theatre of Honour, Nobility and Chivalry in French and English, by Abel Boyer and John Innes. Lond. 1723 ? 4^o.
- The Grand Theater of Honour and Nobility ; Containing The Science of Heraldry, with a Complete Dictionary of all the Terms proper thereto ; The Atchievements and Blazon of the Emperors, Kings, Princes, and Sovereign States of Christendom, by Abel Boyer. *French and English*. Lond. 1729, 4^o.
- Baronia Anglica*. An History of Land-Honors and Baronies, and of Tenure in Capite. Verified by Records. By Thomas Madox. Lond. 1741, fol.
- Memoir on the Descent of titles of Honour, particularly Baronies through the female line, by Sayntlowe Kniveton. See *Archæologia*, iii, 285.
- “ Collection manuscrite et blasonnée des titres de noblesse, chevalerie et autres marques d’honneur, accordées par sa Majesté l’Impératrice Reine apostolique Marie Thérèse, notre souveraine, dès l’an 1741 jusques à la fin de l’an 1762 ; par le chevalier de Holleber d’Ascow.” Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1907.
- Respublica : A Display of the Ceremonies, Honours, and Ensigns of the Commonwealth, with Names, Armorial Bearings, etc. of upwards of 300 families, by Sir John Prestwich. Lond. 1787, 4^o.
- A Political Index to the Histories of Great Britain and Ireland ; or a Complete Register of the Hereditary Honours, Public Offices, and Persons in Office, from the earliest periods to the present time, by Robert Beatson. Edinb. 1786, 8^o. Second edition, 2 vols. Lond. 1788, 8^o. Third edition, 3 vols. Lond. 1806, 8^o.
- An Index of Honour : containing a variety of valuable information on all Dignities, Ceremonies, Precedency, etc., etc., by Hugh Clark, author of the “ Introduction to Heraldry,” etc. MS. 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Comparative Rank, between the Army, Navy, Governors, Lieutenancy of Counties, Medical, Judicial, Fiscal and Commercial Appointments, etc. By an Officer. Lond. 1808, 8^o.
- A Chronological Table of the Nobility of the United Kingdom, shewing at one view their exact order of Precedency, etc., to which is annexed the Form of Precedence as it regards to remaining Orders of Society. Lond. 1819, 8^o.
- The Broad Stone of Honour ; or, Rules for the Gentlemen of England, by K. H. Digby. Lond. 1822, 12^o.
- Broad Stone of Honour, or the True Sense and Practice of Chivalry, in four

- books; Godefridus, Morus, Tancredus, and Orlandus, by Kenelm H. Digby. 4 vols. Lond. 1827-29, 8°. Second edition of Book I., Godefridus, 1829.
- Broad Stone of Honour; or, the True Sense and Practice of Chivalry, Complete, by Kenelm Henry Digby. 5 vols. Lond. 1876-77, 8°. Only 50 copies printed.
- The Broad Stone of Honour. The fourth book, Orlandus, by K. H. Digby. 2 vols. Lond. 1876, 8°.
- Dignities, feudal and parliamentary, by Sir William Betham. Lond. 1830, 8°.
- Observations on the Clauses containing Grants of Precedency in Patents of Peerage, with remarks on the Statute, 31 Hen. VIII. for Placing the Lords, by Sir N. Harris Nicolas. Lond. [1832?] 8°.
- British and Continental Titles of Honour, by a Traveller. Lond. 1842, 8°.
- Book of Orders of Knighthood and Decorations of Honour, by Sir Bernard Burke. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- Titles of Honour; by Sir Thomas St. George, Garter King of Arms. Edited by C. G. Young. Lond. 1864, 8°. Privately printed.
- National Honours and their noblest claimants, by Robt. Bigsby. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- An Index of Hereditary English, Scottish and Irish Titles of Honour, by Edward Solly. *Index Society*. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- The British Roll of Honour. A descriptive account of the Recognised Orders of Chivalry in various countries, and their Insignia, also detailed lists of the British subjects (now living) who have been enrolled in these Orders, by Peter Lund Simmonds. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- The Field of Honour: being a complete and Comprehensive History of Duelling in all Countries, by Major Ben. C. Truman. Lond. 1884, 8°.

Crusaders.

- Some account of the Knights who accompanied St. Louis, King of France, and Prince Edward, afterwards King of England, in their Crusades to the Holy Land, will be found in Bentley's *Excerpta Historica*. Lond. 1831, 8°.
- Recueil des Historiens des Croisades, publié par les soins de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres. Paris, 1841, etc.
- Recueil des historiens des Croisades, publié par les soins de l'Académie des Inscriptions. *Historiens Orientaux*. Tom. III. Paris, 1884, 4°.
- Bibliothèque des Croisades, par Joseph Français Michaud. 4 parts. Paris, 1829, 8°.
- Tableau historique des trois premières Croisades, by Joseph Français Michaud. Londres, 1805, 12°. Another edition, Paris, 1838, 16°.
- Histoire des Croisades, by Joseph Français Michaud. 7 vols, Paris, 1819-22, 8°. Other editions in 1825, 1836, 1841, 1857, and 1877.
- Histoire des Croisades abrégée à l'usage de la jeunesse, par Joseph Français Michaud. 2 vols. Paris, 1844, 12°. Another edition. Tours, 1867, 8°.
- The History of the Crusades, by Charles Mills. 2 vols. Lond. 1820, 8°. Fourth edition in 1828.
- Versailles. Salle des Croisades, edited by Chas. Gavard, with Coats of arms emblazoned. Paris, [1844], fol.

- Armoiries des Salles des Croisades (tome VI des Galeries historiques du Palais de Versailles). Paris, 1844, fol.
- La noblesse de France aux Croisades, par Roger. Paris, 1845, 8°.
- Chronicles of the Crusades, being Contemporary Narratives, by Richard of Devizes, Lord Joinville, etc. 1848, 8°.
- The English Crusades, with 300 Coats of arms emblazoned in gold and colours. by James Cruikshank Dansey. London, 1849, 4°.
- History of the Crusades by Joseph Français Michaud. Translated from the French by W. Robson. 3 vols. Lond. 1852, 8°. New edition, 3 vols. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Histoire généalogique du Musée des Croisades, par Amed. Boudin. Paris, 1858—61, 4°.
- The Crusades, by George W. Cox. Lond. 1874, 8°.
- Histoire générale des Croisades, par Guillaume de Tyr, texte français du XIII. siècle, revue et annotée par M. Paulin Paris. 2 vols. Paris, 1879—80, 8°.
- Les Chevaliers Limousins à la première Croisade, par Arbellot. Paris, 1881, 8°.

Orders of Chivalry and Knighthood.

- Catalogue of the Ecclesiastical and Secular Orders of Knighthood throughout Christendom, with their Arms blazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025.
- An Account of the European Orders of Knighthood, with the Arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,480.
- A short account of all the Orders of Knighthood, degrees of Gentlemen, and an account of the origin and signification of various arms. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4814 f. 64.
- “Equites Anglicani;” or a Catalogue of the several Degrees of Knighthood in England, from Edw. III. to the end of the reign of Charles I. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8480.
- The Institution, Laws and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; and A Brief Account of all other Military Orders of Knighthood in England, Scotland, France, Spain, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Denmark, etc. With the Ensigns of the several Orders, by Elias Ashmole. Lond. 1693, fol.
- Ordinum Equestrium et Militarium Catalogues in Imaginibus expositus, by P. Bonanni. Roma. 1711, 4°.
- Dictionnaire encyclopédique des ordres de Chevalerie civils et militaires depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu’ à nos jours, etc., par W. Maigne. Paris. 1861, 12°.
- Ritten-Orden in Europa, by G. Eichler. Augspurg. 1759, 4°.
- Almanach der Ritter-Orden von Friedrich Gottschalek. Leip. 1817—19, 8°. No more published.
- Ordens-Lexikon. Wien, 1868. sm, 4°.
- German Orders.* Historische Sammlung aller Ritterorden der Verschiedenen Nationen, von A. M. Perrot. Leip. 1821, 4°.
- Die Prussischen Orden, von L. Schneider. Berl. 1867, &c., fol.
- Les Ordres de Chevalerie de l’Empire de la Russie, par C. H. de Gelbke. Leip. 1839, 4°.
- A concise History of Knighthood: containing the Religious and Military Orders which have been instituted in Europe. With descriptions of their Mantles, Caps, Collars, Stars, Ribbons, and Mottoes. Also Accounts of the Installations of the Garter, Bath, Thistle, and St. Patrick; and correct Lists of the Knights of each, by Hugh Clark. 2 vols. Lond. 1784, 8°.

- An Accurate Historical Account of all the Orders of Knighthood at present existing in Europe. To which are prefixed, a Critical Dissertation upon the Ancient and Present State of those Equestrian Institutions, and a Prefatory Discourse on the Origin of Knighthood in general, by Sir L. Hanson. Printed at Hamburg for J. White. 2 vols. Lond. 1802, 8^o.
- Knighthood. Reprinted from the "Encyclopædia Londoniensis," with five coloured plates showing all the Insignia of Knighthood. Lond. 1811, 4^o.
- Original Institutions of the Princely Orders of Collars, viz., the Garter, the Annunciation, the Golden Fleece, St. Michael, the Holy Ghost, and the Thistle, by Sir Wm. Segar. Edinb. 1823, 4^o.
- A Complete System of Knighthood, by Thomas Robson. Sunderland, 1830, 4^o.
- Concise Account of the several Foreign Orders of Knighthood, and other marks of honourable distinction, especially of such as have been conferred upon British Subjects, together with the Names and Achievements of those gallant Men who have been presented with Honorary Swords or Plate by the Patriotic Fund Institution, by N. Carlisle. Lond. 1839, 8^o.
- History of the Orders of Knighthood of the British Empire, that of the Guelphs of Hanover, the Medals, &c., conferred for Naval and Military Services, by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 4 vols. Lond. 1842, 4^o.
- A concise description of the Insignia of the Orders of British Knighthood, with Illustrations shewing the manner of wearing them, the proper mode of using them in Heraldry, exemplifying how they should be emblazoned, by John Hunter. Lond. (1844), fol.
- The Insignia of the Orders of Knighthood of the United Kingdoms, by T. Willement. Lond. 1854, 4^o.
- The Book of Orders of Knighthood and Decorations of Honors, of all nations : comprising an historical account of each order, from the earliest to the present time. Embellished with fac-simile coloured Illustrations of the Insignia of the various Orders, by Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- The Orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign, with a brief Review of the Titles of Rank and Merit in Ancient Hindustan. Calcutta, 1884, 4^o.
- Collections towards a History of the Court of Chivalry, or of the Duties, Privileges, and Proceedings of Heralds, etc., by John Anstis, Esq., Garter Principal King of Arms, in 14 volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 9009—9022.
- Collections relating to the Court of Chivalry. Lincoln's Inn Lib. Hale MS. xi.
- Ordinances, Statutes, Rules, etc., of Chivalry. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 69, 2129, 2358, 2413, 6064 ; Tib. E. viii.
- Records of the Court of Chivalry, called the Earl Marshal's Book. College of Arms.
- De l'art de Chevalerie, 4 Livres, par Flave Vegece. Translates par Jehun de Meun l'an 1284. Royal MSS. 20 B. I. and 20 B. xv. Brit. Mus.
- Les Establissemenz de Chevalerie, en 4 livres, 14th century. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 20. B. xi.
- Quelques Ordres d'Armes, en France, 1406. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 20 B. xvi.
- Livres des Fais d'Armes et de la Noblesse de Chevalerie, par Christine de Pisan, 15th century, illuminated. Brit. Mus. Roy. MSS. 15 E. vi ; 19 B. xviii.
- "Des fais d'Armes et de Chevalerie," by Christine de Pisan. Beautifully written on vellum, and is dated at London in 1434. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4605.
- Christines de Pisan. Here begynneth the Book of Fayttes of Arms and of Chyualrye. [By Xprystine of Pysc.] Translated by William Caxton. Lond. 1489, fol.
- Le Livre de l' Ordre de Chivalrie 15th century. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 14. E. II.
- Le livre des fais darmes et de Chevalerie, 4 books, 15th century. Belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- A Buk of thordre of Chevalry or Knight-hood, translated out of Franche into Ynglishe by William Caxton dwelling in Westminster. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6149.

- Knyghthode, translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe, at a requeste of a gentyl and noble Esquyer, and presented to Kyng Rychard III., by William Caxton. Lond. 1484, 4^o.
- Buke of the Order of Knyghthood, translated from the French, by Sir Gilbert Hay, for the Abbotsford Club. From the MS. in the Abbotsford Library. Edin. 1847, 4^o.
- Anfang: vrsprung: vund herkommen des Thurnirs in Teutscher nation. Wieuil Thurnier bisz vffden letsten zu Worms, auch wie, vnd an welchen ortten die gehalten, vnd durch was Fürstenn, Grauen, Hernn, Ritter vnnnd vom Adel. Siemern, 1530, fol. Another edition in 1532. Continuation in 1579.
- Origine de Cavalieri, di Francesco Sansovino. Venetia, 1566, 8^o. Other editions in 1570, and 1583.
- Della Origine de' Cavaglieri del Tosone, et di altri ordini, de' Simboli, et delle Imprese, di Lodovico Arrivabene. Gennaio, 1589, 4^o.
- The Mirrour of Princely Deeds and Knighthood. Translated out of the Spanish by Margaret Tyler. Lond. 1599—1601, 4^o.
- De l' Origine et Institution de divers Ordres de Chevalerie tant Ecclésiastiques que Profanes, par M. P. de Beloy. Montauban, 1604, 12^o.
- Origines Equestrum sive Militarium Ordinum, by Aubertus Miræus. Antv. 1609, 4^o.
- Delicia Equestrum sive Militarium Ordinum, et eorundem origines, statuta, symbola, et insignia. By Franciscus Mennenius. Coloniae, 1613, 8^o.
- Le Theatre d' Honneur et de Chevalerie de l' Institution des Armes, Duels, Joustes & Tournois, par André Favyn. Paris, 1620, 4^o.
- Il Cavaliere, descritto in tre libri; con figure. Antonino Ansalone. Messina, 1629, 4^o.
- Notes of Proceedings in the Court of Chivalrie, before the Earle of Lindsey, Lord Constable, and the Earle of Arundell and Surrey, Earl Marshall, in the matter of Donald Le Reay and David Ramsay, 1631—2. *MS.* No. 235. Woburn Abbey.
- Ordres de Chivalerie en divers Royaumes. Ensemble plusieurs mémoires et titres touchant les chevaliers, 1180—1636. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,544.
- Tesoro milita de Cavalleria Antiquo y moderno, by Micheli y Marques. Madrid, 1642, fol.
- Traacts on Chivalry. From Edw. IV. to Chas. I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 69.
- Nouveau théâtre du monde, contenant l'origine de tous les ordres militaires, et de chevalerie de la chrestiente, tant Anciens que Modernes, par Davity. 2 vols. Paris, 1661.
- Chevaliers des Ordres du Roy de France decédés, depuis l'an, 1662; with their arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,993, f. 26.
- Historie Chronologiche della vera origine di tutti gl' Ordini equestri e religione Cavalleresche, by B. Giustiniano. Venetia, 1672, 4^o.
- Historie Chronologiche dell' Origine degli Ordini Militari, etc., by Bernardo Giustiniani. Venezia, 1692, fol.
- Histoire des Ordres Religieux et des Ordres Militaires, by A. Schoonebeck. 4 vols. Amst. 1695—99, 8^o.
- Histoire des Religions ou Ordres Militaires de l' Eglise, et des Ordres de Chevalerie, par Monsieur Hermant. Rouen, 1698, 8^o. Another edition, 2 vols. Rouen, 1726, 8^o.
- Arms and Collars in colours of various orders of knighthood, crosses, heraldic ornaments, &c. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14325.
- Della Scienza chiamata Cavalleresca, con le aggiunte di Bellincini, by Scip. Maffei. Trento, 1717, 4^o.
- Dissertations Historiques et Critiques sur la Chivalerie, ancienne et moderne, par Honoré de Sainte Marie. Paris, 1718, 4^o.
- Histoire des Ordres Monastiques, Religieux, et Militaires, par P. Helyot. 8 vols. Paris, 1714—19, 4^o.
- Histoire des Ordres Militaires ou des Chevaliers, des Milices Seucieres et Regulieres d' l'un et de l'autre Sexe, qui ont été établies jusques a present. Avec de Figures qui représentent les differens habillement de ces Ordres. Nouv. edit. par L'Abbe Giustiniani. 4 vols. Amst. 1721, 8^o.

- Mémoires sur l'Ancienne Chivalerie, par M. de La Curne de Sainte-Palaye. Paris, 1753. 4^o.
- Memoires sur l'ancienne Chevalerie considerée comme un etablissement politique et Militaire, par M. de La Curne de Sainte Palaye. Nouvelle edition. 2 vols. Paris, 1759, 8^o.
- Mémoires sur l'Ancienne Chevalerie. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un volume, par Jean-Baptiste de La Curne de Sainte-Palaye. 3 vols. Paris, 1781. 12^o. Another edition in 1795.
- Memoirs of Ancient Chivalry, by La Curne de Sainte Palaye. Translated by Susannah Dobson. Lond. 1784, 8^o.
- Memoires sur l' ancienne chevalerie. par Lacurne de Sainte-Palaye, avec introduction et notes historiques par Ch. Nodier. 2 vols. Paris, 1826, 8^o.
- Delle Tessere Cavalleresche di bronzo tenue al collo Lezione, &c. By D. M. Manni. Firenze, 1760, 4^o.
- Letters on Chivalry and Romance, by Richard Hurd, Bishop of Worcester. First and second editions. Lond. 1762, 8^o.
- Abrégé Historique des Ordres de Chevalerie anciens et modernes, Brux. 1776, 12^o.
- Privilegien der Schleswig-Holsteinischen Ritterschaft, von F. C. Jensen und D. H. Hegewisch. Kiel, 1797. 4^o.
- A short account of ancient Chivalry, and description of Armour, by Sir Tomkyns Hilgrove Turner. Lond. 1799. 8^o.
- Abrégé Chronologique de l'histoire des ordres de chevalerie depuis l'ordre de Saint-Jean de Jerusalem ou de Malteen 1113 jusqu' à l' Ordre royal de Hollande, en 1807, par Dambreville, Paris, 1807. 8^o.
- Tableau Chronologique et Historique des Ordres de Chivalerie, par J. Lablée. Paris, 1807. 8^o.
- Histoire générale des Ordres de Chivalerie civils et militaires existans en Europe, par Viton de Saint Allais. Paris, 1810, 4^o. *Livraison 1 only published.*
- Les Chevaliers normands en Italie et en Sicile, et considerations générales sur l'histoire de la chevalerie, par De Chastenay. Paris, 1816, 8^o.
- Code des ordres de Chevalerie du Royaume, orné de gravures représentant les décorations, par Viton Saint Allais. Paris, 1819, 4^o.
- Collection Historique des Ordres de Chevalerie Civils et Militaires, existant chez les différens peuples du monde, suivie d'un tableau chronologique des Ordres éteints, par A. M. Perrot. Paris, 1820, 4^o.
- Supplement a la Collection Historique des Ordres de Chevalerie, Civils et Militaires, existant chez les differens Peuples du Monde, par L. T. Fayolle. Paris, 1846, 4^o.
- The History of Chivalry or Knighthood and its Times, by Charles Mills. 2 vols. Lond. 1825, 8^o. Another edition, 1826.
- History of Chivalry and the Crusades, by Rev. Henry Stebbing. 2 vols. Edinb. 1826, 12^o.
- De la Chevalerie ancienne et moderne, avec la manière d' en faire les preuves pour tous les ordres de chevalerie, par Claude Fr. Menestrier. See Collection des meilleurs dissertations, etc. tom. 12. 1826, etc., 8^o.
- Seraphimer Ordens Historia, by G. W. af Tibell. Stockholm. 1826, 4^o.
- Storia ed Analisi degli antichi Romanzi di Cavalleria e dei Poemi Romanzeschi d' Italia con dissertazioni sull' Origine, sugl' Istituti, sulle Cerimonie de Cavalieri. By Dottore Giulio Ferrario. 3 vols. Milano, 1828, 29, 8^o.
- History of Chivalry, from the Earliest Time to the Siege of Malta in 1530, by G. P. R. James. Lond. 1830, 12^o. Another edition New York, 1843, 12^o.
- Gelbke, Ritterorden und Ehrenzeichen, ou Description des Ordres de Chivalerie. Croix de Mérite et autres Marques de Distinction en usage chez toutes les Maisons Souveraines et autres Gouvernemens. *Orders of Knighthood emblazoned.* Berl. 1832, fol.
- Iconografia storica degli ordini religiosi e cavallereschi, by Gaetano Gucci. 9 vols. Roma, 1836—47, fol.
- Histoire de la Chevalerie, par Roy. Tourns, 1839, 18^o.
- Illustrations of Ancient State and Chivalry, from MSS. in the Ashmolean Museum; edited by W. H. Black. *Roxburghe Club.* Lond. 1840, 4^o.

- An Account of the Controversy between Reginald, Lord Grey of Ruthyn, and Sir Edward Hastings, in the Court of Chivalry, in the Reign of K. Henry III. Edited by C. G. Young. Lond. 1841, 8°. Privately printed.
- Der Ritteraal. Eine Geschichte des Ritterthums, seines Entstehens und Fortgangs, seiner Gebrauche und Sitten, von Fr. Kottenkamp. 62 Plates by F. M. von Reibisch. Stutt. 1842, obl. 4°.
- Précis historique des Ordres de Chevalerie, etc., par Jacques Bresson. Paris, 1844, 8°.
- Ordres de Chevalerie, et marques d'Honneur de toutes les nations, par A. Wahlen. 2 vols. Brux. 1844—55, 8°. Another edition, 1872.
- The Ancient Knight: or, Chapters on Chivalry. by John Fuller Russell. Lond. 1849, 12°.
- The Cavaliers of England, by Henry William Herbert. Lond. 1852, 12°.
- The Chevaliers of France from the Crusaders to the Marechals of Louis XI., by Henry William Herbert. New York, 1853, 12°.
- Dictionnaire historique des Ordres de Chevalerie créés chez les différents peuples depuis les premiers siècles jusqu'à nos jours, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1853, 12°. 2nd edition, 1860.
- Chronique de tous les Ordres de Chevalerie et Marques d'Honneur, avec les dessins des Decorations, par H. Schulze. 2 vols. Berl. 1855, fol.
- Histoire de la Chivalerie en France, par Libert. Paris, 1856, 12°.
- History of Chivalry and Ancient Armour, with descriptions of the Feudal system, the usages of Knighthood, etc., by Fr. Kottenkamp, translated from the German by the Rev. A. Löwy. Illustrated with sixty-two coloured engravings. Lond. 1857, obl. 8°.
- Noblesse, blason, ordres de chevalerie, manuel heraldique, par E. de Toulgoët. Paris, 1859, 8°.
- Dictionnaire historique des Ordres de Chevalerie créés chez les différents peuples depuis les premiers siècles jusqu'à nos jours, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Par. 1860, 12°.
- Historia de las Ordenes de Caballeria y de las condecoraciones Espanolas. By José Gil Dorregary. 5 vols. Madrid, 1864-5, fol.
- Histoire des Ordres de Chevalerie et des distinctions honorifiques en France, par F. F. Steenackers. Paris, 1867, 4°.
- The Orders of Chivalry, by J. H. Lawrence-Archer. London, 1871, 4°. [This book contains a list of works on the Orders of Knighthood. Only 107 copies were printed, of which 7 were on large paper.] Another edition, 1887.
- Histoire et Législation des Ordres de Chevalerie et Marques d'Honneur, par Léopold van Hollebeke. Brux. 1875, fol.
- Liste et Origin de tous les Ordres de Chevalerie, Militaires et Civils, qui ont été institués par les Papes et par les Princes Chrétiens jusqu' à la fin du XVI^e siècle, par Daviti. Turin, 1876, 12°.
- Libre del Orde de Cavayleria, by Ramon Lull. *Black letter facsimile*. Barcelona, 1879, 4°.
- Baltisches Wappenbuck. Den Ritterschaften von Livland, Etlund, Kurland und Oesel, von Carl A. von Klingspor. Stockholm, 1882, 4°.
- The British Roll of Honour. A descriptive account of the Recognised Orders of Chivalry in various countries, and their Insignia, etc., by Peter Lund Simmonds. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- The Orders of Knighthood. From the original statutes of the various orders, by J. H. Lawrence-Archer. Lond. 1888.
- Essay on the Spirit and Influence of Chivalry, by John Batty. Containing chapters on Chivalry in connection with Archæology and Heraldry, Orders of Knighthood, etc. Lond. 1890, 8°.

LISTS OF KNIGHTS.

Knights made by Abbots in the time of King Henry I. or before. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. E. v. f. 40.

Les nommes de Chevaliers en le Campe de Henrici iij^{ti}; arranged under counties. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,208.

A List of all Knights in England, in the time of Henry III., Edw. I., and Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5803.

- The Names of the Knights in most of the Counties of England, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 855.
- Knights of Henry VII. etc. Privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps. Middle Hill, 1840 ? 8°.
- List of Knights made in the Reign of Henry VIII., 16th century. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. exxiii.
- Drawings of Knights and Bannerets, and Knights on horseback tilting, all in their surcoats of Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4205.
- Lists of Knights created in England, from Richard II. to Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5482, ff. 6—18.
- Lists of Knights made in the several Reigns, from Henry VII. to Elizabeth. Queen's Coll. Oxf. MS. lxxxvii.
- Knights made *temp.* Elizabeth. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8495, f. 54.
- The Names and Arms of Knights created in the Reigns of Hen. VII., Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Mary, and Elizabeth; and the Names of such as were Knighted by King James I. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. C. iii.
- A Catalogue of Knights made in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 678.
- Lists of Knights from Edw. III. to James I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6063.
- A List of Knights made by King James I. in the first year of his reign. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207, C. f. 767.
- A note of such Knights as were made since the King's [James I.] coming into Englande. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5855.
- List of Knights made between 1603 and 1624. Qu. Coll. Oxf. MS. evii.
- Curious account of Knights made by James I., by Philip Gawdy to his brother, Bassingborne Gawdy. *MS.* Roydon Hall, Co. Norfolk.
- A Catalogue of Knights made in the Reigns of Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I. Ashm. Lib. Wood. MS. 8580.
- Knights made by King James and King Charles, from 1603 to 1636. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6062.
- Catalogue of Knights made by King Charles I. Ab Ao. 1624 Ad Ann. 1646. Chronologically and Alphabetically, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Privately printed. Middle Hill 1853, 12°. Another edition, 1853, fol.
- Lists of Knights made in different Reigns, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5482.
- A Perfect Collection, or Catalogue of all Knights Bachelars made by King James since his coming to the Crown of England, faithfully extracted out of the Records, by John Philipot. Lond, 1660, 8°.
- A List of Knights made since His Majesty came to London, May 29, 1660. Single sheet.
- Knights made from the Reign of Henry VIII. to that of Charles II. inclusive. Ashm. Lib. Dugdale MS. 25, R. p. 156.
- List of all the Knights created by Kings James I. and Charles I., from the beginnings of their reigns until 1642. Also Knights created *temp.* Charles II. and James II. MS. collections vol. V. in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.
- An alphabetical catalogue of all the Knights made by King Charles I. and II., and James II. to the year 1686. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 870, f. 62.
- A Book of Knights Banneret, Knights of the Bath, and Knights Bachelor made between the 4th year of King Henry VI and the Restoration of King Charles II., with the Arms given in Cotton MS. Claudius [C. III.], from 1 King Henry VII. to 28 Queen Elizabeth, and Knights made in Ireland between the years 1566 and 1698, together with an Index of Names, by Walter C. Metcalfe. Lond. 1885, 4°.
- Knights made at the Tower of London, before the Coronation of Queen Anne. Trin. Coll. Dublin, MS. F. 73, art. 3.
- Alphabet of Knights Bachelors, from Elizabeth to George I. Her. Coll. MS. M. 18 (2).
- List of Knights with their Arms from 1558 to 1752. From the Towneley Library. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,102.
- A Catalogue of Knights, from 1660 to 1760, by F. Townsend. Lond. 1833. 8°.
- Lists of Knights Batchelors made by James I., and continued to the present time (1789). Her. Coll. MS. M. 5.

Calendar of Knights, containing the Knights Bachelors, British Knights of Foreign Orders; also the Knights of the Garter, Thistle, Bath, St. Patrick, and the Guelphic and Ionion Orders, from 1760 to 1828, by Francis Townsend, Pursuivant of Arms. Lond. 1828, 8°.

The Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland, by John Burke and Sir John Bernard Burke. Lond. 1811, 12°.

Haydn's "Book of Dignities," contains Lists of Knights of the Garter, Bath, Thistle, and St. Patrick, to 1851.

The Knights of England, France and Scotland, by Henry William Herbert. New York, 1852, 12°.

The Shilling Knightage. Published annually by Robt. Hardwicke. Compiled by E. Walford. Lond. 1857, etc. 18°.

The Shilling Knightage (1884). Containing an alphabetical list of the Knights of the United Kingdom, short biographical notices, dates of creation, addresses, etc., by Edward Walford. Lond. 1884, 32°. Published annually.

Names of ancient Knights in Counties in England, with their arms. MS. E. Trinity College, Dublin.

Knights of different Counties. Caius Coll. Camb. MS. 571, art. 4.

SEPARATE ORDERS.

Alcantara, see also St. Iago.

Manuscripts relating to the Military Order of Alcantara. Brit. Mus. MSS. Eg. 485; 486; Lans. 171; Harl. 3476; Vesp. C. vi. f. 385; Add. 28364, 28365, 28367, 28374. 28375.

Catalogue des Chevaliers de l' Ordre du Collier de Savoye, Dict de l' Annouciade; avec leurs Noms, Surnoms, Qualitez, Armes, et Blasons, depuis son Institution, par François Capre. Turin, 1654, fol.

Adnotationes historicae de origine, antiquitaae excellentia ordinis Aquilae albae, by J. F. Sapiaha. Coloniae, 1730, 4°.

Foundation-Deed of the military order, commonly called the Order of Arminius, dedicated to St. Michael by Ferdinand I. King of Naples, 29 Sept. 1465. *Latin*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28628.

"Estatutes des Chevaliers de la Table ronde," with Arms beautifully emblazoned, and other Matters relating to the Order. On vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5301.

Catalogue of the Knights af the Round Table in the time of King Arthur, by Randle Holme. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2094 f. 91.

A Catalogue of the Knights of the Round Table, with their Arms and ensigns. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 13 b.

A Catalogue of the Knights of the Round Table with their several ensigns or coat armour. *MS.* No. xix. 7. Towneley Hall, Burnley.

Les Noms et Armoiries des Chevaliers de la ronde Table, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 19 B. ix.

Gyron le Courtoys Aueques la deuse des armes de tous les Cheualiers de la table ronde. Editio Princeps. Paris, circa 1500, fol.

La deuse des armes des Chevaliers de la Table ronde, lesquels estoyent du tres renommé and vertueux Artus, Roy de la grand Bretagne. Avec la description de leurs Armoiries. Paris, 1520, 12°. Other editions in 1585 and 1590.

The Ancient Order, Societie, and Unitie Laudable, of Prince Arthure, and his Knightly Armory of the Round Table: with a Threefold Assertion friendly in favour and furtherance of English Archery at this day, by Rich. Robinson, Lond. 1583, 4°.

King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table. [Translated from the French by Sir. Thos. Malory.] William Stansby, for Jacob Bloome. *Black letter*. Lond. 1634, 4°.

The most ancient and famous history of the renowned Prince Arthur. As also all the noble acts of his Knights of the Round Table, by Sir Thomas Malory. 3 vols. Lond. 1816, 12°. [Other editions.]

The Round Table, the Order and Solemnities of Crowning the King and the dignities of his Peerage. Lond. 1820, 8°.

La Mort d' Arthur. The History of King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table. Compiled by Sir Thomas

- Malory, Knight. Edited from the edition of 1634, with introduction and Notes by Thomas Wright. 3 vols. London, 1856, 8°. Second edition, 1856, &c.
- King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table, illustrated by G. H. Thomas. Lond. 1862, 8°.
- King Arthur and Knights of the Round Table, by T. Cragoe. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxiii, 338. London, 1877, 8°.
- Collections relating to the History of the Order of the Bath, by S. S. Banks. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6324—6328.
- Knights of the Bath, from Henry VII. to James I. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6063.
- Discourse concerning the Knights of the Bath, by Francis Thynne, 1605. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12530.
- The Glory of Knighthood, containing the true and exact manner, ceremony, and creation of the Knights of the most Sacred Order of the Bath, observed at the Coronation of our Sovereign Lord King Charles the First; and the Statutes of the Order of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6337.
- Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. and Henry Prince of Wales; at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales; and at the coronation of King Charles I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f. 153.
- The Names, Arms, and Crests of all the Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of James I., at the Creation of Charles Duke of York, Henry Prince of Wales, and at the Coronation of Charles I. and II. By John Withie and John Saunders. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1462.
- A True Relation of the Ceremonies at the Creating of the Knights of the Honourable Order of the Bath, the 18th and 19th April, 1661. With a perfect List of their names, in the same order as they were Knighted by His Majesty. Lond. 1661, 4°.
- The Manner of creating the Knights of the ancient and honourable Order of the Bath; with a List of those Persons who are to be created Knights of the Bath at his Majesty's Coronation 22 April, 1661. *Harleian Miscellany*. vol. I. Lond. 1808, 4°.
- The Manner of Creating the Knights of the Ancient and Honourable Order of the Bath, according to the Custom used in England in time of Peace. Lond. 1661, 4°.
- The Arms of the Knights, and of various Gentlemen-Esquires to the Knights, of the most Honorable Order of the Bath. Printed in the year 1725, fol.
- The Statutes of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath. London, 1725, 4°. Another edition, 1772. Reprinted, 1787, 4°. Another edition, 1812.
- Statutes of the most Honourable Order of the Bath. Stukeley's *Palæographia*, Lond. 1725, 4°.
- An Historical Account of the Honourable Order of the Bath. Lond. 1725, 8°.
- Sketches of the Order of the Bath, 1725. Reprinted, 1772, 4°.
- Observations introductory to an Historical Essay, upon the Knighthood of the Bath, by John Anstis. Lond. 1725, 8°.
- The Knights of the Bath: a Poetical Tale, by Thomas Cook. Printed in the year 1725.
- Les Armes des Chevaliers de l'Orde du Bain [and of their Esquires.] Engraved by James Sympson, 1726 ? fol.
- Commentatio de honoratissimo Ordine Militari de Balneo ejus origo, progressus exponuntur et honoratissimorum Equitum nomina, tituli, et insignia, by J. C. Dithmar. Francofurti, 1729, fol.
- Nachrichten von dem englischen Kriegs- und Ritterorden des Bades. [Translated from the Latin.] Nebst den Gesetzen dieses Ordens. Aus dem Lateinischen und Englischen, etc. by J. C. Dithmar Frankfurt, 1744, fol.
- The Procession and Ceremonies observed at the time of the Installation of the Knights Companions of the most Honourable Military Order of the Bath, upon Thursday, June 17, 1725, with the Armes, Names, Titles, &c. of the Knights Companions, and of their Esquires, as they are fixed up in Henry VIIth's Chapel in Westminster Abbey, by John Pine. Lond. 1730, fol.
- Statutes of the most Honourable Order of the Bath. Lond. 1745, 4°.
- The Installation of the Knights of the Most Noble Order of the Bath, with

- the several Inscriptions on their plates of arms placed in their stalls in St. Peter's, Westminster, with the names of their Esquires and Officers of the Order, by John Buswell, 1755. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,379.
- The Statutes of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath. Printed in the year 1772, 4^o.
- The Arms of the English Baronets, and the Knights of the Bath, with the dates of creation. Lond. 1779, 12^o.
- Statutes of the Order of the Bath, by John Anstis. Lond. 1787, 4^o.
- The Arms of the Knights of the Bath who were Installed, May 19, 1788, and the Arms of their Esquires. Lond. 1788, fol.
- A minute and particular statement of the Ceremonies that will take place at Westminster Abbey on Thursday the 19th May, 1803, at the Installation of the Knights of the Bath. Lond. 1803, 8^o.
- Statutes of the Order of the Bath. By order of the King. Lond. 1803, 8^o.
- The Arms of the Knights of the Bath who were Installed May 19, 1803, and the Arms of their Esquires. Printed in 1803, fol.
- List of Knights of the Bath to 1806. See Beaton's Political Index, vol. iii.
- The Procession and Ceremony of the Installation of the Knights of the Bath, in Henry the Seventh's Chapel, at Westminster, on Monday the 1st of June, 1812. Two coloured engravings by Frederick Nash. 1812.
- Arms of the Knights of the Bath installed in 1812, with an accompanying description in French. Printed in 1812, fol.
- Statutes of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath. Lond. 1812—20, 4^o.
- Statutes of the most honourable Order of the Bath. Lond. 1840, 4^o.
- Ceremonial of Creation of Knights of the Bath, by Albert Way. See *The Archaeological Journal*, v. 258. Lond. 1848, 8^o.
- Nouveau Calendrier du tres illustre Ordre equestre de Baviere, par Jean Bap. Casimer de Hahn. 1776, 12^o.
- “The Constitution of the Loyal and Friendly Society of the Blew and Orange,” with the Arms and Badge of the Society and other devices, by A. Bradley. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2346.
- Calatrava, see also St. Iago.
- Copies of documents in the archives of the Knights of Calatrava. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14013.
- Letters and papers relating to the Military Order of Calatrava, 1613 to 1658. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28436, 28437.
- Difiniciones de la Orden y Cavalleria de Calatrava. Conforme al Capitulo General celebrado en Madrid, Ano 1652. 1660, fol.
- Knights of the Carpet, at the marriage of Prince Arthur, 16 Nov. 17 Hen. VII.; and Knights of the Carpet, made at the said marriage. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 41. f. 18 b; 6062, art. 11.
- Aultres Chevaliers de Carpet, with their arms blazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 394. f. 140 b.
- Christ of Portugal. Constituições da ordem de Christo do Reino de Portugal; with other papers relating to the order, about 1573. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20846. f. 118.
- The Order of the Coif, by Alexander Pulling. Lond. 1884.
- Knights of the Cross, by Mrs. Agar. Lond. 1857, 12^o.
- Proclamation and rules of the Order of the Dragon, instituted by the Comte de Foix, with challenges to combat. 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,840.
- Green Book, or Register of the Order of the Emerald Star, by Sir Egerton Brydges. Not published.
- Breviarium Equestre, seu de Illustrissimo and Inelytissimo Equestri Ordine Elephantino: observationibus illustrat. et continuat. a Jano Bircherodio. By Ivvari Hertzholmii. Havniæ, 1704, fol. [This work contains portraits and arms of the knights of the Order.]
- Der Elephanten-Orden und seine Ritter. Berlien. Kopenhagen, 1846, 8^o.
- Noms, surnoms et armes des nobles rois de L'EpINETTE, précédés de l'ordonnance de 1429 et des lettres-patentes données à Bruxelles en 1516. Facsimile d'après un MS., par Victor Bouton. Paris, 1870, 71, 4^o.

- Histoire de l' Ordre de Font-Evraud, et Vie de Rob. d' Abruissel, par Honorat Niquet : Paris, 1642, 4^o.
- Rules and Ordinances respecting the Order of Knights of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll Y, 27.
- Book of Orders for Knights of the Garter, with names from its institution. *MS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Statutes and Ordinances of the most noble Order of the Garter. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6119.
- Statutes of the Order of the Garter, in Latin and French, with a picture of a knight in his robes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,549, f. 67.
- The Statutes of the Order of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882, f. 77.
- Statutes and Ordinances of the Order of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6288, 6290, 6291.
- Statutes of the Order of the Garter on vellum, written for Sir Henry Lee, knight, *MS* Dytechley, Co. Oxford.
- Statutes of the Garter in English, on vellum. This volume formerly belonged to Sir George Naylor, Garter. MS. No. 123. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- The Statutes of the Order of the Garter. Signed by Greg. Hascard, Register of the order. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3451.
- Statutes and Ordinances of the most noble Order of St. George, named the Garter. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 235, 278, 394, 567, 1356, 6087.
- History and Statutes of the Order of the Garter; Arms and Crests of Knights of the Garter; and Miscellanies relating to the Order of the Garter. Stowe MSS. 518, 519, 520. Brit. Mus.
- The Collection of Sir Thomas Saint George, Garter King at Arms, concerning the ceremonial of the Order of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 881.
- Collections relating to the History of the Order of the Garter, by S. S. Banks. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6321—6323, 6336.
- Collections relating to the Order of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1776.
- Collections from various sources respecting the Order of the Garter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6298.
- The Black Book of the Garter. *MS.* Hatton Collection.
- The First Knights of the Garter, with original drawings of contemporary date. A folio containing 27 drawings of the First Knights of the Garter in their robes, and described as " Draughts, or the Effigies of the First Knights or Founders of the Order of the Garter," &c. Stowe MS. 213. Brit. Mus.
- Knights of the Garter from the Foundation of their Order. Lichfield Cath. MS. No. 6.
- Propositio Clarissimi Oratoris Magistri Johannis Russell decretorum doctoris ac adtunc Ambassiatoris Xpanissimi Regis Edwardi Dei gracia regis Anglie et Francie ad illustrissimū principem Karolum ducem Burgundie super susceptione ordinis garterij, etc. No date, 4^o.
- Arms of the Knights of the Garter done apparently for Henry IV. of France, his arms being the first in the book. MS. No. 107. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- Arms of Knights of the Garter *temp.* Henry V. Exquisitely emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1864.
- De l' Ordre de la Jarretière. 15th century. Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 15, E VI. art 15.
- Tractatus vulgariter dictus La Gerretiere, alias speculum Anglorum, editum per fratrem Mondonum Belualeti. In Cluniaco, 1463. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,950. For an account of this book, see Hearne's " Duo rerum Anglicarum Scriptores, viz. T. Otterbourne et J. Whethamstede," 1732. Appendix to Preface.
- The Arms, Supporters, Crests, and Mottoes, of fifteen knights of the Garter. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 332.
- Statutes, Ceremonies, etc. of the Order of the Garter. 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1776.
- Statutes of the Order of the Garter, with a Comment showing the different alterations which have been made therein, both before and subsequent to the reign of Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6334.

- The Statutes of the Order of the Garter, with a letter of King Hen. VIII. of England, and one from Francis I. of France, on conferring the Order on the latter, and the King's warrant to the Heralds on the subject, 22nd Oct. 1527. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5712.
- The Statutes in English of the Order of the Garter explained and declared by King Henry VIII. *MS.* 16th century. Petworth House, Co. Sussex.
- The Arms, in colours, of the Knights of the Garter, the last of whom is Sir Richard Wingfield, 8 Hen. VIII. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6162.
- Arms of Knights of the Garter. Temp. Henry VIII. *MS.* No. 46. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- The Names and Arms of the Knights of the most honourable Order of the Garter, since the Installation of Edw. III. until Edw. VI. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6170.
- Account of the Order of the Garter, time of Henry VIII. and Edward VI. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6074.
- Articles agreed on for the Order of Knights of the Garter, 1552. Brit. Mus. Royal MSS. 18, A. I—IV.
- Statutes of the Garter reformed by King Henry VIII., with additions to the 1st of Elizabeth. *MS.* Petworth House, Co. Sussex.
- The Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, to the time of Queen Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 397.
- The Proceeding of the Sovereign and Knights Companions at the Feast of St. George, designed by Marcus Gerard, and set forth in the twentieth yeare of Queene Elizabeth, by Thomas Daws, sometime Rouge-Croix Pursuivant of Arms. 1578.
- Arms of Knights of the Garter, temp. Elizabeth, finely coloured for Sir H. Sidney. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,808.
- Arms, Quarterings, and Crests, of the Knights of the Garter, by John Holland, 1588. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 9, Pe.
- Arms in colours of Knights of the Garter, from Edw. III. to Queen Elizabeth, by Thomas Lant, alias Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms. 1589. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 18. C. xvii.
- The antiquitie of Windsore Castle and of the Order of the Garter 1592. *MS.* No. 34. Wrest Park, Beds.
- The Honour of the Garter displaid in a poem gratulatorie. Entituled, to the worthe and renowned Earle of Northumberland, created Knight of that order, and installed at Windsore *anno regni Elizabethæ 35, die Junii 26*; by George Peele. Lond. 1593, 4^o.
- Arms, in trick, of such of the Knights of the Order of the Garter as were foreigners, from the institution of the Order to A.D. 1594. *MS.* Stonyhurst College.
- Insignia Armorum Augustissimæ. Containing the Arms of the Knights of the Garter, emblasoned on vellum, 1602. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 417.
- Insignia Nobilium Ordinis Periscelidis A.D. 1603. Richly emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 12. A. xlii.
- “La fundacion de la companie de Gartier dans le chastel de Wyndesor”; the statutes and ordinances of the order; and the stiles of the King's Majesty, the prince and companions of the Garter, used at the feast of St. George, at Whitehall, 1604. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Jul. C. ix.
- Statutes of the Order of the Garter, renewed by Henry VIII.; Exemplif. per Gwill. Dethick, Garter principal King of Arms, 1604. Vellum, with the arms of Henry Wriothesley, 3rd Earl of Southampton. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,434.
- The Martyrdome of Saint George of Cappadocia: Titular Patron of England, and of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Lond. 1614, 4^o.
- Fennor's Descriptions, or a True Relation of Certaine and diuers Speeches, spoken before the King and Queen's most excellent Majestie, etc., by William Fennor. Lond. 1616, 4^o. [One of the speeches is “The originall and continuance of the most Noble Order of the Garter.”]
- Knights of the Garter, by William Segar, with their arms blazoned in tinctures, from 1603 to 1619, on vellum. Eton Coll. Lib. MS.

- Overtures for an Academ, or College roial, to bee the certain Seat of the doctrines and exercises of Honor, subordinated to the Garter, as the signs and ceremonies of Honor, have theyis; with the Names of the Knights upon Sainet Georges day xxiii April, CIC.DC XX, and a drawing of St. George on horse-back, coloured. Brit Mus. Harl. MS. 6103.
- The Arms and Titles of the Knights of the Garter, in the year 1625, collected by the Sieur de Valles, The Arms are blazoned in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4710.
- The Historie of that famous Saint and Souldier of Christ Jesus, St. George of Cappadocia: The Institution of the most noble Order of St. George, named the Garter. A Catalogue of all the Knights thereof untill this present, by Peter Heylyn. Lond. 1631, 4^o.
- Arms, blasoned, of all the Knights of the Garter, from the Institution of the Order to the reign of Charles I., ending with the Duke of Lennox. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5831.
- A Catalogue of Knights of the Garter since the first foundation to the time of Charles I. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 865, f, 112.
- An account of those noblemen who were Knights of the Garter during the Civil Wars, &c. by Sir Edw. Walker. Stowe MS. 423. Brit. Mus.
- Les Noms, Surnoms, Qualitez, Armes, et Blazons, de tous les Princes, Seigneurs, Commanders, Chevaliers, et Officiers, de l'Ordre et Milice de la Jartiere, depuis l'Institution en 1347, jusq' à Present. Paris, 1647, fol.
- A Perfect Catalogue of all the Knights of the most noble Order of the Garter, from the first Institution of it, until this present April *anno* 1661. Whereunto is prefixed a short Discourse touching the Institution of the Order, Patron, Habit, and Solemnities of it, with many other particulars which concern the same by J. N. Lond. 1661, 4^o.
- St. George for England; or a Relation of the Manner of the Election and Installation of the Knights of the most noble Order of St. George, called the Garter, which is to be solemnized on the 15, 16, and 17th of April next, at the Castle of Windsor. Lond. 1661. 4^o.
- The History of that most famous Saint and Souldier Saint George of Cappadocia. The Institution of that most Noble Order of St. George, commonly called the Garter, by Peter Heylyn. Lond. 1661, 4^o.
- The Historie of St. George of Cappadocia, etc. The second edition corrected and enlarged. By Peter Heylyn. Lond. 1663, 4^o.
- The History of the Life and Martyrdom of St. George, the Titular Patron of England, with his conversion of Arabia, by killing of a dreadful Dragon, and delivering the King's Daughter, by Thomas Lowick, Gent. Lond. 1664. 4^o.
- Register of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, by Sir Henry de Vic, 1661—1671. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,284.
- The Order of the Ceremonies used at the Celebration of St. George's Feast at Windsor, when the Sovereign of the most Noble Order of the Garter is present. Lond. 1671, 4^o.
- The Institution, Laws, and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Collected and digested into one body by Elias Ashmole, of the Middle Temple, Esq. Windsor Herald of Arms. A Work furnished with a variety of matter relating to Honor and Noblesse. Lond. 1672, fol. Another edition, 1693.
- "Statua nobilissimi Ordinis Garterii." Signed by Gregory Hastard, Registrar of the Order, with the arms, in colours, of George William Duke of Brunswick Lüneburg, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,071.
- The Arms, Crest, etc. of King Charles II., and the Arms of twenty-three Knights of the Garter, painted in colours. 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1479.
- Proceedings of the most noble Order of the Garter, and documents relating to the same between 1623—84. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eccleston Square, London.
- Winzingeroda de Ordine Equitum S. Georgii et Periscelidis cœruleæ in Anglia. Jenæ, 1683, 4^o. Other editions in 1701 and 1740.

- An Account of the Ceremony of Investing His Electoral Highness of Brandenburg with the Order of the Garter. Performed at Berlin on the 6th of June, 1690. Lond. 1690, 4^o.
- New Historical Account of St. George for England and the original of the most noble Order of the Garter, by Thomas Salmon. Lond. 1704, 8^o.
- The History of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Lond. 1712, 8^o.
- The Statutes of the Order of the Garter, written on vellum for Henry Duke of Kent, 1714. *MS.* No. 41. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Memoirs of St. George the English Patron; And of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Being an Introduction to the intended History of the Antiquities of the Castle, Town, and Borough of Windsor, by Thomas Dawson. Lond. 1714, 8^o.
- The History of the Order of the Garter, its Ceremonies, Laws, etc., to which is prefixed a Discourse of Knighthood in general, and the several Orders extant in Europe, by Elias Ashmole; continued to the present time, and illustrated, by Thomas Walker. Lond. 1715, 8^o.
- Introduction to the Register of the Order of the Garter, etc., by John Anstis. Lond. 1720, fol.
- The Form of an Installation of a Knight of the Garter. Lond. 1720, 12^o.
- The Form of the Installation of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, by John Anstis. Lond. 1724, 8^o.
- The Register of the Order of the Garter; from its cover in Black Velvet, usually called *The Black Book*; with notes, and an introduction, and a specimen of the lives of the Knights; with plates and an index, by John Anstis. 2 vols. Lond. 1724, fol.
- Ceremonies to be observed in presence of the Sovereign and Knights Companions of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Lond. 1730, 4^o.
- The Institution of the Order of the Garter, a Dramatic Poem, by Gilbert West. Lond. 1742, 4^o.
- Commentatio de Ordine Equitum S. Georgii et Periscelidis Coeruleae in Anglia, Oder, Vom Engelländischen Ritter-Orden, St. Georgen und der Blauen Hosen-bandes. By H. G. von Thulemeyer. Editio IIII. Jenae, 1744, 4^o.
- The History and Antiquities of Windsor Castle and the Royal College and Chapel of St. George; With the Institution, Laws, and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, the Ceremonies of the Installation of a Knight of the Garter; Also an account of the first Founders and their successors Knights-Companions to the present time, by Joseph Pote. Eton, 1749, 4^o.
- Blazon d'Armoiries de tous les Chevaliers de la Jarretiere, avec leurs Noms, Surnoms, et Titres, depuis la premiere Institution de cet Ordre, par Edouard Roi d'Angleterre, 1350—1752. The Arms illuminated. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6278.
- A Dissertation on the Original of the Equestrian Figure of the St. George and of the Garter, Ensigns of the most noble Order of that name. Illustrated with copperplates, by John Pettingall. Lond. [1753] 4^o.
- The Form of an Installation of a Knight of the Garter. Lond. 1756, 8^o.
- The Ceremonies of the Installation of a Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, by John Anstis. Lond. 1757, 12^o.
- An Historical Account of the Knights of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, from its first Institution in the year 1350, to the present Time, by John Buswell. Lond. 1757, 8^o. Other editions in 1758 and 1763.
- The Arms, Supporters, Badges, &c. of the Sovereigns, with the arms of the Knights Companions of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, from Edw. III. to Geo. III., delineated in their proper colours. Brit. Mus. Kings MSS. 398—416.
- The Statues of the most noble Order of St. George, by Stephen Martin Leake, Garter King of Arms. Lond. 1766, 8^o. Only 60 copies printed.
- The Songs, Choruses, and Serious Dialogue of the Masque, called the Institution of the Garter, or, Arthur's Round Table restored. New edition. Lond. 1771, 8^o.

- The Institution of the Order of the Garter, by E. Ashmole. Lond. 1772, fol. [The original MSS. are in the Ashmolean Library at Oxford, Nos. 1097—1135.]
- A Procession of the Knights of the most Noble Order of the Garter, by Richard Cooper. [An engraving, published in 1783.]
- An Historical and Critical Enquiry into the Existence and Character of St. George, Patron of England, of the Order of the Garter, and of the Antiquarian Society, in which the Assertions of Edward Gibbon, and of certain other writers, concerning this Saint, are discussed, by the Rev. J. Milner. Lond. 1792, 8°
- Plates of the Twenty Four Knights of the most Noble Order of the Garter, whose Achievements were placed in the Royal Chapel of St. George within the Castle of Windsor, 1801. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 418.
- Plates of the Seven Knights of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, installed April 23, 1805. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 419.
- Ceremonies to be observed in the presence of the Sovereign and Knights Companions, Order of the Garter, at Windsor. 23 April, 1805.
- An Authentic Account of the Installation of the Knights of the Garter at Windsor, April 23, 1805: giving the particulars of the Origin of the Institution; a description of the Robes worn by the Knights; together with the various ceremonies, the grand processions, and every other interesting event. Lond. 1805, 8°.
- List of Knights of the Garter to 1806. See Beaton's Political Index, vol. iii.
- Journal of G. F. Beltz, Lancaster Herald, on his mission for investing His Majesty Alexander, Emperor of all the Russias, with the Ensigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, 1813. MS. belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Programme des Ceremonies qui doivent s'observer a l'investiture de Sa Majesté le Roi de Danne marc, avec les Orne mens et Habillements du très noble Ordre de la Jarretiere. Lond. 1822, 4°.
- Statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Privately printed. Lond. 1837, 4°.
- The Statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Lond. 1840, 4°.
- Memorials of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, from its foundation to the present time: Including the History of the Order; Biographical Notices of the Knights in the Reigns of Edward III. and Richard II. By Geo. Frederick Beltz. Lond 1841, 8°.
- Review of the Memorials of the Order of the Garter from its Foundation to the Present Time, with Biographical Notices of the Knights in the Reign of Edward III. and Richard II. by G. F. Beltz. Lond. 1841, 8°.
- Garter Plates with appropriate descriptions, published 1842 to 1865.
- Observations on the Order of the Garter, by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. Lond. 1845, 4°.
- Observations on the Institution of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. See "Archæologia," vol. xxxi. Lond. 1846, 4°.
- The Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Privately printed, 1859, 4°.
- Notes on the Order of the Garter, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,480.
- Armorial Register of the Sovereigns and Knights of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; their Names, Titles, etc. from A.D. 1343 to the present time; giving the armorial insignia, etc. of all the Knights of the Garter, emblazoned in Gold and Colours, from the Original Stall Plates in St. George's Chapel, Windsor. Privately printed under the patronage of the Queen and the late Prince Consort.
- Garter-Knights Degraded. By John Alt Porter. See Walford's *Antiquarian*, vol. x. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Toison d'Or. Order of. Statuta Ordinis, Latin. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 420.
- Rules and Ordinances of the Order of Knighthood, called the Golden Fleecce. Written on vellum, and beautifully illuminated with Portraits and Arms of Knights of the Order. 15th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6199.

- The statutes of the Order of the Golden Fleece. A folio on vellum, describing, in French, the ceremonials used at the installation of the English Kings, and containing treatises on Heraldry, the Statutes of the Garter, &c. Stowe MS. 211. Brit. Mus.
- Les Ordonnances de l'Ordre de la Toison d'Or. Anvers, n.d. fol.
- Le songe de la thoison dor : fait & cōpose par Michault Tailleuent. Paris, s.d. 12^o.
- La Thoison d'Or, by Guillaume, Bishop of Tournay. Troyes, 1530 fol.
- Armoiries des Chevaliers de l'ordre de la Thoison d'Or, jusqu' à 1546. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,938.
- Ordine de Cavalieri del Tosone, da Sansovino. Acad. Venet. Aldo, 1558, 4^o.
- "Liure de lordre du Thoison dor," containing the arms of all knights of the order to the year 1559, in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,713.
- Chevaliers de l'Ordre du Thoison d'Or. (Arms of the Knights, with portraits of the Chiefs of the Order. Jan. 1429 to Aug. 1559. MS. No. 230. Woburn Abbey.
- "Recoeil de toutes les Fetes Chapitres de la tres noble Ordre du Thoison d'Or," 1429-1559; with arms and titles of Sovereigns and Knights, and notes by the Rev. D. T. Powell. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,072.
- Ordenliche Beschreibung mit was statlichen Ceremonien und Zierlichkeiten die Röm. Kay. May. unser allergnedigster Herr sampt etlich andern Ertzhertzogen, Fürsten und Herrn den Orden dess Guldin Fluss in disem 85 Jahr zu Prag und Landshut empfangen und angenommen, by Paul Zehendtner von Zehendtgrueb. Dilingen, 1587, 4^o.
- Extracts relating to Knights of the Golden Fleece, by M. Lois Gollut. 1592. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906, f. 177.
- Arms of the Knights of the Order of the Golden Fleece, from the Institution of the Order in 1429, to the year 1602. The Arms are emblazoned throughout, and Portraits introduced. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 421.
- Livre de l'ordre de la Thoison d'Or, jusqu' à 1559; containing the names, titles, and arms of the knights, with accounts of the chapters of the Order, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,939.
- Arms of Knights of the Golden Fleece, 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 20,072; 21,938; 26,713; Eg. MS. 1906.
- A large and curious collection of coats of arms, coloured and in trick, relating to the Order of the Toison d'Or. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 638.
- Statuts et Ordonnances du tres noble Ordre de la Thoison d'Or; ensemble aucunes additions et mutations faictes sur iceulx, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 641.
- La Toyson d'Or. Par Salomon Trissmosin. Paris, 1613, 8^o.
- Le Blason des Armoiries de tous les Chevaliers d l'Ordre de la Toison d'or, depuis la première institution jusques à présent, par J. J. Chifflet. *French and Italian*. Antw. 1632, 4^o.
- Breviarium Historicum Inclyti Ordinis Velleris Avrei, by Jules Chifflet. Antwerp, 1652, 4^o.
- Breviarium Historicum ordinis Aurei Velleris; oder historie des Toisonordens, der Ritter vom Guldnenen Vlüss; aus dem Lateinischen deutsch übersetzt, und Anmerkungen erläutert, und biss auf unsere Zeiten fortgesetzt, by Jules Chifflet. Nurnberg, 1741, 4^o.
- Le Blason des Armoiries de tous les Chevaliers de l'Ordre de la Toison d'Or, depuis la premiere institution jusques à present, par Jean Baptiste Maurice. Brux. 1667, fol.
- Aries seu Aurei Velleris enconium, by Gott. Vendelinus. Antwerp, 1688, 4^o.
- Mausolée de la Toison d'or, ou les tombeaux des chefs et des chevaliers du noble ordre de la Toison d'or, contenant leurs éloges, inscriptions, épitaphes, alliances, etc. Amst. 1689, 12^o.
- Historia de la insigne Orden del Toyson de Oro. By Julian de Pinedo y Salazar. 3 vols. Madrid, 1787, fol.
- Histoire de l'Ordre de la Toison d'Or, depuis son institution jusqu'à la cessation des chapitres generaux, par le

- Baron de Reiffenberg. Brux. 1830, 4°. A separate volume of Plates in folio.
- Arms of Knights of the Golden Fleece, with notes of their lives, from 1429 to 1838, by the Rev. D. T. Powell. 2 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 17,437; 17,438.
- An account of the Hanoverian Order of the Guelphs (in German) by Schædtler. Hanover, 1816. fol.
- Der Guelfenorden des Konigreichs Hannover, von Horn. Lüneb. 1823, 8°.
- Statutes of the Order of the Guelphs, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. London, 1828, 4°. Only 100 copies printed for Members of the Order.
- Portraits and Arms of Members of the Hand-bow Company of Amsterdam, 1477—1659. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 983.
- List of Knights of the Order of the Saint Esprit. MS. 504, undated. Dropmore, Maidenhead.
- Blazon d'Armoiries de tous les Chevaliers de l'Ordre du Saint Esprit, depuis la premiere Institution par Henri III. Roi de France, 1578. jusques à present, avec leur Noms, Surnoms, et Titres. The arms illuminated. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6279.
- Le Livre des Statuts et Ordonnances de l'Ordre du benoist Sainet Esprit, estably par le tres-chrestien Roy de France et de Pologne Henry, troisieme de le nom. Paris, 1580, 4°. Other editions in 1703, 1740.
- Les Armoiries des Chevalliers de Saint Esprit, deliement peintes; avec les portraicts des Roys de France H. 3 et 4, et Louis 13; faits l'an 1619. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 19, B. xi.
- Armes des Chevaliers et Commandeurs de l'Ordre du Sainet Esprit, créés par le Roy Louys 13^{me}. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,325.
- Chevaliers et Commandevrs de l'Ordre du S. Esprit. Crééz au Chapitre tenu par le Roy Lovys XIII., par J. Morin. Paris, 1619, fol.
- Récit véritable de ce qui s'est fait et passé aux cérémonies observés à la réception des chevaliers de l'ordre du S. Esprit, en l'Eglise des Augustins à Paris, etc. Paris, 1620, 8°.
- The Arms of the Knights of the Ordre du Saint Esprit, from the first Creation in 1577 to 1622, superbly drawn, and blazoned, on 302 leaves of vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4037.
- Les Armes et Blasons des Chevaliers de l'Ordre du Sainet Esprit, creéz par Louys XIII. Roy de France et de Navarre, par Jacques Morin. Paris, 1623, 4°.
- La Royale Institution des l'Ordre et Milice du S. Esprit; avec le forme du voeu et serment fait au Roy, par Messieurs les Cardinaux, Prélats and Officiers des Ordres de sa Majesté. Paris, 1633, 8°.
- Recognoissance Royale dans le choix et eslection faite par le Roy, de Messieurs les Chevaliers des Ordres de sa Majesté. Avec le rolle des noms & qualitez des Prélats & Seigneurs des nouveaux Chevaliers qui ont esté proclamez dans le Chapitre tenu à Fontainebleau le cinquieme May, 1633. Ensemble les Articles qui doivent observer & accompli lesdits Sieurs Chevaliers. Paris, 1633, 8°.
- Les veritables Cérémonies royales, faicte à la réception de Messieurs les Chevaliers de l'Ordre du S. Esprit dans le Chateau de Fontaine-bleau le 14, 15 & 16 May, 1633, etc., etc. Paris, 1633, 8°.
- Les noms, surnoms, armes, et blasons des Chevaliers et Officiers de l'Ordre du S. Esprit, par Pierre d'Hozier. Paris, 1634, fol.
- Les Armes & Blasons des Chevaliers de l'Ordre du Sainet Esprit Creéz par Louys XIII. Roy de France et de Navarre. Paris, 1635, fol.
- Les Noms, Surnoms, Qualitez, Armes, et Blasons de tous les Princes, Seigneurs, Commandeurs, Chevaliers et Officiers de l'Ordre et Milice du benoist Sainet Esprit depuis la premiere Institution jusques à present, avec les Statuts, Ordonnances et Reglements dudit Ordre, par François La Fleiche. Paris, 1643, fol.
- Recueil des Noms, Surnoms, Qualitez, Armes, et Blasons, de tous les Princes, Seigneurs, Commandeurs, Chevaliers, et Officiers de l'Ordre et Milice du benoist Sainet Esprit, 1578—1658. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 422.

- Les Noms, Surnoms, Qualitez, Arms et Blasons des Chevaliers de l'ordre du Saint Esprit créés par Louis, quatorzième du nom, Roy de France et de Navarre, par M. Martineau. Paris, 1662, fol.
- Creations des Chevaliers de l'Ordre du St. Esprit, faites par Louis le Grand, ou Armorial Historique des Chevaliers de l'Ordre, par le S^r. F. de La Pointe. Paris, 1689, 4^o.
- Statuts et Ordonnances de l'Ordre du benoist Saint Esprit, par M. M. Du Chesne et Haudicquer de Blancourt. Paris, 1689, 12^o.
- Recherches historiques de l'Ordre du Saint Esprit, par Du Chesne et Haudicquer de Blancourt. 2 vols. Paris, 1699, 12^o.
- Office des Chevaliers de l' Ordre du St. Esprit, *printed on vellum*. Paris, 1703, 8^o.
- Les Statutes de l'Ordre du St. Esprit estably par Henri III^{mo} du nom, Roy de France et de Pologne, au mois de Decembre l'an MDLXXVIII. De l'Imprimerie Royale. 1703, 4^o.
- Recherches historiques de l'Ordre du Saint Esprit. Par. Du Chesne. 3 vols. Paris, 1710, 12^o.
- Diplomata Pontificia et Regia Ordini Regulari, et Hospitali Sancti Spiritûs Monspelienâ Concessa. Paris, 1723, fol.
- Les Statuts de l'ordre du St. Esprit estably par Henry III. 1578. Paris, 1724, 4^o.
- Statuts et catalogue des Chevaliers, Commandeurs et Officiers de l'Ordre du Saint-Esprit, avec leurs Noms, etc., depuis l'Institution jusqu'à présent, par P. le Simplicien. Paris, 1733, fol. [Contains many coats of arms.]
- Statuts de l'Ordre du St. Esprit, establi par Henri III. Roy de France, 1578. Imprimerie Royale, 1740, 4^o.
- L'ordre du St. Esprit. A folio MS. on paper, containing the arms of the various Knights of the order carefully coloured. *Circa* 1750, belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eccleston Square, London.
- Catalogue des Chevaliers Commandeurs et Officiers de l'Ordre du Saint Esprit, avec leurs Noms et Qualitez, depuis l'Institution sous Henry III. en 1578, jusqu' à present. Paris, 1760, fol.
- Histoire de l'Ordre du St. Esprit, par G. F. P. Poullin de St. Foix. 2 vols. Paris, 1767, 12^o.
- Histoire générale de l'Ordre du Saint Esprit, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,940.
- Les Noms, Qualités, Armes et Blasons des Souveraines, Chefs et Grands Maisters, Chevaliers, Commandeurs et Officiers, de l'Ordre du Saint Esprit, depuis l'institution en 1578 jusqu' à l'an 1699. Par Jacques Chevillard. Continued to 1830 by the Rev. D. T. Powell. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,442.
- Les Ceremonies tenues et observees à l'Ordre et Milice du Sainet Esprit, et les noms des Chevaliers qui sont entrez en eceluy: faites sous le tres-Christien Henry troisieme du nom Roy de France. See *Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France*. M. L. Cimber. 1st series, vol. 9. Paris, 1834, 8^o.
- Statuts de l'ordre du Saint-Esprit au droit désir ou du Noeud, institué à Naples en 1352 par Louis d' Ajour premier du nom, roi de Jérusalem, de Naples et de Sicile. Manuscrit du XIV^e siècle conservé au Louvre dans le musée des souverains, Français, avec une notice sur le peinture des miniature et la description du manuscrit par M. le Comte Horace de Viel-Castel. Paris, 1853, fol.
- Abrégé historique des Chevaliers et officiers commandeurs de l'Ordre du Saint-Esprit, depuis son institution jusqu' à la revolution de 1789, suivie de la liste des personnes admises aux honneurs de la cour. Genève, 1873, 4^o.
- Arms in trick of the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2147, f. 99.
- Der Orden vom heil Grabe. By J. Hermens. Köln and Neuss, 1870, 4^o.
- Calendarium inelyti Ordinis equestris D. Huberto sacri, with engraved portraits, arms of the Knights, plates of the ceremonies, etc. Aug. Vind. 1761, 12^o. Another edition, Heidelberg, 1775, 12^o. Another edition, 1786.
- Papers concerning the Military Order of the Immaculate Virgin. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 6141, art. 13., Cott. Titus A. xxiv.

- Letters of Vitellozzo Vitelli, Cardinal and Chamberlain of the Roman Church, creating Pietro, son of Baptista d'Claricini, alias de Gambaro, of Bologna, a Knight of the Lateran, with the arms of Vitelli and Gambaro, 1568. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23715.
- L'Ordre de Leopold et les Marques d'Honneur depuis 1830, par Leop. van Hollebeke. Brux. 1888, fol.
- Malta, Knights of, see St. John.
- Statutes of the Imperial Military Order of Maria Theresa, instituted 18th June, 1757. Translated from the German by G. F. Beltz. Lond. 1801, 4^o.
- Montesa, see St. Iago.
- The Jewels of Pythian Knighthood. Edited by John Van Valkenburg. Cincinnati, 1889, 8^o.
- Rhodes, Knights of, see St. John.
- Fondation, Vie et Reigle du grand Ordre militaire & monastique des Chevaliers Religieux du glorieux Père S. Antoine en Éthiopie, par Dom J. Baltazar. Paris, 1632, 12^o.
- Diploma of the Order of Santa Carolina, founded by Caroline, Princess of Wales, wife of George IV., to commemorate her visit to Jerusalem in 1816. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30170, f. 56.
- Ordini Equestri esistenti negli stati di Santa Chiesa. By Pietro Giacchieri. Roma, 1853, fol.
- Literæ sive Diploma Joh. And. Angeli Flavii, Ducis Drivastensis, Mil. S. Georgii Supremi Magistri, quibus Dominus Ascanius, Imperialis Eques ejusdem Ordinis creatur, Roma, 1597. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,036.
- Privileges granted by various Popes and Emperors to the Counts of Drivast, as Masters of the Order of St. George. Rome, 1603, 8^o. See also Add. MS. 12,036, Brit. Mus.
- Statuti, etc. de Cavalieri Aug. di San Giorgio Martire. Bologna, 1621, 4^o.
- The Imperial Constantinian Order of St. George, a Review of Modern Impostures and a sketch of its true history, by Prince Rhodocanakis. London, 1870. 4^o.
- Prince Demetrius Rhodocanakis, the Imperial Constantinian Order of St. George. Reply to the Criticism of the Saturday Review. 2 parts. 1870, 4^o.
- St. George and St. Michael, by George Macdonald. 3 vols. London, 1876, 8^o.
- St. Iago. Papers relating to the Military Order of Santiago, Calatrava, and Alcantara. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 16,483 f. 159; 28,364; 28,365; 28,374; 28,375; 28,436; 28,367.
- Tratado de los ordines de Santiago, Calatrava, Alcantara y Montesa, por Pedro de Cantos Benitez. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 485; 486.
- Chronica de las tres Ordenes y Cavallerias de Sanantiago, Calatrava, y Alcantara, by Rades y Andrada. Toledo, 1572, fol.
- Historia de las Ordenes Militares de San-Jago, Calatrava, y Alcantara desde su Fundacion hasta el Rey D. Filipe II, by F. Caro de Torres. Madrid, 1629, fol.
- St. John Baptist. La Regla delos Cavalleros Hospitaleres del Orden de S. Juan Baptista, 1492. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,554.
- Bullæ of the Master and Convent of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. Brit. Mus. Det^d. Seals, E.B. 1 to 11.
- The Knights Hospitallers in England: being the Report of Prior Philip de Thame to the Grand Master Elyan de Villanova for A.D. 1338. Edited by the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A., with an Historical Introduction by John Mitchell Kemble. *Camden Society*, vol. LXV. Lond. 1857, 4^o.
- Charter of the Master of the House of St. John of Jerusalem, etc., at Rhodes, constituting Henry VII., King of England, Protector and Patron of the Knights of the Order throughout Christendom; with leaden seal attached, 1506. *Latin*. Brit. Mus. Cott. Ch. VI. 10.
- Statuta ordinis domus Hospitalis Hierusalem, by D. Rodriguez edi curavit. Knights Hospitallers of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, afterwards styled Knights of Rhodes, and afterwards Knights of Malta. Roma, 1556, fol.
- A short account of the Hospitallers, or Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, afterwards called Knights of Rhodes, and lastly Knights of Malta. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4206.
- Arms of certain Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1386, f. 48^b.

- Militaris Ordinis Johannitarum Rhodiorum, aut Melitensium Equitum, Rerum memorabilium pro Republica Christiana in Asia, Africa, et Europa contra Barbaros, Saracenos, Arabes et Turcas fortiter gestarum ad Annum 1581 Historia Nova. *Guagini Sarmaticæ Descriptio*, by Henricus Pantaleonus. Basileæ, 1581, fol.
- Statuta Hospitalis Hierusalem, Indice adjecto, edente P. Veltronio. Plates by Thomassin, Rome, 1586—88, fol.
- Dell' Istoria della Sacra Religione et Illustrissima Militia di S. Giovanni Gerosolimitano. By Giacomo Bosio. 2 vols. Roma, 1594—1602, fol. Other editions 1621—84 and 1695.
- Histoire des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de l'hospital de S. Jean de Hierusalem, par Pierre de Boissat. Lyon, 1612, 4°.
- Histoire des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de S. Jean de Hierusalem, jusqu'à l'an 1571; traduite de l'Italien, par le feu Sieur de B.S.D.L.; avec les annotations de Jean Baudoin, et les Statuts du même Ordre, par Giacomo Bosio. 2 vols. Paris, 1643, fol.
- Sommaire des Privilèges octroyez à l'ordre de S. Jean, tant en Hierusalem, Cypre, Rhodes, qu'à Malte; avec les Vies de tous les Grands Maistres, etc., par Anne de Naberat. Paris, 1627—29, fol. Another edition, 1642, 4°.
- Histoire des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de S. Jean de Hierusalem, cy-devant escrite par le feu S.D.B.S.D.L. & en cette dernière edition par J. Baudoin, œuvre enrichie par F. A. de Naberat. Paris, 1629, fol.
- Traduction des statuts de l'Ordre de Saint Jean de Hierusalem; avec des annotations, et des figures, par Jean Baudoin. Paris, 1643, fol.
- Histoire des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de S. Jean de Hierusalem, avec les Statuts, les Ordonnances, etc. par Sieur de Boissart, augmentée par Baudoin et Naberat. 3 vols. Paris, 1659, fol.
- Martyrologie des Chevaliers de St. Jean de Hierusalem, dits de Malte, contenant leurs Eloges, Armes, Blasons, Preuves de Chevalerie, etc., par M. de Gous-sancourt. 2 vols. Paris, 1643, fol.
- Recueil des privilèges octroyez à l'ordre de S. Jean de Hierusalem, par les Papes, Empereurs, Rois, Princes et Potentats de la Chrestienté. Par Deslozeaux. 3rd. edit. Grenoble, 1653, 4°.
- Privilèges des Papes, Empereurs, Rois et Princes de la Chrétienté, accordez à l'ordre de Saint-Jean de Hierusalem. Par D'Escluseaux. Paris, 1700, fol.
- Statuti della Sac. Religione di S. Giovanni Gerosolimitano con le Ordinazioni dell' ultimo Capitolo Generale, il Modo di far i Processi, l'Ordine che si tiene nel dar l'Abito ed i Privilegi. Borgo Novo, 1674—75, fol.
- Original letters addressed to Pierre Adrien de Vignacourt, Grand Master of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, by Knights and others connected with the order, 1690—1696. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,099.
- Historia della Sacra Religione Militare di S. Giovanni Gerosolimitano detta di Malta, by B. Dal Pozzo. 1703, &c. 4°.
- Histoire des Chevaliers Hospitaliers de S. Jean de Jérusalem, appelés depuis les Chevaliers de Rhodes, et aujourd'hui les Chevaliers de Malthe, par l'Abbé René Aubert de Vertot. 4 vols Paris, 1726, 4°. Another edition, 7 vols. Paris, 1755, 8°. Another edition, 5 vols. Amsterdam, 1757, 12°. Another edition, 7 vols. Paris, 1761, 12°.
- History of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, known as the Knights of Malta, by M. l'Abbe de Vertot. 3 vols. Dublin, 1818, 8°.
- Geschichte des Ritterlichen Johanniter-Orden, und dessen Herren-Meisterthums in der Mark, Sachsen. Pommern und Wendland, etc. by J. C. Dithmar. Franc. 1728, 4°.
- Genealogisch-Historische Nachricht von denen Herren-Meistern des Ritterlichen Johanniter-Ordens in der Mark, Sachsen, Pommern und Wendland, samt des jetzigen Herren-Meisters Prinz Carl Wahl und Installation. By J. C. Dithmar. Frank. 1737, 4°.
- Memorie de' Gran Maestri del Sacro Militar Ordine Gerosolimitano. 3 vols. Parma. 1780, 4°.
- Annales Historiques de l'Ordre Souverain de St. Jean de Jerusalem depuis l'année 1725 jusqu' au moment présent. St. Petersbourg. 1799, 8°.

- Observations sur l'Ordre de Saint-Jean de Jerusalem et de Malte. Par le Col. Marq. Despinay. Paris, 1825, 4^o.
- Papers relative to the History of the Scottish Knights Templar, and their Successors of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 1828, 4^o.
- Monumens des grands maîtres de l'ordre de Saint-Jean-de-Jérusalem, ou vues des tombeaux élevés à Jérusalem, à Ptolomais, à Rhodes, à Malte, avec notices historiques, par L. F. Marq. de Villeneuve-Bargemont. 2 vols. Paris, 1829, 8^o.
- History of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, by W. Till. Lond. 1834, 8^o.
- Notice historique sur l'Ordre Hospitalier et Militaire de St. Jean de Jerusalem, par A. Kassorgesky. Moscow, 1835, 8^o.
- The Knights of St. John, a Prize Poem, recited in the Theatre, Oxford, June 15th, 1836, by F. Faber. Oxf. 1836, 8^o.
- Collezione di Monumenti e Lapidi Sepolcrali dei Militi Gerosolimitani nella Chiesa di San Giovanni in Malta; disegnati in contorno litografico da Raffaele Caruana. 3 vols. Malta, 1838—40, fol.
- The History of the Holy, Military, and Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerusalem; or Knights Hospitallers, etc., by J. Taaffe. 4 vols. Lond. 1852, 8^o.
- Drawings of sculptured arms of the Knights of St. John at Bûdrûm, under the direction of C. T. Newton in 1853. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,998. See also Newton's Discoveries at Halicarnassus, published in 1863.
- Synoptical Sketch of the illustrious Order of Knights-Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem and of the Venerable Langue of England, by Sir Rich. Broun. Lond. 1856, 8^o.
- Knights of St. John. London, 1858, 12^o.
- Ordre souverain des hospitaliers réformés de Saint-Jean, Jerusalem, Rhodes et Malte. Organisation de son premier couvent en France. Paris, 1859, 8^o.
- Statutes of the Order of St. John, with memoir, by Robt. Bigsby. Derby, 1862, 8^o.
- The History of Moor Hall, a camera of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem in the parish of Harefield, co. Middlesex, by Rev. Thos. Hugo. Lond. 1866, 8^o.
- A Concise Account of St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell, and of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, by John Wilson. London, 1867, 8^o.
- Etudes historiques sur l'Ordre de Saint-Jean de Jérusalem, par M. A. De Marsy. Amiens, 1874, 8^o.
- Coats of Arms of the Grand Masters of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem who have reigned in Malta, engraved by the pupils of the government primary-school of Valletta. Single sheet [1880], fol.
- Des Sceaux des Prieurs Anglois de l'Ordre de l'Hôpital aux Douzième et Treizième Siècles, par J. Delaville le Roulx, Extrait des Melanges d'Arch. et Hists. pub. par l'Ecole Française de Rome. Rome, 1881.
- Note sur les Sceaux de l'Ordre de Jean de Jérusalem, par J. Delaville le Roulx. Soc. Nat. de Antiq. de France, vol. xli. Paris, 1881.
- Hospital of the Knights of St. John. By the Rev. W. K. R. Bedford. Edinb. 1882.
- Les Archives, la Bibliothèque et le Trésor de l'ordre de Saint-Jean de Jerusalem à Malte, par J. Delaville Le Roulx. Paris, 1884, 8^o.
- List of the Knights of Malta, arranged alphabetically, 1525—1679. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,920.
- Le Martyrologe des Chevaliers de Malte, par F. Mathieu de Goussancourt. Paris, 1643, fol.
- D'Auboeuf, Histoire des Chevaliers de Malte, par René d'Aubert de Vertot. 4 vols. Paris, 1726, 4^o.
- The History of the Knights of Malta, illustrated with 71 heads of the grand masters, etc. by Aubert de Vertot. 2 vols. Lond. 1728, fol.
- Histoire des Chevaliers Hospitaliers de Malte, par l'Abbé de Vertot. 5 vols. Amsterdam, 1742. 12^o.
- Letter from the Hon. Mr. Horace Walpole relating to English Knights of Malta, June 17, 1772. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5844, f. 29.

- Codice Diplomatico del sacro militare Ordine Gerosolimitano, oggi di Malta. Lucca, 1733, fol.
- Ancient and Modern Malta, containing a full and accurate Account of the present state of the Islands of Malta and Gaza, the History of the Knights of Saint John of Jerusalem, etc. by Louis de Boisgelin, Knight of Malta. 2 vols. Lond. 1815, 4^o.
- Achievements of the Knights of Malta, by A. Sutherland. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 63, 64.) 2 vols. Edinb. 1830, 12^o.
- L'Ordre de Malte ses Grands Maitres et ses Chevaliers, par Viton de Saint-Allais. Paris, 1839, 8^o.
- A History of the Knights of Malta, by Whitworth Porter. 2 vols. Lond. 1858, 8^o. Another edition, 1863.
- History of the Knights of Malta; or, The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, by Major-General Whitworth Porter. New and revised edition. Lond. 1883.
- Memoirs of the Knights of Malta, by Robt. Bigsby. Derby, 1869
- Ordre de Malte. Les commanderies du grand Prieuré de France, d'après les documents inédits, conservés aux Archives nationales de Paris, par E. Mannier. Paris, 1872, 8^o.
- L'Ordre des Chevaliers de Malte. Son passé—son présent, son avenir. Vienne [1876 ?] 8^o.
- Les Chevaliers de Malte, par J. de la Gravière. 2 vols. 1887.
- Autograph Letters of the Knights of the Order of St. Lazare of France, in answer to a summons to attend a Chapter of the Order, on the 17th Dec. 1721; alphabetically arranged. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8859.
- Histoire des ordres royaux, hospitaliers-militaires de Notre Dame du Mont-Carmel et de Saint-Lazare de Jerusalem, par Gautier de Sibert. Paris, 1772, 4^o.
- Précis historique des Ordres de S. Lazare et de S. Maurice, par Luigi Cibrario. Lyon, 1860, 8^o.
- Histoire de l'Ordre Royal et Militaire de Saint-Louis, par M. D'Aspect. 3 vols. Paris, 1780, 8^o.
- Memoires historiques concernant l'Ordre Royal et Militaire de Saint-Louis et l'institution du Mérite militaire. Par Meslin. Paris, 1785, 4^o.
- Histoire de l'ordre militaire de Saint Louis, depuis son institution en 1693, jusqu' en 1830, par Alex. Mazas, terminée par Theo. Anne. 2 vols. Paris, 1855—57. 8^o. Second edition enlarged, 3 vols. 1860—61.
- L'Ordine Equestre di San Marino. By Oresti Brizi. Napoli, 1865, fol.
- Le Livre de l'Ordre du tres Chrestien Roy de France, Loys XI. de l'honneur de Sainct Michel, 1476. Written on vellum and beautifully illuminated. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4485.
- Le Liure des ordonnances des Chevaliers de l'ordre du tres-chrestien roy de France Loys XI. à l'honneur de Sainct Michel. Paris, 1512, 8^o.
- Le Livre des Statuts & Ordonnances de l'Ordre Sainct Michel (1 Aug. 1469), etc. Paris, 1550 ? 4^o.
- Statuts de l'Ordre de St. Michel. Illustrated by Simonneau. Paris, 1725, 4^o.
- Chevaliers de l'Ordre de S. Michel, le Roi, Grand-Maistre, chef et souverain. Paris, 1756, fol.
- Liste des Messieurs les Chevaliers de l'Ordre de Saint Michel. Paris, 1773. 8^o.
- The Statutes of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George. Coloured plates. London, 1832, 4^o. Additional Statutes and Lists published in 1841.
- List of Knights of the Order of St. Michel to its union with that of the St. Esprit, in 1548, with Arms in colours, by the Rev. David Thomas Powell, circa 1836. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17436.
- Les chevaliers bretons de Saint-Michel, depuis la fondation de l'ordre en 1469 jusqu' à l'ordonnance de 1665, notices recueillis par le Comte d'Hozier, publiées avec une préface et des notes par G. de Carné. Nantes, 1884, 8^o.
- List of Knights of St. Patrick to 1806. See Beatson's Political Index, vol. iii.
- The Fundamental Laws, Statutes, and Constitutions of the Ancient and most benevolent Order of the Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick. Dublin, 1763, 8^o. Third edition, 1799.

- Papers relating to the institution of the order of St. Patrick in the handwriting of Joseph Edmondson, 1783. Statutes of the order, and ceremony of installation. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,410; 6283 f. 29.
- Statutes of the Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick. Dublin, 1809, 8^o.
- Ceremonial Order of St. Patrick. 1819. See the "Dublin Gazette" relating to the installation of Knights of the Order of St. Patrick.
- Statutes and Ordinances of the Most Illustrious Order of Saint Patrick. Dublin, 1831, 8^o.
- Installation as a Knight of St. Patrick, H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. From the "Dublin Gazette," May 8th, 1868.
- Letters confirming the title of Alexander de Peregrinis, as Knight of the Order of St. Peter, 1549; and printed copies of the bulls of foundation and confirmation of the Order, with the arms of Pope Paul III. and Peregrini stamped on the covers. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,127.
- Statuti, Capitoli et Constitutioni del Ordine de' Cavalieri di Santo Stephano fondato dall' illustrissimo S. Cosimo dei Medici. Fiorenza, 1562, fol. Another edition in 1577—84. Another edition, Pisa, 1746, 4^o.
- Memorials of the Star Club, held at Fenton's Hotel, St. James's Street, London, comprising Memoirs of the Members, with plates of their Arms emblazoned. London, 1860, &c., fol. Privately printed for the Members of the Club only.
- The Statutes of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India, 19 April, 1866. [London, 1866], 4^o.
- Histoire de la condamnation des Templiers, par Pierre Dupuy. Paris, 1654, 4^o. Other editions in 1685, 1700 and 1713.
- Histoire de l'Ordre Militaire des Templiers, ou Chevaliers du Temple de Jerusalem, depuis son Etablissement jusqu' à sa Decadence et sa Suppression, par Pierre Du-Puy. Nouvelle edition. Brux. 1751, 4^o.
- The Templars' Trials: an attempt to estimate the evidence published by Dupuy, etc., by J. Y. A. Morshead. Lond. 1888, 8^o.
- History of the Templars, by C. G. Anton. *German*. Leip. 1779, 8^o.
- Histoire critique et apogetique de l'ordre des Chevaliers de Jérusalem dit Templiers, par R. P. Mansuet, J[eune]. 2 vols. Paris, 1789, 4^o.
- Histoire de l'Ordre des Chevaliers du Temple de Jerusalem, dits Templiers, (par le Pere Romain Joly.) 2 vols. Paris, 1789, 4^o.
- Statutes of the Order of Knights Templars. *German*, Ber. 1794, 8^o.
- Memoires historiques sur les Templiers. 1805, 8^o.
- Monumens historiques relatifs à la condamnation de Chevaliers du Temple, et l'abolition de leur ordre, par T. J. M. Raynouard. Paris, 1813, 8^o.
- Templaria:—Papers relative to the history, privileges, and possessions of the Scottish Knights Templars, and their successors the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. Edinb. 1828, 4^o. Twenty-five copies only printed.
- Manual of the Knights of the Order of the Temple. Translated from the Paris edition, by Guyot, by H. Lucas. Liverpool, 1830, 12^o.
- Procès Templiers publié par M. Michelet. *Collection de Documents*, etc. vol. I. Paris, 1835, 4^o.
- A Sketch of the History of the Knights Templars, by James Burnes. Edinb. 1837, 4^o.
- History of the Knights Templars' by James Burnes. Edinb. 1840, 4^o.
- Ordre des Chevaliers du Temple. Statuts de Chevaliers de l'Ordre du Temple, etc. Edited by Auguste de Flandre, i.e. Count Vander Meere. Brux. 1840, 4^o.
- Règls et statuts secrets des Templiers, précédé, de l'histoire de établissement, de la destruction, et de la continuation moderne de l'Ordre du Temple. Par C. H. Maillard. Paris, 1840, 8^o.
- La Règle du Temple, etc. *Société de l'Histoire de France*. Paris, 1886, 8^o.
- History of the Knights Templars, the Temple Church, and the Temple, by Ch. G. Addison. Lond. 1842, 4^o. 2nd edition, 1842. 3rd edition, 1852.
- Statutes of the Religious and Military Order of the Temple, as established in Scotland. Edinb. 1843, 4^o.

- Armorial Bearings of the Knights Templars; and Memoir on Effigies commonly appropriated to them, by W. S. Walford. See *Archæological Journal*, vol. i. Lond. 1845, 8°.
- The Templars Chart, or hieroglyphic monitor: containing all the emblems and hieroglyphics explained in the orders of Knights of the Red Cross, Knights Templars, and Knights of Malta, by Jeremy L. Cross. Third edition, New York, 1852, 8°. 4th edition, 1856.
- Cross's Templar's Chart. Thoroughly revised by W. M. Cunningham. 2nd edition. Philadelphia, 1866, 8°.
- Historia del origen y destruccion de los Templarios. Valladolid, 1853, 4°.
- A Service for encampments of Knights Templars, with a sketch of the history of the Order. Dubl. 1859, 4°.
- Geschichte des Ordens der Tempelherren. By Ferd. Wilcke. 2 vols. Halle, 1860, 8°.
- Documents sur les ordres du Temple et de Saint Jean de Jérusalem en Rouergue, suivis d'une notice historique sur la Légion d'honneur et du tableau de ses membres dans le même pays, par Hippolyte de Barrau. Rodez, 1861, 8°.
- Calendar of the Order of Masonic Knights Templar for the year 1861 (1862), containing the roll of encampments, muster call of grand officers, etc. Lond. 1861, 62, 8°.
- The Persecutions of the Knights Templars, by A. O. Haye. Edinb. 1865, 8°.
- The Last of the Knights Templars, by Thos. Billington. Preston, 1866, 8°.
- History of the Knights Templars of the State of Pennsylvania, from Feb. 14th A.D. 1794 to Nov. 13th A.D. 1866, by Alfred Creigh. Philadelphia, 1867, 8°.
- Statutes for the Government of the Royal exalted Religious and Military Order of Masonic Knights Templars, and of St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta. Lond. 1872, 8°. Another edition, 1873.
- Great Priory Statutes for the Government of the United Orders of the Temple, and of St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, in England and Wales and the Dependencies thereof. Lond. 1873, 8°.
- Proceedings of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templars, 19th Triennial Conclave, New Orleans, Louisiana. Davenport, Iowa, 1874, 8°.
- The Grand Encampment and Knights Templars' Triennial Conclave, at Chicago, Aug. 16—19, 1880, together with a History of the Order, etc., by W. S. Walker and C. W. Northup. Chicago, 1880, 8°.
- Historia general de la religiosa y militar orden de los caballeros del Temple, by M. Bruguera. Madrid, 1881, 4°.
- Historischer Bericht vom Teutschen Ritter-Orden zu Jerusalem, by J. C. Venator. *Historical account of the Teutonic Order of Knighthood, from 1198 to 1697.* Nürnberg, 1680, 4°.
- Historia Ordinis Equitum Teutonicorum Hospitalis S. Mariæ V. Hierosolymitani, cum Appendice Bullarum et Diplomatum, R. Duelli. Vennæ, 1727, fol.
- Histoire de l'Ordre Teutonique, par un Chevalier de l'Ordre. 8 vols. Paris, 1784—1790, 8°.
- Tabulae Ordinis Theutonici. Edited by Ernest Strehlke. Berl. 1869, 4°.
- Statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Thistle, 1737. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,261.
- The Statutes and Fees of the Order of the Thistle. *Bibliotheca, Topographica, Britannica*, vol. v. Lond. 1784, 4°.
- List of Knights of the Thistle to 1806. See Beatson's Political Index, vol. iii.
- Statutes and Orders of the most Ancient and the most Noble Order of the Thistle. Lond. 1827, 8°.
- Statutes of the Order of the Thistle, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1828, 4°.
- Only 50 copies printed for Members of the Order.
- The Victoria Cross. An Official Chronicle, from the Institution of the Order in 1856 to 1880. Edited by R. W. O. Byrne. Lond. 1880, 8°.

Ceremonials, Processions, and Tournaments.

- Catalogue of a Collection of Works on Pageantry, bequeathed to the Society of Antiquaries of London, by F. Wm. Fairholt. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Papers relating to Heraldry and Ceremonials; chiefly in the handwriting of Nicolas Charles. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,417.
- Ceremonials and Heraldic Proceedings, from the Coronation of Henry VII., 1485 to 1653. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 985.
- Memoranda and extracts from printed works and the London Gazettes relating to public ceremonials, orders of knighthood, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6307; 6308; 6312.
- Curiosities of Ceremonials, Titles, Decorations and Forms, or International Vanities, by F. Marshall. Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- Orders to be observed by the Officers of Arms, made by Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, 1568; and by Henry Howard, Earl of Northampton, 1604—1614. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,747.
- CORONATION CEREMONIES.
- The Coronation Service or Consecration of the Anglo-Saxon Kings, as it illustrated the origin of the Constitution, by the Rev. Thomas Silver. Oxford, 1831, 8^o.
- Considerations on the Coronation Oath, to maintain the Protestant Reformed Religion, and the Settlement of the Church of England, as prescribed by stat. 1 William and Mary, ch. 6, and stat. 5 Anne, ch. 8, by John Reeves. Lond. 1801, 8^o.
- Letters to a Nobleman on the Coronation Oath, by Charles Butler. Lond. 1801, 8^o.
- Considerations on the Coronation Oath, humbly submitted to the Attention of the Legislature, by an Officer of Rank in the Royal Navy. Lond. 1820, 8^o.
- Coronation and Reception of Princes. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Ordo consecrationis coronationis regis. Circa temp. Hen. I. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. A. III. f. 17.
- Collections concerning the Coronations of the Kings and Queens of England, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tiber. E. VIII.
- Collections relative to Coronations, Processions, and other Heraldic matters, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harg. MSS. 496, 497.
- Coronation of King Richard the Third and his Consort Queen Anne, 1483. See *Excerpta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. Lond. 1831, 8^o.
- An account of the form and ceremonials of English Coronations in the reign of Henry VII. Stowe MS. 420. Brit. Mus.
- The Order of Ceremonies observed in the Anointing and Coronation of Henry IV., King of France and Navarre, 27th Feb. 1594. Translated out of the French, and printed by John Windet. Roan (1594), 4^o.
- A Joyfull Medytacion to all Englonde of the Coronacyon of our moost natural Souerayne Lorde Kynge Henry the Eyght, by S. Hawes. 1508. Single sheet.
- The Coronation of Claude, Queen of Francis I. of France, with illuminated drawings representing the ceremonies, and the Court costume of the time. Stowe MS. 425. Brit. Mus.
- Ferdinandi. Regis Bohemiæ et Hungariæ, etc. Coronatio Pragæ celebrata anno 1527.
- Cavalcata solenne del Papa Clemente VII. e di Carlo V. Imperatore, per la sua Coronatione in Bologna l'anno 1530, by Engelbertus Bruning.
- Coronatione del Principe Don Fernando Re de' Romani, de Ungarie, et de Bohemia, etc. alli XII. de Gienaro 1531, nella città di Aquisgrano, Ital. et Spagn; con figure. 4^o.

- The Cerymonies of the Coronacion of the moost excellent Queene Elysabeth, the xv of January, anno 1558. *MS.* Ashmolean Museum, No. 863.
- Ceremonies observées au Sacre et Corone-ment de Henry IV, Roy de France, par N. de Thou. Paris, 1594.
- England's Cæsar. His Majestie's most royall Coronation, together with the manner of the solempne shewes prepared for the Honour of his entry into the Citie of London. Eliza her Cononation in Heaven : and London's sorrow for her visitation, by Henry Petowe. Lond. 1603, 4^o.
- Coronation Claims from Richard II. to James I. Stowe MS. 422. Brit. Mus.
- Coronation Claims, time of James I. Stowe MS. 419(1) Brit. Mus.
- Le Ceremonial de France, ou description des Ceremonies, Rang, et Seances observées aux Couronnemens, Entrées, et Enterremens des Roys et Roynes de France, et autres Actes et Assemblées solempnelles, par Théodore Godefroy. Paris, 1619, 4^o.
- Coronatio Caroli Quinti ; Imperatoris, aeneis figuris illustrata ab Henrico Hondio ; cum apparatu et ordine, quo, pompa funebris Ejusdem, Bruxellis à palatio ad Divæ Gudulæ Templum processit ; cum figuris aeneis ab eodem Hondio. By Engelbertus Bruning. Hagæ Comitum, 1619, fol.
- The Ceremonies, Form of Prayer, and Services used in Westminster Abbey at the Coronation of King James I. With the Coronation of King Charles I. in Scotland. Lond. 1685, fol.
- Coronaciones de los Reys de Aragon con dos Tratados del Modo de tener Cortes del mismo Autor y de G. Martel. G. de Blancas. Caragoça, 1641, 4^o.
- The True Manner of the Crowning of Charles the Second, King of Scotland, on the first day of January, 1650. Folio.
- The Forme and Order of the Coronation of Charles the Second, King of Scotland, England, France, and Ireland, as it was acted and done at Scoone the first day of January. 1651, by Robert Douglas. Aberdeen, 1651, 4^o. Reprinted at London, 1660, 4^o. Again at Edinburgh, 1725, 8^o.
- Le sacre et couronnement de Louis XIV. Roy de France et de Navarre, dans l'Eglise de Reims, le septième Juin 1654. Par Le Maire. Reims, 1654, 8^o.
- Signal Loyalty ; Together with various forms of Prayers, Supplications, Votes, Acclamations, Ceremonies, and Solemnities, used at the Coronations of Emperors and Kings, especially of the Kings of England, by William Prynne. 2 parts. Lond. 1660, 4^o.
- A Collection out of the Book called *Liber Regalis*, remaining in the Treasury of the church of Westminster, touching the Coronation of the King and Queen together, according to the usual Form. Lond. 1660, 4^o. Second edition, 1661.
- Preparations for the Coronation of King Charles II., with account of several preceding Coronations. Stowe MS. 423. Brit. Mus.
- The Manner and Solempnie of the Coronation of His Most Gracious Majestie King Charles II., by William Heawood. Manchester, 1861, 4^o.
- Collection relating to Ceremonials at Coronations, including "The Manner of the most happy returne into England of our gracious sovereign Lord King Charles the Second and his Proceeding through London upon Tewsday the 29th of May, 1660 ;" together with the installation of Knights of the Garter and of the Bath, creations of noblemen, and his Majesties coronation at Westminster, 23 of April, 1661, etc. Collected by Sir Edward Walker, knt. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30195.
- A Circumstantial Account of the Preparations for the Coronation of His Majesty King Charles the Second, and a minute Detail of that splendid Ceremony, with all the particulars connected with it, including the Installation of Knights, Creation of Peers, etc., by Sir Edward Walker, knight. Lond. 1820, 8^o.
- A Proclamation declaring his Majesties pleasure touching his Coronation. Lond. 1660, fol
- Form and Order of the Coronation of Charles II. at Scoone. Aberdene, 1660, 4^o.

- The Manner of the Solemnity of the Coronation of King Charles II. Lond. 1660, fol.
- Some Account of the Coronation of King Richard II ; with an engraving representing the various forms of crowns, from Edward the Confessor to Charles II., by Alfred John Kempe. Lond. 1831, 4°. Only 50 copies printed.
- Cavalcade and Coronation of King Charles II. Lond. 1661, fol.
- A Proclamation relating to the Procession at the Coronation of King Charles II. Lond. 1661, fol.
- The Form of his Majesties Coronation—Feast, 23 April, 1661. Lond. 1661, fol.
- A Rolle of his Majesties [Charles II.] Royall Proceeding through London, 22 April, 1661, beinge the day before his Majesties Coronation. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,774.
- The Proceeding [or order of the procession] to his Majesties [Charles II.] Coronacion from Westminster Hall to the Abbey Church on Tewesday, the 23th of April, 1661. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,775.
- Festa Georgiana*, or the Gentries and Countries Joy for the Coronation of the King on St. George's Day. Lond. 1661, fol.
- Neptunes Address to his most Sacred Majesty Charles the Second, congratulating his Coronation, celebrated the 23rd day of April, 1661, in several Designements and Shews upon the Water before Whitehall, at his Majesties Returne from the Land Triumphs. Lond. 1661, fol.
- Coronation of Charles II. at Manchester, in 1661, with that of George III. in 1761, by W. Heawood. Lond. 1863, 4°.
- Proceedings of the Court of Claims on the services and fees claimed at the Coronation of Charles II. Stowe MS. 421. Brit. Mus.
- Coronation of Charles II.—Account of the Cavalcade, Triumphal Arches, Speeches, and the Ceremony. Lond. 1685, fol.
- The Entire Ceremonies of the Coronations of His Majestie King Charles the Second, and of Her Majestie Queen Mary, consort to James the Second, as published by those learned Heralds, Ashmole and Sandford. Lond. 1761, 8°.
- Le Couronnement de Soleiman troisième Roy de Perse, par Chardin. 1671, 12°.
- An Account of the Ceremonial at the Coronation of King James II. and his Queen. Lond. 1685, fol.
- The Description of the Coronation of His Sacred Majesty K. James II. and His most Illustrious Consort Queen Mary, celebrated on the 25th day of April, 1685. Lond. 1685, 4°.
- An account of the procession and ceremonials at the Coronation of James II. Stowe MS. 424. Brit. Mus.
- An Heroick Poem on the Coronation of His Majestie King James II., by Elkanah Settle. 1685.
- The History of the Coronation of James II. and of his Royal Consort Queen Mary, by Francis Sandford. Lond. 1687, fol.
- Form of King William III. and Queen Mary's Coronation. Lond. 1688, folio.
- The Earl Marshal's Order touching the Habits of the Peeresses at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary. Lond. 1689, folio.
- The Proceeding to the Coronation of their Majesties King William and Queen Mary, from Westminster Hall to Westminster Abbey, 11th Apr. 1689. Single sheet.
- An account of the Ceremonial at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, on April 11th, 1689, folio.
- Lux Occidentalis*, or Providence displayed in the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, and the Happy Accession to the Crown of England, with other Remarks, by Thomas Rogers. Lond. 1689, 4°.
- Preussische Krönungs-Geschichte von Friderich der dritte und Sophie Charlotte, 18 Jan. 1701 : ander druck, mit kupfern. Colln an der Spree, 1712, fol.
- The Earl Marshall's Order relating to the Coronation of Queen Anne, 1702, folio.
- Traité du Sacre et Couronnement des Rois et des Reines de France, et de tous les Princes Souverains de l'Europe, augmenté de la relation de la Cérémonie du Sacre de Louis XV., par Nicolas Menin. Paris, 1723, 12°. Another edition, Amsterdam, 1724, 12°.

- A Description of the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of France ; with an historical Account of the Institution of that august Ceremony in France, and in other Kingdoms in Europe, by Nicolas Menin. Lond. 1723, 8°. A new edition. Lond. 1775, 8°.
- An historical and Chronological Treatise of the Anointing and Coronation of the Kings and Queens of France ; and of all the Sovereign Princes of Europe. To which is added, an exact relation of the Ceremony of the Coronation of of Louis XV., by Nicolas Menin. Lond. 1723, 8°.
- The form, order and ceremonies of Coronations, used at the investiture of all the Sovereign Princes of Europe, and the ceremony of the present King of France [Louis XV.] Translated from the French of Nicolas Menin. Lond. 1727, 8°.
- Collections relating to Coronations, from Richard II. to George II. Brit. Mus. Lans. MSS. 278 to 284.
- A Complete Account of the Ceremonies observed in the Coronations of the Kings and Queens of England, etc. Lond. 1727, 4°.
- Coronation of George II. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1190.
- The Form of the Proceeding to the Royal Coronation of their Majesties King George II. and Queen Caroline, from Westminster Hall to the Abbey Church of St. Peter in Westminster, on Wednesday the 11th of this Instant, October, 1727. Folio.
- The Solemnities at the Coronation of King George II. Printed in the year 1727, 8°.
- The Ceremonial of the Coronation of His most sacred Majesty King George II. and His Royal Consort Queen Caroline. By order of William Hawkins, Esq. Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland. Dublin, 1727, fol. [A copy of this work is in the possession of the Marquis of Ripon, at Studley Royal, Co. York., with an account of, and claims, &c., made at the coronation.]
- An Account of the Coronation of King George II. and Queen Caroline, 11th Oct. 1727, also of their Entertainment at the Guildhall the day following. Lond. 1760, 8°.
- Processus factus ad coronationem serenissimi Domini Georgij Secundi Regis Magnæ Britanniae, &c. et Reginae Carolinae, consortis ejus, 11 Oct, 1727. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,773.
- Verses on the Coronation of their late Majesties King George the second and Queen Caroline, October 11, 1727, spoken by the Scholars of Westminster School, on January 15 following. Lond. 1761, 8°.
- A particular Account of the Solemnities used at the Coronation of His Sacred Majesty King George II. (Our late most Gracious Sovereign) and of His Royal Consort Queen Carolina, on Wednesday the 11th of October, 1727. Also, a List of the Claims of several Persons to do service at the Coronation, etc. Lond. 1760, 8°. Second edition, 1761.
- Coronatio Annæ Joannownæ Russorum Imperatricis, 28 Aprilis 1730, descripta Sermone Russico : eum effigie Imperatricis, et aliis figuris. Petropoli, 1730, fol.
- Beschreibung der Salbung und Crönung von Anna Joannowna Kayserin und Selbstherrscherin von ganz Russland, 28 April, 1730 ; nach dem Russischen Original Teutsch übersetzt ; mit portrait und figuren. St. Petersburg, 1731, fol.
- Kong Christian VI. og Dronning Sophia Magdalena Salvings Act 6, Jun. 1731, ved Christen Willumsön Worm : med deres portraiter, und andre figurer. Schr. Pap. Kiøbenhavn.
- Coronation Pageant at Moscow. Obstoyetelnoe Opisanie Koronovania Imperatritsy Elisabet' Petrovny, 1742. Sanktpeterburg, 1744, fol.
- Kong Friderich V. og Dronning Lovises Salvings—Act, ved Peder Hersleb, d. 4, Septembr 1747 ; med deres portraiter, und andre figurer. Schr. Pap. Kiøbenhavn (1749), fol.
- Memoranda and extracts relating to Coronations of the Sovereigns of England, from William I., to George III. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6307.
- Account of the Ceremonies observed in the Coronations of the Kings and Queens of England, with a Description

- of the Royal and Sacred Ornaments with which they are Invested. Lond. 1760, 4^o.
- An Account of the Ceremonies observed at the Coronation of our most Gracious Sovereign George III. and his Royal Consort Queen Charlotte, on Tuesday, the 22nd day of September. Lond. 1761, 4^o.
- Orders to be observed on Tuesday the 22nd of September, being the day appointed for their Majesties Coronation, in pursuance of an Order in Council. Lond. 1761, fol.
- The Form and Order of the service, that is to be performed, and of the Ceremonies that are to be observed, in the Coronation of their Majesties King George III. and Queen Charlotte, in the Abbey Church of St. Peter, Westminster, on Tuesday the 22nd day of September, 1761. Lond. 1761, 4^o.
- The Form of Proceeding to the Coronation of King George III. and Queen Charlotte, on the 22nd day of September, 1761. Printed in 1761, fol.
- An Account of the Ceremonies observed in the Coronations of the Kings and Queens of England; viz., King James II. and his Royal Consort, King William III. and Queen Mary, Queen Anne, King George I. and King George II., and Queen Caroline. Lond. 1761, 4^o.
- Thoughts on the Coronation of His Present Majesty King George III. Lond. 1761, fol.
- A Faithful Account of the Processions and Ceremonies observed in the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of England: exemplified in that of their late Most Sacred Majesties King George the Third and Queen Charlotte, with all the other interesting Proceedings connected with that magnificent Festival, embellished with elegant engravings. Edited by Richard Thomson. Lond. 1830, 8^o.
- Coronations of King Charles the Second at Manchester, 23rd of April, 1661. Also the Coronation of King George III. and Queen Charlotte at Manchester, 22nd Sept. 1761. With biographical notices of the principal persons taking part in each celebration, by William
- Heawood. Lond. 1863, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Sacre et Couronnement de Louis XVI., Roi de France et de Navarre, dans l'Eglise de Reims, le 11 Juin, 1775. Précédé de recherches sur le Sacre des Rois de France, depuis Clovis jusqu' à Louis XVI., et suivi d'un Journal Historique de ce qui s'est passé à cette auguste Cérémonie. Paris, 1775, 4^o.
- Louis XVI. King of France. Ordre de la Marche et des Cérémonies qui se sont observées au Sacre et Couronnement de S. M. Louis XVI. Paris, 1775, 4^o.
- Histoire du Couronnement; ou Relation des Cérémonies religieuses, politiques, et militaire, qui ont eues lieu pendant les Jours mémorables consacrés à célébrer le Couronnement et le Sacre de sa Majesté imperiale Napoléon, Premier Empereur de François. Paris, 1805, 8^o.
- Description des Cérémonies et des Fêtes qui ont eu lieu pour le Couronnement de leurs Majestés Napoléon, Empereur des Français et Roi d'Italie, et Joséphine, son Auguste Epouse. Paris, 1807, fol.
- Collections relative to the Claims at the Coronations of several of the Kings of England, beginning with King Richard II.; being curious and interesting Documents, derived from authentic sources, by John Nichols. Lond. 1820, 8^o.
- Historical and Descriptive Account of the Ceremonies performed at the Inauguration of the Kings of England. The Ancient Coronation-Procession from the Tower to Westminster. To which is added a Minute Description of the Regalia. Embellished with Engravings. Lond. 1820, 8^o.
- Account of the Processions and Ceremonies observed in the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of England, by Richard Thomson. Lond. 1820, 8^o. Only 100 copies printed.
- The Round Table: The Order and Solemnities of Crowning the King, and the Dignities of his Peerage, with remarks in vindication of both. Lond. 1820, 8^o.

- The Glory of Regality, an Historical Treatise on the Anointing and Crowning of the Kings and Queens of England, by Arthur Taylor. Lond. 1820, 8^o
- Coronation Ceremonies and Customs, relative to the Barons of the Cinque Ports as supporters of the Canopy, by T. Mantell, Esq. Dover, 1820, 4^o
- Substance of the Argument before the Privy Council, in support of the Queen-Consort's Right to be Crowned. Lond. 1821.
- Chronological Data of the Coronation-Days of the Kings and Queens of England, from Alfred the Great to George the Fourth. Originally compiled by John Anstis, Esquire, Garter King of Arms. Lond. 1821, 8^o
- The Ceremonies to be observed at the Royal Coronation of His Majesty King George IV. on Thursday, the 19th day of July, 1821. Lond. 1821, fol.
- The Coronation. A correct description of the forms and ceremonies to be observed at the ensuing coronation; together with a concise account of the procession, and other interesting proceedings that took place in the former magnificent festival; from which and upon the same scale, the present preparations are formed, with engravings. Lond. [1821.] 8^o
- History of the Coronation of George IV., with Concise History of Coronations from the Heptarchy, by Robert Huish. Lond. 1821, 8^o
- A Brief Account of the Coronation of his Majesty, George IV. July 19, 1821. Coloured plates. Lond. 1851, 8^o
- A View of the Inside of Westminster Abbey, with the Ceremony of the Coronation of George IV. engraved by C. Turner, from a picture by Frederick Nash. 1821.
- Ceremonial of the Coronation of King George IV. in the Abbey of St. Peter, Westminster, printed in letters of gold, with about 50 coloured plates of portraits, and folding plates of the procession, coronation, etc. Published by J. Whittaker. Lond. 1822, fol.
- Ceremonial of the Coronation of His Most Sacred Majesty, King George the Fourth. Coloured plates. Lond. 1823, large folio.
- Coronation Anecdotes, a Collection of Interesting Fragments relative to English Coronation Ceremonies (including the Disused Ceremonies). 1823, 12^o
- The Coronation of King George the Fourth, by Sir George Nayler. Lond. 1824, fol.
- The Coronation of His Most Sacred Majesty George the Fourth, solemnized in the Collegiate Church of Saint Peter Westminster upon the nineteenth day of July, 1821. Undertaken by Sir George Nayler, and since his death completed from the official documents. Lond. 1839, fol.
- The Ceremonies to be observed at the Coronation of King William IV. and Queen Adelaide. See also *London Gazette*. London, 1831, fol.
- The Form and Order of Service and Ceremonies of the Coronation of William IV. and Queen Adelaide. Lond. 1831, 4^o
- Official Account of the Ceremony of the Coronation of King William IV. Lond. 1831, fol.
- Coronation of King George IV., solemnized at St. Peter's Westminster, depicted in a series of 45 coloured plates, with Descriptive Account from Official Documents by Sir George Nayler. Lond. 1837, fol.
- The Earl Marshal's Orders concerning the Robes, Coronets, &c. which are to be worn by the Peers and Peeresses at the Coronation of Her Most Sacred Majesty Queen Victoria. With list of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and List of the Dowager Peeresses and Peeresses, by William Woods, Deputy Garter. Lond. 1838, fol.
- The Ceremonies to be observed at the Royal Coronation of Her Most Sacred Majesty Queen Victoria in the Abbey Church of Westminster, on Thursday, 28th June, 1838. By order of Norfolk, Earl Marshal. Lond. 1838, fol.
- The Names of the Peers and Peeresses who attend the Solemnity of the Coronation of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, Thursday, 28th June, 1838, fol.
- The Form and Order of the Service that is to be performed, and the Ceremonies that are to be observed, in The Corona-

- tion of Her Majesty Queen Victoria in the Abbey Church of St. Peter, Westminster, on Tuesday, the 28th of June 1838. Lond. 1838, 4^o.
- The Coronation of Queen Victoria. Lond. 1838, fol.
- Coronation Records. The Coronation of Victoria Queen of England, in Westminster Abbey, June 28, 1838, a Historical Chronicle of the Inaugural Rites, State Pageantry, etc. Lond. 1838, 8^o.
- Royal Records; or, a Chronicle of the Queens Regnant of England, by James Robinson Planché. Lond. 1838, 8^o.
- Fores' Correct Representation of the State Procession on the Occasion of Her Majesty's Coronation. Lond. 1838, 8^o.
- State Procession of Her Majesty's Coronation. Printed "By Authority," by J. Hartnell. Lond. 1838. Folding sheet.
- Coronation of Her Most Sacred Majesty Queen Victoria. See Supplement to "The London Gazette," July, 1838.
- The "Sun" newspaper, printed in gold, containing an Account of the Coronation of Queen Victoria, June 28, 1838.
- A Complete Collection of printed matter and manuscripts relating to the Coronation of Queen Victoria, 1838, in the possession of Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road. Dublin.
- The Coronation Stone, by W. F. Skene. Edinb. 1869, 4^o.
- Crowns and Coronations; A History of Regalia in all Times and Countries, by William Jones. 91 Illustrations. Lond. 1883, 8^o.

BAPTISMAL CEREMONIES.

- Ceremonials of the christenings of Prince Edward, son of Henry VIII., and Prince Arthur, son of Henry VII.; Orders for the office of Constable of England, etc., by Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester. Brit Mus. Stowe, MS., 516.
- A True Account of the most Triumphant, and Royall Accomplishment of the Baptism of the most Excellent, Right High, and Mighty Prince Henry Frederick, by the Grace of God, Prince of Scotland, and now Prince of Wales.

As it was solemnized the 30 Day of August, 1594. Lord Somer's Tracts, 2nd collection vol. I. Lond. 1750, 4^o.

- A True Account of the Baptism of Henry Frederic Prince of Scotland, and since of Wales. Edinb. 1703, 4^o.

MARRIAGE CEREMONIES.

- Account of the Marriage of the Princess Margaret, Sister of King Edw. IV. 1468. See *Excerpta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. London, 1831, 8^o.
- The Solemnities and triumphes doon and made at the spousells and marriage of the King's daughter the Lady Marye to the Prynce of Castile, Archduke of Austrige. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis for the *Roxburghe Club*, from a London edition by Pynson, probably of 1507. Lond. 1818, 4^o.
- Ceremonial of the marriage of Mary, Queen of Scots, with the Dauphin of France. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. *Roxburghe Club*. Lond. 1818. 4^o.
- Friederichen Pfaltzgraven bey Rhein, &c. Reisz, Empfahung dess Ritterlichen Ordens, Heyrath und Heimführung der Princessin Elizabethen Tochter Jacobi I. Heidelberg. 1613, 4^o. [The marriage festivities of Frederic V. Elector-Palatine, with Elizabeth, daughter of James I., King of England.]
- A Relation of the Glorious Triumphs and Order of the Ceremonies in the Marriage of King Charles and Henrietta Maria. The Treaty of Marriage between K. Charles and Henrietta Maria. London, 1625, 4^o.
- Epithalamium Gallo Britannicum: or Great Britaines, Frances, and the most partes of Europes unspeakable joy for the most happy Union and blessed Contract of the High and Mighty Charles, Prince of Wales, and the Lady Henrietta Maria, etc. London, 1625. 4^o.
- A True Discourse of all the Royal Passages, Triumphs, and Ceremonies. observed at the Contract and Marriage of the high and mighty Charles, King of Great Britaine; and the most excellentest of Ladies, the Lady Henrietta Marie of Burbon. London, 1625. 4^o.

The Marriage of Prince Fredericke and the King's daughter the Lady Elizabeth upon Shrove Sunday last. Printed by T. C., for W. Barley. Lond. 1613, 4^o. [Reprinted in Lord Somer's Tracts, vol. i., Lond. 1751, 4^o. Again in the edition of 1809, vol. 3.]

Epithalamia, or Nuptial Poems upon the most blessed and happy Marriage between the High and Mighty Prince Frederick the Fifth, Count Palatine of the Rhyne, and Thrice Excellent Princess Elizabeth, sole daughter to our dread Sovereign James, King of Great Britain, by George Wither. London, 1613. 4^o.

The Marriage Ceremony of King Charles II. London, 1679. fol.

Description de ce qui s'est passé á Turin, au mariage de Charles Emanuel et Elizabeth Therese, *Italian and French*. Turin, 1737. fol.

Description des Festes données par la Ville de Paris á l'occasion du mariage de M^{de} Louis-Elizabeth et de Dom Philippe, by J. F. Blondel. Paris, 1740. fol.

An Epithalamium, on the most sacred Marriage of his most gracious Majesty King George the Third, to her serene Highness Princess Charlotte, of Mecklenburgh-Strelitz. And a Panegyric on the Coronation of their sacred Majesties King George the Third and Queen Charlotte, by George Pooke. London, 1763. 8^o.

Description des Cérémonies et des Fêtes qui ont eu lieu pour le Mariage de S. M. l'Empereur Napoléon avec S. A. I. Madame l'Archiduchesse Marie Louise d'Autriche, par Charles Percier et P. F. L. Lafontaine. Paris, 1810. fol.

Discours des cérémonies du mariage d'Anne de Foix, de la Maison de France, avec Ladislas VI. roi de Bohème et de Hongrie, publié pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit original, par Le Roux de Lincy. Paris, 1861. 8^o.

Memorial of the Marriage of H.R.H. Albert Edward Prince of Wales and H.R.H. Alexandra Princess of Denmark, by W. H. Russell. London, 1863, fol.

FUNERAL CEREMONIES.

The Order of a funeral of a great estate; the proceeding to the parliament, and the interment of Queen Elizabeth, wife of Henry VII. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 516.

L'Ordre observé à l'enterrement de Pierre II. Duc de Bourbon l'an 1503, par Jacques de Bigue. Paris, 1619. 4^o.

Pompes Funèbres d'Anne de Bretagne. A quarto on vellum, containing illuminated drawings of the procession and ceremonies at the obsequies of Anne of Brittany, with descriptions of the chief mourners and other personages who attended. Also her pedigree, &c. 1514. Stowe, MS. 426. Brit. Mus.

Commemoration et Avertissement de la Mort de Anne, Roynne de France, Duchesse de Bretagne. Written on vellum, and ornamented with numerous illustrations and coats of Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6277.

A Retrospective Sketch by Francis Ford With an Account of Mary Tudor's Funeral from the Archives of the College of Arms. Bury St. Edmunds, 1882, 8^o.

Funeral of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 1557. See *Excerpta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. London, 1831. 8^o.

Sir Edward Waldegrave's Account of the Burial of King Edward VI., by Craven Ord. See the *Archæologia*, xii, 334—396.

The Funeralls of King Edward the Sixth, by Win. Baldwin. Reprinted from the edition of 1560, edited by J. W. Dodd. *Roxburghe Club*. Lond. 1817. 4^o.

Funeral Roll of Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper, 1558, in the possession of Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.

Funeral Procession of William, Prince of Orange, with portraits, etc., engraved by Goltzius. 12 plates. 1584, Obl. fol.

The Procession at the Obsequies of Sir Philip Sydney, Knight, drawn and invented by Thomas Lant, gentleman, servant to the said honourable Knight, and engraven on copper by Derick Theodore de Brijon. London, 1587.

- Collection relative to the Funeral of Mary, Queen of Scots. Edited, with notes, by Pitcairn. 125 Copies printed for W. and D. Laing. Edinburgh, 1822, 8^o.
- The Scottish Queen's Buriall at Peterborough, upon Tuesday, being Lammas-day, 1587.
- "Ffunerals sarvid to my knowledge sithens anno 1583." By Sir Nicholas Dethick, Windsor Herald. The descriptions give the date and place of the deceased's death, the arms of his family, the names of the presiding heralds, and the order of precedence of all ranks. Stowe MS. 513. Brit. Mus.
- Pompa Funerale fatta da Cardinale Montalto, nella Traportatione dell'Ossa di Papa Sisto V., by B. Catani. Roma, 1591, fol.
- Funeral of Queen Elizabeth. See "Vetusta Monumenta." London, 1791, fol.
- Transcript of the order and proceedings at the funeral of Queen Elizabeth. Stowe MS. 427. Brit. Mus.
- Elizabetha quasi vivens*, Eliza's Funerall. A fewe Aprill drops, showered on the Hearse of dead Eliza: or the Funerall Tears of a true-hearted Subiect. By H. Petowe. London, 1603, 4^o.
- State and Funeral Proceedings, time of Elizabeth and James I., with the Coronation of King James and Queen Anne his wife, 1603. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6284.
- The Funeral Ceremonies of Charles, third Duke of Lorraine, etched by F. Brentel, was published at Nancy, 1608, fol.
- Discours des Ceremonies, honneurs, et pompe funebre faits a l'enterrement du Prince Charles 3 du Nom Duc de Lorraine, etc., par Claude de la Ruelle. Nancy, 1609, 8^o.
- Pompa Funeris, etc. C. D. L. R. Inventor. Fridericus Brentel fecit. Herman de Loye excudit. Nancy, 1611, obl. fol. [71 plates comprising many hundred figures in characteristic costume.]
- Amplissimo hoc Apparatu et pulchro ordine Pompa Funeris Bruxellis à Palatio ad divæ Gudulæ templum processit, cum rex Hispaniarum Philippus Caroli V. Hagae-Comit, 1619, fol. [37 coloured plates of the procession, containing historical portraits of the chief nobles of Spain, the low Countries, Germany, etc., in their Court Costume, with their bearings and insignia.]
- Caroli V. Pompa Coronationis et Pompa Funeris, 77 plates from designs by J. N. Hogenberg, Lucas and John Dueticum. Hagæ, H. Hondius, 1619, fol.
- Theatre funebre où sont représentées les funerailles de plusieurs Princes, et la vie, trépas, et magnifiques obseques de Albert le Pie de treshaulte memorie, Archiduc d'Austrice, Duc de Bourgogne, Brabant, &c. Faicts à Bruxelles le 12 de Mars 1622. Par M. Adrian de Meerbeck d'Anvers. Brussels, 1622, 12^o.
- Pompa funeris et Vita Alberti Pii Archiducis Austriae, &c., veris Imaginibus expressa a J. Francquart. Bruxellæ, 1623, obl. fol.
- The true manner and forme of the Proceeding to the Funerall of the Right Honourable Robert, Earl of Essex, 1646, illustrated by William Marshall. London, 1646. 4^o.
- Pompa funebre nell'Esequie celebrate in Roma al Cardinal Mazarini, by E. Benedetti. Roma, 1661. fol.
- A short account of the Life and Death of Pope Alexander the VII., with a description of his Funeral Machine, and Elegies erected in St. Peter's Church in Rome. Together with an Exact Relation of the particular Ceremonies performed at the Creation and Coronation of this present Pope Clement the IX. With a catalogue of all the Cardinals. Translated out of the Italian copies printed at Rome, by P. A. Gent. London, 1667. 4^o.
- The Order and Ceremonies used for, and at the Solemn Interment of the Most High, Mighty, and Most Noble Prince George, Duke of Albermarle, Earl of Torrington, etc., by Francis Sandford. Plates engraved by R. White and J. Collins. London, 1670. Oblong, fol.
- The Order and Ceremonies used at the Funeral of His Grace George Monk, Duke of Albermarle, Earl of Torrington, etc. Extracted from the Account thereof published by Francis Sandford, London, 1722, 4^o.

- Monumentum meritis et honori Ernesti Pii Saxon consecratum. *Funeral of Ernest, Duke of Saxony, at Friedenstein, March, 1675.* Norinbergæ, 1677, fol.
- The Solemnities used at the Funeral of John Duke of Rothes, Chancellor of Scotland, 23 August, 1681, folio.
- Justa Funebria, sive Castrum Doloris et Honoris Joannis Frederici, Ducis Brunsvic et Lunenburg. Rinteln, 1685, fol.
- Funeralia Mariæ II. Britanniarum Reginae, Guillelmi III. Conjugis; descripta a L. Grutero. Harleim, 1695, fol.
- Funeral Ceremonies, etc., collected by Randle Holme, 17th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2129.
- Sacra Exequialia in Funere Jacobi II. Mag. Brit. Regis, exhibita ab Card. Barberino in Templo Sancti Laurentii; cum Oratione in Funere, a C de Aquino. Romæ, 1702, fol.
- The Earl Marshal's Order relating to the Solemn Interment of her late Majesty Queen Anne. London, 1714, fol.
- Funeral ceremonies, performed, chiefly in the Netherlands, in honour of sovereigns and princes, from 1497—1720. With some engravings. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,351.
- Relazione del Funerale celebrato nella Chiesa Metropolitana di Milano dell' Imperadore Carlo VI. Milano, 1741, fol.
- Lyk-Staetsie van Willem Carel Hendrik Friso, Prince van Orange. *Funeral procession of William Prince of Orange, Feb. 1752.* Gravenhage, 1755, fol.
- The Ceremonial of the Interment of his late most excellent Majesty King George the Second of blessed memory, from the Prince's Chamber to Westminster Abbey, on Tuesday, the 11th day of November, 1760. Printed in 1760, fol.
- Convoi—Funebre de S. A. R. Anne, Princesse Royale de la Grand Bretagne, Princess Douairière d'Orange et de Nassau, le 23 Février, 1759. Engraved by Fokke. La Haye, 1761, fol.
- The Ceremonial of the Public Funeral of the late Vice-Admiral Horatio, Viscount Nelson, K.B. &c. &c. on Wednesday, January the 8th, and Thursday, January the 9th, 1806. London, 1806, fol.
- The Order to be observed in the Public Funeral Procession of the late Rt. Hon. William Pitt 22nd Feb. 1806.
- Collections concerning the Marshalling of the Public Funerals of Royal and Distinguished Persons, with Admission Tickets. 2 vols 1806—1844. MSS. belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Funerals and funeral arrangements. *Cambridge Camden Society, afterwards Ecclesiological Society.* Lond. 1851, 8o.
- The order of proceedings and ceremonies observed in the public funeral of the Duke of Wellington, by Sir Charles George Young. London, 1852, fol.
- Panorama of the State Funeral of the Duke of Wellington, accurately drawn and coloured, by Henry Alken and G. A. Sala. London, 1853, large sheet.
- Pompe Funeralla des Obseques du feu Roy Dom Pheippines. Ung Chant nouvel touchant l'aliance d' angleterre, *epitaph and Coats of Arms*, by J. Lemaire. Harleim, 1868, 4o.

PROCESSIONS AND ENTERTAINMENTS.

- Mediæval Triumphs and Processions, by J. Drummond. Edin. 1874, 4o. Only fifty copies printed, on large paper, for private circulation.
- The Entry of the Emperor Charles V. into the City of Bologna 5 Nov. 1529. Reproduced from a series of engravings printed at Venice in 1530. Privately printed for Sir Wm. Stirling-Maxwell. Edinburgh, 1875, fol.
- Procession of Pope Clement VII. and the Emperor Charles V. after the Coronation at Bologna, 24th February, 1530. By Nicolas Hogenberg. A Reproduction in facsimile, with an Historical Introduction by Sir W. Stirling-Maxwell. Edinburgh, 1875, fol.
- La Magnificence de la Superbe et Triumphante entrée de la noble & antique Cité de Lyon faite au Tres-

- chrestien Roy de France Henry deuxiesme de ce Nom, et à la Royne Catharine son Espouse le 23 de Septembre, 1548. Lyon, 1549, 4^o.
- Entree du Roi Henry II. faite en Paris, Juin 1549. Paris, 1549, 4^o.
- La tres admirable Entree du Prince Philippes d'Espaignes, fils de l'Empereur Charles V. ensemble la vraye description des Spectacles, etc. en Anvers, 1549, descrite par C. Grapheus. Anvers, 1549, fol.
- Le Triumphe d'Anvers : Entrée du Prince Philippes, filz de l'Empereur Charles V. en la Ville d'Anvers, anno 1549, par Greffier. Anvers, 1550, fol.
- The Quenes Maiesties Passage through the Citie of London to Westminster the daye before Her Cononacion, anno 1558. London, Jan. xxiii. 4^o. *Black letter*.
- Bref et sommaire recueil de ce qui a esté fait, et de l'ordre tenuë a la Joyeuse et Triumpante Entrée de tres-puissant Prince Charles IX. en sa bonne Ville et Cité de Paris, avec le couronnement de tres-haut princesse Madame Elizabeth d'Austriche son espouse xxix de Mars 1571. Paris, 1571, 4^o.
- Entree du Roy Charles IX. en sa Ville de Paris, Mars 1571, par Bouquet. Paris, 1572, 4^o.
- Entree de Francoys, frère unique du Roy ; Duc de Brabant, d'Anjou, etc. en sa Ville d'Anvers. Anvers, C. Plantin, 1582, fol.
- Pandectæ triumphales sive pomparum et festorum ac solemnium apparatusum conviviorum, spectaculorum, etc. Par Fr. Modius. 2 vols. Francof, 1586, fol. [This work contains a great many coats of arms, &c.]
- The Entry of King James, the Sixth of that name, and Queen Anne his wife, into the Towns of Lyeth and Edenborough, 1st of May, 1590. 1590, 4^o.
- Rejouissances (les deux plus grandes) de la Ville de Lyon pour l'Entrée du Roy Henry IV. et pour la Publication de la Paix, par P. Matthieu. 2 vols. Lyon, 1598, 4^o.
- Heraldic Miscellanies, consisting of a great variety of curious particulars relating to the Royal Processions, Ceremonies, etc. time of Eliz. and James I. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 277.
- The Progresses and Public Processions of Queen Elizabeth, among which, are interspersed other solemnities, public expenditures, and remarkable events during the Reign of that Illustrious Princess, by John Nichols. 4 vols. London, 1788-1821, 4^o.
- The Progresses, Processions, and Magnificent Festivities of King James the First, His Royal Consort, Family, and Court, by John Nichols. 4 vols. Lond. 1828, 4^o.
- The True Narration of the Entertainment of his Royal Majesty (King James) from the time of his departure from Edinburgh, till his receiving at London; with all, or the most, speciall occurrences. Together with the names of those Gentlemen, whom his Majesty honoured with Knighthood. Lond. 1603, 4^o.
- King James his entertainment at Theobalds: with his welcome to London, together with a Salutorie Poem. by John Savile. London, 1603, 4^o.
- The Magnificent Entertainment: Given to King James, Queene Anne his wife, and Henry Frederick the Prince, vpon the day of his Majesties Triumpant Passage (from the Tower) through his honorable citie (and Chamber) of London, by Thomas Dekker. London, 1604, 4^o.
- The seven Archs of Triumph erected in honour of King James the First, at his Majestic's Entrance and Passage through his honourable City of London, by Stephen Harrison. London 1604, fol.
- The most Royall and Honourable Entertainment of the famous King, Christian the fourth, King of Denmark, etc., the 16 day of July, 1606, in Tylbery-Hope, with a relation of his meeting, by our royall King, the Prince and Nobles of our realme, and admirable entertainment at Theobald's, by Henry Roberts. 1606, 4^o.
- Esequie d'Arrigo IV. Re di Francia, celebrate in Firenze, descritte da Giraldi. Firenze, 1610. fol.
- The Queen's Entertainment at Bristow by Robert Naylor. London, 1613, 4^o.

- A Relation of the Royal Entertainment given by the Lord Knowles to Queene Anne, in her progress towards Bath, by Thomas Campion, 1613. 4^o.
- Les Triumphees, Entrees, Cartels, Turnois, Ceremonies, et autres magnificences faites en Angleterre, et au Palatinat, pour le Mariage et Reception de Mons. le Prince Frideric V. Comte Palatin du Rhin, Electeur, et de Madame Elizabeth, Fille unique et Princesse de la Grande Bretagne, etc. Heidelberg, 1613, 4^o.
- Panvini Triumphi ornatissimi, uti L. Paulus de Rege Macedonum Perso capto, Africanus Æmilianus de Carthaginiensibus excisis, et alii Imperatores Romani triumpharunt, etc. Antv. 1614, obl. fol.
- The Fishmongers' Pageant on Lord Mayor's Day, 1616, with illustrative Documents and Introduction by J. G. Nichols. London, 1844, fol.
- Delineation der fürstlichen Aufzüge und Ritterspielen des Fürsten Johann Friedrich Hertzogen zu Württemberg, etc. durch Esaiam von Hulsen. Tübingen, 1618, fol. [92 Plates of processions, festivities, tournaments, etc.]
- Entree du Roy Louis XIII. et de la Reyne Anne d'Autriche dans la Ville de Lyon, Decembre 1622. Lyon, 1624, fol.
- A True Relation and Journall, of the manner of the Arrivall, and magnificent Entertainment given to the High and Mighty Prince Charles, by the King of Spaine. Lond. 1623, 4^o.
- A Continuation of a former Relation of the Entertainment of the Prince at Madrid. Lond. 1623, 4^o.
- The Joyfull Returne of Prince Charles from the Court of Spain, with a Relation of his magnificent Entertainment at Madrid. Lond. 1623, 4^o.
- Entrée de tres haut et tres puissant Prince Henry de Bourbon, Prince de Condé en la Ville de Dijon, le 30 de Septembre, 1632, par P. Malpoy. Dijon, 1632, fol.
- Marie de Medicis entrant dans Amsterdam, by G. Barleus. Amst. 1638, fol.
- Entree de la Reyne Mère, Maria de Medicis dans la Grande Bretagne, par Puget de la Serre. Londres, 1639, fol.
- Entree de la Reyne Mère dans les Provinces Unies des Pays-bas. Londres, 1639, fol.
- Englands Comfort and Londons Joy : Expressed in the Royall, Triumphant, and Magnificent Entertainment of our Dread Sovereigne Lord, King Charles, at his blessed and safe returne from Scotland, on Thursday the 25 of Novem. 1641, by the Right Honourable Richard Gurney, Esquire, Lord Major, with the Right Worshipful Knights, Aldermen, and Sheriffes, and Companies of this famous City of London. London, 1641, 4^o.
- King Charles his Entertainment, and Londons Loyaltie, being a true Relation and Description of the manner of the Citties Welcome, and expression of the Subjects love to His Royall Majestie, at his Return from Scotland, by J. H. London, 1641, 4^o.
- Ovatio Carolina : The Triumphant Manner of Receiving his Majesty into his City of London upon his safe and happy Return from Scotland. London, 1641, 4^o.
- Esequie Sontuose fatte alla Ser. Isabella Reina di Spagna, nella Chiesa Maggiore di Milano, Decembre 1644. Milano, 1644, fol.
- Les Armes Triomphantes de Son Altesse le Duc d'Espéron, pour le sujet de son Heureuse Entrée faite dans la Ville de Dijon. Dijon, 1656, fol.
- Relation en Forme de Journal du Voyage et Sejour que Charles II. Roy de la Grand' Bretagne a fait en Hollande en 1660. La Haye, 1660, fol.
- The Magnificent Triumphs and Entertainment of King Charles the Second, etc., at Guildhall, 5 July, 1660, 4^o.
- London's Glory, In King Charles the Second's Entertainment at Guildhall (Allen, Mayor). By J. Tatham, London, 1660, 4^o.
- London's Glory represented by Time, Truth, and Fame ; at the magnificent Triumphs and Entertainments of his most Sacred Majesty Charles the II., The Dukes of York and Gloucester, The Two Houses of Parliament, Privy Councill, Judges, &c. at Guildhall, on Thursday, being the 5th day of July, 1660. London, 1660, 4^o.

- Louis XIV. Histoire de la triomphante Entrée du Roy et de la Reyne dans Paris le 26 d'Aoust 1660. Paris, 1665; fol.
- Gloria Britannica*; or a Panegyricke on His Majesties Passage thorow London to his Coronation. London, 1661, 4^o.
- The Relation of his Majesties Entertainment passing through the City of London to his Coronation; with a description of the Triumphal Arches and Solemnity, etc. by John Ogilby. London, 1661, fol.
- A Copie of the List or Roll of His Majesties Proceeding from the Tower to Whitehall, as it will be marshalled by the Lords deputed for the Office of Earl Marshal. London, 1661, fol.
- The Entertainment of his Most Excellent Majestie Charles II. in his passage through the City of London to his Coronation, containing an exact account of the whole solemnity, etc. To these is added a Brief Narrative of his Majestie's Solemn Coronation, by John Ogilby. London, 1662, fol.
- The Glories and Magnificent Triumphs of the Blessed Restitution of His Sacred Majesty King Charles the Second, from his arrival in Holland 1633 till this present, comprising all the Honours and Grandeurs done to and conferred by him, etc., by James Heath. London, 1662, 8^o.
- The Entertainment of the King and Queen by the City of London on the Thames, exprest and set forth in several shews and Pageants, the 3rd April, by J. Tatham, gent. 1662.
- The Solemnity of the Earl of Sandwich's Embassy to Lisbon to conduct Queen Catherine to England, with her Reception, and the King's Procession on the River from Hampton Court to Whitehall, by Theodore and Roderic Stoop, 1662.
- L'Entrée Triomphante de Louis XIV. et Marie Therese d'Autriche son Espouse dans la Ville de Paris, (par J. Troncon). Paris, 1662, fol.
- London Triumphant; or, the City in Jollity and splendour; expressed in various Pageants: invented and performed for Sir Robert Hanson, Lord Mayor of London, by Tho. Jordan. London, 1672, 4^o.
- London's Royal Triumph performed at the Instalment of Sir J. Smith, Lord Mayor, by T. Jordan, 1684.
- Progress of the first Duke of Beaufort, Lord President of Wales, in 1684. Privately printed.
- Komste van zyne Majesteit, William III. in Holland. *Plates engraved by Van Gunst and Romeyn de Hooghe*. Graav. 1691, fol.
- An Exact Relation of the Entertainment of His Most Sacred Majesty William III. King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland; Hereditary Stadtholder of the United Netherlands, etc., at the Hague, Jan. 26th, 1690—1. By an English Gentleman. London, 1691, 8^o.
- De publike intrede van Willem de III. gedaen in 's Gravenhage op den 5 Feb. 1691, etc. *Plates engraved by Luykens*. Grav. 1691, 4^o.
- The Triumphs of London: performed on Saturday, Oct. 29th, 1693, for the Entertainment of the Right Hon. Sir John Fleet, Kt. Lord Mayor of the City of London: containing a true Description of the several Pageants: Together with an exact Relation of the most splendid Entertainments prepared for the Reception of their Sacred Majesties, by Elkannah Settle. London, 1693, 4^o.
- A Ceremonial for the Reception of His Most Sacred Majesty George, by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, &c. upon his arrival from Holland to his Kingdom of Great Britain. London, 1714, fol.
- Rejouissances et Fetes magnifiques en Bavière au Mariage du Prince Electoral avec la Princesse Royale de Boheme, par P. de Bretagne. Munique, 1723, fol.
- Triumphans novem Seculorum Imperii Romano-Germanici, ab anno 800 ad 1725, by Pfeffel. Aug. Vind. 1725, fol.
- The Procession and Ceremonies observed at the Time of the Installation of the Knights Companions of the Most Honourble Military Order of the Bath, upon Thursday, June 17, 1725, with the Arms, Names, Titles, &c. of the Knights Companions, and of their Esquires, by John Pine. London, 1730, fol.

- The Ceremonies to be observed in the Presence of the Sovereign and Knights Companions of the Most Noble Order of the Garter at Windsor, on the 10th of June, 1730. 4°
- Marie Clementinæ, Magna Britannia, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Regina, cum Parentalia. *Latin and Italian*. Roma, 1736, 4°
- Fetes données par la Ville de Paris, à l'occasion du Mariage de Madame Louise Elizabeth de France, et de Dom Philippe, Infant d'Espagne. Paris, 1740, fol.
- Opisanie Koronatzii, etc. An Account of the Empress Elizabeth Petrofna entering Moscow on the 28th February, and being crowned on the 25th April, 1742. St. Petersburg, 1744, fol.
- Fetes données par la Ville de Strasbourg, à l'arrivé et pendant le séjour de Louis XV. Paris, 1744, fol.
- Inhuldigung van Willem Karl Henrik Friso, Prinse van Orange, als Markgraaf van Vere. Amsterdam, 1751, fol.
- Inhuldigung hetselfde als Erfheer van Vliessingen. Amsterdam, 1753, fol.
- Inhuldigung van William V. als Erfheer van Vliessingen. Middleburg, 1767, fol.
- Descrizione delle Feste celebrate in Parma l'anno 1769 per le Nozze di sua Altezza Reale l'Infante Don Fernando colla Reale Archiducessa Maria Amalia. Parma, 1769, fol.
- Le Triomphe de l'Empereur Maximilien I. Une suite de 135 planches gravées en bois d'après le dessins de Hans Burgmair, accompagnées de l'ancienne description dictée par l'Empereur à son Secrétaire Marc Treitzsaurwein. *French and German*. Vienna, 1796, fol.
- Triumphs of the Emperor Maximilian, a facsimile reproduction edited by Alfred Aspland, with an historical text, partly derived from the Weiss Kunig. 2 vols. 1873-75 obl. fol. & 4°
- An Account of the visit of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent and their Imperial and Royal Majesties the Emperor of Russia and King of Prussia, to the Corporation of the City of London, June, 1814. Printed for the Corporation, 1814, fol.
- An Account of the Visit of his Royal Highness the Prince Regent, and their Imperial and Royal Majesties the Emperor of Russia and King of Prussia, to the University of Oxford, in June, 1814. Oxford, 1815, fol.
- A Faithful Account of the Processions and Ceremonies of the Kings and Queens of England; exemplified in that of their late Most Sacred Majesties King George the Third, and Queen Charlotte, by Richard Thomson. London, 1820, 8°
- Entree Triomphale du Duc d'Angoulême, Generalissime de l'Armée des Pyrénées. Paris, 1825, obl. fol.
- Accounts of Sixty Royal Processions and Entertainments in the City of London: chiefly extracted from contemporary writers. Edited by John Gough Nichols. London, 1831, 8°
- London Pageants. Account of fifty-five Royal Processions and Entertainments in the City of London. And a bibliographical list of Lord Mayors' Pageants, by John Gough Nichols. London, 1837, 8°
- Spooner's Panoramic View of the Queen's Coronation Procession. London, 1839, oblong 12°
- Spooner's Panoramic View of the Queen's Marriage Procession through the State Apartments of St. James's Palace to the Altar of the Chapel Royal. London, 1840, obl. 8°
- Memorial of the Royal Progress in Scotland, by Sir Thos. D. Lauder. Edin. 1843, 4°
- The Arrival of the Marquis of Douglas, and his Illustrious Bride, Her Highness the Princess Marie of Baden, at Hamilton Palace, Sept. 14th. 1843. 1844, fol. Only 30 copies printed.
- Notices and Illustrations of the Costume, Processions, Pageantry, etc. formerly displayed by the Corporation of Norwich. Norwich, 1850, fol.
- Royal Visits and Progresses to Wales, and the Border Counties of Cheshire, Salop, Hereford, and Monmouth, from the first Invasion of Julius Cæsar to Queen Victoria, by Edward Parry. Second edition. London, 1851, 4°
- Royal Progresses and Visits to Leicester, by Wm. Kelly. Leic. 1884, 4°

Celebration of Her Majesty's Jubilee, 1887. Lond. 1887, fol.

TOURNAMENTS.

Thurnier Buech Warhafftiger Ritterlicher Thaten, so in dem Monat Junii des vergangnen LX. Jars in und ausserhalb der Statt Wienn durch Hannsen von Francolin Burgunder. *Black letter*. Vienna, n.d. fol.

Thournier, Kampf unnd Ritterspiel inn Eroberunge aines gefährlichenn Thurns, unnd Zauberer Schloss, auch der abentheurlichen Insell, unnde güldinn Schwerdts-Sampt anderen wunderbarlichen Bancketen, Lust- und Freuden-Spielen, etc. Wien, n.d. fol.

Les Tournois de Chauvenci, Donnés vers la fin du treizième siècle, decrits par Jacques Brétex, 1285. Annotés par feu Philibert Delmotte, et publiés par H. Delmotte, son. fils. Valenciennes, 1835, 8°.

Challenges between English and French Knights, 1399 to 1424. *French*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,357.

Account of the Tournament held at Nuremberg in 1446, in *German*; with coloured figures of the Knights. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 869.

Earl of Worcester's Ordinances, etc. to be observed in all Jousts and Tournaments, *temp.* Edw. IV.; and the Duke of Gloucester's Orders for the Office of Constable of England, *temp.* Ric. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,735.

Challenges to perform Feats of Arms, and Narrative of the Tournament between Anthony Wydeville Lord Scales, and the Bastard of Burgundy. 7 Edw. IV. 1467. See *Excerpta Historica*, by Samuel Bentley. London, 1831, 8°.

Turnierbuch. Die 36 Turniere welche seit Heinrich dem Vogelsteller, 938—1487, in Deutschland gehalten worden sind. München, 1824, 4°.

Armorial des Tournois. Jouste faite à Tournay l'an 1330. (Joustes tenues à Gand en 1508.) Fac-simile d'après un MS. Par Victor Bouton. Paris and Bruxelles, 1870—72, 4°.

Description of the Jousts held at Westminster, 13 February, 1510, by Henry VIII. upon the Birth of Prince Henry,

from the Original Roll in the College of Arms. London, 1835, 4°.

Heraldic notice of Jousts held 15 Nov. 1515; with the Arms of the Knights. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906, f. 90.

Anfang, Ursprung, und Herkommen des Thurniers in Teutscher nation, etc. By Georg Ruexner. Siemern, 1532, fol.

Coloured Prints of Ruxner's Book of Tournaments. Siemern, 1532, fol.

Turnier Buch Herzog's Wilhelm IV. von Bayern, von 1510 bis 1545. München, 1817, obl. fol.

Thournier Kampf, unnd Ritterspiel, Inn Eroberunge aines Gefährlichenn Thurns unnd Zauberer Schloss, Auch der Abentheurlichen Insell unnd Güldinn Schwerdts. Zu Ehren dem Hochgebornen Durchleuchtigen Fürsten und Herrn Philipsen, Prinzen auss Hispanien, &c. Zu Bintz und Marienberg Ritterlich gehalten. *Black letter*. Frankfurt, 1550, fol.

Account of the Tournaments held at Nuremberg, by the Emperors of Germany and other Princes, as well as by the Inhabitants, from 1198 to 1561, in *German*, illustrated with numerous coloured shields of arms, and figures of armed knights. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,683.

Thurnier Book, von Anfang, Ursachen, Ursprung, und Herkommen der Thurnier in heyl. Römischen Reich Teutschen Nation, by Georg Ruexner. Franckfurt, 1566, fol.

Thurnierbuch, das ist, Wahrhafte, eigentliche und kurze Beschreibung von Anfang, Ursachen, Ursprung und Herkommen der Thurnier im heyligen Römischen Reich Teutscher Nation. By Georg Ruexner. Franck-a-M. 1578—9, fol.

Pandectae triumphales, sive Pomparum et Festorum ac Solennium Apparatum, Conviviorum, Spectaculorum, ludorum denique omnium nobiliorum tomi duo. Fr. Modii. Francof. 1586, fol.

Thurnierbüchlein. darinnen 36 Thurnier von Heinrich I. angefangen bis auff Maximilianum I. sind gehalten worden. Clamorinus. Ankunfft, etc. der Freyherren auf Tautenburg. 2 vols. Dresden, 1590—1. 4°.

- Spangenbergk Adelspiegel, ander Teil. *The Mirror of Nobility, shewing its origin, increase, preservation, etc. with numerous original Documents respecting Tournaments, Books of Heroes. etc.* Schmalkalden, 1594. fol.
- Descrizione delle Feste fatte nelle Reali Nozze de 'Sereniss. Principi di Toscana D. Cosimo de Medici e Maria Maddalena, Arciducessa di Austria. Firenze, 1608. 4^o. [Folding plates of Tournaments.]
- Carrousel and Tournaments at the Marriage of John Frederic, Duke of Württemberg. with Barbara Sophia, Princess of Brandenburg, at Stuttgart, November, 1609. Schw. Gmünd, 1609. obl. fol.
- Account of Jousting at Nuremberg, in the year 1546; Notices of the arrivals at the Electoral diet held at Nuremberg, in October, 1611: with the Arms in colours of the Members, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,556
- Combat d'Honneur concerté par les 4 Elemens sur l'heureuse Entrée de Madame la Duchesse de la Valette, en la Ville de Metz. Metz, (1624) fol.
- Il Torneo di Bonaventura Pistofilo. Bologna, 1627, 4^o. *Contains 117 plates of Knights in Armour.*
- Traité des Tournois, Joustes, Carrousel, et autres Spectacles Publics, par Cl. Fr. Menestrier. Lyons, 1669, 4^o.
- Burgermeisteri Bibliotheca Equestris; I. Ultra 50 Scriptoris de Nobilitate et Ordine Equestri; II. Rixner's Thurnier-Buch. 2 vols. Ulm, 1720, 4^o.
- J. Müller Discurs of Georg Ruxner's Teutsches Tournier-Buch pro Scripto authentico zu halten, etc. 1765, etc. 4^o.
- An account of some Tournaments and other martial diversions. Of Jousts and Tournaments. A Triumph before King Edward III. 1343, etc. Of the like actions in arms since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The original occasions of the yearly Triumphs in England. Walpole's *Miscellaneous Antiquities*, No. I. Strawberry Hill, 1772, 4^o.
- The Tournament; or Days of Chivalry. With engravings. Lond. 1823, 8^o.
- Les Tournois du Roi René, d'après les Manuscrits et les Dessins originaux de la Bibliothèque Royale, publiés par Champollion Figeac pour le texte et les notes explicatives, L. J. J. Dubois pour les planches. *Twenty large coloured plates.* Paris, 1826—27, fol.
- Pas d'Armes de la Bergère maintenu au Tournoi de Tarascon avec un Précis de la Chevalerie et des Tournois et la Relation du Carrousel exécuté à Saumur le 20 Juin 1828 par G. A. Crapelet. Paris, 1828.
- Le Pas d'Armes de la Bergère maintenu au Tournoi de Tarascon; publié d'après le Manuscrit de la Bibliothèque du Roi, avec un précis de la Chevalerie et des tournois, et la relation du Carrousel exécuté à Saumur, en présence de S.A.R. Madame, Duchesse de Berry, le 20 Juin, 1828, par G. A. Crapelet. Second édition. Paris, 1835, 8^o.
- L'Hystoire et Cronicque du Petit Jehan de Saintré et de la Dame des Belles Cousines sans aultre nom nommer; ensemble les combats, les joustes et tournays tant à pied, comme à cheval ou il s'est trouvé en son temps, par Antoine de La Salle. Paris, 1830, 8^o.
- L'Epervier d'Or, ou Description Historique des Joustes et des Tournois qui, sous le titre de Nobles Rois de l'ÉpINETTE, se célébrèrent à Lille au Moyen-Age. Nouvelle édition considérablement augmentée, par Lucien de Rosny. Paris, 1839, 8^o.
- Tournaments, or the Days of Chivalry, its origin, nature, and effects: Knight-hood, its ceremonials, etc. Lond. 1839, 12^o.
- Das Nürnberger Gesellenstechen von Jahre 1446, nach der im obern Gange des Rathhauses, befindlichen Stukko—Abbildung, radirt und herausgegeben von Philip Walther, mit einer geschichtlichen Erläuterung von Georg Wolfgang Karl Lochner. Zweite Auflage. Nurenberg, 1853. Obl. fol.
- Le Pas des Armes de Sandricourt, relation d'un Tournoi donné en 1493 au Château de ce nom, publié d'après un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque de l' Arsenal, par A. Vayssière. Paris, 1874, 12^o.

Family Histories, Pedigrees, and Peerage Cases.

- Abbott—Account of the Abbott Family. See *Surrey Archaeological Collections*, vols. ii; iii.
- A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of George Abbott of Andover, George Abbot of Rowley, Thomas Abbot of Andover, Arthur Abbot of Ipswich, Robert Abbot of Brandford, etc., and George Abbot of Norwalk, etc., by the Rev. Abiel Abbot and the Rev. Ephraim Abbot. Boston, 1847. 8°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Abbott, of Suffolk. Single sheet, 1862.
- Aberdeen, Earl of, see Gordon.
- Abergavenny, see also Neville.
- Abergavenny—The Genealogie or Descent of the Noble and Ancient Barons of Abergavenny: from the first begining thereof: untill this present yeare, 1598. With their coats of arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6156 ff. 59 b, &c.
- Case of the descent of the Barony of Abergavenny, 1598. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4749, 4768.
- The succession of the Baronnes of Bergavenny, briefly sett downe, specially to sett foorth how the dignitie of that Barony hath alwayes gon with the possession of the place, etc. Dedicated to Queen Elizabeth. MS. belonging to the Marq. of Abergavenny, Eridge Castle.
- A Treatise of the Nobility of this realme according to the Lawe. [This relates to the Barony of Abergavenny]. MS. belonging to the Marq. of Abergavenny, Eridge Castle.
- Abergavenny Family. Treatise on the Nobilitie of the Realme, with mention of Statues as are incident thereto, upon a debate of the Barony of Abergavenny. [By W. Bird?] Lond. 1642, 8°.
- Pedigrees and genealogies touching the title of Abergavenny. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Abergavenny—Reports of Proceedings on the Claim to the Barony of L'Isle. With an Appendix containing the cases of Abergavenny, etc. by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1829, 8°.
- Descent of the Lordship of Abergavenny. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," new series, vol. v. Lond. 1854, 8°.
- Abernon—The Abernon Family. See *Surrey Archaeological Collections*, vol. v. p. 53.
- Aboyne—Claim of George, Earl of Aboyne, to the title of Marquess of Huntly, etc. See *Sessional Papers*, 197 of 1838.
- Acard—Pedigree of the Family of Acard of Foleston or Foston, Co. Derby, from the first of the family mentioned in Domesday to Thomas Acard who lived in 1310, with Memoranda of the family of Wildegos of Foleston. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll A. 1.
- Acary—Généalogie de la Maison d'Acary, par P. L. Lainé. Paris, 1828, 8°.
- Acquaviva—Istoria della Famiglia Acquaviva, by Baldass Storace. Roma, 1738, 4°.
- Adair—The Adair Family. See "The Agnews of Locknaw," by Sir A. Agnew. Edin. 1864. 8°.
- Adam—Genealogy of the Adam Family. by William Adam. Albany, 1848. 8°.
- Memoir of the Family of Sir John ap Adam of Badamscourt. See "Ornerod's Strigulensia," *Art.* xii.
- Adams, see also Thayer; Vinton.
- Adams—The Genealogy of the descendants of several ancient Puritans, by the names of Adams, Bullard, Holbrook, Rockwood, Sanger, Wood, Grout, Goulding, and Twitchell, by the Rev. A. Morse. Boston [U.S.], 1857. 8°.
- Genealogy of the Adams Family of Kingston, Massachusetts, by George Adams. Boston, 1861, 8°.

- Adams—History of the Thomas Adams and Thomas Hastings Families of Amherst, Massachusetts, by Henry Baxter Adams. Amherst, 1880. 8°. Privately printed.
- Some Descendants of William Adams of Ipswich, Mass., by William S. Appleton. Boston, 1881, 8°.
- Adkin—Pedigree of Adkin, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,596.
- Afflect—Pedigree of the Family of Afflect, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,114.
- Agnew—The Agnews of Lochmaw. A History of the Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, by Sir Andrew Agnew. Edin. 1864. 8°.
- Agout, see Bonne.
- Aguayo—Descripción Genealogica de la Casa de Aguayo, por Don Antoino Ramos. Malaga, 1781. fol.
- Aguillon—Pedigree of the Family of Aguillon, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,114.
- Aiguillon—Mémoire pour les ducs et pairs, contre le comte d'Agenois, sur l'érection d'Aiguillon en duché-pairie, par M. Aubry. Paris, 1831, 4°.
- Aiguirande—Généalogie de la maison d'Aiguirande, par M. P. L. Laine. Paris, 1828, 8°.
- Ailsa, Marquess of, see Kennedy.
- Airlie, Peerage of, see Oglivy.
- Airth, see also Allardice; Strathern.
- Airth—Airth Papers. London, 1839. Privately printed by H. Gurney, Esq., in reference to the claim of Robert B. Allardice, of Urie, Esq., to the Earldom of Airth and Monteith.
- Aiton—An Inquiry into the Origin, Pedigree, and History of the Family, or Clan, of Aitons, in Scotland, by W. Aiton. Hamilton, 1830, 8°.
- Alabat—Ligne directe depuis Jean Alabat jusques à Jacques Alabat, ecuyer, sieur de Vignery. Paris, n.d. 4°.
- Alberro—Pruebas de Nobleza de Thomas de Alberro, 1693, with the arms of Los Lagos, and of Solar y Fuerte del Apellido de Alberro. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,648.
- Albert—Maison d'Albert en Touraine, Picardie, etc. Paris, 1734, 4°.
- Albert—Mémoire pour le prince de Grimberghen (Louis-Jos. d'Albert de Luynes.) Paris, 1750, 4°.
- Alberti—Gli Alberti storia e documenti, by L. Passerini. Fir. 1869, 4°.
- Albini, see also Arundel.
- An Historical Account of the Families of Albini and Mowbray. See "The East Anglian." vol. II. pp. 43, 55, 69, 86, 100, &c.
- Account of the Family of Albini, Earls of Arundel, etc. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vols. xxiii., 25-29; xxvii., 137; xxix., 261.
- Alcock, see Sands.
- Aldborough, Earl of, see Stratford.
- Arms of Aldeborough (or Aldborough), by Sir George Duckett, Bart. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. vi. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Notices of the Aldeburgh Family, from the Harwood Evidences, by Sir Geo. Duckett, Bart. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. iv. Lond. 1877. 8°.
- Alde, see Estienne.
- Alden, see also Thayer; Vinton.
- Alden—Memorial of the Descendants of Hon. John Alden, by Ebenezer Alden. Randolph, Mass. 1867. 8°. Supplement, 1869, 8°.
- Alder, see Heron.
- Aldrich—Pedigree of the Family of Aldrich, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19114.
- Alexander—Claim of William Alexander to the Earldom of Stirling. See *Sessional Papers*, May, 1760—Mar. 1762.
- Narrative of the Oppressive Law Proceedings, &c., to overpower the Earl of Stirling, and subvert his lawful rights. Also a Genealogical Account of the Family of Alexander, Earl of Stirling, etc., by Ephraim Lockhart. Edin. 1836, 4°.
- Trial of Alexander Humphrys, or Alexander, styling himself Earl of Stirling, for Forgery, &c Edited by W. Turnbull; with Introductory Notice of the Earldom of Stirling. Edin. 1839, 8°.

- Alexander—Memorials of the Earl of Stirling and of the House of Alexander, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. 2 vols. Edinb. 1877, 8°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Alexander, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19114.
- Alger—A Genealogical History of that branch of the Alger Family which springs from Thomas Alger of Taunton and Bridgewater in Massachusetts, 1665—1875, by Arthur M. Alger. Boston, 1876, 8°.
- Allan—Wills of several members of the Family of Allan of Darlington. Privately printed at the *Darlington Press*, 4°.
- Memorials of the Families of Allan, Hylton, and Clervaux. *Darlington Press*. Darlington, 1850, 4°. Only 50 copies printed.
- Parentalia Memoranda: Lineage of the Allans of Staffordshire, Hyltons of Westmoreland, Clervaux and Chator Families of Croft in Richmondshire, by W. Hylton Longstaffe. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1852, 8°. Privately printed.
- Allardice—Case of Robert Barclay Allardice, claiming the title of Earl of Airth; with Pedigree and two appendices. Lond. 1838. fol.
- Claim of Robert B. Allardice, Esq., to be the Earl of Airth. With genealogical tree. See *Sessional Papers* 162 of 1839.
- History of Earldoms of Strathern, Monteith, and Airth; with a Report of the Proceedings before the House of Lords, on the claim of Robert Barclay Allardice, Esq., to the Earldom of Airth, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1842, 8°.
- Case of Mrs. Margaret Barclay Allardice, claiming Earldom of Airth. With Minutes of Evidence, and folded pedigree. 1870, fol.
- Alleman—Eloge des personnes illustres de la Famille des Allemans de Magdebourg. Leip. 1710, 8°.
- Allen, see also Alling; Hardwicke; Vinton; Weitzel.
- Allen—Genealogical Sketches of the Allen Family of Medfield; with an Account of the Golden Wedding of Ellis and Lucy Allen, also an Account of the Golden Wedding of Gershom and Abigail [Allen] Adams, by Joseph Allen. Boston, 1869, 12°.
- Genealogy of the Allen and Witter Families, among the Early Settlers of this Continent, and their Descendants, by Asa W. Allen. Salem, 1872, 12°.
- A Genealogy of Samuel Allen of Windsor, Connecticut, and some of his Descendants, by William S. Allen. Boston, 1876, 8°. Privately printed.
- A Genealogy of the Allen Family from 1568 to 1882. Compiled by Hon. William Allen. Revised by Joshua Allen. Farmington, Maine, 1882. 8°.
- An Account of a Part of the Sufferings and Losses of Jolley Allen, a native of London. With a Preface and Notes, and a *brief genealogy of the family*, by Mrs. F. M. Stoddard. Boston, 1883. 8°.
- Genealogy of the Allen Family of Manchester, Mass., from the Earliest Settlement to the year 1886, by John Price. Salem, 1888. 8°.
- Allen, Alleyne, and Allin pedigrees, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,114.
- Allerton—The Allertons of New England and Virginia, by Isaac J. Greenwood. Reprinted from the *New England Genealogical Register*, 1890.
- Allin, see Allen.
- Alling—Genealogical Sketches of Roger Alling of New Haven, 1639; Gilbert Allen of Morristown, N.J. 1736; and Thomas Bancroft of Dedham, Mass. 1640; and some of their Descendants, by J. K. Allen and E. Salter. Lansing, Mich. 1883. 8°.
- Allington—Pedigree of the Family of Allington, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19114.
- Allyn, see Candee.
- Almanze—La Généalogie et les Alliances de la Maison d'Almanze, par Pierre Palliot. Dijon, 1659, fol.
- Alno—The Descent and Succession of the House of Alno or Alneto, 1682. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6767.
- Account of the Family of Alno, or de Alneto. See Halstead's *Succinct Genealogies*, 1685.

- Alston—Various pedigrees of the Family of Alston, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19114.
- Alten—Sammlung von Regesten zu einer Familien-geschichte der Herren von Alten, by Victor von Alten. Hanover, 1888, 4^o.
- Alvares—Genealogy of Alvares de Pereira. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Alvensleben—Urkundenbuch zur Geschichte des Geschlechts von Alvensleben und seiner Besitzungen, von G. A. Mulverstedt. 10 Parts Magd, 1877—78, 8^o.
- Alvord—The Burke and Alvord Memorial. A genealogical account of the descendants of Alexander Alvord, of Windsor Conn., by John A. Boutelle. Boston, n.d. 8^o.
- Amboise—Généalogie des Seigneurs d'Amboise, par M. Cartier. Paris, 1852, 8^o.
- Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison d'Amboise, par M. Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1856, 12^o.
- Amicottes—Original grant of Arms to Alexander Amicottes of Astroppe, co. Lincoln, by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter. 3 Edw. VI. [1549.] Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,520, A.
- Ammidown—Genealogical Memorial, and Family Record of the Ammidown Family, and a Partial Record of some other Families of Southbridge, Mass., by Holmes Ammidown. New York, 1877. 8^o.
- Amory—D'Amerie, Emery, Amory. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register* for October, 1869. Boston, 1869.
- Ancaster—Case upon the petition of his Grace the Duke of Ancaster and Lord Robert Bertie, concerning the office of Lord Great Chamberlain of England, 1780. folio.
- Andelot—Notice biographique sur la Maison d'Andelot, par L. C. Cambarieu. Paris, 1854, 8^o.
- Anderson—Descent of the Family of Anderson of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, A.D. 1592. Vellum roll. Soc. of Antiq. MS. 5.
- Anderton—The Family of Anderton, of Lostock. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, iii. 774.
- Andrews, see also Lever.
- Andrews—Grant of Arms to Richard Andrews, of Synton, Co. Worcester, Gentleman. 1529. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 199.
- Andrews' Memorial, by Alfred Andrews. New-Britain, Conn.
- Genealogical History of John and Mary Andrews who settled in Farmington, Conn. 1640: embracing their Descendants to 1872, by Alfred Andrews. Chicago, Ill. 1872, 8^o.
- Memoir of the Ancestry of Dr. Lancelot Andrews, Bishop of Winchester, See "History of Stifford and its neighbourhood," by the Rev. Wm. Palin, and "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. i. new series. Colchester, 1878, 8^o.
- Genealogy of the Andrews of Taunton and Stoughton, Mass. descendants of John and Hannah Andrews, of Boston, Mass., 1656—1886, by Lieut. Geo. Andrews. Privately printed, 1887, 8^o.
- Pedigree of the Family of Andrews, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19115.
- Androuet—Les Androuet du Cercean et leur maison du Pre-aux-Clercs (1549-1645), par Ad. Berty. Paris, 1857, 8^o.
- Anfrie—Lettre sur la Noblesse de la Famille d'Anfrie de Chaulieu, par l'abbé Jacq. Destrées. Brux. 1745, 12^o.
- Ange—Notice sur la filiation de la Famille de l'Ange, originaire de l'Albanie, par Demetrius Connène. Paris, 1824, 8^o.
- Angenoust—Généalogie de la Famille des Angenoust. Paris, n.d. fol.
- Angervill—Pedigree of the Family of Angervill, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19115.
- Anglesea, Earldom of, see Annesley; Mountnorris; Mulgrave; Valentia.
- Anguish—Pedigree of the Family of Anguish, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19115.

- Angus, see also Douglas; Hamilton.
- Angus—History of the House and Race of Douglas and Angus, by David Hume. Edin. 1644. fol. Other editions in 1743, and 1748, 8°.
- Anicia—Selva Genealogica d'alcune Famiglie della Casa Anicia, by F. Tomasini. Terza impressione. Ven. 1699, 4°.
- Anjou—The Life and Times of Margaret of Anjou, and of René "The Good," with Memoirs of the House of Anjou, by M. A. Hookham. 2 vols. 1872, 8°.
- Annandale, Peerage of, see Hopetoun; Johnstone.
- Annesley—Claim of James Annesley, Esq. to the Earldom of Anglesea, before the Irish Court of Exchequer, 1743. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1744, fol.
- Trial at Bar between C. Craig, Lessee of J. Annesley and R. Earl of Anglesey. *Sessional Papers*, 1744.
- Case of Ann, Countess of Anglesey, lawful wife of Richard Annesley, late Earl of Anglesey, and of her three surviving Daughters. Lond. 1766, 8°.
- Case of Arthur Annesley, Viscount Valentia, upon his claim to be Earl of Anglesea and Baron Annesley. *Sessional Papers*, 1799. fol.
- Claim of William Richard, Earl of Annesley, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers* K. 1855.
- Ansberti—Ansberti Familia Rediviva, sive superior et inferior stemmatis beati Arnulfi linea; by M. A. Dominicy. Par. 1648, 4°.
- Anson—Genealogical Tables of the Family of the Right Hon. Viscount Anson, Baron Soberton. Privately printed, n.d. fol.
- Pedigree of the Right Hon. Thomas Anson, Viscount Anson, of Shugborough, in co. Stafford. Lond. 1806, fol. Privately printed.
- Anstruther—Claim of Dame Ann Paterson Anstruther to the title of Baroness Polewart or Polewarth. See *Sessional Papers* 101 of 1818.
- Ansty—The Family of Ansty, of Stowquy. See Cambridge *Antiquarian Society*, Report No. 6, 1856.
- Anthoine—Généalogie des Anthoines originaires de Champagne, 1713, fol.
- Anthon—Narrative of the Settlement of George Christian Anthon in America, with an appendix, by Chas. Edw. Anthon. Privately printed, 1872. 8°.
- Antrim—Petition of Rt. Hon. Mark, Earl of Antrim, etc. claiming a Right to Vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1858.
- Appleton, see also Baker; Oliver.
- Memorial of Samuel Appleton, Massachusetts; with Genealogical Notices of some of his Descendants, by Isaac Appleton Jewett. Boston, 1850. 8°.
- A Genealogy of the Appleton Family, by W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1874. 4°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Appleton, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19115.
- Apthorp—The Pedigree of the Noble and Ancient Family of Apthorp, of Wales and Gamlingay in Co. Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 183, b.
- Apuldfeld—Account of the Apuldfeld Family, of Kent. See *Account of the Manor of Apuldfeld*, by G. S. Steinman. Lond. 1851, 8°.
- Arc—Discovrs sommaire tant dv nom et des armes, que de la naissance et parenté de la Pucelle d' Orleans et de ses frères, par Charles du Lys. Paris, 1633, 4°.
- New edition by M. Vallet de Veriville. Paris, 1856, 8°.
- Nouvelles Recherches sur la Famille et le nom de Jeanne d' Arc, dite la Pucelle d' Orleans, accompagnées de tableaux généalogiques, etc. par M. Vallet de Viriville. Paris, 1854, 8°.
- De la noblesse de Jeanne d' Arc, etc. par G. A. de La Roque. Orleans, 1878, 8°.
- La famille de Jeanne d' Arc. Documents inédits, Généalogie, Lettres de J. Hordal et de Cl. du Lys à Ch. du Lys, par E. Bouteiller et de G. Braux. Paris, 1878, 8°.
- Nouvelles recherches sur la famille de Jeanne d'Arc, enquêtes inédites, genealogie, par E. Bouteiller et G. de Braux. Paris, 1879, 8°.

- Archer—Genealogy of the Family of Archer. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,622,
 ———Letters and Papers relating to the Archer family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,971.
 ———Various pedigrees of the Family of Archer, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,115.
 ———Memorials of English Families of the Surname of Archer, by J. H. Lawrence-Archer. Edinb. 1856, 4^o. Another edition, 1861.
- Arco, *Counts of*. Chronik der Grafen des Heil. Röm. Reichs von und zu Arco Genannt Bogen. Graz, 1886. 8^o.
- Arden—The Assignment of Arms to Shakespeare and Arden, 1596—1599, with introduction by Stephen Tucker, Somerset Herald. Lond. 1844. 4^o.
- Ardern—A Memoir on the connection of Arderne, or Arden, of Cheshire, with the Ardens of Warwickshire, by George Ormerod. Lond. 1843. 8^o.
 ———The Ardern Family of Warwickshire, and Staffordshire. See “Shakespeareana Genealogica,” by G. R. French. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
 ———Accounts of the Family of Ardern. See G. Ormerod’s “Miscellanea Palatina,” part II. and Drummond’s “Noble British Families,” vol. I.
- Ardes—Généalogique des Maisons de Guines, d’Ardres, etc. par Andre Du Chesne. Paris, 1631. fol.
- Argenteau—Notice biographique sur la Famille d’Argenteau, par le vicomte Jules de Saintry. Paris, 1852. 8^o.
- Argentine—Collections concerning the Argentine Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,115.
- Argiot—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison Argiot, seigneur de la Ferrière. Toulon, 1830, 4^o.
- Argyll, see also Campbell.
- Argyll—The Life of John, Duke of Argyll and Greenwich; containing a Genealogical Account of His Grace’s Family and Ancestors, by Robert Campbell. Lond. 1745. 8^o.
 ———The Marquis of Argyll’s last Will and Testament. Harleian Miscellany, vol. VIII. London, 1811. 4^o.
 ———Papers relating to the Argyll Family, edited by James Maidment, Edinb. 1834, 4^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Argyll—History of the Argyll Family. The “Mac Cullum More.” By the Rev. Hely Smith. Lond. 1871, 8^o.
 ———House of Argyll and the Collateral Branches of the Clan Campbell, from the year 420 to the present time. Glasgow, 1871. 8^o.
 ———The Clan Campbell, and the Marquis of Lorne. An Epitome of the story of the House of Argyll, by J. H., [John Hogg.] Lond. 1871. 8^o.
 ———Information anent the Pedigree of the Noble and Antient House of Lochow, now called the House of Argyll, with some little touch of their Actions, &c. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,797, p. 58.
 ———The Argyll Family. “Stories of Old Families,” by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878. 8^o.
- Ariégeois—Histoire des Ariégeois, Comté de Foix, vicomté de Couserans, etc., par Duclos. 3 vols, Paris, 1881-83. 8^o.
- Armagnac—Précis historique et généalogique de la Maison d’Armagnac, de Castenet, par M. Gluck. Cahors, 1850, 8^o.
- Armiger—Pedigrees of the Family of Armiger, with genealogical notes. by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,115.
- Armin, see also St. Medard.
- Armin—Stemmata et Genealogia vetustissimarum et clarissimarum familiarum de Sancto Medardo et de Armin, Dominorum de Osgodby, Co. Lincoln, 1601. The arms are well drawn and coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4783.
 ———An account of the Family of the Armyns of Asgardby [Osgodby], in Lincolnshire, with extracts of letters relating to the same, chiefly during the reigns of James I. and Charles I. MS. Dr. Williams’ Library, Grafton St. London.
- Armynot—Généalogie de la Famille d’Armynot du Chatelet, par P. L. Laine. Paris, 1828. 8^o.
- Armitage—Account of the Armitage Family, by Cyrus Armitage. 1850. 8^o.
- Arms—A Genealogical Record of the Arms Family in this Country, embracing all the known descendants of William First, who have retained the family name, by Edward W. Arms. Troy, N.Y. 1877, 8^o.

- Armstrong—The Armstrong Family of Windham, N.H., by Leonard A. Morrison. Reprinted for the use of the family, 1884, 8°.
- Arnaud—Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Famille des Arnauds de Montcorcier, depuis le 13^e siècle jusqu'en l'an 1788, par F. Aug. de la Roche. Mulhouse, 1851, 4°.
- Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison d'Arnaud, par le Comte Arthur de la Rochette. Lyon, 1856, 8°.
- Arniston—The Arniston Memoirs: Three Centuries of a Scottish House, 1571-1838. Edited from the Family Papers by G. W. T. Omond, Advocate. Edinb. 1887, 8°.
- Arnold, see also Thayer.
- Arnold Genealogical Tree, of Rhode Island, by George C. Arnold. New York, 1877. Broadside.
- Genealogy of the Family of Arnold in Europe and America, by J. W. Dean, H. T. Drown and E. Hubbard. Boston, 1879, 8°.
- Arnot—Certificates of birth and descent of John Arnot, of Lochrig; with Seals, and with border of Coats of Arms. Brit. Mus. Eg. Ch. 413; 414.
- Arpad—Les Fils d'Arpad, par M. Germain-Sarut. Paris, 1861, 8°.
- Arronches. Marques de, see Sousa.
- Arundel—See also Fitz-Alan; Howard; Lancaster.
- Pedigrees of the Families of Nevill, Arundell, etc., about 1532. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P. 3.
- Drawings of the Arundel Monuments and Brasses, by G. Shepherd, 1820. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,967.
- Genealogy of Albenye, Earls of Arundel. Arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- The Earls of Arundel, from the Conquest to this time. See the Antiquities of Arundel, by Charles Caraccioli. Lond. 1766, 8°.
- Lives of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, and of Anne Daeres, his wife, edited by the Duke of Norfolk. 1857, 8°.
- The early Genealogical History of the House of Arundel, being an account of the origin of the Families of Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard, by John Pym Yeatman. Lond. 1882, fol.
- The Arundel Family of Clifton. See "Archæologia," xviii. 99.
- Sir Edward Arundel, of Aynho, Knt., his descent and kindred. "Topographer and Genealogist," ii. 312—339; iii. 240—255.
- Notes of Evidence relating to the Earldom of Arundel. *Sessional Papers*, 1860, fol.
- Arzac, see Croix.
- Ashburner—Pedigree of the Ashburner Family, Co. Lancaster, with Arms and Seals. Privately printed, 1872, 4°.
- Ashburnham—History of the Family of Ashburnham. See Drummond's "Noble British Families."
- Ashby—Genealogical Notices of the Family of Ashby, of Harefield, Co. Middlesex. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," v. 125—141.
- Ashtown, Baron, see Trench.
- Ashwin—Pedigree of Ashwin of Bretforton, Corbet of Quinton, and Rawlings. Single sheet. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt.
- Askewe, see Fell.
- Aspremont—Généalogie de la Maison d'Aspremont, par le S^r. d'Harchies. S. l. n. d. 4°.
- Mémoires touchant la comté souveraine d'Aspremont pour justifier: I. Qu'elle appartient à M^{re}. Charles, Comte d'Aspremont et de Dun, Comme aîné et Chef du nom et Armes de sa Maison, etc. *Imp.* de Remy Soubret, 1662, fol.
- Asseburg—Asseburger Urkundenbuch zur Geschichte des Geschlechts Wolfenbüttel-Asseburg, von J. Graf von Boeholtz-Asseburg. 2 vols Hannover, 1876, 4°.
- Astley—Stemmata præclaræ familiæ de Astley. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.
- Claims of Sir Jacob Astley, Bart., and of Henry le Strange Styleman le Strange, Esq., to be co-heirs to the title of Baron Hastings. See *Sessional Papers* 211 of 1840; 55 of 1841.
- Case of Sir Jacob Astley, of Melton Constable, claiming to be a co-heir of the Barony of Camoys; with proofs and pedigree. 1840, fol.

- Aston—Tixall Letters, or the Correspondence of the Aston Family and their friends during the 17th century, by Arthur Clifford. 2 vols. 1815, 8°.
- Genealogical Notices of the intermarriages, and Memorials of the Aston Family. See Clifford's "Description of the Parish of Tixall." Paris, 1817, 8°.
- Astry—Genealogical Memoirs of Families of Chester and Astry, descended from Henry Chester, Sheriff of Bristol, 1470, and Sir Ralph Astry, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, 1492, by R. E. Chester Waters, Lond. 1881, 4°. Privately printed.
- Athenry—A Manual of the Origin and Descent of the Barony of Athenry. [Dublin? 1820?] fol.
- Athenry Peerage, see Birmingham; Sewell.
- Atholl, see also Murray; Robertson.
- Claim of the Duke of Atholl to the Barony of Strange. See *Sessional Papers*, Feb. and Mar. 1726.
- The Case of the Duke of Atholl, claiming the Barony of Strange [1736.] Folio. With a Pedigree.
- The Earldom of Atholl, by J. A. Robertson. Privately printed. 1860, 8°.
- Case of Charlotte, Duchess Dowager of Atholl, respecting her claims to the office of Great Chamberlain of England. [1765?] fol.
- Atkins—Discovery of the Atkins Monuments at Clapham. by J. W. Grover. See *Journal of the Archaeological Association*, vol. 42. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Atlee—Genealogical Record of the Atlee Family. The Descendants of Judge William Augustus Atlee and Colonel Samuel John Atlee of Lancaster County, Pa. By Edwin Atlee Barber. Philadelphia, 1884, 8°.
- Atwater—A Genealogical Register of the Descendants, in the Male line, of David Atwater, one of the original Planters of New Haven, Conn., to the Fifth Generation. New Haven, 1851.
- A Genealogical Register of the Descendants in the male line of David Atwater, one of the original planters of New Haven, Conn., to the Sixth Generation, by E. E. Atwater. New Haven, 1873, 8°.
- Aubais—De la Généalogie de Monsieur le baron d'Aubais, par Jacques Deyron, 1646, 8°. Second edition, Grenoble, 1653. Reprinted at Amiens in 1855.
- Aubusson—Table Généalogique et Historique des anciens Vicomtes de la Marche, Seigneurs d'Aubusson, et celles de toutes les branches qui en ont descendues depuis l'an 860, par Jean Du Bouchet. Paris, 1682, fol.
- Généalogie de la Maison d'Aubusson, par Viton de Saint-Allais. Paris, 1832, 8°. [Extract of *Nobiliaire Universel*.]
- Audejans—Généalogie de l'ancienne et noble Famille d'Audejans, par le baron de Croeser. Bruges, 1789, fol.
- Aufsess — Geschichte des uradelichen Aufsess'schen Geschlechtes in Franken, etc., von Otto Aufsess. Berl. 1889, 8°.
- Autriche, see Rochefoucauld.
- Auvergne—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison d'Auvergne et de Turenne, par Christophe Justel. 2 vols. Paris. 1645, fol.
- Table généalogique de la Maison d'Auvergne, par M. Baluze. Paris, 1704, fol.
- Histoire Généalogique de la Maison d'Auvergne, justifiée par Chartres, titres, histoires anciennes, et autres preuves authentique, par Etienne Baluze. 2 vols. Paris, 1708, fol. [This work was suppressed immediately after publication by order of the French King.]
- Avan, Lords of, see Jestyn.
- Aveland, see Willoughby.
- Ayer, see Corliss.
- Aylesbury—Pedigree of the Marquis of Aylesbury's descent from Bruce of Scotland. MS. Tottenham Park, Library.
- Aylesford—Case of the Hon. Charles Wightwick Finch, of Leamington, claiming to be Earl of Aylesford, with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*.
- Case of Edith, Countess of Aylesford, on behalf of Guy Bertrand, claiming to be Earl of Aylesford, in opposition to the Claim of Hon. Charles W. Finch. *Sessional Papers*.
- Minutes of Evidence, &c., in the Aylesford Peerage Claims. *Sessional Papers*, 1855.

- Aylmer—Claim of the Rt. Hon. Adolphus Lord Aylmer, etc., to vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. With Pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1859. Second Claim, with Minutes of Evidence, etc., 1860.
- Aylsworth—Register of the Aylsworth Family, by Sylvester Aylsworth. Utica, 1840.
- Aylward—The Genealogy of the Family of Aylward, of Aylward's Town, from A.D. 1400 to 1746. *MS.* Stonyhurst College.
- Babcock—The Babcock Family, by Albert Wells. Albany, 1861, 8^o.
- Babington—The Babingtons, Knights of St. John, by G. T. Clark, Esq. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxvi, 219, Lond. 1879, 8^o.
- The Pedigree of the Family of Babington, of Dethick and Kingston, with their alliances. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," viii. 313—360. Inedited additions to the Pedigree of Babington. "Topographer and Genealogist," i. 133—141, 333—343.
- Babthorpe—The Babthorpe Family, of Babthorpe, and Osgodby. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, iii. 192.
- Bacon—Collections concerning the Family of Bacon, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19116.
- On the Family of Roger Bacon, by T. Bond. See "Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society." 1879. Taunton, 1880, 8^o.
- Bade—Histoire chronologique, généalogique et politique de la maison de Bade, etc. par Viton de Saint Allais. 2 vols. Paris, 1807, 8^o.
- Badlesmere—Memoirs of the Family of Badlesmere. See Scrope's "History of Castle Combe." 1852, 4^o.
- Pedigree of the Family of Badlesmere, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19116.
- Bady—Notice généalogique sur la Famille de Bady, par Michaux ainé. (Adrien Joseph.) Valenciennes, 1845, 8^o.
- Baglion—Généalogie des Seigneurs de la Dufferie, sortis d'un puisné de l'illustre Maison des Baglions ou Baglioni, Seigneurs souverains de Perouse en Italie, par Pierre D'Hozier. Paris, 1662, fol.
- Bagot—Memorials of the Bagot Family; compiled in 1823, by Lord Bagot. Blithfield, 1824, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Memorials of the Bagot Family, privately printed in 1824, and afterwards largely annotated by the late Lord Bagot. Pedigree of the Bagot Family from Henry I. MSS. Blithfield, Co. Stafford.
- Bagshaw—Pedigree of the Family of Bagshaw, of the Ridge, Co. Derby. Single sheet.
- Bagshawe—The Bagshawes of Ford: a Biographical Pedigree, by William H. G. Bagshawe. Lond. 1886, 4^o.
- Bailey, see Corliss; Weitzel.
- Baillie—Lives of the Baillies, by James William Baillie. Edinb. 1872, 4^o.
- Case of Alexander Dundas Ross Cochrane Wishart Baillie, on his claim to the title of Baron Wharton. 1843, folio.
- Bain—Genealogical chart of the Family of Bain, Co. Haddington, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Edinb. 1871, 4^o.
- Baird—Account of the Surname of Baird. Edited by W. N. Fraser. Edinb. 1856, 4^o.
- Dominus fecit. Genealogical Collections concerning the Sir-name of Baird, and the families of Auchmedden, Newbyth, and Saughton Hall in particular. Reprinted from the MS. of William Baird, in the Advocate's Library, Edinburgh. Lond. 1870, 4^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Baker—Genealogy of the Descendants of Edward Baker of Lynn, Mass. 1630. By Nelson M. Baker, of Lafayette, N.Y. Syracuse, 1867, 8^o.
- Ancestry of Priscilla Baker who lived 1674—1731, and was wife of Isaac Appleton of Ipswich, by W. S. Appleton. Cambridge, 1870, 8^o.
- A Memoir of the Family of Baker, formerly of Shinfield, Berks. By Thos. Y. Baker. Westminster, 1878, 4^o.
- Genealogy of Richard Baker, born in England, died in Dorchester, Mass. 1689. Compiled by Edm. J. Baker. Boston, 1889, 8^o.

- Baker—Various pedigrees of the Family of Baker, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,116.
- Collections relating to several branches of the Family of Baker, including the original Confirmation of Arms and Crest to George Baker of London, 1573. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,611—33,616; Add. Ch. 36,453.
- Balcarres, see Crawford; Lindsay.
- Balch Pedigree, by Dr. G. B. Balch, of Yonkers, N.Y. Broadside, 1890.
- Balcom—Genealogy of the Balcom or Balcom Family of Attleboro', Mass. Copied from Town and County Records, etc., by David Jillson. pp. 12.
- Baldwin, see also Vinton Genealogy.
- Baldwin—Nathaniel Baldwin and one line of his descendants, by Byron A. Baldwin. Boston, 1871, 8°.
- A Record of the Descendants of John Baldwin, of Stonington, Conn., with Notices of the other Baldwins who settled in America in Early Colony Times, by John D. Baldwin. Worcester, 1880, 8°.
- The Baldwin Genealogy, from 1500 to 1881, by Charles Candee Baldwin. 2 vols. Cleveland, Ohio, 1881, 8°.
- Investigations concerning the Family of Baldwin of Ashton Clinton, Bucks, by Joseph Lemuel Chester. Boston, 1884, 8°. Privately printed.
- Balfour—Claim of Robert Bruce of Kennet, to be Lord Balfour of Burley, see *Sessional Papers*, 237 of 1861.
- Claim of F. W. Balfour to the dignity of Lord Balfour of Burley, see *Sessional Papers*, G of 1862; A of 1864; D of 1867; C of 1867-8; F of 1868-9.
- Balguy—The Genealogy and History of the Balguy Family, from the Norman Conquest to the present day; with alliances and Pedigrees of Heiresses of Ancient families now represented by the Balguys. Compiled by the Genealogical Society, with Translations from original Documents. 19th century, large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,185.
- Baliol—Pedigree of the Family of Baliol, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,116.
- Ball, see also Druce.
- Records of Anglo-Irish Families of Ball, by Rev. W. Ball Wright. Dublin. 1887, 8°.
- Ballard—Genealogy of the Family of Ballard, certified by Phillipot, Somerset Herald, in 1634. Vellum Roll, with arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253.
- Ballou—An Elaborate History and Genealogy of the Ballous Family in America, by Adin Ballou. Woonsocket, 1888, 8°.
- Balmerino, Lord, see Kilmarnock.
- Bampffield—Pedigree of Bampffield, of Hardington, co. Somerset, privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Bart.
- Banastre—Notice of the Family of Robert Banastre, one of the Benefactors of Basingwerk Abbey, See "Archæologia Cambrensis," vol. 1. Lond, 1846, 8°.
- Banbury—Proceedings relating to the case of the Earl of Banbury. See *Sessional Papers*, July 1660—Feb. 1697.
- The True Countess of Banbury's Case, relating to her Marriage, rightly stated. Lond. 1696, fol.
- The Arguments in the controverted point of Peerage in the case of Charles Knowles, otherwise Earl of Banbury. Lond. 1716, folio.
- Claims of the Earls of Banbury to that Earldom. See *Sessional Papers*, 14, 48, 87, 126 of 1808; 20 of 1809; 64 of 1810; 11, 33 of 1811; 111 of 1812.
- Case of William, Earl of Banbury, as to the Earldom of Banbury. 1809, folio.
- Law of Adulterine Bastardy, with Report of the Claim of the Earldom of Banbury, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1836, 8°.
- Bandon—Minutes of Evidence of Francis, Earl of Bandon, &c. claiming a right to Vote at Elections of Representative Peers of Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1857.
- Bane, see Leighton.
- Banks—The Banks Family of Maine, by Chas. Edw. Banks. Boston, 1890, 8°.

- Bantry—Claim of the Right Hon. Richard, Earl of Bantry, and Viscount of Blarhavan, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*. 216 of 1851.
- Bar, see also Dreux ; Lorraine.
- Bar—Stemmata Lotharingæ ac Barri Ducum. Par Francisco de Rosiers. 7 vols. Paris, 1580. fol.
- Généalogie des Comtes et Ducs de Bar. Paris, 1627. 4^o.
- Barbank—Contributions to the Genealogy of the Barbank and Burbank Families in the United States, by G. T. Ridlon. Saco, Me. 1880. 8^o.
- Barber—My wife and my Mother. [With 84 additional pages of American genealogies] By Heman H. Barber. Hartford, 1864. 12^o.
- Barbor—Pedigree of the Family of Barbor. *Broadside*.
- Barclay, see also Maule.
- Barclay—A Genealogical Account of the Barclays of Urie, formerly of Mathers ; extracted from ancient registers and authentic documents, by R. Barclay. Aberdeen, 1740. 8^o. Privately printed.
- A Genealogical Account of the Barclays of Urie, for upwards of seven hundred years, by R. Barclay. London, 1812, 8^o.
- Brief Memoirs of the Barclay Family. Lond. 1851, 12^o.
- Bardolf—Collections concerning the Family of Bardolf, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19116.
- Baring—The Family of Baring. See "The Great Governing Families of England," vol. II. p. 121.
- The Baring Family, See "The History of the Suburban Parish of St. Leonards, Exeter," by Robert Dymond. Exeter, 1873, 8^o.
- Barker—Pedigree of the Family of Barker of Salop. Privately printed, 1877, 4^o.
- Collections concerning the Family of Barker, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19116.
- Barlow—Pedigree of the Taylors and Barlows of Turton and Entwisle. Compiled by James C. Scholes. Single Sheet, 1882.
- Barmon—Recherches généalogiques et héraldiques sur la Famille Nicolazo de Barmon et ses alliances, par M. de Pontaumont. Cherbourg, 1858, 8^o.
- Barnard—Genealogical Account of the Barnard Family. Privately printed 1816.
- Barnardiston—Collections concerning the Family of Barnardiston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19116.
- Barne and Barnes, pedigrees with notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Barnes, see also Dawson.
- Barnes Family—Memoir of Ambrose Barnes, Merchant and Alderman, Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Surtees Society*, 1868, 8^o.
- Barnewall—Claim of Matthew Barnewall, Esq., to be Viscount Barnewall of Kingsland and Baron Turvey. See *Sessional Papers* 14 of 1812 ; 27 of 1812–13 ; 61 of 1813–14.
- Case of Matthew Barnewall, Esq., claiming the titles of Viscount Barnewall and Baron Turvey. 1814, fol.
- Baronnet—La Famille du Baronnet, par E. Marcel. Paris, 1881.
- Barr—Memoir of Mrs. Mary Barr : with genealogical information relative to the Barr family of Scotch origin. Cincinnati, 1863, 8^o.
- Barres—Notice généalogiques sur Jean des Barres, chevalier, 1289, par Eugène Grésy. Paris, 1850, 8^o.
- Barrett—Thomas Barrett of Braintree, William Barrett of Cambridge, and their Early Descendants, by Jos. H. Barrett. Loveland, Ohio, 1888, 8^o.
- Genealogy of the Descendants of Thomas Barrett, sen., of Braintree, Mass., by Wm. Barrett. Saint Paul, Minn. 1888, 8^o.
- Collections concerning the Family of Barrett, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,117.
- Barrington, see also Cromwell.
- Barrington—Correspondence and papers of the Family of Barrington, of Barrington Hall, Co. Essex, *Circ.* 1490 to 1713. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 2643 to 2651.
- Pedigree of the Family of Barrington, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,117.

- Barrington—The History of the Barrington Family, edited by G. Alan Lowndes, M.A. See "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," new series, vols. 1 and 2. Colchester, 1878, 8°.
- Barry—Pedigrees of the Family of Barry, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Claim of James R. Barry to vote at Elections of Irish Peers, as Viscount Buttevant. See *Sessional Papers* 215 of 1825.
- Barrow—Pedigree of the Family of Barrow, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Bartholomew—Address of the Hon. Andrew J. Bartholomew, of Southbridge, Mass., on the occasion of the first reunion of the descendants of Lieut. William Bartholomew. Boston, 1882, 8°.
- Record of the Bartholomew Family, Historical, Genealogical and Biographical, by George Wells Bartholomew. Austin, Texas, 1885, 8°.
- Bartlett—Genealogical and Biographical Sketches of the Bartlett Family in England and America, by Levi Bartlett. Lawrence, 1876, 8°.
- Memorials of Robt. Lawrence and Robt. Bartlett, and their Descendants, by H. Bartlett Lawrence. Privately printed, 1888, 8°.
- Bartolozzi and his Works. With a Sketch of Bartolozzi's family, by Andrew W. Tuer. 2 vols. Lond. 1881.
- Bartow Genealogy: Containing every one of the Name of Bartow descended from Doctor Thomas Bartow, who was living at Crediton in England, A.D. 1672. With references to the books where any of the name is mentioned, by E. B. Two parts. Baltimore, 1875 and 1878, 8°.
- Bartow Genealogy. Containing every one of the name of Bartow and other Descendants of Dr. Thomas Bartow, of Crediton, England, by Rev. Evelyn Bartow. Supplement. Baltimore, 1879, 8°.
- The Bartow Family in England, by the Rev. Evelyn P. Bartow. Privately printed, 1886, 8°.
- Bascom—A Genealogical Record of Thomas Bascom and his Descendants, by Edw. D. Harris. Boston, 1870, 8°.
- Basing—Genealogia dominorum de Sancto Johanne de Basing; extracts from ancient documents, with arms. Dedicated to William Paulet, Marquess of Winchester, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,923.
- Baskerville, see Cecil.
- Bass, see Thayer.
- Basset, see also Chasteleine.
- Basset—Historical Descent of the Family of Basset of Welledone. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6152.
- Genealogy of the Family of Basset, of Drayton, Wickham, etc., with coloured arms, 1588. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1411 pp. 63—66.
- Bastard—Généalogique de la Maison de Bastard, originaire du Comté Nantais, existant encore en Guienne, au Maine, en Bretagne, et en Devonshire. [By H. de Bastard, Count d'Estang?] Paris, 1847, 8°. 100 copies privately printed.
- Inventaire des sources, etc., de la Maison de Bastard. Paris, 1847, 4°.
- Armoiries de la Maison de Bastard. Paris, 1847, 4°. Another edition, 1854, 8°.
- Armoiries des Maisons alliées à la Maison de Bastard. Paris, 1847, 4°.
- Papier Memorial de la Famille Bastard, 1585—1721, publié et annoté par P.A.D. Piet-Lataudrie [1887.] See *Société de Statistique du Département des Deux-Sèvres. Memoires*, 3° série, tom 4.
- Bate—Genealogies of the Families of Bate and Kirkland, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, by J. Paul Rylands. Lond. 1877, 4°. Privately printed.
- Bateman—Pedigree of Bateman, Parker, and Levinge, by John Sleight. 1865. Single sheet.
- Bates, see Butler; Dawson.
- Batteley—Memoirs of the Family of Batteley. See Nichols' "Illustrations of Literary History," iv. 85.
- Baux — Inventaire Chronologique et Analytique des Chartes de la Maison de Baux, par le Dr. L. Barthélemy. Marseille, 1882, 8°.

- Bavent—Pedigree of the Family of Bavent, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,117.
- Baviera—Arbori delle Famiglie nella Baviera, by Cesare Campana. Verona, 1592, 4^o.
- Généalogie de la Maison Palatine de Bavière, historice par Celiens et gravée par Le Fevre en 1676.
- Baxter—Memorial of the Baxter Family, by Joseph Nickerson Baxter, of Boston. Printed for the Family, 1879, 8^o.
- Bayard—Table généalogique de la Famille de Bayard, par Azevedo Continho y Bernal (J. F. A. F. de). Louvain, 1753, fol.
- Col. John Bayard (1738—1807) and the Bayard Family of America, by Gen. James Grant Wilson. New York, 1885, 8^o.
- Bayart—Histoire de Pierre Terrail, seigneur de Bayart, suivie d'annotations généalogiques, par Alfred de Terrebasse. Paris, 1828, 8^o. Second edition, Lyon, 1832, 8^o.
- Baynard—Pedigree of the Family of Baynard, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Some account of Ralph Bainard and the Honor of Castle Baynard, by Miss Fry, with coloured arms. See "Transactions, of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. 5. Colchester, 1873, 8^o.
- Bayning pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Baynton—Pedigree of the ancient Family of Baynton of Bromham and Falston, co. Wilts, and of their descendants the Elmslies, with a royal lineage through Gundreda, daughter of Queen Matilda, from King Alfred the Great and the Emperor Charlemagne, by A. S. Ellis. Beal, see More.
- Beale—Collections concerning the Family of Beale, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Bearss—A Contribution to the Genealogy of the Bearse or Bearss Family in America, 1618—1871, by John Bearss Newcomb. Elgin, Ill. 1871, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Beatson—Genealogical History of the Family of Beatson, by Alex. John Beatson. Edin. 1854, 4^o. Another edition 1860. Privately printed.
- Beaty—Pedigree of the Family of Beaty, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,013.
- Beauchamp, see also Jennens.
- Beauchamp—Account of the Illustrious Family of Beauchamp, by Daniel Rowland, see Neville.
- Notes relating to the Beauchamp Family from the time of William the Conqueror to Henry VIII. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4551.
- History of the several Earls of Warwick by Joseph Edmondson. Lond. 1766, 8^o.
- Description of the Beauchamp Chapel, and the Monuments of the Earls of Warwick, by Richard Gough, printed by J. Nichols. Lond. 1804, 4^o.
- History of the Earls of Warwick, see *Vitruvius Britannicus*, by P. F. Robinson. Lond. 1833, fol.
- Warwick, House of. Rows' Rol: Thys rol was laburd and finished by Master John Rows of Warwyk. London, 1854, 4^o. 100 Copies privately printed.
- History of the Earls of Warwick, with their Arms emblazoned, and Portraits of them neatly painted in water-colours, ascribed to John Rouse. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882.
- Collections concerning the Family of Beauchamp, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Beaudignies—Généalogie des Vicomtes de Beaudignies, originaires du Cambrésis, par F. M. Goethals. Brux. 1845, 4^o.
- Beaufor, see Temple.
- Beaufort—Pedigree and genealogical notes of the Family of Beaufort. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2146, ff. 14, b—21.
- Notice historique, généalogique et biographique sur la très-ancienne et très-illustre Maison de Beaufort, par Ch. Poplinière. Brux. 1851, 4^o.
- Beaumont, see also Howard; Lancaster.
- Beaumont—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Beaumont, 1728, 4^o.
- Extrait de l'Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Beaumont, par Annet de Pérouse. Paris, 1757, 4^o.

- Beaumont—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Beaumont, en Dauphiné, par l'Abbe Brizard. 2 vols. Paris, 1779, fol.
- Evidence on the Beaumont Claim of Peerage, taken in 1794 and 1840. 1840, folio.
- Collections concerning the Family of Beaumont, by D. E. Davy, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Beaumont—Barony of, see Stapleton.
- Beauvau—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Beauvau, justifiée par Titres, Histoires et autre bonnes preuves, par S. et L. de Sainte Marthe. Paris, 1626, fol.
- Beauvau—Histoire d'une sainte illustre Famille de ce siècle (la Famille du Marquis de Beauvau), par le P.L. (Lempereur). Paris, 1698, 12^o.
- Beavan—Pedigree of the family of Beavan of Wales. By Edward Beavan, of the Inner Temple. A Roll seven feet long by eight inches wide. Privately printed.
- Beck—Pedigree of the Family of Beck, of Upton. Compiled by Matthew Gregson, and continued by Wm. Harrison. No date, 8^o.
- Beck pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Notes respecting the Family of Beck, of Yorkshire. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 900, f. 444.
- Becket—On the kindred of Archbishop Becket. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. 10. Lond. 1876, 8^o.
- Beckford—Graphical and Literary Illustrations of Fonthill Abbey, with genealogical and heraldic notices of the Beckford Family, by John Britton. Lond. 1823, fol.
- Bedford, Duke of, see Russell.
- Bedingfield—Collections concerning the Bedingfield Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19117.
- Seize Quartiers of Sir H. P. Bedingfield, Bart. folio sheet.
- Claim of Sir Henry P. Bedingfield of Oxborough, Co. Norfolk, Bart., to the Barony of Grandison. See *Sessional Papers*, 82 of 1854; B. of 1855.
- Case on behalf of Sir E. P. Bedingfield, claiming the Barony of Grandison. 1855. Folio, pp. 32, and 4 folding pedigrees.
- Beecher, see also Dawson.
- Beecher—Notes and Pedigree of the Beecher family, by John Holmes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,774.
- Beekman—Some Records of the Beekman Family, by Jas. R. Gibson. Privately printed, 1888. 8^o.
- Beevor, see Lancaster.
- Beffroy—Généalogie de la Maison de Beffroy, par P. L. Laine. Paris, 1828, 8^o.
- Beke—Observations on the Pedigree of the Family of Beke, of Eresby, co. Lincoln, by Charles T. Beke. "Collectedanea Topographica et Genealogica," iv. 331—345.
- Belhaven, Lord, see Hamilton.
- Bell, see also Hardwicke.
- Bell—Genealogy of the Family of Bell. See a Genealogical Account of the Descendants of John Gaunt, by J. G. Bell. Lond. 1855. 4^o.
- Pedigree of Bell, of Burcott. See Family History of Hardwicke, by H. J. Hardwicke, 1877, p. 112.
- Bellew—Minutes of Evidence of Patrick, Baron Bellew, claiming a right to vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1856.
- Bellocampo—Genealogy of the Family of Bellocampo, Barons of Bedford. Arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Bellows—Historical sketch of Col. Benjamin Bellows, founder of Walpole: An Address on occasion of the gathering of his Descendants to the consecration of his Monument at Walpole, N.H. Oct. 11, 1854, with an Appendix, by Henry W. Bellows. New York, 1855. 8^o.
- Belloy—Généalogie de la Maison de Belloy, par Cl. Fr. Marie, Marquis de Belloy. Paris, 1747. 4^o.
- Belmonti—Genealogia dell' antica famiglia detta delle Caminate de Belmonti & de Ricciardelli, by P. Belmonti. Rimini, 1671. fol.
- Belmore—Minutes of Evidence of Somerset Richard, Earl of Belmore, claiming a right to vote at Elections of Representative Peers of Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1856.

- Belot—Maison de Belot de Ferreux, par M. de Birague. Paris s.d. fol. [Extracted from the *Archives historiques*; and from Hozier's *Armorial*.]
- Bemand, see Hardwicke.
- Benavides—Généalogie de la Maison de Benavides, en espagnol. Don Diego Vincencis de Vidania. Naples, 1696, fol.
- Bence—Pedigree of the Family of Bence, with Registers and Monumental Inscriptions, etc. See Notices of the Parish Church of Therington, Suffolk, by the Rev. T. S. Hill. 1884, 8°.
- Bence pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bendish pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bendysh, see Cromwell.
- Benedict—The Genealogy of the Benedicts in America, by Henry Marvin Benedict. Albany. 1870, 4°.
- Bennet—The Bennet Family of Ipswich, Massachusetts, by John M. Bradbury. Boston [U.S.] 1875, 8°.
- Notes on the Ancient Cheshire Families of Bennett with their Collateral Branches, by Edw. H. Hance. Liverpool, 1889, 8°.
- Collections concerning the Family of Bennett, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Benson—The Benson Family of Newport, Rhode Island. Together with an appendix concerning the Benson Family of America, of English Descent. New York, 1872. Privately printed.
- Bensted pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bentinek—The Bentinek Family. See *The Great Governing Families of England*, i, 162.
- Die Erbfolgerechte der Mantelkinder mit Hinsicht auf den Gräfllich Bentinekshen Rechtstreit, etc. von A. W. Heffter. Berlin, 1836, 8°.
- Bentinek Family. Votum über den Reichsgräfllich Bentinek'schen Erbfolgerechtsstreit, by A. Michaelis. 3 parts. Tübingen, 1841—45, 8°.
- Die Geschichte des gräfllich Aldenburg-Bentinek'schen Erbfolgerechtes, by K. A. Tabor. Mainz, 1847, 8°.
- Bentivoglio — Origine della Famiglia Bentivoglio, by Vincenzo Armanni. Bologna, 1682 8°.
- Berdwell pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bergen—The Bergen Family: or, the Descendants of Hans Hansen Bergen, one of the Early Settlers of New York, by T. G. Bergen. New York, 1866, 8°.
- The Bergen Family: or the Descendants of Hans Hansen Bergen, with notes on the genealogy of several Long Island families, by Tennis G. Bergen. Albany, N.Y. 1876, 8°.
- Bergevenny, see Lancaster.
- Berkeley, see also Throckmorton.
- Berkeley—Abstracts of Smith's "Lives of the Berkeleys," by T. D. Fosbroke. London, 1821, 4°.
- A sketch of the history of Berkeley, its castle, church, and the Berkeley Family, by James Herbert Cooke. Gloucester [1875 ?] 16°.
- The Lives of the Berkeleys, Lords of the Honour, Castle, and Manor of Berkeley, in the County of Gloucester, from 1066 to 1618, by John Smyth. Edited by Sir John Maclean. 3 vols. Gloucester, 1883, 4°.
- Pedigree of the Berkeleys of Camden. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 9. Pd.
- Pedigree and Arms of the noble Family of Berkeley. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2275.
- Genealogy of the Barons of Berkeley, arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Pedigrees of Berkeley of Spechley, in Worcestershire, from 1463 to 1725. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821, ff. 213 b—216 b.
- Notes and Pedigree of the Family of Berkeley, of Cotheridge, co. Worcester, 1780. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5842, pp. 276—287.
- The B*****y Family, a Narrative, by Mary Tudor, Sister-in-law to the Countess. London, [1822 ?] 8°.
- Claim of N. Berkeley, Esq. to the Barony of Botetourt. See *Sessional Papers*, Dec. 1763—Apr. 1764.
- Case of Norborne Berkeley, Esq., in relation to the Barony of Botetourt. 5 pages and pedigree.

- Berkeley—Case of W. F. Berkeley, for the Earldom of Berkeley, Feb. 1811. 4 pages and pedigree.
- Claim of William Fitzhardinge Berkeley to be Earl of Berkeley. See *Sessional Papers*. May, 1799—June, 1802; 14, 16 of 1811; 115 of 1829.
- An Address to the Right Honourable the Peers of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, from Mary, Countess of Berkeley. Lond. 1811. 8°.
- A Narrative of the Minutes of Evidence respecting the Claim to the Berkeley Peerage, as taken before the Committee of Privileges in 1811; together with the entire evidence of the persons principally concerned. Lond. 1811. 8°.
- Case of Sir Maurice Frederick Fitzhardinge Berkeley, of Berkeley Castle, in relation to his Claim to the Title, Honor, and Dignity of Baron of Berkeley, 1860 fol.
- Supplemental Case on behalf of Sir Maurice F. Fitzhardinge Berkeley, claiming to be Baron of Berkeley. 1860.
- Appendix to the Claimant's Supplemental Case (Earldom of Arundel). 1860.
- Case and Speeches in reference to the Barony of Berkeley. 1860. fol.
- Authorities and Precedents in Support of the Claim to the Barony of Berkeley. 1862. fol.
- Lists of Books relating to the Berkeley Peerage Claim, in Lowndes' Bibliographer's Manual, Bohn's edition; and Notes and Queries, 3rd Series, vol. vi. p. 326.
- Bermont—Généalogie de la Famille de Bermont. Extraite du tome second des *Archives Généalogiques etc. de la Noblesse de France*, publiées par P. L. Laine. Paris, 1829. 8°.
- Bernard pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bernay—Généalogie des Seigneurs de Bernay, 1717. S. l. n. d. 4°.
- Berners pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Berners—Pedigree of Bouchier, Lord Berners, deduced from the Bohuns, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll A 33.
- Berners, Barony of, see Wilson.
- Berney pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bernhard—Diploma of Nobility and grant of Arms to Joseph Bernhard von Steinküll, of Augsburg, 1774. With the Arms in colours. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1848.
- Bernier—Généalogie de noble Famille Bernier d'Hongers Wall, originaire de Valenciennes, par F. V. Goethals, Brux. 1845, 4°.
- Bernis—Généalogie de la Maison de Pierre de Bernis, dans le Bas-Languedoc, par C. F. Hippolyte. Second edition. Paris, 1844, 8°.
- Berry—Histoire Généalogique de Berry, par Gaspar Thaumas de la Thaumassiere, Paris, 1689, fol.
- Essais généalogiques sur les anciennes familles du Berry, par Riffé. Bourges, 1870, 8°.
- Berthout—Recherches sur la Famille de Berthout, par Felix Van den Branden. Brux. 1844, 4°. Another edition, 1845.
- Bertie, see also Ancaster.
- Bertie—Memoir of Peregrine Bertie, eleventh Lord Willoughby D'Eresby, with four Genealogical Tables. Lond. 1838, 8°.
- Account of the Bertie Family of Bersted, Co. Kent. Five Generations of a Loyal House, by Lady Georgina Bertie. Lond. 1845, 8°.
- Charters of the Berties of Bertiested, or Bersted, by G. T. Clark. See *The Archaeological Journal* xxxi, 284. Lond. 1874, 8°.
- Berton—Vita Ludovici de Berton, par R. P. D. Amat de Graveson. Romæ, 1724, 12°. [Containing the genealogy of the House of Berton of Crillon.]
- Besbedge—Family Records of some of the Descendants of Thomas Besbedge (Bisbee) of Scituate, Mass., in 1634, by William B. Lapham. Augusta, Me. 1876, 8°.

- Bessac—In Memoriam. A brief sketch of John Wm. Bessac; with some account of his family, by Geo. Park and Benj. L. Bessac. Albion, N. Y. 1863.
- Bessay—Inventaire des titres de la Maison de Bessay, produit par Messire François, comte de Bessay. Paris, 1665, 4°.
- Best—An Account of the Family of Best of Elmswell. See Surtees Society, vol. for 1857.
- Betham pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bethune—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Bethune, Ducs de Sully, par Andre Du Chesne. Paris, 1639, fol.
- Histoire généalogique des branches de la Maison de Bethune existantes en Flandre et en Artois, et connues pendant plusieurs siècles sous le nom de Desplanques, justifiée par preuves mises en ordre par M. l'abbé Douay. Pour servir de supplément à la Généalogie de la Maison de Bethune dressée par A. Du Chesne en 1639. Paris, 1783—[1818]. fol.
- Mémoire historique et généalogique sur la Maison de Bethune, par Mons. Dubisson. Par. 1739, 4°.
- Notice sur la Maison de Bethune-Hesdigneul des anciens Comtes Souverains de Flandre et d'Artois, par A. Boudin. Par. 1844, 8°. Another edition by Tisseron, Par. 1845, 8°.
- Records, Genealogical Charts, and Traditions of the Families of Bethune and Faneuil, by J. L. Weise. New York, 1866, 4°.
- A History of the Bethune Family. Translated from the French of André du Chesne, with additions from family records and other sources. Together with a sketch of the Faneuil Family, with whom the Bethunes have become connected in America, by Mrs. John A. Weisse. New York, 1884, 4°.
- Case of Sir John Trotter Bethune of Kilonquhar, Fife, on his claim to the honours of Lord Lindsay of the Byres. Edin. 1877, fol.
- Claim of Sir John Trotter Bethune to be Lord Lindsay. See *Sessional Papers*, D of 1877 & 1878.
- Betts pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bevan—The Descendants of Silvanus Bevan of Biddlesworth Hall, Co. Norfolk, and of Fosbury House, Co. Wilts. Single sheet. Privately printed, 1876.
- Bevilacqua—Memoire Storiche della nobila Famiglia Bevilacqua. By A. Frozzi. Parma, 1779, 4°.
- Bickerton—A concise Account of the Fall and Rise of the Family of the Bickertons of Maiden Castle. By John Bickerton, 1777, 8°.
- Bicknell—A Memorial of a Respectable and Respected Family, and especially of Joshua Bicknell. Boston, Mass. 1880, 8°.
- The Bicknells. Proceedings and Addresses at the Second Family Reunion at Weymouth, Mass. Sept. 20 and 21, 1882. By the Publication Committee for the Family. Boston, 1883. 8°.
- The Bicknells. Inscriptions on Tombstones in Barrington, R.I. Privately printed.
- Bidwell—Genealogy of the Bidwell Family, from the first to the seventh generation, by Edwin M. Bidwell. Albany, 1884, 8°.
- Pedigree of the Bidwell Family, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bigelow—Report of the Bigelow Family Reunion at Lincoln Park, Worcester, Mass. June 21, 1887. By Gilman Bigelow Howe. Buffalo, 1887, 8°.
- Bigod—Collections concerning the Bigod Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Bill—History of the Bill Family. Edited by L. Bill. New York, 1867, 8°.
- Billings, see Thayer.
- Binney—The History and Genealogy of the Binney Family, by C. J. F. Binney, Albany, 1886, 8°.
- Birague—Maison de Birague. France, Italie et Allemagne. Marquis, Comtes et Barons, par M. de Birague. Paris, 1855, fol.
- Bird—Genealogical Sketch of the Bird Family, having its origin in Hartford, Conn. Hartford, 1855, 8°.

- Bird—The Bird Family. A Genealogy of Thomas Bird, of Dorchester, Massachusetts, and some of his Descendants, by William Blake Trask. Boston, 1871, 8°.
- Birmingham—Case of Edward Birmingham of Dalgan, Claiming to be Lord Birmingham, Baron of Athenry, etc. With Supplement, Minutes of Evidence, Pedigree, etc. 1836.
- Claim of John Birmingham, of Dalgin, Esq., to the Barony of Athenry. See *Sessional Papers*, 17, 269 of 1836.
- A Manual of the Origin and Descent of the Barony of Athenry. Folio, pp. 6.
- Birnie—Account of the familie of Birnie of that Ilk, and of their descendants, by John Birnie of Broomhill, 1728. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,850.
- Account of the Families of Birnie and Hamilton of Bromhill, edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull. Edinb. 1838, 8°. Only 60 copies printed.
- Bisbee, see Besbedge.
- Biscoe—Pedigree of the Family of Biscoe, by John Challenor Covington Smith. Lond. 1887, 4°.
- Bismarck Family by A. F. Riedel, see *Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg*. vol. II. Berl, 1841, &c. 8°.
- Die Familie von Bismarck, by Georg Schmidt. Rathenow, 1888. 8°.
- Bisse—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Bisse, by Francis Grigson. Illustrated with engravings of arms, seals, etc. Privately printed. 4°.
- Bissell, see Dawson.
- Bisshopp—Minutes of Evidence relative to the Claims of Sir Cecil Bisshopp, Bart., of Parham Park, to the title of Baron Zouche. See *Sessional Papers*, vol. viii. 259.
- Bissy—Extrait du premier volume du *Nobiliaire Universel de France*. De Bissy, par M. De la Chabeaussière, 1855, 4°.
- Blacas—Généalogie de la Maison de Blacas, extraite du tome XI. de *l'Hist. Génér. et Her. des Pairs de France*, par Courcelles. Par. 1830, 4°.
- Blackburn — Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Blackburn and its Alliances, by the Rev. F. J. Poynton. Privately printed, 1874, 4°.
- Blackburne—Hale Hall, with notes on the Family of Ireland Blackburne. Liverpool, 1881, 4°. Privately printed.
- Blackett—Memoirs of the Life of Sir Walter Blackett, Bart., with Pedigree of the Calverleys of Calverley in Yorkshire, and the Blacketts of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Northumberland. Newcastle, 1819, 12°.
- Obsequies of Certain of the Family of Blackett of Newcastle. Newcastle Reprints, vol. I., by H. A. Richardson. Newcastle, 1847, 8°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Funeral accounts of the Family of Blackett, Baronets of Wallington, Co. Northumberland, 1691—1759. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,421.
- Blackmonstre—Pedigree of Blackmonstre, Huish, etc., on vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P. 3.
- Blackmore—Facsimile of the Grant of Arms to John Blackmore of London, 1661, by Sir Edw. Bysshe, Clarenceux. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour Street, London. 1889.
- Pedigree of the Blackmore Family, by C. E. B. Bowker. Privately printed, 1888.
- Blackwood—Account of the Printing-house Family of Blackwood. See "The Critic," Nos. 522—528.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Frederick Temple Blackwood, Baron Dufferin and Claneboye, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers* 245 of 1848.
- Bladwell—The Genealogy of the Family of Blodwell, or Bladwell; deduced from Richard Blodwell of Great Thurlow, Co. Suffolk, to Charles Bladwell of Swanington, Co. Norfolk, and John Bladwell of London, 1754; with the arms emblazoned. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,393.
- Blague pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,118.

- Blake—A Genealogical History of William Blake of Dorchester, and his Descendants, by Samuel Blake. Boston, 1857, 8^o.
- A Record of the Blakes of Somersetshire, especially in the line of William Blake, of Dorchester, Mass. With One Branch of his Descendants. From the Notes of Horatio G. Somerby. Boston, 1881, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Blake Pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,118.
- Blakey—Evidences of the Blakey Family. MS. No. VIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Blanch—*Historia della Famiglia Blanch*. D. C. Tutini. Naples, 1670, 4^o.
- Blanchefort, see Bonne.
- Bland—Collections for a History of the Ancient Family of Bland, by Nicholas Carlisle. 100 copies privately printed. Lond. 1826, 4^o.
- Blennerhasset—Collections concerning the Blennerhasset Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Blin—Notice biographique et généalogique de M. le Vicomte Blin de Bourdon, par M. de Lansac. Par. 1847, 8^o.
- Blodwell, see Bladwell.
- Blois, see also Chastillon.
- Blois—Collections concerning the Blois Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19118.
- Blomfield—Collections concerning the Family of Blomfield, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Blondel—Généalogie des Barons de Blondel de Beauregard de Viane, des Barons de Cuinchy, etc., par F. V. Goethals. Brux. 1845, 8^o.
- Bloomfield, Baron, see Douglas.
- The Bloomfield Family, of Honington, see "Correspondence," of Robert Bloomfield. 1870.
- Bloss Genealogy. Descendants of Edmund and Mary Bloss, by J. O. Bloss. New York, 1886, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Blosse pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Blount—Account of the Blount Family. See "The Compleat Gentleman," by Henry Peacham. 1661, 4^o
- Blount—Collections for a History of the Ancient Family of Blount. Lond. 1826, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Large pedigrees of the Family of Blount, with arms and quarterings in trick. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32659, ff. 11, 81^b, 89.
- Bloxham—Pedigree of the Family of Bloxham. Oxford, n.d. 4^o.
- Blund pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Blundell pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Blunt—Pedigrees of Blunt, Goddard, and Carew, by Sir Thomas Philipps. Privately printed.
- Boase—An Account of the Families of Boase, or Bowes, etc. Printed for Charles, William, George, Clement, and Frederick Boase. Exeter, 1876, 4^o.
- Boccapaduli—Notizia della Famiglia Boccapaduli Patrizia Romana ordinata E Distesa da Marco Ubaldo Bicci. Rome, 1762, fol.
- Boddington—Portions of Vincent and Boddington Pedigrees, compiled by Reginald Stewart Boddington. Lond. 1876, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Bode—The Pedigree of John Bode, of Rayley, Co. Essex, made by Sir Wm. Dethick, 1601; and amplified by Sir Wm. Segar, 1617; with the arms emblazoned. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,565.
- Bodenham, see Weld.
- Boderie—Les La Boderie. Etude sur une Famille Normande, par le comte H. de La Ferrière-Percy. Par. 1857, 8^o.
- Bodiam—The Family of Bodiam, by Mark Anthony Lower. Lond. 1871, 8^o.
- Bogardus, see Gale.
- Bohun, see also Howard.
- Bohun—The Diary and Autobiography of Edmund Bohun, Esq., Licensor of the Press in the reign of William and Mary, with folded descent, by S. W. Rix. Beccles, 1853, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Origin and Arms of the Family of Bohun. See Journal of the *Brit. Arch. Ass.* vol. XXVII., 182–191.
- Collection concerning the Family of Bohun, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,119.

- Bois—Collection concerning the Family of Bois, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,119.
- Boisschot—Copies of royal commissions and other documents relating to the public services and family connections of Ferdinand de Boisschot, Baron de Saventhem, Chancellor of Brabant, with coloured coats of arms, 1543–1645, in *French, Dutch, and Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,969.
- Notes of Births, Deaths, Marriages, etc., of the Family of Boisschot, Lord of Erps, to the year 1624. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,687.
- Genealogical History of the Family of Boisschot, with drawings of arms, seals, etc., drawn up in proof of the right of François de Boisschot, Comte d'Erps, to bear the arms of the house of Rouure, Lords of Stackenborch, 1656. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,688.
- Copies of Documents relative to the Houses of Zierotin and Boisschot, 1647–1768. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,689.
- Original and certified copies of Documents and heraldic collections relative to the family of Boisschot, between 1308 and 1787. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,691.
- Boissy—Généalogie de la Famille des fondateurs de la maison et collège de Boissy, par Chassebras de Bréase et Chassebras de Crémaille. Paris, n.d. 4°.
- Abrégé cronologique du Collège de Boissy, avec la généalogie de la Famille de ses fondateurs, par J. Chevillard. Paris, 1724, fol.
- Bokenham—Notes and Extracts from numerous authorities respecting the Family of Bokenham or Bokenham, of Norfolk and Suffolk, from A.D. 1066 to 1883, by Henry Maudslay and W. P. Ivatts. Lond. 1884, 4°. 250 copies privately printed.
- Abstract of Records, etc. to prove the Claims and Title of Katherine, wife of Richard Bokenham of Westons-Mercate, Co. Suffolk, to the Barony of Berners. 1717, folio.
- Collection concerning the Family of Bokenham, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,119.
- Bokenham—Claim of Mrs. Bokenham to the Barony of Berners. See *Sessional Papers*, Mar.—June, 1720.
- Bold—Register of Marriages, Christenings, and Burials of the Bold Family of Farnworth, from 1540 to 1673. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,654.
- Boldero pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,119.
- Boleyne—Historical Anecdotes of the Families of the Boleynes, Careys, and Joscelyns, by Emily G. S. Reilly. Privately printed, 1835. 4°.
- Historical Anecdotes of the Families of Boleynes, Careys, Mordaunts, Hamiltons, and Jocelyns, arranged as an elucidation of the Genealogical Chart at Tollymore Park, etc. by Emily Reilly. Newry, 1839, 4°. Privately printed.
- Bolle—Account of the Parish of Scampton, Lincolnshire, with Anecdotes of the Bolle Family, by Archdeacon C. Illingworth. Lond. 1808, 4°. Another edition, 1810.
- Bolles—Genealogy of the Bolles Family in America, by John A. Bolles. Boston, 1865, 4°.
- Bolling—A Memoir of a portion of the Bolling Family in England and Virginia. Richmond, Va. 1868. Printed for private distribution.
- Bolton—Genealogical and Biographical Account of the Family of Bolton in England and America, by Robert Bolton. New York, 1862, 8°.
- The Descendants of William Bolton of Reading, Mass., by Charles Knowles Bolton, of Cambridge, 1888, 8°.
- The Boltons of Old and New England, with a genealogy of the descendants of Wm. Bolton of Reading, Mass. 1720, by C. K. Bolton. Albany, 1889, 8°.
- Bolton pedigrees, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,119.
- Bonaparte Pedigree, including his Collateral Branches, and Great Military and State Officers. 4th edition. Lond. 1814, 16°.

- Bonaparte—Das Haus Buonaparte, ein genealogischer Versuch, by Christoph Friedrich Cotta. Carlsruhe, 1814, 8°.
- Buonaparte sa famille et sa cour par un chambellan forcé à l'être. 2 vols. Paris, 1816, 8°.
- Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, his Court and Family, by Madame Junot, Duchess d'Abrantes. With portraits of the Buonapartes. 2 vols. 1836. 8°.
- Biographie de la famille Bonaparte, par Henri Carred. Paris, 1848, folio sheet.
- A genealogical table of the Bonaparte Family. London, 1852, 4°.
- Napoleon Dynasty; or, the History of the Bonaparte Family, an entirely new work, by the Berkeley Men. New York, 1852. 8°.
- Napoleon Louis, and his Times; with notices of his writings; a Memoir of the Bonaparte Family, etc., by Henry W. De Puy. New York, 1856. 8°.
- Symbolisme des noms de Bonaparte et de Napoléon, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1859. 8°.
- The Marriages of the Bonapartes, by the Hon. Dennis Arthur Bingham. 2 vols. Lond. 1881, 8°. 2nd edition, 1882.
- The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte, with biographies of the Bonaparte Family and Napoleon the Third, by John Stevens Cabot Abbott. Lond. 1882, 83. 8°.
- The Family of Bonaparte and its branches. *Single sheet*. Lond. 1885.
- Le Prince Lucien Bonaparte et sa Famille. 1889, 8°.
- Bonar—The Bonar Family of Bonare, &c. See "Popular Genealogists," Edinb. 1865. 8°.
- Bond—Pedigree of the Family of Bond, of the Isle of Purbeck, in the County of Dorset, by Thomas Bond. Lond. 1839, fol. Another edition in 1858. Privately printed.
- Bond pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Bonfils—Généalogie historique et authentique des Familles Bonfils et de Lapeyrouse-Rochon, suivie d'un Appendice sur la Maison de Montholon, par Aug. Castan. Besançon, 1856, 8°.
- Bonnault—De Bonnault, seigneurs de Saint-Georges, etc. par F. Combes d'Auriac. Par. 1855, 4°.
- Bonne—Histoire Généalogique des Familles de Bonne, de Crequy, de Blanchefort, d'Agout, de Vesc, de Montlor, de Maubec, et de Montauban, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, 1672, 4°.
- Bonneval—Notice historique sur la Maison de Bonneval, par L. Valter. Par. 1844, 8°.
- Bontecou—The Bontecou Genealogy. A Record of the Descendants of Pierre Bontecou, a Huguenot Refugee from France, in the Lines of his Sons, by John E. Morris. Hartford, Conn. 1885, 8°.
- The Ancestry of Daniel Bonticou of Springfield, Mass. by John E. Morris. Hartford, Conn. 1887, 8°.
- Bontine—Case of W. Cunninghame Bontine, Esq. in opposition to the claims of Mrs. M. Barclay Allardice, Widow, to the dignities of Earl of Strathern etc., 1871. Minutes of Evidence on the above Case, *Sessional Papers*, 1870—74.
- Bonython—The Bonythons, of Bonython, in Cornwall. See "Gentleman's Magazine," Feb. 1868, p. 179; also "The Antiquary." April. 1881, p. 191.
- The Bonython Family of Maine, by Dr. Charles E. Banks. 1884, pp. 7.
- Booge—A Short and General Account of the Family of People by the name of Booge in the United States. Privately printed.
- Booth—Genealogical Tables of the Noble Families of Grey, and of Booth, Baron Delamer. Compiled by Joseph Edmondson, 1770, fol.
- Boothe—The Family of Richard Boothe (an original settler in Stratford, Conn.) traced through some branches of his posterity. New York. 1862. 12°.
- Genealogical Records of some of the Descendants of Robert Boothe, of Saco, Maine, 1642. Compiled by J. H. Booth. Milwaukee, 1869-1877. 8°. Printed for free distribution.

- Bophin—The case of the children of Col. J. B., commonly called Lord Bophin, by John Burke. Single sheet. Lond. 1700?
- Borgia—Saggio di Albero Genealogico e di memorie su la famiglia Borgia, by L. N. Cittadella. Torino, 1872. 8°.
- Borlase—History of the Family of Borlase, of Cornwall, *The Genealogist*, New series, vol. 2. Lond. 1885. 8°
- The Descent, Name and Arms of Borlase of Borlase, by W. C. Borlase. Lond. 1889.
- Borradaile—Sketch of the Borradailes of Cumberland, by A. F. Borradaile. Lond. 1881, 4°.
- Borrett—Collection concerning the Family of Borrett, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Borron—Borron Genealogy. Compiled by J. Paul Rylands. Printed for private circulation, 1873, 4°.
- Borthwick—Claim of Henry Borthwick to the title of Lord Borthwick, see *Sessional Papers*, Jan.—Apr. 1762.
- Case of Henry Borthwick, claiming the title of Lord Borthwick, March 1762. Reprinted in 1868.
- Case of John Borthwick of Crookstown, claiming the title of Lord Borthwick, March, 1762. Reprinted in 1868.
- Claim of John Borthwick, Esq., to the title of Lord Borthwick. See *Sessional Papers*. Feb. 1774—Nov. 1776.
- Claim of Archibald Borthwick, Esq., to the title of Lord Borthwick. See *Sessional Papers*, 83 of 1812; 26 of 1812—13; 77 of 1813—14; 49 of 1814—15.
- Claim of Cunninghame Borthwick to the title of Lord Borthwick, See *Sessional Papers*, C of 1868—9; B of 1870.
- Bossi—Chronica Bossiana, with a genealogical table of the *Visconti*, by Donati Bossii. Mediolani, 1492. fol.
- Bostock, see Cotgreve.
- Bostock—Pedigrees of the Family of Botestoch or Bostok. Brit. Mus. Harl. Rolls A 31, 32.
- Bosville—Some Account of Maidstone in Kent, to which are added Genealogical Tables of the Bosville Family, by J. H. Baverstock. Lond. 1832, 8°.
- Bosville—Notes respecting the Family of Bosville, of Newhall. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 900, f. 439.
- Boteler, see also Stanley.
- Boteler—Notes on the Armorial Bearings of Boteler, of Brantfield, in Herts, and Drake of Devon, by Sir W. Drake. Privately printed, 1874, 8°.
- Botetourt pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.
- Botetourt, Barony of, see Berkeley.
- Botfield, see also Thynne.
- Botfield—Stemmata Botevilliana. Memorials of the Family of Botfield, anciently Boteville, in the County of Salop. Norton Hall, 1843, 4°. Only 25 copies printed.
- Stemmata Botevilliana. Memorials of the Families of De Boteville. Thynne, and Botfield, by Beriah Botfield. Westminster, 1858, 4°.
- Bouberch—Détails historiques, généalogiques et héraldiques sur Robert de Rouberch et sur la Maison du même nom, par le comte de Roubers-Abbeville-Tunci. Amiens, 1842, 8°.
- Notice sur la Maison de Roubers-Abbeville-Tunci. Par. 1845, 8°.
- Boucherat—Le Coq royal, ou le Blazon mystérieux des Armes de Mons. Boucherat, par Brice Bauderon de Senecey. Mascon, 1687, 12°.
- Bouglon—Notice historique sur la Famille de Bouglon. Extrait de la *Revue Hist. de la Noblesse*, par Jules Delpit. Par. 1841, 8°.
- Bouillé—Maison de Bouillé par le comte de Bouillé. Bordeaux, 1857, 8°.
- Bouillon—Discours du duché de Bouillon et du rang des ducs de Bouillon, par Ch. Justel. Paris, 1633, 4°.
- Actes et Titres de la Maison de Bouillon, avec des remarques, par De Gaignièrs. Par. et Col. 1698, 12°.
- Boulter—Two brief genealogical tables showing certain descents in the Family of Boulter of Worcestershire, and Kingston-upon-Hull. Privately printed by W. C. B. 1871.
- Bouquier—Famille de Bouquier. Extrait de l'hist. her. et univ. de Noblesse de Provence, par Artefeuil. Mars. 1853, 8°.

Bourbon—Memoires et Recueil de l'Origine, Alliance et Succession de la Royale Famille de Bourbon. [Attribués à P. de Belloy et à Pellisson.] La Rochelle, 1587, 8°.

—Genealogie regie domus Bourboniæ. Paris, 1590, fol.

—Histoire du Roy Loys IX., avec la généalogie de la Maison de Bourbon, par Jean, Sire de Joinville. Geneva, 1595, 12°.

—Memoirs de Jean, Sire de Joinville, avec la genealogie de la Maison de Bourbon, par Jean, Sire de Joinville. Paris, 1666, 12°.

—Descente Généalogique de la Maison de Bourbon, depuis St. Louis jusqu' à present, par Henry De Montagu. Paris, 1609, 8°.

—Genealogical tree of the House of Bourbon. Paris, 1620, fol.

—Genealogie de la Maison Royale de Bourbon, par Charles Bernard. Paris, 1644, fol.

—Genealogie de la Maison Royale de Bourbon, avec les éloges et les portraits des Princes qui en sont sortis, par Ch. Bernard. Paris, 1646, fol.

—History of the Royal Families of Austria and Bourbon, by J. Banks, 1708.

—Eulaces Genealogicos de las Augustas Casas de Bourbon y Austria, by Macedo, *consisting entirely of genealogical tables*. Valencia. 1765, fol.

—Histoire de la Maison de Bourbon, par J. L. Ripault Desormeaux. 5 vols. Paris, 1772—88, 4°.

—Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of the House of Bourbon, 1700—1788 by Archdeacon Coxe. 5 vols. Lond. 1815, 8°.

—Histoire Généalogique et Chronologique de la Maison Royale de Bourbon, par N. L. Achaintre. 2 vols. Paris, 1825, 8°.

—Historical Memoirs of the House of Bourbon. 2 vols. 1831, 8°.

—Les six d'Orléans. Essai Historique sur la branche Cadette de la Maison de Bourbon. Paris, 1835, 8°.

—Extrait des généalogies des Maisons de Bourbon, de Bretagne et de Trogoff-Kerlessis. Par. 1846, fol.

Bourbon—Histoire des Ducs de Bourbon et des Comtes de Forez, par Jean-Marie de la Mure. 3 vols. Paris, 1860-68, 4°.

—Genealogie de la Maison de Bourbon, 1256 à 1869, par L. E. Dusieux. Paris, 1869, 8°.

—Genealogical Chart, shewing all the branches of the Ex-Royal House of Bourbon, now living, etc. by F. J. Jeffery. Lond. 1869, 8°.

—Album Genealogique des Princes de la Maison de Bourbon, par V. A. Dumax. Paris, 1873, fol.

—Armorial du Bourbonnais, par le C^{te} George de Soultrait. Moulins, 1875, fol.

—Les Bourbons de France, par A. de Cesena, 1887.

Bourehier, see also Berners; Coeke.

Bourchier pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19119.

—Genealogies of the Families of Bouchier, Cranfield, and Greville. MS. No. 19. Knole Park, Co. Kent.

Bourgoing—Notice historique et généalogique sur la famille de Bourgoing en Nivernais et à Paris, par le comte George de Soultrait. Lyon, 1855. 8°.

Bourke—List of manuscripts relating to the family of Bourke, with a Genealogy of the family of Mac William Bourke. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,515.

Bournonville—Descente généalogique de l'illustre Maison de Bournonville, par Pierre d'Hoziere. Paris, 1657, fol.

—Doze frutos de la Muy Antigua y Ilustre Casa de Bournonville, by E. Casallos. Barcelona, 1680, fol.

Bouteiller—Maison de Bouteiller, par M. de Birague. Paris, 1854, fol.

Boutery—Notice sur la Maison de Boutery, par un Gentilhomme Picard (M le Marq. de Belleval.) Amiens, 1860, 8°.

Bouton—Histoire Généalogique des Comtes de Chamilly de la Maison de Bouton, au Duché de Bourgogne, par Pierre Palliot. 2 parts Dijon 1665 and 1671. fol.

Bowdoin, see Temple.

Bowen, see Hughes.

Bower—Pedigree of the Ancient Family of Bowers, in the Counties of Wilts, Dorset, Somerset and Southampton, 1632. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075,

- Bower—Notes concerning the Bower Family of Gloucestershire, by Herbert Bower, 1871. Printed for private circulation.
- Rev. John Bower, first Minister of Derby, Conn., and his Descendants, by C. C. Baldwin. Privately printed, 1879. 8°.
- Bowers, see Johnson.
- Bowes, see also Boase.
- Bowes—Illuminated Pedigree of the Bowes Family. *Vellum roll*, Elford Manor House.
- Bowes pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,119.
- Claim of the Rt. Hon. Thomas Bowes to the Titles of Earl of Strathmore and Kinghorn; also the Petition of John Bowes, claiming the same Titles. *Sessional Papers*, 1821.
- Bowett—Pedigree of Bowett, of Hurstpierpoint. See Sussex *Archæological Collections*, vol. xi. 1859. Also *Coll. Top. et. Gen.*, part 32, pp. 340—60.
- Boyce, see Druce.
- Boyd—Notices of the Family of Boyd. See *The History of Killmarnock*, by Archibald M'Kay, pp. 19—37. Killmarnock, 1864, 8°.
- The History of the Boyd Family and Descendants*, by William P. Boyd. Conesus, N. Y., 1884, 8°.
- Boyle—Papers relating to the Family of Boyle, 1598—1640. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,832.
- Memorials of the Illustrious Family of Boyle, particularly of Charles, Earl of Orrery, by E. Budgell, 1732, 8°.
- Memoirs of the lives and characters of the Family of the Boyles, particularly of Charles Earl of Orrery, by E. Budgell; with an appendix, containing the character of R. Boyle, by Bishop Burnet and others. Third edition, Lond. 1737, 8°.
- Mémorial of the Lives and Characters of the illustrious family of the Boyles; one Henry Boyle, Speaker of the House of Commons, and Lord Justice of Ireland. Dubl. 1754, 12°.
- Sixty-four "Quartiers" of Major Gerald Edmund Boyle, and his Brothers and Sisters, by Edmund Montagu Boyle. Single sheet, 1882.
- Boylston, see Vinton Genealogy.
- Boyne—Claim of Gustavus Frederic, Viscount Boyne, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, O. of 1855.
- Boynton—American Boynton Directory, containing the Address of all known Boyntons, Boyingtons and Byingtons in the United States and British Dominions, by John Farnham Boynton. Syracuse, N.Y. 1884, 8°.
- Boys—A Pedigree of the Family of Boys, by W. Boys and W. Boteler. Printed on a single sheet for private distribution.
- Brabant—Genealogy of the House of Brabant from the year 51 B.C. to the time of Philip 2nd of Spain, A.D. 1565. [In Dutch.] Gheprint Thantwerpen, 1565, fol.
- Brabazon—Genealogical History of the Brabazon Family, from its origin to Sir William Brabazon, who died in 1552, and thence down to Sir W. J. Brabazon now surviving. Edited by H. Sharpe. Paris, 1825, 4°. Privately printed.
- Bracebridge—The Family of Bracebridge, of Atherstone, etc. See *Shakespereana*, by G. R. French, p. 510.
- Bracket, see Hughes.
- Bradbury, see also Goodwin.
- Bradbury Memorial. Record of some of the Descendants of Thomas Bradbury of Agamenticus (York) in 1634, and of Salisbury, Mass. in 1638. With a brief sketch of the Bradburys of England, compiled from the collections of John M. Bradbury, by Wm. B. Lapham. Portland, 1890, 8°.
- Braddill—Evidences of the Braddill Family, from the reign of Edward I. to Charles II. MS. No. xvii. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Bradford—Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of William Bradford, of New Plymouth, by Guy M. Fessenden. Boston, 1850, 8°.
- Bradley—History of the Bradlee Family, with particular reference to the Descendants of Nathaniel Bradley, of Dorchester, Mass., by Samuel Bradlee Doggett. Boston, 1878, 8°.
- Bradshaw—An account of the Bradshaw family and of John Bradshaw, the

- President of the High Court of Justice which condemned King Charles. See Nooks and Corners of Lancashire and Cheshire, by James Croston. Manchester, 1882.
- Braganza—Genealogical Account of the Family of Braganza, 1580. *MS.* Hatfield House.
- Bragdon, see Leighton.
- Bragelongne — Discours généalogique. Origine et généalogie de la Maison de Bragelongne, par Pierre de Bragelongne. Paris, 1689, 8°.
- Brahæa—Genealogia Brahæa, sive Certissima traduceis Pervetustæ Prosapiæ Illustrissimorum comitum Brahæorum, Comitum in Wisingsburg, L. Baronum de Ridboholm et Lindholm, &c., by Joh. Gustavi Cenevinge. Holmiæ, 1647, fol.
- Imagines Illustrissime Familiæ Braheæ. Wisingsburg, 1673, fol.
- Braham pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19119.
- Brampton pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19119.
- Bramston—Autobiography of Sir John Bramston, K.B. of Skreens, from the original Family *MS.*, with Pedigree. *Camden Society*, Lond. 1845, 4°.
- Bramston pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,120.
- Branças—Notice historique sur la Maison des Ducs de Branças, de Lauraguais, etc., par E. Dutilleul. Par. 1856, 8°.
- Pièces et documents pour M. Hibon de Frohen, grand d'Espagne et duede Branças, etc. Avec tableau généalogique. Par. 1859, 4°.
- Brand—Original grant of Arms and Crest to Ellis Brand, Esq. of Whersted, co. Suffolk, 1741. *Brit. Mus. Add. Roll* 27,004.
- Collection concerning the Family of Brand, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,120.
- Brandenburg—Ritratti della Casa Elettorale di Brandeburgo. G. Leti. 2 vols. Amst. 1687. 4°.
- Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire de Brandebourg. Berl. 1750. 8°.
- Brandenburg—Anecdotes pour servir a l'histoire de la Maison de Brandebourg. Franc. 1772. 8°.
- Copper-plates of Sundry Medals of the Family of Brandenburg. 4° No date.
- Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg, by L. Ranke, from the German by Sir Alex. and Lady Gordon. Lond. 1849. 8°.
- Genealogy of the Swabian branch of the House of Brandenburg, from 1380 to 1759. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 18,712.
- Brandon — Collection concerning the Family of Brandon, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,120.
- Copies of various Papers, etc. relating to the Peerages of Brandon and Dover, (about 1769) 4°. Privately printed by the Duke of Hamilton.
- Case of the Most Noble Douglas, Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, touching the Peerage of Brandon. Large folio, 1782.
- Braose, see also Breose; Bruce.
- Braose—Notices of the last of the Braose Family; the Family of Lord Hoo and Hastings; and of the family of Oxenbridge of Sussex, by W. D. Cooper. Lond. 1856, 8°. Reprinted from the *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, vol. VIII.
- The Family of De Braose, 1066—1326, by Dudley George Cary Elwes. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Braque—Observation sur les Titres de la Maison de Braque, par François de Braque. Par. 1685, 4°.
- Brattle—An Account of some Descendants of Capt. Thomas Brattle, compiled by Edward Doubleday Harris. 1867, 4°.
- Bray, see also Vaux.
- Bray—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Bray of Barrington, Cos. Gloucester and Berks. Privately printed.
- Braye, Peerage, see Cave.
- Brayes, see Dreux.
- Breadalbane—Contribution to Historical Genealogy. The Breadalbane Succession Case: How it rose and how it stands, by James Paterson. Edinb. 1863, 8°.

- Breadalbane—Statement of the Breadalbane Case, by A. Sinclair. Glasgow, 1866, 8°.
- Address to the Peers by the Dowager Countess of Breadalbane and Holland, with Pedigree. Feb. 1877, fol. pp. 14.
- Breadalbane Peerage, see Campbell.
- Breakenridge—Genealogy of the Descendants of James Breakenridge, who emigrated from Ireland, 1727. Collected by Cornilea A. Gould. Ware, Mass. 1887, 8°.
- Brechin, see Panmure.
- Brecht—Généalogie de la Famille de Brecht. Small folio, 1780? Privately printed.
- Bréda—Histoire de la souveraineté de Shéerenberg, par C. A. Serrure. Seconde partie contenant la généalogie de la Maison de Bréda. Gand, 1859, 4°.
- Brederode—Historia genealogica Brederodiorum; auctore Petro Cornelissonio Brockenbergio. Ing.-Bat. 1587, 8°.
- Origine, progrès. etc. des illustres Seigneurs de Brederode, par Paulus Voet. Amst. 1663, 4°.
- Het Kasteel en die Edelen van Brederode, Mit vier platen, etc. Amst. 1861, 4°.
- Bréhaut—Généalogie de la maison de Bréhaut en Bretagne. Par. 1867, 8°.
- Supplément à la généalogie de la maison de Bréhaut. Par. 1869, 8°.
- Breose—Genealogy of the Family of Breose, Barons of Gower. Beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Brereton—Observations upon one of the old Cheshire Families, by Sir Fortunatus Dwaris. See "Archæologia," vol. xxxiii. Lond. 1849, 4°.
- Bresson—Biographies des membres de la Famille Bresson. par Henri Léon Bresson. Paris, 1888, 8°.
- Bret—Maison le Bret. Généalogie Historique, par le Comte Robert Cardin le Bret. Le Mans, 1889, 4°.
- Breton—Account of the family of Brito or Breton. *M.S.E.* Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Brett—The Brett Family. [A sketch]. By Frederick Brown. Privately printed 1882, 8°.
- Breul—Notice sur la Maison du Breul de Sacconney, par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1828, 8°.
- Brewes—Collection concerning the Family of Brewes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19120.
- Brews—Pedigree of the Ancient Family of Brews. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 8.
- Brewster—Collection concerning the Family of Brewster, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19120.
- Bricconnet—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Briconnets, par Guy Bretonneau. Paris, 1620, 4°. Another edition, 1628.
- Bridge—An Account of the Descendants of John Bridge, one of the Early Settlers of Cambridge, 1632, by the Rev. Wm. F. Bridge. Boston, 1884, 8°.
- Bridges—Claim of Sir Brook W. Bridges, Bart., to be Baron Fitzwalter. See *Sessional Papers*, 159 of 1842; 104 of 1843; 51 of 1844.
- Case of Sir Brook W. Bridges, Bart, with pedigrees and supplement. 1842.
- Bridgewater, Earl of, see Egerton.
- Briechin, see Maule.
- Brienne—Histoire des Comtes de Brienne, contenant un précis généalogique de cette illustre maison, par Bourgeois. Troyes, no date, 8°.
- Les Seigneurs de Brienne, par le vicomte Ferdinand de Maussarré. Par. 1856, 8°.
- Brigantes, see Douglas.
- Briggs—A Partial Record of the Descendants of Walter Briggs of Westchester, N.Y. To which is added some account of his ancestry, collateral branches, etc. by Sam. Briggs. Cleveland, 1878, 4°. Printed for private circulation.
- The Archives of the Briggs Family, by Samuel Briggs. Cleveland, Ohio, 1880, 8°.
- We and Our Kinsfolk. Ephraim and Rebekah Waterman Briggs. With a few Collateral Branches. Edited by Mary Calh Briggs. Boston, 1887, 8°.
- Brigham—A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Several Ancient Puritans, by the Rev. Abner Morse. [Volume II. is devoted to the genealogy of the family of the Brigham, sprung from Thomas Brigham of Cambridge.] Boston, 1859, 8°.

- Bright—The Brights of Suffolk, England; represented in America by the descendants of Henry Bright, Jun., by J. B. Bright. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- Brinon—Généalogie de la Maison de Brinon, par Du Rosset. Par. 1657, fol.
- Brinton—The Brinton Family, by Daniel G. Brinton, of Media, Pennsylvania. Privately printed, 1879, 4°.
- Brisbane—Genealogical Tables of the Families of Brisbane of Bishoptoun and Brisbane; Makdougall of Makerstoun; and of Hay of Alderstown, etc., from family title-deeds, etc., by William Fraser. Edinb. 1840, fol.
- Brittany, Duke of, "Registrum Honoris de Richmond," by Roger Gale, folding table after preface. Lond. 1722, fol.
- Brittany, Earl of, pedigrees with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19120.
- Broc—History of the Family of Broc, of Shephale. See "Halstead's Succinct Genealogies," 1685.
- Brocas—The Family of Brocas, of Beaurepaire and Roche Court, by Montagu Burrows. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- The House of Brocas, by Montagu Burrows. Revised by T. E. Kebbel in the *National Review*, April 1887.
- Brock, see Tupper.
- Brodie—The Genealogy of the Brodie Family, from Malcolm, Thane of Brodie, 1249—1862, by W. Brodie. Eastbourne, 1862, obl. fol.
- Brodrick—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Brodrick. Lond. 1872, 4°. Printed for private circulation.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Charles Brodrick, Viscount Middleton, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 161 of 1854.
- Broglic—Généalogie de la Maison de Broglic. Par. 1843, 8°.
- Broke—Notices of the Family of Broke. See *Journ. of the Brit. Arch. Association*, vol. xxix, p. 228.
- Brome pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19120.
- Bromley, see Cromwell.
- Bromley—Stemmata et Propagationes Antiqua Familiæ de Bromleigh Comitatus Salopie, 1623. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32659, f. 87.
- Pedigree of Bromley, Lord Montfort, Baron of Horseth, with coloured Arms, 1768. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 179 b.
- Account of the Family of Bromley of Holt Castle in Worcestershire, 1780. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5842, ff. 139, 277—285.
- Bronte—The Bronte Family, with special reference to Patrick Bramwell Bronte, by Francis A. Leyland. 2 vols. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Brook—Extracts from the Court Rolls of the Manor of Claverley relating to the ancient family of Brook; with a detail of the family including that of Sir Robert Brook, by William Hardwick. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.
- Brooke—Pedigree of Sir John Brooke claiming to be Lord Cobham, by George Owen, *York Herald. MS. L. J., X. 157.* House of Lords.
- The Pedigree, shewing the 32 quarters, of Brooke, Lord Cobham, *temp. Eliz.* Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 1.
- Collection concerning the Family of Brooke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19120.
- Brooke, Barony of, see Verney.
- Brooks Memorial. Communications on the Death of Charles T. Brooks of Newport, R. I. by E. B. Willson, etc., with a brief genealogy by Luke Brooks. Salem, 1884, 8°.
- Broome—Pedigree of the Family of Broome, of Sandbach, Cheshire. Single sheet.
- Brossard—Tableau généalogique et historique de la Maison de Brossard, par Jacques du Frementel. 1765, 4°.
- Brosse—Notes historiques sur la Ville, le Château de Boussac et la famille de Brosse, par M. Aucapitaine. Par. 1853, 8°.
- Brotherton—Genealogy of the Family of Brotherton, Earls of Norfolk and Marshals of England. Arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Brothier—Origine des Familles Brothier, Comtes d'Antioche, anciens seigneurs de Lavaux, Rollière, des Roys de Chambes etc.; en Poitou, Nivernais, Aunis et Savoie. Broadside, 1886.

- Brouchoven—Genealogie de la Maison de Brouchoven, par M. D^{xxx} S. D. H^{xx} (de Visiano, sieur de Hoove.) 1771, fol.
- Broughton pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Browell—The Browell Family. Diary of Mark Browell, of Newcastle, gent. *Newcastle Reprints*, vol. i., by H. A. Richardson, 1847, 8°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Brown—Memorials of the Browns of Fordell, Finmount, and Vicarsgrange, by Robert R. Stodart. Printed for private circulation, 4°.
- The Browns of Nottingham. [By Gilbert Cope, of West Chester, Pennsylvania.] Privately printed.
- Family Record of Silas Brown, Jr. New York, 1879, 8°.
- A Monograph of the Notice of the Ancient Family of Broun of Colstoun in Crawford's MS. Baronage, by J. B. Brown-Morison. Privately printed, 1881.
- A Biographical sketch of Capt. Oliver Brown, an Officer of the Revolutionary Army, New York. [With a genealogical account of his descendants, etc.] By the Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1882, 8°. Privately printed.
- Browne, see also Lynde.
- Browne—Collection concerning the Family of Browne, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Pedigree of the Family of Browne of Frampton in Dorsetshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5839, p. 464.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Browne and Hawkins Families. Privately printed, n.d. 4°.
- Sir Anthony Browne and his Descendants. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- The Chad Browne Memorial, consisting of genealogical memoirs of a portion of the descendants of Chad and Elizabeth Browne. With an Appendix, containing sketches of other Early Rhode Island Settlers, 1638 to 1888. Compiled by a Descendant. Brooklyn, 1888, 8°. Privately printed.
- Browne—The Browne Family, Viscount Montacute. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, 2nd Series, p. 428.
- Statement of the Claim of Henry Browne, Esq. to the dignity of Viscount Montague, by H. Prater, Esq. Lond. 1849, 8°.
- Case of Henry Browne, Esq., on his claim to the title of Viscount Montague, 1851, 4°. With four folded pedigrees.
- Brownrigg pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Bruce, see also Balfour; Upton.
- Bruce, Barony of, see Buckingham.
- Bruce—History of the Family of Bruce. See Drummond's *Noble British Families*, vol. i.
- A Genealogical view of the origin and descent of the Bruce Family, in the History of Scotland, by R. Kerr, i. xxv.—xlix.
- Genealogy of the branch of the Bruce Family settled in Ireland, Heirs Male of the Bruces of Newtowne, and eldest Cadets of Airth. Broadside.
- Three Letters, containing Remarks on some of the numberless Errors and Defects in Dugdale's Baronage, by Charles Hornby. Lond. 1738, 8°. [This work relates to the families of Clare and Bruce.]
- Sir George. [A plate of the tomb of Sir George Bruce in the Church of Culross, Perthshire.] Lond. 1852, fol.
- The Descent of the Lands of Kennet and the Barony of Burleigh. 1860, 4°. Privately printed.
- Pedigree of the Bruces, Barons Bruce of Kinloss, showing the heirs of line and the collateral heirs male. Broadside, 1865?
- Remarks on the Scottish Peerages, particularly with reference to the Barony of Bruce, of Kinloss, by James E. Brudenall Bruce. Lond. 1868, 8°.
- Family Records of the Bruces and the Cumyns, with an historical introduction, by M. E. C. Bruce. Edinb. 1870, 4°.
- Notes on the Origin of the Baronial House of Bruce of Airth, by Major W. B. Armstrong, 1887.

- Bruce—An Historical Account of the Family of Brus, or Bruce, of Skelton and Danby Castle, in Yorkshire; as also of the Royal Family of Bruce in Scotland. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3879.
- Account of the royal and noble family of Bruce, from the Conquest; with pedigrees of Braose, Connington, Eure, Tison, Constable, Clifford, Fitzhugh, Hastings, Omfraville, and others. *MS. N. 2.* Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Descent of the Family of Bruce. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8539.
- Genealogical table of Bruce, Earl of Elgin. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28569 f. 164.
- Case on behalf of Robert Bruce of Kennet, claiming dignities of Lord Balfour of Burleigh, etc. Lond. n.d. fol.
- Bruning—Pedigree of the Family of Bruning, of Wymering and East Meon, near Havant, Co. Hampshire, from Edw. I. by John Philipot, Somerset Herald of Arms. 1629. Vellum roll, belonging to C. J. Eyston, Esq. of East Hendred, Wantage.
- Brunne—Historisch-Genealogische Beschreibung des uhralten adelichen Geschlechts derer von Brunne, by Thomas Philipp Hagen. Berlin, 1759, 4^o.
- Brunswick—Genealogies of the Princely Houses of Brunswick and Lunenburg, with coloured Portraits and Coats of Arms, from 919 to 1641. 2 vols., large folio. Brit. Mus. Kings MSS. 168; 169.
- The Genealogy of the Most Serene and Most Illustrious House of Brunswick and Lunenburg, the present Royal Family of Great Britain, by John Disney. A.D. 1714. Broadside.
- The History of the Most Serene House of Brunswick-Lunenburg, in all the Branches: from its Origin to the Death of Queen Anne, by D. J. [David Jones,] Lond. 1715, 8^o.
- A Genealogical History of the House of Brunswick and Lunenburg, by J. F. Feller. Leipsic, 1717, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the House of Brunswick, from the most early accounts of that illustrious Family to the end of the reign of King George I. To which are added eight large Tables comprehending the Genealogy of that House, by H. Rimius. Lond. 1750, 4^o.
- A Succinct History of the Houses of Brunswic, Brandenburg, Saxe-Gotha, and Mecklenburgh. Prefixed to the Rev. Alex. Jacob's Complete English Peerage. Lond. 1766, fol.
- Memoirs of the House of Brunswic-Lunenburg, Kings of England, George I., II., III., by Belsham. 6 vols. Lond. 1793-95, 8^o.
- Antiquities of the House of Brunswick, by E. Gibbon. Lond. 1814, 4^o.
- History of the House of Brunswick, by W. Reid. 1816, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the House of Brunswick, by Sir A. Halliday. Lond. 1821, 8^o.
- Une Mésalliance dans la Maison de Brunswick (1665-1725), Eléonore Desmier d'Olbreuze Duchesse de Zell, par le Vicomte Horric de Beaucaire. Paris, 1884, 8^o.
- A Mésalliance in the House of Brunswick, from the French of Viscount Horric de Beaucaire. Lond. 1886, 8^o.
- The Brunswick Accession, by Percy M. Thornton. Lond. 1887, 8^o.
- Bruyère—La Généalogie de la Famille de la Bruyère en Dauphiné, par Guy Allard. No date, 4^o.
- Bryan—Notes concerning the Family of Bryan, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19120.
- Claim of George Bryan, Esq., of Jenkinstown, to be Lord Baron of Slane. See *Sessional Papers*, 157 of 1830; 64 of 1830—31; 41, 75 of 1831.
- Case of George Bryan claiming the Barony of Slane, folio.
- Additional case of George Bryan claiming the Barony of Slane. 1831—32.
- Brychan—The Genealogy and Issue of the Family of Brychan, by John Lewis, with remarks on the Brychan Descendants. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4181, ff. 33—48.

- Brydges—Miscellaneous Notes regarding Brydges Alliances. Chandos claim of Peerage, by Sir Egerton Brydges. Paris? 1826? fol.
- Memoir of the early pedigree of the family of Brydges, by Sir S. E. Brydges. Geneva, 1831? Single sheet.
- Pedigree of the Descendants of John Brydges of Harbledown. Folio. Single sheet.
- Proofs of the Pedigree of John Brydges of Harbledown. Folio. Single sheet.
- General Pedigree of the Rev. Edward Tymewell Brydges. Folio. Single sheet.
- List of the great shield of quarterings of Sir E. Brydges, made out by Edmund Lodge. Lond. 1826, fol.
- Atavizæ Regiæ, by Sir Egerton Brydges. Florence, 1820, 4^o. [Contains genealogical tables of the families connected with that of Brydges.] Privately printed.
- Stemmata Illustria præciue Regiæ, auctore Sir Egerton de Bruges, Bart. Paris, 1825, fol.
- Lex Terræ*, a Discussion on the Laws of England (Letters, Notes, and Poems relating to the Brydges family). Geneva, 1830—31, 8^o.
- Claim of E. T. Brydges, Clerk, to the Barony of Chandos, 1790. Folio.
- The Case of Edward Tymewell Brydges, claiming the Barony of Chandos of Sudeley, with Appendices. pp. 24. Folio. See also *Sessional Papers*, 1790 and 1802—3.
- Bucareli—Nobleza de la familia y casa de Bucareli. Madrid, 1775, 4^o.
- Buceleuch—The Ettrickie Garland: being two songs on the lifting of the banner of the House of Buceleuch. [By Sir Walter Scott and James Hogg.] Edinb. 1815, 8^o.
- The Buceleuch Family. "Stories of Old Families," by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878, 8^o
- Buchan, Earldom of, see Mackenzie.
- Buchanan—Account of the Family of Buchanan of Leny, by Robert Buchanan, about 1560. MS. No. 50, belonging to Sir John Maxwell Stirling Maxwell of Keir.
- Buchanan—A Historical and Genealogical Essay upon the Family, and surname of Buchanan, by W. Buchanan. Glasgow, 1723, 8^o.
- Inquiry into the Genealogy, etc. of Highland Clans and Families of Buchanan, by W. Buchanan, Esq. Edinb. 1755, 8^o. Reprinted, Glasgow, 1820, 12^o.
- History of the Ancient Surname of Buchanan, and of Ancient Scottish Surnames, by W. Buchanan. Glas 1793, 8^o.
- Buckhurst Peerage, see Sackville; West.
- Buckingham, Duke of, see Villiers.
- Buckingham—Case of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, on his claim to the dignity of Lord Kinloss, 1867, pp. 10.—Supplemental case of the same, 1867, pp. 30.
- Petition of G.W.F. Marquis of Aylesbury, in opposition to the claim of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of Buckingham, etc., of the dignity of Lord Kinloss, 1867.
- Remarks on Scottish Peerages, particularly with reference to the Barony of Bruce, claimed by the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, by Sir S. E. Brydges. Lond. 1868, 8^o.
- The Buckingham Family; or, the Descendants of Thomas Buckingham, One of the First Settlers of Milford, Conn., by Wm. A. Buckingham. Hartford, Conn. 1872, 8^o.
- Buckler—Bucleriana: Notices of the Family of Buckler, by Charles Alban Buckler. Lond. 1886, 4^o.
- Buckley, see Thomas.
- Buckner—Some account of the family of Buckner. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.
- Bude—L'Histoire généalogique de la Maison des Budes, par Jean le Laboureur. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Histoire du Comte de Guébriant Maréchal de France, avec l'histoire Généalogique de la Maison des Budes, justifiée par des preuves authentiques, par Jean le Laboureur. Paris, 1657, fol.

- Bueil—Monuments Funéraires Epigraphiques, Sigellographiques, etc. de la Famille de Bueil. *Société Française*. vol. XLIV. Paris, 1878, 8°.
- Buffon—Buffon, sa famille, ses collaborateurs et ses familiers, mémoires, par Bazile, son secrétaire, annotés et augmentés de documents inédits avec cinq portraits sur acier, par Nadauld de Buffon. Paris, 1863, 8°.
- Bugby—A Record of some of the Descendants of Edward Bugby, who settled in Roxbury, Mass. in 1634. Killingly, Conn. 1877. 4°.
- Bugg—Surnames and Sirenames, and an historical account of the Names of Buggy and Bugg, by James Finlayson. Lond. [1863], 8°.
- Buisseret—Biographie des Familles de Buisseret, de Cornemont et Vernimmen, par Raymond de Bertrand. Avec armoiries. Dunk. 1845, 8°.
- Buisson—Memoire historique et généalogique sur la maison du Buisson, branche de Courson-Cristot, Normandie, par Du Buisson de Courson. Tarbes, 1868, 8°.
- Bukenham, see Bokenham.
- Bulkeley—The Bulkeley Family; or the Descendants of Rev. Peter Bulkeley, who settled at Concord, Mass. in 1636. By Rev. F. W. Chapman. Hartford, 1875, 8°.
- Bullard, see Adams.
- Bullard—A Genealogical Sketch of Dr. Artemas Bullard, of Sutton, and his Descendants, by William Summer Barton. Worcester, 1878, 8°.
- Bullen—Pedigree and genealogical notes of the Family of Bullen. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2146 ff. 14^b.—21.
- Pedigree of the Bullen Family, with the Arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.
- Bully—Maison de Bully, notice historique et généalogique, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1874, 8°.
- Bülow—Familienbuch der von Bülow, by J. F. J. von Bülow. Berl. 1850, fol.
- Geschichte des Wappens des Geschlechts von Bülow, by G. von Bülow. Berl. 1871, 4°.
- Bulstrode—Original Letters, by Sir Richard Bulstrode. With a preface by E. Byshe giving an account of the author's life and family. Lond. 1712, 8°.
- Bulstrode—Pedigree of the family of Bulstrode. See the History of Syon Monastery, by G. J. Aungier. Lond. 1840, 8°.
- Bunbury—Collection concerning the Family of Bunbury, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Bunny—Entries relative to the Bunny Family, in the Normanton Parish Register, by W. S. Banks. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. iii. Lond. 1875, 8°.
- Bunodiere—Généalogie et tables de la Maison de L. M. A. de la Bunodiere, etc. Rouen, 1771, 4°.
- Buonaparte, see Bonaparte.
- Burbank, see Barbank.
- Burdet, or Burdett. Appendix to the Case of Sir J. S. Sidney, claiming to be Lord Lisle.
- Burdett-Coutts—The Baroness Burdett-Coutts. "Stories of Old Families," by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Bures pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Burford—Account of the Barony of Burford, Co. Salop. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*. vol. xxiv. pp. 136-150.
- Burgess and Egerton—Ataviæ Regiæ, by Sir Egerton Brydges. *A genealogical work, relating to the families of Burgess and Egerton, compiled for private use, and of which only 60 copies were printed*. Florence, 1820, 4°.
- Burgess Genealogy: [Descendants of Thomas and Dorothy Burgess, who settled in the Plymouth Colony in 1637.] Privately printed. Boston, 1865, 8°.
- Burgh—Collection concerning the family of Burgh, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- The Genealogy of Burgh. The particular Families of the Burghes of Clarickard. Lamb. Lib. Carew MSS. 623, f. 58; 635, f. 26.
- Burghersh—Collection concerning the Family of Burghersh, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Burghley, see Cecil.

- Burgundy—*Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne de la Maison de Valois*, par M. de Barante. 13 vols. Paris, 1826, 12^o.
- Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne de la Maison de Valois, 1364-1477*, par M. De Barante. Enrichie d'un grand nombre de notes par M. Gachard. 2 vols. 1838, 8^o.
- Les Ducs de Bourgogne (Preuves)*, par Comte de Laborde. 3 vols. Paris, 1849-52, 8^o.
- Genealogies of the House of Burgogne*. MSS. E. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Burke—*Pedigrees of the family of Burke, Earls of Clanricarde and Mayo down to 1748 and 1767 respectively*; with a list of persons that had or have any kindred or alliance with the same, by Chevalier Thomas O'Gorman. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,130.
- Papers relating to the family of Burke, of Ireland, 19th century*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,683.
- History of the family of De Burgo, or Burke, in Latin and Irish, with coloured drawings*. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- The Burke and Alvord Memorial*. I. A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of Richard Burke, of Sudbury, Mass. II. A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of Alexander Alvord, of Windsor, Ct., by John A. Boutelle. Boston [Mass.] 1864, 8^o.
- Burleigh—*The Genealogy of the Burley or Burleigh Family of America*, by Charles Burleigh. Portland, 1880, 8^o.
- Burley—*Grants and Descents of the Family of Burley of Co. Salop*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5814, f. 59, &c.
- Burlington—*Claim of the Earl of Burlington to the Barony of Clifford* See *Sessional Papers*, May, 1737.
- Case of Richard, Earl of Burlington, claiming the Barony of Clifford*.
- Burnaby—*Pedigree of the Family of Burnaby, of Leicestershire*. See "Collectanea Genealogica," vol. i. Edited by Jos. Foster, Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Burnes—*Notes on the Name and Family of Burnes*, by James Burnes. Edinb. 1851, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Burnet—*Letters and Papers relating to the Burnet Family, 1693-1803*. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 11,403; 11,404.
- Burnett—*Genealogical Account of the Family of Burnett, of Burnetland and Barnes, in the Sheriffdom and County of Peebles, by Montgomery Burnett*. 1845, 4^o. Another edition. Edinb. 1880, 4^o.
- Burnham—*The Burnham Family; or Genealogical Records of the Descendants of the Four Emigrants of the Name who were among the Early Settlers in America, by Robert Burnham*. Hartford, 1869, 8^o.
- Burns—*Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Robert Burns, and of the Scottish House of Burns*. By the Rev. Charles Rogers. 1877, 8^o.
- The Kilmarnock Mirror and Literary Gleaner*. (Burnsiana Births, Marriages, and Deaths, Biography, etc.) 2 vols Kilmarnock, 1818, &c.. 8^o.
- Burr—*A Genealogical History of the Burr Family in America, with a genealogical record from 1570 to 1878*, by Charles Burr Todd. New York, 1878, 8^o.
- Burrage—*The Burrage Memorial*. A Genealogical History of the Descendants of John Burrage who settled in Charlestown, Mass. in 1637, by Alvah A. Burrage Boston, 1877, 8^o.
- Burrel—*Case of Peter Burrel, Esq., and P. B. E. his wife, Baroness Willoughby d'Eresby, upon their claim to the office of Lord High Chamberlain of England*. With Appendix, 1787.
- Burrell—*Excerpta ex Registris Neopolitani, spectantia ad familiam Burrellorum*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8674.
- Burroughs—*Collection concerning the Family of Burroughs*, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.
- Burrow—*An Account of the Manor of Starburgh in Lingfield, with the Arms and crest of Sir James Burrow, Knt., 1760*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1967.
- Burton—*Genealogia de Burton de Lindley, co. Leicester*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6046.
- Pedigree of the Family of Burton, of Lincolnshire, 1192 to 1738*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,224.

Burton—Pedigree of the Family of Burton, of Burton Joyce, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P. 12.

Burwell pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.

Bus—Le Maison du Bus, par Felix-Victor Goethals.

Busi—Grant of Arms to Carolo Francesco Busi, of Bergamo, 1718. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,061.

Busk—The Genealogy of the Busk Family, and some of the collateral Branches, by Hans Busk. Lond. 1864, fol.

Bussche—Geschichte der von dem Bussche, by F. G. von dem Bussche, 2 vols. Hildesheim, 1887, fol. & 8°.

Bussy, see Peverell.

Butler, see also Dunboyne.

Butler—Some Account of the Family of the Butlers, particularly of the late Duke of Ormond. London, 1716, 8°.

—Account of the Family of Butler of the House of Ormond, compiled by Robert Rothe. MS. No. 3. Clonalis Castlereia.

—Collection concerning the Family of Butler, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,121.

—Pedigree of the Butler Family of Yalton. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 18 C. 1. p. 41.

—Genealogical Memoranda of the Butler Family; addressed to the Rev. Thos. Butler, by Walter Butler, with a continuation to 1844, by Captain John Butler. *American Mission Press*, 1845, 8°.

—Thomas Butler and his Descendants, of Butler's Hill, South Berwick, Maine, 1674 to 1886, by Geo. H. Butler. New York, 1887.

—Some account of Deacon John Butler of Pelham, N.H. and of his descendants, by Caleb Butler. Privately printed, 1849, 8°.

—Butler Genealogy. Dedication of a Monument to Deacon John Butler, First Settler of Pelham, at Pelham, N.H. June 9, 1886. Albany, N.Y. 1887, 8°.

—Butleriana, Genealogica et Biographica: or Genealogical notes concerning Mary Butler and her

Descendants, as well as the Bates, Harris, Sigourney and other families, with which they have intermarried, by James Davie Butler. Albany, 1888, 8°.

—Claim of Garret Butler, Esq., to the Title and Dignity of Viscount of Galmoye, with Pedigree. Folio. Butterfield—The Butterfields of Middlesex, by Geo. A. Gordon. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Gen. Register*, 1890.

Buttevant, Viscount, see Barry.

Button—Collections relating to the Families of D'Annville of Bitton, Gloucestershire; and the Le Grand *alias* Button, of Wiltshire and Glamorganshire, by "Alton." Lond. 1888, 4°. Only 105 copies printed.

Butts—Collection concerning the Family of Butts, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19121.

Byam—Chronological Memoir of the Three Clerical Brethren, Henry, John, and Edward Byam, sons of Lawrence Byam of Luckham, from 1574 to 1614, etc. by E. S. Byam. Ryde, 1854, 12°.

—Chronological Memoir of the Byam Family, with pedigree shewing the descent from Caractacus, King of Britain, by Edward S. Byam. Tenby, 1862, 8°.

Byrch—License to Col. Thos. Byrch, of Byrch, Lancashire, to bear and use the family arms granted to one of his predecessors for service against France, March 5, 1660. Record Office, MS. ccxx, 7.

Byres, see also Weitzel.

Byres—The Families of Moir and Byres, by Andrew J. Mitchell Gill, of Savoek. Edinb. 1885, 4°.

Byrom—Pedigrees and Notes of the Family of Byrom. See The Private Journal, etc. of John Byrom. *Chetham Society*, vol. XLIV. Manchester, 1858, 4°.

—An account of the Byrom family, of Kersell Cell. See *Nooks and Corners of Lancashire and Cheshire*, by James Croston. Manchester, 1882.

—Notices of the Family of Byrom. See *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. xxviii. p. 396.

Byron, see also Gordon.

Byron—Pedigree of George Gordon, Sixth Lord Byron of the Family of Buron or Buron or Byron, by Edward Bernard. Lond. 1870, folio sheet.

—Evidences of the Byron Family, by Christopher Towneley. MSS. v. and vii. Towneley Hall Burnley.

—Original Correspondence of Lord Byron, with a pedigree of his family. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2611.

Cabeza—Genealogia de la Casa de Cabeza de Vaca, by J. Pellicer de Tovar. Madrid, 1652, fol.

Cabot—Mémoire pour MM. de Cabot de la Fare, contre de Famille de la Fare. Mende (1828), 4°.

Cabrera—Casa de Cabrera en Cordoba ; obra genealogica, historica, dedicada al Senor D. Ferd. de Cabrera : que lleva en Cordoba la unica linea de varones agnados de esta casa. Cordoba, 1779, fol.

Cadenhead—The Family of Cadenhead, by George Cadenhead. Aberdeen, 1887, 8°.

Cadier—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Cadier de Veauce, etc. par M. de Martres. Paris, 1847, 4°.

Cadogan—The Cadogan pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.

—Patent of creation of William Lord Cadogan as Baron of Oakley, Co. Buck., 1 May, 1718. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 16,154.

Caernarvon, Earl of, see Dormer

Cæsar—History of the Twelve Cæsars, first Emperors of Rome, by Edward Leigh. Paisley, 1791, 12°.

—Life of Sir Julius Cæsar, Knt. With Memoirs of his Family and Descendants. Illustrated by seventeen portraits. To which is added "Numerus Infaustus," by Charles Cæsar, Esq. Lond. 1810, 4°.

—Life of Sir Julius Cæsar, Master of the Rolls to King James I. and Charles I., with Memoirs of his Family and Descendants, by Edm. Lodge. Lond. 1827, 4°.

Caesennia—Petri Antonii Brasicii de Familia Caesennia. Rome, 1731, 4°.

Cage Pedigrees, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.

Cainca—Case of Sophia Della Cainca to the Barony of Camoys, with pedigree, 1838, folio.

Cais, see Dal-Cais.

Caitness Family History, by John Henderson. 1884, 4°.

Caitness, Earldom of, see Sinclair.

Calaway, see Dawson.

Caldwell Records. John and Sarah (Dillingham) Caldwell, Ipswich, Mass., and their Descendants ; Sketches of Families connected with them by Marriage ; Brief Notices of other Caldwell Families, by Augustine Caldwell. Boston, 1873, 8°.

—The Early Cardwells, Nottingham, England, by Augustine Caldwell, Ipswich, Mass. 1888, broadside.

Call—Rubbing of the monumental stone of William Call, *ob* 1683, with notes relating to the family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,191, f. 95.

Calmet—Illustrissimi Aug. Calmetii. Refutatio Systematis Genealogici a R. P. M. Hergott, compositi, E. Gallico. Ven. 1748, 4°.

Calthorp—Collections relating to the Family of Calthorp. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 970, 988, 1154, 1438 ; Lans. 870 ; Add. 19122.

Calverley, see also Blackett.

Calverley—Transcripts of Charters, with various pedigrees and genealogical notes, by Simon Segar, 1714 ; and a Genealogical and Historical account of the Calverley Family, by Ralph Thoresby. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27412.

—The Genealogy of the right antient and hon^{ble} family of Calverley of Calverley, by Simon Segar, 1715 ; with emblazoned arms. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,414.

—Pedigree of the family of Calverley to the close of the 17th century, with emblazoned arms. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,415.

—Genealogical accounts and pedigrees of the family of Calverley, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,416.

—Descent of the Family of Calverley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,423, f. 182.

Camano—Noticia de la Familia de Camano. Privately printed, n.d. 4°.

Camelford, Lord, see Pitt.

Cameron—The Life of Doctor A. Cameron, with a genealogy of the Camerons, by Archibald Cameron. Lond. 1752, 8°.

—Memoirs of Sir Ewen Cameron of Locheil, chief of the Clan Cameron; with Account of the History and Antiquities of that Family, and of the neighbouring Clans. Edited, with Notes and Appendix, by James Macknight. Edinb. 1842, 4°.

Camoy's Peerage, see Astley; Stoner.

Campagne—Notes of the Campagne Family. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. xxx. p. 123, etc.

Campbell—The Marquis of Lorne and the Clan Campbell. An Epitome of the Story of the House of Argyll. London and Edinburgh, n.d. 8°.

—A Letter to Mrs. Campbell of Barbreck, containing an account of the Campbells of Barbreck, from their first Ancestor to the present time, by F. W. Campbell. Ipswich, 1830, 4°.

—Campbell Family. See "The Black Book of Taymouth, with other Papers from the Breadalbane Charter Room," edited, with preface, by Cosmo Innes. Edinb. 1855, 4°. Privately printed.

—The Campbell Family. See "The Book of the Thaness of Cawdor." Edited by C. Innes, for the *Spalding Club*. Edinb. 1859, 4°. See also "The Spectator," 1864, pp. 1357, 1385, 1413, 1442, 1469.

—The House of Argyll and the Collateral branches of the Clan Campbell, from 420 to the present time. Glasgow, 1871, 8°.

—The Mac Callum More: A History of the Argyll Family, from the earliest times, by the Rev. Hely Smith. Lond. 1871, 8°.

—Pedigree of James Reid Campbell of Inverardine, Cornwall, Canada; and Sir George Duncan Gibb, Bart., of Falkland, Fife, by Sir. G. D. Gibb. 1872. Single sheet.

—A Memorial History of the Campbells of Melfort, Argyllshire by Margaret Olympia Campbell. Lond. 1882, 4°.

Campbell—Robert Campbell and his Descendants, by Henry F. Douglas, of Providence, R. I. Privately printed.

—Case, and further Case, of Dougal Campbell, M.D. claiming the title, etc. of Earl of Annandale, 1844, fol.

—Case of Charles William Campbell in opposition to J. A. Gavin Campbell, both claiming to be Earl of Breadalbane. [1864], 4°.

—Claim of John Campbell, Esq. to the dignities of Earl of Breadalbane and Holland, with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*. C of 1867 and A of 1867—8.

—Case on behalf of John Campbell, Earl of Aberdeen in the Peerage of Scotland, claiming a writ of Summons to Parliament as Viscount Gordon of Aberdeen in the Peerage of the United Kingdom. Folio.

—Claim of Rt. Hon. John Campbell, Earl of Aberdeen, of a Writ of Summons to Parliament as Viscount Gordon. *Sessional Papers*, 1872.

—Case of the Rt. Hon. John Campbell, claiming to be Viscount Gordon, with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1872.

—Claim of Gavin Campbell to be Earl of Breadalbane and Holland, with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, B of 1872, F of 1877.

Candage, see Cavendish.

Candee—The Candee Genealogy. With Notices of Allied Families of Allyn, Catlin, Cooke, Mallery, Newell, Norton, Pynchon and Wadsworth, by Charles Candee Baldwin. Cleveland, Ohio, 1882, 8°.

Candish, see Cavendish.

Cantellini—Origines Magawlyanæ gloriosissimo generationum genealogia familiaræ Cantellinæ et Leicesteræ, by M. A. Franck von Franckenstein. Pragæ, 1736, fol.

Cantelma—Historia della Famiglia Cantelma. P. Vincenti. Napoli, 1604, 4°.

Cantillon—Notice historique, genealogique, et biographique de la Famille de Cantillon. [Reprinted from the *Revue historique de la Noblesse*, by Borel d'Hauterive, and *Heraldic Illustrations*, by John Burke.] Paris, 1841, 8°.

- Cantilupe—Collection concerning the Family of Cantilupe, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Cantrell—Notices of the Cantrell Family of King's Newton. See "The History of Melbourne, Co. Derby," by J. J. Briggs. Derby, 1852, 8^o.
- Canynoges—Memorials of the Canynoges' Family and their Times. Their claim to be regarded as the Founders and Restorers of Westbury College and Redcliffe Church, to which is added Memoranda relating to Chatterton, by George Pryce. Bristol, 1854, 8^o.
- Capel—Collection concerning the Family of Capel, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Capell—The Capells of Rayne Hall, by the Baron de Cosson. See *Archæological Journal*, vol. 40. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Capen, see Thayer.
- Capet—De Origine, et Atavis Hugonis Capeti, illorumque cum Carlo Magno, Clodoveo, atque antiquis Francorum Regibus Agnatione et Gente. By M. Zampini. *With pedigree*. Paris, 1581, 8^o.
- De Genti ac Familiæ Hugonis Capeti, origine et justo progressu ad dignitatem Regiam. Alphonsus Delbeneus. Lyon, 1595, 4^o.
- Capizuechi—Della Famiglia de' Capizuechi, diramata da un medesimo Stipite coi Conti di Tun. V. Armani. Roma, 1668, 4^o.
- Capper—Collection concerning the Family of Capper, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Capron—Genealogy of the Descendants of Banfield Capron, 1660 to 1859, by Fred. A. Holden. Boston, 1859, 12^o.
- Caracciola—Cronica della Famiglia Caracciola. Francesco De' Pietri. Napoli, 1605, 4^o.
- Carafa—Historia Genealogica della Famiglia Carafa. Don Biagio Aldimari. 3 vols. Napoli, 1691, fol.
- Dimostrazione, che i Sigg della Roccella siano li primogeniti della Famiglia Carafa, by Giacinto Falleti. Reggio, 1691, 4^o.
- Osservazioni sopra la Primogenitura de' Signori di Forli nella Famiglia Carafa della Spina, by Giacinto Falleti. Reggio, 1691, 4^o.
- Carafa—Original letters and papers relating to the Family of Carafa, Dukes of Nocera, 1525—1656. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,631.
- Carbonel—Collection concerning the Family of Carbonel, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Carbury, Earl of, see also Vaughan.
- Carbury—The Pedigree of the Earl of Carbery. See "British Antiquities revived," by R. Vaughan. Oxford, 1662, 4^o.
- Carcassonne—Histoire des Comtes de Carcassonne, par G. Besse. Beziers, 1645, 4^o.
- Cardaillac—Genealogie de la Maison de Cardaillac, par Henry Victor Cardaillac. Paris, 1664, fol.
- Cardinall—Pedigrees and notes of the Cardinall Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Carew, see also Blunt; Carey.
- Carew—Pedigree of Carew of Carew Castle, co. Pembroke. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Genealogical history of the House of Carew, with the genealogies and arms of the illustrious families with whom they have been allied, proved by records, &c., &c., by John Anstis. *MS.* in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.
- Papers relative to the Family of Carew. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 420, P.
- Pedigree of Carew, from William the Conqueror, Adam Montgomery de Carew, in Engliareth, and William Mohon called Sapell. 1573. *Illuminated*. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll, P 9.
- The original Patent for creating George Carew, Earl of Totnes. Anno. 1. Car. I. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 10.
- The History and Pedigree of Carew, by Sir Will. Pole of Devonshire. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8547.
- Pedigree of the Family of Carew, by R. Brooke, Rouge Croix, 1589. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,988.
- Carey, see also Boleyne.
- Carey—Genealogy of the Family of Carye, Barons of Hunsdon. Arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Pedigree of the Cary Family, with the Arms beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.

- Carey—Pedigree and genealogical notes of the Family of Carey. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2146, ff. 14 b—21.
- Descent of the Family of Cary, of Tor Abbey, Co. Devon, from Sir John Cary of Cokington, by Francis Hargrave, 1798. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,499.
- Records of the Family of Cary, Viscount Falkland. By C. J. Robinson. Westminster, 1864, 8°.
- Collection relating to the Carey and Carew Families, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Cary Memorials. By S. F. Cary. Cincinnati. 1874, 4°.
- Claim of W. F. Carey, Esq., to the Barony of Hunsdon. See *Sessional Papers*, Feb.—Mar 1707.
- Papers relating to the Claim of Wm. Ferdinand Carey, Esq., to the Dignity of Baron of Hunsdon, with Pedigrees. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6694.
- Carlisle—Collections for a History of the Ancient Family of Carlisle, by N. Carlisle. Lond. 1822, 4°. Privately printed.
- The Seize Quartiers of G. W. F. Howard, 7th Earl of Carlisle. *Broad-side*.
- Carlos—Pedigree of the Carlos Family of Broomhall, Co. Stafford, in support of their claims to a large fee-simple estate, after 1784. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,844 E.
- Carlyle—Notices on the early history of the family of Carlyle, by Thomas Carlyle. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. ix. pp. 174—181.
- Carmarthen, see Osborn.
- Carmichael, see Coulthart.
- Carnegie—History of the Carnegies, Earls of Southesk, and their kindred. By Wm. Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1867, 4°.
- Case of Sir James Carnegie, of Southesk, Bart., on his claim to be Earl of Southesk, &c. 1848. 30 pages, folio.
- Minutes of Evidence on the Petition of Sir James Carnegie, Bart., claiming to be Earl of Southesk, Baron Carnegie of Kinnaird and Leuchars. 1848, 1854, 1855, fol.
- Carnin—De la Maison de Carnin et de la Famille de le Peyvre. Bruges, n.d. fol.
- Carnot—Les Trois Carnot. Histoire de cent ans, par Maurice Dreyfous. Paris, 1888, 4°.
- Carondelet—Table généalogique des soixante-quatre quartiers de Mademoiselle Marie Thérèse Max. Alex. Carondelet de Potelles, par J. L. Chevillard. Paris, 1746, fol.
- Précis généalogique et historique de la Maison de Carondelet. Paris, 1784, 4°.
- Carpenter, see also Dawson.
- Carpenter—Lineage of the Lloyd and Carpenter Family. Compiled by C. P. Smith. Camden [U.S.] 1870, 8°.
- Genealogy of one Branch of the Carpenter Family, by Martin L. Roberts. Willimantic, Conn. 1877, 8°.
- Genealogical and Historical Record of the Carpenter Family (in America), and a full History of the Carpenter Estate of England, by James Usher. New York, 1883, 8°.
- Carpentier—Famille de Carpentier, Seigneurs de Guvigny, par Jean Cayon. Nancy, 1860, 4°.
- Carr, see Heron.
- Carr—History of the Carr Family of Northumberland. In progress, 1890.
- Carrara—Stemma Carrariensium, Anguillarise Comitum, Carrariæ Ducum, etc. 1641, fol.
- Dissertazione [on the Carrara Family, in answer to Count R. Caronini, by G. R. Papafava.] Padua 1764, 4°.
- Dissertazione intorno la Famiglia da Carara. Modena, 1768, 8°.
- Genealogia della Famiglia germane della Casa de Carrara, by G. R. Papafava. Padova, 1771, 4°. Privately printed.
- Carre—The Family of Carre of Sleaford, Co. Lincoln, by Maurice P. Moore. Sleaford, 1863, 8°.
- Carric—Some Account of the Ancient Earldom of Carric. By Dr. Andrew Carrick, with notices of the Earldom after it came into the families of Bruce and Stewart. By James Maidment. Edinb. 1857. 8°.

- Carrington—Pedigree of the family of Carrington, *alias* Smith, subsequently Lords Carrington, drawn up on occasion of a law-suit, 1764. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,844 C.
- Carrington and Smith, of Ashby Folville. Extracted from Leicestershire Pedigrees and Royal Descents, by the Rev. W. G. Dimock Fletcher. Leic. 1886, 4^o.
- Carruth—Descendants of John Carruth, 1749—1880, by William W. Carruth. Boston, 1880, 8^o.
- Cars—Le Duc de Cars (de Perusse), avec la description des armes, par M. de Birague. Paris, 1844, 8^o.
- Carstairs—Letters and Correspondence of Rev. John Carstairs, of Glasgow, 1649—68, with Account of his life, and genealogy of the Family, by Rev. Wm. Ferrie. 1846, 8^o.
- Carter—Pedigrees and notes of the Carter Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Bi-Centenary Memorial of Jeremiah Carter, who came to the Province of Pennsylvania in 1682, containing a historic genealogy of his descendants down to the present time, by Thomas Maxwell Potts. Canonsburg, Pa. 1883, 8^o.
- A Genealogy of the Descendants of Samuel and Thomas, sons of Rev. Samuel Carter, 1640—1886. A contribution to the History of the first Carters of Lancaster, Lunenburg, and Leominster, Mass. Collected for the Carter Association by Mrs. Clara A. Carter and Mrs. Sarah A. Carter. Clinton, 1887, 8^o.
- Carteret—A History of the Noble Family of Carteret, by Arthur Collins. Privately printed in 1756, 8^o.
- Carthew—Collection relating to the Carthew Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Carver—Pedigree of the Family of Carver, of Halesworth, with copies of Carver wills. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Cary, see Carey; Dawson.
- Caryll—Some account of the Caryll family. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.
- Caryll—The Caryll Family, of West Grinstead, etc. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, iii. 534.
- Family of Caryll Correspondence, 1672—1768. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28,227—28,235.
- Carysfort—Claim of the Earl of Carysfort to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 212 of 1857. Sess. 2.
- Casamayor—Descent of the Family of Casamayorga, or Casamayor from the Royal Houses of Castile and Leon. Lond. 1871, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Casey—Pedigree of the Family of Casey, by Francis Hargrave, 1798. Roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,499.
- Casilina—Discorso intorno all' origine, e conditione di Rovigo, e della famiglia Casilina, etc. Edited by C. and F. Casilino. Ven. 1578, 4^o.
- Cassels—Records of the Family of Cassels, and Connexions, by R. Cassels. Edinb. 1870, 4^o. Only 75 copies printed.
- Cassillis, see also Kennedy; Ruglen.
- Report of Claim preferred to the House of Lords in the case of the Cassillis Peerage, by James Maidment, Esq. Edinb. 1840, 8^o.
- Castaigne—Famille Castaigne. Notes historiques et généalogiques, par J. F. E. Castaigne. Angoulême, 1866, 4^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Castel—Généalogies des Maisons de Castel et de Gravarret, extraites du tome premier des "Archives généalogiques et historiques de la Noblesse de France," publiées par P. L. Lainé. Paris, 1828, 8^o.
- Castell Pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy, and a list of the names and arms of the families mentioned in the pedigree. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Castellane—Notice historique sur la Maison de Castellane, par H. de Lestrées. Paris, 1843, 8^o. Another edition, published by Tisseron and Quiney. Paris, 1845, 8^o.
- Castelnau—Mémoires de Michel de Castelnau. Seigneur de Mauvissiere, &c. par Jean La Laboureur, avec les preuves et des armoiries gravées en taille-douce. 2 vols. Paris, 1659, fol. Second edition, 3 vols. Brux. 1731, fol.

- Castigliona.—Elogi Istorici di alcuni personaggi della Famiglia Castigliona, by Ant. Beffa. Mantua, 1606, 4^o.
- Castle-Stewart—Claim of Lord Castle-Stewart to the title of Lord Ochiltree. See *Sessional Papers*, April, 1790—June, 1793.
- Castleton—Pedigrees and notes of the Castleton Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Catelyn—Pedigree and notes of the Catelyn Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Catlin, see Candee.
- Caucci—Papers relating to the family of Caucci of Ascoli, 1387—1750. *Latin and Italian*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,014.
- Caumont—Généalogie de Bertrand de Caumont de Beauvilla, par B. de Caumont. 1757, 4^o.
- Notice historique sur la Maison de Caumont de la Force, extraite des archives des notabilités de l'époque, par Tisseron. Paris, 1847, 8^o.
- Cavaillon—Généalogie succincte et exacte de la Maison des Cavaillons, par Cavaillon de Mallijac, 1710, 8^o.
- Cavalanti—Genealogia, et altre Scrittura della Famiglia de' Cavalanti, by Albero. Firenze, 1752, fol.
- Cave—Claim of Sarah Otway Cave, of Stamford Hall, to be Baroness Braye. See *Sessional Papers*, 40 of 1836; 91 of 1838; 171 of 1839.
- Additional Case of Sarah Otway Cave, of Stamford Hall, in the County of Leicester, widow, Claiming the Dignity of Baroness Braye. 1836, fol.
- Cavendish—The Cavendishes. See *The Great Governing Families of England*. Vol. I. p. 137.
- Memoirs of the Family of Cavendish, by White Kennet, D.D. Lond. 1708, 8^o. Another edition, 1732.
- Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendish, Holles, Vere, Harley and Ogle, by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1752, fol.
- The Lives of all the Earls and Dukes of Devonshire descended from the renowned Sir William Cavendish, one of the Privy Counsellors to King Henry VIII. Illustrated with Reflections and Observations on the most striking Passages in each Life, by J. Grove. Lond. 1764, 8^o.
- Cavendish—Collection concerning the Cavendish Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Notices of the Manor of Cavendish, in the County of Suffolk, and of the Cavendish Family while possessed of that Manor, by Thomas Ruggles. See *Archæologia*, xi. 50, &c.
- An Account of the Cavendish, Candish or Candage Family, by R. G. F. Candage. Bangor, Me. 1889, 8^o.
- Observations on the Family of Cavendish, by St. Loum Knyveton. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5861.
- Caverly—Genealogy of the Caverly Family from the year 1116 to the year 1880. Lowell, Mass. 1880. 12^o.
- Caverno—Record of the Caverno Family, by A. Caverno. Dover, N.H. 1874. 12^o.
- Cawdor—The Book of the Thanes of Cawdor. Edited by C. Innes. *Spalding Club*. Edinb., 1859, 4^o.
- Cayley—Pedigree and notes respecting the Cayley Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19122.
- Caylus—Notice historique sur la maison de Caylus, par A. de Cénesa. Extrait de la *Revue gen. biog. pol. et lit.* Paris, 1843, 8^o.
- Caze—De Caze. Lyonnais, Provence, Ile de France, vicomtes de Caze, barons de la Bave, etc. par Fr. Combe d'Aurillac. Paris, 1855, 4^o.
- Cecil, see also Fitzsilt.
- Cecil—The Life of William Cecil, Lord Burghley, with biographical notices of his successors the Earls and Marquises of Exeter and a brief notice of the Family Monuments, etc. By W. H. Charlton. Stamford, 1847. 8^o.
- An illuminated pedigree, containing eighteen descents of the Family of Cecil, by Robert Cooke and Robert Glover, 1580. In the Library at Hatfield House.
- Pedigrees and alliances of the Families of Cecil, Walcote, Baskerville and Ward. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury. Hatfield House.

- Cecil—Pedigree of Thomas Cecil, first Earl of Exeter. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 28.
- History of the Cecil Family. See Drummond's *Noble British Families*. vol. i.
- The Cecils. See *The Great Governing Families of England*, vol. ii. p. 61.
- Story of the Cecils. *Stories of Old Families*, by W. Chambers. Edin. and Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Celle—Généalogie de Maison de la Celle, extraite du tome troisième des *Archives gen. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, publiées par P.L. Lainé. Paris, 1830, 8°.
- Cennini—Notizie biografiche de B. Cennini, with pedigree by F. Fantozzi. Firenze, 1839, 8°.
- Cervellon—Genealogia de la Familia de Cervellon, by Manuel Mariano Ribera. Barcelona, 1733, 4°.
- Ceva—Grimaldi—Genno [sic] geneologico [sic] delle famiglie Ceva—Grimaldi, by F. de Angelis. Napoli, 1840, 8°.
- Cevoli—Della Noblissima antichità di Casa Cevoli. By Aldiberti. Fiorenza, 1673, 12°.
- Chabannes—Memoire sur la filiation de la Maison de Chabannes, Chabanées, ou de Chabanois, par l'abbé de Chabannes, 1759, 8°.
- Memoire sur la Maison de Chabannes, 1759, 8°. Additions, 1759.
- Chabot—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison de Chabot, sous la direction de Louis-Gerard de Rohan-Chabot. Paris, 1834, 8°.
- Chaddock, or Chattock, see *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*. New Series, i. 134. and *Warwickshire Antiquarian Magazine*, i. 457.
- Chadwick—A Genealogical Account of the Families of Chadwick, of Chadwick, and Chadwick, of Healey, Ridware, New Hall, etc., by Joseph Howard. Manchester, 1840, 4°.
- Reports on the Estate of Sir Andrew Chadwick and the recent Proceedings of the Chadwick Association in reference thereto, by Edmund Chadwick, to which is prefixed the History of Sir Andrew Chadwick, by J. O. Chadwick. Lond. 1881, 4°.
- Chalmers Family. See *Memoirs of Thomas Chalmers. D.D.*, by Wm. Hanna, vol. 1. Edinb. 1849, 8°. New edition, 1878.
- Chalons—Lettre touchant Béatrix, Comtesse de Chalons, laquelle déclare quel fut son Mary, quels ses Enfants, ses Ancêtres, et ses Armes. Avec une table généalogique, par P. F. Chifflet. Dijon, 1656, 4°.
- Chamberlain—Collection relating to the Chamberlain Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Chambers—Notes respecting the Family of Chambers, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,122.
- Chambly—Notice historique sur la Maison de Chambly, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1850, 12°.
- Chamborant—Inventaire des Titres originaux généalogiques des branches existantes de la Maison de Chamborant, en Champagne, etc., par Barthélémy de Chamborant de Droux. Paris, 1784, fol.
- Chambre—Généalogie de la Maison de la Chambre. Paris, 1594, 4°.
- Chambres—Account of the Family of Chambres of the Hawes, in Westmoreland, A.D. 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,323.
- Chamier—Memoir of D. Chamier, Minister of the Reformed Church; with notices of his Descendants, by William Courthope. Lond. 1852, 8°.
- Chamilly, Comtes de, see Bouton.
- Champagne—Abrégé chronologique de la Maison de Champagne, par François de La Pointe. Dijon, n.d. fol.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Champagne, en Bretagne et en Anjou. Paris, 1778, fol. [Intended to form part of vol. xi of D'Hozier's *Registre de la Noblesse de France*, but this is all that ever appeared of the volume.]
- Essai sur les Sceaux de Comtes et des Comtesses de Champagne. Planches, etc. Par M. H. Jubainville d'Arbois. Paris, 1856, fol.
- Histoire des Ducs et des Comtes de Champagne depuis le vi^e. siècle. Par M. H. Jubainville d'Arbois. 7 vols. Paris, 1859—69, 8°.

- Champney—The Christian Mother. An Address at the Funeral of Mrs. Susanna (Park) Champney, with an Appendix containing a Genealogical Notice of the Champney and Park Families, by Fred. Aug. Whitney. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- History of the Champney Family, illustrated. Chicago, 1867, 8°
- Chanaleilles—Généalogie historique de la Maison de Chanaleilles, seigneurs et barons de Jagonas, etc. Extraite du XIX tome du *Nobiliaire universel de France*, par Viton de Saint-Allais. Paris, 1840, 8°.
- Généalogie historique de la Maison de Chanaleilles, seigneurs de Chanaleilles de la Valette, etc. par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1856, 4°.
- Chandler—The Chandler Family. The Descendants of William and Annis Chandler, who settled in Roxbury, Mass. 1637, by George Chandler. Boston, 1872, 8°.
- The Chandler Family. The Descendants of William and Annis Chandler, who settled in Roxbury, Mass., 1637, by George Chandler. Worcester, Mass. 1883, 8°. Printed for the family.
- Chandos, see also Brydges; Buckingham.
- Chandos—Papers and Documents relating to the Chandos claim of Peerage, by Sir S. E. Brydges. Geneva, fol.
- List of Papers and Documents [relating to the Case of the Chandos peerage] by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges. Lond. 1823, fol.
- Papers on the Chandos Peerage, n. d. folio. Privately printed.
- A Letter relative to the Barony of Chandos By Sir N. H. Nicolas. Privately printed.
- A Review of the Chandos Peerage Case, adjudicated 1803, and of the pretensions of Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges, Bart., to designate himself per Legem Terræ Baron Chandos of Sudeley, by G. F. Beltz. Lond. 1834, 8°.
- Chapin—The Chapin Genealogy, containing a very large proportion of the Descendants of Dea. Samuel Chapin, who settled in Springfield, Mass., in 1642, by Orange Chapin. Northampton, 1862, 8°.
- Chapin—The Chapin Gathering. Proceedings at the Meeting of the Chapin Family in Springfield, Massachusetts. Springfield, 1862, 8°.
- A Genealogical Record, with short biographical sketches of some of the Descendants of Capt. Josiah Chapin and allied families, 1635—1889. Fort Wayne, Ind. 1889, 12°.
- Chapman—The Chapman Family; or the Descendants of Robt. Chapman of Say-Brook, Conn.; with Genealogical Notes of William Chapman, who settled at New London, Conn.; Edw. Chapman, who settled at Windsor, Conn.; John Chapman of Stonington, Conn.; and Rev. Benj. Chapman of Southington, Conn., by Rev. F. W. Chapman. Hartford., 1854, 8°.
- The Descendants of Ralph Chapman, by Charles B. Gerard. Newburgh, N.Y. 1876, 4°.
- Chaponay—Histoire généalogique de la Famille de Chaponay, par Guy Allard. 1694, 4°.
- Chapt—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison Chapt, de Rastignac, par M. Bertrandi. Paris, 1858, 12°.
- Charette — Notice historique sur la Maison de Charette, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1851, 8°.
- Charles—Pedigree and notes respecting the Family of Charles, of Kettleburgh, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Charleville—Claim of the Right Hon. Charles William George, Earl of Charleville in Ireland, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 198 of 1852—3.
- Chartier—Descendants of Simon Chartier, fils de Michel Chartier. Descendants de Geneviève Chartier, etc. See *Abrégé chron. de la fond. du Collège de Boissy*, by J. Chevillard. Par. 1724, fol.
- Chase—A Genealogical Memoir of the Chase Family of Chesham, Bucks. By Geo. B. Chase. Boston, [U.S.] 1869, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Ancestors and Descendants of Joseph Chase who died in Swanzy. His will proved March, 1725. By the Hon. Oliver Chase. Fall River, 1874, 8°.

- Chase—Record of the Descendants of Rev. Nathaniel Chase, of Buckfield, Me, with a brief account of his Ancestors. Also Records of some of the Descendants of Edmund Chase, of Minot, Me. Augusta, 1878, 8^o.
- Genealogy of a Portion of the Descendants of Wm. Chase, who came to America in 1630, by Geo. W. Chase. Washington, 1886, 8^o.
- Chasteauneuf—Abrégé de la Généalogie de Chasteauneuf, par D. F. Gastelier de la Tour. Paris, 1760, 4^o.
- Chasteauvillain, see Drew.
- Chasteigner—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison des Chasteigners, Seigneurs de la Rochepozay, de Saint Georges de Rexe, de Lindoys de la Rochefaton, etc., par Andre Du Chesne. Paris, 1634, fol.
- Généalogie historique de la Maison de Chasteigner, en Poitou, par M. Clabault. Par. 1779, 4^o.
- Tableau généalogique de la Maison de Chasteigner, comprenant toutes les branches, par Clabault. Par. 1779, fol.
- Chastelain—Les Chastelains de Lille, leur ancien estat, office et famille; l'estat des anciens comtes de la Republique et Empire Romain, des Goths, Lombards, Bourguignons, François et au regne d'iceux des Forestiers et Comtes anciens de Flandre, etc., par Vander Haer. Lille, 1611, 4^o.
- Chasteleine—The historical descent of the Families of Chasteleine and Basset of Welledone, finely executed, with deeds and Seals, painted on large sheets of vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6152.
- Collection respecting the Family of Chasteleyn, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Chasteler—Généalogie de la Maison du Chasteler, avec les preuves, par Fr. Gab. Jos. Marquis de Chasteler, etc. Brux. 1768, fol. Second edition, 1777.
- Chastellard—De Chastellard, anciennement d'Hauterive en Dauphiné, par A. M. d'Hozier de Sérigny. Par 1756, fol.
- Chastellux—Notice historique de la Maison de Chastellux, par L. Valter. Extract de la *Revue gen. biog. pol. et lit.* Paris, 1884, 8^o.
- Chastellux—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Chastellux, par le Comte H. P. C. de Chastellux. Aux. 1869, 4^o.
- Chastillon—Histoire de la Maison de Chastillon sur Marne; avec les Généalogies et Armes des Illustres Familles de France et des Pays-Bas. Par Andr. Du Chesne. Paris 1621, fol.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Chastillon-sur-Marne, extraite du tome XI de l'*Hist. gen. des Pairs de France*, par le Chev. de Courcelles. Paris, 1830, 4^o.
- Annales historiques, etc. Histoire de la Maison de Chastillon-Chastillon, par Simien Despréaux. Paris, 1824, 8^o.
- Mémoire pour établir la communauté d'origine des Maisons de Blois, Chastillon et Marconnay, par M. de Saint-Pons. Paris, 1830, 4^o.
- Réfutation d'un mémoire publié par MM. de Marconnay, pour établir leur prétendue communauté d'origine avec la Maison de Chastillon, par (P. L. Laine.) Par. 1830, 4^o.
- Chastre—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Chastre, par Jean le Laboureur. See *Mémoires de Castelnau*. Par. 1659, fol.
- Chatelet—Histoire de la Maison du Chatelet, branche puinée de la Maison de Lorraine, par A. Calmet. Nancy, 1741, fol.
- Chator, see Allan.
- Châtre—Précis historique, chronologique et généalogique de la Maison de la Châtre, par B. de Chamborant. Par. 1789, fol.
- Chattan—Historical Memoirs of the House and Clan Mackintosh, and of the Clan Chattan, by Alexander M. Shaw. 2 vols. 1880, 4^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Chatterton, see also Canynges.
- Chatterton—New facts relating to the Chatterton Family. [Reprint of correspondence between J. Taylor and J. H. Ingram.] Edited by Wm. George. Bristol, 1883, 8^o.
- New Facts relating to the Chatterton Family, gathered from Manuscript Entries in a "History of the Bible," which once belonged to the

- Parents of Thomas Chatterton the Poet, and from Parish Registers, by William George. Bristol, 1883, 8^o.
- Chatterton—The Chatterton Family. See *Antiquarian Magazine*, iv. 196. London, 1883, 8^o.
- Chaulieu—Lettre critique de M. l'abbé d' Estrées, sur la Noblesse de la Maison de Chaulieu. Brux. 1745, 12^o.
- Chaulnes—Mémoire pour M. le duc de Chaulnes de la Maison d' Albret. Avec tableau généalogique, par Savin du Mouy. Par. 1772, 4^o.
- Chauncey—Pedigree of the Family of Chauncey. Compiled by Stephen Tucker, Lancaster Herald. Lond. n.d, 4^o. Reprinted, with additions, in 1884.
- Memorials of the Chaunceys, including President Chauncey, his Ancestors and Descendants, by William Chauncey Fowler. Boston, 1858, 8^o.
- Conditions of Success in Genealogical Investigations, illustrated in the character of Nathaniel Chauncey, by W. C. Fowler. Boston, 1886, 8^o.
- Chaworth—Pedigrees of the Family of Chaworth, and of sundry ancient Families from whom they were descended. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 24.
- Chaytor—Some account of the Family of Chaytor. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.
- Cheek, see Cheke.
- Cheever—Ezekiel Cheever and some of his Descendants, by John T. Hassam. Boston, 1879 and 1884, 8^o.
- Ezekiel Cheever, reprinted from the New-England Historical and Genealogical Register, with additional Notes, by John T. Hassam. Boston, 1887, 8^o.
- Bartholomew and Richard Cheever and some of their Descendants, by John T. Hassam. Boston, 1882, 8^o.
- Cheever Pedigree, by William B. Trask. Single sheet. Only 31 copies were printed.
- Cheke—Collection respecting the Family of Cheek or Cheke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Chenevière—Notice généalogique sur la famille Chenevière, de Genève originaire du Lyonnais, [par Théophile Dufour.] Gen. 1884, 8^o.
- Chepstow, Lords of, see Strigul.
- Cherisey—Notice sur la Famille de Cherisey, Extrait de la *Stat. hist. de la Moselle*, publiée par Verronnais. Metz, 1844, 8^o.
- Cherleton—Notes on Joyce Cherleton and her Descendants by H. F. J. Vaughan. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, xi. Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- Chesse, see Croix.
- Chester—Genealogical Memoirs of the extinct Family of Chester of Chicheley, their Ancestors and Descendants, by Robert Edmond Chester Waters. 2 vols. Lond. 1878, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogical Memoirs of the Families of Chester, of Bristol, Barton Regis, London, and Almondsbury, descended from Henry Chester Sheriff of Bristol, 1470; and also of the Families of Astry of London, Kent, Beds, Hunts, Oxon, and Gloucestershire, descended from Sir Ralph Astry, Kt., Lord Mayor of London, 1493, by R. E. Chester Waters. Lond. 1881, 4^o.
- Genealogical Notes of the Families of Chester of Blaby, Leicestershire, and Chester of Wethersfield, Conn., New England, by Robt. Edmond Chester-Waters. Leicester, 1886, 8^o.
- Genealogies and arms of the Earls and Knights of Chester. See Collections of Richard Bagot, in the possession of Lord Bogot. MS. late 16th century. Blithfield, Co. Stafford.
- Pedigree of the Family of Chester. of Cockenhatch in Hertfordshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5808, f. 181.
- Chester, Earldom of.—A complete collection of printed books and manuscripts, on the dispute between Sir Peter Leycester and Sir Thomas Mainwaring, about the legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyvelioik, Earl of Chester. Tabley House, Cheshire.
- A Defence of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyvelock, Earl of Chester, against Sir Peter Leycester's declaration of her illegitimacy, by Sir Thos. Mainwaring, Bart. London, 1673, 12^o.
- An answer to Sir Thomas Mainwaring's "Defence," by Sir Peter Leycester, Bart. 1673, 12^o.

- Chester, Earldom of.—An Advertisement to the Reader, by Sir P. Leycester. Unanswered, n d.
- A Reply to an Answer of the Defence of Amicia, etc., etc., by Sir Thomas Mainwaring, Bart. Lond. 1673, 12^o.
- Addenda; or some Things to be added to Sir Thomas Mainwaring's Book. Nov. 1673. 12^o.
- An Answer to Sir P. Leycester's "Addenda," by Sir T. Mainwaring. Lond. 1673—4. 12^o.
- Two Books, etc. etc. by Sir P. Leycester. A.D. 1674.
- Peroratio ad Lectorem, by Sir P. Leycester, 17th Dec. 1675.
- An Answer to Two Books, etc., by Sir T. Mainwaring. Lond. 1675. 12^o.
- A Reply to Sir T. Mainwaring's "Answer," by Sir P. Leycester. A.D. 1675. 12^o.
- An Admonition to the Reader, by Sir T. Mainwaring, 1676. 12^o.
- An Answer to Sir T. Mainwaring's "Admonition," by Sir P. Leycester. Lond. 1677. 12^o.
- A Reply to Sir P. Leycester's "Answer" to Sir T. Mainwaring's "Admonition." Manchester, 1854. 12^o. Now first printed by J. G. Bell, from the original in the Bodleian Library.
- The Legitimacy of Amicia, etc., clearly proved, by Sir T. Mainwaring, Bart. Lond. 1679. 12^o.
- See *Jour. of the Brit. Arch. Assn.* vii. 123; Nichol's *Coll. Top. et Gen.* ii. 249; Howard's *Misc. Gen. et Her.* new series i. 412.
- Chesterfield, Earldom of, see Stanhope.
- Chetwode—Some Account of the Family of Chetwode, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833 f. 43.
- Genealogical collections relating to the Chetwode Family, by Stephen J. Tucker. 50 copies privately printed, 1884. 4^o.
- Chetwood—Case of Jonathan Chetwood, Esq., claiming the Title of Baron de Wahul, with pedigree.
- Chevallier—Pedigree of the Chevallier Family, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Chevignard—Recherches généalogiques sur la famille Chevignard, par M. Albert Albrier. Dijon, 1867. 12^o.
- Chevrieres, see Croix.
- Chew, see Thomas.
- Cheyney—Church Notes relating to the Family of Cheyney. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8979.
- Chichele—Stemmata Chicheleana: or a Genealogical Account of some of the Families derived from Thomas Chichele of Higham-Ferrers in the County of Northampton, by Benjamin Buckler. Oxford, 1765. 4^o.
- A Supplement to the "Stemmata Chicheleana," with large additions to the Tables of Descents. Oxford, 1775. 4^o.
- Chichester—History of the Family of Chichester, from 1086 to 1870, also of the Chichesters, Marquesses of Donegal, and Barons Templemore, by Sir A. P. B. Chichester, Bart. Lond. 1871, 4^o.
- Notes Genealogical, Historical and Heraldic of the Family of Chichester, of Co Devon, by Sir Wm. Rich. Drake. Lond. 1886, 4^o.
- Child, or Childe. See *English Merchants*, by H. R. Fox Bourne. Vol. i. p. 332. Lond. 1866, 8^o.
- Genealogies of the Child, Childs and Childe Families of the Past and Present in the United States and the Canadas from 1630 to 1881, by Elias Child. Utica, 1881, 8^o.
- Childeborne—Grant of Arms to Alexander Childeborne, of London, Gentleman, 1539. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 202.
- Childebrand—Virum Stemma Childebrandinum. See Jo. Jac. Chiflet's *Opera*. Vol. ii. Antwerp, 1650, fol.
- Chilton pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copies of the wills of Rev. Thomas and Jacob Chilton. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Chipman—The Chipman Lineage, particularly as in Essex County, Mass., by R. Manning Chipman. Salem, 1872, 8^o.
- Chittenden Family: William Chittenden of Guilford, Conn., and his Descendants. Compiled by Alvan Talcott. New Haven, 1882, 8^o.

- Choke—Genealogical notes respecting the Choke or Chokke Family, of Avington, Berks, by Frederick Brown. Newbury, 1882, 8°.
- Cholier—Notice Généalogique sur la Famille Cholier de Cibeins. De Samuel Guichenon. Publiée par M. C. Guigue en 1861. Paris, 1870, 8°.
- Cholmley—Memoir of Sir Hugh Cholmley, Knt., with some Account of his Family, 1787, 4°. Only 100 copies printed.
- An extensive pedigree of the Family of Cholmeley of Ashton-under-Lync. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,305, f. 149.
- Cholmley, Cholmeley, Cholmondeley, or Cholmundeley. *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, vol. ii. p. 218.
- Christie—Genealogical Memoirs of the Scottish House of Christie, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. *Royal Historical Society* Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Church—The Church Family, by Dr. Alonzo H. Quint. Reprinted from the "Dover Enquirer." Dover, N. H. 1879, 8°.
- Cignano—Arbor genealogica gentis de Cignano quam D. Caroli per Lineam rectam eodem ex stipite descendendis. De Rubeis. Bononiæ, 1678, 4°.
- Cigni—History of the Cigni Family. Written on vellum in the year 1532. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 203.
- Cilnea—Descrizione della Famiglia Cilnea, by Bartolomeo Macchioni. Napoli, 1681, 4°.
- Oppositione di alcuni Eruditi all'Esamina della Descrittione della Famiglia Cilnia, con le Risposte del Medesimo, by Bartolomeo Macchioni. Rome, 1691, 4°.
- Della Famiglia Cilnea, by B. Macchioni. Roma, 1699, 4°.
- Cirier—Généalogie de la Famille Cirier, par N. L. M. Dominique Cirier. Par. 1850, fol.
- Clanranald—Moidart; or Among the Clanranalds, by Rev. C. Macdonald. Oban, 1890.
- Clanronald—Vindication of the Clanronald of Glengary, with Remarks as to the Descent of the Family who style themselves of Clanronald. Edinb. 1821, 8°.
- Clapp—The Clapp Family Meeting at Northampton, August 24, 1870. Boston, 1870, 8°.
- The Clapp Memorial. Record of the Clapp Family in America, containing Sketches of the Original six Emigrants, and a Genealogy of their Descendants, etc. by Ebenezer Clapp. Boston, 1876, 8°.
- Clare—A Small Specimen of the many Mistakes in Sir William Dugdale's Baronage, by Charles Hornby. Lond. 1730, 8°. [This work relates to the family of Clare.]
- Account of the Family of Clare, Earls of Gloucester and Hereford. See *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vols. xx, p. 270; xviii, p. 272, &c., xxvi, 150—160.
- Collection by D. E. Davy respecting the Family of Clare. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Clarell—Account of the Family of Clarell, of Tickhill. MS. E. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Clarence—Claim of William Henry, Duke of Clarence, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 1805.
- Clark, see also Robinson.
- Clark—Records of the Descendants of Hugh Clark of Watertown, Mass. 1640—1866. By John Clark. Boston [U.S.] 1866, 8°.
- An Account of the Ancestors and Descendants of John Lardner Clark and Sophia Marion Ross, who were married 1st August, 1797. By Clifford Stanley Sims. Prescott, Canada, 1870, 8°.
- A Few Genealogical Items connected with the Family descended from William Clark, of Haddam, Conn. New York, 1880, 8°.
- A Record of the Descendants of John Clark of Farmington, Conn. The Male Branches brought down to 1882. The Female Branches One Generation after the Clark name is lost in marriage, by Julius Gay. Hartford, Conn. 1882, 8°.
- Clarke—Collection respecting the Family of Clarke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.

- Clarke—Records of the descendants of T. Clarke, of Plymouth, 1623—1697, by Samuel C. Clarke. Boston, Mass., 1869, 8°
- Genealogy. Records of the Descendants of Thomas Clarke, Plymouth, 1632—1697. Compiled by the Rev. Wm. W. Johnson. North Greenfield, Wis. 1884, 8°
- A Genealogical Statement of the Clarke Family of Boston, Mass. 1731; with Review of the same, by Isaac J. Greenwood. New York, 1879, 8°. Printed for private distribution.
- The Gedney and Clarke Families of Salem, Massachusetts, by H. F. Waters. Salem, 1880, 8°
- Genealogy of the Descendants of Nathaniel Clarke of Newbury, Mass., by George K. Clarke. Boston, 1883, 8°
- Genealogy of the Descendants of Nathaniel Clarke of Newbury, Mass. Ten Generations, 1642—1885, by Geo. K. Clarke. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Boston, 1885, 8°
- Clarkson—Pedigree of the Family of Clarkson with notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Genealogical History of Thomas Boston Clarkson and Sarah Caroline Clarkson. Privately printed.
- Memoirs of Matthew and Gerardus Clarkson, of Philadelphia, 1735—1790, by John Hall and Sam. Clarkson. [With an account of their ancestry and descendants.] 1890, 8°
- Clavering—Pedigree of the Family of Clavering, of Essex, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Claxton—Collection respecting the Family of Claxton, of Norfolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Claypoole, see Cromwell.
- Clayton—Memorials of the Clayton Family; with unpublished Correspondence of the Countess of Huntingdon, Lady Glenorchy, etc., by T. W. Aveling. Lond. 1867, 8°
- Some Account of the Clayton Family of Thelwall, co Chester, by J. Paul Rylands. Liverpool, 1880, 8°
- Collection relating to the Family of Clayton, Lord Sundon, and of Yoxford, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Cleaver—Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach. Privately printed, 1871.
- Cleeve—The true Lymiall Discent and Pedigree made drawn and engrossed by the principal Harould of the mightie Duke of Cleeve. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 9.
- Clement—The Claim of the Rt. Hon. C. R. J. F. Clement, to the Title and Dignities of Viscount Taafe. 1856—7, 4°
- Clench—Genealogy of the Family of Clench, of Leeds and of Holbrook, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Clere—Collection concerning the Family of Clere, of co. Norfolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Clermont, see also Fortescue.
- Clermont—Table généalogique des Seigneurs de la Maison de Clermont en Dauphiné, Comtes de Tonnerre, par Robt. Levvyt. Troyes, s.d. 8°
- Maison de Clermont-Tonnerre et M. le duc de Clermont-Tonnerre, par le vicomte Jules de Saintry. Extrait du *Panthéon biog. univ.* Par. 1853, 8°
- Château de Bertangles, en Picardie, par le marq. Amédée de Clermont-Tonnerre, 1853, 4° [*Contains historical and genealogical notes of the House of Clermont.*]
- Note relative à la Maison de Clermont-Tonnerre et à l'adoption du nom de Tonnerre, etc., par le marq. Amédée de Clermont-Tonnerre. Avec tableau généalogique. Paris, 1853, 4°
- Notes généalogiques pour M. le duc de Clermont-Tonnerre, M. le marquis et M. le comte de Clermont-Tonnerre, par Chaix d'Est-Ange et Etienne. Avec tableau généalogique. Par. 1856, 4°
- Clervaux, see also Allan.
- Clervaux—Memorials of the Families of Allan, Hylton, and Clervaux. *Darlington Press*. Darlington, 1850, 4°. Only 50 copies printed.
- The House of Clervaux, its descendants and alliances, by W. Hylton Longstaffe, Esq. Newcastle, 1852. 4°

- Cleve, *Counts of*. Stam-Buch der Graffen und Hertzogen von Cleve. Arnhem, 1677, fol.
- Cleveland—A Genealogy of Benjamin Cleveland, a great grandson of Moses Cleveland, of Woburn, Massachusetts, by H. G. Cleveland. Chicago, 1879, 8^o.
- A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Moses Cleveland, of Woburn, Mass., an Emigrant in 1635 from England, with a Sketch of the Cleveland of Virginia and the Carolinas, by James Butler Cleveland, Albany, N. H. 1881, 8^o.
- Excerpts from Genealogical Records; showing lineage of Hon. Grover Cleveland, by H. G. Cleveland. 1884.
- Stephen Grover Cleveland, a Sketch of his Life. [With a chapter on the Cleveland Family.] By Deshler Welch. New York, 1884, 12^o.
- An Account of the Lineage of General Moses Cleveland of Canterbury, Conn., the Founder of the City of Cleveland, Ohio, by H. G. Cleveland. Cleveland, O. 1885, 4^o.
- Cliderou or Clitheroe of Salebury. Pedigree, with notes of the family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,146.
- Clifford, see also Bruce; Vipont; Weld.
- Clifford—Collectanea Cliffordiana in three parts, containing I. Anecdotes of Illustrious personages of the name of Clifford. II. Historical and Genealogical Notices of the Clifford Family. III. Clifford, a Tragedy. By A. Clifford. Paris, 1817, 8^o.
- Cliffordiana: An Account of the Cliffords of Chudleigh. Edited by the Rev. Geo. Oliver. Exeter, 1827, 12^o.
- Titles of Honour and Pedigrees, especially touching Clifford. Lincoln's Inn Lib. Hale MS. xcvii [civ].
- Collections relating to the Family of Clifford, of Skipton in Craven, 17th century. Queen's Coll. Oxford, MS. cv.
- The Cliffords of Craven. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Genealogical History of the Family of Clifford, Earls of Cumberland, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6177.
- Clifford.—Some Account of the Clifford Family. Brit. Mus. Sloan. MS. 4102.
- Treatise concerning the Descent of the Ancient Family of Clifford, by Sir Matthew Hale. MS. Lincoln's Inn Library.
- Evidences of the Cliffords; of great interest and value. Bodl. Lib. Dodesworth MSS. 70; 74; 83.
- Clifford, Barony of, see Burlington.
- Claim of the Countess Dowager of Dorset, and the Earl of Thanet, to the Barony of Clifford. See *Sessional Papers*, May, 1663—Nov. 1694.
- Proofs of claim of Lady Anne Clifford to Baronies of Clifford, Westmoreland, and Vesev. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Clifton—Pedigree of Sir John Clifton, Knt., with genealogical notes of the Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.
- Claim of the Hon. Bertha L. Clifton of Wharton Hall, Lytham, Co. Lancaster, to the Peerage of Grey de Ruthyn, 52 pages. *Sessional Papers*, 1876.
- Case of Lady Bertha L. Clifton, with pedigree, and Statement showing the various Summons issued to the Families of De Grey from 1294 to 1355, fol.
- Clinchamps—Maison de Clinchamps, histoire généalogique, par Noulens. Paris, 1884, 8^o.
- Clinton, see also Meynill.
- Clinton—Memoirs of the Clinton Family, by Henry Fynes-Clinton. Lond. n.d. 4^o.
- Clinton, Barony of, see Trefusis.
- Clitheroe, see Cliderou.
- Cloncurry—Claim of the Right Hon. Edward, Baron Cloncurry, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 160 of 1854.
- Clopton—Pedigree of the Knyvetts, and Cloptons of Kentwell, by Sir Simmonds d'Ewes. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll, C. 15.
- Papers relating to the Family of Clopton of Kentwell. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 127.
- Collection relating to the Family of Clopton, of Clopton Hall, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,123.

- Clopton—Clopton and the Cloptons, by Arthur Hodgson. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxxii, 238. Lond. 1876, 8°.
- Cloveley, see Dod.
- Clugny—Généalogie de la Maison du Clugny. Dijon, 1723, 4°.
- Cobb—Pedigrees, with notes of the Cobb Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.123.
- Cobbold—Collection respecting the Family of Cobbold, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.123.
- Cobham, see also Salisbury.
- Cobham—Genealogy of the Cobham Family, with those of the Earl of Hereford, and the House of Peveral, from Edw. I. to Phillip and Mary. MS. Roll 561. Hatfield Library.
- Cartæ et alia Recorda ad Familiarum de Cobham spectantia, etc. MS. 2. Hatfield House.
- Sepulchral Memorials of the Cobham Family, by F. C. Brooke. 1836—74, folio.
- Memorials of the Cobham Family, By John Gough Nichols. See *Collect. Top. et Gen.* Vol. vii, pp. 320—345.
- The Lords of Cobham, their Monuments, and the Church, by J. G. Waller. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vols. xi, xii. Lond. 1877—78, 8°.
- Cock—Recueil généalogique de la Famille de Coek, par N. J. Stevens. Brux. 1855. 4°.
- Cockayne—Cockayne Memoranda: Collections towards a Historical Record of the Family of Cockayne, by Andrew Edward Cockayne. 2 vols. Congleton, 1869—73, 8°.
- Cockayne Family, see *Topographer and Genealogist*, iii. 437—461.
- Monuments of the Family of Cockayne. See *Journal of the British Archæological Association*. Vol. vii, pp. 374—383.
- Cockburn—The House of Cockburn of that Ilk, by Thos. H. Cockburn-Hood. Edinb. 1888, 4°.
- Coeke—Some particulars of the Descent of the Manor of Little Stambidge, not recorded in Essex History; with an account of the Families of Coeke and Bourchier, its former possessors, by H. W. King; with Pedigrees. See “Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society,” vol. ii. new series. Colchester, 1870, 8°.
- Cocket—Pedigree of the Family of Cocket, of Ampton, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.123.
- Cockfield—Collection respecting the Family of Cockfield, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.123.
- Cocksedge—Pedigree of the Family of Cocksedge, of Bury, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.123.
- Coddington—William Coddington in Rhode Island Colonial Affairs. [With a genealogy of the Coddington Family.] By Dr. Henry E. Turner. Providence, 1878, 4°.
- Coe—Record of the Coe Family, 1596 to 1856. New York, 1856, 8°. Another edition, 1859.
- Coender—Nobiliarium Groninganum van Wilhelm Coender van Helpen, door H. O. Feith. Gravenage, 1886, 4°.
- Coffin—Genealogy of the early Generations of the Coffin Family in New-England. Boston, 1870, 8°. See also *New-Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*, for 1870.
- The Coffin Family, its Armorial Bearings and Origin of the Name, by John Coffin. Boston, 1881, 8°.
- The Coffin Family. The life of Tristram Coffin of Nantucket, Founder of the family line in America, with Anecdotes, &c., of his Descendants, and some Information concerning the Ancient Families named Coffin. Nantucket, 1881, 8°.
- The Life of Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, Baronet. His English and American Ancestors, by Thomas C. Amory. Boston, 1886, 8°.
- Coggeshall—Collection relating to the Family of Coggeshall, of Essex and Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.124.
- Account of the Family of Coggeshall, see *History of Coggeshall in Essex*, by Geo. F. Beaumont. Lond. 1890, 8°.
- The Coggeshall Coat-of-Arms, Illustrated Account of, by the Rev. S. W. Coggeshall. Issued by Charles P. Coggeshall, of Chicago, to members of the Family. Broadside.

- Coghill—The Family of Coghill, 1377 to 1879. With some sketches of their maternal ancestors, the Slingsbys of Scriven Hall, 1135 to 1879. By J. H. Coghill. Cambridge, 1879, 8°.
- Cogswell—The Cogswells in America, by E. O. Jameson. Boston, 1884, 8°.
- Coit—The Coit Family, or the Descendants of John Coit, who appears among the Settlers of Salem, Mass. in 1638, etc. By the Rev. F. W. Chapman. Hartford, 1874, 8°.
- Coke—Collection respecting the Family of Coke, of Norfolk and Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19124.
- Account of Parentage, Birth, and Family of Sir E. Coke; with particulars of his life, written by himself. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6687. Harg. MS. 494 f. 139.
- Notices of the Coke Family. See *The History of Melbourne*, co. Derby, by J. J. Briggs. Derby 1852, 8°.
- Coke of Trusley, co. Derby, and Branches therefrom: a Family History by Major John T. Coke. Privately printed, 1888, 4°.
- Colas—Histoire généalogique de la Famille de Colas, d'Orleans, par Le Gaingneux, chanoine de Saint-Aignan. 1768, 4°.
- Colbert, see also Estouteville.
- Colbert—Devises héroïques sur les armes de M. de Colbert, par Oronce Finé de Brienville. Par. 1667, 4°.
- La Gvyvre mystérieuse, ov explication des armes de la très-illvstre Famille de Colbert, par Brice Bavderon. Macon, 1680, 8°.
- Colby—Colby of Great Torrington, Devon. Some Account of that Family and its alliances for five generations, by Fred. Thomas Colby. 1878, 4°. Printed for private circulation.
- An Appendix to Colby of Great Torrington, containing an account of Families of the same name in other counties, and additional notes, by F. T. Colby, 1880, 4°. Printed for private circulation.
- Pedigrees of Five Devonshire Families, Colby, Coplestone, Reynolds, Palmer, and Johnson, by F. T. Colby. Exe. 1884, 4°.
- Colby—Pedigrees of the Family of Colby, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Colclough—Case of Jane S. Boyse, formerly Colclough, claiming the Wexford Estates, under the Will of Cæsar Colclough of Tintern Abbey in Co. Wexford, with folding pedigree. Lond. 1853, 4°.
- Cole—The Genealogy of the Family of Cole, of the County of Devon, and those of its branches which settled in Suffolk, Hampshire, Surrey, etc., by James Edwin Cole. Lond. 1867, 8°. Privately printed.
- The Genealogie or Pedigree of the Right Worshipfull and Worthie Captain Sir William Cole of the Castle of Eneskillen in the County of Ffirmanagh. By Sir W. Segar and W. Penson. 1870, 4°. Privately printed.
- Genealogy and Arms of the Family of Cole of Enniskillen, see "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," ii. 234—250. Lond. 1876, 4°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Cole, of Sudbury, etc. with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of the will of Wm. Cole, of Ipswich, 1727. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Isaac Kool (Cool or Cole) and Catherine Severn, mar. Oct. 15, 1764, at Tappan, Rockland, Co. New York. Their Descendants complete to May 1, 1876. Also their American Ancestors. Compiled for the family by Rev. David Cole. New York, 1876, 8°.
- Early Genealogies of the Cole Families of America (including Coles and Cowles), by Frank T. Coles. Columbus, O. 1887, 8°.
- Notes respecting the Family of Cole of Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5819, ff 155b—210b.
- Arms, and Monumental Inscription of the Rev. William Cole, of Cambridge, written by himself. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5808, f. 183b.
- Remarks on the Arms of the Family of Cole, of Cambridge, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841, f. 183.
- Coleman—The Coleman Family. Descendants of Thomas Coleman in the line of the oldest son. Nine Generations,

- 1598 to 1867, 269 years. Philadelphia, 1867, 8°.
- Colepeper—A Genealogical History of the Family of Colepeper, from 1513 to 1664, with the arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7565, ff. 57—117.
- Original Papers and Letters relative to the Family of Colepeper, 1649—1749. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,324.
- Leases and Documents relating to the Family of Culpeper, 1639—1689. Brit. Mus. Add. Chart. 1774—1781.
- Colfe—Memorials of the Family of Colfe. *Bibliotheca Colfana Catalogus*, by W. H. Black. Privately printed, 1831, 8°.
- Coligny—Table généalogique de l'illustre Maison de Coligny, dressée sur chartes et titres avtentiques en attendant l'histoire, par le Sieur du Bouchet. Paris, 1640, fol.
- Preuves de l'Histoire de la Maison de Coligny, par Jean du Bouchet. Paris, 1662, fol.
- Colins—Généalogie de la Maison de Colins, par M. D *** S. D. H *** (De Visian, sieur de Hoove). 1773, fol.
- Collard—Pedigree of the Family of Collard, by Edw. Maynard Collard, Illustrating its History, and indicating its Collateral Branches. See "Chislet, Kent," by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Privately printed, 1887.
- Colleoni—La Discendenza di Bartolomeo Colleoni, Osservazioni del conte Veneslao Martinengo—Colleoni. Bergamo, 1875. 8° Another edition, 1876.
- Collett—Collection concerning the Family of Collett, of Westerfield, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Colley—Pedigree of the families of Colley, Wellesley, and Cusack, from the beginning of the 13th century to about the year 1770. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 13,914 A.
- Collier—Pedigree of the Family of Collier, compiled by Reginald Stewart Boddington. Lond. 1878, 4° Privately printed.
- Colligny—Genealogie de la Maison de Colligny en Bresse. Paris, 1565, 8°.
- Collins—A genealogical Table shewing the Descent of John Stratford Collins, Esq., etc. Broadside.
- Collins—Genealogy of the descendants of Isaac Collins, son of Chas. Collins of New Castle, Co. Del., by John Collins. 1867. Broadside.
- Collinson—A short account of the Family of Collinson, of Hendon and Sproughton, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Colman, see also Dawson.
- Colman—Memoirs of the Colman Family including their correspondence, by R. B. Peake. 2 vols. Lond. 1841, 8°.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Colman, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Coloma—Généalogie de la Maison de Coloma. Malines, 1759, fol. Another by P. A. Livin, comte de Coloma. Louvain, 1777, fol. Another by J. F. A. F. de Azevedo Courtinho y Bernal. No date, fol.
- Colomb—A Genealogical History of the House of St. Colomb, by Claude le Laboureur, 1673.
- Colonna—Collections relating to the Family of Colonna, etc. *Italian*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8407.
- Historia della Augustissima famiglia Colonna. Don Filadelfo Mugnos. With a preface by O. d' Agostino. Venetia, 1658, fol.
- Casa del conte Colonna d' Istria. Bastia, 1860, 4°.
- Colquhoun—Historical Sketch of the Family of Colquhoun in Scotland. Printed for private circulation.
- The Chiefs of Colquhoun, and their Country. By W. Fraser. Edinb. 1869, 4°.
- Colshyll—Pedigrees of the families of Nevill, Colshyll, &c., about 1532. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P. 3.
- Colt—Genealogical Memoirs of the Families of Colt and Coutts, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Printed for the *Cottonian Society*. Lond. 1879, 8° Another copy printed for the *Royal Historical Society*. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Family of Colt, with notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- History and Genealogy of the Colts of that Ilk, etc. Edinb. 1887, 4° Privately printed.

- Columbers—Collection concerning the Family of Columbers, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Colvile, see also Peverell.
- Collection relating to the Family of Colvile, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Colville—Claim of Charles John Colville of Culross, to vote at Elections of Scotch Peers. See *Sessional Papers*. 36 of 1850.
- Combault—Généalogie de la Maison de Combault, par Pierre D'Hozier. Paris, 1629, 4^o.
- Comberbach—Collections for a Genealogical account of the Family of Comberbach. By George W. Marshall. Lond. 1866, 8^o.
- Comberforde—Pedigree of the Family of Comberforde, 1594. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,326.
- Comborn—Actes importants concernant la Maison des vicomtes de Comborn, par C. L. J. G. de Lasterie, Vicomte de Comborn, &c. Par. 1774, 4^o.
- Comin—Pedigree of the Comin Family, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Commene—Précis historique de la Maison impériale des Commènes, par le prince Démétrius Commène. Amst, 1784, 8^o.
- Notice sur la Maison Commène et sur ses vicissitudes, etc. par le prince Démétrius Commène. Par. 1816, 8^o.
- Compton—An Account of the different Earls of Northampton, from the time of William the Conqueror: with an historical description of the noble family of Compton. Northampton, 1820, 12^o.
- History of the Compton family. See Drummond's *Noble British Families*, vol. 1.
- On the Descent and Arms of the House of Compton, of Compton Wyniate, in the County of Warwick, Earls and Marquises of Northampton, by Evelyn Philip Shirley. See *Archæologia*, vol. 43.
- Conant—Pedigree of the Conant Family. Compiled by Frederick Odell Conant, of Portland, Me. Broadside, 1884.
- History and Genealogy of the Conant Family in England and America. Thirteen generations, 1520—1887, by Fred. Odell Conant. Portland, Maine, 1887, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Condé—Explication de la généalogie de Henri, Prince de Condé, premier prince du Sang de France. Avec une table généalogique, par R. P. F. Joseph Texera. Paris, 1596, 8^o. [The same in *Latin* 1596 and 1598.
- Memoire pour servir à l'histoire de la maison de Condé. 2 vols. Paris, 1820, 8^o.
- La Maison de Condé, par Guibout. Rouen, 1856, 8^o.
- Histoire de Princes de Condé pendant les XVI^e et XVII^e siècles, par M. le Duc d'Aumale. 2 vols. Paris, 1863—64, 8^o.
- History of the Princes de Condé in the 16th and 17th centuries. Translated from the French of M. le Duc d'Aumale by Robert Brown Borthwick. 2 vols. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- Coney—Pedigree, with notes respecting the Family of Coney, of Linton. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 204 b.
- A Brief Study in Genealogy, Connin, Conny, Coney, Cony. By one of the Family [Joseph H. Williams.] Cambridge [U.S.], 1885, 4^o. Fifty copies printed for private distribution.
- Condit—Genealogical Record of the Condit Family; Descendants of John Condit, who settled in Newark, N.J., 1678—1885. Also an Appendix containing a Brief Record of the Harrison, Williams, Pierson, Smith, Lindsley, Munn, and Whitehead Families, by Jotham H. Condit and Eben. Condit. Newark, N.J. 1885.
- Conflans—La Généalogie de la Maison de Conflans, par Charles René d'Hozier. Chalons, n. d. fol.
- Coningsby, see also Mar.
- Coningsby.—The Family of Coningsby of Coningsby and Marden. See *Merden Manor*, by Thomas Coningsby, 1722, fol.
- Connable—Genealogical Memoir of the Cunnabell, Conable or Connable Family. John Cunnabell of London, England, and Boston, Massachusetts, and his Descendants, 1650—1886, by Edw. J. Connable and John B. Newcomb. Jackson, Mich. 1886, 8^o.
- Connington, see Bruce.
- Conny, see Coney.

- Constable, see also Bruce ; Roger.
- Constable—Collection concerning the Constable Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- The Family of Constable, of Yorkshire. See *The Compleat Gentleman*, by Henry Peacham, 1634, 4^o.
- Pedigree of the Family of Constable, of Yorkshire. Single sheet.
- Genealogy of the Family of Constable of Chester. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1830.
- The Constable Family, of Everingham, etc. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, iii, 204.
- History of the Family of Constable, of Everingham. Compiled about 1620. MS. Everingham Park.
- Genealogies of the Family of Constable and their connections. MS. No. LVIII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Arms, Pedigrees, Notes, Extracts, etc. relating to the Family of Constable of Halsham, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 245, f. 114.
- Constant—Notice généalogique sur la branche de la Maison Constant de Rebecque, connue sous le nom de Seymour de Constant, par le baron G. C. Seymour de Constant. Abbeville, 1837, 8^o.
- Constantin—Généalogie de la Famille de Constantin, extraite du tome second des *Archives gen. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, pub. par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1829, 8^o.
- Conti—Historia della Famiglia Conti di Padova, etc. by Salici. Vicenza, 1605, 4^o.
- Genealogia di Casa Conti, by Dionigi. Parma, 1663, 4^o.
- Albero et Istoria della Famiglia de'Conti di Marsciano, by Abbate D. Ferd. Vghelli. Roma, 1667, fol.
- Converse—Family Records of Deacons James W. Converse and Elisha S. Converse. Compiled and edited by William G. Hill. Malden, Mass., 1887, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Conway, see also Rawdon,
- Conway—The Conway Family, of Aberconway. See "Rawdon Papers," 1819. Edited by Ed. Berwick.
- Conway—A circular pedigree of John Conway taken out of a pedigree by Robert Davies, of Grissancy, Esq., who died in 1633, by Griffith Hughes, Deputy Herald. 1634. Copied in 1794. Of the original only two copies were made. In the possession of the Marquis of Hertford.
- Conyer—History of the Conyer Family, by Nathaniel Johnston. MS. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Conyers, Barony of, see Osborn.
- Cook—"Genealogia et prosapia Edwardi Cook Armigeri." 1597. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.
- Cooke, see also Candee ; Stafford.
- Cooke—Collection concerning the Family of Cooke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- The Seize Quartiers of the Family of Bryan Cooke, Esq., of Owston, etc., and of Frances his wife, by W. B. Cooke, 1857, 4^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Pedigree of the Cooke Family of Gidea Hall, Romford, Co. Essex, with some account of Sir Thomas Cooke, Alderman of the City of London. See "Illustrations of Jack Cade's Rebellion," by B. B. Orridge. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Genealogical Memorandum relating to the family of Cooke of Kingsthorpe, etc. Lond. 1873, 4^o. Privately printed.
- A Genealogy of the Families bearing the Name of Cooke, or Cook. Principally in Massachusetts and Connecticut, 1665 to 1882, by James Cook. Lowell, Mass. 1882, 8^o.
- Cool, see Cole.
- Coombs—The Descendants of Thomas White, etc. With Brief Notices of the Coombs Family, by Perley Derby. Boston, 1872, 8^o.
- Cooper—Collection concerning the Family of Cooper, of Worlington, Yoxford, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Notices of the Coopers, etc. See History of the Parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet, Co. Sligo, by Terence O'Rorke. Dublin, 1878, 8^o.
- Descendants of Peter Cooper of Rowley, Mass., by Albion K. P. Cooper, of Brooklyn, N.Y. Portland, Me. 1885, 4^o.

- Cooper—Thomas Cooper of Boston and his Descendants, by Fred. Tuckerman. Boston, Mass. 1890, 8°.
- Cope—A Record of the Cope Family, as established in America, by Oliver Cope, with the residences, dates of births, deaths and marriages of his descendants as far as ascertained, by Gilbert Cope. Philadelphia, 1861, 8°.
- Some account of the Cope family. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4°.
- Copeland, see Thayer.
- Copinger—History of the Copingers, or Coppingers, of the City of Cork (including those of Ballyvolane and Barryscourt), and Buxhall and Larenham in Suffolk. Edited by W. A. Copinger. Only 150 copies printed, 1884, 8°.
- Copland—Pedigrees of the Family of Copland, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Copledike—Genealogy of the Family of Copledike, of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Copleston—Pedigrees of the families of Nevill, Copleston, etc. about 1532. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P. 3.
- Coplestone, see also Colby.
- Copley—Collection concerning the Family of Copley *alias* Grosthed, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Copping—Pedigrees of the Families of Coppin and Copping, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of the will of Valentine Copping, 1726. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Coppinger—Collection concerning the Coppinger Family, of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Coquille—Généalogie de la Maison des Coquilles, par Guy Coquille, *Privately printed*, 4°.
- Corbet, see Ashwin.
- Corbett—Collection respecting the Corbett Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Corday—Généalogie de la Famille de Charlotte Corday. See *Memoires de Fleury*, 1807.
- Cordelier—Généalogie de la Maison de Cordelier et ses alliances. No place, 1830, 8°.
- Cordell—Genealogy of the Family of Cordell, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Corera—Il Corelio dove si vedono le origine di Este e della famiglia Corera di Venezia, by Giacomo Zabarella. Padova, 1664, 4°.
- Corlies, see Corliss.
- Corliss—A Genealogical Record of the Corliss Family of America; including some of the families connected by inter-marriage; among which are Neff, Hutchins, Ladd, Eastman, Roby, Ayer, Kingsbury, Merrick, Haynes, Messer, George, Hastings, Bailey, Davis, Dustin, Pattee, Hinds, &c. Also notes on the Corlies Family, by Augustus W. Corliss. Yarmouth, Maine, 1875, 8°.
- Corneille—Lettre à M. l'abbé Trublet contenant la généalogie de Corneille, par M. Dreux du Radier. 1757, 12°.
- Cornell, see Sands.
- Cornemont, see Buisseret.
- Cornulier—Généalogie de la Maison de Cornulier, en Bretagne, par J. Laine. 3 parts, Nantes, 1847—63, 8°.
- Supplement à la généalogie de la Maison de Cornulier, par E. F. P. T. de Cornulier—Lucinière. Avec la description des armes. Nantes, 1860, 8°.
- Cornwall—The Earls of Cornwall. By J. R. Planché, Esq. Somerset Herald, V.P. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. 33.
- The Duchy and Dukes of Cornwall, by Stephen J. Tucker, Rouge Croix Poursuivant. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. 33.
- Cornwallis—Genealogical Collections relating to the Cornwallis Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,124.
- Monuments to the Cornwallis Family, in Brome Church, Suffolk, by the Hon. Anne Townshend; with MS. notes, heraldic descriptions, and pedigree of the Cornwallis family, by D. E. Davy, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,182.
- A Description to accompany the tables of Descent of the Cornwallis Family. Blazoned by Louisa, Marchioness Cornwallis. London, 8°.
- Correra—Istoria della Famiglia Correra, by G. Zabarella. Padua, 1664, 4°.

- Corsygedol—Accounts of the Family of Corsygedol from 1180 to 1770. MSS. Nos. 202; 203. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Corten—Table Chronologique de la Famille de Corten, Patrons de l'église de N. Dame à Malines, avec les Inscriptions Sepulchrales des personnes celebres enterrées dans cette église, et tables des familles Heyns *alias* Smets, Bayard, Liebecke, Van der Lind, Brecht, Van Kiel et Van Criecheingn, par J. F. A. F. Azevedo Coutinho y Bernal. Louvain, 1753, fol. Privately printed.
- Corwin—The Corwin Genealogy (Curwin, Curwen, Corwine) in the United States, by Edw. Tanjore Corwin. New York, 1872, 8°.
- The Parentage of Matthias Corwin of Southold, L.I., and his Relationship to George Corwin of Salem, Mass., by Henry F. Waters. Salem, 1881, 8°.
- Cory—The Family of Cory, of Bramerton. See *Sepulchral Reminiscences*, p. 107, by Dawson Turner. Yarmouth, 1848, 8°.
- Costentin—Genealogy of the Family of Costentin, of Lower Normandy, Seigneurs de Tourville, and papers relating to the descent of Anne Hylarion de Costentin, Comte de Tourville. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,403.
- Cotgreve—Pedigree of Cotgreve, through the families of Rosingreve, Multon, and Bostok. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll D 18.
- Cotman—Particulars relating to the Family of Cotman, of Yarmouth, from the Court-rolls of Toperoff and Bungay, and from the Register-Books of Yarmouth, 1848. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,967.
- Cottell—A History of the Cotel Cottell, or Cottle Family of the Counties of Devon, Somerset, Cornwall, and Wilts. By W. H. Cottell. Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Cottenham—Lord Cottenham's Earldom. Lond. 1850, 8°. 2nd edition, Lond. 1850, 8°.
- Cotton, see also Howard; Orus; Walton.
- Cotton—Gens Cottoniana Cantabrigiensis; or, An Account of the antient and worthy Family of Cotton, seated at Lanwade and Maddingley in the County of Cambridge, 1763. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841.
- Cotton—Genealogie of one of the worthy houses of the Cottons of Cotton, near Chester. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.
- Collection respecting the Family of Cotton, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- The English Ancestry of the Rev. John Cotton, of Boston. From the Collection of H. G. Somerby, of London. Reprinted from the *Heraldic Journal* Boston, U.S.A., 1868.
- Coucy—Traité des Nobles; l'Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Couci, par F. de L'Alouëte. Paris, 1577, 4°.
- Généalogique des Maisons de Guines, de Coucy, etc., par Andre Du Chesne. Paris, 1631, fol.
- Histoire de la Ville et des Seigneurs de Coucy, avec des Notes, par Dom Toussaints Du Plessis. Paris, 1728, 4°.
- Memoires historiques sur la Maisons de Coucy, la Dame de Faël et Eustache de Saint-Pierre, par M. De Belloy. Paris, 1770, 8°.
- Histoire de la ville et des sires de Coucy, par E. de l'Espinois. Paris, 1859, 8°.
- Coulthart—Coulthart of Coulthart, Collyn, and Ashton-under-Lyne, derived from the Family Muniments, and brought down to A.D. 1853. By Alex. Cheyne and Geo. Parker Knowles. Single sheet.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic Account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, Chiefs of the name; from their first settlement in Scotland to the year 1854; to which are added seven other Pedigrees of Families, that became incorporated with the House of Coulthart. [Ross of Renfrew, Macknyghte of Macknyghte, Glendonyn of Glendonyn, Carmichael of Carspherne, Forbes of Pitscottie, Mackenzie of Craig Hall, and Gordon of Sorbie.] By Geo. P. Knowles. Lond. 1855, 8°. Privately printed on vellum.
- Notes and Memoranda to the Coulthart and Ross Pedigrees. 1864, 8°.

- Coulthart—Notices of the Coulthart Family. See "Herald and Genealogist," iii. 17-24, 151, 252-256; "Popular Genealogists," pp. 22-51, Edinburgh, 1865, 8°; also the *Manchester Guardian*, 30 May, 1865.
- Courbeau—Abrégé historique de la Maison de Courbeau, de Marseille, par le Baron de B***. Mars. 1857, 8°.
- Courbon—Généalogie de la Maison de Courbon de la Roche-Courbon—Blénac. Nontron, 1859, 8°.
- Courey—Papers relating to the claim of John de Courey to the Baronies of Kingsale and of Courey of Kingrone, in 1760. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23692.
- Claim of John de Courey to be Baron Kingsale, and Baron Courey of Kingrone. See *Sessional Papers*, 144 of 1831-32.
- Couronnel—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison de Couronnel, comtes de Willerval, etc. par Borel d'Hauterive. Par. 1859, 8°.
- Courtenay—Vellum Roll, about 12 feet long by 3 feet wide, containing the pedigree of the Courtenays from the earliest times, and full of coats of arms most beautifully painted. Compiled by Sir Peter Balle. Powderham Castle, Co. Devon.
- Account of the Courtenay family by Sir Peter Balle, 1625. Dedicated to Sir W. Courtenay of Powderham. MS. Powderham Castle, Co. Devon.
- Discours sur la Généalogie de la Maison de Courtenay, par Hélié du Tillet, sieur de Goves. Paris, 1603, 8°.
- Representation du merite de l'instance faiete, par Messieurs de Courtenay pour la conservation de la dignité de leur Maison. Paris, 1603, 8°.
- De stirpe et Origine Domus de Courtenay, quæ cepita à Ludovico Crasso huius nominis sexto Francorum Rege Sermocinatio. Table généalogique, etc. Paris, 1607, 8°.
- Representation du procédé tenu en l'instance faiete devant le Roy, par Messieurs de Courtenay. With a Genealogical table of the Courtenay Family. Paris, 1608, 1609, 1613, 8°.
- Courtenay—Généalogie de la Maison de Courtenay, branche de la royalle Maison de France. Par. 1618, fol.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison Royale de Courtenay, par le Sieur Jean Du Bouchet. Paris, 1661, fol.
- A Genealogical History of the Noble Family of Courtenay, by Ezra Cleaveland. Exon, 1735, fol.
- Memoirs illustrating the Noble Families of Tracy and Courtenay. Canterbury, 1796, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Family of Courtenay, Barons of Okehampton and Earls of Devon; taken principally from original documents by the Rev. George Oliver and Mr. Pitman Jones. See the *Archæological Journal*, vol. x. Lond. 1853, 8°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Courtenay, reprinted from the *Visitation of Cornwall*. Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. L. Vivian. 1879, &c.
- On the Prelates of the Courtenay Family, by Francis Jos. Baigent. See *Collectanea Archæologica*, vol. i. Lond. 1861, 4°.
- Case of William, Viscount Courtenay, on his Claim to the Title of Earl of Devon. 1830, folio.
- Minutes of Evidence taken before the Committee for Privileges on the Petition of William, Viscount Courtenay, 1831, folio. See *Sessional Papers*, 27 of 1830-31.
- Letter to Lord Brougham on the late decision of the Earldom of Devon, by T. C. Banks. Lond. 1831, 8°.
- Report of Proceedings on the Claim to the Earldom of Devon, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1832, 8°.
- Courvol—Généalogie de la Maison de Courvol en Nivernois, par Charles de Courvol. 1750, 4°. Second edition corrected and enlarged 1753.
- Coussemaker—Généalogie de la Famille de Coussemaker et de ses Alliances, par C. E. A. Coussemaker. Lille. 1858, 4°.
- Coutts—Genealogical Memoirs of the Families of Colt and Coutts, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Printed for the *Cottonian Society*. London, 1879, 8°. Another copy printed for the *Royal Historical Society*, London, 1879, 8°.

- Coventry—Historical and Descriptive Account of Croome D'Abitot, with Notices of the Coventry Family, by William Dean. Worcester, 1824, 8^o.
- Cowles, see Coles.
- Cowley—Preliminaries to a History of the Cowley Family, including the Cooley, Colley, Coley, Calley, Cawley, Cayley, Culley, Curley, Cowles and Wellesley Branches. Lowell, Mass. 1881, 12^o.
- Cowper—Letters from Dr. Cowper of Chester concerning his Family, 1749 to 1751. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 170 b.
- Case on behalf of Francis Thomas de Grey, Earl Cowper, and minutes of evidence on his claim to the Dignities of Lord Dingwall and Lord Butler of Moore Park. Supplemental Case and Pedigree. *Sessional Papers* C. of 1870 ; C. of 1871.
- Cowperthwaite, see Haines.
- Cox—Account of Edward Townsend Cox, with the Kenwick and Cox Pedigrees, and various Historical and Documentary Appendices. Privately printed, 1871-2, 8^o.
- Crabbe—Collections concerning the Family of Crabb and Crabbe, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cracherode—Pedigree of the Family of Cracherode, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cradock—Historical Notices of Sir Matthew Cradock of Swansea, with a Pedigree including his Descendants in Glamorganshire to the present time, by James Montgomery Traherne. Llandovery, 1840, 8^o.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Cradock, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cragin—The Genealogy of the Cragin Family, being the descendants of John Cragin of Woburn, Mass., from 1652 to 1858, by C. H. Cragin. Washington, [1860.] 8^o.
- Craig, see Annesley.
- Cranach—Lucas Cranach der Aeltere, Beitrag zur geschichte der Familie von Cranach von F. Warnecke. Görlitz, 1879, 4^o.
- Crane—Memorials of the Cranes of Chilton, with a pedigree of the Family, by W. S. Appleton. Cambridge, 1868, 8^o.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Crane, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cranfield—Genealogies of the Families of Bouchier, Cranfield, and Greville. *MS.* No. 19. Knole Park, Co. Kent.
- Cranmer, see also Walton.
- Cranmer—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Cranmer. Lond. 1870, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogical Memoirs of the Kindred Families of Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Thomas Wood, Bishop of Lichfield, by R. E. C. Waters. Lond. 1877, 4^o.
- Pedigree and Arms of the Family of Cranmer. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7565, f. 40.
- Craon, see Sablé.
- Craven Pedigree. Sketch of the Descendants of Lovin Craven, Esq., who went to Ireland with King William III, and settled there. Privately printed.
- Crawford, see also Lindsay ; Montrose ; Weitzel.
- Crawfurd—Lives of the Lindsays ; or a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford, and Balcarres, by Alex. Wm. Crawford, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres. 4 vols. Wigan. 1840, 8^o. Another edition, 3 vols. Lond. 1849, 8^o. Another edition, 3 vols. 1858.
- The Crawfurd Peerage with other original genealogical, historical and biographical particulars relating to the illustrious Houses of Crawford and Kilbirnie, by an Antiquary. [Dr. A. M. Adams.] Edinb. 1829, fol.
- Claim of Mr. John Lindsay Crawfurd to the Title and Estates of Crawford and Kilbirny. Paisley, 1819, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Case of John Lindsay Crawfurd, Esq. Claimant of the Titles, Honours and Dignities of Earl of Crawford and Lindsay, Viscount Garnock, Lord Parbroath, etc., etc., with Pedigree, Proofs, and Appendix. Privately printed about 1825, fol.

- Crawfurd—Claim of John Lindsay Crawfurd to the Titles and Estates of Crawfurd and Lindsay, with an exposure of the forgeries on which that claim is founded, and a refutation of the statements in the book, entitled, "The Crawfurd Peerage," by James Dobie. 1831, 4^o.
- Examination of the Claim of John Lindsay Crawfurd, to the Titles and Estates of Crawfurd and Lindsay, by James Dobie. Edinb. 1831, 4^o.
- Sketch of the Case of John Lindsay Crawfurd, by Dr. A. M. Adams. Edinb. 1834, 4^o.
- Case of James, Earl of Balcarres, etc., claiming the Titles, Honours, and Dignities of the Earldom of Crawford, and older Barony of Lindsay. With genealogical tables, 1845, folio.
- Case of John Lindsay Crawfurd. Folio pp. 50.—Appendix, pp. 44. Reprinted, with additions, in 3 vols. 1849, 8^o.
- Claim of James, Earl of Balcarres, to be Earl of Crawford and Lord Lindsay; and Petition of Robert Lindsay Crawfurd, Esq., claiming the same title. See *Sessional Papers*, 206 of 1845; 47 of 1846; 231 of 1847; 135 of 1848; 347 of 1852—3.
- Case of James, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, with reference to the Petition of James, Duke of Montrose, in opposition to his claim. No date, fol.
- Case of James, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, claiming the Dukedom of Montrose. Folio, 1850. Supplemental Case. Folio, 1852. Addenda to Supplemental Case. Folio, 1852. Privately printed.
- Report of the Speeches of Counsel, etc. upon the Claim of James, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, to the original Dukedom of Montrose, by Lord Lindsay. London, 1856, folio.
- Creil—Les Armes de la ville de Creil et les familles nobles de ce nom. par Charles Leguay. Paris, 1865, 8^o.
- Creke—Pedigree, with notes respecting the Family of Creke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Créqy, see also Bonne; De la Roche.
- Créqy—Généalogie de l'ancienne et illustre Maison de Créqy. Dressée et disposée en ceste sorte par Pierre D'Ozier, with coloured coats of arms, 1657. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,940.
- Histoire abrégée de la Généalogie de la Maison de Créqy rectifiée sur titres taut publiques que particulières depuis son origine connue [A.D. 888] jusqu'en cette année 1739. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,436; 27,941.
- Table Généalogique des Seigneurs Aisnez de la très noble et très puissante maison de Créqy, with arms of allied families in colours, 1683—1687. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,943, A.
- Genealogical Roll containing the Pedigrees of François de Créqy, Baron de Frohans, and his second wife, Bonne, daughter of Charles de Créqy, Vicomte de Langles, with arms of allied families in colours, made about 1653. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,943, B.
- Observations importantes pour le marquis de Créqui, contre les sieurs le Jeune. Signé : le marquis de Créqui, et Corvisart. Paris, 1781, 4^o.
- Réplique pour le marquis de Créqui et comte de Crequi-Canaples, appellans; contre les sieurs le Jeune de la Furjonnières, intimés. Signé d'Aguesseau; Treilhard; Corvisart. Avec tableaux généalogiques des Créqui, Créqui-Canaples et le Jeune. Par. 1781, 4^o.
- Crespigny—Pedigree of the Crespigny Family, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cressener—Pedigree of the Cressener Family, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cressy—Genealogical notes respecting the Family of Cressy, by D. E. Davy, with a pedigree of Stephen de Cressy, who died in 1277. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Creting—Genealogical notes respecting the Family of Creting, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Crouilly—Les Barons de Crouilly par M. Pezzer. Bayeux, 1854, 8^o.
- Crèvecoeur—Généalogie de la Maison de Crèvecoeur, des anciens comtes souverains de Clermont et Beauvais. Nancy, 1755, 4^o.

- Crevequer—Pedigree of the Crevequer Family, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.125.
- Crew—Original Letter of Sir John Crew, dated 24 July, 1702, relating to the descent of the family of Crew. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2119 ff. 70—84^b.
- Crioll—Pedigrees of the Crioll Family, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.125.
- Crispe—The Pedigree and Arms of the Family of Crispe. Folio sheet, 1734.
—Collections relating to the Family of Crispe, by Fred. A. Crisp. Privately printed. 3 vols. Lond. 1882—84 fol.
- Crociani, see Monty.
- Croeser—Histoire Généalogique de la Famille de Croeser, par Baron de Croeser de Berges. Bruges, 1790, fol.
- Croft—Notices of the Family of Croft, by N. Carlisle. Lond. 1841.
—Pedigree of Croft, of Croft Castle, co. Hereford. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Single sheet.
- Crofts—Genealogy of the Crofts Family, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.125.
- Croisy—Généalogie de la Maison de Croisy. Par. 1668, fol.
- Croix—Histoire Généalogique de Familles de la Croix, de Chevrières, de Portier, d'Arzac, de Chesse, de Sayve, et de Rouvroy. Grenoble, 1678, 4^o.
- Croke—A Genealogical History of the Croke Family, originally named Le Blount, by Sir A. Croke. 2 vols. Oxford, 1823, 4^o.
—Thirteen Psalms, etc. With Documents relating to the Croke Family, by Sir Alexander Croke. Percy Society. *Early English Poetry*, vol. II. Lond. 1842, 8^o.
- Croker—Pedigree of the Crokers, of Lineham, by Joseph Foster. Appended to the Genealogical account of the Fox Family. Lond. 1872, 4^o.
- Cromartie, see also Kilmarnock.
- Cromartie—The Earls of Cromartie, their Kindred and Country, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1876, 8^o.
- Crompe—Pedigree of Crompe of Bretforton, co. Wigorn. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- Crompton—Account of the Crompton family of Hacking. See G. Ormerod's *Parentalia*, 1851.
- Cromwell—The History of the Lives and Actions of Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, and his Descendants, down to the extinction of the title in 1687, by Arthur Collins. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20706.
—Miscellaneous Papers, Rent Rolls, and Correspondence of the Cromwell *alias* Williams family of Huntingdonshire, 1545-1661. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33452 ; 33458 to 33463.
—Charters relating to the Family of Cromwell *alias* Williams, of co. Huntingdon, including the will of Sir Henry Cromwell, dated 13 Dec. 1603. 16th and 17th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 33147-33168.
—The Life of Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector of the Common-Wealth of England. Impartially collected from the best Historians, etc. Third edition, with additions and an Appendix containing an account of the Cromwell pedigree. Lond. 1731, 8^o.
—An Account of the family and descendants of Oliver Cromwell, by Dr. Birch, 1749. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4162.
—Anecdotes and Observations relating to Oliver Cromwell and his Family by Sir James Burrow. Lond. 1763, 4^o. Privately printed.
—A Sermon preached on the death of Oliver Cromwell, with a brief account of the Cromwell Family. By Thomas Gibbons. Lond. 1773, 8^o.
—Memoirs of the Protectoral House of Cromwell, by Mark Noble. 2 vols. Birmingham, 1784, 8^o.
—Memoirs of the Protectoral House of Cromwell ; deduced from an early period, and continued down to the present time ; and also the Families allied to, or descended from them, by Mark Noble. Second edition. 2 vols. Birmingham, 1787, 8^o. Third edition. 2 vols. London, 1787, 8^o. Note.—The second vol. is devoted to the allied families, *viz.*, the Earl of Essex, St. John, Neale, Barrington, Masham, Everard, Hampden, Knightley, Pye,

- Trevor, Hammond, Hobart, Whalley, Dunch, Fleming, Bromley. Palavicini, Ingoldsby, Steward or Stuart, Whitstone, Jones, Wauton, Sewster, Lockhart, Disbrowe, French, Wilkins, Ireton, Bendysh, Fleetwood, Claypoole, Earl Fauconberg, Rich, Russell, Reynolds, Earl of Thomond, Frankland, Maijor, and Hewling.
- Cromwell—A Review of the Memoirs of the Protectoral House of Cromwell, by the Rev. Mark Noble. Addressed to the Right Hon. the Earl of Sandwich; being a very necessary Supplement to that publication, by William Richards. Lynn, 1788, 8°. See also *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. lvii. 516.
- A Genealogical View of the Family of Oliver Cromwell, to which is prefixed a copious pedigree, by R. G. [Richard Gough.] J. Nichols' *Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*, vol. vi. Lond. 1785, 4°.
- Additions to Gough's Genealogical view of the Family of Oliver Cromwell. See *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. ii, p. 44.
- The Genealogical Line, or Paternal Descent of Oliver Cromwell. See Prestwich's "Republica." Lond. 1787, 4°.
- Memoirs of the Protector, Oliver Cromwell, and of his sons, Richard and Henry, by Oliver Cromwell, a descendant of the Protector. Lond. 1820, 4°.
- Oliver Cromwell and his Times. [With an appendix devoted to his descendants, and a genealogical tree.] By Thomas Kitson Cromwell. Lond. 1821, 8°. Second edition, 1822, 8°.
- Letters and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell, with elucidations by Thomas Carlyle. 3 vols. Lond. 1845, 8°. Other editions in 1846, 1850, 1866, and 1888.
- A fabulous Pedigree of Oliver Cromwell; with his Arms at the end in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1780.
- Numismata Cromwelliana: or the medallie history of Oliver Cromwell, illustrated by his coins, medals, and seals. By Henry Wm. Henfrey. Lond. 1875—77, 4°.
- Cromwell—On some Medals and Seals of the Cromwell Family, by Henry W. Henfrey. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxxiii, 381. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Four impressions taken from an engraved plate found in the coffin of Oliver Cromwell. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5015* ff 28—31.
- Account of the expenses incurred for the Heraldic Pageantry at Cromwell's funeral. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 536.
- The House of Cromwell and the Story of Dunkirk, by James Waylen. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- The Cromwells of Putney, by John Phillips. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer, vols. 2, 5, &c. Lond. 1882, &c., 8°. Also "The Antiquary," vol. 2. Lond. 1880, 4°.
- The Cromwells of America. See "The Antiquary," vol. xv. Lond. 1887, 4°.
- Memoranda relating to the Cromwell Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5813, f. 248 b.
- Rise and Fall of the Cromwells. See Burke's *Vicissitudes of Families*, 1st series, pp. 26—39.
- Oliver Cromwell, his Ancestors, and Descendants. See "Patrician," edited by John Burke, i. 121—128.
- Cropley—Pedigree of the Family of Cropley, of Bury, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cropper—Memorials of the Families of Cropper, Cubham, and Wolsey of Bickerstaffe, and of Winstanley. Collected by N. Waterhouse. Liverpool, 1864, 4°. Printed for private circulation.
- Cropte—Précis historique et généalogique sur la Maison de la Cropte, comtes de Bourzac, etc. par Borel d'Hauterive. Par. 1856, 8°.
- Crosby Family. Josiah Crosby and Sarah Fitch and their Descendants by Nathan Crosby. Lowell, Mass. 1877, 8°.
- Crosse—Pedigree of the Family of Crosse of Finborough, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copies of the wills of Samuel Crosse of Bredfield and of John Crosse of Bealings. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.

- Crossland—Genealogy of the Crossland Family, of Crossland Hill, near Almondbury, 1707. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253.
- Crosthwaite—The Crosthwaite Registers, by J. Fisher Crosthwaite, Esq. See *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society*, vol. ii. Kendal, 1876, 8^o.
- Croun, see Pedwardine.
- Croy—Traicté et brief Discours de l'origine et descente des Princes, Dnes, Comtes, etc. de la Maison de Croï. par Isaac S. de Malmédy. Paris, 1566, 8^o.
- La Généalogie et Descente de la Maison de Croy; avec les blasons et armoiries, par Jean Seohier. Douay, 1589, fol.
- Le Livre contenant la Généalogie de la Maison le Croy, 1601. Richly illuminated. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8824.
- Livre Contenant la Généalogie et Descente de ceux de la Maison de Croy, par Jacobus de Bye. Privately printed about 1620, fol. [For an account of this book, see *Memoirs du Duc Charles de Croy*, by Baron de Reeffenburg. Brux. 1845, 8^o.]
- Généalogie et descendance de la Famille de Croy, par Jacques Chevillard. 1715, fol.
- Chronologie historique des ducs de Croy, contenant les preuves sur l'origine royale, la filiation de toutes les branches et les grandes illustrations de cette Maison. Avec tableaux généalogiques, etc. par L. Leroy. Grenoble, 1790, 8^o.
- Copie d'un Manuscrit appartenant aux archives de la Maison de Croy. (Signé Lebrét.) Par. 1845, 4^o.
- Généalogie critique et littéraire des Maisons de Croy-Chanel et de Croy-d'Havre de Santerre, par Alex. Barginet. Par. 1820, 8^o.
- Notice généalogique sur la Maison de Croy-Chanel de Hongrie, par M. H. de Croy-Chanel. 1859, 8^o.
- Crozer—The Crozer Family of Bucks County. Tenton, 1866, 8^o.
- Cubham, see Cropper.
- Cubières—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison de Cubières, par F. Combe d'Auriac. Par. 1853, 4^o.
- Cubitt—Collections for a History of the Family of Cubitt, by Geo. Cubitt, Esq. M.P. *The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany*. Part I. Norwich, 1873, 8^o.
- Pedigree of the Family of Cubitt, of Bucklesham, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cuddon—Pedigree of the Family of Cuddon, of Shaddingfield, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cugnac—Généalogique historique de la Maison de Cugnac, par l'abbé Lespine. Extraite du tome XVII. du *Nobl. univ. de France*. Par. 1828, 8^o.
- Culant—Mémoire généalogique pour René-Alexandre, marquis de Culant, contre le sieur de la Chesnaye-des-Bois. Par. 1765, 4^o.
- Culcheth—Genealogies of the Families of Culcheth, of Culcheth; and Risley, of Risley, both in the County of Lancaster, by J. Paul Rylands. Lond. 1876, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Cullum—The Cullum pedigree with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Cumberford—Pedigree of Cumberford, of Cumberford, near Tamworth, Co. Stafford, with arms emblazoned. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,326.
- Pedigrees of the Families of Cumberford or De Comerford and De la Roche with alliances; and with emblazonments of arms of Créquy and allied families, by R. Bigland, 1786. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,942.
- Cumming—A Table shewing the Families descended from Sir Alexander Cumming of Coulter, Aberdeenshire. Broadside, 1877.
- Cumyn—Family Records of the Bruces and the Cumyns, with an historical introduction, by M. E. C. Bruce. Edinb. 1870, 4^o.
- Cunningham pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Currer—A Skeleton Pedigree to illustrate the descent [Richardson] of the late Miss Currer of Eshton Hall, and of John George Smyth of Heath, Esq., from Jane, the sister of John Hopkinson of Lofthouse, the Antiquary. Long slip. n.d.

- Curson, see Curzon.
- Curtis—Records of some of the Descendants of William Curtis, Roxbury, 1632. Compiled by Samuel C. Clarke. Pp. 29.
- Curwen, see also Giles.
- Curwen—A Pedigree of the Family of Curwen of Workingham, including the branches of Stubbs, of Poulton, and of Helsington, showing their descent from the Royal Houses of England and Scotland, etc. Single sheet, no date.
- Curwin, or Curwen, see Corwin.
- Curzon—Pedigrees of the Families of Curson and Curzon, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,125.
- Account of the Family of Curzon, by H. Jermyn, 1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,197, f. 128.
- Case of Sir Nathaniel Curzon, claiming the Barony of Powes. 1731.
- Cusack—Pedigrees of the families of Cusack, Wellesley, and Colley, from the beginning of the 13th century to about the year 1770. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 13,914 A.
- Généalogies des Maisons de Cusack et de Lespinasse, extraite du tome premier des *Arch. gen. et hist. de la Nobl. de France*, publiées par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1828, 8°.
- Cushing—The Genealogy of the Cushing Family, by Lemuel Cushing. Montreal, 1877, 8°.
- Cushman—A historical and biographical genealogy of the Cushmans : the descendants of Robert Cushman, the Puritan, from the year 1617 to 1855. By H. W. Cushman. Boston [U.S.], 1855, 8°.
- Cutler—Collections concerning the Family of Cutler. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8206 ; 19,125.
- A Genealogical Record of several Families bearing the name of Cutler in the United States, by Abner Morse. Boston, 1867, 8°.
- A Cutler Memorial and Genealogical History. Compiled by Nahum S. Cutler. Privately printed, 1889, 8°.
- Researches in Genealogy relating to the Cutler Family, made in England in a summer vacation, 1888, by a Descendant, John Lewis Cutler. Privately printed, 1889, 4°.
- Cutter—A History of the Cutter Family of New England, by Dr Benjamin Cutter. Boston, 1871, 8°.
- History of the Cutter Family of New England. Supplement. 1871-1874. Boston, 1875, 8°.
- Cutts—The Descent of the Manor of Horham, and of the Family of Cutts, by H. W. King ; and Pedigree of the Family of Cutts, by G. H. Rogers-Harrison. See *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society*, iv. 25-43. Colchester, 1869, 8°.
- History of the Cutts Family, by Mr Cutts Howard. In progress, 1887.
- Cuzzaniti—Genealogia della Famiglia Cuzzaniti di Messina, descritta pel Barone Giuseppe Galluppi. 2nd edition, Messina, 1875, 8°.
- Cybo—Istoria della famiglia Cybo, descritta dal Dottor Francesco de Petris, Napoletano : dedicated to Prince Alberico Cybo, 25 Oct. 1599. Revised by the author in the year 1616. Coloured arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,042.
- Dabney—Sketch of the Dabneys of Virginia, with some of their family records, by Wm. H. Dabney of Boston. Chicago, 1888, 8°.
- D'Abriecourt — The D'Abriecourt Family, by J. Maskell. See "The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer," vol. iii. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Dacres—Pedigree of the ancient family of Dacres. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, p. 15.
- Dade—Collections concerning the Family of Dade, of Ipswich, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the family of Dade, of Suffolk. Illustrated with numerous engravings of arms, etc. 50 copies privately printed, 4°.
- Dagworth—Collections concerning the Family of Dagworth, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Dal-Cais—A History of the Dal-Cais or Dalcassians, descendants of Cais, of the line of Heber, by Richard Cronnelly. Dublin, 1865, 8°.
- Dalhousie—Claim of the Earl of Dalhousie to Vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Scotland. 1862.

- Dalison Documents and Pedigree, by Canon Scott Robertson. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xv. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Dalmahoy, see also Falconer.
- Dalmahoy—The Family of Dalmahoy, of Dalmahoy, Ratho, co. Edinburgh, by Tho. Falconer. Privately printed, Lond 1870? 8°.
- Dalrymple, see also Stair
- Dalrymple—Story of the Dalrymples. "Stories of Old Families," by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878, 8°.
- The name of Dalrymple : with a Genealogy of one Branch of the Family in the United States, by W. H. Dalrymple. Haverhill, Mass. 1878, 18°.
- Dalton—Pedigree of the Dalton Family of Bury, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Dalyngruge—Notices of the Family of Sir Edward Dalyngruge, of Bodian Castle, by Mark Ant. Lower. See *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, vol. xii. 1860.
- Damas—Généalogie de la Maison de Damas en Forez, Bourgogne, etc., par P. L. Laine. Par. 1839, 8°.
- Dammartin pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Damon Memorial, or Notices of Three Danon Families who came from Old England to New England in the XVIIth Century, by Samuel Chenery Damon. Honolulu, H. I. 1882, 12°.
- Dampierre—Histoire de la Maison de Dampierre, par l'abbe Maistre. Paris, 1884, 8°.
- Dana—Memoranda of some of the Descendants of Richard Dana, by Rev. John Jay Dana. Boston, 1865, 8°.
- Dane—Remarkable Providences in the course of my Life, by John Dane of Ipswich, 1682. To which is added a Pedigree of the Dane Family, and a few notes. Boston, 1854, 8°.
- Daniell—Pedigree of the Daniell Family of Suffolk, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- D'Annville—Collections relating to the Families of D'Annville of Bitton, Gloucestershire ; and the Le Grand *alias* Button of Wiltshire and Glamorganshire, by "Alton." Lond. 1888, 4°—Only 105 copies printed.
- Dante—Della Famiglia di Dante, by L. Passerine, see Dante's *Allighieri*, vol. i. 1865.
- La Famiglia degli Allighieri in Ferrara, by L. N. Cittadella. Fer. 1865, 8°.
- Danvers—Pedigrees of Danvers, deduced from John Danvers of Cotherop, two rolls, one on vellum, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Rolls P 5, 10.
- Claim of George John Danvers Butler Danvers, Earl of Lanesborough, to vote at Elections of Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 96 of 1848.
- Dapifer—Fragments concerning Eudo Dapifer and his Family, by Miss Fry. See "Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society," vol i. new series. Colchester, 1878, 8°.
- Da Ponte—Genealogy of the Family of Da Ponte of Casamassimo, 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,670.
- Darcy—Collections concerning the family of Darcy, consisting of transcripts of ancient deeds and charters, with drawings of seals annexed to them ; extracts from the assize and other rolls, fines, pleas, inquisitions, escheats, etc., and pedigree, 1639. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207. A.
- Collections relating to the Families of Darcy and Monteagle during the 15th and 16th centuries, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,451 ; 24,452.
- Abstract of a manuscript containing evidences of the Darcy family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,612.
- Evidences of the Families of Darcy and Wimbish. The Darcy evidences from the Conquest to 1593 ; the Wimbish evidences from 1298 to 1552. MS. No. XXII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Darcy pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Darell, see also Dawnay.

- Darell—The Darell Family, of Scotney Castle, Sussex. See H. Foley's "Records of the English Province," iii. 476.
- Darling—Memorial to my Honoured Kindred, by Charles W. Darling. Utica, 1888, 8°.
- Darlington—Sesqui-centennial gathering of the Clan Darlington, at the residence of B. Darlington, in East Bradford, Chester County, Pennsylvania, on the 20th of Aug. 1853. Lancaster, 1853, 8°.
- Darnley, Earl of, see Stuart; Lennox.
- Darrell—Pedigrees of the families of Darrell; Fitzherbert, afterwards Finch; and Thynne. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Dart Genealogy, by Wm. C. Sharpe. Seymour, Conn. 1888, 12°.
- Darwin—Pedigree of the Family of Darwin, by H. Farnham Burke. Lond. n.d. 4°.
- Dashwood—Pedigrees of the Dashwoods, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Daundy pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Daunt—Some account of the Family of Daunt, by John Daunt. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1881, 8°.
- Dauphin—Histoire généalogique et chronologique des Dauphins de Viennois depuis Guigues I. jusques à Louis V. par Gaya. Paris, 1683, 12°.
- Mmoires pour servir à l'Histoire de Dauphiné, sous les Dauphins de la Maison de la Tour du Pin, avec observations sur les Usages Anciens, et sur les Familles. Paris, 1711, fol.
- Histoire de Dauphiné et des Princes qu'ont porté le nom de Dauphins, par Pierre Moret de Bourchenu. 2 vols. Geneva, 1722, fol.
- Documents historiques inédits pour servir à l'Histoire du Dauphiné, par le Comte Douglas. Grenoble, 1874, 4°.
- Davenport, see also Mobberley.
- Davenport—A History and Genealogy of the Davenport Family in England and America, from A.D. 1086 to 1850, by A. Benedict Davenport. New York, 1851, 8°.
- Davenport—A Supplement to the History and Genealogy of the Davenport Family in England and America, from 1086 to 1850, and continued to 1876, by Amzi Benedict Davenport. Stamford, Conn. 1876, 8°. Privately printed.
- Davers—Collection concerning the Family of Davers, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- David—Genealogiæ Domini Nostri Jesus Christ, dei et Davidis filii, synopsis gemina et tribus libris expressa et exposita. Francofurti, 1594, fol.
- A newly invented Table for exhibiting the Genealogy of our Lord Jesus Christ, with notes, by Robert Berkley Greene. Lond. 1822, 8°.
- Genealogy of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Dublin, 1834, single sheet.
- The Genealogies of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, with the Genealogy of the House of David, from Adam to the close of the Old Testament, by Lord Arthur Hervey. Cambridge, 1853, 8°.
- Davidson—Davidson Genealogy, by C. T. M'Creedy, 1867. Single sheet.
- Herald and Genealogist, vol. v. p. 368.
- Davies, see Mutton.
- Davis, see also Corliss; Weitzel.
- Davis—The Davis Family Record, edited by Chas. H. S. Davis. A Monthly Journal devoted to the History and Genealogy of the Davis Family. Meriden, Conn. 1867, &c. 8°.
- Dolor Davis. A Sketch of his Life, with a Record of his Earlier Descendants, by Horace Davis, 1881, 8°. Privately printed.
- Samuel Davis, of Oxford, Mass., and Joseph Davis, of Dudley, Mass., and their Descendants, by George L. Davis. N. Andover, 1884, 8°.
- Davy—Collections relating to the Family of Davy, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,126.
- Dawes—William Dawes and his Ride with Paul Revere; to which is appended a Genealogy of the Dawes Family, by Henry W. Holland. Boston, 1878, 4°. One hundred copies privately printed.
- Dawnay—Pedigree of the Family of Dawnay, [afterwards Viscounts Downe]

- and its alliance with Darell of Sesay, with the Dawnay Arms, &c. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P 7.
- Dawson—Pedigrees of the Dawsons of Suffolk, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,126.
- Biographical Notices of the Dawson Family. See Nichols' *Literary Illustrations*, vi. 851.
- A Collection of Family Records, with biographical sketches and other memoranda of various families and individuals bearing the name of Dawson, by Charles C. Dawson. Albany, N.Y. 1874, 8°
- A Record of the Descendants of Robert Dawson, of East Haven, Conn. Including Barnes, Bates, Beecher, Bissell, Calaway, Carpenter, Cary, Colman, Doolittle, Doud, Douglass, Dresser, Evans, Fox, Fuller, Grannis, Johnson, Meloy, Morse, Parsons, Perkins, Richmond, Rogers, Sigourney, Sill, Smith, Stone, Tuttle, Van Buren, Walker, Werdon, Whittlesey, Woodruff, and other Families, with Biographical and Genealogical Notes, by Charles C. Dawson. Albany, N.Y. 1874, 8°
- Day—Collections concerning the Family of Day, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- A Genealogical Register of the Descendants, in the male line, of Robert Day, of Hartford, Conn. By G. E. Day. New Haven, 1840, 8°. Second edition, Northampton, 1848, 8°
- Ye Historie of a Countre Business att Stanstede, Essex, 1687 to 1887. Edited by Jos. J. Green. Ashford, 1887, sm. 4°. Note. This contains a brief account of the family of Day, from 1658 to 1850, and of the family of Green, from 1840 to 1887.
- Dayrell—The History of the Dayrells of Lillingstone Dayrell, by E. Dayrell. Jersey, 1885, 8°
- Dean—Descendants of Thomas Deane of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, by John Ward Dean. Boston, 1883, 8°. Privately printed.
- A Genealogy of the Descendants of James Dean, one of the First Settlers of Oakham, Mass., by G. M. Dean. Boston, 1889, 4°
- Deane—Collections concerning the Family of Deane, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,126.
- Brief Memoirs of John and Walter Dene and of the Early Generations of their Descendants, by William Reed Dene. Boston, 1849, 8°
- Biographical Sketch of John G. Deane and brief mention of his connection with the Northeastern Boundary of Maine: also Memoranda about Members of the Family, by Llewellyn Deane. Washington, 1887, 8°
- De Backer—Genealogical collections respecting the families of De Backer, Schot-Douglas, Van Impden, Van den Broeck, etc. partly in Dutch and partly in French, 1770—1780. By J. B. de Vos. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 797.
- De Blaquiere—Claim of the Rt. Hon. John De Blaquiere, Baron of Ardkill, to Vote at the Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 224 of 1863; B of 1864.
- De Boteville, see Botfield.
- De Cano—Genealogy of the Family of De Cano, from 1600 to 1730, with the Arms and quarterings, emblazoned in Colors. Large folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 632.
- De Cock—Recueil Généalogique de la Famille De Cock, par N. T. Stevens. Brux. 1855—58, fol.
- Decter Abstammung der Familie Decter, von Dr. Aug. Potthast. Berlin, 1863, 4°
- Dedel—Geslachtslijst van der Descendenten, etc., van Abr. Dedel, by Count J. C. E. van Lynden. Utrecht, 1883, 8°
- De Diva, see Peverell.
- Dee—A Genealogical Account of some of the Families derived from Bedo Dec. Lond. 1815, 4°. Printed from Wilson's *History of Merchant Taylors' School*.
- The Genealogy of Dr. John Dee, deduced from the ancient British Monarchs, and various Welsh families, with notes, by Dr. Dec. Brit. Mus. Cott. Rolls XIII. 38; XIV. 1.
- De Ferrars, see Ferrers.
- De Gorram, see Gorham.
- De Hohefried—Documents relating to the De Hohefried Family. Antwerp, 1827, 8°

De Insula, see Iisle.

De L'Angle Pedigree, by Henry Wagner. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xv. Lond. 1883, 8°.

De la Beeche—Memoir on Effigies in Aldworth Church, and Notice of the De la Beeche Family, by W. S. Walford. See *Archæological Journal*, xiv. 144. Lond. 1857, 8°.

Delamare, see Seymour.

Delamater Family Genealogy. Descendants male and female of Claude Delamater, who settled at New York in 1652, with their allied families, by Lafayette Delamater. Albany, 1882, 8°.

De la Pole—Collections concerning the Family of De la Pole, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.

De la Porte—Histoire Généalogique des Familles Nobles du nom de De la Porte, par A. De la Porte. Poit., 1882, 8°.

De la Prynne—Memoir of the Family of De la Prynne, by De la Prynne. Edited for the *Surtree Society*, by C. Jackson. Durham, 1870, 8°.

Delaron—Généalogie de la Famille Delaron, par De la Tour-Varan. St. Etienne, 1858, 8°.

De la Roche—Original Papers and Deeds relating to the Family of Roche, of Cork, 1543—1740. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,868.

—The history of the antient family of De Rupe or De la Roche, of Pembrokeshire, illustrated from original charters, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,457.

—Copies of Original Charters of the Family of De la Roche of Pembrokeshire, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter. See "*Archæologia Cambrensis*," vols. 3 and 4. New series. Lond. 1852, 8°.

—Copies of Original Charters relating to the Family of De la Roche of Roche Castle, by Rev. Jos. Hunter and Rev. J. M. Traherne. Tenby, 1852, 8°. Privately printed.

—Généalogie historique et critique de la Maison de la Roche-Aymon, par l'abbé J. d'Estrées. Paris, 1776, fol.

—Pedigrees of the Families of Cumberford and De la Roche with alliances; and with emblazonments of

Arms of Créquy and allied families, by R. Bigland, 1786. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,942.

De la Touche—Genealogy of the De la Touche Family seated in Dunois Blésois, Orléanais, France, prior to and continued after a branch of it had settled in Ireland, 1690—95. Edited by General Sir Anthony B. Stransham, 1882, 4°. Only 22 copies printed for private circulation.

Del Bene—Discours généalogique de la Maison Del-Bene. Titré du livre des Illustres Maisons de Florence, intitulé; *La Toscane Française*, par I. B. Tristhan l'Hermite-Souliers. Par. 1662, 4°.

Delley — Généalogie historique de la Maison de Delley d'Agnens, originaire de Pays de Vaud. Extraite du tome xx du *Nob. Univ. de France*, par Viton de Saint-Allais. No date, 8°.

Delvin, Barony of, see Nugent.

De Marisco, see Montmorency.

De Mauley, see Shaftesbury.

Denison—A Record of the Descendants of Capt. Geo. Denison of Stonington. With Notices of his Father and Brothers, and some account of other Denisons who settled in America, by John Denison Baldwin and William Clift. Worcester, 1881, 8°.

—Denison Memorial: Two Hundredth Anniversary of the death of Major-General Denison. Biographical Sketch by D. D. Slade. Historical sketch by Aug. Caldwell. Ipswich, Mass. 1883, 8°.

—History of the Denison Family, of Yorkshire, by Noel Denison. In progress, 1890.

Denny—A Sketch of the Royal Presents to the Denny Family in the reigns of Hen. VIII., Eliz., James I. and Chas. I. with pedigree. Dublin, 1868, 8°.

—Genealogy of the Denny Family in England and America. Descendants of John Denny of Combs, Suffolk, England, in 1439. Compiled and published by C. C. Denny. Leicester, Mass. 1886, 8°.

—Collections relating to the Families of Denny and Dennys, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.

- Denzell—Collections concerning the Family of Denzell. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207 F.
- Descent of the Family of Denzell. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3367.
- De Poly—Memoirs of the De Poly Family; with a Narrative of the Life of Antoinette, Baroness De Poly, written by herself. Northampton, 1822, 8°.
- Derby, Earls of, see Stanley.
- Derhaugh pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19126.
- Derham—Genealogy of the Derhams, of Crimpsam, Co. Norfolk, to 1663. On a vellum roll, with the arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 254(1).
- Dering—The Genealogy of the Family of Dering of Surrenden Dering, Kent, by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Privately printed, 1876, 4°.
- The Dering Pedigree, edited by Dr. J. J. Howard and the Rev. Francis Haslewood. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. 10. London, 1876, 8°.
- Chartæ Deringianæ; being a collection of Deeds and Charters formerly preserved in the Surrenden Library, most of them relating to the Dering Family. Transcribed by Mr. Hasted. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5481.
- Derwentwater, see also Radcliffe.
- Derwentwater—Some particulars relating to the Derwentwater Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5822, f. 117.
- De Sars—Some Account of the Family of De Sars. See "A Royal Descent, with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4°.
- Desborough—Pedigree of the Desborough Family of Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Egerton MS. 2519.
- Desmond, Earls of, see also Fitzgerald.
- Pedigree of the Earls of Desmond, from Gerald de Windsor [*temp.* Hen. I.] to James Fitzgerald, Earl of Desmond, who died in 1601. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,331.
- Pedigree of the Earls of Desmond, by Sir William Betham. Lond. 1873, single sheet.
- Historical Memoirs of the Geraldine Earls of Desmond, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,156.
- Desmond—The Desmonds of Ireland. See *Geraldine Documents*, edited by the Rev. Sam. Hayman. Dublin, 1870, 8°.
- The Old Countess of Desmond, with pedigrees, etc. by R. Sainthill. 2 vols. Dublin, 1861—63, 8°.
- D'Este, see Este.
- Desuergers—Précis historique sur la Famille Desuergers de Sanois, etc. par E. Pascallet. Par. 1857, 8°.
- Dethick pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,127.
- De Valencia—On an apparent indifference to English titles of honour of the family of De Valencia, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,619.
- De Vallibus, see Vaux.
- De Valoniis, see Panmure.
- De Veaux, see De Voc.
- Devereux—A Funeral Sermon by the Bishop of St. David's at the buriall of the Right Hon. Walter Earle of Essex and Ewe, etc., 26 Nov. 1576. Lond. 1577, 4°. [This work contains verses on the Earl's pedigree, with genealogical tables, and shields of arms.]
- Lives and Letters of the Devereux, Earls of Essex, in the Reigns of Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., by the Hon. W. B. Devereux. 2 vols. Lond. 1853, 8°.
- Arms and genealogy of Walter Devereux, Earl of Essex, with poems on his death. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- Devereux pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- De Vescei—Genealogy of the Constables De Vescey. Brit. Mus. Cott. Charter xiv. 9.
- Claim of the Rt. Hon. Thomas Viscount de Vescei to Vote at the Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. 1856.
- Devil—The Pedigree of the Devil, by Frederic T. Hall. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- De Voc—Genealogy of the De Veaux Family. Introducing the numerous forms of spelling the name by various branches and generations in the past eleven hundred years, by Thomas F. De Voc. New York, 1885, 8°.

- Devon, Dukes and Earls of, see Cavendish ; Courtney ; Redvers.
- Lives of the Earls and Dukes of Devonshire, with Genealogies of Eminent Men, their Contemporaries, by Jos. Grove. Lond. 1764, 8^o.
- On the Earls of Devon, by James Robinson Planché, Esq., Rouge-Croix. See 'Collectanea Archæologica,' vol. i. Lond. 1861, 4^o.
- Report on the Claim to the Earldom of Devon in the House of Lords. With Notes, and an Appendix containing Copies of Patents, and Cases illustrative of the Claim, by Sir N. Harris Nicolas. Lond. 1832, 8^o.
- De Wastenev—Some Account of the De Wastenev Family, of Colton, by F. P. Parker. Birmingham, 1879, 8^o.
- Notes on the Pedigree of the De Wastenev Family, by the Rev. F. P. Parker. *The William Salt Archaeological Society*, vol. III. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- D'Ewes, see also Granville.
- D'Ewes—Collections concerning the Family of D'Ewes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- Collection of Papers relating to the Genealogy of the Family of D'Ewes. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 381.
- The Lyneall Descent and Pedigree of the family of the Ewes or D'Ewes, with additions and notes by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll D, 25.
- The descent of the ancient familie of D'Ewes, formerly Lords of Kessel in Gelderland. [Pedigree of Sir Simonds D'Ewes.] Illuminated on vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll, O, 8.
- Pedigree of the Family of Ewes or D'Ewes. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll, O, 9.
- Some Notes on Facts in the Biography of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, by John Bruce. See *The Archaeological Journal*, xxvi, 323. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- De Witt—The De Witt Family in Ulster County, New York, by Thomas G. Evans. New York, 1886, 8^o.
- Dexter—A Genealogical Chart of the Descendants of Gregory Dexter, by S. C. Newman. Providence, 1857.
- The Dexter Genealogy ; being a record of the families descended from Rev. Gregory Dexter, with Notes, etc. by S. C. Newman. Providence, 1859, 12^o.
- D'Eye pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- D'Eyncourt—Genealogical History of the Family of Tennyson D'Eyncourt, by John B. Burke, Esq. Lond. 1846, 12^o.
- Dickens—Pedigrees of the Families of Dickens, of Branches Park and Coppdock, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- Dickinson, see Lyman.
- Dickson, Clan, see Dixon.
- Dietrichstein—Descent of Carl Hannibal Graf von Dietrichstein, with coloured arms ; officially certified, 1729. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,010.
- Dietterich—Original patent of nobility and arms, granted by the Emperor Joseph II. to Franz Joseph von Dietterich, and his three brothers Carl Joseph Ignaz, Friderich Maria, and Georg Franz, with the additional title of von Schönhoffen, 1773 ; and a French translation, 1785. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 1503 ; 1504.
- Dilke—Pedigree of the Family of Dilke of Maxtoke, by S. Lennard, 1866.
- Dillon—Epitome of the Case on the Claims of the Dillon Family of Proudston to the Great Chamberlainship of all England, by Sir J. J. Dillon, Knt. Privately printed, Lond. 1829, 4^o. [This Claim was originally printed in folio, without date, some years before 1829.]
- Dingwall, Lord, see Cowper.
- Dinsmore—A Golden Wedding, and the Dinsmore Genealogy, from about 1620 to 1865. Augusta, 1867, 8^o.
- Dinwiddie—The Official Records of Robert Dinwiddie, Lieutenant Governor of the Colony of Virginia, 1751—1758. With an Introduction and Notes, and a genealogy of his family, by R. A. Brock. Richmond, Va. 1883, 8^o.
- Diodate—Mr. William Diodate (of New Haven, from 1717 to 1751) and his

- Italian Ancestry, read before the New Haven Colony Historical Society, June 28, 1875, by Edward E. Salisbury. Privately printed, 4^o.
- Disbrowe, see Cromwell.
- Disney—Letter relating to the Disney pedigree, by John Disney, Feb. 22, 1720. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2721, f. 418.
- Claim of Molyneux Disney, Esq. to the Barony of Hussey. with Remarks by W. B. D. D. Turnbull, Esq. Edinb. 1836, 8^o. Forty copies privately printed.
- Remarks on the Hussey Peerage, with Pedigrees, by W. B. D. D. Turnbull. Edinb. 1842. [Only 40 copies printed, and intended as a supplement to the "Claim of Molyneux Disney," 1836.]
- Disraeli—Pedigree of Disraeli, Lord Beaconsfield, of Hughenden. See *Collectanea Genealogica*, vol. i. Edited by Jos. Foster. Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Dixon, see also Oliver.
- Dixon—Pedigree of the Family of Dixon, of Heaton Royds. Single sheet.
- The Scotch Border Clan Dickson, the Family of B. Homer Dixon, and the Family of De Homere or Homer, by B. Homer Dixon. Toronto, 1884, 12^o. Printed for private distribution.
- Facsimile of Confirmation of Arms and Grant of Crest to Gayus Dyxon of Tonbridge, 1565. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour Street, London.
- Dod, see also Oliver.
- Dod—Pedigrees of Dod of Calverhall from 1393; and of the Cloveleys, by Mr. Foliot and Sir Wm. Dugdale. MS. belonging to Whitehall Dod, Esq. of Llanerch, St. Asaph.
- A Family Record of Daniel Dod, who settled with the Colony of Branford, 1644, where he died in 1665, by Stephen Dodd. Printed for the author 1839, 8^o.
- Genealogies of the male descendants of Daniel Dod, of Branford, Conn. a native of England, 1646 to 1863, by B. L. Dod. Newark, N. J. 1864, 8^o.
- Pedigree of the Dod Family of Clovelley, by Sir Wm. Dugdale, with a continuation to the year 1844 by Sir Albert Wood, together with the pedigrees of the Families of Dod of Edge, Henshawe of Lockwood, and Humphreys of Boldwith. Twenty-five copies privately printed, 1867, 8^o.
- Dodd—Ancestry and Descendants of Lewis Dodd and Elizabeth (Baldwin) Dodd, by C. C. Baldwin. Cleveland, 1887, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Dodge, see also Sands.
- Dodge—Early Records of the Dodge Family in America, by R. R. Dodge. Sutton, Mass. 1879, 12^o.
- Report, Full, Authentic and Complete, of the Proceedings of the Reunion of the Dodge Family in America, July 10, 1879, by Robert Dodge of New York, City. New York; 1879, 8^o.
- Dodsworth, see More.
- Dolgorukov—History of the Family of Dolgorukov, by A. V. Dolgorukov. *Russian*. 1853, 8^o.
- History of the Family of Dolgorukov—Argutinsky by Prince Vsevolod Dolgorukov. *Russian*. 1869, &c. 8^o.
- Dondel—Généalogie et Annales de la Maison Dondel de Sillé par J. M. R. Lecoq-Kerneven. Rennes, 1874, 8^o.
- Done—Egerton and Done Families. A short account of the Possessors of Oulton, by Sir Philip Malpas Grey—Egerton, 1869, 4^o. Printed for private distribution.
- Doneraile, Viscount, see Hayes.
- Donoughmore, Earl of, see Hely.
- Doollittle, see Dawson.
- Dorat—Généalogie Historique de la Maison Robert du Dorat, par Henri Aubugeois de la Ville du Bost. Poitiers, 1877, 8^o.
- Dore—Account of the Family of Dore, of Compton Beauchamp, co. Wilts, etc. 4^o. Privately printed.
- Account of the Family of Dore, of Longleat, co. Wilts, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Account of the Family of Dore of Longcot, etc., co. Berks, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Dormer—Pedigree of the Family of Dormer of Buckinghamshire, drawn up on occasion of a law-suit, respecting the Grove-Park estate, about 1765. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,844 B.

Dormer—Généalogie de la Maison des Lords Dormers, Comptes de Caernarvon, etc. par M. D****. Antwerp, 1771, fol. See also an account of the Dormers in the “Nobiliaire de Brabant,” vol. iv. 79.

Dorsannes—Généalogie de la Famille des Dorsannes, par Gilbert de Murat de Caieron. Bourges, 1662, 8°.

—Généalogie de Messieurs Dorsannes, par le S^r Nicolas Catherinot. Par. 1673, 4°. Another edition in 1686.

Dorset, Earl of, see Sackville.

Douce—A Genealogical Account of the Family of Douce of Goreing, in the County of Oxon, by George Douce. Lond. 1735, 4°.

Doud, see Dawson.

Doudeanville, see Rochefoucauld.

Doughty pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of the Will of Rev. Geo. Doughty of Martlesham. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.

Douglas, see also Brigantes.

Douglass—History of the Family of Douglass of Tilwhilly or Tilquhillie. Bath, n. d. 8°.

—The History of the Houses of Douglas and Angus by David Hume. Edinb. 1644, fol. 2nd edition, 1648. 3rd edit. 2 vols. 1743, 8°. 4th edit. 2 vols. 1748, 8°.

—Observations on Hume’s History of the Houses of Douglas and Angus, by Thos. Crauford. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4601.

—A Synopsis of the Genealogy of the most Ancient and Most Noble Family of the Brigantes, or Douglas, by Peter Pineda. Lond. 1754, 8°. [This work is printed in English and Spanish.]

—Drumlanrig Castle and the Douglasses, by Craufurd Tait Ramage. Dumfries, 1876, 8°.

—Family of Douglas. See Border Memories; or, Sketches of prominent Men and Women of the Border, by Walter Riddell Carre. Edinb. 1876, 8°.

—The Douglas Book, in four volumes, by William Fraser. Edinb. 1885, 8°.

—A Collection of Family Records and Biographical Sketches and other

Memoranda of various Families and Individuals bearing the name Douglas, or allied to Families of that name, by Chas. Henry Jas. Douglas. Providence, 1879, 8°.

Douglas—Case of the Respondents in the Trial of Archibald James Edward Stewart, alias Douglas, against the Duke of Hamilton and others. *Circa* 1760, fol.

—Memorial for Archibald Douglas of Douglas, Esq.; and for Margaret, Dutchess of Douglas, and Charles, Duke of Queensberry, Defenders; against George-James, Duke of Hamilton, etc. Pursuers. 1766. 4°.

—Proof for Archibald Douglas of Douglas, Esquire, Defender; in the Reduction, the Duke of Hamilton, Lord Douglas Hamilton, and Sir Hew Dalrymple, against him. 28th Jan. 1766.

—Proof, in the conjoined Processes, George-James, Duke of Hamilton, Lord Douglas Hamilton, etc. against the person pretending to be Archibald Stewart, *alias* Douglas Defender. The Pursuers Proof, and the Condescence of Facts. Printed for the Lords of Session. Dec. 19, 1765, and Feb. 5, 1766.

—Memorial for George James Douglas, Duke of Hamilton, and others, against the Person pretending to be Archibald Stewart, alias Douglas, with Sequel, Objections and Appendix. 1767.

—The Speeches and Judgement of the Right Hon. the Lords of Council and Session in Scotland, upon the important Cause, His Grace George James Duke of Hamilton, and others, Pursuers; against Archibald Douglas, Esq. Defender, by William Anderson. Edinb. 1768, 8°.

—A State of the Evidenece in the Cause between His Grace the Duke of Hamilton and others, Pursuers, and Archibald Douglas, of Douglas, Esq., Defender, with Remarks, by Robert Richardson. Lond. 1769, 4°.

—Archibald Douglas against the Duke of Hamilton and others, by James Montgomery and Fletcher Marton, with pedigree. 1769, 4°.

- Douglas—Letters to the Rt. Hon. Lord Mansfield, from Andrew Stuart, Esq., relating to the Douglas Cause. Dublin, 1773, 8°.
- Abstract of the Evidence taken in the service of the Right Hon. Sylvester Douglass, Lord Glenbervie, etc., with a Genealogical Table. Edinb. 1815, 4°. Privately printed.
- Claim of John Arthur Douglas, Baron Bloomfield, to vote at Elections of Scotch Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 109 of 1849.
- Douglass, see Dawson.
- Doujat—Généalogie de Messieurs Doujat et de leurs alliances en 1688, avec blasons. Folio.
- Dove—Pedigree of the Dove Family of Ipswich and Scole, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,127.
- Dover, Earldom of, see Brandon.
- Dow, see Stranahan.
- Downe—Pedigrees of the Families of Downe and Downes, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,127.
- Claim of Hugh Richard, Viscount Downe, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, B of 1871.
- Case on behalf of Hugh Richard, Viscount Downe, with pedigree. Folio.
- Downing—Collections respecting the Downing Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- Doyle—Claim of the Right Hon. Lady Susan Doyle to the Barony of North. See *Sessional Papers*, 72 of 1837.
- Case of the Right Hon. Lady Susan Doyle, in relation to the Barony of North, with Appendix. 1837.
- D'Oyly—History of the House of D'Oyly, by W. D'Oyly Bayley. 2 parts, Lond. 1845, 8°.
- Collections relating to the D'Oyly Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- Pedigrees of the early D'Oylys, &c. by W. D. Bayley. "Topograhier and Genealogist," i. 366—378; ii. 18—27, 543.
- Drake—Life of Sir Francis Drake, with the historical and genealogical account of his family, etc; containing also an account of the Richmond Family, Lond. 1828, 8°.
- Drake—Some unpublished Papers relating to the Family of Sir Francis Drake. Edited by Rev. Thos. Hervey. Colmer, 1887, 8°.
- Genealogical and biographical account of the family of Drake in America, with some notices of the antiquities connected with the early times of persons of the name in England, by Samuel Gardener Drake. Boston U.S., 1845, 12°.
- A tabular pedigree of the Family of Drake, by S. G. Drake. Boston, 1867.
- Notes on the Armorial Bearings of Boteler of Herts, and Drake of Devon. by Sir W. Drake. Privately printed, 1874, 8°.
- Draper—An Account of the Silver Wedding of Mr. and Mrs. F. P. Draper, at Westford, N.Y. 1871, including the Historical Essays on the Draper and Preston Families. Albany, 1871, 8°.
- Drayton—History of the Drayton Family, of Drayton. See "Succinet Genealogies," by R. Halstead, 1685, fol.
- Dresser, see Dawson.
- Dreux—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison Royale de Dreux, de Bar, le Duc de Luxembourg et de Limbourg, du Plessis, de Richelieu, de Brayes et de Chasteauvillain, par A. Duchesne. Paris, 1631, fol. [This work contains the history of the ancestry of Cardinal Richelieu.]
- Déduction généalogique en abrégé de la Maison de Dreux, par Alex. de Redonde Dreux. 1665, fol.
- Remarques sur la Déduction généalogique, etc. de Dreux, par de Gournay. Par. 1666, fol.
- Généalogie historique de la Maison de Dreux. Suite de la généalogie historique des Princes de la Maison de Dreux, branche des Seigneurs de Bu et de Baigneux. No date, fol.
- Drieux—Abrégé généalogique de la parenté de M. Drieux dit Driutius, accompagné de plusieurs remarques et tables généalogiques, avec figures, par le Baron Chas. E. de Croeser de Berges. Bruges, 1785, 8°.

- Driver—The Driver Family: a Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of Robt. and Phebe Driver of Lynn, Mass. With an appendix containing twenty-three allied families 1592—1887, by a descendant, Harriet Ruth (Waters) Cooke. New York, 1889, 8°.
- Droullin—Notice historique et généalogique sur les Maisons de Droullin et de Godefroy de Menilglaise, par Borel d'Hauterive. Par. 1855, 12°.
- Drowne—Genealogy of the Family of Solomon Drowne, M.D. of Rhode Island, with Notices of his Ancestors, 1646—1879, by Henry T. Drowne. Providence, 1879, 8°.
- Druce—Genealogical Account of the Druce Family of Goreing, co. Oxon, by George Druce, of London, with the Families of Whistler, Horseail, Boyee, Ball, Kent, Shorter and Walpole, and their kindred. Lond. 1735, 4°. Reprinted and edited by Chas. Bridger in 1853. 50 Copies privately printed.
- Drummond, see also Innes.
- Drummond—A Genealogical Memoir of the most noble and ancient House of Drummond, and of the several Branches that have sprung from it, from its first Founder Maurice to the present Family of Perth, by David Malcolm. Edinb. 1808, 12°.
- The Detection of Infamy; earnestly recommended to the justice and deliberation of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain, by an unfortunate Nobleman. Lond. 1816, 8°. [This pamphlet relates to the House of Drummond, and the titles of the Earl of Perth, and Duke of Melfort.]
- An Interesting Statement of the claim of Thomas Drummond to the Earldom of Perth, interspersed with copious Memoirs of the Noble House of Drummond. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1830, 8°. Sequel to this work. 3 pages, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Most Noble House of Drummond; collected by the Hon. W. Drummond, edited by D. Laing. Edinb. 1831, 4°. Only 100 copies printed for private distribution, and 4 copies only printed on large paper.
- Drummond—History of the Drummond Family. See W. Drummond's "Noble British Families." Vol. II.
- Memoirs of the Drummond Family. See "The Red Book of Grandtully," by William Fraser. Vol. I. Edinb. 1868, 8°.
- The Genealogy of the Most Noble House of Drummond. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4238.
- The Genealogy of the Family of Drummond. MS. No. 2. Catholic College of Blairs.
- The Genealogie of the most noble and ancient House of Drummond. Collected in the year 1681. Dedicated to James, Earl of Perth, Lord Drummond, etc. MS. in the possession of the Earl of Kinnoul. at Dupplin.
- Report on the MSS. of Charles Stirling - Home - Drummond Moray, Esq., of Blair Drummond, and Ardoch in the County of Perth, by William Fraser. See *Tenth Report of Historical MSS. Commission*. Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Claim of George Drummond Duke of Melfort, to the Earldom of Perth. See *Sessional Papers*, 233 of 1846; 107 of 1847; 326 of 1848; 432 of 1852—53.
- Drury—Collections concerning the Family of Drury, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,127.
- The Line of Descent from Hugh Drury of Boston, 1640, to Edwin Drury of Wilmette in 1880. BROADSIDE.
- Du Bois—Record of the Family of Louis Du Bois, who emigrated from France to America in 1660. Privately printed, 1860, 8°.
- Du Buisson—Maison Du Buisson, par Amédée Dubuisson de Courson. Tarbes, 1868, 8°.
- Du Cane—Some Account of the Family of Du Quesne, by Lieut.-Col. Edm. Fred. Du Cane. Lond. 1876, 4°.
- Duchât—Fragment de généalogie de la Famille de le Duchât, contenant les branches établies en la ville de Metz. Avec deux tableaux généalogiques. 1782, 4°.
- Duckett—Duchetiana; or, Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Duckett; from the Conquest to the

- present time, by Sir Geo. F. Duckett, Bart. Lond. 1869, 4^o. Another edition in 1874.
- Dudley Pedigree: by Cooke, Clarencieux, 1580, vellum; large folio, very beautiful. MS belonging to the Marquis of Bath, Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- The Italian Biography of Sir Robt. Dudley, Knt., known in Florentine History as Il Duca di Nortombria; to which are added some biographical notices of Dame Alice, his wife, folded genealogy, etc. Oxford, n.d. 8^o. Privately printed.
- The Dudley Genealogies and Family Records, by Dean Dudley. Boston [U.S.], 1848, 8^o.
- The Sutton-Dudleys of England, and the Dudleys of New England, by George Adlard. Lond. 1862, 8^o.
- History of the Dudley Family, with Genealogical Tables, Pedigrees, etc., by Dean Dudley. 4 parts. Wakefield, Mass., 1886—90, 8^o.
- Dufferie—Généalogie des seigneurs de la Dufferie, sortis d'un puisné de l'illustre Maison des Baglions, seigneurs souverains de Pérouse en Italie, par Pierre d'Hozier. Par. 1662, fol.
- Dufferin, Baron, see Blackwood.
- Dugdale—The Life, Diary, and Correspondence of Sir William Dugdale, with portraits and pedigrees, by W. Hamper. Lond. 1827, 4^o.
- Du Hamel—Généalogie de la Maison Du Hamel, par J. Lainé. 1834, 8^o.
- Duke—Collections concerning the Family of Duke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,127.
- Dulaurens—Généalogie de Dulaurens, originaire de Naples, par J. B. l'Hermite de Souliers. Arles, 1656, 4^o.
- Dunbar—Genealogy of the Dunbar Family. See *Nederlands Families-Archief*, by J. H. Scheffer. Rotterdam, 1878, 8^o.
- Dummer—Pendomer, Co. Somerset, by T. Bond, with pedigree of Dummer, of Penne Domer. See "Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society," 1871. Taunton, 1872, 8^o.
- Du Moulin Pedigree, by Henry Wagner. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xv. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Dun, see Meeson.
- Dunally, Lord, see Prittie.
- Dunbar—History of the Dunbar Family. See Drummond's "Noble British Families," vol. II.
- Dunboyne—Case of the Rt. Hon. Theobald Fitzwalter Butler, 14th Baron of Dunboyne, on his Claim to the Title and Dignity of Baron of Dunboyne, in the Peerage of Ireland, with folded Pedigree. Lond. 1858, 4^o.
- Evidence on the Petition of T. Fitz-W. Butler, Lord Dunboyne, claiming the Dignity of Lord Baron of Dunboyne. 1859, folio.
- Claim of T. Fitz-W. Butler, Lord Dunboyne, claiming the dignity of Lord Baron Dunboyne. See *Sessional Papers*, C of 1859; A of 1859, Sess. 2; C of 1860.
- Minutes of Evidence on the above Claim, 1859—60. Folio.
- Dunch, see Cromwell.
- Dunch—Genealogy of the Family of Dunch, of Witnam, in the county of Berks, to the year 1683, by Sylvanus Morgan, on a vellum roll, with the arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 254 (5).
- Dundas—History of the Family of Dundas. See "Drummond's Noble British Families," vol. II.
- Dundonald—Case on behalf of Thomas Barnes, Earl of Dundonald, claiming the dignities of Earl of Dundonald and Lord Cochrane of Paseley and Ochiltrie in the Peerage of Scotland, with folding Pedigree. 1861, folio.
- Minutes of Evidence on the Earl of Dundonald's Petition, pp. 139. 1861, fol.
- Dungannon—Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Mark Trevor, Esq., Viscount Dungannon, etc. 1662. *Original*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,225.
- Dunham—A History of Altrincham and Bowdon, with an Account of the Barony and House of Dunham, by Alfred Ingham. Altrincham, 1879, 4^o.
- Dunnel—The True Genealogy of the Dunnel and Dwinell Families of New England, by Henry Gale Dunnel. New York, 1862, 4^o.

- Dunot—Mémoire pour la Famille Dunot, ou l'on voit ses preuves de noblesse, ses services et ses alliances, par J. A. Dunot de Saint-Maclou. 1676, 8°.
- Dunraven, Earl of, see Wyndham.
- Dunraven—Memorials of Adare Manor, with historical notices of Adare, by Edwin Wyndham Quin, Earl of Dunraven. Printed for private circulation, 1865, 4°.
- Dunsandle, Baron, see St. George.
- Dunsany—Case of Randal [Plunkett], styling himself Lord Baron of Dunsany. Lond. 1720, fol.
- Minutes of Evidence of Edward [Plunkett], Baron Dunsany, claiming a right to vote at the election of representative Peers for Ireland. Lond. 1823, fol.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Edward, Baron Dunsany, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 49 of 1823 ; 158 of 1854.
- Dunstanville—Memoirs of the Family of Dunstanville. See Scrope's "History of Castle Combe," 1852.
- Dunster, Lords of, see Mohun.
- Dunster and its Lords, 1066-1881. By H. C. Maxwell Lyte, M.A., F.S.A. 1882, 8°. Printed for private circulation. See also *Archæological Journal*, xxxvii. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Henry Dunster and his Descendants, by Samuel Dunster, of Attleborough, Mass. Central Falls, R.I. 1876, 12°.
- Dunthorn pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS 19,127.
- Duntreith, Lairds of, see Edmonston.
- Dupont—Généalogie de la famille Dupont de Castille, par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Douai, 1869, 8°. Only 40 copies lithographed.
- Du Prat—Généalogie de la Maison Du Prat. Par Le Marquis Du Prat. Versailles, 1857, 8°.
- Glans et Regains récoltes dans les Archives de la Maison Du Prat, par le Marquis Du Prat. Versailles, 1865, 8°.
- Du Quesne—Some Account of the Family of Du Quesne, and especially of the branch which settled in England in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by Lieut.-Col. Edm. Fred. Du Cane. Lond. 1876, 4°.
- Durbuy—Des Comtes de Durbuy et de la Roche aux XI^e et XII^e siècles, par S. P. Ernst. Liege, 1836, 8°.
- Durfort—Généalogie de la Maison Durfort. Paris, 1771, 4°.
- Précis historique sur la Famille de Durfort—Duras, par Jean Favre. Marmande, 1858, 8°.
- Durward—Pedigrees of the Durward Family, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19127.
- Dustin, see Corliss.
- Dwight—The History of the Descendants of John Dwight of Dedham, Massachusetts, by B. W. Dwight. 2 vols. New York, 1874, 8°.
- Dwinell—The True Genealogy of the Dunnel and Dwinell Families of New England, by Henry Gale Dunnel, New York, 1862. 4°.
- Dyer—Pedigree of Sir Thomas Dyer, Bart. Privately printed by T. B. Shenton, at Cheltenham, 1854. Single sheet.
- Chief Justice Dyer. [With some account of his family, and the arms of Dyer and Farewell.] See "Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society." 1870, Taunton, 1871, 8°.
- Some Records of the Dyer Family. Compiled by Cornelia C. Joy-Dyer. New York, 1884, 12°. For private circulation.
- Notes respecting the Life and Family of John Dyer, the Poet. By W. H. Longstaffe. See Burke's "Patrician," iv. 7, 264, 420; v. 75, 218.
- Dyke—Case of Sir Percival Hart Dyke, Baronet, of Lullingstone Castle in the County of Kent, on his Claim to the Title and Dignity of Baron Bray, with Pedigree. Privately printed, 1836, fol.
- Dymoke—Case of Lewis Dymoke, Esq., claiming the Barony of Marnyon, 1814, fol.
- Additional case of Lewis Dymoke, claiming the Barony of Marmion, 1817, fol.
- Claim of Lewis Dymoke, Esq. to the Barony of Marnyon. *Sessional Papers*, 47 of 1818 ; 48 of 1819.
- Eachard—Collection concerning the Family of Eachard, of Norfolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.

- Eager—A Genealogical History of the Eager Family, and their maternal connexions in the Co. of Kerry, by F. J. Eager. Dublin, 1861, 12°.
- Earle—Ralph Earle and his Descendants. Compiled by Pliny Earle, M.D., of Leicester, Mass. 1860. *Tabular pedigree.*
- The Earle Family. Ralph Earle and his Descendants, by Pliny Earle of Northampton, Mass. Worcester. 1888, 8°.
- Eastman, see also Corliss.
- Eastman—Genealogy of the Eastman Family for the first four generations, by Rev. L. R. Eastman. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. Gen. Register.* Boston, 1867, 8°.
- Eaton—The Dedham Eatons from 1635 to the Fifth Generation, by Daniel C. Eaton, of the Eighth Generation. New Haven, 1884, 8°.
- Genealogical Sketch of the Nova Scotia Eatons. Compiled by Rev. Arthur Wentworth Eaton. Halifax, N.H. 1885, 8°.
- Report of the Fifth Annual Reunion of the Eaton Family Association, held at Boston, Oct. 31, 1888. New Haven, 1888, 8°.
- Eccles—Descendants of John Eccles of Warley, bap. 1742 (int. at Sowerby near Halifax, Yorkshire), by R. J. H. Eccles. Lithographed. Lond. 1880.
- Echingham pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Echlin—Genealogical History of the Echlin Family, by John R. Echlin. Second edition. Edinb. [1882], 8°.
- Echyngham—Notices of the Family of Echyngham of Echyngham, by Spencer Hall, Esq. Lond. 1850, 8°. Privately printed.
- Eckher—"Eckhersch's Stammbuch:" a genealogical history of the family of Eckher, or Ecker, illustrated with painted figures, coats of arms, monuments, etc., from 1090 to 1718. *German.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,113.
- Eddy—Memoir of Col. Jonathan Eddy, of Eddington, Me. With some Account of the Eddy Family, and of the Early Settlers on the Penobscot River, by Joseph W. Porter. Augusta, 1877, 8°.
- Eddy—The Eddy Family Tree. Compiled by Charles Eddy, M.D. Brooklyn, N.Y., 1880, broadside.
- Genealogy of the Eddy Family, by Charles Eddy. Brooklyn, 1881, 8°.
- The Eddy Family. Reunion at Providence to celebrate the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Landing of John and Samuel Eddy at Plymouth, Oct. 29, 1630. Boston, Mass. 1881, 8°. Second edition 1884.
- Edgar—An Account of the Sirname of Edgar: and particularly of the Family of Wedderlie in Berwickshire, by J. H. Lawrence-Archer. Lond. 1873, 4°.
- Collection respecting the Family of Edgar, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Edge—Pedigrees of the Family of Edge, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Ederly—The Ederly Family, by James A. Ederly. Boston, 1880, 8°.
- Edmonstone—The Genealogy of the Laids of Ednem and Duntreth, from 1063 to 1699. Glasgow, 1699, 8°. Reprinted at Edinburgh, 1834, 8°.
- Genealogical Account of the Family of Edmonstone of Duntreath, by Sir A. Edmonstone of Duntreath. Edinb. 1875, 4°.
- Ednowain—On the Tribe of Ednowain, by H. F. J. Vaughan. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, vols. vii, viii, ix, x. Lond. 1876—79, 8°.
- Edwards—Collection concerning the Family of Edwards of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- The Memorial Volume of the Edwards Family Meeting at Stockbridge, Mass. Sept. 6—7, A.D. 1870. Boston, 1871, 8°.
- Windsor Farnes. A glimpse of an Old Parish, by John A. Stoughton. [Chiefly concerning the Edwards family.] Hartford, 1883, 8°.
- Egerton—Egerton and Done Families. A short account of the Possessors of Oulton, by Sir Philip Malpas Grey—Egerton. 1869, 4°. Printed for private circulation.
- The Pedigree of Francis Henry Egerton, afterwards Earl of Bridgewater, 1806. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 66.

- Egerton—Letter of Sir Holland Egerton on his family Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 168 b.
- Descent and Alliances of William Egerton and his heirs, by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges. Lond. 1805, fol. Privately printed.
- Compilation of Evidences and Authorities to illustrate the Lives of Thomas, John, and Francis Egerton, by F. E. Egerton. Paris, 1812, fol. Privately printed.
- Eglinton—Biographical account of the Eglinton Family. See Account of the Tournament at Eglinton, by James Aikman. Edinb. 1839, 4^o.
- Egmont—Abrégé historique de la généalogie de la Maison d'Egmont, par M. le Coq-La-Magdeleine. No date, 4^o.
- Egmont, Earls of, see Perceval.
- Eldred—Pedigrees of the Eldred Family of Suffolk, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Elford—The Monumental Effigies, etc., in Elford Church, by Edw. Richardson, with a Memoir and Pedigree of the Lords of Elford, by M. Thorpe. Lond. 1852, fol.
- Eliot—Genealogy of the Family of Eliot of Port-Eliot, Co. Cornwall. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5839 p 451.
- Genealogy of the Eliot Family, by William H. Eliot. Revised and enlarged by William S. Porter. New Haven, Conn. 1854, 8^o.
- Tabular Pedigree of the Eliot Family, by W. H. Whitmore, 1857.
- A Genealogical Sketch of the Eliot Family of Boxwell, Co. Essex, and America. See "The Pilgrim Fathers of Nazing," by W. Winters, 1874, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Sketch of the Eliot Family, by Walter Græme Eliot. New York, 1887, 8^o.
- Ellery—Pedigree of Ellery, of the United States of America, arranged by Harrison Ellery. Boston, 1881, single sheet.
- Ellicott, see Thomas.
- Elliot Family, see Border Memories; or, Sketches of prominent Men and Women of the Border, by Walter Riddell Carre. Edinb. 1876, 8^o.
- Elliott—Collection concerning the Family of Elliott, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19128.
- Genesis of a New England Branch of the Family. [Andrew Elliott of Beverley.] 1650 to 1850, 4^o.
- Ellis—Account of the Ellis Family, with Pedigree. The Ellis Correspondence, by George Agar Ellis, vol. i. Lond. 1829, 8^o.
- Notices of the Ellises of England, Scotland and Ireland, from the Conquest to the present time, including the families of Alis, Fitz-Elys, Helles, etc., by Wm. Smith Ellis. With three supplements. Lond. 1857—1875, 8^o.
- Fourth and Last Supplement to Notices of the Ellises of England, Scotland and Ireland, by William Smith Ellis. Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Remarks on the Arms assigned to the Name of Ellis and its Synonyms, tending to show a common origin of most of the Families bearing them, and of Lacy, Lucy, St. Leger, Lizures, St. Liz, Disney, Deivill, Holles, etc. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- Pedigrees of Ellis, and Fitz-Ellis. By W. S. Ellis: "Topographer and Genealogist," iii. 270—297.
- Collection concerning the Family of Ellis of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Claim of C. A. Ellis to be Lord Howard of Walden. *Sessional Papers*, 3 of 1806—7.
- Biographical Sketches of Richard Ellis the first Settler of Ashfield, Mass., and his Descendants, by E. R. Ellis. Detroit, 1888, 8^o.
- Elmer—Genealogy and Biography of the Elmer Family, by Lucius Q. C. Elmer. Bridgeton, N.J. 1860, 8^o. Printed for the use of the family.
- Elmsley, see Baynton.
- Elphinstone—A Genealogical Tree of the Noble House of Elphinstone, by J. Brown, 1808, single sheet.
- Elsevier—Recherches historiques généalogiques et bibliographiques sur les Elsevier, par M. de Reume. Brux. 1847, 8^o.

- Elsevier—*Annales de l'imprimerie Elsevirienne, ou Histoire de la Famille des Elsevier, par C. Pieters.* Gand, 1851, 8^o.
- Annales de l'imprimerie des Elsevier, ou histoire de leur famille et de leurs éditions. Seconde édition, revue et augmentée, par Charles Pieters.* Gand, 1858, 8^o.
- Elstob—*The Elstob Family.* William and Elizabeth Elstob the learned Saxonists. Newcastle Reprints, by H. A. Richardson, vol. 1. Newcastle, 1847, 8^o. Only 100 copies printed.
- Elton—*A Genealogical Account of the Mayo and Elton Families.* by the Rev. C. H. Mayo. Chiswick Press, 1882, 4^o.
- Elverfeldt—*Geschichte des Geschlechtes der Freiherren von Elverfeldt,* by E. A. Heyden. 2 vols 1883, 4^o.
- Elwes—*The Life of John Elwes, Esq., with a pedigree of the family,* by Edward Topham, Lond. 1790, 8^o.
- Collection concerning the Family of Elwes,* by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Genealogical Notices relating to the Elwes Family.* Reprinted from "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica." Lond. 1867, 8^o. For private circulation.
- Ely—*History of the Ely Re-union held at Lyne, Conn. July 10, 1878.* New York, 1879, 8^o.
- Records of the Descendants of Nathaniel Ely the Emigrant, who settled first in Newtown, Mass. &c.* Compiled by Heman Ely. Cleveland, Ohio, 1885, 4^o.
- Elzevier, see Elsevier; Estienne.
- Emerson—*Ralph Waldo Emerson: His Maternal Ancestors.* With some Reminiscences of Him, by David Greene Haskins. Boston, 1887, 8^o.
- Emery—*Genealogy of the Emery Family,* by Rufus Emery. Salem, n.d. 8^o.
- Annual Reunion of the Emery Family,* Boston, Mass. Privately printed, 1888, 8^o.
- Emmertson—*Materials towards a Genealogy of the Emerton Family,* by James A. Emmerton. Salem, 1881, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Engaine — *Collection concerning the Family of Engaine,* by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.
- Engelham—*Illuminated genealogies of the families of Engelham of Co. Kent,* 1651; Hales of Hales Place, 1621, with continuation by Sir Isaac Heard; and Pym of Brymore, 1583 by Dethick, and 1643 by Ryley. Belonging to P. P. Bouverie, Esq., at Brymore.
- Enghien—*Histoire de la Maison d'Enghien, &c.,* par Pierre Colins. Mons. 1634, 4^o. Second edition. Tournay, 1643.
- Eoghan—*A History of the Clan Eoghan,* by R. F. Cronnelly. Dublin, 1864, 8^o.
- Eon—*La Vie, etc., de Mademoiselle d'Eon de Beaumont, suivie de la généalogie de la Maison du même nom,* par De la Fortelle. Paris, 1779, 8^o.
- Epernon—*Mémoire sur l'extinction du Duché-pairie d'Epernon,* par M. Magueux. Paris, 1711, 4^o.
- Erbach—*Historische Genealogie des reichsgräflichen Hauses Erbach, etc.,* by J. P. W. Luck. Frankfurt-am-Mayn, 1786, fol.
- Geschichte der Grafschaft Erbach.* Erbach, 1840, 8^o.
- Erdeswick—*Pedigree of the Family of Erdeswick.* Privately printed, 1878, 4^o.
- Stemmata et propagationes antiquæ familiæ de Erdeswicke of Sondon in Stafford,* with arms emblazoned, 1586. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5410.
- Erskine—*The Honourable Henry Erskine, Lord Advocate for Scotland;* with notices of certain of his kinsfolk, by Lieut-Col. A. Fergusson. Edinb. 1882, 8^o.
- Escalante—*Memorial de los Casa de Escalante, y servicios de ella,* by Doña Maria de Guevara Manrique. Valladolid, 1654, fol.
- Escalopier—*Genealogie de M. le Président l'Escalopier.* Chalons, 1628, 8^o.
- Escal—*Mémoire généalogique de la Maison de l'Escal, de Vérone.* Avec blasons par P. P. Choffard. 1763, 8^o.
- Espinay—*Abrégé généalogique de la Maison d'Espinay,* par Mon. de Kaerdaniel. No date, fol.
- Essex, Earl of, see Devereux; Cromwell. Este, see also Corera.

- Este—Genealogy of the House of Este, by Girolamo Falletti. [Ferrara, 1561 ?] fol.
- Historia dei Principi d'Este, by Gio. Batt. Pigna. *With pedigrees and coloured arms.* Ferrara, 1570, fol. Another edition, Vin. 1572, 4^o. Continued to the year 1746.
- History of the House of Este, from the Time of Porrestus, with Account of the Revolution in Italy, from 1452 till 1598. Lond. 1681, 12^o.
- Descent paternal and maternal of Augustus D'Este from James II. King of Scotland, by Sir. A. F. D'Este. Single sheet, 1831.
- A Letter concerning a Bill filed on behalf of Sir Augustus D'Este, from Sir J. J. Dillon. Lond. 1831, 8^o.
- Papers elucidating the Claims of Sir Augustus d'Este, K.C.H.; and Sir J. J. Dillon's Letter to a Noble Lord, explanatory of a bill in the Court of Chancery, filed on behalf of Sir Augustus D'Este. Lond. 1831, 8^o.
- Case of the Children of H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, elucidated, by Sir. J. J. Dillon. Lond. 1832, 4^o.
- Papers and Correspondence in Regard to the Rights of Augustus, of Este, etc. by Sir Augustus D'Este. Lond. 1841, 8^o. Printed for private distribution.
- Claim of Augustus Frederick D'Este to be Duke of Sussex. *Sessional Papers*, 142 of 1844; 177 of 1844.
- Case of Augustus Frederick D'Este on his Claim to the Dukedom of Sussex. 1844.
- Estienne—Annales de l'Imprimerie des Estienne, ou histoire de la famille des Estienne et de ses éditions. Par Renouard. Second edition, Paris, 1843, 8^o.
- Tableau généalogique et héraldique de la Famille Estienne depuis l'an 1270 jusqu'en 1826. Paris, 1852, single sheet.
- Tableau généalogique et biographique des trois grandes familles d'Imprimeurs-libraires les plus célèbres. Les Estiennes en France, Les Alde en Italie, Les Elzevier aux Pays-Bas. Lille, 1853, fol.
- Estienne—Les Estiennes et les types grecs de François I^{er}. etc. 1856, 8^o.
- Estofte—A True and perfect Généalogie of the right worshipping familie of John Estofte, of Estofte, Esquire, in y^e county of Yorke, by Daniel King, 1660. *A long roll, illustrated with coats of arms.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,569.
- Estouteville—Recueil de Titres de la Maison d'Estouteville. [Containing also the genealogy of J. B. Colbert, marquis of Seignelay. Paris, 1741, 8^o.
- Estrade — Généalogie de la Maison d'Estrade en Agenois, par Scipion Duplex. Bourdeaux, 1655, 4^o.
- Eudes—Notice sur les trois frères, Jean, François, et Charles Eudes; avec une genealogie de la Famille Eudes, par Gustave Levavasseur. Paris, 1855, 8^o.
- Eure, see also Bruce.
- Eure—Pedigree of the Family of Eure, of Earby, Ingleby, Walton, etc. Single sheet.
- Notice of a Roll of Arms of the Family of Eure, Barons of Moulton, by W. S. Walford. See *The Archaeological Journal*, xvii, 218, 271. Lond. 1860, 8^o.
- Eustache de Saint-Pierre, see Coucy.
- Eustis—Genealogy of the Eustis Family, by Henry Lawrence Eustis. Boston, 1878, 8^o.
- Evans, see also Dawson.
- Evans—The Evans Family, (by J. R. Appleton and Morris C. Jones,) Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1865, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Evelin—Facsimile of the Grant of Crest to George Evelin, of Long Ditton, 1572. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour street, London.
- Evelyn—The Case of the Evelyn Family on a Bill intituled, An act for vesting certain houses in Blechingly, Co. Surrey. [Lond. 1734 ?] single sheet.
- Pedigrees of the Evelyn Family. See "Memoirs Illustrative of the Life and Writings of John Evelyn, Esq., F.R.S." Edited by William Bray. Vol. 1. Lond. 1818. 4^o.
- The Hundred of Wotton, and the Family of Evelyn, by E. W. Brayley. 1846. 8^o.

Evelyn—Pedigrees and Notes of the Evelyn Family. See "Life of John Evelyn," by Mrs. Godolphin. Lond. 1848. 8°.

—The Evelyns in America: Compiled from Family Papers and other Sources, 1608—1805. Edited and Annotated by G. D. Scull. Oxford, 1881. 8°. For private circulation.

—Pedigree of the Evelyn Family in the different Branches. Singlesheet. Everard, see also Cromwell.

Everard—Collection concerning the Family of Everard, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,128.

Everett—Genealogy of the Everett Family, by Edw. F. Everett, of Charlestown, Mass. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. Gen. Register*. Boston, 1860 8°.

Everingham—Pedigree of the Family of Everingham. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 12.

Ewing—Record of the Family of Ewing who emigrated from Ireland to America in 1718. 150 Copies privately printed, 1858, 8°.

Exeter, Earls of, see Cecil.

Eyre—Notes of the Family of Eyre. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, Vol. xxx. p. 401, etc.

—Evidence on the Petition of Thomas Eyre, Esq., claiming the Honours, &c. of Earl of Newburgh; and also of Cecilia, widow of Charles, Marquis Bandini, &c. claiming the same, with supplemental case and pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1857—58.

—Evidence on the Petitions of Thomas Eyre, claiming the Honours of Earl of Newburgh, Viscount Kinnaird and Baron Livingstone, etc. 1867, fol.

Eyston—Pedigree of the Family of Eyston of East Hendred in the County of Berks. Lond. 1875, 4°. Printed for private circulation.

—Pedigree of the Family of Eyston. Privately printed, 1883.

Fabens—Some of the Descendants of Jonathan Fabens of Marblehead, by George A. Perkins. Salem, 1881, 8°.

Faël, see Coucy.

Fairfax, see also Thomas.

Fairfax—Correspondence of the family of Fairfax, of Denton, co. York, chiefly

on private affairs, 1600—1827. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 30,305; 30,306.

—Fairfax Correspondence. Historical Notes of the Family. Edited by G. W. Johnson. 4 vols. Lond. 1848. 8°.

—The Fairfaxes of England and America in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including letters from and to Hon. Wm. Fairfax, and his sons Col. George Wm. Fairfax, and Rev. Bryan, eighth Lord Fairfax, by Edward D. Neill. Albany, N.Y. 1868, 8°.

—The Fairfax Family. See "A Life of the Great Lord Fairfax," by Clements R. Markham. Lond. 1870. 8°.

—Collection concerning the Family of Fairfax, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19129.

—An Account of the Family of Fairfax. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6862.

—Extracts from printed and other sources relating to the family of Fairfax; with pedigrees, genealogical notes, etc. "The pedigree of y^e family of Fairfax, C. F. [Charles Fairfax] de Menston." Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2146, ff. 12—65.

—Transcripts of charters relating to the Family of Fairfax, of Co. York; *tempp.* Hen. III.—Edw. IV. with pedigree. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2147.

—Charters and Documents relating to the Family of Fairfax of Denton, Co. York, 1430—1758. Brit. Mus. Add. Charters 1782—1811.

—Papers relating to the Family of Fairfax, 1635—1790. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 11,325—11,327.

—Case of the Rev. Bryan Fairfax, claiming the title of Lord Fairfax, of Cameron, 1800, folio.

Falconer, see also Faulknor.

Falconer—Biographical notes, printed and manuscript, of persons of the name of Falconer, with lists of their works, carried up to 1845. By Thomas Falconer. Brit. Mus. Library 699. f. 28.

—Extracts from the Gentleman's Magazine, etc., chiefly relating to the Falconer Family. Collected by Tho. Falconer. Lond. 1864, 12°.

- Falconer—Will of J. Dalmahoy [the father of Mary Falconer]. The Wills of various members of the Falconer Family, edited by Thomas Falconer. Privately printed. Lond. 1866? 8°.
- John Falconer. *Cryptomenysis patefacta*, etc. [Bibliography of the writings of the Falconer family, with biographical notices, by Thos. Falconer. Lond. 1866, 8°.
- Some Account of the Surname of Falconer. See Dalmahoy, *The Family of*, 1867.
- Falconer of Leighton. *Lineage*, pp. 6. [Edinb. 1870?] 8°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Le Fauconer, Falkener, and Fawkener in Leicestershire and Rutland. See *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. 1. London, 1884. 8°.
- Falstaff—Memoirs of the Family of Falstaff. See Scrope's "History of Castle Combe." 1852; also D. Turner's "History of Caister Castle." 1842.
- Fane, see Vane.
- Faneuil, see also Bethune.
- Faneuil—Records, Genealogical Charts, and Traditions of the Families of Bethune and Faneuil, by J. L. Weisse. New York, 1866. 4°.
- A History of the Bethune Family, together with a sketch of the Faneuil Family, by Mrs. John A. Weisse. New York, 1884. 4°.
- Fanshawe—Account of the Family of Fanshaw. See "Memoirs of Lady Fanshawe," 1829. 8°.
- Notes, Genealogical and Historical, of the Fanshawe Family. Lond. 1868, etc. 4°.
- Fare, see also Cabot.
- Fare—La Généalogie de la Maison de la Fare, par C. R. d'Hozier. Montpellier, 1695, fol.
- Généalogie de la Maison de la Fare en Languedoc, par le P. Alexis (Pierre Caquet.) Paris, 1766, 8°.
- Farewell, see Dyer.
- Farington, see also Farington.
- Farington—Corrected Pedigree of Farington of Farington, and Farington of Warden, compiled from Documents. Lond. n. d. Privately printed broadside.
- Farington—The Farington Family. See the Farington Papers. Edited by Miss Farington, for the *Chetham Society*, vol. 39. Manchester, 1856, 4°.
- Farley see Fisher.
- Farmer—A Family Register of the Descendants of Edw. Farmer, by John Farmer. Concord, 1813.
- Genealogical Memoir of the Family by the name of Farmer, who settled at Billerica, Mass. Hingham, 1828, 8°.
- Farnese—Indice de las glorias de la Casa Farnese, by Luis de Salazar Y. Castro. Madrid, 1716. fol.
- Farnham—Royal Descents of Henry Maxwell, K.P., seventh Lord Farnham, etc. 2 vols. 8°. Privately printed.
- The Seize Quartiers of Henry Maxwell, 7th Lord Farnham. Folio sheet.
- Royal Descents of Lord Farnham; from Henry II. King of England, forming an Introduction to the Royal Descents from Henry III. 4°.
- Royal Descents of Lord Farnham, from Henry II. King of England, including (besides numerous Royal, and Noble Descents in England, Scotland, and Ireland) those through the Kings of Castile, Portugal, Sicily, and France. Long folio.
- Paternal Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Hen. III. King of England. Long folio.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Henry III. King of England; illustrated with the Seize Quartiers of distinguished persons included in the Descents. 2 vols. 4°.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Henry III. King of England, including numerous Plantagenet Descents; also the combined descent of three of the daughters of Richard Widvile, K. G. Earl of Rivers. The whole embodying a numerous selection of Descents of Families the most distinguished in English History, and the most celebrated in the Annals of English and Irish Chivalry. Long folio.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Henry III., Edward I., and the subsequent Kings of England, etc., etc., and from Robert Bruce, King of

- Scotland; to which are added Descents from a few other distinguished personages. Cavan, 1850, 8^o.
- Farnham—Farnham Descents, from Henry III. and the subsequent Kings of England. 3 parts, 1860, 4^o.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Edward I. King of England, compiled from authentic sources. Long folio.
- Royal Descents of Anna Frances Hesther, Baroness Farnham, from Edw. III. King of England, through all his four sons, who left issue. Long folio.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Edward III., through Lionel of Antwerp, Duke of Clarence; John of Gaunt; Edmond, Duke of York; and Thomas, Duke of Gloucester; distinguishing in red characters the descent through Kings Edward IV. and Henry VII., compiled from authentic Records. Long folio.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Henry VII. King of England. Folio.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, through the Howards, Dukes of Norfolk; showing the double Descent, through seven successive Knights of the Garter, in the first line; and through four successive Knights of the Garter, in the second line. 4^o.
- Royal Descent of Lord Farnham, from Robert Bruce, King of Scotland, 4^o.
- Seize Quartiers (92, all complete), connected with the Royal Descents of Lord Farnham. Cavan, 1850, 8^o.
- Genealogy of the Farnham Family. By the Rev. J. M. W. Farnham. Chicago, 1886, 12^o.
- Genealogy of the Farnham Family, by Rev. J. M. W. Farnham. Second edition, with Supplement. New York, 1889, 12^o.
- Farquharson, see Oliver.
- Farr—Pedigree of the Family of Farr of Beccles, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Farrar—Memoir of the Farrar Family. Privately printed. Boston, 1853, 8^o.
- Farrington Memorial. A Sketch of the Ancestors and Descendants of Dea. John Farrington, of Wrentham, Mass. To which is appended the Genealogy of his wife, Cynthia Hawes. Privately printed, 1879, 8^o.
- Farwell—Farwell Ancestral Memorial. Henry Farwell, of Concord and Chelmsford, Mass., and all his descendants to the fifth generation, by D. P. Holton. New York, 1879, 8^o.
- Fastolf—Collection concerning the Family of Fastolf, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Faubournet—Généalogie de la Maison de Faubournet de Montferrand, extraite du tome XVII du *Nob. univ. de France*, par Courexelles. Par. 1820, 12^o.
- Faucigny—Généalogie de la Maison de Faucigny-Lucinge, par Ferd. Vic. Amédée, marquis de Faucigny-Lucinge, Par. 1826—27, 4^o.
- Fauconberg, Earl of, see Cromwell.
- Fauconberge Memorial: An account of Henry Fauconberge, LL.D. of Beccles, with Pedigree of that Family, and of Revett of Brandeston, by S. W. Rix. Ipswich, 1849, 4^o.
- Fauchoas—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Fauchoas en Guyenne, par J. L. de Fauchoas de Séguenville. Par. 1688, 4^o. Another edition greatly augmented, Montauban, 1724, 4^o.
- Faulkner—Autobiography of the Faulknors of Havant Park and Stubbington House, Hants. Privately printed.
- Faur—La Généalogie de la Maison de Faur, avec blason gravé par M. Frosne. Tolose, 1649, fol.
- Faure—Notice sur les Familles du Faure et de Gimel, de Limoges, par Elie du Faure. Vers. 1854, 8^o.
- Fawkener, see Falconer.
- Fawkes—The Fawkes of York in the sixteenth century; including Notices of the Early History of Guye Fawkes, by Robert Davies. Westminster, 1850, 12^o.
- Faxon, see also Vinton Genealogy.
- Faxon—Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Richard Faxon, from his settlement in this country to 1843, by Wm. Faxon. Hartford, 1843, 18^o.

- Faxon—The History of the Faxon Family, of Braintree, Mass., with a Genealogy of Branches of many allied Families, by George L. Faxon. Springfield, Mass. 1880, 12°.
- Fay—Généalogie de la Maison de Fay en Sangterre, par Ch. d'Hozier. 1721, 4°.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Fay en Velay, par Denys-François Gastelier de la Tour. Paris, 1762, 4°.
- Mémoire généalogique sur la Maison de Fay de Terrasac. par M. de la Chesnaye-des-Bois. [Extract from the *Dict. de la Noblesse*, by Des Bois.]
- Feather—Collections relating to the Surname of Feather, by George W. Marshall. Worksop, 1887, 8°.
- Feilding—The Descent of William Feilding, Earl of Denbigh and Desmond, from Egbert, King of England; and from Rodolph of Habsburg, Founder of the House of Austria. Beautifully coloured, on vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1902.
- History of the illustrious Family of the Feildings, &c. By Nathaniel Wanley. See Nichols' Leicester, iv. 273-293.
- Felbrigg pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Fell—The Fells of Swarthmoor Hall and their friends, with an account of their ancestor A. Askewe, by Maria Webb. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- Fell Family. Registers of Fells and their Connections. Printed and published by the Fell Association. 1885, 4°.
- Feltham pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Felton—Account of the Felton Family, of Suffolk, by Lord Arthur Hervey. Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology*, 1860.
- Collection concerning the Family of Felton, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- A Brief Account of some of the Descendants of Nathaniel and Mary Felton of Salem, Mass., by Cyrus Felton. Boston, 1877, 8°. 55 copies only printed.
- A Genealogical History of the Felton Family, Descendants of Lieut. Nath. Felton, who came to Salem in 1633. With Supp. and App., by Cyrus Felton. Marlborough, 1886, 8°.
- Felton—Memoranda concerning the pedigree and family history of the Feltons by Peter Le Neve. Gawdy MS. 724. See also the Tenth Report of Historical MSS. Commission, Appendix II. p. 117. Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Fenclon, see Salignac.
- Fenn pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Fenner—Genealogy of the Fenner Family, by the Rev. James P. Root, of Providence, Rhode Island. Privately printed 1887, 8°.
- Fenwick—The Gathering Ode of the Fenwyke of Northumberland, by I. F. Newcastle, 1843, 8°.
- Fer—Genealogie de MM. le Fer, originaires de Blois. 1787, fol.
- Fernor—Pedigree of Fernor of Tusmore. Single sheet.
- Fernor Family. See "Genealogical Collections of Roman Catholic Families in England," part I. edited by J. J. Howard and H. F. Burke. Lond. 1887, fol.
- Fermoy—Minutes of Evidence, etc., of Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke Roche, Baron Fermoy, Claiming a Right to Vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1856 and 1857.
- Claims of Baron Fermoy, with Extinct Irish Peerages. Return, giving dates of Extinction of the three Irish Peerages, in consequence of which Her Majesty has been advised to create the Barony of Fermoy.
- Fernald, see Leighton.
- Ferrara—Genealogy of the Dukes of Ferrara from 1105. Burghley MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Épitome de l'Origine, et Succession de la Duché de Ferrare, par Gab. Simeoni. Paris, 1553, 8°.
- Prosapia nobilis et illustrissimi familiæ de Ferrariis, 1598. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.
- Teatro Genealogico et Istorico dell' Antiche and Illustri Famiglie di Ferrara, by Alfonso Maresti. 3 vols. Fer. 1678, fol.

- Ferrard—Patent of creation of Margaretta, Baroness Oriel, wife of John Foster, Speaker of the Irish House of Commons, as Viscountess Ferrard in the Kingdom of Ireland; 11 Oct. 1797. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,276.
- Ferrars—An account of the religious discipline that was kept up for several years in the family of Nicholas Ferrars, gentleman, at Little Gidding, begun about 1626. Extracted from a MS. account consisting of about 160 pages in folio, 1733. MS. Dr Williams' Library, Grafton St. London.
- A Genealogical Table, shewing the Descent of the Family of De Ferrars (to which George Townshend, now Earl of Leicester, and Baron of Chartley, is Lineal Heir) from Coheirs both of the Saxon and Norman Earls of that County, single sheet. See also Burton's *Antiquities of Leicestershire*, page 167; and Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,041, f. 173.
- Ferrars—Earl, see Shirley.
- Ferrars pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Armorial Bearings of the Family of Ferrars, by J. R. Planché. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vii, 220-232.
- The House of Ferrars. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Case of Rt. Hon. Washington Sewallis Shirley, Earl Ferrars, claiming his writ of Summons to Parliament, with Pedigree. 1843, fol.
- Ferrier pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Ferrucci—Cenni Storiei della Famiglia Ferucei. Firenze, 1853, fol.
- Fetherston—The "London Money" inquiry, with the Lineage of Sir Henry Fetherston. Bart., by W. M. Egglestone. Darlington, 1876, 8°.
- Fettermon, see Fisher.
- Fettiplace—Armorial Bearings, and Genealogical notice of the Family of Fettiplace. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xvi, 150; 201-204.
- Fezensac, see Montesquieu.
- Ffoulkes—Pedigree of the Family of Ffoulkes of Eriviat. Privately printed.
- Field—The Family of Rev. David D. Field, of Stockbridge, Mass., with their Ancestors, by Henry M. Field. Privately printed, 1860, 12°. Appendix in 1864.
- A Genealogical Sketch of the Family of Field of the West-Riding of Yorkshire, England, and of Flushing and Newton, in Long Island, New York. With a tabular pedigree, by Osgood Field, of London. Privately printed, 1874, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Fields of Providence, Rhode Island, as traced by Mrs. Harriet Brownell. Providence, 1878, 8°. Printed for private distribution.
- Fienes—Pedigrees and notes of the Family of Fienes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129
- Fiennes—Miscellanea, concerning the Names and Families of Fiennes. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 1834; 1835.
- Fiesca—Trattato della Famiglia Fiesca, by Federico Federici. Geneva, n. d., fol.
- Fife—Claim of the Earl of Fife to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 216 of 1857, Sess. 2.
- Filangieri—Casa Filangieri, from a MS. of Carlo de Lellis, published by B. C. Gonzaga. Naples, 1887, 4°.
- Fildsley—Genealogy of the Family of Fildsley, of Chesterlous. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Filmer, see also Phillimore.
- Filmer—Grant of Arms by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, to Robert Filmer of East Sutton. East Sutton Park, Co. Kent. Fildsley, see also Darrell.
- Finch—Genealogy of the Family of Finch of Sussex, etc., with their Arms elegantly emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5811.
- Pedigree of the Family of Finch, by Philpot. Privately printed.
- Wills and other records relating to the Family of Finch, by James Greenstreet. Reprinted from *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xiii. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Fincham Family. See "Historical Notices of the Parish of Fincham," by Wm. Blyth. King's Lynn, 1863, 8°.

- Findlater—Genealogy of the Family of Findlater, 16th century, *MS.* Cullen House, Banff.
- Fingon—Memoirs of Clan Fingon, by Rev. Donald D. Mackinnon. Tunbridge Wells, [1884] 8°.
- Finnimore, see Phillimore.
- Firebrace pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Firmin pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Fisher—Original grant of Arms and Crest to William Fisher, of London, merchant, 1660. Brit. Mus. Woll. Ch. IV. 67.
- Pedigrees of the families of Fisher, Bp. of Salisbury, and of Yarmouth, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Add. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Genealogy of Joseph Fisher and his Descendants, and of the allied families of Farley, Farlee, Fettermon, Pitner, Reeder and Shipman, by C. W. Fisher. Troy, N.Y. 1890? 8°.
- Fiske—Collection concerning the Family of Fiske, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,129.
- A Genealogy of a Fiske Family. Sixteen Generations. Period 1399-1867, [by Alfred Poor.] From *Historical Collections of the Essex Institute*, vol. VIII. Salem, Mass. 4°.
- The Fiske Family, a History of the Family (Ancestral and Descendant) of the Hon. Wm. Fiske of Amherst, N.H. with brief notices of those connected with them by marriage, by A. A. Fiske. Chicago, Ill. 1865, 12°. Second edition, 1867.
- Fitch, see Stranahan.
- Fitte—Armorial de la Noblesse de Guienne, etc. Notice généalogique sur la Famille de la Fitte. Par Gab. O'Gilvy. Bord. 1857, 4°.
- Fitton—An Account of the Fitton family, of Gawsworth. See "Nooks and Corners of Lancashire and Cheshire," by James Croston. Manchester, 1882.
- Fitts—Genealogy of the Fitts or Fitz Family in America, by James Hill Fitts. Clinton, 1869, 8°.
- Fitz-Ailward, see Stanley.
- Fitzalan, see also Arundel.
- Fitzalan—Account of Fitzalans, Earls of Sussex. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. xxiii. p. 31.
- Notices of Sir Richard Arundell, &c. and the Pedigree of his line of the Fitz-Alan Family. *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vi. 1-20.
- The Houses of Fitz-Alan and Stuart; their Origin and early History, by R. W. Eyton. No date. See also the *Arch. Journal*, xiii. 333. London, 1856, 8°.
- Genealogy of Fitz-Alan, Earls of Arundel. Beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Fitz-Alan, Earls of Arundel, etc. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, pp. 5, 55, etc. Add. MS. 19,129.
- Fitzgerald, see also Grandison.
- Fitzgerald—Commencement, progrès, et la fin de la famille des Geraldins, Comtes de Desmond, etc., by Daniel O'Daly. Dunkerque, 1697, 8°.
- Sketch of the History and Descents of the Geraldines, of the Queen's County, from 1550 to 1803. Printed for private circulation.
- The Geraldines, Earls of Desmond, by Daniel O'Daly. [Translated from the Latin, with notes and illustrations, by C. P. Meehan. Dublin, 1847, 12°.
- Unpublished Geraldine Documents, edited by the Rev. Samuel Hayman and the Rev. James Graves. 4 vols. Dublin, 1870—1881, 8°. See also "Journal of the Kilkenny Archaeological Society," 3rd series vol. i. 4th series vols. i., iv. and v. Dubl. 1873, etc 8°.
- The Pedigree of the Geraldines of Desmond, from Oterus of Windsor to Maurice Fitz Gerald, who first came to the Conquest of Ireland with Richard Earl Strongbow, in the 16th year of Henry II. See *Geraldine Documents*.
- The Pedigree of the Fitzgeralds of Dromany in y^e County of Waterford, comonly called Lords of y^e Decies. See *Geraldine Documents*.
- Pedigree of Fitzgerald, Knight of Kerry; Fitzgerald, Seneschal of Imokilly; and of Fitzgerald of Cloyne in Imokilly. See *Geraldine Documents*, part ii.

Fitzgerald—Relation of the Fitz Gerald's of Ireland, A.D. 1638, by Thomas Russell. See *Geraldine Documents*.

—Historical Memoirs of the Geraldine Earls of Desmond. *MS.* Castle Forbes, Co. Longford.

—The Earls of Kildare, and their Ancestors, from 1057 to 1773. 2nd edition, *Dubl.* 1858, 8°. 3rd edition, 1858. Addenda, 1862.

—Pedigree of the families of Windsor, and of Fitzgerald, Earls of Kildare and Desmond. 17th century. *Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll. P.* 8.

—The descents of the Fitz-Gerald's who were Earls of Kildare and Desmond, Lords of Sligo, etc. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 4814, f. 34.

—Fitz-Gerald Family, of Ireland. See *Irish Antiquarian Researches*, by Sir William Betham. 221.

—On the Family and Connections of Robert Fitz Gerald, by J. R. Planché. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*. xxviii, 113. *Lond.* 1872, 8°.

—The Genealogy and Obits of the Fitzgeralds. *Lamb. Lib. Carew MS.* 623, f. 60.

—Claim of the Right Hon. Lady Henry Fitzgerald, and Sir H. Hunloke, Bart. to the Barony of Ross. See *Sessional Papers*, 15 of 1803-4 ; 32 of 1805.

Fitzherbert, see also Darrell.

Fitz-Herbert—The Fitz-Herbert Family, of Swinnerton. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, ii. 198 ; iii. 792.

Fitzhugh, see also Bruce.

Fitz-Hugh—A small quarto volume, compiled by the late Sir Henry Lawson, to illustrate the pedigree and possessions of the baronial family of Fitz-Hugh. *MS.* Brough Hall, Co. York.

Fitzjames—On the Family of Fitzjames, by Frederick Brown. [Reprint from the *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Society's Proceedings*, 1878.] 1878. 8°.

Fitz-Lewis—History of the Family of Fitz-Lewis, of Westhoredon. See Halstead's *Succinct Genealogies*, 1685, and *Add. MS.* 19,129. *Brit. Mus.*

Fitzmaurice—The Fitz Maurices of Ireland. See *Geraldine Documents* part i, edited by the Rev. Samuel Hayman. *Dubl.* 1870, 8°.

Fitz-Osbert pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,129.

Fitz-Otes—Notes relating to the Family of Fitz-Otes or Fitz-Otho, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,129.

Fitz-Ralph pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,129.

Fitzroy—Collection concerning the Family of Fitzroy, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,129.

—The Fitzroy Family. See the *Great Governing Families of England*. By Sanford and Townsend. Vol. i. p. 344.

Fitz-Simon, see Fraser.

Fitzwalter—The History of the Noble Robert Fitzwalter, Lord of Woodham, in Essex, and of his Ancestors, by W. V. *Lond.* 1616, 4°.

—Account of Robert, Lord Fitzwalter, and of his Family, by John Charles Brooke. See *Archæologia*, v, 211 ; ix, 255.

—The Fitz-Walter Family. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. xv. p. 26.

—Fitzwalter pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,129.

Fitz-Walter, Peerage of, see Bridges.

Fitz-Warine—The Family of Fitz-Warine. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," new series, vol. 3. *Lond.* 1852, 8°.

Fitzwilliam—Account of the Family of Fitzwilliam. *MS. E.* Campsall Hall, Co. York.

—The Fitzwilliam Family. See *The Great Governing Families of England*, by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. i. p. 112.

—Memoirs of the families of Fitzwilliam and Wilson of Bromhead, 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 24,473.

Fleetwood, see also Cromwell.

Fleetwood pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,130.

—Facsimile in Gold and Colours of the Grant of Arms by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to Thomas Flete-wood of London, 7 Hen. VIII. Pub-

- lished by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour street, London.
- Fleetwood—The Fleetwood Family, of Stoke Newington. See *Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*, by J. Nichols. No. ix.
- Fleming, see also Cromwell.
- Fleming—Historical and Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Fleming, of Slane, in the County Palatine of Meath, by Sir W. Betham. Dubl. 1829, fol. Privately printed.
- Biggar and the House of Fleming, by W. Hunter. Biggar, 1862, 8°. 2nd edition, Edinb. 1867, 4°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Fleming of Hampshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5839, f. 229.
- Claim of Charles R. Fleming to be Earl of Wigtoun. See *Sessional Papers*, Jan., Mar. 1762.
- Case of James Fleming, the Claimant as Heir Male to the Barony of Slane, pp. 15.
- Case of James Fleming, Lord Baron of Slane, claiming a right to Vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1827.
- Fletcher, see also Longridge.
- Fletcher Chart, by E. H. Fletcher, 1848.
- Fletcher Genealogy; an account of the Descendants of Robert Fletcher of Concord, Massachusetts, by Edw. H. Fletcher. Privately printed, 1871, 8°.
- Fletcher Family Reunion, by G. M. Elliott. Lowell, Mass. 1876, 8°. Second Reunion, 1878.
- Genealogical and Historical Sketches of the Fletcher Family, Descendants of Robert Fletcher of Concord, Mass. 1630, etc., by G. M. Elliott. Lowell, Mass. 1878, 8°.
- Flint—Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Thomas Flint of Salem. Compiled by John Flint and John H. Stone. Andover, 1860, 8°.
- Floyd—Genealogical Descent of the Floyd Family. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, iv. 408. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- Fogg—Genealogical Account of a few of the families of the Early settlers in Eliot (a township in Maine), and of a branch of the Moody family, 1638—1850, by Dr. Fogg. Saco, 1851, 8°. [The families are, the Foggs, the Hills, and the Moodies.]
- Fogge—Family Chronicle of Richard Fogge, of Danes Court, in Tilmanstone, with a pedigree of the Fogge Family. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. v. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- Foix—Historia Fuxensium Comitum, et de Regni Navarra, origine et Regibus, Tractatus. Bertrandi Helice. Thou-louse, 1540, 4°.
- Histoire de Foix, Bearn, et Navarre, par Pierre Allagaray. Paris, 1609, 4°.
- Suite généalogique de la très-illustre Maison de Foix moderne, dite autrefois de Grailly. (Par Martin.) Paris, 1649, fol.
- Veritable origine de la Maison de Foix. Toul. 1666, fol.
- Histoire des comtes de Foix de la première race. Gaston III. dit Phœbus. Par Hte Gaucheraud. Paris, 1834, 8°.
- Foljambe—Notices of the Family of Foljambe. By Nathaniel Johnston, 1701. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," i. 91—111, 333—361; ii. 68—90.
- Collections for the Family of Foljambe, of Alwarke. MS. E. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Folkes—Collection concerning the Family of Folkes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Folsom—Descendants of the First John Folsom, through Dea. John, Lieut. Peter, and Ephraim Folsom. Boston, 1876, 8°. Printed for private circulation.
- A Genealogy of the Folsom Family: John Folsom and his descendants, 1615—1882, by Jacob Chapman. Concord, N. H. 1882, 8°.
- Fonnerau—Collection concerning the the Family of Fonnerau, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Foote—The Foote Family: or, the descendants of Nathaniel Foote, with genealogical notes of Pasco Foote, J. Foote and others of the name who settled in New York, by Nath. Goodwin. Hartford, 1849, 8°.

- Foote—A case with pedigree and opinion stated, signed "Henry Brooke Oxon., Jan. 21, 1737," stating to the effect that Mr. Foote (afterwards the celebrated actor, Samuel Foote) was a "cognatus" and a "consanguineus" of the Founder of Worcester College, etc. *MS.* Worc. Coll. Oxford.
- Forbes, see also Coulthart.
- Forbes—Genealogy of the Family of Forbes, from the account of Matthew Lumsden of Tulliekerne, in 1580. Edited by W. Forbes. Inverness, 1819, 8^o.
- A description of the genealogy of the House of Forbes, by Mr. Matthew Lumsden of Tulliekairn. *MS.* No. 13. Castle Forbes, Co. Longford.
- Memoranda relating to the Family of Forbes of Waterton, from a *MS.* of John Forbes. b. 1754, etc. by J. Forbes. Aberdeen, 1857, 4^o. Printed for the family.
- The Earls of Granard. A Memoir of the Noble Family of Forbes, by the Hon. John Forbes. Edited by G. A. Hastings, Earl of Granard. Lond. 1868, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the House of Forbes, Earls of Granard in Ireland, by Admiral the Hon. John Forbes, dated London 1770. Published by the Earl of Granard, 1868. *MS.* No. 12. Castle Forbes, Co. Longford.
- Forbin—Notice sur la Maison de Forbin, par Maury. Paris, 1815, 8^o.
- Ford—Pedigree of the Ancient Family of fforde of fforde greene, co. Stafford, Ford of Ellell Hall and Morecombe Lodge, Lancaster, Adel, Yorkshire, Enfield-Old-Park, Middlesex, and Abbeyfield, co. Chester. With Photograph copies of the Original Deeds of fforde greene, from A.D. 1288. *Brit. Mus.* Add. MS. 27,291.
- Fordyce—Family Record of the Name of Dingwall Fordyce in Aberdeenshire. With appendix containing notices of other families referred to, by Alexander Dingwall Fordyce. Fergus, Canada, 1885, 8^o.
- Foresta—Généalogie de la Maison de Foresta, extraite du tome I. des *Arch. géneal. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1828, 8^o.
- Forestier—Le Forestier du Buisson-Sainte-Marguerete, par C.A.B. Versailles, 1888, 4^o.
- Forez, Comtes de, see Bourbon.
- Formeville—Notes historiques sur la Famille de Formeville, par Borel d'Hauterive. Extrait de l'*Annuaire de la Noblesse*, 1861. Par. 1861, 4^o.
- Forneux—Genealogical table of the ancestors and relations of Ralph de Forneux. *MS.* belonging to the Marq. of Abergavenny, Eridge Castle.
- Forster, see also Hardwicke.
- Forster—Epistolarium, or, fasciculi of curious letters, with a few poems, and some account of the writers as preserved among the MSS. of the Forster Family. By F. [T. Forster.] 2 vols. Printed for private circulation, 1845-50, 8^o.
- Collections concerning the families of Forster and Foster, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,130.
- Some Account of the Pedigree of the Forsters or Fosters of Cols Hesledon, co. Durham, by Joseph Foster. Sunderland, 1862, 4^o. Privately printed.
- A Pedigree of the Forsters and Fosters of the North of England, and of some of the Families connected with them [Bacon of Staward Peel, &c., Baynes of London, Heath of Keyper, &c., Fell of Swarthmoor Hall, Abraham of Swarthmoor Hall, Dodshon of Coundon, Maude of Kendal, &c., Braithwaite of Kendal, Crewdson of Kendal, Benson of Leeds, Birkbeck of Settle, Clapham of Newcastle, Spence of North Shields, Lloyd of Dolobran, Fox of Grove Hill]. By Joseph Foster. Printed for private circulation, 1871, 4^o.
- A Pedigree of the Forsters and Fosters, by Joseph Foster. 2nd edition, Sunderland, 1871, 4^o.
- The Pedigree and Descendants of Jacob Forster, of Charlestown, Massachusetts, by Edw. Jacob Forster. Charlestown, 1870, 8^o.
- Forsyth—A Genealogical Record. Forsyth of Nydie, by Forsyth de Fronsac. New Market, Virg. 1888, 8^o.
- Fort—Robert le Fort, sa famille et son origine, par Rioult de Neuville. Toulouse, 1873, 4^o.

- Forte—Pedigree of Forte of Barbadoes, by Capt. Nathaniel Forte, of Clifton. Single sheet, 1878.
- Fortebracci—Lettera Istorica-Genealogica della Famiglia Fortebracci da Montone. By G. V. Giobbi Fortebracci. Bologna, 1689, 4^o.
- Fortescue—Life, Works and Family History of Sir John Fortescue, by Thomas (Fortescue) Lord Clermont. 120 copies printed for private distribution. 2 vols. Lond. 1866, 4^o.
- History of the Family of Fortescue, by Thomas, Lord Clermont. 2 vols. London, 1869, fol. 2nd edition, 1880.
- Notitiæ and Pedigrees concerning the Family of the Fortescues, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,629, f. 63.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Thomas Fortescue, Baron Clermont in Ireland, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 330 of 1852-3.
- Forth—Pedigree of the Family of Forth, of Hadleigh, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Fortia—Histoire de la Maison de Fortia, originaire de Catalogne, par Agricol J. F. X. E. S. P. A. de Fortia d' Urban. Par. 1808, 12^o.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Fortia, extraite du tome second des *Arch. général. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1829, 8^o.
- Foster, see also Forster.
- The Foster Family, of Cobdoke. See H. Foley's *Records of the English Province*, 2nd Series, p. 445.
- The Foster Family. One Line of the Descendants of William Foster, son of Reginald Foster, of Ipswich, Mass., by Perly Derby. Boston, 1872, 8^o.
- The Grandchildren of Col. Joseph Foster of Ipswich and Gloucester, Mass. 1730—1804. Compiled by Joseph Foster. Philadelphia, 1885, 8^o.
- Fouilloux—Notice généalogique sur Jacques du Fouilloux. Paris, 1852, 8^o.
- Fowler—A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of Ambrose Fowler, of Windsor, and Capt. William Fowler, of New Haven, Conn. Boston, 1857, 8^o.
- Fowler—A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of Capt. Wm. Fowler, of New Haven, Connecticut. Milwaukee, 1870, 8^o.
- The Fowler Family: A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of Philip and Mary Fowler of Ipswich, Mass. Ten Generations: 1590—1882. By a descendant, M. A. Stickney. Salem, Mass. 1883, 8^o.
- William Fowler, the magistrate, and one Line of his Descendants, by William Chauncey Fowler. 8^o pp. 12.
- Fox, see also Dawson.
- Fox—The last Will of George Fox, the Quakers' great Apostle, as it was written by his own hand. *Harleian Miscellany*, vol. vii. Lond. 1811, 4^o.
- A Short Genealogical Account of some of the various Families of Fox in the West of England, to which is appended a pedigree of the Crokers, of Lineham, etc. by C. H. Fox. Bristol, 1864, 4^o. Privately printed.
- A revised genealogical Account of the various families descended from Francis Fox, of St. Germans, Cornwall; to which is appended a Pedigree of the Crokers, of Lineham, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1872, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Fox of Brislington. Lond. 1872, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogical notes and Arms of Families of the name of Fox, 1774. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,278.
- Collections concerning the Family of Fox, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Foxe—Biographical Notes on J. Foxe the Martyrologist, with an account of his family, by William Winters. Waltham Abbey, 1876, 8^o.
- Framlingham—Memoranda relating to the Framlinghams, by Peter Le Neve. Gawdy MS. 342, and Tenth Report of Historical MSS. Commission, Appendix ii. p. 53. Lond. 1885, 8^o.
- Framlingham pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Francis—Genealogia sive prosapia antiquissimæ familiæ Richardi Franceys, de Tyckenhall. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6160.

Francis—Notes relating to the Family of Francis of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19130.

Frangipani—Genealogia degl' Illustrissimi Signori Frangipani Romani, por Did. Benedetto Pucci. Venetia, 1621, 4^o.

Frankland, see Cromwell.

Franklin—The Franklin Ancestry and Descendants in Col. Lewis Bache (1779) Line to 1889. Interspersed with historico-genealogical Events, by Wm. Bache. Reprinted from the *New England Register*, 1887, 8^o.

Fraser—The true Genealogie of the Frasers, by James Fraser. 1666. *MS.* Advocates' Lib. Edinb.

—Annals of such Patriots of the distinguished Family of Fraser, Frysell, Sim-son, or Fitz-Simon, as have signalled themselves in the Public Service of Scotland, by A. C. Fraser. Edinb. 1795, 8^o. Another edition, 1805.

—Historical Account of the Family of Frisel or Fraser, particularly Fraser of Lovat, by John Anderson. Edinb. 1825, 4^o.

—The Frasers of Philorth. [A family history. With plates.] By Alexander Fraser. Edinb. 1879, 4^o 150 copies privately printed.

—Memorial for those of the Surname of Fraser, [a document in support of the claim of Simon Fraser, Lord Fraser of Lovat, to that Barony.] Edinb. 1729, 4^o.

—A reprint of fifteen pamphlets, relative to the dispute between Simon Fraser and H. Mackenzie, about the Barony of Lovat. Edinb. 1729—30, 4^o. [Brit. Mus. Libr. 138. b. 8. and G. 1925.]

—A list of Creations of Lords of Parliament, etc. [In support of the claim of Simon Fraser to the Barony of Lovat.] Edinb. 1730, 4^o.

—A collection of documents relating chiefly to the claim of Simon Frazer to the Barony of Lovat. Edinb. 1725—45, 4^o. Brit. Mus. Lib. 6573, e.

—Information for his Majesty's Advocate, Respondent to the claim of Alexander and Archibald Fraser to the Estate of Lovat, etc, by A. C. Fraser. Edinb. 1749, 4^o.

Fraser—Information for Alexander and Archibald Fraser, Claimants of the Estate of Lovat, by J. Ferguson. Edinb. 1750, 4^o.

—Memorial for Alexander and Archibald Fraser, Heirs of Entail of the Estate of Lovat. Edinb. 1750, single sheet.

—Minutes of Evidence of Thos. Alex. Fraser, claiming the Barony of Lovat. Lond. 1827, fol.

—Claim of Thos. A. Fraser, of Lovat, Esq., to the Barony of Lovat. See *Sessional Papers*, 93, 178 of 1826-7; G of 1854-5; L of 1856; H of 1857.

—Case of T. Fraser, of Lovat, claiming the title of Baron Lovat. Folio, pp. 11. Additional Case. Folio, pp. 9, and folding Pedigree. 1854.

—Minutes of Evidence of John Fraser, of Carnarvon, claiming the Honour and Dignity of Lord Lovat; and of the Rt. Hon. Simon, Lord Lovat, in opposition to the above claim.

—Case of John Fraser, with pedigree; and Case of Lord Lovat, with pedigree, 1885.

—The Lovat Peerage and Estates. A short history of the Case, with interesting documentary evidence in support of the claim of John Fraser. [1885]. 4^o.

Frecheville—Pedigree of the Frecheville and Musard Families, Lords of Crich and Staveley, co. Derby. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," iv. 1—28, 181—218.

Freeman—Pedigree of Freeman, of Eberton, Blockley, and other places. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipp. Large folio.

—Freeman of Suffolk; pedigrees and notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.

—The Freeman Genealogy, in three parts, viz: I. Memorials of Edmund Freeman of Sandwich, and his Descendants; II. Memorials of Samuel Freeman of Watertown, and his Descendants; III. Notes, Historical and Genealogical, of Families of the name of Freeman. Boston, 1875.

Freiherr—Beitäge zu einer Familien-Geschichte der Freiherren von Uslar-Gleichen, von Edmund Freiherr. Hannover, 1888, 4^o.

- Freke—A Pedigree or Genealogye of the Family of the Frekes, by R. and J. Freke, 1825. Oblong folio. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- French, see also Cromwell ; Thayer ; Vinton.
- French—Memoir of the Family of French (De la Freyne, De Freyne, Frenshe, Ffrench, etc.) By John D'Alton. Dublin, 1847, 8^o.
- A Pedigree of the Family of French, by Nathaniel Bogle French, 1866, folio. Privately printed.
- Family Gathering on the French Homestead in Dunstable, Mass. Oct. 8. 1879. Printed for private circulation.
- John French of Braintree, Massachusetts. Notes on the Frenches in connection with France, England, Ireland, Scotland and the United States. Compiled by A. D. Weld French. Boston, 1885, 8^o.
- Lieut. William French and his descendants, by John M. French, of Milford, Mass. pp. 8.
- Pedigree of Lieut. William French. Broadside.
- Frere—Collection relating to the Family of Frere by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Frere Parentalia. *Containing pedigrees of the family of Frere, of Roydon, co. Norfolk, and Finningham Co. Suffolk.* Privately printed, 1843, 4^o.
- Pedigree of the Family of Frere of Roydon in Norfolk, and Finningham in Suffolk, compiled by Horace Frere. Privately printed 1874, 4^o.
- Freston—Collection concerning the Family of Freston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Frettwell, see Swift.
- Freville—Pedigree of the Freville Family. Privately printed for E. H. G. De Freville.
- Frevile pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- The Genealogical History of the Freville Family, with some Account of their Monuments in Little Shelford Church, Cambridgeshire. By A. W. Franks. See Publications of *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Society*, No. xiv. Vol. II. Camb. 1844. 4^o.
- Freville—Family notes of Freville. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. xxix. p. 298.
- Frippellippes—La Généalogie de Frippellippes, et rabais de son caquet, par Ch. Huet, dit La Hueterie. Paris, . . . 16^o
- Frise!, see Fraser.
- Frome—Pedigree of Frome, privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Broadside.
- Frost, see also Leighton.
- Frost—Pedigree of the Family of Frost of Suffolk, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Genealogy of the Frost Family, Elliot, York county, Maine. No date, pp. 27.
- Our Family Records : compiled by Francis Aylmer Frost. Privately printed, 1888, 4^o.
- Frowick pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.
- Fry—Memoir of Col. Joshua Fry, of Virginia, with an autobiography of his son, Rev. Henry Fry, and a Census of their Descendants, by Rev. P. Slaughter. 1880, 8^o.
- Fugger Family Portraits. *Fuggerorum et Fuggerarum.* Aug. Vind. 1618, fol. Second edition, Augspurg, 1620, fol.
- Pinacotheca Fuggerorum S.R.I. Comitum ac Baronum, editio nova multis imaginibus aucta. Ulmæ, 1754, fol. [139 Portraits of the Fugger Family, engraved by L. and W. Kilian.]
- Die Münzen des gräflichen und fürstlichen Hauses Fugger, von J. V. Kull. See *Bayerische Numismatische Gesellschaft*, Mittheilungen, etc. viii. Munich, 1882, &c. 8^o.
- Fugger Family, Barons of Kirchberg and Weissenhorn, by G. Wenzel. See *Magyar Tudományos Akadémia.* Pest. 1882-83, 8^o.
- Fullarton—Case of William Fullarton, Esq., claiming the title of Lord Spynie, 1785.
- Fuller, see also Dawson ; Noyes.
- Fuller—Collections relating to the Family of Fuller, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,130.

- Fuller—Historical Notices of Thos. Fuller and his Descendants, with a Genealogy of the Fuller Family. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and General Register*, 1859. Boston, 1859, 8°
- Records of some of the Descendants of John Fuller, Newton, 1644-98, by S. C. Clarke. Boston [U.S.] 1869, 8°
- The Family of Fuller. Some Royal, Noble and Gentle Descents of the Kerry Branch, by James Franklin Fuller. Dublin, 1880, fol. Twenty copies only printed.
- Chief Justice Fuller, a Descendant of one of the Early Settlers of Dedham, by Don G. Hill. *Dedham Hist. Soc.* 1888, 8°
- Furjonnière—Généalogie des seigneurs de la Furjonnière, par A. M. d'Hozier de Serigny. 1761, fol.
- Furneaux—Pedigree of the Family of Furneaux, Devon, A.D. 1550 to 1875, by H. Furneaux. Privately printed, 1876, 4°
- Furnival, see also Lovetot,
- Collections relating to the Family of Furnival, 18th century. Brit Mus. Add. MS. 18,446.
- Account of the Furnival Family. See Journal of the *British Archæological Association*, vol. xxx, 117, 150, 154, 163-170, 239-243, 289.
- Fynmore, see Phillimore.
- Fynney—Account of the Fynney Family, See *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1781. p. 262.
- Gaddi—Trattato Storico della Famiglia de'Gaddi. Padova, 1642, 4°
- Gaell—Pedigree of the Family of Gaell of Hadleigh, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gage—An Account of the Gage Family. See Gage's History of Hengrave, pp. 225-252.
- Collection concerning the Family of Gage, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gainsborough—Collection concerning the Family of Gainsborough, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Galard—Documents historiques sur la Maison de Galard, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1871-76, 8°
- Gale—Memoirs of the Gale Family. *Reliquæ Galeanae*, by R. and S. Gale. 1781.
- Memoirs and Pedigree of the Family of Gale. *Bibl. Top. Brit.* vol. iii. Lond. 1790, 4°
- Memoirs of the Gale Family. By R. W. Blencowe. See *Sussex Archæological Collections*, xii. 45.
- Genealogy of the Gale Family, by Hon. Geo. Gale of Galesville, Wisconsin. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. Gen. Reg.* 1864, pp. 9.
- The Gale Family Records in England, and the United States; to which are added the Tottingham Family of New England, and some account of Bogardus, Waldron, and Young Families of New York, by George Gale. Galesville, Wisconsin, 1866, 8°
- Gallandet, see Oliver.
- Gallemant—La Famille de Gallemant, par le P. Charles-Placide Gallemant. Paris, 1651, 8°
- Gallifet—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison de Gallifet, par Borel d'Hauterive. Extrait de *Annuaire de la Noblesse* de 1851. Paris, 1851, 8°
- Galloway, Earl of, see Stewart.
- Galluzzi—Narrazione Storico-Generale della Famiglia Galluzzi. By Francesco Galluzzi. Firenze, 1740, 4°
- Galway—Henry de Ruvigny, Earl of Galway. A filial Memoir, with a prefatory Life of his Father, by the Rev. D. C. A. Agnew. Edinb. 1864, 4°
- Gamaches et ses seigneurs, par M. F. I. Darsy. Amiens, 1856, 8°
- Gand—Généalogique des Maisons de Guines, de Gand, etc., par Andre Du Chesne. Paris, 1631. fol.
- Gardiner—Collections respecting the Family of Gardiner, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19131.
- The Papers and Biography of Lion Gardiner, 1599-1663. With an Appendix, (a brief genealogy of the author, and a chapter on the Gardiner arms). Edited by Curtiss C. Gardiner. St. Louis, 1883, 4°
- Lion Gardiner and his Descendants, with illustrations. Edited, with notes critical and illustrative, by C. C. Gardiner. St. Louis, 1890, 8°

- Gardner—Minutes of Evidence, etc. of Alan Legge Gardner, claiming the Barony of Gardner. 1825-26, fol.
- Case of Alan Legge Gardner, with pedigree. Large folio, pp. 8.
- Report of the Proceedings of the House of Lords on the Claims to the Barony of Gardner, by D. Le Marchant. Lond. 1828, 8°
- Treatise on the Law of Adulterine Bastardy (relative to the Gardner Peerage claim), by Sir Harris Nicolas. Lond. 1836, 8°.
- Descendants of Richard Gardner, of Woburn, of the name of Gardner. Boston, 1858. Printed for private circulation.
- Garfield—Concerning President Garfield's Ancestry, by the Rev. Edward G. Porter. Cambridge, 1881, 8°.
- President Garfield's New England Ancestry, by George F. Hoar. Worcester, Mass. 1882, 8°.
- The Garfield Family in England, by William P. W. Phillimore. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- The Garfield Family in England. The results of an attempt to ascertain the English Ancestry of the late President Garfield. Reprinted from the New England Register. 1887.
- Gargan—Généalogie Historique de la Maison de Gargan. Metz, 1881, 8°.
- Garneys—Collections relating to the Garneys family of Suffolk, etc. by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19131.
- Extracts from the parish register of Morningthorpe, Norfolk, with copies of monumental inscriptions, etc. relating to the family of Garneys. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,193.
- Garnham pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Garrard pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Garrick genealogy, see Life of David Garrick, by Percy Fitz-Gerald. Vol. 1. Garthston, see Manfield.
- Gascoyne—Pedigree of Gascoyne, to the death of Sir Edward Gascoyne, Bart., 1750. *Printed on vellum.*
- Gasquet—Notice biographique sur la Famille de Gasquet, par E. Perraud de Thoury. Paris, 1857, 8°.
- Gataker pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gate pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gates—Genealogical Record. Gates [of America.] Privately printed, 1887, 4°.
- Gatton—Charters of Cumbwell Priory, with a pedigree of the Gatton Family. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. v. Lond. 1863, 8°.
- Gaudagni—Genealogia della Famiglia Gaudagni, by L. Passerini. Firenze, 1873, 8°.
- Gaullier—Généalogie de la Famille de Gaullier, par M. Ch. L. Ducas. Extraite du tome XXI du *Nobiliaire universel de France*, par Viton de Saint-Allais. Par. 1843, 8°.
- Gaunt—A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile, etc. by John Gray Bell. Lond. 1855, 4°.
- Privately printed.
- Gavel pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gavre—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Halluwyn Gavre, with coloured Arms, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,383.
- Gawdy—Collections relating to the Gawdy Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gay—John Gay of Dedham, Massachusetts, and some of his Descendants, by Fred. Lewis Gay, of Boston. Boston, 1879, 8°.
- Gayant—Gayant, le Géant de Douai, sa Famille, et sa Procession, par Le Conseiller Quenson. Douai, 1839, 8°.
- Gayer—Memoir of the Family of Gayer, by Arthur Edw. Gayer. Westminster, 1870, 4°.
- Gayot—Notice sur la Famille des Gayot-Maserany de la Bassière, par M. Lud. d'Assac. Lyon, 1846, 8°.
- Gedding pedigree, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.

- Gedney—Collections concerning the family of Gedney. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207, A. f. 253.
- The Gedney and Clarke Families of Salem, Massachusetts, by H. F. Waters. Salem, 1880, 8°.
- Gee—Mr. Beaumont's History of Winwick: Charles Herle and the Gee Family, by John E. Bailey. Manchester, 1878, 8°.
- Geer—Historical Sketch and Genealogy of George and Thomas Geer, from 1621—1856, by James Geer. Hartford, 1856, 12°.
- Geffrard, see Motte.
- Gensefleisch—La Famille Gensefleisch à Strasbourg, par A. Saum. Stras. 1868, 8°.
- Gentis—Familiæ Juliæ Gentis, by Joan. Glandorpio. Basileæ, 1576, 12°.
- George, see Corliss.
- Gerald, see Fitzgerald.
- Geraldine Knights. See "Irish Antiquarian Researches," by Sir Wm. Betham, 1827, 8°.
- Gerard pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Gernon—Collection concerning the Gernon Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19131.
- Some Account of Robert Gernon and his Successors, the Barons Montfichet, by Miss Fry. See "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. 5. Colchester, 1873, 8°.
- Gerould—The Genealogy of the Family of Gamaliel Gerould, son of Dr. Jaques (or James) Jerould of the Province of Languedoc, France, by the Rev. Samuel L. Gerould. Bristol, N.H. 1885, 8°.
- Supplement to the Genealogy of the Family of Gamaliel Gerould, by Henry Gerould. Bristol, N.Y. 1890, 8°.
- Gerrish—Genealogical Record of the compiler's branch of the Gerrish Family, by John J. Gerrish. Portland, 1880, 18°.
- Gevaudan—Généalogie de la Famille de Gevaudan, extraite du tome second des *Arch. Généal. et Hist. de la Nob. de France*, pub. par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1829, 8°.
- Ghibellin, see Guelph.
- Giac—Liste généalogique de la noble et illustre Famille Giac, en Auvergne et en Guienne, par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1847, 4°.
- Gibb—Pedigree of James Reid Campbell of Inverardine, Cornwall, Canada, and Sir George Duncan Gibb, Bart., of Falkland, Fife, by Sir Geo. D. Gibb. 1872. Single sheet.
- Pedigree of the Ancient Scottish Family of Gibb, Lords of Carribber, Knights and Baronets of Falkland, by Sir Geo. Gibb. London, 1874. Single sheet.
- Life and Times of R. Gib, Lord of Caribber and Master of the Stables to James V. of Scotland, with Notices of his Descendants, edited by Sir G. D. Gibb. 2 vols. 1874, 8°.
- Gibbs—Family Notices, by William Gibbs of Lexington. Privately printed, 1845, pp. 8.
- Report of a search made in England for the Gibbs Family in the U.S.A., by Columbus Smith. Containing a short history and several genealogies of the Gibbs Family. Middlebury, 1848, 8°.
- Memoirs of the Gibbs Family, of England and America, by Wm. Gibbs. Edited with additions by J. W. Gibbs. Philadelphia, 1879, 4°.
- Gibon—Mémoire généalogique et historique de la Maison de Gibon, ou Gibon Porhoet. Paris, 1790, 4°.
- Maison de Gibon des anciens comtes de Porhoet. Paris, 1822, fol.
- Gibson—Collections respecting the Gibson Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Pedigree of Gibson of Bampton, by Chas. Dalton. Folding sheet, 1886?
- Giequel—Maison de Giequel. Notice historique et généalogique, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1877, 8°.
- Giez—Esquisses généalogiques de l'ancienne Maison des barons de Giez, barons d'Orbigny, par E. Perraud de Thoury. Par. 1851, 8°.
- Gilliers—Généalogie de la Maison des Gilliers, seigneurs de la Ville-Dieu, etc. par Pierre d'Hozier. Paris, 1631, fol. Another edition in 1652.

- Giffard—Pedigrees of the early Giffards, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Pedigree of Giffard and Solers of Weston Subedge, and Harward, of Weston Subedge and Bretforton. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- Who was my Grandfather? A biographical sketch, by Sir A. H. Giffard. Privately printed, Lond. 1865, 8°.
- The Tombs of the Giffards, with a pedigree of the Family, by James Hicks Smith. Wolverhampton, 1870, 8°.
- Charters and Notices relating to the Family of Giffard, by J. R. Planché. See *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vols. viii, 348-351; xxix, 24, 58-68, 225-226.
- Giffard—The Family of the Giffords, by J. R. Planché, Esq. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxix, 58. Lond. 1873, 8°.
- Pedigree and notes of the Family of Gifford, of Gloucestershire, London, etc., with extracts from parish registers. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2289, ff, 119-124.
- Gilbert pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,131.
- Narrative of the Captivity, etc. of Benjamin Gilbert and his family in 1780. Lond. 1780, 12°. Second edition in 1790. Third edition, to which is prefixed a short Account of the Gilbert Family, Philadelphia, 1848, 12°.
- Genealogical Memoir of the Gilbert Family in both Old and New England, by J. W. Thornton. Boston, 1850, 8°. Privately printed.
- Gile, see Guild.
- Giles—The Giles Memorial. Genealogical Memoirs of the Families bearing the name of Giles, Gould, Holmes, Jennison, Leonard, Lindall, Curwen, Marshall, Robinson, Sampson, and Webb, by John A. Vinton. Boston [U.S.], 1864, 8°.
- Gill—The Genealogy of the Family of Gylle, or Gill, of Hertfordshire, Essex and Kent, illustrated by Wills and other Documents, by Gordon Gyll. Lond. 1842, 4°.
- Gill—The Genealogy of the Family of Gylle, or Gill, of Hertfordshire. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," viii, 274—297, 410.
- Gillson—Genealogy of the Gillson and Jillson Family, by David Jillson. Central Falls, 1876, 8°.
- Gilman—A Genealogical and Biographical Record of that Branch of the Family of Gilman descended from the Hon. Counsellor John Gilman, by Arthur Gilman. Privately printed, 1863, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Gilman Family in England and America, by Arthur Gilman. Albany, 1864, 8°.
- The Gilman Family traced in the line of Hon. John Gilman of Exeter, N.H., with an account of many other Gilmans, by Arthur Gilman. Albany, N.Y. 1869, 8°.
- Gilpin of England, by Thomas Gilpin, lithographed by A. Kollner. Philadelphia, 1852, folio sheet.
- The Gilpin Family, from Richard de Gylpyn in 1206, in a line to Joseph Gilpin, the emigrant to America. With a Notice of the West Family, who likewise emigrated. 1870, 8°.
- Memoirs of Dr. R. Gilpin and of his posterity in the two succeeding generations, together with an account of the author, and a pedigree of the Gilpin Family, by Wm. Gilpin. "Cumberland and Westmoreland Archæological Society," 1879, 8°.
- Memoirs of Dr. Richard Gilpin, of Scaleby in Cumberland, and of his posterity, with an account of the author, and the Gilpin pedigree, by William Gilpin, edited by William Jackson. 1884, 8°.
- Gilsland—The names of the descendants of the Barons and Lords of Gilsland, from the Conquest of England. *MS.* No. II. Carlisle Cathedral.
- Gimel, see Faure.
- Gipps pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.
- Girling pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.
- Giustiniani—Silva Genealogica d'alcune Famiglie della Casa in cui si Tratta di Giustiniani, by Tomassini. Venezia, 1699, 4°.

Giustiniani—Plowden's Disquisition concerning the Law of Alienage, illustrated in an elaborate Opinion of Counsel upon the Claim of Prince Giustiniani to the Earldom of Newburgh. Paris, 1818. 8°.

—Case of Cecilia, Princess Giustiniani, &c., claiming the dignity of Countess of Newburgh. 1857. fol. Supplemental Case and Pedigree, 1857.

Glanville—Pedigree of the Norman Family of Glanville of Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Dorset, Yorkshire, and Cornwall, from 1050 to 1870. Oblong 4° *Lithograph*, 1880?

—Records of the Anglo-Norman House of Glanville, from A.D. 1050 to 1880, by Wm. Urmiston S. Glanville-Richards. Lond. 1882, 4°.

—Collections respecting the Glanville Family by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.

Glasesnapp—Geschichte, etc. von Glasesnapp, by E. von Glasesnapp. Berlin, 1884. 8°.

Gledstone—The Gledstones and the Siege of Cocklaw, by Mrs. Oliver. Edinb. 1878. 8° Printed for the *Hawick Archaeological Society*.

Glemham—Collections respecting the Glemham Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.

Glenbervie, Lord, see Douglas.

Glencairn—Claims preferred to the House of Lords in the Case of the Glencairn Peerage, by J. Maidment, Esq. Edinb. 1840. Only 60 copies printed.

Glendonyn, See Coulthart.

Glendour—The History of the Island of Anglesey, with a Genealogical Account of Owen Glendour. 1775, 4°.

—Owen Glendower's Arms, by John ap William ap John. See "*Archæologia Cambrensis*," new series, vol. 4. Lond. 1853, 8°.

Gloucester, Earls of. Notes on the Norman Earls of Gloucester, by Dr. Powell. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, vol. XXV, 27-41.

—The Earls of Gloucester and Hertford, by J. R. Planché, Esq. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, XXVI, 149. Lond. 1870, 8°.

Gloucester—The Earls of Gloucester and Hertford. See "The Land of Morgan," by Geo. T. Clark. Lond. 1883, 8°.

Glover—The Pedigree and Arms of the Glovers, of Mount Glover, by D. O. C. Fisher and Sir John B. Burke. Lond. 1858, 8°.

—Glover Memorials and Genealogies. An account of John Glover of Dorchester, and his descendants, by A. Glover. Boston, 1867, 8°.

Godbold—Collection concerning the Godbold Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.

Goddard—Pedigree of Goddard of Swindon, Clive-Pipard, and Purton. Single sheet, about 1830. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.

—A Genealogy of the Descendants of Edward Goddard, by W. A. Goddard. Worcester [U.S.] 1883, 8°.

—Pedigree of the family of Goddard of Swindon, Co. Wilts. Copied by Francis Goddard, Clerc, Vicar of Hilmarton, Wilts, 1858. *A roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,237.

—Memoir of the Goddards of North Wilts. Compiled from Ancient Records, Registers, and Family Papers, by Richard Jefferies. Swindon, 1873, 4°. Privately printed.

Godefroy, see also Droullin.

Godefroy—La Genealogie avec les gestes et nobles faitz d'armes du tres preux et renomme prince Godeffroy de Boullion et des ses Chevalereux freres Baudouin et Eustace. Paris, 1504, fol.

—La Génécologie, avec les gestes et nobles faits d'armes du prince Godefroy de Bouillon et de ses chevaleureux freres Baudouin et Eustace, par Pierre Desrey, de Troyes. Paris, 1511, fol. Another edition, Lyon, 1580, 8°.

Godet—Notice généalogique et historique sur la famille Godet en Champagne, par Barthélemy. Paris, 1878, 8°.

Godfrey—Collections respecting the Godfrey Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.

Godoy—Patent of Charles IV. King of Spain, constituting Don Manuel de Godoy Alvarez de Faria, Principe de la Paz, 1797. Prefixed are the Arms of Godoy, with Supporters, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,060.

- Goethals Family. Goethals Kronyksken, &c. by T. N. L. Schellinck. Gend. 1830, 8^o.
- Esquisses biographiques sur la Maison de Goethals, rédigées par M. le chev. de la Basse-Mouturic. Paris, 1835, 8^o. Seconde édition, 1837; another by Taffard in 1838.
- Goldesborough—Memorials of the Goldesborough Family, Illustrated, by Albert Goldsbrough, M.A. In progress, 1887.
- Golding and Goldingham pedigrees, with copious notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.
- Gonçales—Cronica de el Gran Cardenal de Espana, Don Pedro Gonçalez de Mendoza, *with arms*, portrait and a genealogical plate, by Pedro Salazar de Mendoza. Toledo, 1625, fol.
- Gondi—Histoire et preuves généalogiques de la Maison de Gondi. With portraits. Paris n.d. 4^o.
- Remarques sommaires sur la Maison de Gondi, par le sieur P. d'Hozier. Paris, 1652, 4^o.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Gondi, par Jean de Corbignelli. 2 vols. Paris, 1705, 4^o. Plates in folio.
- Gonville pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.
- Gonzaga, see also Nevers.
- Gonzaga—Doctoris A. P. Gonzaga. Calci Operis addita Genealogia totius Familix. Ant. Possevino. Mant. 1628, fol.
- Portraits of the Marquises and Dukes of Mantua of the House of Gonzaga. Aug. and Paris, 1620—58, fol.
- Memorie di tre celebri principesse della famiglia Gonzaga, by I. Affo. Parma, 1787, 4^o.
- Indirizzo agl' Italiani, etc. principally concerning the family of Gonzaga of Mantua, with a genealogy, &c. [Rome, 1848.] 4^o.
- Notice historique et généalogique sur la famille impériale et royale des Princes de Gonzaga, par Aimé Ferraris. Turin, 1851, 8^o.
- Notice historique des Ordres de Chevalerie appartenant à la maison royale des Princes de Gonzaga, Ducs de Mantouc, etc. by the Marquis Alexandre de Villamora. Lyon, 1863, 4^o. Second edition, augmented. Marseille, 1866, 4^o.
- Gonzaga—Tulla Famiglia dei Principe Gonzaga di Mantova, by Alexandre de Villamora, Marquis. Confutazione dell' opera del Conte P. Litta. Napoli, 1867, 4^o.
- Di Celebri processi, giudizi supplizi e tragiche avventure appartenenti alla storia d' Italia i Gonsaga di Castiglione, by Giov. Fogu. Sassari, 1867, 8^o.
- Gooch—Collections relating to the Gooch Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19132.
- Goode—Virginia Cousins. A Study of the Ancestry and Posterity of John Goode, of Whitby, with notes upon related Families, by G. Browne Goode. Richmond, 1888, 4^o.
- Goodhue. Biography of the first Settlement of the Family and the Name of Goodhue, at Ipswich, in 1636, and Genealogy to 1833; with an Address by Deacon Sam. Goodhue; arranged by Steph. Goodhue. Boston, 1833, pp. 16.
- Goodinge, see Johnstone.
- Goodrich—The Goodrich Family Memorial, containing the English History of the Family, by the Rev. Hiram P. Goodrich, of St. Louis, Mo. Part I. Chicago, 1883, 8^o.
- The Goodrich Family in America; together with a short account of the Family in England. Edited for the Goodrich Family Association, by Lafayette Wallace Case. Chicago, 1889, 8^o.
- Goodricke—History of the Goodricke Family. Edited by Charles Alfred Goodricke. Lond. 1885, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Abstracts of Goodricke Wills. (Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, and Cambridge.) By C. A. Goodricke. In progress, 1887.
- Goodridge Memorial. Ancestry and Descendants of Moses Goodridge, who died at Constantine, Mich., 23 Aug. 1838, by Sidney Perley. Washington, 1884, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Goodwin—Collections relating to the Family of Goodwin, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,132.

- Goodwin—Goodwin and Bradbury Arms, drawn by Harriet Bainbridge for W. F. Goodwin, Capt. U. S. A. Lithographed by F. Geese. Pub. by West and Johnson. Richmond, Virg., 1869, 4^o.
- Gordon, see also Coulthart.
- Gordon—The History of the Ancient Family of Gordon, by William Gordon. 2 vols. Edinb. 1726, 8^o.
- A Concise History of the Antient and Illustrious House of Gordon, by C. A. Gordon. Aberdeen, 1754, 12^o. Privately printed.
- Surgundo (a Metrical History of the Feuds of the Gordon Family), by C. K. Sharpe. Edinb. 1837, 4^o. 50 Copies privately printed.
- Pedigree of George Gordon, sixth Lord Byron, of the Family of Buron, or Buron, or Byron, by E. Bernard, 1870. Single sheet.
- A Concise History of the Ancient and Illustrious House of Gordon, by C. A. Gordon. Aberdeen, 1890, 8^o.
- Collections for the history of the Gordon family are in the possession of His Grace the Duke of Richmond. MSS. unpublished.
- Claim of Sir Charles Gordon to the Earldom of Sutherland. *Sessional Papers*, Dec. 1767—Jan. 1768.
- Case of Sir Robert Gordon, claiming the title, honour and dignity of Earl of Sutherland. Edinb. 1769, fol.
- Supplemental Case of Sir Robert Gordon, Bart., claiming the title of Earl of Sutherland, with two Pedigrees, 1770.
- In the Question concerning the Peerage of Sutherland. Brief for the Counsel of Sir. Robert Gordon, Bart., claiming the title and dignity of Earl of Sutherland. Lond. 1771? 4^o.
- Gore—Genealogy of the Payne and Gore Families. Edited by W. H. Whitmore for the *Prince Society*. Boston, 1875, 8^o.
- Gorges—Pedigree of Gorges, of Chelsey, etc. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- Genealogical Table of the Issue and Descendants of Sir Thomas and Lady Helena Gorges, to about the year 1640, with Portraits of Sir Thomas and Lady Helena, and of four of their children. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 9.
- Gorges—Pedigree of Sir Ferdinando Gorges (founder of the State of Maine, U.S.A.), by Frederick Brown. 100 Copies privately printed from the Historical and Genealogical Register. Boston, 1875, 8^o.
- Gorham—Genealogical Account of the Breton and Anglo-Breton Families De Gorram. In the Maine, Hertfordshire, Leicestershire, and Nottinghamshire, during the 12th, 13th, and 14th centuries, by the Rev. George C. Gorham. Lond. 1837, 8^o.
- The Descent of the Manor of Gorhambury in Hertfordshire, and the Family of Gorham, from whom that estate derived its name. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," v. 182—199, 329—345; vi. 284—289; viii. 81—116.
- Gorton—The Gortons of Corton and other places in Lancashire, with Additions, by J. Higson. Lond. 1873. 8^o. Privately printed.
- Gosnold—Collection concerning the Family of Gosnold, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- Gosson—Généalogie de la famille Gosson, Seigneurs d'Ambrines, &c. par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Douai, 1875, 8^o. Only 37 copies printed.
- Gotha, see Saxe-Coburg and Sax-Gotha.
- Gotherson, see Scott.
- Götz—Genealogical notes of the Family of Götz, of Nuremburg, to the year 1733; with Arms in colours, and with four engraved portraits of Johann Conrad Götz, 1688—1690. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,068.
- Gough pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- Gould, see also Giles.
- Gould pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- The Ancestry and Posterity of Zaccheus Gould of Topsfield. A condensed abstract of the Family Records, by Benj. Apthorp Gould. Salem, 1872, 8^o.

- Gould—Pedigree of the Family of Gould, by R. S. Boddington. Lond. 1880, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Goulding, see Adams.
- Gouldsmyth—Some account of the Family of Gouldsmyth. See "A Royal Descent; with other pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Gouldsmyth Family, by Miss Sharpe. reprinted from "The Genealogist," 1878.
- Gourjault—Généalogie de la Maison de Gourjault, en Poitou. Extraite du tome onzième des *Arch. géncal. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, par. M. Lainé. Par. 1847, 8^o.
- Gourlay—Memorials of the Scottish House of Gourlay, by the Rev. Chas. Rogers. Privately printed. Edinb. 1888, 4^o.
- Gournay, see also Gurney; Yvery.
- Gournay—Recherches historiques sur la Normandie (et les seigneurs de Gournay), par. M. du Bois. Paris, 1843, 8^o.
- Record of the House of Gournay, with Supplement. By Daniel Gourney. Lond. 1848 and 1858, 4^o.
- On the House of Gournay, by T. J. Pettigrew, Esq., See "Collectanea Archæologica," vol. ii. Lond. 1863, 4^o.
- Gower—Collections respecting the Family of Gower, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- My Father's Family. —The Gowers. "My Reminiscences," by Lord Ronald Gower, vol. i. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Gower, Barons of, see Breose.
- Gowrie—Papers relating to William, First Earl of Gowrie, and Patrick Ruthven, his fifth and last surviving son. Lond. 1867, 8^o.
- Goyon—Notice historique sur la Famille de Goyon-Matignon, par Gabriel de Goyon-Matignon. Paris, 1853, 8^o.
- Gozon—Essai généalogique sur le raneau de la Maison de Gozon établi au Château d'Ays en Querci, par l'abbé Lavaissière. Villefranche, n.d. 4^o.
- Grace—A Survey of Tullaroun, etc., being a Genealogical History of the Family of Grace. Dubl. 1819, 8^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Grace—Grace Family—A Survey of Tullaroan, or Grace's Parish in the Cantred of Grace's County and County of Kilkenny, by W. Shaw Mason. Dubl. 1849, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the Family of Grace: being a Genealogical History of the Family from their Settlement in Ireland, time of Henry II. to the present time, by Sheffield Grace. 2 vols, Lond. 1823, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Lines written at Jerpoint Abbey (with monumental inscriptions, etc. relating to the family of Grace), by S. Grace. Lond. 1823, 4^o.
- An ancient feudal war-song, the slogan of the retainers and clansmen of the family of Grace, Barons of Courtstown, by S. Grace. With translations. Lond. 1839, 8^o. Fifty copies privately printed.
- A Descriptive and Architectural Sketch of the Grace—Mausoleum in the Queen's County, Ireland, by Wm. Shaw Mason. Dubl. 1849, 8^o.
- Pedigree of the Family of Grace. See Nichols' "Bibl. Top. Brit." vol. vii. part ii. p. 360.
- Genealogical notes of the families of Grace and Radcliffe, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,623.
- Graden—Grant of Nobility and Arms to Leopold Grad, with the addition of von Graden to his name, 1759. The arms are emblazoned on vellum, and bears the signature of the Empress Maria Theresia, of Germany. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,905.
- Graf—Descent of Carl Hannibal Graf von Dietrichstein, with coloured arms, 1729. *Vellum Roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,010.
- Graham, see also Howard.
- Graham—An Historical and Genealogical Tree or Table of the most Ancient and Illustrious Family of Graham, from the Marquis Graham to Sir William de Graine, including 26 Generations of this Great and Noble Scotch Family, by John Brown. Single sheet, n.d.
- The Grahams or Græmes of the Debateable Land, by Joseph Bain. See *Archæological Journal*, vol. 43. Lond. 1886, 8^o.

- Grammont—Notice historique sur la Maison des ducs de Grammont, par le marquis du Prat. Vers. n.d. 8°.
- Memoires du Comte de Grammont, par Comte A. Hamilton, avec des Notes par M. Horace Walpole. Strawberry Hill, 1772. 4°. Another edition, with 72 portraits by Harding, 1793, 4°.
- Gramont—Histoire et Généalogie de la Maison de Gramont. Paris, 1874, 4°.
- Granard, Earls of, see also Forbes.
- Granard—Memoirs of the Earls of Granard, with pedigrees, by Admiral John Forbes. Lond. and Dubl. 1868, 8°.
- Claim of the Earl of Granard to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 217 of 1857, *Sess. 2*.
- Grandison, Barony of, see Bedingfield.
- Grandison, Viscount, see Jersey.
- Grandison—The Genealogy of the Rt. Hon. John Earl of Grandison as descended of the House of Desmond by the name of Fitz Gerald. *MS.* Castle Forbes, Co. Longford.
- Case on behalf of Sir Henry Paston Bedingfield, Bart, claiming to be a co-heir to the Barony of Grandison. Supplement Case and Minutes of Evidence, with pedigrees and arms. 1854—58. *Sessional Papers*.
- Grandtully—Memoirs of the Grandtully Family. *The Red Book of Grandtully*, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1868, 8°.
- Grannis, see Dawson.
- Grant—Mémoires historiques, généalogiques, etc. de la Maison de Grant, en Écosse, en Normandie, en Allemagne, en Suède, en Dannemarc, etc. par Charles Grant, Vicomte de Vaux. Lond. 1796, 8°.
- The Ancestry of General Grant, and their Contemporaries, by E. C. Marshall. New York, 1869, 8°.
- An Account of the rise and offspring of the name of Grant. Lond. 1876, 8°. Privately printed.
- The Chiefs of Grant, by Sir Wm. Fraser. 3 vols. Edinb. 1883, 4°.
- Genealogical Notes; I. American Ancestry of U. S. Grant, by Dr. H. E. Robinson. Only 50 copies privately printed, 1885, 8°.
- Grante, see Grente.
- Granville—Pedigree of Granville of Stowe, co. Devon, and of D'Ewes of Willesborn, co. Warwick. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- The Granvilles. See *The Great Governing Families of England*, by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. II.
- The Seize Quartiers of G. G. Leveson-Gower, 2nd Earl Granville, Folio sheet.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Granville avec ses généalogies, etc. in the handwriting of John Anstis. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 419 (4).
- Gravarret, see Castel.
- Graves—Pedigree of Graves, of Bath. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Lond. 1831, folio sheet.
- Gravina—La Casa Gravina cenno e tavolo genealogiche, per Vincenzo Palizzolo Gravina, Barone di Ramione. Palermo, 1887, fol.
- Gray Genealogy; being a Genealogical Record and History of the Descendants of John Gray, of Beverly, Mass.; including sketches of other Gray Families, by M. D. Raymond. Tarrytown, N.Y. 1887, 8°.
- Grazebrook — Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Grazebrook, by G. Grazebrook. Lond. 1878, 4°. Privately printed.
- Greaves — Collections relating to the Family of Greaves, by James West. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4243.
- Green, see also Day; Vinton.
- Green—Collections concerning the Families of Green and Greene, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- A Memoir of Thomas Green, Esquire, of Ipswich; with a critique on his writings, and an Account of his Family and Connections, by J. Ford. Ipswich, 1825, 4°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Notice of the Family of Green of Worlingworth, Suffolk. Woodbridge [1835?], 8°.
- An Account of Percival and Ellen Green and some of their Descendants, by Samuel Abbott Green. Groton, Mass. 1876, 8°.

- Greene—History of the Greene Family, of Drayton. See Halstead's *Succinct Genealogies*, 1685.
- A Genealogical sketch of the Descendants of Thomas Greene of Malden, Massachusetts, by S. S. Greene. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- Greenes of Warwick in Colonial History, by Henry E. Turner, M.D. Newport, R.I. 1877, 8°.
- Greenhalgh—Memoranda of the Greenhalgh Family, by Joseph Dodson Greenhalgh. Bolton, 1869, 8°. For private circulation.
- Memoir of Capt. John Greenhalgh, Governor of the Isle of Man, 1640—1651, with a Pedigree of Greenhalgh of Brandlesome, co. Lancaster, by Wm. Harrison. *Manx Society*, vol. xxx. Douglas, 1878, 8°.
- Greenleaf—A Genealogy of the Greenleaf Family, by Jonathan Greenleaf. New York, 1854, 8°.
- Greenstreet—Memorials of the Ancient Kent Family of Greenstreet, by James Greenstreet. Privately printed, pp. 32. 1891. *In progress*.
- Pedigree of the Ancient Kent Family of Greenstreet, by James Greenstreet. Privately printed, pp. 32. 1891. *In progress*.
- Greenwood—Pedigree of Greenwood, by Isaac J. Greenwood. New York, 1868. Single sheet.
- Grefeuille—Charles de Grefeuille et sa Famille, par A. Germain. Montpellier, 1860, 4°.
- Gregorie—A Short Account of the Family of Gregorie, from the time they gave up the name of Macgregor, and took that of Gregorie, by Henry Gregory. 1873, 8°.
- Grelley—Observations on the Baronial Family of Grelley, by W. R. Whatton. Manchester, 1824, 4°. Privately printed.
- Grente—Famille de Grente ou Grante, seigneurs du Mesnil, de Villerville, etc., par M. de Birague. Paris, n.d. fol.
- Gresham—Genealogy of the Family of Gresham, by Granville Leveson Gower. Lond. 1883, 4°. Privately printed.
- Collection respecting the Family of Gresham, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- Greville—The Greville Family, of Warwickshire. See "Shakespereana," by G. R. French, p. 507.
- An Historical and Genealogical Account of the Noble Family of Greville, including the History and Succession of the several Earls of Warwick since the Norman Conquest, by J. Edmondson. Lond. 1766, 8°.
- Genealogies of the Families of Bourehier, Cranfield, and Greville. *MS.* No. 19. Knole Park, co. Kent.
- Grey, see also Temple.
- Grey—Collections for the pedigrees of the De Greys, and the alliances of the family; pedigrees and arms. *MS.* No. 4. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Pedigree, with coloured arms, of the Family of Grey, by Lawrence Holinshead, dedicated to Henry Lord Grey, 16th century. *MS.* Collections by Le Neve for the Family of Grey. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Genealogy of the ancient Family of Grey, of Codnor, Wilton, Barton, Rotherfield, Ruthin, etc., with Arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1411, pp. 9—12.
- Some account of the family of Grey of Wilton, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821, ff. 186 b to 224 b.
- A Roll containing the Pedigrees of Grey, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O 15.
- Collections relating to the Family of Grey, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- Genealogical Tables of the Noble Families of Grey, Earl of Stamford, and of Booth, Baron Delamer, by Jos. Edmondson. 1770, fol.
- The Greys of Howick. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. i.
- Edward Grey, the last Feudal Baron of Powys, his Will and Inventorie of his Household Stuff, &c. Introduction by David Jones, with notes by H. W. King. Reprinted from *Montgomeryshire Collections*. Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Grey de Ruthyn. Claim of Bertha L. Clifton to the Barony of Grey de Ruthyn. See *Sessional Papers*, B of 1876.

Grice, see Le Grice.

Griffin—Case of Sir John Griffin Griffin, in relation to the Barony of Howard of Walden, 1784.

—Claim of Sir John Griffin Griffin to the Barony of Howard de Walden. *Sessional Papers*, 3 and 9 of 1806-7.

—A Partial History of the Griffin Family in Massachusetts. Lowell, 1888, 8°.

Griffing—Genealogy of the Descendants of Jasper Griffing, by Clara J. Stone. Completed by Mrs. H. D. Cone. Stockbridge, Mass., 1881, 8°.

Griffith—The Griffith Family. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," 1861, p. 158.

—Account of the Families of Griffith, Yonge, and Williams. See "Observations on the Snowdon Mountains," by John Thomas, and printed after his death by Wm. Williams. Lond. 1802, 8°.

Grigby—Pedigree of the Grigby Family of Drinkstow, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit Mus. Add. MS 19,133.

Grignols—La Famille des Grignols-Talleyrand descend-elle des anciens comtes de Périgord, par M. de F. . . (Flassan). Paris, 1836, 8°.

—Réponse de M. de Saint-Allais à M. de Flassan, à l'occasion de sa brochure intitulée: La Famille des Grignols-Talleyrand. Deuxième édition. Par. 1836, 8°.

Grimaldi, see also Ceva-Grimaldi.

Grimaldi—The Royal Descent of the Marquess Grimaldi, by S. Grimaldi. Privately printed.

—Genealogica et historica Grimaldae gentes Arbor. By Car. de Venasque Ferriol. Paris, 1647, fol.

—The Genealogy of the Family of Grimaldi of Genoa, and of England, etc., by Stacy Grimaldi. Lond. 1834. Single sheet.

Grimoard—Recherches sur la famille de Grimoard, et sur ses possessions territoriales au xiv^e siècle, par Albanes. Mende, 1866, 8°.

Grimouville—Généalogie de la Maison de Grimouville, par de Grimouville-Larchant. St. Malo, 1818, 8°.

Grimston—The ancient and right worshipful Descent of Sir Harbottle Grim-

ston, of Bradfeild, in the County of Essex, Kt. and Baronet. Brit. Mus. MS. Harl. 1389.

Grimston—Collections relating to the Family of Grimston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.

—Claim of the Rt. Hon. James Walter, Viscount Grimston, to Vote at the Elections of Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1860.

Griswold—Ancestry and Arms of Griswold. Printed by H. M. Gardner of Brooklyn, N. Y. about 1872.

—The Griswold Family of Connecticut, with Pedigree, by Prof. Edward E. Salisbury. Reprinted from the *Magazine of American History*, April, 1884.

Grolée, see also L'Aubespain.

Grolée—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Grolée, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, 1688, 4°.

Groom—Pedigrees of the Families of Groom and Groome, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.

Groot—Hugo de Groot en zijn geslacht [with plates], by A. A. Vorstermann van Oijen. Amsterdam, 1883, 8°.

Gros—Notice sur le mausolée de la Famille de Gros, avec des données historiques sur cette Famille, par l'Abbé F. Vande Putte. Bruges, 1842, 4°.

Gross—Collection concerning the Family of Gross, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.

Grossolles—Notice historique sur la Maison de Grossolles de Flamarens, par Borel d'Hauterive. [Extract from the *Annuaire de la Noblesse*, 1853.] Par. 1853, 8°.

Grosthead, see Copley.

Grosvenor, see also Serope.

Grosvenor—Account of the Descent of William de Grosvenor. Privately printed in 1776, 8°.

—Grosvenor Family, see The "Great Governing Families of England," vol. i; and "Herald and Genealogist," vols. iv—vi.

Grouches—Généalogie historique de la Grouches-de-Chappy en Picardie, par M. Claubault. Par. 1778, 4°.

Grout, see also Adams.

- Grout—The Genealogy of the Descendants of Capt. John Grout, by Abner Morse. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- Grove—Pedigree of Thomas Grove of Ferne House, co. Wilts, drawn up by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Evesham, 1819.
- Grudgfield pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of the will of William Grudgfield of South Elmham, 1601. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- Guadagni—Genealogia e Storia della Famiglia Guadagni, descritta da Luigi Passerini. Firenze, 1873, 8°.
- Guarini—I Guarini, famiglia nobile Ferrarese oriunda di Verona, by L. N. Cittadella. Bol. 1870, 8°.
- Guebriant, see also Bude.
- Guebriant—Histoire du Mareschal de Guebriant; avec l'Histoire Généalogique de la Maison du mesme Mareschal, etc., par Jean le Laboureur. Paris, 1676, fol.
- Guelph—Origines Guelficæ, by Ch. Lud. Scheidii. 2 vols. Han. 1699, fol.
- Origines Guelficæ, by C. L. Scheidii, with Supplement and Index by J. H. Jung. 5 vols. Han. 1750—53, fol.
- The Genealogy and Chronological History of the Illustrious Family of Guelph, or Welf, the Renowned Ancestor of our Sovereign, George, King of Great Britain. Lond. [1716?] 8°.
- A Genealogical History of the House of Guelph, or Royal Family of England, by Andrew Halliday. [Genealogical tables of the House of Brunswick-Luneburg] Lond. 1821, 4°.
- Les Guelfes en 1867 (ou la dynastie de Hanovre). Paris, 1867, 8°.
- Goffredo di Crollanza. Gli Emblemi dei Guelfi e Ghibellini. Ricerche e Studii di Nullus. Opera coronata dall' Accademia Araldica Italiana al Concorso del 1876. Pisa, 1878, 12°.
- Genealogy of the Family of Guelph, by H. G. Grandaur. See "Die Geschichtschreiber der Deutschen Vorzeit," etc. by G. H. Pertz, vol. xv. Berlin. 1882, 8°.
- Guelph Family*. Hohenstaufen-Welfen und Hohenzollern, etc. by B. Bauer. Han. 1885, 8°.
- Guerin—Huguenot Guerins and their Descendants; together with biographical sketches of others of the name, by W. C. L. Guerin. London, 1873, 8°.
- Guerrers, see Muñoz.
- Guerry—Extraits généalogiques, historiques, necrologiques, ou nomenclature relative aux parents et alliés du comte Armand de Guerry de Maubreuil, &c. Rouen, 1855, 8°.
- Guidi—Albero e Istoria della Famiglia de Conti Guidi, fol. by Scipione Ammirato. Firenze, 1610, fol.
- Guignard—Généalogie des Seigneurs de Guignard de Samois, de Leyritz, etc., par Maurice Cousin, Comte de Courchamps. Paris, 1839, 8°.
- Guild—Genealogy of the Descendants of John Guild, of Dedham, Massachusetts, by Calvin Guild. Providence, 1867, 8°.
- Eightieth Birth-Day Anniversary of Deacon Reuben Guild, West Dedham, Massachusetts. Together with the Genealogy and Personal History of the West Dedham Branch of the Guild Family. Providence, 1873, 12° Printed for private distribution.
- Lebanon Branch of the Guild Family in Connecticut, and some of his Descendants, by L. A. and G. S. Guild. Woodbury, 1886, 12°.
- The Genealogy and History of the Guild, Guile and Gile Families, by Charles Burleigh. Portland, Me. 1887, 8°.
- Guile, see Guild.
- Guillamore—Claim of Standish, Baron O'Grady and Viscount Guillamore, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, I of 1856.
- Guille of Guernsey. Some Account of that Family for fifteen generations, privately printed. Exeter, 1882, 4°.
- Guines—Généalogique des Maisons de Guines, d'Ardres, de Gand, et de Coucy et de quelques autres familles qui y ont esté alliées, par Andre Du Chesne. Paris, 1631, fol.
- Guise—The Contre-Guise: wherein is deciphered the pretended title of the Guyses, and the first entrie of the family into France. 1589, 4°.
- Histoire de Dues de Guise, par De Bouillé. Paris, 1849, 8°.

- Guizot—La Famille Guizot, monographie bibliographique, par J. M. Quérard. Paris, 1857, 8^o.
- Guldeford—The Family of Guldeford, by The Rev. Canon R. C. Jenkins. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xiv. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Gundreda de Warrenne, see Warren.
- Gunning—Documents of the Gunning Family of Hoo, in Kent, by Lieut. George Gunning. Cheltenham, 1834, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Appendix to Gunning Family Documents. Cheltenham, 1834, 8^o.
- Gunnison—A Genealogy of the Descendants of Hugh Gunnison, of Boston, Mass., covering the period 1610—1876. Compiled by George W. Gunnison, for the use of the Family. Boston, 1880, 18^o.
- Gurdon—Collections concerning the Family of Gurdon, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,133.
- Gurney—The Record of the House of Gournay, by Daniel Gurney. Privately printed in 1848. 4^o
- Three Hundred Years of a Norman House: The Barons of Gournay from the 10th to the 13th century, with genealogical miscellanies by James Hannay. Lond. 1867, 8^o.
- Guthrie, see Sands.
- Guttyns, see Hardwicke.
- Gwydir—The History of the Gwedir Family, by Sir John Wynne. Lond. 1770, 8^o.
- History of the Family of Gwedir, by Sir John Wynne. See Hon. Daines Barrington's *Miscellanies*. Lond. 1781, 4^o.
- The History of the Gwydir Family, by Sir John Wynne, first published by the Hon. D. Barrington, with an introduction and notes by a native of the principality. Ruthin, 1827, 4^o.
- History of the Gwyder Family, by Sir John Wynne. Edited by A. Roberts. Oswestry, 1878, 4^o.
- History of the Gwydor Family, by Sir J. Wynne, with additional pedigrees and notes by Bp. Humphreys. MS. No. 14. In the possession of J. R. Ormsby-Gore, Esq. Brogyntyn, Co. Salop.
- Gwynne—Military Memoirs of the Great Civil War and of John Gwynne, 1822, 4^o.
- Gwysaney—Genealogical History of the House of Gwysaney, by J. B. Burke. Lond. 1847, fol. Printed for private circulation.
- Habsburg—Who was Ita Countess of Habsburg?, by Sir S. Egerton Brydges. Paris, 1826, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Haddock—Correspondence of the Family of Haddock, 1657—1719. Edited by Edward Maunde Thompson, for the *Camden Society*. Lond. 1881, 4^o.
- Hahn—Geschichte und Urkunden des Geschlechts Hahn, von Dr. G. C. F. Lisch. 4 vols. Schwerin, 1844—56, 8^o.
- Haig—The Haigs of Bemersyde: A Family History. By John Russell. Edinb. and Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- The Pedigree of the Haigs of Bemersyde, by C. E. Haig. Privately printed, 1884.
- Haight, see Hoyt.
- Haines—Ancestry of William Shipley Haines, with some Account of the Descendants of John and Joseph Haines and Colonel Cowperthwaite. Compiled by William Francis Cregar. Philadelphia, 1887, 8^o.
- Hakes—The Hakes Family. By Harry Hakes, of Wilkes-Barré. Wilkesbarré, 1886, 8^o. Second edition, with additions and corrections in 1889.
- Haldane, see Roger.
- Hale—Correspondence of the Hale Family, of Kings Walden, Co. Herts, 1526—1814. Two vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33572 and 33573.
- Wills of members of the Hale Family and others, 1549—1777. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33577.
- Thomas Hale of Newbury, Mass. His English Origin and Connections, by the Hon. Robt. Hale. Boston, 1881, 8^o.
- Genealogy of Descendants of Thomas Hale of Watton, England, and Newbury Mass., by Robt. S. Hale. With additions, edited by G. R. Howell. Albany, 1889, 8^o.
- Hales, see also Engeham.
- Hales—Pedigree of Christopher Hales, of Lincoln, Bart. Lond. 1870. Printed for private circulation.

- Hales—Brief Notes on the Hales Family, by the Rev. R. Cox Hales. *Archæologia, Cantiana*, vol. xiv. Lond. 1882, 8^o.
- Haliburton, see also Scott.
- Haliburton—Memorials of the Haliburtons, edited by Sir Walter Scott. Edinb. 1820, 4^o. Reprinted in 1842.
- Hall—Facsimile of the Grant of Arms to Joseph Hall, D.D. Bishop of Exeter, 1631. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour street, London.
- The Family of Hall. See "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," ii. 255; New Series i. 30, 127, 457—476. Also the "East Anglian," iii. 213; iv. 205.
- Pedigree of the Family of Hall of West Stockwith, in the Parish of Mistornton, Notts. Single sheet, n.d.
- The Hall Family, settled at the town of Medford, Mass., by William Henry Whitmore. Boston, 1855. 8^o.
- Biographical Notes of our Beloved Parents, Mr. and Mrs. William Hall, late of Cleveland, Ohio. Cleveland, 1876, 12^o.
- The Genealogy of the Hall Family, or Ancestors and Descendants of Noah Hall, by J. D. Hall. Davidsonville, Conn. 1882. 8^o.
- The Halls of New England, Genealogical and Biographical, by Rev. David B. Hall. Albany, 1883, 8^o.
- Genealogical Notes relating to the Families of Hon. Lyman Hall of Georgia; Hon. Sam. Holden Parsons Hall of Binghamton, N.Y. and Hon. Nathan Kelsey Hall. Arranged by Theo. Parsons Hall, of Detroit. Albany, N.Y. 1886, 8^o. Printed for private distribution.
- Notes on the Surname of Hall, by G. W. Marshall. Exeter, 1887, 8^o.
- Hallen—An Account of the Family of Hallen or Holland, from A.D. 1280 to A.D. 1885, by A. W. Cornelius Hallen. Privately printed, Edinb. 1885, 4^o.
- Halmael—De Nelatenschap van der heer Johan van Halmael, door J. L. B. de Muralt, Utrecht, 1881, fol.
- Ham—Genealogical Essay of the Family of Ham. Lond. 1730, 8^o.
- Hamal—Notice historique sur la Maison de Hamal. Paris, 1856, 8^o.
- Hamel—Tableau généalogique des différentes branches et rameaux de la Maison de Hamel en Picardie, Champagne et Guienne. Paris, n.d. fol.
- Genealogie de la Maison du Hamel, par M. Lainé. 2 vols. Paris, 1834-38, 8^o.
- Hamilton, see also Birnie; Boleyne.
- Hamilton—Lives of the Dukes of Hamilton by Dr. Burnet, with autograph notes, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,259
- The Memoirs of the Lives and Actions of James and William, Dukes of Hamilton and Chatellerault, by Gilbert Burnet. Lond. 1677, fol.
- Titres et pièces justificatives des légitimes prétentions de la Maison de Hamilton. sur le duché de Chatellerault, etc. dans le don fait par le roi Henri II. à Jacques Hamilton. Paris, 1713, 4^o.
- Requête pour milord comte de Selkirk, touchant la restitution du duché de Chatellerault, etc. à Jacques Hamilton, Paris, 1713, 4^o.
- Consultation pour James Hamilton, Marquis d'Abercorn, etc. Maintien et confirmation du Titre Héréditaire de Duc de Chatellerault, concédé à James Hamilton par Henri II. Roi de France, en 1548, with *pedigrees*. Paris, 1865, 4^o.
- Memoirs of the Life and Family of James, late Duke of Hamilton. 1717, 8^o.
- Account of the Hamiltons, of Broomhill, and their descent, by John Birnie of Broomhill, 1728. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,850.
- Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the House of Hamilton; with Genealogical Memoirs of the several branches of the Family, by John Anderson. Edinb. 1825, 4^o. Supplement in 1827.
- An Inquiry into the Pedigree, Descent, etc. of the chiefs of the Hamilton Family, and showing how they acquired their estates, by William Aiton. Glasgow, 1827, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the House of Hamilton, corrected by Dr. F. H. Buchanan. Edinb. 1828, 4^o.

Hamilton—Reply to Dr. Buchanan's "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton," by J. Riddell, Esq. Edinb. 1828, 4^o.

—Account of the Families of Birnie, and Hamilton, by J. Birnie. Edinb. 1838, 4^o.

—Particulars of the arrival of the Marquis of Hamilton and Princess Marie at Hamilton Palace. Glasgow, 1844, fol. 30 Copies privately printed.

—Genealogy of the House of Hamilton, with brief accounts of the families of Arkman of Rosse, &c.; Birnie of Broomhall; Bryson of Neilsland; Chancellor of Sheilhill; Lockhart of Cleghorn; Maxwell of Calderwood; Mowat of Stenhouse; Robertson of Harnock; Somerville of Cambusnethan; and Hay of Craignethan Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,005.

—The Hamilton-Douglasses. See "The Spectator," 1864, pp. 1209, 1238, 1270, 1298, 1325.

—The Pedigree of the Hamilton Family, by Audi Alteram Partem. London, 1867, 8^o.

—Memoranda relating to the Hamilton Family, by J. Carmichael-Ferrall. MS. 19th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.

—The Hamilton Manuscripts; containing some Account of Upper Clandeboye, Great Ardes, etc., by Sir James Hamilton, with Memoirs of him, his son, and grandson; their families and descendants. Edited by T. K. Lowry. Belfast (1867), 4^o.

—Hamilton Family. See the Report of the Historical MSS. Commission on the Hamilton Papers. Lond. 1888, 8^o.

—Arms, in colours, of the Family of Hamilton, of Scotland. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,694.

—Claim of the Duke of Hamilton and Brandon to the Earldom of Angus. See *Sessional Papers*, Jan. to Mar. 1762.

—Memorial for George-James, Duke of Hamilton, etc., Lord Douglas Hamilton, etc., against the person pretending to be Archibald Stewart, *alias* Douglas, Defender. With a sequel of the Memorial, &c. 1767, 4^o.

Hamilton—Case of the Most Noble Douglas, Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, touching the Peerage of Brandon, 1782.

—Case of William Hamilton, of Wishaw, claiming to be Lord Belhaven and Stenton, 1795. Supplementary Case, 1795.

—Claim of William Hamilton, Esq. to the Barony of Belhaven and Stenton. See *Sessional Papers*, Jan. 1795—Apr. 1799.

—State of the Evidence produced for proving the claim of William Hamilton, of Wishaw, to be lawful Heir Male of James, last Lord Belhaven. Privately printed in 1796, 4^o.

—Claim of James Hamilton and R. W. Hamilton to the Dignity of Lord Belhaven. See *Sessional Papers*, C of 1874; B of 1875.

Hamlin. By Charles E. Hamlin. Privately printed, 1885, 8^o.

Hammond, see also Cromwell.

Hammond—Collections relating to the Hammond Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19134.

Hampden, see also Cromwell.

Hampden—Account of the Hampdens, of Hartwell. See "Ædes Hartwellianæ," by W. H. Smyth. 2 vols. Lond. 1851—64, 4^o.

Hanau, *House of*. Grundliche Untersuchung der Frage, etc. [By Wolfahrt.] Hanau? 1734, fol.

Hanbury pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19134.

—Some account of the Family of Hanbury of Pont y Pool. See "The Monthly Visitor," xiv. 236. Lond. 1802. 12^o.

Hanner, see also Jennens.

Hanner—The Correspondence of Sir Thomas Hanner, Bart. with a Memoir of his Life. To which are added other relics of a Gentleman's [the Bunbury] family, with pedigree. Edited by Sir H. Bunbury. Lond. 1838, 8^o.

—A Memorial of the Parish and Family of Hanner, by John Lord Hanner. Lond. 1877, 8^o.

—Hanner pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

- Hanover—Annals of the House of Hanover, by Sir Andrew Halliday. 2 vols. Lond. 1826, 8^o.
- Hanson—Ancient Pedigree of the Hanson Family, of Rastrick, by George John Armytage. See "Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal," vol. i. Lond. 1870, 8^o.
- Harcourt, see also L'Aubespain.
- The Harcourt Papers. Edited by Edward William Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt, and Nuneham Courtenay in the County of Oxford, Esquire. 11 vols. 8^o. 50 copies printed for private circulation.
- Harcourt—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison d'Harcourt, enrichie d'un grand nombre d'Armoiries, Alliances, Généalogies, etc. par G. A. La Roque. 4 vols. Paris, 1662, fol. Another edition, 1664, 1668.
- Maison des ducs d'Harcourt-Beuvron, chief actuel: F. E. G. duc d'Harcourt, crée pair de France en 1837. Par M. de Birague. Paris, n.d. fol.
- Hardinge—Memoirs of George Hardinge, Senior Justice of Brecon, Glamorgan, and Radnor, with Anecdotes of the Hardinge Family, by J. Nichols. Lond. 1818, 8^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Notices of the Hardinge Family. See "The History of Melbourne, co. Derby," by J. J. Briggs. Derby, 1852, 8^o.
- Hardwick—Extracts selected from the Court rolls of the Manor of Pattingham, co. Stafford, etc., mostly relating to the Family of Hardwick; with a detail of the family of Hardwick, of Hardwick, and other places, by William Hardwick, 1824. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.
- Hardwicke—History of the family of Hardwicke, of Stafford, Salop, etc.; with pedigrees of the families of Guttyns, Forster, Purton, and Bemand of Salop, Bell of Burcott Wright of Monaghan, and Allen of Thurnsee; with arms, crests, and mottoes, by Herbert Junius Hardwicke. Sheffield, 1878, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogy of the Family of Hardwicke, of Hardwick and Chilton, 1866. Folio sheet.
- Hardy—A Pedigree of Hardy, of Barbon, co. Westmoreland, (Ancestors of Hardy of Birksgate, co. York), by Chas. Fred. Hardy. Privately printed, 1888, 8^o.
- Hare—Collections concerning the Hare Family by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.
- Hari—Harivansa; ou Histoire de la Famille de Hari; Ouvrage formant un Appendice du Mahabharata; et traduit sur l'Origine Sanscrit par A. Langlois, for the *Oriental Translation Fund*. 2 vols. Paris, 1834, 35, 4^o.
- Harlakenden—Pedigree of Mabel Harlakenden, by Rev. Henry Jones of Bridgeport, Ct. Single sheet.
- Pedigree of Harlakenden, of Kent, and Essex, by G. Steinman Steinman, Esq. See *The Topographer and Genealogist*, i. 228—258, 395; ii. 215—223.
- Harlakenden Family, by the Rev. Canon Scott Robertson. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. XIV. Lond. 1882.
- Harland—Inscriptions wrote on the monuments in the parish church of Sutton, co. York, in memory of the Harlands. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,703. F.
- Harleston of Denham and Mendlesham, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.
- Harley—History of the Family of Harley. See Drummond's *Noble British Families*, vol. I.
- The Reasons which induced Her Majesty to create the Right Honourable Robert Harley, Esq., a Peer of Great-Britain, by J. Toland. Lond. 1711, 4^o.
- Reasons for creating Robert Harley, Esq., a Peer of Great Britain. *Harleian Miscellany*, vol. I. Lond. 1808, 4^o.
- Account of the Harley Family, by Arthur Collins. Privately printed, 1741, 4^o.
- Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendish, Holles, Vere, Harley, etc., by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1752, fol.
- Pedigree of the Family of Harley, emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll Y, 14.

Harley—Memoirs of the Family of Harley of Wimpole, Earls of Oxford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5834.

—Some long pedigrees of Harley and Rodney families in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.

Harling pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19.134.

Harnes—Précis historique sur la Maison de Harnes, 963 à 1230, attribuée à Michel de Harnes. Par M. A. Demarquette. Douai, 1856, 8°.

Harrington—The Genealogy of the Family of Harrington. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4041.

—Pedigree of Harrington of Aldingham, with coloured coats of arms. Vellum roll, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,889.

—Account of the Descendants of Sir James Harrington of Exton. Pub. Lib. Camb. Dd. vii—23.

—Pedigree of Harrington of Exton, Co. Rutland, A.D. 1670. Qu. Coll. Oxf MS. cii.

Harris, see also Butler.

Harris—Robert Harris and his Descendants. With Notices of the Morey and Metcalf Families, by Luther M. Harris. Boston, 1861, 8°.

—A Narrative of the Descendants of Samuel Harris, of Fordingbridge, Hants; together with a Notice of the Family of Masterman of London, by Joseph Foster. London, 1878, 4°.

—Mémorial of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. by Edward D. Harris. [With two pedigrees.] Cambridge, 1882, 8°.

—The Harris Family. Thomas Harris of Ipswich, Mass., in 1636; and some of his Descendants through Seven Generations to 1883, by Wm. Sam. Harris. Nashua, 1883, 8°.

—New-England Ancestors of Katherine-Brattle and William-Cary Harris. Printed for private circulation, 1887, 4°.

Harrison, see also Condit.

Harrison—Pedigrees and notes of the Harrison family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

—Abstract of the Pedigree of Field Marshal G. H. de S. N. Plantagenet-Harrison. Lond. 1850? 4°.

Harrison—Petition of General Plantagenet-Harrison to the House of Lords touching the Duchy of Lancaster and the Forfeited Estates, etc. Lond. 1858.

—Pedigree of the Family of Harrison, Co. Norfolk, etc. Great Yarmouth, 1863, broadside.

—A Lancashire Pedigree Case: or a History of the Trials for the Harrison Estates, 1873 to 1886, by J. P. Earwaker. Warrington, 1887.

Hart—Original Memoirs and historical accounts of the Families of Shakespeare and Hart, with their coats of arms, by John Jordan. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. Lond. 1865, 8°.

—The Hart Family, of Warwickshire, see "Shakespeareana Genealogica," by G. R. French.

—Memorials of the Hart Family of East Kent; comprising extracts and copies of all marriage licences and wills concerning the family, preserved in the Registry at Canterbury, from A.D. 1466 to A.D. 1854. Also extracts from the Parish Registers of Folkestone, Newington-next-Hythe, and Cheriton, of entries concerning the same family. Compiled by W. H. Hart. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,861.

—History of the Hart Family of Warminster, Pennsylvania, to which is added the Genealogy of the Family from its first settlement in America, by W. W. H. Davis. Privately printed, 1867, 8°.

—Genealogical History of Deacon Stephen Hart and his Descendants, 1632-1875. With an Introduction of miscellaneous Harts and their Progenitors; to which is added a list of all the Clergy of the name found, all the Physicians, all the Lawyers, the Authors, and Soldiers, by Alfred Andrews. Hartford, 1875, 8°.

—Pedigree of the Harts, by Alfred Andrews. New-Britain, Conn.

Hart-Dyke—Case of Sir Percival Hart-Dyke, Bart., on his claim to the title of Baron Bray, 1836. Folio, pp. 20.

Hartley—Memorial of Robert Milham Hartley. Edited by his son Isaac Smithson Hartley. Privately printed, 1882, 8°.

Hartopp, see also Vaux.

Hartopp—The Hartopp Family, of Stoke Newington. See Nichols' *Bibl. Top.* Brit. No. IX.

—Pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

Hartwell—Second Annual Reunion of the Hartwell Family, at Concord, Mass., Sept. 18, 1885. 8°. pp. 15.

—Handbook of Hartwell Genealogy, 1636-1887. By L. W. Densmore. Boston, 1887, 8°.

Harvey—Collections relating to the Harvey Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

—Genealogy of the Family of Harvey of Folkstone, London, Croydon, etc. Compiled from original sources with notes, by Wm. J. Harvey. Lond. 1889, 4°.

Harward, see Giffard.

Harwood, see also Robinson

Harwood—A Genealogical History of the Harwood Families descended from James Harwood who was of English Origin and resided in Chelmsford, Mass., by Watson H. Harwood. Potsdam, N.Y. 1879, 12°.

—Brief account of the Harwood Family of Newmarket, with pedigree, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

Haskell—The Descendants of Thomas White, of Marblehead, and Mark Haskell of Beverley, Mass. etc., by Perley Derby. Boston, 1872, 8°.

Haslewood—Descent, with coloured arms, of the Haslewood Family. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 206.

—The Genealogy of the Family of Haslewood, Shropshire Branch, traced back to A.D. 1414, with brief biographical Memoirs of all the members of the family, by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Lond. 1875, 4°. Privately printed.

—The Genealogy of the Family of Haslewood, Wickwarren, Belton, and Maidwell Branches. Counties: Worcester, Rutland, Northampton, proving their union with Le Neve's Knights, by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Lond. 1875, 4°. Privately printed.

Haslewood—The Genealogy of the Family of Haslewood, Staffordshire and Warwickshire Branches; also, The Genealogy of Haslewood, Barbadoes Branch, with complete index, by the Rev. Francis Haslewood. Lond. 1881, 4°. Privately printed.

Hassam—The Hassam Family, by John T. Hassam. Reprinted from the New-England Historical and Genealogical Register for October, 1870. Boston, 1870, 8°.

—Notes and Queries concerning the Hassam and Hilton Families, by John T. Hassam. Boston, 1880, 8°.

Hastings, see also Astley; Bruce; Corliss; Longville.

Hastings—The Huntingdon Peerage, comprising a detailed Account of the Evidence and Proceedings connected with the Restoration of the Earldom, also a Genealogical and Biographical History of the Illustrious House of Hastings, including a Memoir of the present Earl and his Family, by Henry Nugent Bell. Lond. 1821, 4°.

—The Hastings Family of Sussex. See Contributions to the Sussex *Archaeological Collections*, by W. D. Cooper. London, 1856, 8°.

—The Hastings Memorial. A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of Thomas Hastings, of Watertown, Mass. from 1634 to 1864. Boston, 1866, 8°.

—The Rise and Race of Hastings by George T. Clark. See *The Archaeological Journal*, vol. xxvi. London, 1869, 8°.

—History of the Thomas Adams and Thomas Hastings Families of Amherst, Massachusetts, by Henry Baxter Adams. Privately printed, 1880, 8°.

—Extracts from Leicestershire Registers relating to the Hastings Family, by Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. *Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society*, Sept. 1884.

—History of the Hastings Family, A.D. 1583. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4774.

—Transcripts of Charters, Records and other papers concerning the Family of Hastings, Earls of Huntingdon. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3881.

Hastings—Memoirs of the Family of Hastings, collected by their descendant E. Moira, daughter of Theophilus, and sister of Francis, Earls of Huntingdon, and wife of John, Earl of Moira. *MS.* Castle Forbes, Co. Longford.

—Genealogical Collections relating to the Family of Hastings, by Sir Wm. Dugdale, and others. Coloured Arms. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4849, Add. MS. 19,134.

—Notices of the Family of Hastings, Earls of Pembroke, by William Hardwick. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245, f. 80.

—Shield of Arms of the Family of Hastings, of one hundred quarterings, in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5833, f. 19b.

—Case of Hans Francis Hastings, claiming the Titles, etc. of Earl of Huntingdon, edited by Sir Samuel Romilly, 1817, 8°.

—Descent of the Barony of Hastings. See *Sessional Papers*, 148 of 1857.

—Claim of Edith Maud, Countess of Loudoun, wife of C. A. Hastings, to the Baronies of Botreaux, Hungerford, De Malyns, and Hastings. See *Sessional Papers*, D of 1870 ; D of 1871.

—Case of Edith Maud, Countess of Loudoun ; and case of C. E. Hastings, Earl of Loudoun (supplemental to the Case of Edith Maud, deceased, his late Mother) respecting the Baronies of Montacute, &c. with pedigrees. 1873-74.

—Minutes of Evidence of Chas. Edw. Hastings, Earl of Loudoun, praying that the Abyeance of the Baronies of Montacute, Monthermer and Montagu may be determined in his favour. 1874.

Hatch—Major Timothy Hatch, of Hartford, Ct., and his Descendants, by Edward Hatch Fletcher. New York, 1879, 12°.

Hatley pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

Hatton—A book of the Hatton genealogy. *MS.* Hatton Collection.

—A Roll containing the Pedigrees of Hatton, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 15.

Hatton—Pedigree of the Family of Hatton, of Thames Ditton, in Surrey, 1684 ; with coloured shields of arms. *Vellum Roll.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,646.

—Pedigree of Sir Thomas Hatton, Baronet, of Long-Stanton in Cambridgeshire, with the arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5852 pp. 262-280.

—Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials of the Hattons of Hatton, Juxta Daresbury, in Cheshire, by T. Helsby. See "The Reliquary," vol. xv. Lond. 1874, 8°.

—Hatton Family Correspondence, 1601—1704. Edited for the *Camden Society* by E. M. Thompson. 2 vols. Lond. 1878, 4°.

Haucourt, Marquis de, see Maily.

Houghton, Baron, see Hollis.

Hautoy—Maison du Hautoy, par l'abbé J. J. Bouvier. Avec blasons. Nancy, 1777, 4°.

—Preuves de la branche des marquis du Hautoy de Clémery, *with engravings of arms*, par l'abbé J. J. Bouvier. Nancy, 1777, 4°.

Haven—The Genealogy of the Descendants of Richard Haven of Lynn, by J. Adams. Boston, 1843, 8°.

—The Genealogy of the Descendants of Richard Haven, of Lynn; being a republication of the first edition, with additional pages, corrections, and the addition of many other branches, by the same Author. [Josiah Adams.] Boston, 1849, 8°.

Havers of Thelton Hall, pedigree and notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

Haviland, see also Tupper.

Haviland—A Chronicle of the ancient and noble Norman Family of De Haviland, originally of Haverland, in Normandy, now of Guernsey ; including the English branches : with genealogical sketches of the principal English Families who have intermarried with them. Privately printed by Lieut.-Col. Thomas Fiott De Haviland. 1852, folio.

Hawarden—Claim of the Rt. Hon. Cornwallis, Viscount Hawarden, to Vote at Elections of Peers for Ireland. 1857.

Hawes, see also Farrington ; Walton.

Hawes—Collections relating to the Family of Hawes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,134.

Hawkes—Genealogical Notes of the Hawks Family, by E. E. Waters. See *The Herald and Genealogist*, vii. 142.

—Gleanings relative to the Family of Adam Hawkes, one of the Early Settlers of the Third Plantation of Massachusetts Bay, by Nathan M. Hawkes. Salem, 1889, 8°.

Hawkins, see also Walton.

Hawkins—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Browne and Hawkins Families. Privately printed, n.d. 4°.

—The Hawkins Family, of Nash, Kent. See H. Foley's Records of the English Province, iii. 491.

Hawks, see Longridge.

Hawley—Genealogy of the Hawley Family of Marblehead, by William D. Hawley. Privately printed, 1887, 8°.

—The Hawley Record, by Elias S. Hawley. Buffalo, N.Y. 1890, fol.

Hay—De Nobilissime Gentis Haiorum origine Carmen Historicum. Edinb. 1703, 8°.

—Historical Account of the Family of Hay, of Leys. Edinb. 1832.

—Genealogical Table of the Hay Family of Alderstoun, by William Fraser. Edinb. 1840, fol.

—Genealogy of the Family of Hay, of Leys. By Alexander Deuchar. Folio sheet.

Hayden, see also Vinton ; Weitzel.

Hayden—Genealogy of the Hayden Family. From Stiles's "History of Ancient Windsor." Albany, 1859, 8°.

—Sketch and Genealogy of the First Three Generations of the Connecticut Haydens, by Jabez H. Hayden, of Windsor Locks, Conn. Hartford, 1885, 8°.

—Records of the Connecticut Line of the Hayden Family, by J. H. Hayden. Windsor Locks, 1888, 4°.

Haydock—The Haydock Papers, by Jos. Gillow. Lond. 1888, 4°.

Hayes—Genealogie of the Hayes of Tweeddale, by Father R. A. Hay. Edited by James Maidment. Edinb. 1835, 4°. Only 108 copies printed.

Hayes—Claim of the Right Hon. Henry Hayes, Viscount Doneraile of Ireland, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 163 of 1854.

—George Edward Hayes. A Memorial. Edited by Chas. Wells Hayes. Buffalo, New York, 1882, 8°.

—George Hayes of Windsor and his Descendants, by the Rev. Charles W. Hayes. Two parts. Buffalo, N.H. 1883 and 1884, 8°.

Hayman—Memorials of the Hayman Family, and their Armorial Bearings, by the Rev. Canon Hayman. See "The Reliquary," vol. xxi. Lond. 1881, 8°.

Haynes, see Corliss.

Hayward—Pedigree of the Hayward Family of Felixtow, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,135.

—Centennial Gathering of the Hayward Family, with address &c. by Geo. W. Hayward Hayward, and A. L. Taunton, Mass. 1879, 8°.

Hazen—The Hazen Family. Four American Generations, by Henry Allen Hazen. New Haven, Conn. 1879, 8°.

Heacock—The Heacock Family. Jonathan and Ann Heacock, who emigrated to America from England and settled in Chester County, Pennsylvania, in 1711, and their Descendants. Privately printed, 1869.

Headley—Claim of Charles, Baron Headley, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 1 of 1857, sess. 2.

Heard—A History of the Heard Family of Wayland, Mass, by John H. Edwards. Boston, 1880, 8°. For private circulation.

Heath pedigree, with notes, by D. E. Davy, and copy of will of Thos. Hethe of Oxford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,135.

—Heathiana: Notes Genealogical and Biographical of the Family of Heath; especially of the descendants of Benjamin Heath, D.C.L. of Exeter, by Sir W. R. Drake. Privately printed in 1881, fol. Revised edition, London, 1882.

Heber, see O'Sullivan-More.

- Heigham—Pedigree of the Heigham Family. Edited by C. W. Heigham Lowestoft, [1876] 4^o. Privately printed.
- Collections relating to the Heigham Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5847 ; 19,135.
- Heling—Collections concerning the family of Heling or Hegling, of Co. Lincoln. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207 A.
- Helleley, see Hoyland.
- Helsby—Pedigree, Descent, or Genealogy of the Ancient and Worshipful House of Helsby, Lords of Helsby, Chorlton, and Acton. Edited by J. Jackson Howard. Privately printed, 1868, 8^o.
- Hely—Claim of the Right Hon. Richard John Hely, Earl of Donoughmore of Ireland, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 195 of 1852-3 ; 178 of 1854.
- Hemenhall pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,135.
- Hemgrave pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,135.
- Henderson—A Contribution to the Genealogy of the Henderson Family, by Dr. H. E. Henderson. New York, 1885, 8^o.
- Heneage—Notes from Records and Evidences of the Heneages of Kent, with an Historical Account of the Family. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 18 Pd.
- Henin—Notices historiques, généalogiques et héraldiques sur la Famille Henin de Cuvilliers et sur différentes Maisons qui y sont mentionnées. Paris, 1789, 8^o.
- Henniker, see also Major.
- Henniker—Collection respecting the Henniker Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,135.
- Henning—Genealogical Tree, showing the presumed descent of the ancient and honourable family of Henning formerly of Henning's Crookston, in the County of Dorset, by Thomas Parr Henning, Esq. Westminster, 1869, broadside.
- Genealogical Tree, showing the descent of the Earl of Beauchamp ; and the ancient families of Biddulph, in Co. Somerset ; and Henning formerly of Henning's Crookston, from Edw. I., by Tho. Parr Henning. Westminster, 1869, broadside.
- Henning—Genealogical Tree, showing the presumed descent of the ancient and honourable family of Henning formerly of Poxwell House in the County of Dorset, by Thos. Parr Henning, Esq. Westminster, 1869, broadside.
- Henreyong—Grant of Arms to Henreyong, of Hoxton, Middlesex, 4 Hen. VIII. Hatton Collection.
- Henry—The Descendants of Philip Henry, M.A., Incumbent of Worthenbury in Co. Flint, by Sarah Lawrence. Lond. 1844, 8^o.
- Henshawe, see Dod.
- Henzey—Genealogy of the Noble Families of Henzey, Tyttery, and Tyzack, of Worcestershire, by H. Sydney Grazebrook. Stourbridge, 1877, 8^o.
- Hepburn—The Hepburns of Athelstanford. See Memoirs and Adventures of Sir J. Hepburn, by James Grant. Edinb. 1857, 8^o.
- Herbert—A true cōpye of an ancient memorable treatise touchinge the pedigree of the Herberts, by commission from King Edward IV., A.D. 1460. Stowe MS. 785. Brit. Mus.
- History of the Herbert Family. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. II. p. 155.
- Family of Herbert. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, iv. 16. Lond. 1858, 8^o.
- Epistolary Curiosities, consisting of Unpublished Letters, of the Seventeenth Century, Illustrative of the Herbert Family, with Notes and an Appendix, edited by Rebecca Warner. Two series. Lond. 1818, 8^o.
- Old Herbert Papers at Powis Castle and in the British Museum. Edited by M. C. Jones for the *Powisland Club*. Welshpool, 1858, &c. 8^o.
- Memoir of Sir Thomas Herbert, of Tinterne, in the County of Monmouth, and of the City or York, Baronet, with a pedigree illustrative of the Memoir, by Robert Davies. See "Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal." vol. i. Lond. 1870, 8^o.
- Pedigree of the Herbert family down to Edward Earl of Worcester and Sir William Herbert of Swansea. Henwrt MS. 228, at Peniarth.

- Hereford—A Genealogicall History of the very Antient and Worshipfull Family of Hereford, of Co. Hereford. 18th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6136.
- Hereford, Earls of, see Cobham.
- Hereford, Earls of. Papers on the Genealogy and Armorial Bearings of the Earls of Hereford, by J. R. Planché. See *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vols. xxvi, 149-160; xxvii, 179-191. London, 1871, 8°.
- Hereward, see Wake.
- Herle—Mr. Beaumont's History of Winwick: Charles Herle and the Gee Family, by John E. Bailey. Manchester, 1878, 8°.
- Heron—A Genealogical Table, [with notes] of the Family of the Herons of Newark, by Sir Richard Heron. Lond. 1798? fol.
- Account of the Heron Family. See J. Raine's "History of Durham," p. 304.
- Notes respecting the families of Heron, Carr, and Alder, by Walter B. Thomas. "The Genealogist," Oct. 1890. Lond. 1890, 8°.
- Herrick—Genealogical Register of the Name and Family of Herrick, from the Settlement of Heneric Hericke, of Leicester in Salem, Massachusetts, 1629 to 1846, by J. Herrick. With their English Ancestry. Bangor, U.S. 1846.
- Herrick Genealogy. A Genealogical Register of the Name and Family of Herrick, by Gen. J. Herrick. Revised, Augmented and brought down to A.D. 1885, by Lucius C. Herrick. Columbus, O. 1885, 8°. Privately printed.
- Some Early Notices of the Herrick Family, by Rev. W. G. Dimock Fletcher. Leicester, 1885, 8°.
- Herries, Peerage of, see Maxwell.
- Case, Supplemental Case and Evidence in the Herries Claim. 1849-55, fol.
- Hertford—The Earls of Gloucester and Hertford, by J. R. Planché. See *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxvi, 149. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- The Earls of Gloucester and Hertford. See "The Land of Morgan," by Geo. T. Clark. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Hervey—An Account of the Parish of Ickworth, and of the Family of Hervey, by Lord Arthur Hervey. Lowestoft, 1858, 8°.
- The Family of Hervey (being the paper, enlarged and amended, read before the Archæological Institute of Suffolk, Oct. 2. 1856), by Lord A. Hervey. Lowestoft, 1858, 8°.
- Collections relating to the Family of Hervey, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19135.
- Hesketh—The Genealogie of the worshipful and auncient familie of the Heskaythes of Ruffourd in Lancashire. London, 1869, 4°. Privately printed.
- Hesse—Monumentum sepulcrale Mauritii Hassiæ Landgravii. [Funeral processions and monument of Maurice, Landgrave of Hesse; with plates of armorial bearings, monuments, portraits, and genealogies of the House of Hesse.] Francof. 1640, fol.
- Historisch-genealogisches. Handbuch über alle Linien des hohen Regentenhauses Hessen, by Jacob Chr. Carl Hoffmeister. Cassel, 1861, 8°.
- Heu—La Maison de Heu, manuscrit de la Bibl. de l' Arsenal à Paris, et le Miroir des nobles des Hesbaye de Jacques d'Henricourt, par le Comte F. Van der Straten-Ponthoz. Metz, 1859, 8°.
- Heveningham—Collections respecting the Heveningham Family by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19135.
- Hewling, see Cromwell.
- Heydon—The Heydons in England and America. A fragment of family history, by the Rev. William B. Hayden. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Heyns—Table généalogique de la Famille de Heyns, alias Smets, par Azevedo Coutinho y Bernal (J. F. A. F. de). Louvain, 1753, fol.
- Hickman—The Family of Hickman, of Gainsborough. See History of Gainsborough, by A. Stark. Lond. 1817, 8°.
- Hicks—Account of the family of Sir Michael Hicks and his descendants, by John Strype. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 93, art. 28.
- Higham—Pedigree of the Higham Family, by Charles William Higham,

- Esq. of Lincoln's Inn, and Wetherden in the County of Suffolk. Printed for private distribution.
- Hight, see Hoyt.
- Hildreth—Origin and Genealogy of the American Hildreths, by Rich. Hildreth. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Reg.* Boston, 1857, pp. 8.
- Hill, see also Fogg; Leighton.
- Hill—Genealogical Account of a few of the families of the Early Settlers in Eliot, from 1638 to 1850. By Dr. Fogg. Saco, 1851, 12°.
- Letters of Doctor Richard Hill and his Children: or, the History of a Family as told by themselves, by John Jay Smith. Philadelphia, 1854, 8°. Privately printed.
- The Descendants of Peter Hill of York County, Maine; with some incidents relating to the French and Indian Wars, by Usher Parsons. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- The Hills of Crackenthorpe, by Edward Bellasis, Esq. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. ii. Kendal, 1876, 8°.
- John Hill of Dover in 1649 and some of his Descendants, by W. B. Lapham. Augusta, 1888, 8°.
- The Golden Wedding of Mr. and Mrs. Darwin T. Hills, at Crawfordsville, Indiana, Nov. 18. 1878. Published by the children.
- Hilton—Some of the descendants of William Hilton, by John T. Hassam. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register.* Boston, 1877, 8°.
- Notes and Queries concerning the Hassam and Hilton Families, by John T. Hassam. Boston, 1880, 8°.
- The Dover Settlement and the Hiltons, by J. T. Hassam. (Reprinted from the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register.*) Boston, 1882, 8°.
- Short History of the Castle, Family, and Estates of the Hiltons of Hilton Castle, by the Rev. W. P. Swaby. 1884, 8°.
- Hinde—Descent of J. Youde Hinde, Esq., of Clochfaen. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. xiii. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Hinde—Some Particulars concerning the Family of Hinde, of Maddingley. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7029, f. 539.
- Hinds, see Corliss.
- Hingeston pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19135.
- Hinman—A Family Record of the Descendants of Serg. Edw. Hinman, of Stratford, Conn. about 1650, by R. R. Hinman. New York, 1856.
- Hinsdale—Chronicles of the Hinsdale Family. Compiled by Albert Hinsdale. Cleveland, 1883, 12°.
- Hitchcock—Excerpts from the Hitchcock Genealogy, by H. G. Cleveland. New York, 1886, 8°.
- Hoare—Pedigrees and Memoirs of the Families of Hore of Rishford, Co. Devon; Hoare of Walton, Co. Bucks; Hoare of London, Co. Middlesex; Hoare of Mitcham, Co. Surrey; Hoare of Stourton, Co. Wilts; Hoare of Barn-Eims, Co. Surrey; Hoare of Boreham, Co. Essex, by Sir Richard Colt Hoare. Privately printed in 1818, folio.
- Some Account of the Early History and Genealogy, with Pedigrees from 1330, unbroken to the Present Time, of the Families of Hore and Hoare, with all their Branches. Collected and compiled by Edward Hoare, Esq. of Factory Hill, Co. Cork. 1883, 4°.
- Hoare of London, pedigree and notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19135.
- Hobart, see also Cromwell; Thayer.
- Hobart—Collections concerning the families of Hobart and Hobert, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19135.
- William Hobart, his Ancestors and Descendants, by L. Smith Hobart. Springfield, Mass. 1886, 12°.
- Hobbs—Genealogy of the Hobbs Family of Massachusetts, by George Hobbs. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- Hoehpied—Documents relating to the De Hoehpied Family. Privately printed at Antwerp, 1827, 8°.
- Hodges—Record of the Families in New England of the name of Hodges, by Rufus Hodges. Cincinnati, 1837, 8°.
- Genealogical Record of the Hodges Family in New England, by A. D. Hodges. Boston, 1853, 8°.

- Hodilow—An Account of the Family of Hodilow of Cambridgeshire, Essex, etc. "Topographer and Genealogist," ii. 28-72, 544.
- Hodsoll—Pedigree of the Family of Hodsoll, by James Greenstreet. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Wills and other Records relating to the Family of Hodsoll, by James Greenstreet. Reprinted from "Archæologia Cantiana," xiv. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- Hogben, see Scott.
- Hohenzollern—Genealogie des Hockfürstlichen Hauses Hohenzoller, by J. Reiner. Stutt. 1843, 8°.
- Genealogie des Königshauses der Hohenzollern, etc. by Carl Hensel. Posen, 1854, fol.
- Histoire de Hohenzollern au Moyen Age par Geo. Schæfer. Paris, 1859, 4°.
- Alterthümer und Kunstdenkmale des Hauses Hohenzollern. By Rudolph von Stillfried. 2 vols. Berlin, 1852-67, fol.
- Hohenzollern Beschreibung und Geschichte der Burg, Urstamm der Grafen von Zollern, von Dr. R. G. Stillfried-Alcantara. Numb. 1870, 8°.
- Wahlsprüche der Hohenzollern, by Heinrich von Muchler. Breslau, 1883, fol.
- Holbrook, see also Adams; Vinton.
- Holbrook—Record of the Descendants of Silence Holbrook, of Weymouth, Mass., [by Chas. W. Holbrook.] Worcester, 1851, 8°.
- Holeroff—Notes on the Family of Holeroff, with an account of their Arms, by J. P. Rylands. Leigh, 1877, 8°. Privately printed.
- Arms of Thomas Holeroff, of Holeroff, co. Lancaster, by Mercury Patten, A D. 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1947.
- Holderness, Lords of—The Early Lords of Holderness, by J. R. Planché, Esq. See the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, xxx, 121. Lond. 1874, 8°.
- Holditch pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of will of John Holdyche of Dennington. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Holland, see also Hallen.
- Holland—A True and Elaborate Relation, and exact pedigree of those Lancasterian and Derbyshire Families of Hollands, &c. by Henry Holland. 1615, 8°.
- The Hollands of Wales. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vols. 12 and 13. Lond. 1886, 7. 8°.
- A Roll containing the Pedigrees of Holland, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl Roll O, 15.
- Collections concerning the families of Holland and Hollond, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Holles—Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendishe, Holles, etc., by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1752, fol.
- Collections concerning the family of Holles, of Co. Lincoln. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207 A & E.
- Hollis—Letters Patent of King James I. creating Sir John Hollis, Knt. Baron Haughton of Haughton, co. Notts. Illuminated. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32975.
- Hollister—The Hollister Family of America; Lieut. John Hollister of Wethersfield, Conn. and his Descendants. Compiled by Lafayette Wallace Case. Chicago, 1886, 8°.
- Holme—Account of the various Randle Holmes. See "Cheshire and Lancashire Historic Society," Session I. p. 86, and Moule's "Bibliotheca Heraldica," p. 240.
- Holmes, see also Giles.
- Holmes of Gawdy Hall, pedigree and notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Holmes—A Letter of Directions to his Father's Birth-place, by John Holmes, with Notes and a Genealogy, by D. Williams Patterson. New York, 1865, 8°.
- A Record of some of the Descendants of John Holmes, who settled in Woodstock, Conn. in 1686. Killingly, Conn. 1877, 4°.
- Holt—Collections concerning the Holt Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- A Genealogical History of the Holt Family in the United States, more particularly the Descendants of Nicholas Holt of Newbury and Andover,

- Mass., by Daniel S. Durrie. Albany, 1864, 8^o.
- Holte—A History of the Holtes of Aston, by A. Davidson. Birmingham, 1854, 4^o.
- Home—Genealogical Account of the Family of Home of Wedderburne. Privately printed, 4^o.
- Case of Alexander Home, claiming to be Earl of Marchmont, 17 pages, and folding pedigree. 1822, folio.
- Claim of Alexander Home, Esq. to the title of Earl of Marchmont. See *Sessional Papers*, 40 of 1822.
- Claim of Francis Home, Esq. to the title of Earl of Marchmont. See *Sessional Papers* 113 of 1838; 141 of 1839; 67 of 1840; 33 of 1842; 103 of 1843.
- Homer—The Scotch Border Clan Dickson and the Family of De Homere or Homer, by B. Homer Dixon. Toronto, 1884, 12^o.
- Honeywood, see also Knatchbull.
- Honeywood—The Posterity of Mary Honeywood, at her death in 1620. The Honeywood Evidences, &c. "Topographer and Genealogist," i. 397—411, 568—576; ii. 169—185, 189—192, 256—269, 312—339, 433—446.
- Evidences of the Family of Honeywood, Co. Essex, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,604.
- Honings pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Honoré—Généalogie de la famille Honoré, Seigneurs du Locron, &c. par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Douai, 1866, 8^o.
- Hoo, Lord, see Braose.
- Hoo pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Hopetoun—Claim of James Hopetoun, to the title of Marquis of Annandale. See *Sessional Papers* Apr. May, 1794; Dec. 1795.
- Hopkins, see also Thomas.
- Hopkins pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Genealogy of One Line of the Hopkins Family, descended from Thomas Hopkins in Providence, from 1641 to 1692, by a Descendant. Providence, 1881, 4^o. For private distribution.
- Hopton—Collection respecting the Hopton Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Horn, see also Mantell.
- Horn—Genealogical History of the Counts of Horn, from the twelfth to the seventeenth centuries; with the arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,684.
- Hornblower—Josiah Hornblower and the first steam engine in America, and a Genealogy of the Hornblower Family, by William Nelson. Newark, N.J. 1883, 8^o.
- Hornes—Memoire apologétique pour la branche aînée de la Maison de Hornes, par Gobbe. Paris, 1722, 8^o.
- Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Hornes, par F. V. Goethals. Brux. 1848, 4^o.
- Récueil Généalogique et Historique de la Maison de Hornes; Anvers, 1842, par Monsieur le Comte Jean de Hornes; with genealogical tables, coats of arms, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,070.
- Horsenail, see Druce.
- Horton Genealogy; or, Chronicles of the Descendants of Barnabas Horton, of Southold, Long Island, 1640. Compiled by Geo. F. Horton. Philadelphia, 1876.
- Hosmer—Genealogy of the Hosmer Family, by James B. Hosmer. Hartford, 1861, 8^o.
- Hotham pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,136.
- Houghton—Evidences of the Houghton Family, from Henry II. to Charles I. MS. No. xx. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Pedigrees and Evidences of the Family of Houghton, of Pendleton, and Westley. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 30, 146, f. 119. 19,136, f. 145.
- The Houghton Association. Report of the Agent to England. New York, 1848, 8^o.
- Hovell—Pedigrees and evidences of the Hovell Family of Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,136.
- Hovenden—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Hovenden. Privately printed.
- Howard, see also Arundel; Ellis; Griffen; Jennens; Stanley.
- Howard—Catalogue of Books relating to the Howard Family and Pedigrees. See "The East Anglian," vol. II. p. 341.

- Howard—History of the Howard Family, of Effingham. See R. Halstead's *Succent Genealogies*, 1685, fol.
- The Arraignment of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, Lord High-Steward of England. Also a brief Derivation of the Most Honourable Family of the Howards. With an Account of what Families they are related to by Marriage. London, 1685. *Harleian Miscellany*, vol. vi. Lond. 1810, 4^o.
- The Antiquities of Arundel, with an abstract of the Lives of the Earls of Arundel, by C. Carraccioli. Lond. 1766, 8^o.
- Historical Anecdotes of some of the Howard Family, by Charles Howard. Lond. 1769, 8^o. New edition, Lond. 1817, 8^o.
- An account of the illustrious family of Howard. *Westminster Magazine*, 1783.
- Proceedings in relation to the Barony of Howard of Walden in 1784. Lond. 1807, fol.
- Genealogical History of the Howard Family, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1812, 8^o.
- An Analysis of the Genealogical History of the Family of Howard, with its connections, showing the legal course of Descent of those numerous Titles which are generally, but presumed erroneously attributed to be vested in the Dukedom of Norfolk, by Sir S. E. Brydges. Lond. 1812, 8^o.
- The Mysterious Heir; or, Who is Mr. Walter Howard? Lond. 1815, 8^o.
- The Mysterious Heir—being the Case of Mr. Walter Howard claiming the Dukedom of Norfolk, etc. Lond. 1816, 8^o.
- The Howard Family. An Abstract of the Lives of the Earls of Arundel. See History of Arundel, by C. Wright. Lond. 1818, 8^o.
- Genealogical History of the Noble House of Howard. Lond. 1830, 8^o.
- Indication of Memorials, Monuments, Paintings, and Engravings of Persons of the Howard Family, and of their wives and Children, and of those who married Ladies of the Name, and of the Representatives of some of its branches now extinct, by Henry Howard. Corby Castle, 1834, fol. Privately printed.
- Howard—History and Antiquities of the Castle and Town of Arundel, including the Biography of its Earls, by the Rev. M. A. Tierney. 2 vols. Lond. 1834, 8^o.
- The Howard Family, See "Account of Naworth Castle." Carlisle, 1844, 12^o.
- The Howard Papers, with a Biographical Pedigree and Criticism of the Howard Family, by H. K. S. Causton. Lond. 1863, 8^o.
- The House of Howard. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Some Records of the Ashtead Estate, and of its Howard possessors, etc. [Compiled by F. E. Paget, and containing pedigrees of the Howard and Grame, Grahme, or Graham Families.] Lichfield, 1873, 4^o.
- Family Notices of Howard. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxx, 246, &c.
- The Worthlies of Cumberland. *The Howards*, by Henry Lonsdale. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- My Mother's Family.—The Carlisle Howards. See "My Reminiscences," by Lord Ronald Gower, vol. 1. Lond. 1883, 8^o.
- Brass commemorating Sir Robert Howard, affixed to the wall of Clun Church, Salop. Printed broadside; and Add. MS. 33,610. G. Brit. Mus.
- The genealogie of the princelie familie of the Howards, exactly deduced in a right line from the xvth yeere of the reign of King Edgar, sole monarch of England in the yeere of our redemption DCCCCLXX, before the Norman Conquest 96 years, to this present xiiiijth yeere of the reign of our dread Sovereigne Charles, MDCXXXVIII. Collected and disposed by the industry of Hen. Lilly, Rouge Dragon. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Northampton. [A finer heraldic volume than this need not be wished for. The drawings and their colourings are of the first class.]

- Howard—Genealogies of the Noble House of Howard and allied Noble Families, with arms in colours, 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1411.
- Historia Comitum Arundeliae. Brit. Mus. Royal Roll 14 B. xlii.
- A Discourse of the Earls of Arundel, from the Conquest. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 3.
- Pedigree of the Family of Howard in its various branches, with drawings of the monuments at Stoke-juxta-Neyland. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075.
- Notes of the Pedigree of Howard, by John Holmes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,774.
- The Genealogy of the Families of Howard, Villiers and Beaumont. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4041.
- The descent of the Family of Howard, and also of such families as are descended from them with arms in colours. Collected by Richard Parker, 1615. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4221.
- The Arms of the Howards, and their Descendants, beautifully painted on vellum, with a short Account of each Family. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4259.
- Collections relating to the families of Howard, Pembroke, Bohun, Cotton, etc. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Julius C, vii.
- Collections relating to the Family of Howard, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Howe, see also Jennens.
- Howe—Pedigrees and notes of the Families of Howe and Howes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,136.
- Filial Tribute to the Memory of Rev. John Moffatt Howe, M.D. [with genealogical and historical facts], by Rev. John M. Reid. Privately printed, 1889, 8°.
- Höwel—Geschichte der Freiherren und Herren von Höwel von A. Fahne. Coln, 1860, fol.
- Hoyland—A Pedigree of Hoyland, Marshall, Stacey, Helleley, etc. Large sheet, lithographed.
- Hoyt Family. A Genealogical History of John Hoyt of Salisbury, and David Hoyt of Deerfield, Mass., and their Descendants: with some account of the Connecticut Hoyts, etc., by D. W. Hoyt. Boston, 1857, 8°.
- Hoyt—Record of the Hoyt Family Meeting, held at Stamford, Connecticut, June 20 and 21, 1866, by David W. Hoyt. Boston, 1866, 8°.
- A Genealogical History of the Hoyt, Haight, and Hight Families, with some account of the earlier Hyatt Families, etc., by David W. Hoyt. Boston, 1871, 8°.
- Hozier—Notice sur la famille d'Hozier, par E. de Barthélemy. See *Armorial général de France*, by L. P. and A. M. Hozier. Paris, 1867, 8°.
- Huart—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille d'Huart, titrée comte de Teutwert, baron d'Huart et de Jamoigne, par le baron Emmanuel d'Huart. Lux. 1853, 8°.
- Hubbard pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,136.
- Historical Sketch of Hon. William Hubbard, and his Descendants, since 1630, by Edm. Tuttle. West Meriden, 1859, 12°.
- Descendants of George Hubbard, from 1600 to 1872, by L. P. Hubbard. New York, 1872, 8°.
- Hubbell—History of the Hubbell Family, containing a Genealogical Record, by Walter Hubbell. New York, 1881, 8°.
- Huddleston—Memoirs and pedigree of the Family of Huddleston. MS. Vol. 3, in the possession of the Bishop of Southwark.
- Hughes—Hughes and allied Families. [Viz. Tuttle, Bowen, Jones, and Brackett.] Privately printed. Small 4°.
- Hugo—A Memento of Victor Hugo, profusely illustrated by Charles Hugo. Edited by J. Hetzel. Paris, 1855, 8°.
- Huish—Pedigrees of the families of Nevill, Huish, and others, about 1532. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll. P, 3.
- Hull—Records of some of the Descendants of Richard Hull, New Haven, 1639—1662, by S. C. Clarke. Boston [U.S.] 1869, 8°.
- Hulton—Genealogy of the Family of Hulton, of Hulton, co. Lancashire. Privately printed, 8°.

- Hume—History of the Family of Hume See Drummond's Noble British Families, vol. II.
- Davidis Humii de Familia Humia Wedderburnensi Liber. Edited by Dr. John Miller, for the *Abbotsford Club*. Edinb. 1839, 4^o.
- Humet—Notes on the early family of Humet. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxix, 369.
- Humphrey—The Humphrey Family of North Yarmouth, Maine, by Capt. James J. Humphrey. Yarmouth, Maine, 1882, 8^o.
- Humphreys, see also Dod.
- Humphreys—The Humphreys Family in America, by Fred Humphreys, assisted by O. M. Humphreys, H. R. Stiles, &c. New York, 1883, &c. 4^o In progress.
- Hungerford—Account of the Hungerford Family. See "Topographical Survey of the Great Road from London to Bath, by A. Robertson. 2 vols. 1792, 8^o.
- Hungerfordiana; or, Memoirs of the Family of Hungerford, collected by Sir Richard Colt Hoare, Bart. Shaftesbury, 1823, 8^o. Only 100 copies printed.
- The Hungerford Family. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Collections relating to the Family of Hungerford, by Peter Le Neve. Brit. Mus. Lans MS. 901, f. 45.
- History of the Hungerford Family in all its Branches, with documentary proofs, by F. Brown, circa 1850. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33412.
- Hunloke, see also Fitzgerald.
- Hunloke Family. See "Genealogical Collections of Roman Catholic Families in England," part II. Edited by J. J. Howard and H. F. Burke. Lond. 1887, fol.
- Hunsdon, Baron, see Carey.
- Hunt, see also Sands.
- Hunt—Genealogy of the name and family of Hunt. Compiled by T. B. Wyman. Boston [U.S.], 1862—3, 8^o.
- Huntingdon—The Huntingdon Peerage, by H. N. Bell. Lond. 1820. 4^o. 2nd edition, 1821.
- Huntingfield.—Pedigree and Evidences of the Huntingfield Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19136.
- Huntington—Memories, Counsels, and Reflections, by an Octogenary. [Contains an autobiography and genealogical notes of the Rev. Dan. Huntington of Hadley.] Camb. 1857.
- A Genealogical Memoir of the Huntington Family in this Country; embracing all the known Descendants of Simon and Margaret Huntington, by the Rev. E. B. Huntington. Stamford, Conn. 1863, 8^o.
- Huntingtower, Lord, see Manners; Tollemache.
- Huntley—Claim of George, Marquis of Huntley to be added to the Union Roll of the Peers of Scotland, with pedigree, 1838.
- Huntley Peerage, see Aboyne.
- Hunton—Philip Hunton and his Descendants, by Daniel T. V. Huntoon. Canton, Mass. 1881, 8^o.
- Hurault—Généalogie de la Maison des Hurault, par Jacques Hurault, marquis de Vibraye. Avec la description des armes des Familles alliées. Paris, 1636, 4^o.
- Memoires d'Etat, avec une Instruction a E. son fils et la Généalogie de la Maison des Huraults, par Phil. Hurault, Comte de Chiverny. 2 parts. Paris, 1636, 4^o.
- Hurlbut.—A Paper read at a Family Meeting of some of the Descendants of Samuel Hurlbut, born at Chatham, Conn., 1748, and his wife Jerusha (Higgins) Hurlbut, held at Racine, Wis., Sept. 20, 1860. By Henry Higgins Hurlbut. [22 pages and a folding pedigree.] Racine, Wis. 1861, 8^o.
- The Hurlbut Genealogy, or Record of the Descendants of Thos. Hurlbut, of Saybrook and Wethersfield, Conn., by Hen. H. Hurlbut. Albany, 1888, 8^o.
- Hurry—Memorials of the Family of Hurry, of Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, by Chas. John Palmer, and of New York, by E. A. Hurry. Norwich, 1873, 4^o. 150 copies privately printed.

- Hussey—Descent of the families of Hussey and Mortimer, from Hugo de Lacy, who died A.D. 1186. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 13,914 A.
- Descent of the family of Hussey, with miscellaneous genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,985, f. 49.
- The Hussey Family, of Sleaford. See Creasy's History of Old and New Sleaford, p. 108.
- Remarks on the Hussey Peerage. Edinb. 1842, 8°. Privately printed.
- Hussey, Barony of, see Disney.
- Hutchins, see also Corliss.
- Hutchins—The Autobiography of Levi Hutchins; with a Preface, Notes, and Addenda, by his youngest son. Cambridge, 1865, 16°. [Contains a genealogical account of the descendants of Gordon Hutchins, and other families.]
- Hutchins Genealogy. Compiled by Charles Hutchins. Boston, 1885, 8°
- Hutchinson—Memoirs of the Life of Col. Hutchinson, by Lucy Hutchinson. Lond. 1808, 4°
- Narrative of a Tour in 1857, for the purpose of hunting up Memorials of the Hutchinson Family of Lincolnshire, by P. O. Hutchinson. Privately printed, 1857.
- A Brief Genealogy of the Descendants of William Hutchinson and Thomas Oliver, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1865, 4°
- Notes upon the Ancestry of William Hutchinson and Anna Marbury, from researches recently made in England, by J. L. Chester. Boston, 1866, 4°
- The Hutchinson Family: or the Descendants of Barnard Hutchinson of Cowlam, England. Compiled by Perley Derby. Salem, 1870, 8°
- A brief Narrative of the Hutchinson Family. Sixteen sons and daughters of the Tribe of Jesse, by Joshua Hutchinson. Boston (U.S.) 1874, 8°
- Correspondence and Papers of the Hutchinson Family of America, 1741 to 1880. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 2658 to 2669.
- The Descendants of Henry Hutchinson. Compiled by D. Barbour. Boston, 1888, single sheet.
- Hutchinson. Angleterre, Etats - Unis d'Amerique, et France, pp. 9, folio. Reprinted from *Le Nobiliaire Universel de France*, by L. de Magny.
- Hutton—The Life of William Hutton, and the History of the Hutton Family, during several generations from 1570 to 1798. by William Hutton, 1799. Edited from original manuscripts by Llewellynn Jewitt. Lond. 1872, 8°
- The Life of William Hutton; To which is subjoined, the History of his Family; written by himself, and published by his daughter, C. Hutton. Lond. 1816, 8°. Another edition, 1841. French translation by E. Char-ton, 1864.
- Hyatt, see Hoyt.
- Hyde Genealogy; or the Descendants in the Female as well as in the Male Lines from William Hyde of Norwich, with their places of residence and dates of birth, marriages, &c., and other particulars of their families and ancestry, by Reuben Hyde Walworth. 2 vols. Albany, 1864, 8°
- Hylarion, see Costentin.
- Hylle, see Loryng.
- Hylton—Memorials of the Families of Allan, Hylton, and Clervaux. Darlington Press. Darlington, 1850, 4°. Only 50 copies printed.
- Hynde—Gens Cerviana Cantabrigiensis sive Madingleiensis, or an account of the Family of Hynde of Madingley in Cambridgeshire, 1763. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841.
- Ince—Pedigree of Ince of Mansfield, in the County of Nottingham, etc., by Thomas Norris Ince of Wakefield, etc. Privately printed at Doncaster, about 1857, 4°
- Inchiquin—Case of Lucius, Lord Inchiquin, on his right to vote at elections of Peers for Ireland, with pedigrees, 1861, fol.
- Minutes of Evidence on the Petition of Lucius, Lord Inchiquin, claiming a right to vote at the elections of representative Peers for Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 1861-2.
- Ingham—Collection concerning the Ingham Family of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.
- Ingoldsby, see Cromwell.

- Ingraham—To the descendants of Timothy Ingraham. Information respecting the great Ingraham Estate in Great Britain, by G. R. Gladding. Providence, 1859, 12°.
- Innes, see also Falconer; Pooock.
- Innes—An Historical Account of the Origin and Succession of the Family of Innes. From the original MS. in the Duke of Roxburgh's possession. Edinb. 1820, 4°.
- Account of the Innes Family, by Duncan Forbes. Edited by C. Innes for the *Spalding Club*. Edinb. 1864, 4°.
- Claims of Sir James Norecliffe Innes, Bart., Walter Ker, Esq., of Littledean, and the Right Hon. William Drummond, to the Titles of Duke and Earl of Roxburgh. See *Sessional Papers*, 124 of 1808; 15 of 1809; 1 and 66 of 1810; 39 of 1812.
- Irby—Pedigree and notes of the family of Irby, Lords Boston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.
- Ireland—Some Account of the Ireland Family, originally of Long Island, N. Y., by Joseph Norton Ireland. Bridgeport, 1880, 8°.
- Ireton, see Cromwell.
- Irland—Patente du Roi de la Grande Bretagne pour la confirmation de l'antiquité de la noblesse de M. Irland. Paris, 1780, 8°.
- Isaacson—Notices of the family of Isaacson, consisting of pedigrees, copies of charters, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,732.
- Collection concerning the Isaacson Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.
- Isbell—The Isbell and Kingman Families. Some Records of Robert Isbell and Henry Kingman, and their Descendants, by Leroy W. Kingman. Owego, 1889, 4°.
- Isham—Family Papers and Pedigree of the Isham Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,603.
- Isley—The Family of Isley of Kent. See "Account of the Manor of Apuldfreld," by G. S. Steinman. Lond. 1851, 8°.
- Ivois—Annales d' Ivois-Carignon et de Mouzon, par M. l'Écuy. [Contenant les généalogies des seigneurs d'Ivois et des comtes de Chiny.] Paris, 1822, 8°.
- Jackson, see also Thayer.
- Jackson—Tabular pedigree of Jackson, by Francis Jackson, lithographed in 1839.
- Pedigree of Jacksonne of Edderthorpe, Bickleton, and Barnsley. Compiled by Rowland Jackson. 1863, Single sheet.
- Proceedings at the Sesqui-Centennial Gathering of the Descendants of Isaac and Ann Jackson at Harmony Grove, Chester, Co. Pa. 1875, together with the Family Genealogy. Philadelphia, 1878, 8°.
- Jacob—An Historical and Genealogical Narrative of the Families of Jacob, including those who were freeholders of the Manor of Halsingfield, Co. Kent, A.D. 1275, etc. etc., by A. H. Jacob and J. H. Glascott, 1875, 8°. Printed for private circulation.
- Collection concerning the family of Jacob, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,137.
- Jalland—Some Account of the Family of Jalland, originally of Whatton in the County of Nottingham. Lond. n.d. 12°.
- James—Pedigree and notes of the family of James, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,137.
- Janes—The Janes Family, a genealogy and brief history of the Descendants of William Janes the emigrant ancestor of 1637, by the Rev. Frederick Janes. New York, 1868, 8°.
- Jarvis—The Jarvis Family; or, the Descendants of the First Settlers of the Name in Massachusetts and Long Island, etc. By George A. Jarvis, William Jarvis, &c. Hartford, 1879, 8°.
- Jaunceys of New York. 1876, 8°.
- The Bermuda Branch of the Jauncey Family. Privately printed.
- Jefferson—The Jeffersons, by W. Winter. See American Actor series. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Jeaffreson—Pedigree and notes of the Jeaffreson family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

Jegon—Pedigree of Jegon of Coggeshall, with notes of the family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

Jenkin—Some account of the Family of Jenkin. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.

Jenkinson—A short account of the Jenkinsons, Earls of Liverpool. See "The Monthly Visitor," vol. iv. p. 145. Lond. 1803, 12^o.

Jenks—Genealogy of the Jenks Family of Newport, N.H., by Geo. E. Jenks of Concord, 1888.

Jennens—Collection concerning the Jennens family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

—Pedigree of the Jennens, Hammer, Howe, Beauchamp and Howard families, from the year 1579. Lond. [1869], broadside.

—Pedigree of the Jennens, Hammer, Howe, Beauchamp and Howard families, by Jas. Coleman, 2 parts. Lond. [1869.] obl. 4^o. [Different from the preceding.]

—History of the Jennens Family by Harrison and Willis. 1879, 8^o.

—The Great Jennen's Case, being an Epitome of the History of the Jennens Family. Sheffield, 1879. 8^o.

—*The Jennens Case*. Statement of Facts in connection with the Pedigree of William Jennens, Esq. With Notes relating to the pedigree of the persons in possession of the estate of the deceased. Printed for J. C. Jennens. Lond. 1869, fol.

—Jennings' Wills and Administrations at Lichfield, in the two Registers, from 1550 to 1857, all tending to show who are Heirs to the late W. Jennings. Also, Jennens, Jennins, etc. Lond. [1870.] 8^o. Privately printed.

—Short Sketches of the History of the Family of Jenyns. See the "Works" of Soane Jenyns. Lond. 1793, 8^o.

Jenney—Pedigrees and Evidences of the Jenney Family of Suffolk, etc. by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

Jennison, see Giles.

Jerny—Collections concerning the family of Jerny of Norfolk, Suffolk, etc. by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

Jermyn—Collections relating to the Jermyn Family of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

Jerningham; see also Stafford.

Jerningham—The papers relative to the Two Baronies of Stafford, claimed by Sir William Jerningham, Bart., on the Death of his Cousin, Lady Anastasia Stafford Howard. Dated 27th April, 1807. Printed for private use.

—Pedigrees and Evidences of the Jerningham Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.

—The Case of Sir William Jerningham, Baronet, on his Petition to the King, claiming the Two Baronies of Stafford. 1808, folio.

—Claim of Sir William Jerningham, Bart., to the Barony of Stafford. See *Sessional Papers*, 80 of 1808; 107 of 1809; 18 of 1812; 129 of 1825.

—List of the Proofs of the Case of Sir Wm. Jerningham, Bart., as to the two Stafford Baronies. Folio.

Jersey, Earl of, Claim of George, Earl of Jersey, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers as Viscount Grandison. See *Sessional Papers*, 102 of 1829.

Jessop—Edward Jessop of West Farms, Westchester Co., New York, and his Descendants. With an Introduction and an Appendix containing Records of other American families of the name, etc., by Rev. Henry Griswold Jesup. Cambridge, 1887, 4^o.

Jessup, see Sands.

Jestyn—The Lords of Avan, of the Blood of Jestyn, by G. T. Clark. "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. xiii. London, 1867, 8^o.

Jesus Christ, see David.

Jewell—The Jewell Register, containing a List of the Descendants of Thomas Jewell of Braintree, near Boston, Mass. Hartford, 1860, 8^o.

Jillson—Genealogy of the Jillson Family, by David Jillson. Central Falls, 1876, 8^o.

Jocelyn, see Boleyn.

- Johnson, see also Colby ; Dawson ; Thomas.
- Johnson—Genealogy of the Johnsons, of Sion Hall, Co. Middlesex, to 1736. On a vellum roll, with the arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 254 (2).
- Collection of Papers of the families of Johnson and Wentworth, Earls of Strafford, which were connected by marriage, 17th and 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 22183-22267.
- Pedigrees and notes of the Johnsons, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19137.
- Account of the Johnson Family of Tildesley. See "Parentalia," by G. Ormerod, Chester, 1851, 8°.
- Johnson, a Family History ; Johnson, Stewart, Wilson, Bowers. Washington, 1872, 8°.
- Pedigree of Archdeacon Johnson, compiled by Everard Green. Lond. 1874, 4°. Privately printed.
- Johnson of Wytham-on-the-Hill, Co. Lincoln. Pedigree compiled by Everard Green. Lond. 1875, 8°. Privately printed.
- Memoirs and Correspondence of Thomas Johnson and four of his descendants, from 1640 to 1858. Compiled by W. A. Gunnell, etc. See "Sketches of Hull celebrities," by Thomas Johnson. Hull, 1876, 8°.
- Johnson Genealogy. Records of the Descendants of David Johnson of Leominster. Compiled by Rev. W. W. Johnson. Milwaukee, 1876, 8°.
- Sketch of the Johnson Family gathering held at Southboro', Mass. 1878. Marlboro', 1878, 8°.
- The Johnson Family, of Charlestown, Marlborough, Mass., and Southborough. Compiled by Cyrus Felton. Marlboro' 1879, 8°.
- Claim of Martha, wife of Sir Henry Johnson, Knt., to the Barony of Wentworth. See *Sessional Papers*, March and April, 1702.
- Johnston—Genealogical Account of the Family of Johnston of that Ilk, formerly of Caskieben, and of its principal branches, by Alexander Johnston. Edinb. 1832, 4°.
- Johnstone—The Johnstones of Annandale. Lond. 1853, 8°.
- Johnstone—Claim of Sir John Lowther Johnstone, Bart., to the title of Marquis of Annandale. See *Sessional Papers*, June, 1805.
- Claim of Service of John Henry Goodinge, Esq., as the nearest and lawful heir of the body, and of line, and Provision in general to the Deceased John Johnstone of Stapleton, his Great Grandfather, 1830. With pedigree.
- Claim of John P. Goodinge Johnstone to be Earl of Annandale, 1839, fol.
- Claim of J. J. H. Johnstone, of Annandale, Esq., to the Earldom of Annandale. See *Sessional Papers*, 128 of 1825 ; 34 of 1826 ; 56 of 1834 ; 100, 101 of 1844.
- Claim of F. J. W. Johnstone and others to the Dignity of Marquis of Annandale. See *Sessional Papers*, C of 1876 ; B of 1877.
- Joigny—Généalogie de l'illustre maison de Joigny justifiée par titres histoires et autre bonnes et certaines preuves. Par le sire D'Hosier. [This is a transcript made in 1717 from the original vellum MS. by the elder D'Hozier for Lousie de Bellbrune in 1638, with additions, bringing the genealogy of the house of Blondel down to 1717.] MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bute. Eccleston Square, London.
- Joinville—Essai sur l'histoire et la généalogie des sires de Joinville, 1008-1386, accompagné de chartes et documents inédits, par J. Simonnet. Langres, 1876, 8°.
- Notice historique sur Jean, sire de Joinville, sénéchal de Champagne, par A. Chezjean. Chaumont, 1853, 8°.
- Jolliff—Family Record and Genealogy of the Jolliff Family, from the year 1760 to 1878, by O. P. Jolliff and J. S. Watson. Morgantown, 1878, 12°.
- Jones, see also Cromwell ; Hughes ; Wynne.
- Jones—Genealogical tree, with an account of the family of Jones, by Wm. H. Jones of Boston, 1834.
- Memorial of the Hon. David S. Jones. With an Appendix containing notices of the Jones Family of Queen's County. New York, 1849, 8°.

- Jones—Pedigrees of the Ancient Family of Johnes of Dolau Cothi, from the earliest period to the present time, by John Rowland. Caermarthen, 1877, 8°.
- History of the Family of Jones, of Chilton. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,995.
- Some of the Descendants of Lewis and Ann Jones of Roxbury, Massachusetts, by W. B. Trask. Boston [U.S.] 1878, 4°.
- Jones Records. Nathaniel and Rachael (Bradford) Jones, Ipswich, Mass., and some of their Descendants. A help to Family History, by the Rev. Augustine Caldwell. 18° pp. 7.
- Jordan—The Jordan Memorial. Family Records of the Rev. Robert Jordan and his Descendants in America, by Tristram Frost Jordan. Boston, 1882, 8°.
- Jortin—History and Pedigree of the Lee Jortin Family. 1858, 8°.
- Joscelyn, see Boleyne.
- Josselyn, see also Stranahan.
- Josselyn—The Genealogical History of the Ancient Family of Josselyn of Horkesley, Co. Essex, by John Henry Josselyn. Ipswich, 1880, 8°.
- Pedigree and notes of the Josselyns, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,137.
- Joubert—Généalogie de la Maison de Joubert, par Jean Jacques Allard de la Resnière. Par. 1782, 8°.
- Joy—A brief history of the Joy Family, by One of them. Privately printed, 1876, 4°.
- Judd—Thomas Judd and his Descendants, by Sylvester Judd. Northampton, 1856, 8°.
- Jullien—Généalogie de la famille Jullien, originaire de Bourgogne, [by J. B. P. Jullien de Courcelles.] Paris, 1826, 4°. *Only 100 copies printed.*
- Jupp—Pedigrees and Memorials of the Family of Woodd, and of the Family of Jupp, of London and Wandsworth. Lond. 1875, 4°.
- Károlyi—A Nagy-Károlyi Gróf Karolyi Csalad Oklevéltára, 1253—1700. 4 vols. Budapest, 1882—87, 8°.
- Kantacusène, Famille des, dont l'origine remonte aux Valois, pairs de France (de 800 à 1787), par de Birague. Par. 1851, fol.
- Kasson—Genealogy of a Part of the Kasson Family in the United States and Ireland, by George M. Kasson. Woodbury, Conn. 1882, 12°.
- Kavanagh—The Genealogical Table of the Clan Kavanagh. See "Journal of the Kilkenny Archæological Society," 4th series, vol. 2. Dublin, 1874, 8°.
- Collections for a history of the family of Kavanagh, alias McMorogh, by Sir W. Betham, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,691.
- Kay—Pedigree of the Family of Kay, of Entwisle and Turton Tower. Compiled by James C. Scholes. Single sheet, 1882.
- Kaye—Notices respecting the Family of Kaye, at Woodsome Hall. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxx, 229.
- Keble—Collection concerning the Keble Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Keck—Genealogy of the Family of Keck, of Long Marston, in Gloucestershire, and Great Tew, in Oxfordshire, on a vellum roll, with the arms emblazoned, 1715. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 254, (3).
- Kedington—Collection relating to the Kedington Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Keene—Pedigrees and notes of the Keenes of Norfolk and Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Keith—Historical Account of the Ancient and Noble Family of Keith, Earls-Marshall of Scotland, and of the Attainted Scottish Noblemen of 1715 and 1745, by P. Buchan. Peterhead, 1820, 8°.
- Kellie Peerage, see Mar.
- Kellogg—Family Meeting of the descendants of Chas. Kellogg, of Kelloggsville, N.Y., with some genealogical items of the Kellogg Family. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*, 1858. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- Genealogical Items of the Kellogg Family, No. II., by D. O. Kellogg. Boston, 1860, 8°.
- Kelly—A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of John Kelly, of Newbury, Mass. Compiled by Mr. Giles M. Kelley, of Haverhill, Mass. No date or place of publication.

- Kelso pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19138.
- Kemble—The Kembles, an Account of the Kemble Family, including the lives of Mrs. Siddons and her brother John Philip Kemble, by Percy Fitzgerald. 2 vols. Lond. [1871], 4^o.
- Kemp—Collections concerning the Family of Kemp, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19138.
- Kempinski—Genealogische Studien über das geschlecht der Gräfin Susanna Elisabeth Kempinski, von Leop. V. Beckh-Widmanstetter. Berlin, 1876, 8^o.
- Kemps—The Family of Kemps of Gissing. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxi, 9.
- Kennedy—Historical and Genealogical Account of the principal Families of the Name of Kennedy, with notes and illustrations, by Robt. Pitcairn. Edinb. 1830, 4^o.
- Historical account of the noble family of Kennedy, Marquess of Ailsa, and Earl of Cassillis. [Compiled by David Cowan.] Edinb. 1849, 4^o.
- Claim of Sir Thomas Kennedy to be Earl of Cassillis. See *Sessional Papers*, Mar. 1760 to Jan. 1762.
- Kenney—Pedigree of the Family of Kenney, of Kilclogher, Co. Galway, extracted from Burke, with additions of some notes by J. C. Fitzgerald Kenney. Dublin, 1868, 8^o.
- Kent, see Druce.
- Kenton Pedigree with notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Keppel pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Ker, see also Innes.
- Ker, Family of. See *Border Memories; or, Sketches of prominent Men and Women of the Border*, by Walter Riddell Carre. Edinb. 1876, 8^o.
- Case of Lady Essex Ker, claiming the titles of Duchess and Countess of Roxburghe, &c. Folio 1810. 20 pages and folding Pedigree.
- Correspondence of Sir Robert Kerr, first Earl of Ancram, and his son William, third Earl of Lothian, 1616—1667. With Memoir and Genealogical Notices, by David Laing. 2 vols. Edinb. 1875, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Kerekhove—Mémoire généalogique de la branche de Van den Kerekhove, Kerekhoffs, par P. E. de Borcht. Brux. 1830, 8^o.
- Mémoire historique généalogique sur la tres-ancienne noble Maison de Kerekhove, par J. R. L. de Kerekhove—Varent. Anvers, 1839, 8^o. Notice, etc. of this work by N. J. Van der Heyden. Anvers, 1856, 8^o.
- Kerdeston pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Kergorlay—Généalogie de seigneurs de Kergorlay, par Eugène de Stadler. Par. 1859, 8^o.
- Kerrich and Kerriidge pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Kerrison pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Kerry—Claim of Henry, Marquis of Lansdowne, Earl of Kerry, etc., to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, A of 1865; 62 of 1867.
- Kerry, Knight of, see Fitzgerald.
- Ketelhodt—Urkenden und Historische Nachrichten der Ketelhdtschen Familie, von Ed. Fr. von Ketelhodt. Dresden, 1855, 4^o.
- Keval—Pedigree of the Kevall Family of Skales. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll H, 10.
- The Pedigree of George Keval, Notary of London, Gentleman, on vellum. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 14.
- Keyes—A brief notice of the late Thomas Keyes, of West Boylston, together with a short historical account of his descendants and also of his ancestors. Worcester, 1857, 12^o.
- Genealogy. Robert Keyes of Watertown, Mass. 1633; Solomon Keyes of Newbury and Chelmsford, Mass. 1653; and their Descendants: also others of the name, by Asa Keyes. Brattleboro', 1880, 8^o.
- Keyry—Pedigree of the Lords of Keyry in Ireland. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 28.
- Keyser—The Biennial Reunion of the Keyser Family, 1688—1888. The Keyser Family Descendants of Dirck Keyser of Amsterdam, by Chas. S. Keyser. Philadelphia, 1889, 8^o.

- Khevenhüller—Die Khevenhüller, by Bernhard Czerwenka. Wien, 1867, 8°.
- Kholmsky Family by V. Byegichev. 6 vols. Mockba, 1841, 12°.
- Kidder—The Kidder Family in England and America. Boston, 1852, 8°.
- History and Records of the Kidder Family. Chicago, 1876, 8°.
- A History of the Kidder Family from A. D. 1300 to 1676, including a Biography of our Emigrant Ancestor, James Kidder, also a Genealogy of his Descendants, by F. E. Kidder. Allston, Mass. 1886, 8°.
- Kiel—Table généalogique de la Famille de Van Kiel, par Azevedo Continho y Bernal, 1753 ? folio.
- Kilbirnie, see Crawford.
- Kilbourn—The Family Memorial; a History and Genealogy of the Kilbourn Family, in the United States and Canada, from the year 1635 to the present time, by Payne Kenyon Kilbourn. Hartford, 1845, 8°.
- Kilbourn Historical and Genealogical Society. Proceedings at Litchfield. 1851.
- The History and Antiquities of the Name and Family of Kilbourn, by Payne Kenyon Kilbourn. New Haven, 1856, 8°.
- Kildare, Earls of, see also Fitzgerald.
- The Earls of Kildare and their Ancestors, from 1057 to 1773, by Chas. Wm. Fitzgerald, Duke of Leinster. Second edition, Dubl. 1858. Third edition, 1858. Addenda, 1862.
- Papers relating to the Family of Kildare. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS. B. 58.
- Fortunes of Three Earls of Kildare. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Case of the Earl of Kildare, drawn up by Sir Robert Cecil. Case of the Earl of Kildare, with genealogy. MSS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Kilderbee pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Killeen, Barony of, see O'Connor.
- Killigrew—The Killigrew Family. See *Archæologia*, xviii. 99.; *Royal Institute of Cornwall*, xii. 269. 1871; and Add. MS. 19,138, Brit. Mus.
- Killmorey—Claim of Robert, Viscount Killmorey, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 187 of 1812; 84 of 1812-13.
- Kilmarnock—Memoirs of the Lives of the Lords Kilmarnock, Cromartie, and Balmerino. Lond. 1746, 8°.
- Kilner—The Descendants of James and Ann Kilner, formerly of Mansergh, Westmoreland. Lond. 1862, 8°.
- Kimball—The Joseph Kimball Family: a Genealogical Memoir of the Ascendants and Descendants of Joseph Kimball of Canterbury, N.H. Ten Generations. 1634—1885, by John Kimball. Concord, N.H. 1885, 8°.
- King—Memoir of the Life and Death of Sir John King, Knt., with notes, portrait and pedigree. Lond. 1855, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Families of King, who lived in Baynham, Mass. from 1680 to 1865, by Enoch Sanford. Taunton, 1866, 8°.
- Children of William and Dorothy King of Salem, Mass., by Henry F. Waters. Salem, 1880, 8°.
- Pedigree of King of Salem, Mass., 1595—1887, by Rufus King. Privately printed, 1887.
- Kingman—The Isbell and Kingman Families. Some Records of Robt. Isbell and Henry Kingman, and their Descendants, by Leroy W. Kingman. Owego, 1889, 8°.
- Kingsale, Barony of, see Courcy.
- Kingsbury, see Corliss.
- Kingsbury—Henry Kingsbury and his Descendants, by John Ward Dean. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Reg.* xiii. Boston, 1859, single sheet.
- Kinloss—Cases and Claims in reference to the Kinloss Peerage. *Sessional Papers* A of 1867; B of 1867—68.
- Kinnersley—Monuments of the family of Kinnersley at Uttoxeter. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxix, 276, etc.
- Kinsman—The Kinsman Family. Genealogical Record of the Descendants of Robert Kinsman, of Ipswich, Mass. From 1634 to 1875, by Lucy W. Stickney. Boston, 1876, 8°.

- Kip—Historical Notes of the Family of Kip, of Kipsburg and Kips Bay. New York, 1871, 8°. Privately printed.
- Kirby pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,138.
- Kirk—Historical Genealogy of the Kirk Family, of Pennsylvania and Delaware, by Charles Stubbs. Lancaster, 1872, 16°.
- Kirkeudbright, Lord, see M'Clellan.
- Kirke—Account of the Kirke Family, see "Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society," vol. II.
- Kirkland—Genealogies of the Families of Bate and Kirkland of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, by J. Paul Rylands. Lond. 1877, 4°. Privately printed.
- Kitchell—Robert Kitchel and his Descendants from 1604 to 1879, by H. D. Kitchel. New York, 1879, 8°.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Kitchell. Containing pedigree, arms, wills, extracts from parish registers, and monumental inscriptions. Privately printed. Lond. 1883, 4°.
- Kitson pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19138.
- Kleist—Urkundenbuch zur Geschichte des Geschlechts von Kleist, von Gus. Kratz. Berlin, 1862, 4°.
- Klencke—Grant of Arms and Nobility by the Emperor Leopold I. to Johan, Herman, Conrad, Ernst, Mary and Matthew Klencke, and their heirs, 22 Oct. 1668. Vellum. *German* with, *Dutch* translation. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,878.
- Knapp—The Knapp Pedigree. From Thomas Knapp of Tylehurst, Co. Berks, 1539 to 1876, by Stacey Grimaldi. Single sheet.
- Knatchbull—Memoirs of the Family of Sir Edward Knatchbull, and Filmer Honeywood, Esq., by R. Pocock. Gravesend, 1802, 8°. Privately printed.
- Knevet—Pedigree and arms of the Knevet Family. Brit. Mus. MSS. Eg. 1075, p. 48; Harl. 4044.
- Collections concerning the Knevett Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19138.
- Pedigree of the Knyvetts, and Cloptons of Kentwell in Suffolk, with additions by Sir Simonds d'Ewes. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll C, 15.
- Knight—An Account of the Printing-house Family of Knight. See "The Critic," No. 624.
- Knightley, see also Cromwell.
- Knightley—Stemmata et Propagationes Antiquæ Familiæ de Knightley. Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., of Fawsley. 25 copies privately printed, 1867, 4°.
- Coloured drawings of Monuments and Brasses of the Knightly Family, in Fawsley Church, from 1554 to 1731, by T. Trotter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,965.
- Pedigree and Claim of Lucy Knightley to the Barony of Fitzwarine. Broadside, 1785.
- Knowles, see Sheridan.
- Knox—Genealogy of the Knoxes, of Kilburnie, by William Logan. Kilmarnock, 1856, 4°.
- Genealogical Memoirs of John Knox, and of the Family of Knox, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Printed for the *Royal Historical Society*. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Genealogical Chart of John Knox, published by Menzies, Edinburgh.
- Thomas (Noek) Knox of Dover, N.H. in 1652, and some of his Descendants, by W. B. Lapham. Augusta, 1890, 8°.
- Kool, see Cole.
- Krassow—Geschichte des adlichen freiherrlichen und graflichen Geschlechts von Krassow. Von Julius von Bohlen. Berlin, 1853, 4°.
- Kynaston—The Case of John Kynaston, of Hardley, Esq., with his Pedigree, 1731. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33338 f. 60.
- The Case of John Kynaston, of Hardley, claiming the Barony of Powes, 1731. See Curzon.
- Claim of John Kynaston to the Barony of Powys. *Sessional Papers*, Feb. 1731—May 1732.
- La Baume—Tables Généalogiques pour la Maison de La Baume de Montrevel. No date, fol.
- Lacy—Lacies Nobilitie. See "The Blazon of Gentry," by John Ferne, part 2. Lond. 1586, 4°.
- The first and second Houses of Lacy, by John Gough Nichols. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal," vol. ii. Lond. 1873, 8°.

- Lacy—The Lacys, a Monograph. See "Gentleman's Magazine," 1866, i. 637, 809.
- Genealogia Dominorum de Lacy, 1590. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Ladd, see Corliss.
- Laigneau—Généalogie de la Famille de Laigneau, suivie d'un Tableau généalogique, par P. E. L. de Laigneau. Bordeaux, 1860, 8°.
- Lake, see More.
- Lalaing—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille des seigneurs et comtes du nom de Lalaing, par M. Brassart. Douai, 1847, 8°.
- Lambe—Pedigree of the Lambe Family of Suffolk, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Lambert—The Origin of the Family of Lambert, with portraits and arms, 1678. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,064.
- Lambert—The Lambert Family, of Yorkshire. See T. Hurlty's "Natural Curiosities of Malham," 1786, App. iii.
- Maison de Lambert. Extrait du *Dict. univ. de la Nobl. de France* tom. i., par le Chev. de Courcelles; *Dict. vérid. des Maisons Nob. de France*, tom. ii.; and *Arm. gen. de France*, pt. ii. Paris, 1823, 8°.
- Mémoire sur la vérification des titres de Noblesse de la Famille Lambert de Ferrary en Bresse, etc., par d'Hozier. 1765, 4°.
- La Motte Geffrard—Généalogie des trois Branches de la Famille Noble de Messieurs de La Motte Geffrard et de Samoïs, dressée sur les Titres. Beauvais, 1775, 4°.
- Lampson—Family History of Sir Curtis M. Lampson, Baronet, and his Wife, Lady Jane Walter Lampson, of London, England, by J. W. Wright. Michigan, U.S. 8°.
- Lancaster—Union of the Two Noble and Illustrious Families of Lancastre and Yorke, by E. Halle. Lond. 1548, fol. Other editions in 1550 and 1552.
- A Genealogy of the Houses of York and Lancaster, with the Arms of the Knights of the Garter to the year 1589, drawn by Thomas Talbot, and engraved by Jodocus Hondius.
- Lancaster—Memoirs of the Rival Houses of York and Lancaster, historical and biographical, by Emma Roberts. 2 vols. Lond. 1827, 8°.
- A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster. Lond. 1855, 4°. Privately printed.
- Genealogical Roll showing the descent of the Dukes of Lancaster, the Earls of Northumberland and Arundel, and Barons of Beaumont and Bergevenny, from Henry III. Brit. Mus. Camp. Ch. XXI. 3, XXVIII. 11.
- Pedigree of the Family of Lancaster, continued to its union with the Family of Beevor; with the connection of the latter with the Family of Adkin. A vellum roll, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,596.
- Landgraves of Hesse, see Rochefoucauld.
- Landrian—Maison de Landrian en Lorraine. Ancienne Chevalerie, par Jean Cayon. Nancy, 1863, 4°.
- Lane—Wills of Nicholas, Johanna, and Richard Lane, of Snape, co. Suffolk, 1499, 1500 and 1521. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 26,316; 26,317; Add. MS. 31,151.
- Memoranda relating to the Lane, Reyner, and Whipple Families, Yorkshire and Massachusetts, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1857, 8°.
- Pedigree of the Family of Lane, of King's Bromley, from temp. Henry III. to 1880. See "The Wm. Salt Archæological Society," vol. i. p. 326. Birmingham, 1880, 8°.
- Hampton Lane Family Memorial, by Rev. James P. Lane. Norton, 1885, 18°.
- Lane Families of Massachusetts Bay Colony. Memorial Address at the Reunion of Kindred and Descendants, Sept. 1886, by the Rev. James P. Lane. Printed by request. Norton, Mass. 1886, 8°.
- James Lane of North Yarmouth, Me., and his Descendants, by the Rev. James P. Lane, of Norton, Mass. 1888, 8°.
- Lanesborough, Earl of, see Danvers.
- Langdon, see Leighton.
- Langley—The Genealogy, or Descent of the antient and worthy Family of

- Langley, of Sudington Langley, in co. Gloucester, from whence the Family of Langley, in Shropshire, is lineally descended. Vellum roll, 1664. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3975.
- Langley—Chartæ de Terris per Familiam de Langley in diversis Comitatus occupatis, with a short pedigree at the end of Will. Langley, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7.
- Langon—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Langon, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, n.d. 4^o.
- Langton—Memorials of the Family of Langton of Kilkenny, by John G. A. Prim. Dubl. 1864, 8^o.
- Lannoy—Généalogie de la Maison de Lannoy. Paris, 1667, fol.
- Lansdowne, Marquis of, see Kerry.
- Lansdowne—Case on behalf of Emily Jane Mercer-Elphinstone, Dowager-Marchioness of Lansdowne, etc., claiming the Title of Baroness Nairne, with folded pedigree, 1873; and Minutes of Evidence, 1874, fol.
- Lany—Notes and pedigree of the Lany family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Lapeyrouse—Rochon, see Bonfils.
- Lapham—The Lapham Family Register, or Records of some of the Descendants of Thomas Lapham, of Scituate, Mass. in 1635, by William B. Lapham. Augusta, 1873, 8^o.
- La Porte—Études archéologiques sur les Familles du nom de La Porte, par J. P. A. de La Porte. Paris, 1864, 65, 8^o.
- Histoire Généalogique des familles nobles du nom de La Porte, par J. P. A. de La Porte. Poitiers, 1882, 8^o.
- Lara—Historia genealogica de la Casa de Lara, justificada con instrumentos y escritores, 3 vols. and Pruebas de la Casa de Lara, 1 vol. By Salaza y Castro. 4 vols. Madrid, 1694—97, fol.
- Larbour—Généalogie et alliances de la Maison des s^{rs} de Larbour Dicte depuis de Combauld sortie autrefois Puisnée de l'ancienne Race de Bourbon non Royale, par Pierre d'Hozier. Paris, 1628, 4^o. Second edition, 1629.
- Lascari—Il Sole Ecclesiato, ovvero genealogia dell'Imperiale Famiglia Lascari . . dal Marchese Givlio del Pozzo. Milano, 1671, fol.
- Las Casas—Pedigree and Arms of the Family of Las Casas, officially drawn up and attested by Don Julian Brochero, and richly illuminated, 1790. *Spanish*; on vellum. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 640.
- Lascelles—Collections concerning the Family of Lascelles, 16th century. MS. No. 15. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Pedigree of the Family of Lascelles of Brackenburgh, etc. co. York. Privately printed, 1869, 4^o.
- Some Lascelles Deeds and Evidences, by the Rev. William Greenwell. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal," vol. ii. Lond. 1873, 8^o.
- Lastic, see also Mercoeur.
- Lastic—Chronologie de la Maison de Lastic, par P. de Chazelles. Clermont-Ferrand 1853, fol.
- Notice sur la Maison de Lastic. Paris, 1856, 4^o.
- Latham—Account of the Latham Family, of Latham, Bradwell, &c. See G. Ormerod's "Parentalia," 1851, 8^o.
- Lathom, see also Stanley.
- Lathom of Lathom and Astbury in the counties of Lancashire and Cheshire, by George Ormerod. Privately printed, 1850, 8^o.
- The Lathoms, of Lathom, and Astbury. See G. Ormerod's "Miscellanea Palatina," p. 68.
- Arms, Crests, and Seals of the Lathom Family. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vols. vi. 202, 203; vii. 73.
- On Documents relating to the family of Lathom, by W. Langton. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. vii. 415—420.
- Lathrop, see also Lothrop.
- Lathrop—The Lathrop Family Tree. Collected and arranged by John Lathrop. Buffalo, N. Y. Broadside.
- Latimer—History of the Family of Latimer, of Duntish. See R. Halstead's "Succinct Genealogies," 1685.
- Book on the Barony of Latimer. MS. Hatton Collection.
- Notes and pedigree of the Latimer family of Freston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- La Tour, see also Tour.

- La Tour—Généalogie de la Maison de La Tour du Pin, par J. P. Moret. *L'Histoire de Dauphiné*. Paris, about 1710, fol.
- Tableaux généalogiques et raisonnés de la Maison de La Tour du Pin, par J. B. Moulinet. Paris, 1870, 4^o.
- Histoire des Hommes Illustres de la Famille Latour, de Noe, par L'Abbe Latour de Noe. Toulouse, 1872, 8^o.
- L'Aubespain—Histoire de L'Aubespain-en-Jarez (Forez), renfermant des notes généalogiques sur les Familles de L'Aubespain, de St. Amour, d'Harcourt, de Roussillon, et de Grolée qui ont possédé ce fief, Blasons, etc., par J. E. Minjollat de la Porte. Grenoble, 1874, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Laubrière—Généalogie de la Maison de Laubrière, par C. F. le Febvre de Laubrière. Paris, n.d. 4^o.
- Lauderdale, Earl of, see Maitland.
- Laumonier—Genealogy of the Family of Laumônier of Valenciennes, from the beginning of the 16th to the middle of the 17th century; including tables of families intermarried with them; with arms in colours. *Vellum*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1501.
- Launay—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Launay, par A. G. Protonotaire. Paris, 1665, fol.
- Laval, see also Montmorency.
- La Val—Histoire Généalogique des Maisons de Vitré et de La Val, par P. Le Baud. Paris, 1634, fol.
- Law—The Laws of Lauriston. Privately printed, no date, 8^o.
- The Laws of Buck Crag, Cartmel, by Wm. Jackson, Esq. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westland Antiquarian Society," vol. ii. Kendal, 1876, 8^o.
- Lawrence, see also Thomas.
- Lawrence—A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of John Lawrence of Watertown, Massachusetts, 1636. Privately printed in 1847, 8^o.
- Genealogy of the Ancestry and Posterity of Isaac Lawrence, by Fred. S. Pease. Albany, 1848, 8^o.
- Genealogy of the Ancestry and Posterity of Isaac Lawrence, and Centennial Meeting of his descendants, 1851. Albany, 1853, 8^o.
- Lawrence—A genealogical memoir of the Families of Lawrences, from Sir Robt. Lawrence of Lancashire, 1190: to John Lawrence of Watertown, 1636: with notices of others of the same name, by Mery Hale Stowe. Boston, 1856, 8^o.
- Lawrence pedigree, by H. G. Somerby. Broadside, 1856.
- The Genealogy of the Family of John Lawrence of Wisset in Suffolk, England, and of Waterton and Groton, Massachusetts. Boston, 1857, 8^o. Another edition, 1869.
- Historical Genealogy of the Lawrence Family, from 1635 to 1858, by Thos. Lawrence of Providence. New York, 1858, 8^o.
- Historical Sketches of some Members of the Lawrence Family, by Robt. M. Lawrence. Boston, 1888, 8^o.
- Memorials of Robert Lawrence and Robert Bartlett, and their Descendants, by H. Bartlett Lawrence. Privately printed, 1888, 8^o.
- Lawrence pedigrees with copious notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Lawson—Life of Mrs. Dorothy Lawson, of St. Anthony's, near Newcastle-on-Tyne, born 1580, died 1632, with pedigree, etc., by G. Bouchier Richardson. Newcastle, 1855, 8^o.
- Layer pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Lazara—Genealogia della Famiglia Lazara, by Rassino. Padua, 1650, 4^o.
- Lea, see Lee.
- Learned—The Learned Family. (Learned, Larned, Learnard, Larnard and Lerner), being Descendants of William Learned, who was of Charlestown, Massachusetts, in 1632, by William Law Learned. Albany, 1882, 8^o.
- Leavenworth—A Genealogy of the Leavenworth Family in the United States, with Historical Introduction, etc., by Elias Warner Leavenworth. Syracuse, N. Y. 1873, 8^o.
- Leavitt—A genealogical table of the Family and Descendants of Jacob Leavitt of Turner, Maine. Lewiston, 1853, 8^o.
- Le Blount, see Croke.

- Lechmere—Hanley and the House of Lechmere, by Evelyn Philip Shirley. Lond. 1883, 4^o.
- Lecuona—Pruebas de nobleza de Francisca Lecuona y Alberro, muger de Pedro Muños Guerrero y Arjona, 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,650.
- Lee, see also Mobberley.
- Lee—Arms borne by Families of the names of Lea, Lee, Leigh, &c. Vellum Roll, Society of Antiquaries, No. 6.
- Genealogical Table of the Lee Family, from the first emigration to America in 1641 to 1851, by Rev. Wm. H. Hill. Albany, 1851, 8^o.
- Genealogical Account of the Lee Family, of Hartwell, etc. See “Ædes Hartwellianæ,” by W. H. Smyth. 2 vols. Lond. 1851-64, 4^o.
- History and Pedigree of the Lee-Jortin Family, 1858, 8^o.
- Genealogical History of the Lee Family of Virginia and Maryland, from A.D. 1300 to A.D. 1866. With notes and Illustrations. Edited by Edward C. Mead. New York, 1868, 8^o.
- The Lee Family, of Pitchthorne. See H. Foley’s “Records of the English Province, S.J.”
- The Lees of Quarrendon, by F. G. Lee. Aylesbury, n.d. 8^o.
- The Lees of Quarrendon. By F. G. Lee. “Herald and Genealogist,” iii, 113-122, 289-295. “The Genealogist” for April, 1876.
- Pedigree of Lee, Earls of Litchfield. Edited by the Rev. F. G. Lee. Single sheet, 1867.
- Lee Pedigree, from the original Vellum Roll in the possession of Dr. F. G. Lee. 1877, 4^o.
- John Lee of Farmington, Hartford County, Conn., and his Descendants, by Sarah Marsh Lee. Norwich, Conn. 1878, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Family of Lee, of Chester, Bucks, and Oxon, shewing the Lineal Descent of the late General Robert E. Lee, of Virginia, America, from Sir John Lee, Knt., by the Rev. F. G. Lee, of London. Lond. 1884, 4^o.
- Lee of Virginia. Genealogical Notes proving the error of the previously accepted Pedigree, by J. Henry Lee. Reprinted from the *New England Genealogical Register*, 1889.
- Lee—Lee Family. Quarter Millennial Gathering of the Descendants and Kinsmen of John Lee, one of the Early Settlers of Farmington, Conn., held in Hartford, Conn. Aug. 1884. Meriden, 1885, 8^o.
- Genealogical History, and Biographical Sketches of the Descendants of John Lee, of Agawam (Ipswich), Mass., from 1634 to 1877, including notes on collateral branches, by William Lee. Washington, 1886.
- John Leigh of Agawam (Ipswich) Mass. 1634-1671, and his Decendants of the Name of Lee, with genealogical notes, etc. by Wm. Lee. Albany, 1888, 4^o.
- Lee pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Leech, see Swift.
- Leeftael—Authenticated copies, made in 1783, of documents relating to the Family of Leeftael, accompanied by genealogical tables, and illustrated with coloured coats of arms, drawings of monuments, and copies of inscriptions. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,992.
- Leete—The Family of Leete with special reference to the Genealogy of Joseph Leete, Esq. F.S.S. Chevalier de la Légion d’Honneur, &c. Collected by Chas. Bridger and Edited by J. Corbet Anderson. Printed for private circulation, Lond. 1881, 4^o.
- The Family of William Leete, one of the First Settlers of Guilford, Conn., and Governor of New Haven and Connecticut Colonies, by Edward L. Leete. New Haven, 1884, 8^o.
- Lefaun, see Sheridan.
- Leffert—Genealogy of the Lefferts Family, 1650-1878, by Tennis G. Bergen. Albany, N.Y. 1878, 8^o.
- Lefroy—Notes and Documents relating to the Family of Lefroy, of Cambray and Canterbury, prior to 1779, now chiefly represented by the families of Lefroy of Ireland and Hants, by a Cadet. J. H. Lefroy. Woolwich, 1868, fol. Only 50 copies printed.
- Legatt—Notes and pedigrees of the Legatt family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.

- Legge—Some Account of the Family of the Legges, of Wolley, in Herefordshire, some of whom went over to Ireland. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 855.
- Legh—Pedigree of the Family of Legh, of Lyme. Single sheet.
- Roll of the Legh Family of Warrington, in the possession of Thomas Legh, Esq., of Lyme Park. Edited for the *Chetham Society* by Wm. Beamont. Manchester, 1849, 4^o.
- A History of the House of Lyme, in Cheshire. Compiled from Documents of the Legh Family of that House, and from other sources, by W. Beamont. Warrington, 1876, 8^o.
- A Succinct account of the Legh families, with pedigrees. See History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury, by Frank Renaud. *Chetham Society*, 1876, 4^o.
- An account of the Legh family of Adlington. See "Nooks and Corners of Lancashire and Cheshire," by James Croston. Manchester, 1882.
- Le Hunt pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Leicester, Earls of, see Ferrers; Sidney.
- Leicester—Origines Magawlyance gloriosissimo generationum genealogia familiæ Cantellinæ et Leicestriæ, by M. A. Franck von Franckenstein. Pragæ, 1736, fol.
- Genealogical notes of the Earls of Leicester, from Robert Blaunchemeynes [ob. 1190] to Simon de Montfort [ob. 1265]. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,502.
- The genealogy of the erle of Leycester, with arms. *M.S.* No. 16. f. 52—65. Wrest Park, Beds.
- On the Genealogy and Armorial Ensigns of the Anglo-Norman Earls of Leicester, by J. R. Planché, Esq., Rouge Croix. See "Collectanea Archæologica," vol. ii. Lond. 1863, 4^o.
- Leigh, see also Lee.
- Leigh—Case of George Leigh, Esq. claiming the Peerage Dignity of Baron Leigh of Stoneley. Lond. 1826, fol.
- Petition to the House of Lords on the Leigh Claim of Peerage. Lond. 1827, 8^o.
- Leigh—Minutes of Evidence of George Leigh, Esq., claiming to be Baron Leigh of Stoneley, in the Co. of Warwick. *Sessional Papers*, 1828—29.
- Appendix to the Case of George Leigh, claiming to be Baron Leigh, of Stoneley, 1828, folio.
- The Leigh Peerage, being a report of the evidence taken before the Lords' Committee on the Claim of George Leigh to the title of Baron Leigh of Stoneley, with notes, etc. 2 vols. Lond. 1832, 8^o.
- The Leigh Peerage; a full and complete History of the Claim of George Leigh to the dormant title of Baron Leigh, of Stoneley, in the county of Warwick, by H. Causton. Second edition. 2 vols. Lond. 1834, 8^o.
- A relation of Facts relating to the Stoneleigh Case, by Charles Griffin, 1850, 12^o.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Leigh. See "Stoneleigh Abbey," by F. L. Colville. Warwick, 1850, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Pedigrees of the Leigh Family. See "The Cistercian Abbey of Stoneley, and its Occupants," by the Rev. J. M. Gresley. Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 1854. Only 71 copies printed.
- Notices of the Family of Leigh of Addington, by Granville Leveson-Gower. Lond. 1878, 8^o.
- Genealogical Memoir of the extinct family of Leigh, of Addington, etc. by H. S. Sweetman, 1860. With a preface by Maria Halliday. Torquay, 1887, 8^o.
- Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes, reprinted from the Leigh Chronicle, part ii. p. 110.
- Leighton—History of the Leighton Family. See Botfield's *Stemmata Botevilliana*, pp. 157—204.
- The Genealogy of Capt. Wm. Leighton who came to this country from England in 1650 and settled at Kittery, Maine. With Collateral Notes relating to the Frost, Hill, Bane, Wentworth, Langdon, Bragdon, Parsons, Pepperrell, Fernald, Nason, and other families, by Tristram F. Jordan. Albany, 1885, 8^o.

- Leighton Bromswold, Barony of, see O'Brian.
- Leiper—A Short Account of the First Permanent Tramway in America. To which is added a Biographical Sketch of its Projector, Thomas Leiper, Esq., [and a genealogical record of his descendants]. By Robt. P. Robins. Philadelphia, 1886, 8°.
- Leland—The Leland Magazine; or, a Genealogical Record of Henry Leland and his Descendants, embracing nearly every person of the name of Leland in America, from 1653 to 1850. By Sherman Leland. Boston, 1850, 8°.
- Leman—Collections relating to the Leman Family of Norfolk and Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- A correct, brief, and interesting Account of the Leman Case, etc.; to which is now added the Pedigrees of the Male and Female Descendants of Sir Wm. Leman, Bart. Reprinted from the "Nottingham Review." Nottingham, 1840, 8°.
- Lempriere—A Monograph of the House of Lempriere, recording by tabular pedigrees, etc. its history from A.D. 970 to 1862, by Jas. B. Payne. Lond. 1862, 4°.
- Le Neve—Will of Thomas Neve of Sparham, 1555; and copies of Epitaphs of members of the Neve, or Le Neve family, 1558-1678. Add. Charters 14219-14221; Pedigrees and notes of the family. Add. MSS. 19139; 23061, f. 55. Brit. Mus.
- Lennox—The Family of Lennox. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. II. p. 287.
- Claim of Margaret Lennox of Woodhead to the Title, Honours, and Dignity of the Ancient Earls of Levenax or Lennox, with genealogical table. Edinb. 1813, 4°.
- Claim of the Earl of Darnley to the Title of Duke of Lennox, etc., with pedigree. 1830, fol.
- History of the Partition of the Earldom of Lennox, with a Vindication of the Antiquities of Merchiston and Thirlestane, by Mark Napier. Edinb. 1835, 8°.
- Lennox—Additional Remarks upon the Question of the Lennox or Rusky Representation, by John Riddell. Edinb. 1835, 8°.
- Memoirs of the Lennox Family, by Wm. Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1874, 4°.
- "The Lanox of Auld." An epistolary review of "The Lennox, by Wm. Frazer." By Mark Napier. Edinb. 1880, 4°.
- Leny—Account of the Family of Leny of Leny, by Robert Buchanan, about 1560. MS. No. 50 belonging to Sir John Maxwell Stirling Maxwell of Keir.
- Leonard, see also Giles.
- Leonard—A Genealogical Memoir of the Leonard Family, containing a full account of the first three generations of the Family of James Leonard, by Wm. R. Deane. Boston, 1851, 8°.
- Le Plat—La Veritable Origine de le tres-noble Maison de Le Plat, avec une Table Généalogique de sa ligne principale et directe. 1667, fol.
- Leslie—Laura Lesleiana explicata, sive enumeratio Personarum utriusque sexûs cognomine Leslie. Gæeci, 1692, fol.
- Historical Records of the Family of Leslie, from 1067 to 1868—9. Collected from public and authentic private sources, by Col. Charles Leslie, K.H. 3 vols. Edinb. 1869, 8°.
- Historical Records of the Family of Leslie, from 1067 to 1869, by Colonel Leslie. 3 vols. Aberdeen, 1880, 8°.
- Lespinasse, see Cusack.
- Lestang—Discours généalogique de la Maison de Lestang, par Jacques de Lestang. Aix, n.d. 12°.
- Lestrade—Maison de Lestrade, par M. de Birague. Paris, n.d. 8°.
- Le Strange, see also Hastings.
- Le Strange—Collections relating to the Family of Le Strange, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19139.
- Notices of Sir N. Lestrange and his Family, by John Gough Nichols. *Camden Society*. Lond. 1839, 4°.
- Case of Henry Le Strange Styleman Le Strange, on his Claim to the Title and Dignity of Baron Hastings, 1840, fol. See also Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24813 ff. 241—265.

- Lethbridge—Royal Descents of Sir John Hesketh Lethbridge, Bart., of Sandhill Park, Co. Somerset. Lond. 1871, 4^o. Privately printed at the Chiswick Press.
- Leusse—Souvenir de Famille. Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille de Leusse, par André Hyppolite, comte de Leusse. Lyon, 1848, 8^o.
- Leverett—A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Elder Thomas Leverett of Boston, by N. B. Shurtleff. Boston, 1850, 8^o.
- A Memoir, Biographical and Genealogical, of Sir John Leverett, Knt., Governor of Massachusetts, 1673—9; of Hon. John Leverett, F.R.S., etc.; and of the Family generally. Boston, 1856, 8^o.
- Report of the Committee on Heraldry on the question "Was Gov. John Leverett a Knight?" Boston, 1881, 8^o. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*, vol. 35.
- Levering—The Levering Family; or, a Genealogical Account of Wizard Levering, and Gerhard Levering, two of the Pioneer Settlers of Roxborough Township, by Horatio Gates Jones. Philadelphia, 1858, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Leveson, see Temple.
- Leveson-Gower—The Leveson-Gowers. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. I. p. 266.
- The Seize Quartiers of G. G. Leveson-Gower, 2nd Earl Granville. Broadside.
- Levinge, see also Bateman.
- Levinge—History of the Levinge Family, by Sir R. Levinge. 1813, 4^o.
- Jottings for Early History of the Levinge Family, by Sir Richard G. A. Levinge. *Part I. only published*. Dublin, 1873, 4^o.
- Leviston, see Livingston.
- Lewis, see also Fitz-Lewis; Winslow.
- Lewis—Pedigree of John Lewis of Harpton. Hengwrt MS. 228 (11) at Peniarth.
- Pedigree of the Family of Lewis of Harpton, 1862, by Sir George Cornwall Lewis. See "*Archæologia Cambrensis*," third series, vol. 10. Lond. 1864, 8^o.
- Lewknor—Pedigree and Notes respecting the Family of Lewknor. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association." vols. xxiv. 356-360; xxx. 50-61. Add. MS. 19140. Brit. Mus.
- Leybourne—On the Heart-Shrine in Leybourne Church, and the Family of De Leybourne. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vols. v. and vii. Lond. 1863, 68, 8^o.
- Leyburn, see Yarker.
- Leycester, see also Moberley.
- Leycester—Genealogical Collections of the Family of Leycester are in the Library of Tabley House, Cheshire.
- Liagre—Généalogie de la Famille de Liagre, par Alph. Goovaerts. Anvers, 1878, 4^o.
- Libby—The Libby Family in America, 1602—1881, by Charles T. Libby. Portland, Me. 1882, 8^o.
- Liberty—De Libertat: Lineage of the Family, by A. L. Liberty. Lond. 1888, 8^o.
- Liebeecke—Table Généalogique de la Famille de Liebeecke, par J. F. A. F. Azevedo Coutinho y Bernal. Louvan, 1753, fol.
- Lifford—Claim of the Right Hon. James, Viscount Lifford to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, P. of 1855.
- Lignières—Maison de Lignières, etc. [A genealogical history.] By Jean Cayon. Nancy, 1862, 4^o.
- Linage—Recherches historiques et généalogiques sur la Maison de Linange—Dabo, par Ruhl. Strasb. 1789, 4^o.
- Linch, see also Lynch.
- Linch—Esquisses historiques sur la Famille de Linch et sur les deux Douze Mars. Paris, 1825, 8^o.
- Lincoln—A Genealogical Account of the Earls of Lincoln. See Ferne's *Blazon of Gentry*, Lond. 1586; and *The Genealogist*, new series, vols. v. and vi. Lond. 1890, 8^o.
- Pedigrees of the Earls of Lincoln and Chester. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 28, Pd.
- The Countess Lucy: Singular or Plural? A contribution to the "Genealogist" for April, July, and October, 1888, by R. E. G. Kirk. Exeter, 1889, 8^o.

- Lincoln—The Earldom of Lincoln. See "Topographer and Genealogist," i. 9-28.
- A Lecture on Noah Lincoln of Boston, with Genealogical and Biographical Notices, by Chandler Robbins. Boston, 1856, 8°.
- Notes on the Lincoln Families of Massachusetts, by S. Lincoln. Reprinted from the *New. Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*. Boston, 1865, 8°.
- The Lineage of President Abraham Lincoln, by Samuel Shackford, of Chicago. Boston, 1887, 8°. Reprinted from the "New England Hist. and Gen. Register."
- Lind—The Genealogy of the Family of Lind, by Sir Robert Douglas. Windsor, 1795, 8°. Privately printed.
- Table Généalogique de la Famille de Van Der Lind, par J. F. A. F. Azevedo Coutinho y Bernal. Privately printed. 1753?
- Lindall, see Giles.
- Lindsay, see also Crawford; Bethune.
- Lindsay—Claim of the Earl of Lindsay to be Earl of Oxford. *Sessional Papers*, May—Dec. 1660.
- Case of James, Earl of Balcarres, etc., claiming the titles of the Earldom of Crawford, and Barony of Lindsay. [By J. Riddell.] Edinb. [1845.] fol.
- The Lindsays of America; a Genealogical Narrative and Family Record, by Marg. I. Lindsay. Albany, 1889, 4°.
- Lindsley, see Condit.
- Lingen—The Family of Lingen, by J. T. Burgess, Esq. See *The Archaeological Journal*, xxxiv, 373. Lond., 1877, 8°.
- Lisle, see also Sidney.
- Lisle—Pedigree of de Insula or Lisle, of Wodyton, Isle of Wight. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 29. Pd.
- L'Isle pedigree, with copious notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Case of the Barony of Lisle. Privately printed in 1790, folio.
- Report of Proceedings on the Claim to the Barony of L'Isle, in the House of Lords; with notes, etc., by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1829, 8°.
- Lisle—Robert de Insula de Rubeo Monte (Harwood Evidences). By Sir George Duckett, Bart. 1876? Reprinted from the "Yorkshire Archaeological Journal."
- Listowel—Claim of William, Earl of Listowel, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*. F of 1856.
- Litchfield—Genealogy of the Descendants of Lawrence Litchfield, the Puritan, by Rev. Abner Morse. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- Litchfield, Earls of, see Lee.
- Little—Descendants of George Little who came to Newbury, Mass., in 1640. Compiled by George T. Little. Camb. 1877, 4°.
- The Descendants of George Little who came to Newbury, Massachusetts, in 1640, by Geo. Thos. Little. Auburn, Me. 1882, 8°.
- Littlehale—A Genealogy of the Littlehale Family in America from 1633 to 1880. By F. H. Littlehale. Dallas, Texas, 1880, 8°.
- A Complete History and Genealogy of the Littlehale Family in America from 1633 to 1889, by Fred. H. Littlehale. Boston, 1889, 8°.
- Littleton—Pedigree of the family of Lyttleton, showing its alliance with Talbot and Manners; with coloured coats of arms. *Vellum Roll*. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,332.
- Genealogy of the Family of Littleton, with the arms and quarterings in trick, and drawings of monumental effigies, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32659 ff 39^b -51^b.
- Collections for the history of the Littleton Family by Mr. Fernyhough, from 1235 downwards. MS. in the possession of Lord Hatherton. Teddesley, Co. Stafford.
- Genealogical Account of the Family of Lyttleton. Society of Antiq. MS. 151.
- History and descents of the Family of Littleton of Frankley, Co. Worcester. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5814, ff. 39-58.
- The Littleton Family of Virginia. Privately printed, 1887, 8°.
- Family notes of Littleton. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxix, 298.

- Livingstone—Abstract of Evidence for proving Sir Thomas Livingstone of Ogilface, etc. Heir-Male of James, First Earl of Callendar, etc. who died in the Seventeenth Century, with Pedigree. 1821, folio.
- Notice généalogique sur la Famille de Livingston, Levingston ou Leviston, par M. L. le Maistre. Tonnerre, 1856, 8°.
- The Livingstons of Callendar and their Principal Cadets. A Family History by Edwin Brockholst Livingston. Privately printed, 1887.
- A Biographical History of Clermont or Livingston Manor, before and during the War of Independence. Clermont, N.Y. 1869, 8°.
- Livington—Certificates of birth and descent of Robert Livington, of Benham; with Seals, and with border of Coats of Arms, 1680. Brit. Mus. Eg. Ch. 415; 416.
- Lloyd, see also Vaughan.
- Lloyd—The Lloyd Family of Bronwydd, Co. Cardigan. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," Suppl. 1861, p. 158.
- Pedigree of the Lloyds and Owens of Peniarth, by the Rev. Richard Thomas. MS. No. 29. Peniarth.
- Pedigree of Henry Lloyd, otherwise Rosindall, of Cheyme, in the County of Surrey, Esq., including a pedigree of the Lumley family, from which he was descended, 17th century, parchment rolls. Hengwrt MS. 422, at Peniarth.
- Lineage of the Lloyd and Carpenter Family. Compiled by C. P. Smith. Camden [U.S.] 1870. 8°.
- Description of the Armorial Insignia of the Vaughans, with Memorials of the Lloyds of Dolobran and other cognate Families, by the Rev. W. V. Lloyd. *With numerous plates of arms.* 1881. 8°.
- Locke.—Book of the Lockes. A Genealogical and Historical Record of the Descendants of William Locke, of Woburn, with an appendix containing a History of the Lockes in England, also of the Family of John Locke, of Hampton, by J. Goodwin Locke. Boston and Cambridge, 1853. 8°.
- Locke—The Descent of Margaret Locke, third wife of Deputy Governor Francis Willoughby, by Col Joseph L. Chester. Boston, 1881. 8°.
- Lockhart, see Cromwell.
- Lockwood—Colonial and Revolutionary History of the Lockwood Family in America, from A.D. 1630, by Fred. A. Holden and E. D. Lockwood. Privately printed, 1889, 8°.
- Locquenghien—Généalogie de la Maison de Locquenghien, par l'abbé C. Stroobant. Anvers, 1855, 8°.
- Loewenstein—Stemma Leostenianum sive Genealogia Illustrium, etc. Francfurti, 1624, 4°. Another edition, 1626.
- Vorläufige anzeige von dem Successions-Recht des Hochfürstlichen Hauses Löwenstein in alle Gräfllich-Markische Landi, etc. Wertheim, 1776, fol.
- Lofft—Pedigree of the Family of Christopher Lofft, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Logy—Memoirs of the Logy Family, of Logy. See "The Red Book of Grandtully," by Wm. Fraser. Vol. 1. Edinb. 1868, 8°.
- Lolworth—Account of the Family of Lolworth, of Madingley and Cambridge. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5824 f. 16 b.
- Lomagne—Abrégé de la généalogie des vicomtes de Lomagne, par L. Chasot de Nantigny. 1757.
- Londham—Account of the Family of Londham. MS. E. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Londonderry—Claim of the Right Hon. Frederick William Robert, Marquess of Londonderry, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 316 of 1854.
- Long—Pedigree of Long of Wraxall, Drayton, etc. from the MS. Collections of Sir George Naylor, etc., 1828, reprinted 1878, with Mr. C. E. Long's last corrections and additions, by Wm. Long, Esq. Single sheet.
- The Family of Long of Wraxall. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxi, 193.

- Long—Pedigree of Long of Semington, etc. from the MS. Collections of Sir George Naylor, etc., 1829, reprinted 1878, with Mr. C. E. Long's latest additions, by Wm. Long, Esq. Single sheet.
- Pedigree of the Longs of Melksham, Rood Ashton, etc., curante Gulielmo Long, A.M., 1878. Single sheet.
- Pedigree of the Longs of Semington, Rood Ashton, and Preshaw branches, curante Gulielmo Long. A.M. A.D. 1878. Single sheet.
- Pedigree of the Longs of Semington, Patterne, etc., curante Gulielmo Long, A.M., A.D. 1878. Single sheet.
- Pedigree of the Longs of Preshaw, Hants, curante Gulielmo Long, A.M., 1878. Single sheet.
- Historical Account of the Family of Long, of Wiltshire, by Walter Chitty. Privately printed, 1889, 8°.
- Pedigrees of Long and Longe families, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Longe—Papers and Letters relating to the Family of Longe of Whaddon, Co. Wilts. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 11,757; 15,559—15,561.
- Longevile—Claim of . . . Longevile to the Barony of Hastings and Ruthin. *Sessional Papers*, Nov. 1640 and Feb. 1640—1.
- Longman—An Account of the Printing-house Family of Longman. See "The Critic," Nos. 507, 509, 511.
- Longridge—Genealogical Notes of the Kindred Families of Longridge, Fletcher, and Hawks, by Robert Edmund Chester Waters. Privately printed, 1872, 4°. See also "The Herald and Genealogist," vol. vii. p. 142.
- Longworth, see Yelverton.
- Lonwillers, Seigneurs de, par L. de Barmon. Cherbourg, 1854, 8°.
- Loomis—The Descendants of Joseph Loomis, who came from Braintree, England, in the year 1638, and settled in Windsor, Conn. in 1639. By Elias Loomis. New Haven, 1870, 8°. Second edition revised and enlarged in 1875.
- Loomis—The Descendants [by the Female Branches] of Joseph Loomis, who came from Braintree, England, 1638, and settled at Windsor, Conn. 1639, by Elias Loomis. 2 vols. New Haven, 1880, 8°.
- Lorne, Marquis of, see Campbell.
- Lorraine—An Account of the Genealogy, and other Memoirs concerning the Family of Lorraine, of Kirkharle-Tower in the County of Northumberland. *Newcastle Reprints*, vol. 2, by H. A. Richardson. 1849, 8°. Reprinted from the edition of 1740.
- Les Genealogies des Princes, les Ducz de Lorraine Marchis, avec le discours des alliances et traiteez de mariages en icelle Maison de Lorraine jusques au duc François dernier decede, par Edmond du Boullay. Paris, 1549, 8°.
- Généalogie des Ducs de Lorraine. 1624, 4°.
- Considerations et Memoires Historiques sur la Généalogies de la Maisons de Lorraine et Bar, par Louis Chantereau le Febvre. Paris, 1642, fol. [The first part only of this work has been published.]
- Les Généalogies Historiques des illustres Maisons de Lorraine et de Savoye, et de plusieurs nobles Familles de France, avec un traité fort curieux : la Science du Blazon. Paris, 1663, 8°.
- Le Palais de l'Honneur; contenant les Généalogies historiques des illustres Maisons de Lorraine et de Savoye, et de plusieurs nobles Familles de France; ensemble l'origine et l'explication des Arms, &c. par le P. Anselme. Paris, 1664, 4°. Another edition, 1668.
- L'Origine de la tres illustre Maison de Lorraine, avec un abrégé de l'Histoire de ses Princes, par Benoit. Toul. 1704, 12°.
- Traité historique et critique sur l'origine et la Genealogie de la Maison de Lorraine, avec les chartes servant de preuves aux faits avancez dans le corps de l'ouvrage. Par Baleicourt, [i.e. Louis Charles Hugo.] Berlin, 1711, 8°. [Suppressed by Arrêt du Parlement, 17 Dec. 1712.]

Lorraine—*Traité historique et critique sur l'origine et la Généalogie de la Maison de Lorraine.* Par Baleicourt 1740, 8^o.

—A dissertation upon the High Road of the Duchy of Lorraine, translated from the French, by S. Fraser, with notes historical and genealogical relating to the Family of Lorraine, and an appendix, by Dom Aug. Calmet. Lond. 1729, 8^o.

—The History of the House of Lorraine, with an exact Genealogy of that most Illustrious Family. Lond. 1731, 8^o.

—*Histoire généalogique de la Maison du Chatelet Branche puinée de la Maison de Lorraine,* par Dom A. Calmet. Nancy, 1741, fol.

—*Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Lorraine,* par le Marquis De Ligniville. 1743, 8^o.

—*Abrégé de l'histoire généalogique de la Maison de Lorraine,* par le Marquis de Ligniville. Comuercy, 1743, 8^o. Another edition, Paris, 1770, 8^o.

—*Chapelle ducale de Nancy* ou notice historique sur les Ducs de Lorraine, leurs Tombeaux, par le Vte L. F. de Villeneuve-Bargemont. Nancy, 1826, 8^o.

—*Les Ducs de Lorraine, 1048 to 1737,* par Jean Cayon. Nancy, 1854, 4^o.

—*Alliances et Généalogies des Ducs de Lorraine ; dès Clodomir, Roy de France orientale, commenceant l'an 319, jusques à Charles III.,* by Jan Popinet; with the Arms in colours; and with additions relative to the Dukes Henry II. and Charles IV. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,471.

—*Preuves de Noblesse de M^{re} Charles de Lorraine, Comte d'Armagnac, etc.* 1724. The arms of Charles de Lorraine emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,360.

Lort—Pedigree of the Family of Lort, with the Arms in Colours, by George Owen, York Herald, 1637; with notes by the Rev. Wm. Cole, 1772. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5846, f. 8.

Loryng—Pedigrees of Sir Nigel Loryng, K.G., and Hylle of Spaxton, with References, Wills, etc. by B. W. Greenfield. Privately printed, 1883

Lothrop—A Genealogical Memoir of the Lo-Lathrop Family in this Country, Embracing the Descendants of the Rev. John Lothrop of Scituate and Barnstable, Mass., and Mark Lothrop of Salem and Bridgewater, Mass., and the First Generation of Descendants of other Names, by the Rev. E. B. Huntington. Ridgefield, Conn. 1884, 8^o.

Loudham pedigree, with copious notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.

Loudoun—Case of the Right Hon. Edith Maud, Countess of Loudoun, co-heiress of the Barony of Botreaux, etc. 1870. folio.

—Claim of the Right Hon. Edith Maud, Countess of Loudoun, to the Barony of Montacute, etc. 1873, folio.

—Claim of C. E. Hastings, Earl of Loudoun, to Peerages of Montacute, Monthermer, and Montague. *Sessional Papers*, E of 1874.

—Claim of the Earl of Loudoun to vote at Elections of Peers of Scotland. *Sessional Papers*, E of 1877.

Lovaine pedigree, with copious notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,140.

Lovat—Paper on the Lovat Peerage Case, 1727, 4^o.

Lovat. Barony of, see Fraser.

Loveday pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.

Lovelace—Original Grant of Arms to Richard Lovelace of Hurley, Co. Berks, 1577. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 13612.

—The Kentish Family of Lovelace, by the Rev. A. J. Pearman. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. 10. Lond. 1876, 8^o.

Lovell—A Roll containing the Pedigrees of Lovell, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 15.

—Collection concerning the Family of Lovell, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.

Lovetot—Collections relating to the Family of Lovetot, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,446; 19,140.

- Lovetot—Historical Account of the families of Lovetot, Furnival, Verdun, and Talbot. MS. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Account of the ancient and noble Families of Lovetot, Furnival, and Verdon, by Nath. Johnston, 1694. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6158.
- The family of Lovetot of Sheffield and Worksop. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxx, 148-156, 158-165, 238, 239.
- Low—Descendants of William Low of Boston, Mass., by E. D. Barbour. Broadside, 1890.
- Lower—The Family of Lower, see "Archæologia," xviii. 98.
- Lowjee—A Memorial of the descendants and representatives of Monackjee Lowjee and Bomanjee Lowjee, by Jamsctjee Naurozjee. [Bombay, 1840.] 8°.
- Lowndes—Claim of William Selby Lowndes to the Title of Lord Montacute. *Sessional Papers*, 297 of 1861; D of 1862; D of 1863; E of 1864.
- Claim of William Selby Lowndes to the Title of Lord Monthermer. *Sessional Papers*, 298 of 1861; D of 1862; E of 1863; F of 1864.
- Lowndes of South Carolina. An Historical and Genealogical Memoir, by George B. Chase. Boston, 1876, 8°.
- Lowther—The Lowther Family. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. i, 54.
- Gerard Lowther's House in Penrith, with some particulars of his life, and genealogical sketch of the Lowther alliances by William Jackson. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. iv. Kendal, 1879, 8°.
- Lucas—Collections respecting the Family of Lucas, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Lucy pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Ludington—The Ludington Family, the First of the Name in America, by Lewis S. Patrick. Marinette, Wis. 1886 8°.
- Ludlow—Pedigree of Ludlow of Hill Deverill, co. Wilts. Single sheet, 1884. Privately printed.
- Ludovisi—Grants of arms and family honours to Joannes Mathias and Peter Ludovisi, 1719—1722. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 25606 to 25609.
- Confirmation of the grants to J. M. and P. Ludovisi d' Orley et de Clarenz of the grade of Knighthood of the Ancient Equestrian Order of Nobles of Hungary; and of the name and arms of the Family of Orley of Luxembourg, 1734; with coloured arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,610.
- Documents relating to the Family of Ludovisi d' Orley, from 1715 to 1773, in *German, Latin, and French*; with the signatures and seals of the various officials, and paintings of the different coats of arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,611.
- Certificates of baptism, ordination, etc., of the family of Ludovisi de Clarenz, 1710 to 1735. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25611.
- Ludwell—The Ludwell Genealogy, by Cassius F. Lee, of Alexandria, Va. 1879, 8°.
- Ludwig Genealogy, by M. R. Ludwig. Augusta, 1866, 8°.
- Lukin—Collection respecting the Lukin Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Lukis—Pedigree of Lukis of Guernsey, etc., privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1857. Folio sheet.
- Lumley, see also Lloyd.
- Lumley—Monuments of the Family of Lumley at Chester-le-street, by J. R. Planché. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association." Vol. xxii, 29, 31,—46, 86, 87.
- The pedigrees, mariages, deaths, and burials of y^e Lord Lumleys. 36 Hen. VIII. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 902, f. 419.
- Lunenburgh, House of, see Brunswick.
- Lunsford—Pedigree and Arms of the Family of Lunsford, of Lunsford, from the time of Edward the Confessor to 1647; with copies of charters and seals. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5800 ff. 27—37.

- Lunsford—Pedigree of the Family of Lunsford, of Lunsford and Wilegh, co. Sussex. By John Gough Nichols. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica." iv, 139—156.
- Lur—Notice généalogique sur la Maison de Lur, par Henry de Lur-Saluces. Bordeaux, 1855, 8°.
- Lusignan—Genealogie de la Maison de Lusignan, par Etienne de Cypre. Paris, 1586, 4°.
- Histoire de Melusine qui sert d'Origine à l'ancienne Maison de Lusignan, par F. Nodot. Paris, 1698, 8°.
- Histoire de Melusine, Princesse de Lusignan et de ses Fils, par F. Nodot. Paris, 1700, 8°.
- Histoire des rois de Chypre de la Maison de Lusignan, traduite de l'Italien de Giblest. 2. vols. Paris, 1732, 12°.
- Notice historique sur la Maison de Lusignan, par E. d'Eschavannes. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- Histoire de Melusine, et de ses fils. Suivic de l'Histoire de Geofroy à la grand-dent sixième fils de Melusine, Prince de Lusignan, par Fran. Nodot. Niort [1876,] 8°.
- The Royal Family of De Lusignan in the 19th century, by Prince Léon de Lusignan. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Marie de Lusignan et la Maison Royale de Chypre, de Jerusalem et d'Armenie, par Antonia Padula. Genes, 1884, 8°.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Lusignan. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 2011, f. 46.
- Luttrell pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Genealogical Account of the Family of Luttrell, Lotterel, or Luttrell. Milborne Port, 1774, 4°. Privately printed.
- Luvel, see Ivery.
- Luxembourg, Duc de, see Dreux.
- Luxembourg—Histoire de la Maison de Luxembourg par N. Vignier, nouvellement mise en lumière, avec autres pièces sur le mesme sujet, par And. Du Chesne. Paris, 1617, 8°.
- Luxembourg—Histoire de la Maison de Luxembourg, par Nic. Vignier. avec une continuation jusques à present, par N. G. Pavillon. Paris, 1619, 4°.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Luxembourg-Béon, par Benoit l'Usurier de Bouchevret. Paris, 1714, fol.
- Factum pour Charles de Luxembourg de Béon, chef du nom et des armes de la Maison de Luxembourg, par Benoit l'Usurier de Bouchevret. Avec un tableau généalogique. Paris, 1715, fol. Second factum, 1715, par M. Tartarin.
- Genealogy of the House of Luxembourg, by Roland Bournel, seigneur Boncourt, etc. Capitaine Dauxy, by order of his lord and master Jacques de Luxembourg. Illustrated by pen and ink drawings of armorial bearings. *French. MS.* No. 10. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Arms of the Luxembourg Family and their alliances. *MS.* No. 21. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Luysnes—Apologie contre les Politiques et Genealogie de Madame de Luysnes, par hercules Dardenne de Cherbeyt. Paris, 1618.
- Lyman—Genealogies of the Lymans of Middlefield, of the Dickinsons of Montreal, and of the Partridges of Hatfield, by Jas. T. Dickinson. Boston, 1865, 8°.
- Lyman Anniversary. Proceedings at the Reunion of the Lyman Family, held at Mt. Tom and Springfield, Mass. August 30th and 31st, 1871. Albany, 1871, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Lyman Family, in Great Britain and America, by Lyman Coleman. Albany, 1872, 8°.
- Lyme—History of the House of Lyme (in Cheshire), by W. Beamont. Warrington, 1876, 8°.
- Lymnerston—On the family of Lymnerston, with armorial bearings. See "Journal of the Archæological Association," vol. xi, 277-302.
- Lynch, see also Linch.
- Lynch—The family of Lynch. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxi, 288.

- Lynch—Notices historiques sur quelques membres de la Famille de Lynch. Paris, 1842, 8°.
- Lynch Genealogy. Genealogical Memoranda of the Lynch Family of Kent, etc. Lond. 1885, 4°.
- Lynde—The Diaries of Benjamin Lynde and Benjamin Lynde, Jr. with an Appendix containing the Pedigree of Browne and Lynde [and an account of the Family of Lynde]. Boston, [Mass.] 1880, 8°. Privately printed.
- Lynden—Annales Généalogiques de la Maison de Lynden, embellies de diverse figures, par F. C. Butkins. Antwerp, 1626, fol.
- Lynn—Pedigree of Lynn of Woodbridge, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19140.
- Lyte—Notices of the Lyte Family of Lytes Cary Manor House, by William George. Bristol, [1879]. 8°.
- Pedigree of Lyte, by H. M. Lyte. Single sheet, 1867.
- Mabelly—Aperçu généalogique sur la descendance de Daniel Mabelly d'Aubais, 1700, par le docteur Piron. Montpellier, 1860, 24°.
- MacCall—Memoirs of my Ancestors. A Collection of Genealogical Memoranda respecting several old Scottish Families, with an Appendix consisting of a Genealogy of the MacCall Family, by Hardy Bertram MacCall. Birmingham, 1884, 4°.
- Mac Callum More, see Campbell.
- MacCarthy—Généalogie de la Maison MacCarthy, anciennement souveraine des deux Mononies ou de l'Irlande méridionale, publiée dans la cinquième tome des *Archives généal. et hist. de la Noblesse de France*, par P. L. Lainé. Par. 1834, 8°.
- Life and Letters of Florence MacCarthy [with genealogical tables], by Daniel MacCarthy. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- A Historical Pedigree of the Sliochd Feidhlimidh, the MacCarthys, by Daniel MacCarthy. Exeter [1880], 8°.
- M'Clellan—The Case of Lieutenant John M'Clellan, claiming the title of Lord Kirkeudbright, with additional Appendix, 1769. *Sessional Papers*, Dec. 1768—April 1769.
- McCombie—Memoir of the Family of McCombie, a Branch of the Clan McIntosh, compiled from History and Tradition, by William McCombie Smith. Edinb. 1887, 8°.
- MacConnel—Facts and Traditions collected for a family record. Edinb. 1861, 4°. Privately printed.
- McCormick, see Weitzel.
- McCrillis—Records of the McCrillis Families in America, by H. O. McCrillis. Taunton, 1882, 8°.
- MacDonald—The life of Archibald MacDonald of Barisdale, with an account of his family, by an impartial hand. Lond. 1754, 4°.
- A Genealogical table of the potent and independent Sovereigns, Lords of the Isles, etc., comprehending the Macdonnells and MacDonalds, by John Brown. Lond. 1816, large sheet.
- Letters to the Editor of the *Inverness Journal*, chiefly relating to the Title of Macranald, and the "Chief of the Clan Macdonald, Lord of the Isles." 1817—18. Edinb. 1818, 8°.
- Historical and genealogical account of the Clan or Family of Macdonald, from Somerlett, King of the Isles, to the present period, more particularly as relating to the senior branch of that family, *viz.* the Clan Ranald, in two parts. Edinb. 1819, 8°.
- Extracts from the *Inverness Courier*, relative to the Ancient Kingdom of the Isles and Ronaldson Controversy. 1822, 8°.
- History of the Macdonalds and Lords of the Isles, with Genealogies of the Principal Families of the Name, by Alex. Mackenzie. Inverness, 1881, 4°.
- Genealogy of the Mac Donald Family. [American Branches from 1690 A.D.] Edition B. Comprising all names obtained up to February, 1876, by Frank Virgil Mac Donald. New Haven, Conn. 1878, obl. 8° and 4°.
- Supplement No. 1. to Edition B of the Mac Donald Genealogy, containing Records of the Descendants of Jesse Mackville, together with Remarks on the Early History of the

- Peter Family, by Frank V. MacDonald. Camb. 1880, 4^o.
- MacDonald—Contributions to the Early History of Bryan MacDonald and Family, settlers in 1689 on Red Clay Creek, Delaware, by F. V. McDonald. San Francisco, 1879, 4^o.
- A Family Memoir of the MacDonalds of Keppoch, by Angus MacDonald. Edited by Clements Robert Markham. Lond. 1885, 8^o.
- Macdonell, see also Macdonald.
- Macdonell—An Historical Account of the Macdonells of Antrim, by George Hill. Belfast, 1873, 4^o.
- McGillycuddy — The McGillycuddy Papers: a selection from the family archives of "The McGillycuddy of the Reeks," by W. M. Brady. Lond. 1867, 4^o.
- Maegregor—Historical Memoirs of Rob Roy and the Clan Maegregor, by K. Macleay. Glasgow, 1818, 12^o. Another edition, 1819. Another edition, Edinb. 1881, 8^o.
- Machell—The Machells of Crackenthorpe, by Edward Bellasis. Reprinted from the "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society." Kendal, 1886, 8^o.
- McIntosh, see McCombie.
- Mackay—History of the House and Clan of Mackay, containing besides accounts of many other Scottish Families, by Robert Mackay. Edinb. 1829, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Mackenzie, see also Buchan; Coulthart.
- Mackenzie—The Genealogie of the Mackenzies, preceding the year 1661. Written in the year 1669 by a person of quality. *MS.* Stonyhurst College.
- The Genealogy of the Mackenzies preceding the year 1661, by a Person of Quality. Dingwall, 1843, 8^o.
- The Genealogy of the Mackenzies, by J. W. Mackenzie. Edinb. 1829. 4^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- The Mackenzies of Seaforth. See *The Earls of Cromartie*, by Wm. Fraser, vol. i. Edinb. 1876, 8^o.
- Genealogical Tables of the Clan Mackenzie, by James Dixon Mackenzie. Edinb. 1879. 8^o and fol.
- Mackenzie—History of the Clan Mackenzie and the Genealogies of the Principal Families, by Alex. Mackenzie. Inverness, 1879. 8^o.
- Case of Sir Colin Mackenzie, Bart., on his claim to the Title of Earl of Buchan, with appendix, 1832, fol.
- Sir Colin Mackenzie's Claim to the Title and Dignity of Earl of Buchan and Lord Auchterhouse. Privately printed about 1840, fol.
- Mackinnon—Genealogical Account of the Family of Mackinnon, by Sir A. M. Downie. Republished with an introduction, etc. by Lauchlan Mackinnon. Second edition. Lond. 1883, 4^o.
- Reply from the author of "Memoirs of Clan Fingon" [D. D. Mackinnon] to a pamphlet, entitled "The Family of Mackinnon," by L. Mackinnon. Tunbridge Wells, [1884.] 8^o.
- McKinstry—Genealogy of the Makinstry Family, with a preliminary essay on the Scotch—Irish Immigration to America, by William Willis. Portland, 1858, 8^o. Second edition, 1866.
- Mackintosh—Historical Memoirs of the House and Clan Mackintosh, and of the Clan Chattan, by Alexander M. Shaw. 2 vols. 1880, 4^o. Only 50 copies printed.
- Macknyghte, see Coulthart.
- Mac Laughlin — The MacLaughlins of Clan Owen. A study in Irish History, by John Patrick Brown, A.B. Boston, 1879, small 4^o.
- Maclean—An Historical and Genealogical Account of The Clan Maclean, from its first settlement at Castle Duart in the Isle of Mull to the present period, by a Seneachie. Lond. 1838, 8^o.
- A History of the Clan Maclean from its first Settlement at Duart Castle in the Isle of Mull to the present period. Including a genealogical Account of some of the Principal Families, by J. P. Mac Lean. Cincinnati, 1889, 8^o.
- Macleod—History of the Macleods of Lewis, by Alexander Mackenzie. See the "Celtic Magazine," vol. XIII, &c. Inverness, 1887, 8^o.

- Mac Mahon—Mémoire sur la Noblesse de Jean-Baptiste de Mac Mahon. Signé, Seguier, Gerbier, et Grandin. Paris, 1763, 4^o.
- MacManus—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Sotheran of Counties Durham, etc., and to the Sept of MacManus. Lond. 1871, 4^o. Privately printed.
- McMorogh, see Kavanagh.
- Macranald, see also Macdonald.
- Macranald—Letters to the Editor of the Inverness Journal, by "Fear Raonuillich," etc., relating to the title of Macranald. Edinb. 1818, 8^o.
- Mac Sheely—Notice généalogique sur la Famille Mac Sheely, of Ireland and France, par M. Amedée de la Ponce. Paris, 1848, 8^o.
- Macy—Genealogy of the Macy Family, from 1635 to 1868. Compiled by Silvanus J. Macy, New York. Albany, 1868, 4^o.
- Madingley—Account of the Family of Madingley of Madingley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5824, f. 11.
- Mahomet—Lives of Mahomet and his Successors, by Washington Irving. 2 vols. Lond. 1850, 8^o. Another edition, Philadelphia. 1873, 8^o.
- Mailly—Extrait de la Généalogie de la Maison de Mailly, suivi de l'histoire de la Branche des Comtes de Mailly, Marquis d'Haucourt, et de celle des Marquis du Quesnoy, dressé sur les Titres Originaux sous les yeux de M. de Clairambaut, et pour l'histoire par M***. [Simplicien et M. de Clairambaut.] Paris, 1757, 4^o.
- Recueil de différentes pièces concernant l'histoire Généalogique de la Branche des Comtes de Mailly, Marquis d'Haucourt, et des Marquis du Quesnoy, en Flandres, qui en sont issues; avec des tables généalogiques, et des blazons. 1763, fol.
- Extrait des titres concernant la Maison de Mailly. Paris, 1776, 4^o.
- Le Premier degré de la descendance mâle de Girard de Mailly. Paris, 1856, fol.
- Mainwaring—History of the Mainwaring Family, compiled in 1669, by Sir William Dugdale for Sir Thomas Mainwaring. MS. Peover Libr. Cheshire.
- Mainwaring—A Short History of the Mainwaring Family, by R. M. Finley. Lond. [1890,] 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Maitland—Genealogy of the Family of Maitland, Earl of Lauderdale, by A. Dalzel. Edinb. 1785, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogical and Historical Account of the Maitland Family, by George Harrison Rogers Harrison, Lond. 1869, 4^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart: a History, by John Skelton. Edinb. 1888, 8^o.
- Case of Sir J. Ramsay Gibson Maitland, Bart., with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1885.
- Case of Major F. H. Maitland, with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1885.
- Minutes of Evidence of Major Fred. Henry Maitland and of Sir Jas. Ramsay Gibson Maitland, Bart., both claiming the Titles, &c., of Earl of Lauderdale, &c. *Sessional Papers*, 1885.
- Maijor, see Cromwell.
- Major—Genealogy of the Major Family of Hampshire, attested by Phillipot, Somerset Herald Vellum Roll with arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253 (1).
- Some Account of the Families of Major and Henniker, by John Henniker Major. Lond. 1803, 4^o.
- Makdougall—Genealogical Table of the Makdougall Family of Makerstown, by William Fraser. Edinb. 1840, fol.
- Makepeace—The Genealogy of the Makepeace Families in the United States: from 1637 to 1857, by William Makepeace. Boston, 1858, 12^o.
- Makgill—Abstract of the proof which makes out the case of James Makgill, claiming the title of Viscount Oxford, with a Pedigree. Folio, n.d.
- Malaspina—Historia dell' origine et successione della Famiglia Malaspina; mendata in luce da Aurora Bianca d'Este, by Thomaso Poracacchi. Verona, 1858, 4^o.

- Malet—Arms and monumental inscriptions relating to the family of Malet, from the parish church of Irby. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207, a.
- Notices of an English Branch of the Malet Family, by Arthur Malet. Lond. 1855, 8°. Printed for private circulation.
- Mallery, see Candee.
- Malieverer, see also Mauleverer.
- Malleverer—Descent of Sir Thomas Malleuerer, Knt., of Allerton, Co. York, with arms in colour, and a drawing of “the seal of sire Johne Malleu[er]er, Knighte, wherewith he sealed in the 46 yere of K. Edwarde the thyrde.” Velum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,753.
- Malmesbury, Earl of, see Shaftesbury.
- Malortie—Historische Nachrichten der Familie von Malortie, 1132-1872, von Ern. von Malortie. Hanover, 1872, 8°.
- Malthus—Collections for a History of the Family of Malthus, by John O. Payne. Privately printed. Lond. 1890, 4°.
- Maltravers—Proofs of the Mautravers Pedigree. See Nichols’ “Collect. Top. et Gen.” Vol. vi. p. 334.
- Malus—Famille de Malus, seigneurs du Mesnil, de Mauroy, etc., par M. de Birague. Paris, s.d. fol.
- Manas—Notice historique et genealogique sur la Famille de Manas. Castelsarrazin, 1855, 4°.
- Manby—The Descent of Manby, of Middleton in Yorkshire; of Elsham in Lincolnshire; and of Hilgay in Norfolk. *Single sheet, and MS.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23054, f. 177.
- Maneini—Discours historique et généalogique sur l’illustre et ancienne Maison de Mancini, par Jean-Baptiste l’Hermitte de Soliers. Paris, 1661.
- Mandeville—Collections concerning the Familles of Mandeville and Maundeville, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Manello—Della famiglia Manello patrizia Veneta, narrazione, by E. A. Cigogna. Ven. 1841, 8°.
- Manessier—Table généalogique de la Maison de Manessier de Guibermaisnil, par J. L. Chevillard. Paris, 1746, fol.
- Manfield—Genealogical tables of the families of Manfield and Gartheston. MS. belonging to the Marq. of Abergavenny, Eridge Castle.
- Manini—Serie illustre della Famiglia Manini, by Tomasini. Vicenza, 1690, 4°.
- Mann—Collections concerning the Family of Mann, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,141.
- Extracts from the Parish Registers of Little Ouseburn, co. York, of Entries relating to the Family of Mann, between the Years 1565 and 1694. “The Genealogist,” Vol. vii. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Mann Memorial; a Record of the Mann Family in America. Genealogy of the Descendants of Richard Man of Scituate. Mass. Preceded by English Family Records and an Account of the Wrentham, Boston, Lexington, Virginia, and other Branches of the Manns who settled in this Country, by George S. Mann. Boston, 1884, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Mann family, by Rev. Joel Mann, of New Haven, Connecticut. 12°. pp. 24.
- Manners, see also Peverell; Littleton.
- Manners—The Manners Family. See “The Great Governing Families of England,” by Sandford and Townsend. vol. i, 290.
- Claim of William John Manners to the Dignities of Earl of Dysart and Lord Huntingtower in the Peerage of Scotland. 1880-81.
- Case of William John Manners, with folded Pedigree. 1880.
- Manning—Collections concerning the Family of Manning, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Mannock pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Manny—Collections concerning the Family of Manny, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,141.
- Mansell—An Historical and Genealogical Account of the Family of Maunsell, Mansell, or Mansel, by W. W. Mansell. Lond. 1850, 4°. Privately printed.
- Pedigree of Mansell, of Carmarthen; Morgan, of Coed y Gores;

- Sherwin, of Stradey; and Picton, of Nevorne. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillippis.
- Mansell—The Mansels of Margam; and Mansell Evidences. The Descent from Seurlage. See "Archæologia Com-brensis," third series, vol. x. Lond. 1864, 8°.
- The History of the Noble Family of the Mansels, by J. W. Cl. 1754. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2439.
- Epitaphs of Sir Edward and Thomas Lord Mansell. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 205.
- Manssfeld—Histoire der Graffschafft Manssfeld; nebst einer genealogisch-historischen Beschreibung der Manssfeldischen Grafen und Herren aller Stämme und Linien, von Anfang bis auf unsere Zeiten; mit einer ansicht der Schloss Manssfeld, stamntafeln, und register. By E. C. Francke. Leipzig, 1723, 4°.
- Mantell—Proof and Pedigrees of Mantell and Horn, in Kent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5521.
- Mantua—Notes on the Pedigree of Her Most Serene Highness Ann Groom, Duchess of Mantua and Montferrat in Italy, and of her son C. O. G. Napier, Prince of Mantua, by John Riddell. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- The Pedigree of the Duchess of Mantua, Montferrat and Ferrara. A new edition, revised and enlarged. Lond. 1885, 4° Printed for private circulation.
- Sua altezza serenissima il Duca di Mantova et la sua Casa, by L. Carnevali. Mant. 1885, 8°.
- Mar—Some of the Particulars of the first Restoration of the Earldom of Mar in 1565. Privately printed, n.d. 8°.
- Some of the Particulars of the First Restoration of the Earldom of Mar in 1565, and its confirmation in 1567 and 1587. [By J. F. E. G. Erskine.] Edinb. 1868? 8°.
- The History of the Earldom of Mar, by W. O. Hewlett. Privately printed.
- Claim of John F. Miller, Earl of Mar, etc. to the title of Earl of Kellie, Viscount Fenton, etc. *Sessional Papers*, 133 of 1831-2; 212 of 1834; 206 of 1835.
- Mar—Case of J. F. Miller Erskine, Earl of Mar, claiming the Title, &c. of Earl of Kellie. pp. 11 and pedigree.
- Minutes of Evidence of the Earl of Kellie and the Earl of Mar respecting the election of representative Peers for Scotland. 1869.
- Case, Supplementary Case, and Appendix of J. F. Erskine Goodeve Erskine respecting the Earldom of Mar, with pedigree. 1873.
- On the Question of Precedence as to the old Earldom of Mar, [by J. F. E. G. Erskine.] Edinb. 1868? 8°.
- Essential Points in the Case of the Succession to the Earldom of Mar, [by J. F. E. G. Erskine.] Edinb. 1868? 8°.
- Claim of Walter Coningsby, Earl of Kellie, to the Title of Earl of Mar. *Sessional Papers*, D of 1867-8; F of 1870; A of 1871; D of 1872; C of 1873; B of 1874; A and A* of 1875; 161 of 1877. See also the "Herald and Genealogist," iv. 375; vii. 1; and "The Genealogist," ii. 73.
- Mar, Ancient and Modern, or Genealogical History of the Earldom of Mar. Lond. 1875, 8° Printed for private circulation.
- Paper on the Mar Peerage read before the Alloa Society of Natural Science and Archæology; together with the Judgment of the Committee of Privileges; with pedigrees, etc., by the Rev. A. W. Hallen. May 4th, 1875, 4°.
- Are there two Earls of Mar? Lond. and Edinb. 1877, 8°.
- The Earldom of Mar in Sunshine and in Shade, during Five Hundred Years, by A. W. C. Lindsay, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres. 2 vols. Edinb. 1882, 8°.
- The Later Earldom of Mar. By J. Horace Round. See "The Antiquarian and Bibliographer, vols. ii, iii. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- The Earldom of Mar. See "The Genealogist," new series, vol. iii. Lond. 1886, 8°.
- Mar Peerage. Nuda Veritas. Shall Wrong Prevail?* [An historical enquiry as to the rightful ownership of the Mar estates.] Lond. 1888, 8°.

- Mar—The Proceedings in the Case of the Earldom of Mar, 1867-85, by R. B. Swinton Lond. 1889, 8°.
- Marche—Genealogy and Arms of the Family De la Marche, traced from the Comtes de Dreux, to the year 1536. *French.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,470.
- Marchmont, Earldom of, see Home.
- March—Généalogie de la très illustre Maison de la Marek en Allemagne, de laquelle est yssu Monsieur le comte de Mauleurier, par François l'Alouette. Paris, 1584, fol.
- Marconnay, see Chastillon.
- Marjoribanks—The Lyon Office and the Marjoribanks Family. See *Collectanea Genealogica*, vol. iii. by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Markham—A History of the Markham Family, by Rev. David Fred. Markham. Lond. 1854, 8°. Privately printed.
- Genealogy of the Markhams. Finished at ye charges and prayers of Francis Markham. Edited by Clements Robert Markham. 2 parts. Lond. [1872], 8°.
- History of the Markhams of Northamptonshire, by Christopher A. Markham. Northampton, 1890, 8°.
- Marlborough—The Family of Marlborough. See "The Topographical Survey of the Great Road from London to Bath," by A. Robertson, 2 vols. 1792, 8°.
- Marley—Les Seigneurs de Marley, par Adrien Maquet. Paris, 1882, 8°.
- Marmion—Pedigree of the Marmion Family, from the Conquest to 1327. Roll. Brit. Mus. Cott. Roll XIII, 32.
- Biographical and Genealogical History of the Family of Marmyun, of Tamworth Castle, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1817, 8°.
- History of the Baronial Family of Marmion, Lords of the Castle of Tamworth, by C. F. R. Palmer. Tamworth, 1875, 8°.
- Marmion, Barony of, see Dymoke.
- Marney—Pedigree of Marney. See "Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society," vol. iii. Colchester, 1865, 8°.
- Marolles—Les Mémoires de Michel de Marolles abbé Villeloin, et les généalogies de quelques familles alliées dans la sienne, etc. 2 vols. Paris, 1656-57, fol.
- Marra—Discorsi delle Famiglie estinte, forastiere, o non comprese ne' Seggi di Napoli, imparentate colle casa della Marra, by Don Ferrante della Marra. Napoli, 1641, fol.
- Marres—Pedigrees of Marres of Bathay, in the Lower End, in Bretforton, Co. Wigorn. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- Marriot—Collections concerning the Family of Marriot, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Marsh—Genealogy of the Marsh Family, of Salem, Hartford, New Haven, Braintree, Boston, and Plainfield. Edited by D. W. Marsh. Amherst, 1886, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Family of George Marsh, who came from England in 1635 and settled in Hingham, Mass., by E. J. Marsh. Leominster, 1887, 8°.
- The Genealogy of John Marsh of Salem, and his Descendants, 1633—1888, by Col. L. B. Marsh. Boston, 1888, 8°.
- Marshall, see also Giles; Hoyland.
- Marshall—A Table declaringe how the right honourable George Earle of Shrewesbury now Earle Marshall of England is lineally descended, and by the preheminance of his birth is the first and cheife heire in bloud to Willm. Marshall E: of Penbrok high Marshall of England in the dayes of Kinge John And how the Office of Marschall was alienated from the right heires. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 14.
- The Issue of the Earl of Strongbow's Daughter, married to William Marshall. Lamb. Lib. Carew MS. 623, f. 63.
- The early pedigree of the Marshall Family, with copious notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Miscellanea Marescalliana, being Genealogical Notes on the Surname Marshall. Collected by Geo. Wm. Marshall. 2 vols. Lond. 1883-88, 8°.

- Marshall—The Marshall Family, or a Genealogical Chart of the Descendants of John Marshall and Elizabeth Markham his wife. Sketches of Individuals and Notices of Families connected with them, by W. M. Paxton. Platte City, 1885, 8°.
- Marsham pedigree, from 1325 to 1838, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Martigné—Description de la genealogie de la Maison de Martigné l'Effrière, par le Seigneur des Chateliers. La Flèche, 1649, fol.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Martigné l'Effrière, par Maistre Jacques le Loyer. La Flèche, 1657, fol.
- Martin—Various pedigrees, with genealogical notes, of the Martin Family, of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,141.
- Pedigree of the Martin Family. Privately printed by Sir. Thomas Phillipps, 1833, folio.
- Notices Genealogical and Historical of the Martin Family of New England; with some Account of their Descendants, by Henry J. Martin. Boston and New York, 8°.
- Martrin—Documents généalogiques sur la Famille de Martrin, d'après l'ouvrage de M. H. de Barrau, sur les Familles du Rouergue. Rodez, 1856, 8°.
- Martyn—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Martyn, by M. Williams. Lond. 1873, 4°. Privately printed.
- Marvin—Genealogical Sketch of the Descendants of Reinold and Matthew Marvin, who came to New England in 1635, by T. R. Marvin. Boston, 1848, 12°.
- Masham, see Cromwell.
- Masini—Genealogia della Famiglia Masini. By . . . Masini. Venezia, 1748, 4°.
- Mason—Capt. John Mason. [Containing an account of his family.] Publication of the *Prince Society*. Boston. 1887, 4°.
- Massasoit—Indian History, Biography and Genealogy; pertaining to the Good Sachem Massasoit of the Wampanoag Tribe, and his Descendants, by Ebenezer W. Peirce, of Freetown—North Abington, Mass. 1878, 12°.
- Massow—Nachrichten über das Geschlecht Derer von Massow, von P. H. A. and E. L. V. Massow. Berlin, 1878, 8°.
- Massy—Claim of H. H. J. Lord Massy to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, H of 1856.
- Master—Some Notices of the Family of Master, by G. S. Master. Privately printed, 1874, 8°.
- Masterman—Notice of the Family of Masterman of London. See "A Narrative of the Descendants of Samuel Harris," by Jos. Foster. Lond. 1878, 4°.
- Masterton—A Critical Examination of the Genealogy of Masterton of that Ilk, Parkmill, etc. Lond. 1878, 8°. Privately printed.
- Mastin—Stemma Mastinæ Gentis. Hieronymo Agnello. Venetiis, 1626, 4°.
- Matharel—Notice historique et généalogique sur la maison de Matharel. Extrait de *l'Annuaire de la Noblesse*, vol. 14, 1857. Par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris s.d. 4°.
- Mather—Genealogy of the Mather Family from about 1500 to 1847. By J. Mather. Hartford, 1848, 8°.
- A Memoir of the Rev. C. Mather, D.D., with a genealogy of the family, by Samuel Gardner Drake. Boston, U.S., 1851, 8°.
- Matheson—History of the Mathesons, with genealogies of the various branches, by Alexander Mackenzie. Inverness, 1882, 8°.
- Mathew—Facsimile of the Confirmation of Arms to Dame Mary Mathew, wife to Sir. Andrew Jude, Lord Mayor of London, 1558. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour Street, London.
- Genealogical notes and pedigree of the Family of Mathew, of Bury, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,141.
- Matignon—Histoire de maréchal de Matignon, par M. de Caillière. Paris, 1661, fol.
- Mattei—Collections relating to the Family of Mattei, etc. *Italian*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8407.
- Maubec, see Bonne.

- Maudit—The Family of Maudit, of Wernminster. See R. Halstead's *Succinct Genealogies*, 1685.
- Maule—Chartulary or Register of the Families of Maule, Valoignies, Briechin, and Barclay of Brechin, by H. Maule. MS. 1732. Brechin Castle.
- Genealogy of the Maule Family, with brief account of Thomas Maule of Salem, the ancestor of the family in the United States. Privately printed, 1872? 8°.
- Registrum de Panmure; Records of the Families of Maule, de Valoniis, Brechin, and Brechin-Barclay, united in the line of the Barons and Earls of Panmure. Compiled by the Hon. Harry Maule, of Kelly, 1733; edited by John Stuart. 2 vols. Edinb. 1874, 4°. Only 150 copies printed for private distribution.
- Mauleverer, see also Malleverer.
- Mauleverer—Genealogy of the Family of Mauleverer of Arncliffe. Lond. 1869, 8°. Privately printed.
- Maunsell, see also Mansell.
- Maunsell—Poetical History of the Family of Maunsell. Preface and Notes by G. Baker. Northampton, 1867, 8°.
- Maxwell, see also Farnham.
- Maxwell—Memoirs of the Maxwells, of Pollok, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1863, 4°.
- Memoirs of the Maxwells. See "The Book of Carlawerock," by W. Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1873, 4°.
- Inventories of the Muniments of the Families of Maxwell, Herries and Nithsdale in the Charter-Room at Terregles, by Wm. Fraser. Edinb. 1865, 8°.
- Report on the Family Muniments of Sir John Maxwell Stirling Maxwell, of Keir and Pollok, Bart., at Keir House, in the County of Perth, by William Fraser. *Tenth Report of Historical MSS. Commission*. Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Minutes of Evidence, etc.; Petition of William Constable Maxwell, Esq., claiming as of right to be Lord Herries of Terregles, with pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1849—1858.
- Case on behalf of William Constable Maxwell, of Nithsdale, etc., claiming to be Lord Herries, of Terregles in the Peerage of Scotland, including pedigree. Supplement to the Case and pedigree. *Sessional Papers*, 1853.
- Maxwell—Case of William Maxwell, of Carruchan, Esq., in opposition to the Petition of William Constable Maxwell. Supplemental Case; Appendix and Pedigrees. *Sessional Papers*, 1848 and 1853.
- Speeches by Counsel, etc., concerning the Barony. *Sessional Papers*, 1854.
- Case of Wm. Maxwell, of Carruchan, Esq., claiming to be Earl Nithsdale, Lord Maxwell, Eskdale, Carlisle, and Herries. 55 pages, and folding pedigree. 1857, fol.
- May—Pedigrees of the Family of May, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- The Genealogy of the Descendants of John May, who came from England to Roxbury in America, 1640. Boston, 1878. 4°.
- Mayer—Memoir and Genealogy of the Maryland and Pennsylvania Family of Mayer, 1495—1878, by Brantz Mayer. Baltimore, 1878. 4°. Privately printed.
- Mayhew—Collection concerning the Mayhew Family by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Maynard pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Recherches historiques sur une Famille poitevine (Maynard—Mesnard), par Henri de la Citardière. Fontenay, 1857, 8°.
- Maynard-Mesnard en Poitou, par le Baron de Maynard. Fontenay, 1858, 8°.
- Mayne—Monumental Brasses of the Family of Mayne. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xi, 265.
- Mayo—A Genealogical Account of Mayo and Elton Families of Wilts and Hereford; with an Appendix containing Genealogies of certain Families allied by Marriage to the Family of Mayo, by the Rev. C. H. Mayo. Chiswick Press, 1882. 4°.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Robert, Earl of Mayo, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 294 of 1849.

- Meadows — Collections respecting the Meadows Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19141.
- Mears—Biographical Notice of Henry Hallam Mears, Sr., to which is appended a Genealogy of the Mears Family, by Prof. John W. Mears. Philadelphia, 1873, 12°.
- Mecenate—Dell' origine famiglia patria e azzioni di Caio Mecenate da varie imposture di Seneca, etc., by Francesco Dini. Venetia, 1704, 4°.
- Medici, see also Rochefoucauld.
- Medici—Cosmo Medici Florentinorum Ducis. Antiquorum Caesarum genealogia, & affinitates, etc. by Enea Vico. Venetia, 1553, single sheet.
- Histoire des Hommes Illustres de la Maison de Medici, avec un Abrégé des Comtes de Bolongne et d'Auvergne, par Jean Nestor. Paris, 1564, 4°.
- Discorsi alserenissimo Francesco Medici Gran Duca de Toscana, by Vincenzo Borghini. Fir. Guint. 1584, 5, 4°.
- Vita di Cosimo de' Medici primo Gran Duca di Toscana, by Aldo Manucei. Bologna, 1586, fol.
- Storia della famiglia de' Medici, et acquisto della sua Sovranità sopra la Republica Fiorentina, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15458.
- Account and Pedigree of the House of Medici, of Florence, by Pet. Ubaldini, about 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 11.
- La Toscane de Gabriel Chappuys, containing the genealogy of the House of Medici. Paris, 1601, 8°.
- Storia della Famiglia de Medici. Gio. Batista Stozzi. Firenze, 1610, 4°.
- Le Brillant de la Roynne, ou les vies des hommes illustres du nom de Mediciis, par Pierre Boissat. Lyon, 1613, 8°.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Mediciis; contenant les vies et faits remarquables des hommes illustres, etc., par Pierre Boissat. Lyon, 1620, 8°.
- Les Anecdotes de Florence, ou l' Histoire secrete de la Maison de Mediciis, par Antoine Varillas. La Haye, 1685, 12°. Translated into English by F. Spence. Lond. 1686, 8°.
- Medici—Les Anecdotes de Florence, ou l'histoire de la Maison de Mediciis, par Antoine Tarillas, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,474.
- Storia Fiorentina and the House of Medici, by B. Varchi, with genealogical tree. Colonia, 1721, fol.
- Dei Gran Duchi di Toscana della Reale Casa de Medici, by G. M. Bianchini. Venezia 1741, fol.
- Mémoires généalogiques de la Maison de Mediciis, depuis son origine jusqu' à la mort de François II., par Nicolas Tenhove. La Haye, 1773—75, 8°.
- Memoirs of the House of Medici, from its origin to the death of Franciscus the Second, Grand Duke of Tuscany, from the French of Nicholas Tenhove, by Sir. R. Clayton. 2 vols. Bath, 1797, 4°.
- Del Magnifico Lorenzo de Medici, cronica scritta dal senatore Gherardo Bartolini Salimbeni colla storia Genealogica di questa Illustre Casata. Firenze, 1786, 8°.
- Memoirs of the House of Medici, with genealogical tables, by Mark Noble. Lond 1797, 8°.
- Florence, its History, the Medici, etc. by C. Yriarte, translated by C. B. Pitman. 1802, fol.
- History of Tuscany, including Memoirs of the Medici Family, by Lorenzo Pignotti, translated by John Browning. 4 vols., 1826, 8°.
- Memoirs of the House of Medici. MSS. in the possession of Sir Charles Bunbury, Bart., at Bury, Co. Suffolk.
- Meeres, see Peverell.
- Mees—Genealogie van het Geslacht Mees, door C. J. Polvliet. Amst. 1882, 4°.
- Meeson—Genealogical Records of the Families of Meeson, Muddle, Soffe, Dun and Tucker, by Frederick Meeson. Privately printed, 1888, fol.
- Meghem—Collections relating to the Family of Meghem, of Brabant, and its alliances, compiled at the close of the 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,991.
- Meinell—History of the Meinell family by Nathaniel Johnston. MS. Campsall Hall, Co. York.

- Melbourne—Notices of the Melbourne Family. See "The History of Melbourne, Co. Derby," by J. J. Briggs. Derby, 1852, 8°.
- Melfort, see Drummond.
- Mello—Chronologie des barons de Mello, du x^e siècle jusqu'en 1842. Paris, 1842, 4°.
- Meloy, see Dawson.
- Melun—Histoire de Melun, avec la Vie de Bouchard, Conte de Melun, et Amyot, Evesque d'Auxerre, avec le Catalogue des Seigneurs et Dames Illustres de la Maison de Melun, par Sebastien Rouillard. Paris, 1628, 4°.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Melun, par Delacour. Avec table généalogique et blason, et la description des armes des Familles alliées. 1737, 4°.
- Mendelssohn—The Mendelssohn Family, 1729—1827. From Letters and Journals, by Sebastian Hensel. With eight Portraits, drawn by Wilhelm Hensel. Translated by Carl Klingemann. With a Notice by George Grove, D.C.L. 2 vols. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Mengin—Notice historique sur la Maison de Mengin, par C. Duval d'Yerres. Extrait de la *Revue générale biographique*, 1844, par M. E. Pascallet. Paris, 1844, 8°.
- Menou—Notice historique sur la Maison de Menou. Extrait de *l'Annuaire de la Noblesse* de 1852, par Borel d'Hauteville. Paris, 1851, 8°.
- Preuves de l'Histoire de la Maison de Menou, par Borel d'Hauteville, sous la direction de M. le Conte Jules de Menou. Paris, 1853, 4°.
- Menteith—The Red Book of Menteith, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edin. 1880, 4°. Only 150 copies privately printed.
- The Red Book of Menteith Reviewed, by George Burnett. Edinb. 1881, 4°.
- Merania—De Ducibus Meraniae ex Comitibus de Andechs ortis Praeside, by Jo. Davide Koelerop. Altorf, 1734, 8°.
- Mercer—The Mercer Chronicle, by an Irish Sennachy. Lond. 1866, 8°.
- Mercœur—Genealogies des Maisons de Mercœur et de Lastic, par F. P. Saint-Marc. Agen, 1860, 8°.
- Meredith—Pedigree of Jean Meredydd or Meredith; with coloured coats of arms. Vellum roll, late 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,854.
- History of the Meredith and Vaughan Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14894.
- Meriet—Genealogy of the Somersetshire Family of Meriet, traced in an unbroken line from the reign of the Conqueror to Henry V., by B. W. Greenfield. Taunton, 1883, 8°.
- Merode—Geschichte der Familie Merode. By E. Richardson. Prag. 1877, etc. 8°.
- Merrick, see also Corliss.
- Merrick Genealogy. A Genealogical Circular, Very Respectfully Addressed to all the Merricks in America, [by Rev. James L. Merrick of South Amherst, Mass. 1860, 4°.]
- Mervyn—Fasciculus Mervynensis; being notes, historical, genealogical, and heraldic of the family of Mervyn, by Sir W. R. Drake. Lond. 1873, 4°. Privately printed.
- Tabular Pedigree of the Durford Abbey Branch of the Mervyn Family. No date.
- Mesgrigny—Arbre généalogique de la Maison de Mesgrigny, par F. La Pointe. No date.
- Messer, see Corliss.
- Messine—La Famille Messine des Praillon notice accompagnée de documents inédits par Etienne Charavay. Paris, 1876, 8°.
- Messinger—Genealogy of the Messinger Family. Compiled by Hon. George W. Messinger. Albany, 1863, 8°.
- Metcalfe, see also Harris.
- Metcalfe—Genealogy of a Branch of the Metcalfe Family, who originated in West Wrentham, Mass.; with their connections by Marriage, by F. W. Metcalfe. Privately printed, 1867, 8°.
- Methold—Pedigree of the Methold Family, now called Methold, from 1180 to 1870. Privately printed, 4°.
- Methuen—Pedigree of Methuen, of Corsham, co. Wilts. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.
- Mewar—Chitor and the Mewar Family. Privately printed by Dr. Stratton. Allahabad, 1851, 4°.

- Meynill—On the Descent of Meynill and Clinton. "Topographer and Genealogist," i. 349-365, 492.
- Micklethwaite pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142.
- Middleton, Viscount, see Brodrick.
- "The true and perfect genealogie of the auncient families of Middleton of Midleton in the Countie of Sallop, by Thomas Chaloner, from Roderick surnamed the great King of North Wales to the year 1613, emblazoned with arms in gold and colours. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3977.
- Collections concerning the Middleton Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142. Sl. MS. 4222.
- Genealogy of the antient and knightly family of Middleton, by Ralph Bigland.
- The Earls of Middleton and the Middleton Family, by A. C. Biscoe. Lond. 1876, 8°.
- Milbourne—Account of the Milbourne Alms-Houses, and a Brief Account of the Founder and his family, by Thomas Milbourne. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Milburn—The Milburns of Talkin, by the Rev. H. Whitehead. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol iv. Kendal, 1879, 8°.
- Mildmay—Notitia St. Johanniana: Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of St. John. 1713, 8°.
- Pedigrees of the Families of Mildmay of Moulsham Hall, Essex, and St. John of Farley, Hampshire. Lond. 1803, 4°. Privately printed.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Mildmay. Lond. 1871, 4°. Privately printed.
- Miles—Genealogy of the Miles Family. [By Rev. Hen. A. Miles.] Lowell, 1840 ?
- Millais—The Lineage and Pedigree of the family of Millais, recording its History from 1331 to 1865, by J. Bertrand Payne. Lond. 1865, 4° Privately printed.
- Millicent—Account of the Family of Millicent, by Mr. Lonsdale. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, p. 431.
- Mills, see also Vinton Genealogy.
- Mills—Collections concerning the Families of Milles and Mills, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142.
- Milton—Milton Genealogical Investigation, by Joseph Hunter. Lond. 1850, 12°.
- Milton pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142.
- Genealogical notes and extracts from records, relating to John Milton and his family, by Joseph Hunter, with a printed pedigree. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,501.
- Papers connected with Milton and his Family, edited for the *Chetham Society*, by J. F. Marsh. Manchester, 1851, 4°.
- Genealogy of the Milton Family, by Miss Sharpe, reprinted from "The Genealogist." 1878.
- Minamoto—Gen Ji itto Shi : a complete Account of the Minamoto Family, in Japanese. *Circa*, 1840, 8°.
- Minckwitz—Notice généalogique sur la Famille de Minckwitz, par Alphonse Fosset. Grammont, de Zutter, 1845.
- Miner Pedigree, by W. H. Whitmore, reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Geneal. Register*, 1859. Boston, 1860, 8°.
- Minshull Pedigrees. From the Heraldic Visitations of Cheshire, 1613 and 1663, in the College of Arms. Privately printed, 1869, 4°.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Minshull, of Church Minshull. See "Cheshire and Lancashire Historic Society." Session 2. pp. 84, 232.
- Genealogy of the Minshull Family, by Miss Sharpe, reprinted from "The Genealogist," 1878.
- Miriam—Some Miriams and their connection with other families, by Rufus N. Merriam. Worcester, Mass., 1888, 8°.
- Mit—Geslachtslijst der Familie Mit, by A. A. Vorsterman van Oijen. Gravenhage [1885], 8°.
- Mitchell—Sketch of an Anniversary Festival of the Mitchell Family, held at South Britain, New Haven Co. Oct. 5th, 1858. New York, 1859, 18°.

- Mitchell—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Mitchell and Sykes Families. Lond. 1878, 4^o. Privately printed.
- The Mitchell Family of North Yarmouth, Me. By William Mitchell Sargent. Yarmouth, Me. 1878, 8^o.
- Mitton—Some Account of the Family of Mitton, or Mytton, of Co. Stafford. See "The Wm. Salt Archaeological Society," vol. i. Birmingham, 1c80, 8^o.
- Mobberley—Copies of Charters and Genealogies of the Families of Mobberley, Leycester, Lec, and Davenport *MS.* 17th century. Tabley House, Cheshire.
- Mobbs' Claim to the Wenlock Estates. Outline of the Case of Mr Joshua Mobbs, Pedigree of the Mobbs Family, Will of John Mobbs, of Islington, etc. Lond. 1866, 8^o.
- Mocenico—La rosa, ovvero origine e nobilita della famiglia Mocenico, by Giacomo Zabarella. Padova, 1658, 4^o.
- Moceniga—Istoria della Famiglia Moceniga, by Zabarella. Padua, 1685, 4^o.
- Mohun—The Mohun Family, Lords of Dunster, by H. C. Maxwell Lyte. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxvii. Lond. 1880, 8^o.
- Moir—The Families of Moir and Byres, by Andrew J. Mitchell Gill, of Savock. Edinb. 1885, 4^o.
- Molac—Généalogie de la Maison de Molac, par V. P. A. du Paez. Rennes, 1629, 4^o.
- Molesworth, Viscount, see Pigot.
- Molière—La Famille de Molière et ses représentants actuels d'après les documents authentiques, par Edm. Révérend du Mesnil. Paris, 1879, 12^o.
- Molineux—Memoir of the Molineux Family, by Gisborne Molineux. Privately printed. Lond. 1882, 4^o.
- Moller—Geschlechts register der Hamburgischen Familie Moller, von Joach. Moller. Hamb. 1876, 4^o.
- Molyneux—Pedigree of Molyneux, of Castle Dillon, and Evesham 1819. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Second edition, 1840, folio sheet.
- Molyneux—Account of the Family and Descendants of Sir Thomas Molyneux, Knt., by Sir Capel Molyneux. Edited by Sir Thos. Phillipps. Evesham, 1820, 4^o.
- Tryalls of Lord Molyneux. Published by the *Chetham Society*, vol. LXI.
- Evidences of the Molyneux Family from the Conquest to Charles I. *MS.* No. XXVI. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Drawings of the Monuments and Arms of Molyneux in Teversal Church, Notts. Brit. Mus. Add MS. 31,336.
- Mompelier—Tableaux des Descendants de Marie Dame de Mompelier. Mompelier, 1614, fol.
- Monaldesca—Storia di Casa Monaldesca, by Alfonso Ceccarelli da Bevagna. Ascoli, 1580, 4^o.
- Monck, Viscount, see Stanley.
- Monckton—A Genealogical History of the Family of Monckton, comprising a full account of the Yorkshire and Kentish Branches, with some particulars of the principal Members of the Nottinghamshire, Staffordshire and Northamptonshire Branches, by David Henry Monckton. Lond. 1887, 4^o.
- Monk—The Pedigree and Descent of his Excellency General George Monk. Lond. 1659, 4^o.
- Monke—The Case of the Heirs-at-Law to George Monke, late Duke of Albermarle. Lond. 1709, 8^o.
- Monspey—Notice nécrologique sur Aimé-Louis-Tobie de Monspey, précédée d'un aperçu généalogique et historique sur la Famille de Monspey, par Th. de Senneville. Paris, 1849, 8^o.
- Montacute—A concise history of the Family of Montacute, Earls of Salisbury. See "Epitaphs in Salisbury Cathedral," etc., by James Harris. Salisbury, 1825, 8^o.
- Collections concerning the families of Montacute and Montague, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142.
- The Genealogie of the ancient and illustrious Family of the Montacutes, alias Montagues. By John Tilston, 1670. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1389.

- Montacute, Barony of, see Lowndes ; Hastings.
- Montague—The Montague Family. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. i. p. 303.
- Pedigree of the Family of Montague. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxii, 452.
- Collection of documents relating to the families of Montagu and Rich. *Manchester MSS.* Public Record Office, London.
- Meeting of the Montague Family at Hadley, Mass., Aug. 2, 1882. Edited by the Rev. Richard Montague, of Providence. Boston, 1882, 8°.
- History and Genealogy of the Montague Family of America, compiled by Geo. Wm. Montague. Revised and Edited by Wm. L. Montague. Amherst, Mass., 1886, 8°.
- The Montagus of Boughton and their Northamptonshire Homes, by C. Wise. Kettering, 1888, 8°.
- Montague, Viscount, see Browne.
- Montaignac—Généalogie de la Maison de Montaignac, ou de Montagnac, dressée par Chérin. Sedan, 1856, 8°.
- Montaigne—Michel de Montaigne, son origine, sa famille, par Théophile Malvezin. Bordeaux, 1875, 8°.
- Montalt—The ancient family of Montalt. See G. Ormerod's "Parentalia," 1851 ; and Add. MS. 19,142, Brit. Mus.
- Montarco—Despacho confirmatorio de los Blasones de Armas, Nobleza y Genealogia, etc., que por todas lineas pertenecen a Don Juan Fr. Ant. de los Heros Conde de Montarco, Marques de Somaruelos, etc. Madrid, 1791, fol.
- Montauban, see Bonne.
- Montauzeri—In gentiles imagines, sive insignis Caroli a Sancta Maura ducis Montauzerii, lemma epigraphicum, by A. de la Roque, 1665, 4°.
- Montbeliard—Factum concernant la Maison de Montbeliard, avec le testament d'Estienne, seigneur de Montfaucon, et le tableau généalogique de sa descendance, 1665, 4°.
- Montchalon—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Montchalons en Laonnais, par M. Melleville. Laon, 1856, 8°.
- Montchensy—Collections relating to the ancient Family of Montchensy, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142.
- Montchenu—Généalogie de la Maison de Montchenu, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, 1698, 4°.
- Montclar—Généalogie de la Famille de Montclar. Clermont-Ferrand, 1851, 8°.
- Monteagle—Collections relating to the families of Monteagle and Darcy during the 15th and 16th centuries, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,451, 24,452.
- Monte Feltro—Arbore istoriato della Casa di Monte Feltro, Conti di Urbino, etc., with a genealogical table. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,027.
- Monteil—Notice historique et genealogique sur la Famille Monteil. Ribéac, 1861, 12°.
- Monteith, Earls of, see Airth ; Strathern.
- Montesquiou—Précis pour la Maison de Montesquiou, contre les sieurs la Boulbène, par Treillard. Paris, 1783, 4°.
- Titres des sieurs de la Boulbène, ou pièces justificatives de leur véritable généalogie. Paris, 1783, 4°.
- [Other accounts were published concerning the genealogy of the family of Montesquiou in 1783.]
- Généalogie de la Maison de Montesquiou-Fezensac suivie de ses preuves, par L. N. H. Chérin et l'abbé de Vergès. Paris, 1784, 4°.
- Avec tableau genealogique in folio.
- Histoire de la Maison de Montesquiou-Fezensac, par le duc de Fezensac. 2 vols. Paris, 1837 and 1847, 8°.
- Note sur la descendance de la Maison de Montesquiou des comtes de Fezensac, par le duc de Fezensac. Paris, 1852, 8°.
- De Secondat Montesquieu. Extrait du tome ii du *Nobiliaire de Guienne et Gascogne*, par O'Gilvy. Bordeaux, 1858, 8°.
- Montfichet, Barons, see Gernon.
- Montfode—Nugæ Antiquæ (comprising Genealogical Notices of Montfode of that Ilk, and Descendants), by J. C. Malcolm. Glasgow, 1847, 4°. Only 50 copies printed.
- Montfort, Lord, see Bromley.

Montfort—Life of Simón de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, etc., by George Walter Prothero. Lond. 1877. 8°.

—The Descent and Pedigree, with Arms, of the Families of Mountfort and Nevile. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5879. Add. MS. 19.142.

Montgomery, see also Arundel; Carew.

Montgomery—Memorables of the Montgomeries. Glasgow, 1770, 4° 75 Copies reprinted, Edinb. 1822.

—The Genealogy of the Montgomeries of Smithton, by Sir Robert Douglas. Windsor, 1795, 8°. Privately printed.

—The Montgomery Manuscripts; containing Memoirs of the first, second, and third Viscounts Montgomery, etc., by W. Montgomery. Belfast, 1830, 12°.

—The Montgomery Manuscripts: (1603—1706) compiled from family papers by Wm. Montgomery of Rosemount. Edited with notes by the Rev. G. Hill. Belfast, 1869, 4°.

—Report on the Muniments of the Right Honourable Archibald William Montgomerie, Earl of Eglinton and Winton, at Eglinton Castle, in the County of Ayr, by William Fraser. *Tenth Report of the Historical MSS. Commission.* Lond. 1885, 8°.

—A Genealogical History of the Family of Montgomery, comprising the lines of Eglinton and Braidstane in Scotland, and Mount-Alexander and Grey-Abbey in Ireland, by E. G. S. Reilly. Privately printed, 1839, 4°.

—Généalogie de la Maison de Montgomery, par M. Amédée Boudin. Extrait de l'Histoire généalogique du musée des Croisades, Palais de Versailles. Paris, 1858, 4°.

—Memorials of the Montgomeries, Earls of Eglinton, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1859, 4°. Privately printed.

—A Genealogical History of the Family of Montgomery, including the Montgomery Pedigree, by T. H. Montgomery. Philadelphia, 1863, 4°.

—The Montgomery Family of America. See *The Curio*, vol. i. New York and London, 1887, 4°.

Montgomery—Pedigree of the Family of Montgomery, of Cubley. Single sheet.

Monthermer, Barony of, see Lowndes.

Montholon, see Bonfils.

Montjoie—Essai sur l'histoire de la Maison et Baronnie de Montjoie, par l'Abbé Richard. Besançon, 1860, 8°.

Montlor, see Bonne.

Montluc—Recherches historiques et généalogiques sur la Maison de Montluc, et sur sa parenté avec la Maison de Montesquiou, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1842, 4°.

Montmorency, see also Rochefoucauld.

Montmorency—Traicté sur les généalogies, alliances, etc., de la Maison de Montmorency, par. Fran. Rose ou Jean de la Gessie. Paris, 1579, 8°.

—Généalogie de la Maison de Montmorency. Paris, 1595, 8°.

—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Montmorency, et de Laval, justifiée par preuves, et enrichie de plusieurs figures, par Andre Duchesne. Paris, 1624, fol.

—Histoire de la Maison de Montmorenci, contenant la généalogie de la Maison et son histoire depuis l'année 960 jusqu'en 1531. Par M. Desormaux. 5 vols. Paris, 1764, 12°.

—A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Montmorency, styled De Marisco, or Morres, by Hervey de Montmorency-Morres. Paris, 1817, 4°. Privately printed.

—Les Montmorency de France et les Montmorency d'Irlande: [par le Colonel Hervé de Montmorency-Morres. *Genealogical tables.* Paris, 1828, 4°. Privately printed.

—Une Famille de héros, ou Histoire des personnages qui ont illustré le nom de Montmorenci, par L'once de Bellesrives. Limoges, 1855, 8°.

Mont-Real—Généalogie de la Maison de Mont-Real, par M. Jacques Bourdin. Lyon, 1855, 4°.

Montresor—The Montresor Journals, edited by G. D. Scull, 1882. *New York Historical Society Collections.* New York, 1881, etc. 8°.

Montrose—Life and Times of Montrose; illustrated from original MSS., including Family Papers now first published

- from the Montrose Charter Chest, and other private repositories, by Mark Napier. Edinb. 1840, 8^o.
- Montrose—Memorials of Montrose. Edited by Mark Napier, for the *Maitland Club*. Edinb. 1848, 4^o.
- Memoirs of the Marquis of Montrose, by Mark Napier. 2 vols. Edinb. 1856, 8^o.
- Montrose, Dukedom of, see Crawford.
- Monty—Recueil généalogiques de la Maison de Monty, autrefois Crociany, par le S. Oronce Finé de Brianville. Nantes, 1684, 4^o.
- Moody, see also Fogg; Swift.
- Moody—Collection respecting the Family of Moody, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,142.
- Biographical Sketches of the Moody Family; embracing notices of ten Ministers and several Laymen, from 1633 to 1842, by Charles Moody. Boston, 1847.
- Genealogical Account of a few of the families of the Early Settlers in Eliot, and of a branch of the Moody Family, from 1638 to 1850, by Dr. Fogg. Sao, 1851, 12^o.
- Moor—Collections respecting the families of Moor and Moore, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,142.
- Moore—Genealogical Memoranda of the Family of De la Morr or Moore de Moorehayes, in the Parish of Collumpton, in the County of Devon, from A.D. 1120 (circa) to A.D. 1884, by the Rev. Cecil Moore. Part. I. Lond. 1884, 8^o.
- One hundred coats of arms borne by the name of Moore, or by names like it. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1577, f. 113 b.
- Morant—The Ancestry and Descent of the Rev. Philip Morant, the Essex Historian, by G. H. Rogers-Harrison. See "Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society," vol. iv. Colchester, 1869, 8^o.
- Moray—Report on the Manuscripts of Charles Stirling - Home - Drummond Moray, Esq. of Blair-Drummond, etc., by William Fraser. *Tenth Report of Historical MSS. Commission*. Lond. 1885, 8^o.
- Mordaunt—The Mordaunt Family. See R. Halstead's *Succinet Genealogies*, 1685.
- Historical Anecdotes of the Families of the Boleyns, Mordaunts, etc., by Emily G. S. Reilly in 1835. Revised in 1839. Privately printed. 4^o.
- Genealogy and Arms of the noble House of Mordaunt, by Tho. Weston, with a supplement on the House of Alno, or Alneto. 1682. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6767.
- Pedigree of the Family of Mordaunt, from "Osbert le Mordaunt a Norman Knt." to 1710. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 22.
- A Roll containing the Pedigrees of Mordant, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 15.
- More—The Lineage of Sir Thomas More, by Edward Foss, Esq. *Archæologia*, vol. 35.
- Pedigree and genealogy of John More of Tainton, Co. Oxford, compiled from charters in 1639; with pedigrees of the families of Lake, Beal, Dodsworth, etc. *MS.* vol. 15. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- The More Family. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869; Chauncey's Herts. p. 534; and Eg. MS. 2384 f. 6. Brit. Mus.
- Moreton—Correspondence and Papers of the Family of Moreton, *temp.* Hen. VII, to 1812. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,935—33,942.
- An old Cheshire Family [Moreton]: their Home and Grave, by the Rev. John Pickford. *The Antiquarian Magazine*, vol. v. p. 190. Lond. 1884, 8^o.
- Morey, see also Harris.
- Morey—A Genealogy of one branch of the Morey Family 1631—1890, by E. W. Leavitt. Privately printed, 1890, 8^o.
- Morgan, see also Mansell.
- Morgan—The Genealogy of the Worshipful Charles Morgan, Esq., one of the Queen's Gentlemen Ushers. Emblazoned, 1602. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll Z, 20.

Morgan—Our Family Genealogy. (Morgan and Avery). Privately printed, Hartford, 1851.

—Morgan Genealogy. A History of James Morgan of New-London, Conn., and his Descendants, from 1607 to 1869. With an Appendix, containing the History of his brother, Niles Morgan, of Springfield, and some of his Descendants, by Nathaniel H. Morgan. Hartford, 1869, 8°.

—Genealogy of Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire, and of Monasterevan, Co. Kildare, by G. B. Morgan. Folio sheet. 1884.

Morin—Notice sur la Maison de Morin et sur la baronnie de Sendat, par M. J. F. Samazeuilh. Nérac, 1861, 8°.

Morley—Collection concerning the Family of Morley, of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19142.

Morley, Lord, see Parker.

Mornay—Vies de plusieurs anciens Seigneurs de la Maison de Mornay, avec leur Genealogie, par René de Mornay. Paris, 1689, 4°.

Morres, see Montmorency.

Morrill—The Morrills of the Seventeenth Century and the First Generation of the Eighteenth in America, by E. D. Morrill. Broadside, 1886.

Morris—Pedigree of Morris of Over End in Bretforton, Co. Wigorn. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.

—Memoranda of the Descendants of Amos Morris, of East Haven, Conn. Published by A. S. Barnes & Co. New York, 1853, 12°.

—The Morris Tree, compiled by Anthony Saunders Morris, drawn by Thomasine Harris of Philadelphia. 1861.

—A Genealogical and Historical Register of the Descendants of Edward Morris, of Roxbury, Mass. and Woodstock, Conn., by Jonathan Flynt Morris. Hartford, Conn. 1887, 8°.

Morrison—Traditions of the Morrisons (Clan Macghillemhuire), Hereditary Judges of Lewis, by Captain Thomas. From the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries. Lond. 1878, 4°.

—The History of the Morison or Morrison Family, with most of the "Traditions of the Morrison" (Clan

Mac Ghillemhuire), Hereditary Judges of Lewis, by Capt. F. W. L. Thomas of Scotland, and a Record of the Descendants of the Hereditary Judges to 1880; a Complete History of the Morison Settlers of Londonderry, N.H. of 1719, and their Descendants, with Genealogical Sketches. Also of the Brentwood, Nottingham, etc. Morrisons, and Branches of the Morrisons who settled in Delaware, Pennsylvania, etc., by Leonard A. Morrison. Boston, Mass. 1880, 8°.

Morse, see also Dawson.

Morse—The Morse Family, of Enfield, co Stafford, and of Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29245, f. 53; 19142, f. 268.

—Memorial of the Morses; containing the History of Seven Persons of the Name, who settled in America in the 17th century, with a catalogue of ten thousand of their descendants, by Rev. Abner Morse. Boston, 1850, 8°.

—The Morse Monument, erected at Medfield, Mass., April 27, 1858, by their Descendants. Lithographic print.

—Memorials of the Family of Morse, by Henry D. Lord. Boston, 1889, 8°.

Mortain—Recherches historiques. Biographie et généalogie de la Famille de Mortain, originaire de Normandie par Ch. de Mortain. Maçon, 1856, 4°.

Mortemar—Recueil sommaire et généalogique de Maisons de Mortemar, de Saulx, et leurs alliances, par Adam, sieur de Sychar. Poitiers, 1622, fol.

Mortimer—Genealogy and Armorial Bearings of the Family of Mortimer, by J. R. Planché, 1868, 8°. See also the "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," xxiv. 28—35.

—Genealogical notes and pedigrees of the Mortimers, with coloured coats of arms. MS. No. 25, Wrest Park, Beds.; and Add. MS. 19,142, Brit. Mus.

—Descent of the families of Mortimer and Hussey, from Hugo de Lacy, who died A.D. 1186. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 13,914 A.

- Morton—Pedigree of Strangways and Morton. Compiled by G. H. Rogers-Harrison. Privately printed, 1878.
- Moseley pedigree from 1512—1822, with genealogical notes; by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,142.
- Genealogical Sketch of one Branch of the Moseley Family. Newburyport, 1878. 8°. Only 40 copies printed.
- Mosley—Family Memoirs, by Sir O. Mosley. Printed for private circulation, 1849, 4°.
- Mostuejous—Généalogie de la Maison de Mostuejous en Rouergue, par P. L. Lainé. Rodz, 1840, 8°.
- Mostyn, see also Vaux.
- Mostyn—Pedigree of the Mostyn Family, by Robert Vaughan, 1663. Hengwrt MS. 549, at Peniarth.
- Moulton Collection concerning the Moulton Family by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,142.
- Mounteagle, see Monteaagle.
- Mount-Edgecumbe—The Early History of the Family of Mount-Edgecumbe, by the Right Hon. The Earl of Mount-Edgecumbe. See the *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxxiii, 15. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Mountgarret—Claim of the Right Hon. Henry Edmund, Viscount Mountgarret, and of Pierre Somerset, Viscount Mountgarret, to vote at Elections of Peers. See *Sessional Papers*, 159 of 1854; Q. of 1855.
- Mountnorris—Claim of George, Earl of Mountnorris, in Ireland, to the Titles of Earl of Anglesey and Baron Annesley of Newport Pagnell. *Sessional Papers*, 65 of 1819.
- Moussaye—Généalogie de la Maison de Moussaye, par le marquis Louis de la Moussaye. Paris, 1842, 8°.
- Moustier—Généalogie de la Maison de Moustier, originaire de Bourgogne, par l'abbé Guillaume. Besançon, 1757, 4°.
- Mowbray, see also Albini; Stourton.
- Mowbray—Pedigrees of the Ancient Family of Mowbray, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 30 b; Add. MS. 19142.
- Mowbray—Genealogy of the Family of Mowbray, Dukes of Norfolk, etc., beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Mowry—The Descendants of Nathaniel Mowry, of Rhode Island, by William A. Mowry. Providence, 1878, 8°.
- A Family History. Richard Mowry, of Uxbridge, Mass., his Ancestors and Descendants, by William A. Mowry. Providence, 1878, 8°.
- Moyencourt, see also Tyrel.
- Moyencourt—Généalogie de la Famille de Moyencourt, par M. Cu villier-Morel-D'Acy. Paris, 1868, 8°.
- Moyné—Généalogie de la Famille des le Moyné, originaire de Champagne. 1667, 4°.
- Moyria—Généalogie de la Maison de Moyria. 1669, fol.
- Muddle, see Meeson.
- Mudge Memorials: being a genealogical, biographical, and historical account of the name of Mudge in America from 1638 to 1868, by A. Mudge. Boston, 1868, 4°.
- Mudge Memoirs: being a record of Zachariah Mudge and some Members of his Family, together with a genealogical list of the same. Edited by Stamford Raffles Flint. Truro, 1883, 4°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Mulford—A Genealogy of the Family of Mulford, by William Remson Mulford. Boston, 8°. pp. 12.
- Mulgrave—Claim of Constantine, Lord Mulgrave, to the Earldom of Anglesea. *Sessional Papers*, Feb. 1770—Apr. 1772.
- Multon, see Cotgreve.
- Munn, see Condit.
- Muñoz—Pruebas de nobleza de Pedro Muñoz Guerrero y Arjona, 1778, with the arms of Guerrero. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,649.
- Munro—Remarkable passages in the life of Col. James Gardiner, with an appendix relating to the ancient family of the Munroes, of Fowlis, by Philip Doddridge. Lond. 1813, 8°. Other editions in 1814, 1815, 1817, 1823, 1828, 1848, 1856, 1864.
- Munsell—The Windsor family of Munsell, from Stiles's Windsor. [By Joet Munsell.] Albany, 1859, 8°.

- Munsell—Biographical Sketch of Joel Munsell, by Geo. R. Howell. To which is appended a Genealogy of the Munseil Family, by Frank Munsell. Boston, 1880, 8°.
- Munson—Proceedings of the first Munson Family Reunion at New Haven, Aug. 17, 1887. New Haven, 1887, 8°.
- Historical Address at the first Munson Family Reunion, Aug. 17, 1887. New Haven, 1887, 8°.
- Murray—Notices of the Family of Murray, and their Memorials in Dunfermline Abbey, by W. D. Bruce. See *Archæological Journal*, xiii, 397. Lond. 1856, 8°.
- Family Papers of Sir Alexander Murray, Bart., of Stanhope. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,141.
- An Account of the Printing-house Family of Murray. See "The Critic," Nos. 496-9.
- Claim of John Murray to the Dukedom of Atholl. *Sessional Papers*, Feb. 1764.
- Musachi—Breve memoria deli discendenti de nostra Casa Musachi. See *Chroniques Gréco-Romanes*, by C. Hopf. Berlin, 1873, 8°.
- Musard, see Frecheville.
- Muskett—Collections relating to the Family of Muskett, by J. J. Muskett. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,861.
- Mutton—Pedigree of Sir Peter Mutton, Kt., Chief Justice of North Wales, with some of the descents of Lady Mutton his wife, and all the coats that Mr. Mutton Davies is of right to bear, being 27 in all. About 60 shields of arms are ranged round the circumference. The shield of arms with many quarterings of Mutton Davies is in the centre. Llanerch Hall, St. Asaph.
- Mygatt—A Historical Notice of Joseph Mygatt, one of the Early Colonists of Cambridge, Mass., with a record of his Descendants, by Frederick T. Mygatt. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1853.
- Nadaud—Notice généalogique et biographique sur la famille Nadaud, par M. Albert Albrier. Limoges, n.d., 8°.
- Näf, see Neff.
- Nairne, see Lansdowne.
- Nakhodá Múda—Memoirs of a Malayan family, written by themselves, and translated from the original by W. Marsden. *Oriental Translation Fund*. Lond. 1830, 8°.
- Memoires de Nakhodá Múda de Samangka, écrits par lui et ses enfants. Traduits pour la première fois en français sur la version Anglaise de W. Marsden par A. Marre. Paris, 1868, 8°.
- Nanfan—Pedigree of the Family of Nanfan. MS. Coughton Court, Warwickshire.
- Nangle—Genealogical Memoir of the Anglo-Norman Catholic Family of Nangle, of Garisker, County Kildare. Privately printed.
- Napier, see also Groom.
- Napier—Memoirs of John Napier of Merchiston, his lineage, life and times, by Mark Napier. Edinb. 1834, 4°.
- Nugæ Antiquæ. Genealogical Notices of the Napiers of Kilmahew in Dumbartonshire. [By R. M. Kerr.] Glasgow, 1847-49, 4°. Only 50 copies printed.
- Narbonne—Abrégé généalogique de la Maison de Narbonne—Pelet, avec l'explication de ses armes, par Charles de Basehi, marquis d'Aubais. No date, 4°.
- Nash—The Nash Family, in part, traced down from Thomas Nash, an Emigrant from England in 1638. Compiled by the Rev. Sylvester Nash, with additions by H. S. Noble. Watertown, N. Y., 1850.
- The Nash Family; or Records of the Descendants of Thomas Nash of New Haven, Conn 1640, by the Rev. Sylvester Nash, Hartford, 1853, 8°.
- The Nash Family, of Old Stratford. See "Shakespereana Genealogica," by G. R. French, p. 385.
- Nason, see also Leighton.
- Nason—Genealogy of Richard Nason, compiled by J. Caldwell. Boston, 1859, 18°.
- Nassau—History of the House of Nassau, by John Durant de Breval. Lond. 1734, 8°.
- Nassauische Geschlechts-Tafel des Walramischen Stammes, by J. G. Hagelgans. Frankf. and Leip. 1753, fol.

- Nassau—Pedigree and Notes concerning the Family of Nassau, Earl of Rochford, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Naunton—Stemma seu Propagatio per antiquæ Equestris familiæ de Naunton, 1803. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,098.
- An extensive pedigree, with copious notes of the Family of Naunton, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Monuments of the Family of Naunton; and Shield of Sir Robert Naunton. See *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, xxx, 76.
- Neal—The Neal Record: being a list of the descendants of John Neale, one of the early Settlers of Salem, Mass. Compiled by Theodore Augustus Neal. Boston, 1856, 8°
- Neale, see Cromwell.
- Nealley—Genealogical Tree of the Nealley Family of Nottingham, N. H., by Edward B. Nealley. Bangor, Me. 1878, single sheet.
- Neff, see also Corliss.
- Neff—A Chronicle regarding Rudolf and Jacob Näf of Frankford, Pennsylvania, and their Descendants; including an account of the Neffs in Switzerland and America, by Elizabeth Clifford Neff. Cincinnati, 1886, 4°
- Negus—Pedigree and Notes of the Family of Negus of Norfolk, and copy of the Will of William Negus of Melton, co. Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Neill—Historical Notes of the Ancestry and Descendants of Henry Neill, M.D. Privately printed, 1886, 8°
- Nelson—The Royal Descent of Nelson and Wellington, from Edw. I., by G. R. French. Lond. 1853, 8°
- Pedigrees of the families of Nelson, with a few notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Nerber—The Family of Nerber of Castleton in Glamorgan. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. xiii. Lond. 1867, 8°
- Netterville—Case of James Netterville, Esq., claiming the title of Viscount Netterville. 1829, fol.
- Netterville—Claim of James Netterville, Esq. to the title of Viscount Netterville, in Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 206 of 1830; 35 of 1833; 141 of 1834.
- Case of Arthur James Netterville, claiming to be Viscount Netterville. Lond. n.d. folio.
- Claim of Arthur James Netterville to the dignity of Viscount Netterville. *Sessional Papers*, 273 of 1861; E of 1862; F of 1863; D of 1864; B of 1867.
- Neuchâtel—Tableau généalogique et heraldique de la Maison de Neuchâtel, par Jean Grellet [Coloured arms.] Neuchâtel, 1888, fol. sheet.
- Nevers—Discours des Droits appartenans à la Maison de Nevers et Duchez de Brabant, Lembourg et Ville d'Anvers. [Jean Heroard de Vaugrigneuse.] Paris, 1581, 4°
- Insinuazione di un compendioso discorso delle giuste ragioni, che hà la Casa di Nevers. *With a genealogical table.* Paris, 1628, 4°
- Narration de la descente et généalogie des Princes de la Maison de Gonzagues et de la succession de le duc de Nevers aux Estats et Duchez de Mantoue, etc., par Nic. Baillet. Troyes, 1629, 8°
- Nevill, see also Stanley; Plantagenet.
- Nevill—History of the Neville Family. See Drummond's "Noble British Families," vol. II.
- Observations illustrative of the Accounts given by the Ancient Historical Writers of the Battle of Stoke Field in 1487. To which are added some interesting particulars of the illustrious Houses of Plantagenet and Neville, by Richard Brooke. Liverpool, 1825, 8°
- An Historical and Genealogical account of the Noble Family of Nevill, particularly of the House of Abergavenny, and also a history of the Old Land Barony of Abergavenny. With some account of the Illustrious Family of the Beauchamps, etc., by Daniel Rowland. Lond. 1830, fol. Privately printed.
- A Sketch of the Stock of Nevill Earls of Northumberland in the Saxon Times, and of its Descendants Earls of

- Westmoreland, etc., and Territorial Lords of Raby, Brancepeth and Barnard Castle, By W. E. Surtees. Newcastle, 1843, 8^o.
- Nevill—De Nova Villa: or, the House of Nevill in Sunshine and Shade, by Henry J. Swallow. Prepared from original MSS. and published under the patronage of the most Hon. William Nevill, Marquis of Abergavenny. Lond. 1885, 8^o.
- Honours and Alliances of the Family of Nevil. See *Archæologia*, xiii, 7, 18.
- The Descents and Matches of all the Nevills and of their Howses since the Conquest. A vellum roll, 16th century. Nevill Documents, Record Office.
- A miscellanee of things very observable of that most illustrious and sometime princely family of the Nevills. MS. belonging to the Marq. of Abergavenny, Eridge Castle.
- Pedigrees of the families of Nevill, etc. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 3.
- Copy of a MS. relating to the family of Nevile of Chevet, compiled by Henry Nevile in 1595. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,471. f. 52.
- Genealogical Collections relating to the various branches of the Nevill Family. by John and Peter Le Neve, and D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3882; Add. MS. 19,143.
- Pedigree of the Family of Neville, Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4712.
- Pedigree of the Nevills, Lords of Raby and Earls of Westmoreland. Ashm. Lib. Wood MS. 8486.
- Genealogical Roll of the Pedigrees of the Nevile, Earls of Westmoreland and Barons Latimer, and Cornwallis Families, compared with the original in the Heralds' College and signed by Jo. Philipott, Somerset Herald, 1637. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 2. Pd.
- Pedigrees of several branches of the Nevills. Her. Coll. Philipot MSS. Pb. 2; 3.
- Claim of Henry Neville to the Barony of Abergavenny. See *Sessional Papers*, April 1605—June 1610.
- Nevill—A treatise, whether the Barony of Abergavenny be descended unto the daughter and heire of the Hon. Henry Nevill, the late Baron, etc. Lond. 1642, 12^o.
- New—Notes of English Families of the name of New, by P. P. New. Rochdale, 1886, 4^o.
- Newburgh—The Case of the Earl of Newburgh, and Lord Viscount Kinnaird (as to the Derwentwater Estate). Lond. (1783), 8^o.
- Newburgh, Earldom of, see Eyre; Justiniani.
- Newcomb—Genealogical Memoir of the Newcomb Family, containing records of nearly every person of the name in America, from 1635 to 1874. Elgin, Illinois, 1874, 8^o.
- Newcomen—Pedigree of Newcomen of Saltfleetby. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," ix, 94.
- Newell, see also Candee.
- Newell—Thomas Newell, who settled in Farnington, Conn. A.D. 1632, and his Descendants. A Genealogical Table, by Mrs. Mary A. (Newell) Hall. Southington, Conn. 1878, 12^o.
- Newhall—The Newhall Family of Lynn, Massachusetts, by Henry F. Waters. Salem, 1882, 8^o.
- Newport—Genealogical Account of the Family of Newport, of High Ercall, Salop, afterwards Earls of Bradford, by Hon. G. T. O. Bridgeman. Bridgenorth, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Newton—Evidences of the Newton Family. MS. No. iv. 5. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- Some notices of the Families of Newton and Noyes, of East Mascalls in Lindfield, etc., by Thomas Herbert Noyes. Lond. 1857, 8^o.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Newton, with facsimile of signatures of Sir Isaac Newton, his seals and arms. Privately printed, 1871, 4^o.
- Account of the Family of Sir Isaac Newton, by Dr. T. Reid. See "Edinb. Phil. Journ." iii. 293.
- Nicholas—Pedigree of Nicholas of Ryndway, Co. Wilts, 1679. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,869, a, b.

- Nicholas—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Nicholas, by Major Griffin Nicholas. Hounslow, 1874, 4^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Nichols—An Account of the Family of Nicholl, Nicholls, or Nicolls, of London, and Amptbill, with notes and documents relating to the Family of Nicholl, of Essex, with their Pedigree, by F. M. Nichols. "Topographer and Genealogist," iii. 533—562.
- Nicholson—Nicholson of Badsworth, etc. originally of Carlton near Barnsley, compiled from Royston and Badsworth Registers, etc., by T. N. Ince of Wakefield. 1861, 4^o.
- Nicoll—The Nicoll Family of Orange County, New York. New York, 1886, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Nidau—Les Comtes de Nidau, par Jean Grellet. Extrait du Musée Neuchâtelois, etc. Neuchâtel, 1888, 8^o.
- Niles, see Vinton Genealogy.
- Niort—Notice historique et généalogique concernant une ancienne Famille de Languedoc (Famille Niort), par Charles Nicolas et Urbain Lucas. Paris, 1853, 8^o.
- Noailles—Lettres, harangues et compliments à la très-ancienne et très-illustre Maison de Noailles, par G. Pontier. Par. 1696, 8^o.
- Le Biographe universel. Maisen de Noailles. Par Amedée de Césena. Par. 1842, 8^o.
- Noble—History and Genealogy of Thomas Noble, of Westfield, Mass. With Genealogical Notes of other families by the name of Noble, by Lucius M. Boltwood. Hartford, Conn. 1878, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Noé—Généalogie de la Famille de la Noé, par le Marquis Théodore de Quatre Barbes. Par. 1855, 12^o.
- Notice historique et généalogique sur Noé-les-Mallets, par Lucien Constant. Bar-sur-Seine, 8^o.
- Noel, see Nowell.
- Noon pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19143.
- Normant—Généalogie de la Famille le Normant, par M. Ed. le Normant des Varannes. Orléans, 1853, fol.
- Normant—Arbre généalogique de la Famille le Normant, par M. Ed. le Normant. Orléans. 1853, fol.
- Norres—Memoir of the Lancashire House of Noreis, or Norres; and Norres, of Bolton, etc. See G Ormerod's "Parentalia," 1851; also "Cheshire and Lancashire Historic Society, Session 2. pp. 138, 240.
- Genealogical Declaration respecting the Family of Norres, by Sir William Norres, of Speke, in 1563; accompanied by an abstract of Ancient Charters. "Topographer and Genealogist," ii. 357—383.
- Norris—Pedigree of the Norris Family for three generations, represented in a Carving over a Chimney-piece, at Speke Hall, co. Lancaster. See *Archæologia*, xiv, 20.
- North—Pedigrees of the Family of North. See Roger North's Life of Lord Keeper North; and the Life of Sir Dudley North. Lond. 1742 and 1744, 4^o.
- Lives of the three great Norths, by Roger North, with biographical notes, by H. Roscoe. 3 vols. Lond. 1826, 8^o.
- Some Particulars concerning the Family of North, of Cartleige. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7029, f. 539.
- Arms and Monuments of the Family of North, of Kirtling. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5819, f. 115 b.
- Genealogical Collections concerning the Family of North, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Family of North, Correspondence, 1660—1728. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32500; 32501.
- North, Barony of, see Doyle.
- Northampton—An Account of the different Earls of Northampton, from the time of William the Conqueror: with an historical description of the noble family of Compton. Northampton, 1820, 12^o.
- Descent of the Family of the Earl of Northampton, with Portraits in pen and ink. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll, 9.
- Northcote—The life of the Earl of Iddesleigh, with a complete history of the Northcote family; by Charles Worthy. Second edition. Lond. 1887, 8^o.

- Northend—Descendants of Ezekiel Northend, of Rowley. Salem, 1874, 8°.
- Northrup Genealogy, by Hon. A. Judson Northrup, of Syracuse, N.Y. [1889], 8°.
- Northumberland, see Neville; Percy; Lancaster.
- Northwood—Genealogical Notices of the Northwoods. See "Archæologia Cantiana," ii. 9—42. Lond. 1859, 8°.
- Norton, see also Candee.
- Norton—Collections respecting the Family of Norton, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19143.
- A Genealogy of the Norton Family, with miscellaneous notes. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*, 1859. Boston, 1859, 8°.
- Nowell—Genealogical Collections relating to the Family of Nowell, or Noel. Ashm. Lib. MSS. 1750; 1750 B.; and 1763.
- Noyes, see also Newton.
- Noyes—A Genealogical Account of the Noyes Family, together with the Dike Family and the Fuller and Edson Families, by Jacob Noyes. Abington. 1861, 8°.
- Nugent—Claim of Governor Nugent, and Andrew Nugent, Esq., to be co-heirs of the Barony of Delvin. *Sessional Papers*, 144 of 1831—32.
- Claim of William Thomas Nugent to be Baron Nugent of Riverston, in Ireland. *Sessional Papers*, 208 of 1839.
- Nunn—Pedigrees of the Nunn Family of Suffolk, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19143.
- Nuthall—The Nuthall Family of Golyrrode. See G. Ormerod's "Parentalia," 1851.
- Nyau—Généalogie et alliances de MM. de Nyau, Comtes de Châteaubourg, par Charles de Nyau. Paris, 1685, 12°.
- Oakes—Collections respecting the Family of Oakes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- O'Brien—Claim of Lady O'Brien to the Barony of Leighton Bromswold. *Sessional Papers*, Jan.—Feb. 1673.
- An Account of the O'Brien Family. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Dd. iii. 83.
- O'Brien—Historical Memoirs of the O'Briens, with Notes, Appendix, and Genealogical Table of their several branches, by John O'Donoghue. Dublin, 1860, 8°.
- Copies of the Pedigrees of the various branches of the O'Brien Family, Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 101.
- O'Byrne—Historical Reminiscences of the O'Byrnes, O'Tooles, O'Kavanahs, and other Irish Chieftains, by R. H. O'Byrne. Lond. 1843, 8°.
- O'Carroll—The Family of O'Carroll, of Ireland. See "Irish Antiquarian Researches," by Sir Wm. Betham, 1827.
- Ochiltree, Peerage of, see Castle-Stewart.
- Ockham—Claim of R. G. N. M., Viscount Ockham, to the Barony of Wentworth, *Sessional Papers*, H. of 1863; G. of 1864.
- O'Conor—Memoirs of Charles O'Conor of Belanagare, with a Historical Account of the Family of O'Conor, by the Rev. C. O'Conor. Dublin, 1796. 8°.
- Claim of Maurice O'Connor, of Mount Pleasant, in King's County, Esq., claiming to be Baron of Killeen. *Sessional Papers*, 144 of 1831—32.
- Odin—Pedigree of the Odin Family. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- Odingsells—Collections respecting the Family of Odingsells, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Odiorne—Genealogy of the Odiorne Family. With Notices of other Families connected therewith, by James C. Odiorne. Boston, 1875, 8°.
- Odlin—The Odlin Family. Descendants of John Odlin, of Boston, in the Line of his Grandson, the Rev. John Odlin, of Exeter, N.H. By John Taylor Perry. Exeter, N.H. [1887], 8°.
- O'Donell—The Family of O'Donell, of Ireland. See "Irish Antiquarian Researches," by Sir W. Betham, 1827.
- Offley Family. A True Account of the Alienation and Recovery of the Estates of the Offleys at Norton, in 1754, with remarks on the version of the story by the author of "Tremainé," and "De Vere" [Mr. Ward], by the Rev. Joseph

- Hunter. Lond. 1841, 12°. See also Sir Harris Nicolas's edition of Isaak Walton's Complete Angler, p. 1. Lond. 1875, 8°.
- Ogilvy—Claim of Walter Ogilvy, Esq. to the title of Earl of Airlie, and Lord Ogilvy. *Sessional Papers*, 67 of 1812—13; 60 of 1813—14.
- Case of Walter Ogilvie, Esq., claiming the Titles, etc. of Earl of Airlie, and Lord Ogilvie of Alith, etc. 1813, fol.
- Ogle—Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendish, Holles, Vere, Harley, and Ogle, by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1752, fol.
- An Account of the Family of Ogle. Edinb. 1812, 8°. Privately printed.
- Baronum Ogloorum Northumbriensis Familiae Perantiquae, Descensus. Bodl. Lib. MS. 4160.
- Oglethorpe—Memorials of James Oglethorpe, Founder of the Colony of Georgia, with genealogical memoranda of the family, by T. M. Harris. Boston, 1841, 8°.
- O'Hara—Notices of the O'Haras, etc. See History of the Parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet, Co. Sligo, by Terence O'Rorke. Dublin, 1878, 8°.
- O'Hart—The last Princes of Tara; or a brief sketch of the O'Hart ancient Royal Family, by John O'Hart. Dublin, 1873, 8°.
- O'Kavanah, see O'Byrne.
- Olcott—Descendants of Thomas Olcott (Allcock), one of the First Settlers of Hartford, Ct., by Nathaniel Goodwin. Hartford, 1845, 8°.
- The Descendants of Thomas Olcott, one of the first settlers of Hartford, Conn., by Nathaniel Goodwin. Revised edition with additions, by Henry S. Olcott. Albany, N.Y. 1874, 8°.
- Oldenbourg—Histoire de la Maison d'Oldenbourg, by M. Julien, 1751. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15475.
- Genealogical Chart of the Oldenburg Dynasty, shewing respectively the title of Christian IX. of the Ducal House of Glueksburg to the throne of Denmark. London, Liverpool, 1864, single sheet, fol.
- Oldenbourg—Genealogical Chart, showing all the Branches of the House of Oldenburg, commonly styled Schleswig-Holstein, now living and occupying the Thrones of Denmark, Russia, Oldenburg, and Greece, and formerly those of Sweden and Norway. Single sheet.
- Oldis—Memoirs of the Family of Oldis. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4240.
- Oliphant—The Oliphants, Lairds of Gask, by T. L. Kington Oliphant. *Grampian Club*. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- The Oliphants in Scotland, with a selection of original Documents from the Charter Chest of Gask. Edited by Joseph Anderson. Edinb. 1879, 4°. One hundred copies privately printed.
- Oliver—A Brief Genealogy of the Descendants of William Hutchinson and Thomas Oliver, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1865, 4°.
- Ancestry of Mary Oliver, who lived 1640—1698, and was wife of Samuel Appleton of Ipswich, by Wm. S. Appleton. Cambridge, 1867, 4°.
- Oliver Papers and pedigrees as connected with the Families of Pasfield, Dixon, Weldon, Dod, Selwyn and Farquharson of Invercauld. Lond. [1868] 4°.
- Oliver Genealogy, a Record of the Descendants of Joseph, Reuben, and Levi Oliver, and of Pierre Elisée Gallandet, by Rev. H. E. Hayden. New York, 1888, 8°.
- Olmstead—An abridged Genealogy of the Olmstead Family of New-England, by Elijah L. Thomas. Albany, 1869, 12°.
- O'Meagher—Some Historical Notices of the O'Meaghers of Ikerrin, by Jos. C. O'Meagher. Lond. 1886, 4°.
- Oney—An extensive pedigree of the Oney Family, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19143.
- O'Neill—Antrim Castle, the seat of Lord Massereene and Ferrard, *with a pedigree of the O'Neill Family*, by C. H. O'Neill. 1860, 4°.
- Opdyke—The Op Dyck Genealogy, containing the Opdyck, Opdycke, Opdyke, Opdike American Descendants of the Wesel and Holland Families, by Chas. W. Opdyke. New York, 1889, 8°.

- Orange—Histoire des Princes á Orange de la Maison de Nassau ; avec des portraits. Amsterdam, 1692, 12°. Another edition, 1693, 8°.
- Lives of all the Princes of Orange, from William the Great, founder of the Commonwealth of the United Provinces, by Baron Maurier, with Life of William the Third, by Thomas Brown. Lond. 1693, 8°. 2nd edition, 1702.
- The History of the House of Orange ; together with the history of William and Mary, King and Queen of England, from their accession to 1693, by Richard Burton. A new edition. Westminster, 1814, 4°.
- Ord—Pedigree of the Ord Family, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,143.
- Orford, Earl of, see Walpole.
- Origny—Mémoire sur la Famille des d'Origny. 1757, 12°.
- Orléans, see also Bourbon.
- Orléans—Notices biographiques des princes et princesses de la Maison d'Orléans. Paris, 1824, 8°.
- Précis historique, généalogique, et littéraire de la Maison d'Orléans, par Gabr. Peignot. Paris, 1830, 8°.
- Familles d'Orléans. Publiée par D. Ivel. Paris, 1830, 18°.
- Généalogie de la Maison d'Orléans-Longueville. No date, 4°.
- Généalogie de la Maison d'Orléans -de - Rère et d'Orléans-Cressey-la-Vasserie, tirée des Mémoires d'Aimon Proust de Chambourg. Orléans, n.d. 4°.
- Histoire des dues et du duché d'Orléans, comprenant l'histoire et la description de la Beauce, du pays Chartrain, du Blésois, du Vendomois, du Gatinais, du Perche et de ce qui constituait l'ancienne généralité d'Orléans, par Philipon de la Madelaine. Illustrée par MM. Baron, Français, C. Nanteuil, etc. Paris, 1845, 8°.
- Memoirs of the House of Orleans, by W. Cooke Taylor, LL.D. 3 vols. Lond. 1849, 8°.
- Documents authentiques sur les biens de la famille d'Orléans, par A. de Lassalle et L. de La Roque, Paris, 1852, 8°.
- Orley, see Ludovisi.
- Ormerod—The Ormerod Family, of Ormerod, etc. See G. Ormerod's "Parentalia," 1851.
- Pedigree of the Family of Ormerod, of Cheshire. Single sheet.
- Ornesby-Gore Pedigree. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Ormond—History of the House of Ormonde, by William Roberts, Ulster King-of-Arms, 1648. MS. Trinity College, Dublin.
- The Pedigree of the Most Noble House of Ormond, by Richard Lawlesse. See "Geraldine Documents," edited by the Rev. Samuel Hayman. Dublin, 1873, 8°.
- An extensive Pedigree of Thomas, late Earl of Ormond and Ossory, by Robert Rothe, in 1616. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4792, f. 30.
- Claim of the Earl of Ormonde and Ossory to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 104 of 1821.
- Ormond, Duke of, see Butler.
- Ormsby—Pedigree of the family of Ormsby, formerly of Ormsby in Lincolnshire, now in Ireland. Edited by J. F. Fuller. Lond. 1887, 4°.
- Orsini—Historia di Casa Orsini con quattro Libri de gli Huomini illustri, by F. Sansovino. 2 vols. Venetia, 1565, fol.
- Orus—Pedigree of the Families of Orus and Cotton. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4102.
- Osborn—Claim of G. W. F. Osborn, called Marquis of Carmarthen, to the Barony of Conyers. *Sessional Papers*, Apr. 1797—June 1798.
- Case of G. W. F. Osborn, Marquis of Carmarthen, in relation to his claim of the Barony of Conyers, 1798.
- Osborne—The Osbornes. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. i. p. 330.
- Osmonde—Confirmation of Arms by Robt. Cooke, Esq., Clarencieux King of Arms, to Henry Osmonde, of London, 21 July, 1577. The arms are painted in colours. Brit. Mus. Woll. Ch. XI. 88.

- Osmoy—Notice biographique sur la Maison d'Osmoy et M. Charles-Henry le Bœuf, comte d'Osmoy, par A. de Montvel. Extrait du *Panthéon biographique universel*. Paris, 1854, 8^o.
- Ossory, Earls of, see Ormond.
- O'Sullivan More's Pedigree. Early Ages of the Irish Nation, and History, and the ancient Establishment of the Milesian families, with reference to the descendants of Heber. 1790, 4^o
- Otis—A Genealogical and Historical Memoir of the Family of Otis; descended from John Otis, an Early Settler at Hingham, Mass., by Horatio Nelson Otis. Boston, [1850], 8^o.
- A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Richard Otis, by Horatio N. Otis. Boston, 1851, 8^o.
- O'Toole, see O'Byrne.
- Otter—Pedigree of the Family of Otter of Welham, in the County of Notts, and elsewhere, with notes, by Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe. Privately printed, 1880, 4^o.
- Owen, see also Lloyd.
- Owen—Collections relating to the family of Owen of Peniarth, Perkington, Dolgelley, etc. Hengwrt MSS. 59, 63, 64, at Peniarth.
- Pedigree of Owen of Llanllo, etc. by G. Grazebrook. 1888.
- Oxenbridge, see also Braose.
- Oxenbridge—The Oxenbridges of Brede Place, Sussex, and Boston, Mass., by W. D. Cooper. Lond. 1860, 8^o
- Oxenden—Family of Oxenden Correspondence, 1589—1710. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 27999—28005.
- Oxford, Earls of, see also Lindsay; Makgill; Vere.
- The Descent of the Earldom of Oxford, by John Gough Nichols. See "Proceedings of the Archæological Institute of Great Britain," held at Oxford, 1850. Lond. 1854, 8^o.
- Packard pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of will of Daniel Packard of Middleton, 1819. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- The Genealogies of Samuel and Abel Packard of Bridgewater and Cunnington, Mass., by Rev. Theo. Packard. New York, 1871, 8^o.
- Packard—Celebration of the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Landing of Samuel Packard in this country, Aug. 10, 1638, at Brockton, Mass. Issued by the Packard Memorial Association, 1888, 8^o.
- Padelford, Tabular pedigree, by S. C. Newman. Providence, 1859.
- Page—Collection concerning the Family of Page, of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- Page Family Chart, lithographed by L. F. Citti. Richmond, Va. No date.
- Paget—The Paget Family. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. I. p. 276.
- Pagon—Armes de la Maison de Pagon. Paris, 1669, 12^o.
- Paine, see also Thayer.
- Paine—The Paine Family Register, or Genealogical Notes and Queries. Albany, 1857, &c. 4^o. *In progress*.
- Paine family records. A journal of genealogical and biographical information respecting the American families of Payne, Paine, Payn, etc., edited by H. D. Paine. Albany, 1878, &c. 8^o.
- Genealogical Notes of the Paine Family of Worcester, Mass., by Nathaniel Paine. Albany, 1878, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Paine Genealogy, Ipswich Branch; including a brief history of the Norman Race, from its Origin until the Conquest and the Crusade in which Hugh de Payen served, by Albert W. Paine. Bangor, Maine, 1881, 8^o.
- Pakenham—An Ancient Book relating to the Pakenham Family, *temp.* Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Campbell Charter XVII.
- Collections concerning the Pakenham Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- Genealogy and Arms of the Family of Pakenham of Pakenham, with extracts from the Leger Book of Bury. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32659, f. 127 b. &c.
- Palavicini, see Cromwell.
- Palgrave, see also Sands.
- Palgrave—Palgrave Family Memorials, edited by Chas. John Palmer and S. J. Tucker, assisted by Charles Bridger. Norwich, 1878, 4^o. Privately printed.

Palizzolo—Historical and Genealogical Account of the Noble Family of Palizzolo, of Palermo, Sicily. See "Storia delle Famiglie Illustri Italiane." Firenze, 1880, fol.

Palmer, see also Colby.

Palmer—Pedigree of the Ancient Family of the Palmers of Sussex, compiled from the original MS. in the possession of Sir Chas. J. Palmer, Bart., of Dorney Court. Together with extracts from Registers, etc. by Roger Jenyns. Lond. 1867, 4°

—Copies of Wills of Henry, Helen and John Palmer, of Snape, Co. Suffolk, 1535, 1565, 1573 and 1602. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,151. Add. Ch. 26,342.

—Pedigree of the Palmer family, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of the will of Edmund Palmer of Rendham, 1710. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.

—Notes of the pedigrees of the family of Palmer, of Augmenning, Wingham, and Parham. MS. in the possession of Sir Alex. Acland-Hood, Bart., at St. Audries, Co. Somerset.

—Palmer Records. Proceedings, or Memorial Volume of the First Palmer Family Reunion held at Stonington, Conn. 1881. Edited by Noyes F. Palmer. Jamaica, L.I. 1881. 8°. Supplement, 1882.

—A Brief Genealogical History of the Ancestors and Descendants of Deac. Stephen Palmer of Candia, with some account of other the lines of descent, from Thomas Palmer, one of the Founders of Rowley, Mass. in 1639. Brooklyn, 1886, 8°

Panciaticchi—Genealogia e Storia della famiglia Panciaticchi, by L. Passerini. Firenze, 1858, 8°

Panmure, see Maule.

Papafava—Albero della Famiglia Papafava di Padova, by P. Ceoldo. Venezia, 1801, 4°

Papillon—Memoirs of Thomas Papillon, of London, Merchant, 1623—1702, by Major Papillon, a Lincal Descendant. Lond. 1887, 8°. Privately printed

Park, see Champncy.

Parker, see also Bateman.

Parker—Pedigree of Sir John Parker. See Strype's "Life of Archbishop Parker," vol. 3.

—Collections concerning the Parker Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,144.

—Pedigree of Henry Parker, Lord Morley, by John Holmes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,768.

—Genealogy and History of the Family of Parker, of Norton and Woodthorpe, co. Derby. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,469.

—Pedigree of the Family of Parker. See Parker's "Description of Browsholme." Lond. 1815. 4°

—The Genealogy of Wm. Thornton Parker of Boston, Mass., by Wm. T. Parker. Newport, 1888, 8°

—Parker Family; Record of the Roxbury Branch of the Parker Family of Reading, Mass., and some of their Descendants, by G. H. Parker. Cullman, 1890, 8°

Parkes—Grant of Arms to Richard Parkes, of Willingworth, co. Stafford, 1614. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 201.

Parkhurst—A Fragment of the Parkhurst Genealogy. Prepared from the Records, by Charles H. Parkhurst. Providence, 1883, 8°. For private distribution.

Parkyns of Hadleigh and Chediston, pedigrees and notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,144.

Parr—The Parrs of Kendall Castle. (Pedigree of the Parrs, etc.) By Sir Geo. F. Duckett. 1875, 8°

—The Parrs of Kendal Castle, by Sir George Duckett. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. ii. Kendall, 1876, 8°

—Parr pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,144.

Parrocel—Monographie des Parrocel; essai par Etienne Parrocel, avec tableau généalogique. Mars. 1861, 8°

Parry—Family Records. Philadelphia, 1877, 8°. Privately printed.

Parsons, see also Dawson; Leighton.

Parsons—Letters Patent granting to Richard Parsons, of Bellamont in the County of Dublin, the Dignities of

- Baron of Oxmantown and Viscount Ross, 2 July, 1681.
- Parsons—Grant of Arms to Sir William Parsons from Richard St. George, Ulster King at Arms, 1682. MSS. 6 and 7. Parsonstown Castle.
- Genealogy of the Family of Joseph Parsons, [1850 ?] 8°.
- Descendants of Cornet Joseph Parsons, who settled in Springfield in 1635. Single sheet.
- Descendants of Thomas and Katherine (Hester) Parsons, of England, through their Grandson Dea. Benjamin of Springfield, Massachusetts, by D. P. Holton. New York, 1878, folio sheet.
- A partial genealogy of the descendants of S. Parsons of East Hampton, L.I. 1650, by G. R. Howell. Albany, 1879, 8°.
- Parthemore—Genealogy of the Parthemore Family, 1744—1885, by E. W. S. Parthemore. Harrisburg, Pa. 1885, 8°.
- Partridge, see Lyman.
- Pasfield, see Oliver.
- Paske—Pedigree of the Paske Family of Needham Market, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- Passerini—Storia e genealogia delle famiglie Passerini e de' Rilli, by L. Passerini. Firenze, 1874, 4°.
- Paston, see also Peverell.
- Account of the Paston family, by F. Worship, Esq. Reprinted from the "Journal of the Norfolk Archæological Society."
- Account of a MS. Genealogy of the Paston Family, in the possession of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, by F. Worship, with folding pedigree. 1852, 8°.
- A Pedigree of the Family of Paston, in Norfolk, extracted from the Paston Letters, vol. 1. Single sheet.
- Sketch of the History of Caistor Castle, including Biographical Notices of Sir John Fastolfe and of different individuals of the Paston Family, edited by Dawson Turner. 1842, 8°.
- Some account of the Paston family. See "A Royal Descent, with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4°.
- Paston—Paston Pedigrees, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,144; 23,062 f. 118.
- Paterson—Birthplace and Parentage of William Paterson, Founder of the Bank of England, etc., by W. Pagan. 1862, 12°.
- Paterson Genealogical Register, by James P. Andrews. Colerain, 1867, 8°.
- Pattee, see Corliss.
- Patterson—A Record of the Families of Robert Patterson (the Elder), Emigrant from Ireland to America, 1774, etc., by Wm. Ewing Du Bois. Philadelphia, 1847, 8°.
- Pauncefote—Collections relating to the Family of Pauncefote, Co. Gloucester. Lamb. Lib. MS. 1221.
- Payen, see also Paine.
- Payen—Généalogie de la famille Payen, Barons de Lalloeu, Comtes de la Buequière; suivie d'un fragment généalogique sur les Marquis de Bacquehem, par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Douai, 1864, 8°. Only 25 copies printed.
- Payne, see also Paine.
- Payne—The Genealogy of the Payne and Gore Families. Edited by W. H. Whitmore. *Prince Society*. Boston, 1875, 4°.
- Genealogy of the Family of Payne, by W. H. Whitmore. Published by the *Prince Society*, Albany, New York. Albany, 1878, 8°.
- Pazzi—Dei fuochi d'allegrezza artifizati per la Famiglia dei Pazzi di Firenze nel Sabato Santo. By D. M. Manni. Firenze, 1867, 8°.
- Peabody—Genealogy of the Peabody Family, by C. M. Endicott. Revised and corrected by Wm. S. Peabody. With a partial Record of the Rhode Island branch, by B. F. Pabodie. Boston, 1867, 8°.
- Peach—Pedigree of the Family of Peach. Privately printed.
- Pearce, see also Peirce.
- Pearce Genealogy, being the Record of the Posterity of Richard Pearce, an Early Inhabitant of Portsmouth in Rhode Island, by Col. F. C. Pierce. Rockford, Ill. 1888, 8°.
- Pearson—Collections for the pedigrees of Pearson, etc., 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 31013; 31014.

- Pecci—Genealogia dei Conti Pecci signori di Argiano, by L. Fumi ed A. Lisini. Pisa, 1880, 4^o.
- Peche, see also Peverell
- Peche—Collection concerning the Peche Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144
- Peche of Lullingstone, by the Rev. W. A. Scott Robertson. Lond. 1886.
- Peck—A Genealogical History of the Descendants of Joseph Peck, who emigrated with his family to this country in 1638; and Records of his father's and grandfather's family in England, with Pedigree, Coats of Arms, etc., by Ira B. Peck. Boston, 1868, 8^o.
- A Genealogical Account of the Descendants in the Male Line of William Peck, one of the founders in 1638 of the Colony of New Haven, Conn., by Darius Peck. Hudson, 1877, 8^o.
- Pecori—Famiglia Pecori de Firenze, by L. Passerini. Firenze, 1868, 8^o.
- Pedwardine—Chartulary of the Family of Pedwardine, relating to lands in Cos. Lincoln, Northampton, etc., with a Descent, and Arms in Colours, of the families of Croun and Pedwardyn; late 12th Century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32101.
- Peel—Pedigree of the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, and the Peels of Lancashire, from the year 1600 to 1846, by John Davies. Manchester, 1846, broadside.
- Pedigree of the Family of Peel, of Peele Fold, Lancashire, compiled by Joseph Foster. Single sheet. 1875.
- Pegge—The Pegge Family. See "Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society," vol. 2.
- Peirce—The Peirce Family of the Old Colony; or the Lineal Descendants of Abraham Peirce, who came to America as early as 1623, by Ebenezer W. Peirce. Boston, 1870, 8^o.
- Peirce Genealogy, being the Record of the Posterity of John Pers, an early Inhabitant of Watertown in New England; with Notes on the History of other Families of Pierce, Pearce, etc., by Fred. Clifton Peirce, Esq. Worcester, 1880, 8^o.
- Pelham—Correspondence of the Family of Pelham of Sussex, 1543 to 1722. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33084.
- Correspondence of Thomas Pelham of Stanmer, with members of his family. 1754—1813. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33091—33093.
- Correspondence of Thomas Pelham, Earl of Chichester, with members of his family, 1762—1826. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33126—33130.
- Miscellaneous papers of the Family of Pelham and its collateral branches, 1533—1825. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33137—33140.
- Correspondence and Papers of the Family of Pelham, Earls of Chichester, 1711—1825. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33441.
- Will of Edmund Pelham, dated 5 July, 1604. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 29500.
- Patents of honours and appointments conferred upon the Duke of Newcastle, from 1714 to 1765. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,063.
- Papers relating to the Funerals of Members of the Family of Pelham, 16th—18th centuries. Brit Mus Add. MS. 33,610 T.
- Historical and Genealogical Notices of the Pelham Family, by Mark Anthony Lower. Privately printed, 1873, fol.
- Notes concerning Peter Pelham, by W. H. Whitmore. Cambridge, [U.S.] 1867, 8^o.
- Herbert Pelham, his ancestors and descendants. (Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register.) By Joseph Samuel Chester. Boston, Mass., 1879, 8^o.
- Pembroke, Earls of, see also Howard; Valence.
- A catalogue of all the Earls of Pembroke that have been sithence the Conquest in order as they succeeded, with the yssues of diverse of them together with thyre proper coate armor and a briefe remembrance written touching some matters of eche of the saide Eries, &c., &c., by Geo. Owen. MS. No. 108. Ettington Hall, Co. Warwick.
- The Earls, Earldom, and Castle of Pembroke, by Geo. T. Clark,

- Esq. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vols. 5, 6, & 7. Lond. 1859, etc., 8°.
- Pembroke—The Earls, Earldom, and Castle of Pembroke, by G. T. Clark. 1880, 8°.
- Pendaglia—Quattro Conti ne quali la Genealogia della Magnifica Casa Pendaglia, with genealogical tree, by B. Pendaglia. Ferrara, 1563, 4°.
- Pendrell—The Pendrell Family, by Richard Peake. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. 5. Lond. 1859, 8°.
- Pendril, or Pendrel. Notices relating to the family of Pendril, with deeds containing signatures of the family. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxix, 222, 363.
- Pengry—A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of Moses Pengry of Ipswich, Mass., by Wm. M. Pingry. Ludlow, Vt. 1881, 8°.
- Penhallow—Memoir of the Penhallow Family; with copies of Letters and Papers of an early date, by Pearce W. Penhallow. Boston, 1878, 8°.
- Penhallow Papers, with copies of letters and papers of an early date, as published in the New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register, 1878, and now with additions and brief notices of some contemporary families, by Pearce W. Penhallow. Boston, 1885, 8°.
- Peniarth—Collections for a Genealogy of the Family of Peniarth, in Merionethshire. MS. No. 5. Peniarth.
- Peniston—Pedigree of Peniston of Cornwall, co. Oxon. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- The Pedigree of Thomas Peniston of Dean, in the County of Oxford, 17 Eliz. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 18.
- Penn—Brief Memoir of William Penn, with pedigree, by Priscilla Wakefield. 1816.
- William Penn, proprietary of Pennsylvania, his ancestry and descendants. Philadelphia, 1852, broadside.
- The Penns and Penningtons of the seventeenth century, in their domestic and religious life: illustrated by original family letters: also incidental notices of T. Ellwood, by Maria Webb. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Penn—A Pedigree and Genealogical Notes from Wills, Registers, and Deeds, of the Highly Distinguished Family of Penn, of England and America. Compiled by James Coleman. Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Penniman, see Vinton Genealogy.
- Pennington—The Penns and Penningtons of the seventeenth century, in their domestic and religious life; illustrated by original family letters, etc., by Maria Webb. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Pedigree of Sir Josslyn Pennington, fifth Baron Muncaster of Muncaster and ninth Baronet, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1878, 4°.
- Privately printed.
- Pedigree of the Family of Pennington, of Philadelphia, in America, and Essex and Bucks. in England. See "Collectanea Genealogica," vol. i., edited by Jos. Foster. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Penrhyn—Observations on the Snowdon Mountains, with a Genealogical Account of the Penrhyn Families, by Wm. Williams. Lond. 1802, 8°.
- Penrice—The Castle and Family of Penrice, in Gower. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. 12. Lond. 1866, 8°.
- Pepperell, see also Leighton.
- Pepperell—Life of Sir William Pepperell, Bart., by Usher Parsons. Boston, 1855, 8°. See also Appleton's Cyclopædia of American Biography, vol. 4. New York, 1888, 8°.
- Peppoli—Peppoli, Genealogia di sua Famiglia. Bologna, 1686, fol.
- Pepys—Genealogical Pedigrees of the Family of Pepys, and of the Impington Branch thereof. Edinb. 1844, 4°.
- Diary and Correspondence of Samuel Pepys, Esq., from his MS. Cypher in the Pepysian Library, with a Life and notes by Richard Lord Braybrooke, with additional notes by Rev. Mynors Bright, and a Pedigree of the Family by P. H. Pepys, Esq. 6 vols. Lond. 1875—79, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Pepys Family, 1273—1887. [With illustrations and pedigrees.] By Walter C. Pepys. Lond. 1887, 4°.

Perche—Histoire des Comtes du Perche de la Famille des Rotrou, par M. O. Des Murs. Paris, 1856, 8°.

Perceval, see also Yvery.

Perceval—History of the Perceval Family. See Drummond's "Noble British Families," vol. 2.

—Account of the Perceval Family, of Allerton. See "Cheshire and Lancashire Historic Society." Session I. p. 61.

—"Notes concerning my family, 1717," chronological extracts and memoranda relating to the family of Perceval of Ireland [afterwards Earls of Egmont] 1606—1708, by Sir John Perceval, 5th Baronet; with drawings of Arms, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,988.

—A brief account of the Family of Perceval, Earls of Egmont. Lond. [1740], 8°.

—Notices of the Percevals, etc. See History of the Parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet, Co Sligo, by Terence O'Rorke. Dublin, 1878, 8°.

—Several volumes of collections for the history of the House of Percival, in the possession of the Earl of Egmont, at St. James' Place.

Percy—The Percy Family. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, i. 21.

—Remarks on the far descended and renowned Title of Lord Percy, by Alexander Sinclair, 8°.

—Descent of the most noble race of Percy, Earls and Dukes of Northumberland; from public and private archives, chronicles, manuscript sources of evidence, historians, Dugdale, Edmondson, Collins, and other authorities. See Illustrations of Alnwick, Prudhoe, and Warkworth, by C. H. Hartshorne. Privately printed, no date, 4°.

—A History of the Family of the Percys, Barons Percy, and Earls of Northumberland, etc., by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1750, 8°.

—Extracts of the History and Genealogy of the Noble Families of the Earl and Countess of Northumberland, by R. Griffith. Dublin, 1764, 8°. Privately printed.

Percy—A sketch of the male descendants of Josceline de Louvaine, the second House of Percy, Earls of Northumberland, Barons Percy, etc. by William Edward Surtees. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1844, 8°. Privately printed.

—Chronicle of the Family of Percy.

[A metrical pedigree, edited by J.B. i.e. John Besley.] Imprinted at Newcastle, by M. A. Richardson. Newcastle Reprints, vol. i. 1845, 8°.

—The Old Heraldry of the Percys, by W. H. D. Longstaffe. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1860, 8°. Privately printed.

—The Old Heraldry of the Percys. See *Archæologia Æliana*, vol. iv. Newcastle, 1860, 8°.

—Obituary Notices published on the Death of Algernon, Duke of Northumberland. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1865, 4°.

—More Percy Anecdotes, Old and New, 1865, pp. 12. Privately printed.

—The Percies in Scotland, by Joseph Bain. See the *Archæological Journal*, vol. 41. Lond. 1884, 8°.

—Annals of the House of Percy from the Conquest to the 19th century, by E. B. De Fonblanque. 2 vols. Lond. 1887, 8°.

—Younger Branches of the House of Percy. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," ii. 57—66.

—Several manuscript histories and pedigrees of the Percy Family are in the Library of his Grace the Duke of Northumberland, at Alnwick Castle.

—Heere beginneth the prologue of litle treatice following, w^{ch} is the descende of the Lords Percyes, made and compiled briefly by me, William Gamble, Cleake and secretary to the right noble Hen. of Northumberland. 1729, MS. Alnwick Castle.

—Genealogia Dominorum de Percie. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 882, f. 74.

—Pedigree of the Percy Family. Her. Coll. MS. D. I.

—Genealogy of the Percy Family from the year 890, to the time of Edw. III. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 4276.

—Notices of the last surviving branch of the noble family of Percy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,470, f. 176.

- Percy—Evidentiæ Antiquorum Dominorum de Percy. Bodl. Libr. MS. 5016.
- A short Discourse of the Pedigrees of the Families of Percy and Stanley. Supposed to be in the autograph of Ben Jonson. MS. No. 15. Peniarth.
- Account of the Family of Percy of Worcester and Bridgworth, by Bp. Percy. Before 1776. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,326.
- Collections relating to the Percy Family, by Bp. Percy, 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,327.
- Genealogical notes of the Percy Family, Earls and Dukes of Northumberland, by Bp. Percy, circa 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,328.
- The Case of James Percy, Claymant to the Earldom of Northumberland. Lond 1685, fol.
- Case of Hugh, Baron Percy, on his Claim to the Office of Lord Chamberlain of England. 1780, fol.
- Claim of James Percy, the Trunk-maker, to the Earldom of Northumberland, as descended from Sir Ingelram or Ingram Percy; Will of Sir Ingram; Descent and Succession of the Percys, Earls of Northumberland, &c. "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," vi. 266—283, 370—380.
- Short Account of the Proceedings of James Percy, late of Ireland, in pursuance of his right to the Earldom of Northumberland. No date, broadside.
- Perez—Carta executoria a pedimiento de Pero Perez de la villa de la Parr, of proof of nobility, 18 July, 1542, followed by a certificate of nobility to Gabriel Perez, 1573, with coloured arms. *Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,678.
- Perkins, see Dawson.
- Perkins—The Name of Perkins as found on the Essex County Records, by Augustus T. Perkins, Esq. Salem, Mass. n.d. 8°. See also "Historical Collections of the Essex Institute," vol. xiii.
- Perkins Family of Connecticut, by Fred. B. Perkins. Boston, 1860, 8°.
- Perkins—The Family of John Perkins of Ipswich, Massachusetts, by Geo. A. Perkins, M.D. Salem, 1882, &c. 8°.
- The Family of John Perkins of Ipswich, Mass. Part III. Descendants of Sergeant Jacob Perkins, by Geo. A. Perkins. Salem [1889]. 8°.
- A Private Proof printed in order to Preserve certain matters connected with the Boston Branch of the Perkins Family. Boston, 1885, 8°.
- Letters concerning the Perkins Family. Salem Press, 1887, 8°.
- Perrenot—La vérité sur l'origine de la Famille Perrenot de Grandville, par M. Ad. Marlet. Dijon, 1859, 8°.
- Perrien—Notice nécrologique et généalogique sur le comte Arthur de Perrien de Crenan, par E. de Saint-Maurice Cabany. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- Perrin—Genealogy of the Perrin Family, by Glover Perin. St. Paul, 1885, 12°.
- Perrot—Notes on the Perrot Family, by E. L. Barnwell. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vols. 11 and 12. Lond. 1865, 66, 8°.
- Perrot Notes; or some account of the various branches of the Perrot Family, by E. L. Barnwell. Printed for the *Cambrian Archæological Association*. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Perry—Perry Genealogies, containing the genealogy of the Family of Perry of the counties of Somerset, Gloucester, etc., and of William Perry, of Turville in Bucks, and of Penshurst Place, Kent, to the year 1649. *MS.* No. LII. Towneley Hall, Burnley.
- The Case of Elizabeth Perry, of Penshurst-Place, in Kent, respecting her Claim to the Barony of Sydney of Penshurst, with pedigree. Lond. 1782, fol.
- Descendants of Jonathan Perry of Topsham, Maine, to the Fifth Generation, by A. L. Perry. Augusta, 1890, 8°.
- Perth—Table of Descent of the Houses of Perth and Melfort. See Drummond: "The Detection of Infamy." Lond. 1816, 8°.
- Perth, Earldom of, see Drummond.
- Perton—An Account of the ancient family of Perton, Lords of Perton, and their old residence in the parish of

- Tattenhall in the county of Stafford, by William Hardwick, 1824. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.
- Pesari—Il Carosio, ovvero origine della famiglia Pesari di Venetia. By Conte Giacomo Zabarella. Padova, 1659, 4^o.
- Peter—Early History of the Peter Family. See MacDonald, Supplement.
- Petre, see also Sturton.
- Petre—The Petre Family, of London, Essex, &c. See H. Foley's Records of the English Province, 2nd series, p. 585.
- Petre Family. See "Genealogical Collections of Roman Catholic Families in England, part I, edited by J. J. Howard and H. F. Burke. Lond. 1887, fol.
- Variations in the Petre Arms, by Stephen Tucker, Esq. See the *Archæological Journal*, xxxiii, 335. Lond. 1876, 8^o.
- Petre, Lords, see Weld.
- Pettus—Collection respecting the Pettus Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- Petty-Fitzmaurice—Brief Account of the Family of Petty-Fitzmaurice. No date, 8^o.
- The Petty-Fitzmaurices. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. Vol. II. p. 133.
- Peverel, see also Cobham.
- Peverel—Pedigree of the Families of Peverell, Picot, Peche, Peyton, Paston, Trusbut, Roos, Manners, De Diva, Bussy, Meeres, and Colvile, with coloured Arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5812, f. 203 b.
- Collection respecting the Peverell Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- Armorial bearings of the Family of Peverel, by J. R. Planché; and an account of the Peverel Family of Nottingham. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vii. 220-232; viii. 194-232.
- Peyton, see also Peverel.
- Peyton—Collections concerning the Peyton Family by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144. See also Memoir of W. M. Peyton, by J. L. Peyton. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- Phelips Family. See "Genealogical Collections of Roman Catholic Families in England," part II. Edited by J. J. Howard and H. F. Burke. Lond. 1887, fol.
- Collections concerning the Phelip, Philips and Phillips Families of Suffolk and Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19144.
- Phelps—Family Record of Oliver Seymour Phelps. Privately printed single sheet.
- Genealogy of Othniel Phelps, Esq., of Aylmer, Canada West, by Oliver Seymour Phelps, Esq. St. Catherines, 1862, 8^o.
- The Phelps Family. An interesting letter touching the Genealogical Record, of one branch of the Phelps Family, by Oliver Seymour Phelps. Big Rapids, 1878, 8^o.
- An Ancestral Amulet for Frank Wilson Phelps, by O. S. Phelps. Privately printed. Fortland, 1885, 8^o.
- Philbrick—Thomas Philbrick and his Family, 1583-1883. By the Rev. Jacob Chapman. Boston, 1884, 8^o.
- A Genealogy of the Philbrick and Philbrook Families, descended from the Emigrant Thomas Philbrick, 1583-1667. By the Rev. Jacob Chapman. Exeter, 1886, 8^o.
- Philips, see also Phelip.
- Philips—Pedigree of Philips, of Wanborough, and Cleve Pipard. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Phillimore—Some Notices of the Finnimore, Phillmore, Fynmore, Fillmore, Filmer, and their Allied Surnames, by William P. W. Phillimore. Stroud, 1883.
- Memorial of the Family of Fynmore, with Notes on the Origin of Fynmore, Finnimore, Phillimore, Fillmore, Filmer, etc., and Particulars of some of these Surnames from the Year 1208 to the Present Time, by Wm. P. W. Phillimore. Lond. 1886, 8^o.
- Phillipps—Pedigree of Phillipps of Picton Castle, co. Pembroke: and its branches of Phillipps, of Abertowin, Rushmore, etc. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Phillips, see also Phelip.

- Phillips—Papers of the Family of Phillips, of Wispington, co. Lincoln, 1542—1701. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33319.
- Phillips' Genealogies, including the Family of George Phillips, First Minister of Watertown, Mass., and other Families, by Albert M. Phillips. Auburn, Mass., 1885, 8°.
- Phippen—Genealogical Record of the Family of Phippen, by G. D. Phippen. Boston, 1868, 8°.
- Phoenix—The Descendants of John Phoenix, an early Settler in Kittery, Maine, by S. Whitney Phoenix. New York, 1867. 100 Copies privately printed.
- Pic—Notice sur la Famille de Pic de la Mirandole, à propos du tableaux de Paul Delaroché, par H. Pic. Paris, 1854, 8°.
- Picard—The Picards or Pychards of Stradewy, now Tretower Castle, Brecknockshire, etc.; with some account of the Family of Sapy, of Herefordshire. [With illustrations and genealogical tables.] Lond. 1878, 4°.
- Pickering—Genealogical data respecting John Pickering of Portsmouth, N.H., and his Descendants, by R. H. Eddy. Boston, 1884, 8°.
- Supplement to Genealogical Data respecting John Pickering of Portsmouth, N.H. and his Descendants, by R. H. Eddy. Boston, 1884, 8°.
- The Pickering Genealogy, by Charles Pickering Bowditch. Boston, 1887.
- Pickhale—Pedigrees of the families of Nevill, Pickhale, etc., about 1532. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 3.
- Picot, see Peverel.
- Piequot—Généalogie de la famille de Piequot de Magny, par M. L. Du Feugray. Caen, 1852, 8°.
- Picton, see Mansell.
- Pierce, see also Whitcomb.
- Pierce—My Ancestors in America, by Wm. Blake Pierce. Chicago, 1864, 8°.
- Pierce Genealogy, being the Record of the Posterity of Thomas Pierce, an Early Inhabitant of Charlestown, in New England, with Wills, Inventories, Biographical Sketches, etc. by Fred. Beech Pierce, of Boston. Worcester, 1882, 8°.
- Pierce—Pierce Genealogy, No. IV.; being the Record of the Posterity of Capt. Michael, John, and Capt. Wm. Pierce, who came into this country from England, by Fred. C. Pierce of Rockford. Albany, 1889, 8°.
- Pierpoint Family. See "Sussex Archaeological Collections," vol. xi. 1859; also "Topographer and Genealogist," March, 1847.
- Pierpoint pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Pierson, see also Condit.
- Pierson Genealogical Records. By Lizzie B. Pierson, of Andover, Mass. Albany, N.Y. 1878, 8°.
- Pigot—Pedigree of the Family of Pigot, from Hugh Pigot, of Peplow, 1630, by William Hardwicke *A roll*, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,734.
- Pedigree of the Pigott Family, of Salop. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,616, f. 23.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Richard Pigot, Viscount Molesworth, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 76 of 1821.
- Pilkington—Genealogy of the Pilkingtons of Lancashire, compiled by John Harland. Edited by Wm. E. A. Axon. Printed for private circulation in 1875, 4°.
- Pinaigrier—Les Pinaigrier, par M. Doublet de Boisthibault. Extrait de la *Revue archéologique*, x^e année. Paris, 1854, 8°.
- Pingon—Arrêt de la Royale Chambre des Comptes concernant les Armoiries de la Maison de Pingon, 19 Jan. 1779. (E. P. Pingonii vita, a se ipso conscripta, illustrationibus a J. X. Nasio adjectis.) Turin, 1779, 4°.
- Pingry, see Pengry.
- Pinot—Généalogie de la Famille Pinot du Petit-Bois, extraite du tome ii des *Arch. général. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, pub. par M. Lainé. Paris, 1829, 8°.
- Pins—Notice généalogique. De Pins, de Piis, de Pis, de Pys, Pinis (en latin de Pinibus). Branche établie en Guienne, Agenais, Condomois, Bazadais. Bordeaux, 1852, 4°. [See also Hist. etc. des Pairs de France, par Courcelles.]

- Pipenpoy—Descente généalogique de la noble famille de Pipenpoy, de Brabant, by Richard de Grez, Herald, 1732; with the arms in colours. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,009.
- Piper—Genealogy of the Family of Solomon Piper, of Dublin, N.H. Boston, 1849, 8°.
- Pitchford—An Account of the ancient Family of Pitchford, of Pitchford, Co Salop, by William Hardwick. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245.
- Pitkin Family of America. A Genealogy of the Descendants of Wm. Pitkin, the Progenitor of the Family in this Country, 1659 to 1886. With Additional Notes of the Family, by A. P. Pitkin. Hartford, Conn. 1887, 8°.
- Pitman, see also Thurston.
- Pitman—Descendants of John Pitman, the first of the name in the Colony of Rhode Island, by Charles Meyrick Thurston. New York, 1868, 8°.
- Pitner, see Fisher.
- Pitt—Narrative of Thomas Pitt, Lord Camelford, and Proofs of his Claims to the Peerage. 1785, 4°.
- Pitteurs—La Maison Pitteurs et de Pitteurs-Hiegaerts, par Stephen Raphe. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- Pitts—Memorial of the Lives and Services of James Pitts and his sons John, Samuel and Lendall, 1760—1780. With Genealogical and Historical Appendix, by Daniel Goodwin. Chicago, 1882, 8°. Privately printed.
- Pix—Pedigree of the Family of Pix of Hawkhurst, Kent, and of Ewhurst and Northiam, Sussex; continued from the Visitation of 1663 to 1888, by Alfred C. Hardy. Single sheet, 1888.
- Plampin—Notes respecting the Family of Plampin of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Plantagenet—The Great Plantagenet. Or a continued succession of that Royal Name, from Henry the Second, to our Sacred Sovereign King Charles, by Sir Geo. Buck. Lond. 1635, 4°.
- Histoire d'Angleterre contenant la maison de Plantagenet by David Hume. Translated by Madame B***. [Belot.] Amsterdam, 1769, 12°.
- Plantagenet—Observations on the accounts given of the Battle of Stoke Field in 1487. To which are added some interesting particulars of the illustrious Houses of Plantagenet and Neville, by Richard Brooke. Liverpool, 1825, 8°.
- Memoir on Marks of Cadency borne by the sons of King Edward III. and by others of the family of Plantagenet, by W. S. Walford. See the *Archæological Journal*, vii, 156. Lond. 1850, 8°.
- Iades. By a descendant. [Notes on the later Plantagenets, and their descendants.] Venice, [1888] 8°.
- First lines of exact knowledge concerning the history of the House of Plantagenet, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,619.
- Plantagenet pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,145.
- Playfair, see Roger.
- Playford—History of the Playford Family, of Suffolk, by Lord Arthur Hervey. 1860.
- Playters—Collection relating to the Playters family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Plessis, see also Dreux.
- Plessis—Généalogie de la Maison du Plessis-Mauron-de-Grénédan, par H. du Plessis-de-Grénédan. Rennes, 1844, 8°.
- Plimley—Some account of the Plimley family. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4°.
- Plimpton—A Genealogy and Historical Notices of the Family of Plimpton or Plympton in America, and of Plumpton in England, by L. B. Chase. Hartford, Conn. 1885, 8°.
- Plompton—Genealogy of the Plomptons, of Plumpton, in Yorkshire, to the year 1714. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253 (6).
- Plumpton, see also Plimpton.
- Plumpton—Historical and Biographical Notices of the Family of Plumpton, of Plumpton, Co. York. *Camden Society*. Lond. 1839, 4°.
- A short history of the Plumpton Family, with a description of the Tomb of Nigell de Plumpton, in Spofford Church. See *Archæologia*, vi. 337.

- Plumpton—Evidences of the Plumpton Family, by Christopher Towneley, 1664. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32,113.
- Plumstead—Chronicles of the Plumstead Family, with some family letters, compiled and arranged, with notes, by Eugene Devereux. Philadelphia, 1887, 8°.
- Plunkett, see Dunsany.
- Pocock—Pedigree of Pocock connected with Innes, from the year 1160. Lithograph, circa 1840, fol.
- Pocahontas, alias Matoaka, and her descendants, with biographical sketches, by Wyndham Robertson. Richmond, Va. 1887, 8°.
- Poix, see Tyrel.
- Pole—The Beauties of Shute, with a Biographical Account of the Family of Pole, by D. M. M. Stirling. Exeter, 1834.
- Titles and Alliances of the Family of Pole. See *Archæologia*, xiii, 18.
- The Rise and Fall of the De la Poles. See *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1866, ii. 292.
- The De la Poles, by the Rev. John Jas. Raven. Privately printed 1889, 8°.
- Polewart, Barony of, see Anstruther; Scott.
- Poley—Several pedigrees and genealogical notes of the Poley Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Boxsted Hall. Family of Poley. Privately printed, 1859, 8°.
- Polignac—Maison de Polignac, par M. le baron de * * *. Paris, 1830, 8°.
- Pollin—Généalogie des Pollin de Roques. —Généalogie des Pollin du Mesnil-Durand.—Généalogie des Riout du Mesnil-Durand. Paris, 1850, fol.
- Pollock Genealogy A Biographical Sketch of Oliver Pollock, Esq., of Carlisle, Pennsylvania. With Genealogical Notes of his Descendants, and Genealogical Sketches of other Pollock Families in Pennsylvania, by the Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden. Harrisburg, Pa. 1883, 8°.
- Pollox-Maxwell—The Cartulary of Pollox-Maxwell, by William Fraser. Edinb. 1875, 4°.
- Polwarth—Minutes of Evidence on the Petition of Dame Anne Patterson Anstruther, claiming the Title of Baroness Polewart or Polwarth. 1818—1838, fol.
- Poly—Memoirs of the Family De Poly, with a narrative of the life of Antoinette, Baroness de Poly, written by herself. Northampton, 1822, 8°.
- Ponçes—Cronica de la excellentissima Casa de los Ponçes de Leon, by P. Salazar de Mendoça. Toledo, 1620, 4°.
- Pond—A Genealogical Record of Samuel Pond, and his Descendants by Daniel Streater Pond. New London, Ohio, 1875, 8°.
- Ponsonby—A short account of the worthy and noble Family of the Ponsonbys of Sysonby. See "The Lives of all the Earls and Dukes of Devonshire," by J. Grove. 1764, p. 62.
- Pont—La Baronnie du Pont (Pont l'Abbé), ancien évêché de Cornouailles, par A. du Chatellier. Paris, 1858, 8°.
- Ponte—Storia Genealogica della Famiglia del Ponte, Patrizia Romana e Napoletana. Santanna. Napoli, 1708, fol.
- Pontus—Histoire de Pontus de Thyard de Bissy, suivie de la Généalogie de cette Maison, par Gaspard Pontus de Thyard. Neufchatel, 1774, 8°.
- Notes historiques et généalogiques sur Pontus de la Gardie et sur la Famille, par M. Mahul. Extrait du tome ii des Mémoires de la Société. Carcassonne, 1858, 8°.
- Poore—Pedigree of Poore, of Rushall. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Memoir and Genealogy of John Poore, ten Generations, 1615—1880, including the posterity of numerous daughters, by Alfred Poore. Salem, Mass. 1881, 4°.
- The Poor-Poore Family Gathering at Newburyport, Mass. Sept. 14, 1881. New York, 8°.
- The Poor-Poore Family Gathering at Haverhill, Mass. Sept. 14, 1887, by Alfred Poore. Salem, 1890, 8°.
- Pope, see also Turner.
- Pope—Pedigree and notes of Sir Thomas Pope, and copy of the will of William Pope of Brandestone, 1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Pope, his Descent and Family connections, by Joseph Hunter. Lond. 1857, 8°.

- Pope—Pope. Additional Facts concerning his Maternal Ancestry (Turners). By Robert Davies. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- Genealogy of a portion of the Pope Family, together with biographical notices of Col. William Pope of Boston, and some of his descendants. Boston, 1862, 8°.
- Notice of some of the Descendants of Joseph Pope of Salem, by Henry Wheatland. 1867, 4°.
- Ancestry of Capt. Ebenezer Pope. Genealogical Notes. Elizabeth, N.J. 1882, 8°.
- Genealogy of Thomas Pope (1608—1683) and some of his Descendants, by Franklin Leonard Pope. Boston, 1888, 8°.
- A History of the Dorchester Pope Family, 1634—1888. With sketches of other Popes in England and America, by Chas. Wm. Pope. Boston, 1888, 8°.
- Porcher—Descente généalogique d'Estienne Porcher, habitant de la ville de Ioigny. Paris, 1650, 4°.
- Porry—Notice historique sur la Maison de Porry, de Provence, par Eugène de Porry. Mars. 1859, 18°.
- Portal—The Portal Family. London, 1863, 4°.
- Porte—Généalogie de la Famille de la Porte, par F. C. M. Frédéric de Chergé. Angoul. 1857, 4°.
- Porter—A Genealogy of the Descendants of Richard Porter, who settled at Weymouth, Mass. 1635, and allied Families; Also some Account of the Descendants of John Porter, who settled at Hingham, Mass. 1635, by Joseph W. Porter. Burlington, Me. 1878, 8°.
- The Descendants of John Porter of Windsor, Conn., in the Line of his Great Great Grandson, Col. Joshua Porter, M.D. of Salisbury. With some Account of the Families into which they married. Saratogo Springs, N.Y. 1882, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Family of Porter, of America, by Henry P. Andrews and P. Porter Wiggins, in progress, 1889.
- Portier, see Croix.
- Portland, Earl of, see Weston.
- Pot—Généalogie de la Maison de Pot, en Berri, etc., par Barthélemy de Chamborant de Droux. Paris, 1782, fol.
- Potts—Memorial of Thomas Potts, junior, who settled in Pennsylvania, with an Historic-Genealogical Account of his Descendants to the Eighth Generation, by Mrs. Thomas Potts James. Cambridge, 1874, 4°. Privately printed.
- Poulton—The Poulton Family, of Bourton and Desborough. See H. Foley's "Records of the English Province," vol. 1. 1877, p. 155.
- Powell—Case of John Kynaston Powell, showing his right to the Barony of Powes. Folio.
- Power—The Powers Family: Genealogical and Historical Record of Walter Power and some of his Descendants to the Ninth Generation, by Amos H. Power. Chicago, Ill. 1884, 8°.
- Powis—The Feudal Barons of Powis, by M. C. Jones. Lond. 1868, 8°.
- Claim of Edward James, Earl of Powis, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. 1861, folio.
- Powis, Baron, see Grey.
- Powys, Barony of, see Kynaston.
- Poynings—Collection respecting the Poynings family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Poyntz—Collection of Papers relating to the History of the Poyntz Family. In the possession of Mr. Browne, of Beddington in Kent.
- An Historical and Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Poyntz, by Sir John Maclean. Privately printed, 1886.
- Prat—Maison du Prat, seigneurs de Veyrières, de Précy, barons de Thoury, par C. L. Ducas. Paris, 1843, 8°.
- Généalogie historique, anecdotique et critique de la Maison du Prat, par le Marquis du Prat. Vers. 1857, 8°.
- Pratt—Collection relating to the Pratt family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Pratt Memorial, by Rev. Stillman Pratt. Middleboro' [1860], 4°.
- The Pratt Family; or the Descendants of Lieut. Wm. Pratt, one of the First Settlers of Hartford, &c., with Genealogical Notes of John Pratt, of Hartford; Peter Pratt, of Lyme;

- John Pratt, of Say-Brook, by Rev. F. W. Chapman. Hartford, 1864, 8°.
- Pratt—Sketch of the Life of Samuel F. Pratt, with some Account of the early history of the Pratt Family, by William P. Letchworth. Buffalo, 1874, 8°
- The Pratt Family. A genealogical record of Matthew Pratt of Weymouth, Mass., and his American descendants, 1623—1888, by Francis G. Pratt. Boston, 1889, 8°.
- Preble—A Genealogical Sketch of the Preble Families resident in Portland, Me., A.D. 1850. Privately printed. Portland, 1850, 8°.
- Pedigree of Henry Oxnard Preble, Susie Zabiah Preble, and George Henry Rittenhouse Preble. Single sheet, about 1851.
- Genealogical Sketch of the First Three Generations of Prebles in America; with an Account of Abraham Preble the Emigrant, their common Ancestor, and of his grandson Brigadier General Jedidiah Preble and his Descendants, by Geo. Hen. Preble. Boston, 1868, 8°. Printed for private circulation.
- Preissac—Généalogie de la Maison de Preissac, par M. (Denys) Fr. Gastelier de la Tour. Paris, 1770, 4°.
- Prentice—The History and Genealogy of the Prentice or Prentiss Family in New England, from 1631 to 1852, by C. J. F. Binney. Boston, 1852, 8°.
- The History and Genealogy of the Prentice or Prentiss Family of New England, etc. from 1631 to 1883. By C. J. F. Binney. Second edition. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Presbyter—The Coat of Arms of Sir John Presbyter. Printed in the year 1658. See Lord Somers's Tracts, 4th Collection, vol. i. Lond. 1751; and Harleian Miscellany, vol. vii. Lond. 1811.
- Prescott—The Prescott Memorial; or a Genealogical Memoir of the Prescott Families in America. In two parts, by William Prescott. Boston, 1870, 8°.
- Preston, see also Draper.
- Preston—The Names, Arms, and Blazon of every coate appertaining unto the right worth. Katherine Preston, wife of Thomas Preston of Howker, in the county of Lanc^r. and eldest daughter to the Hon^{ab}. Gilbert Houghton, of Houghton Tower, Knight and Barr^{er}. By Daniel King, 1648. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,457.
- Preston—Prestons of Suffolk and Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Memorial of R. R. Preston of Cockerham, to the Earl Marshall, as to proving his pedigree. 120 Copies privately printed, 1841, 8°.
- Memoranda of the Preston Family, by Orlando Brown. Albany. 1864, 8°. [The first edition was printed in 1842 for the family.]
- Prettyman—Several pedigrees and genealogical notes of the Prettyman family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Price—Centennial Meeting of the Descendants of Philip and Rachel Price. Philadelphia, 1865, 12°.
- Prichard—Genealogy of the Descendants of the Prichards, formerly Lords of Llanover, Monmouthshire, with an appendix of the Pedigrees of the Houses with which that family intermarried, by the Rev. Thomas Gregory Smart. Enfield, 1868, 8°.
- Prince—Some Memoirs of the Life and writings of the Rev. T. Prince, together with a pedigree of his family, by Samuel Gardner Drake. Boston, U.S. 1851, 8°.
- A Chronological History of New England, by Thomas Prince. Third edition, to which is added a memoir of the Author, etc. and a Genealogy of his Family, by Samuel Gardner Drake. Boston, U.S. 1852, 8°.
- Elder John Prince, of Hull, Mass. A Memorial, biographical and genealogical, by Geo. Prince. Published by the author, 1888, 12°.
- Prittie—Claim of the Right Hon. Henry Prittie, Lord Dunally, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers N.* of 1855.
- Proctor—The First Settlers of the Proctor Family in New England. Ogdensburg, 1873, 12°.
- Puffer—The Family of Puffer of Massachusetts, by W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1882, 8°.

- Puis—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille du Puis, anciennement Puiche, du Puich et du Puch, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1854, 8°.
- Pulter—Genealogy of the Pulter Family, of Lincolnshire, with their arms and seals, on a vellum roll, time of Charles II. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 254 (4).
- Purton, see Hardwicke.
- Purvis—Collection relating to the Purvis family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19145.
- Pusey—The Pusey Family. See *Archæologia*, xii. 400.
- Putnam, see Upton.
- Puydufou—Table Généalogique de la Maison du Puydufou, par Aug. du Paz. No date, folio.
- Puy-Montbrun—Histoire généalogique des Familles du Puy-Montbrun et de Mvrinais, par Gvy Allard. 2 vols. Grenoble, 1682, 4°.
- Pye, see Cromwell.
- Pym, see Engeham.
- Pynchon, see Candee.
- Quarré—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison Quarré, comtes d'Aligny, etc. en Bourgogne. Extrait de l'*Annuaire de la Noblesse* de 1855, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris s.d. 18°.
- Quatrebarbes—Précis généalogique de la Maison de Quatrebarbes, par le comte Théodore de Quatrebarbes. Angers, 1839, 8°.
- Queensbury—Case of Charles, Marquis and Earl of Queensbury, &c. claiming to be enrolled among the Peers of Scotland, &c. Folio, 1812. With folding pedigree. Subsequent Cases, see *Sessional Papers*, 1812 and 1872.
- Quélen—Abrégé historique de la Maison de Quélen. Bourd. 1727, fol.
- Quesnoy, Marquis de, see Mailly.
- Quincy—The Quincy Family of Stratford. See "Shakespereana Genealogica," by G. R. French, p. 390.
- Memoranda respecting the Families of Quincy and Adams. 1841? 8° pp. 9.
- A brief account of the Quincy Family of Boston, Mass. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*, 1857. With additions and corrections. Boston, 1857, 8°.
- Quirina—Il Galba, overo Historia della famiglia Quirina di Roma, Venezia, etc. by Giacomo Zabarella. Padova, 1670, 4°. Another edition, 1671.
- Rabett—Pedigree of the Rabett Family of Bramfield, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Rabutin—Histoire généalogique de la maison de Rabutin, par le Comte de Bussy.
- Radcliffe—Life of Sir G. Radcliffe, Knt., by T. D. Whitaker, 1810, 4°.
- Some account of the Family of Radcliffe. See "Memorials of Dilston Hall," etc. by W. S. Gibson. Lond. 1850, 8°.
- Some Account of Francis Radcliffe, 1st Earl of Derwentwater, and of his descendants. Newcastle, 1856, 4°.
- The Radcliffes of Derwentwater. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Jottings of original matter from the Diary of Amelia, Countess and Heiress of Derwentwater, and from the Journal of John, 4th Earl of Derwentwater, etc., by Amelia Radcliffe. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Pedigrees and notes of the Family of Ratcliffe or Radcliffe. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Genealogical notes of the families of Grace and Radcliffe, by Jos. Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24623.
- Radclyffe—Genealogy of the Family of Radclyffe, by James Ellis. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1850, 8°.
- Radstock—Claim of Lord Radstock to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 213 of 1857, sess. 2.
- Radziwil—Fasti Radiviliani Gesta illustrissimæ Domus Ducum Radziwil Compendio continentes, by Alb. Wijuk Koialowicz. Vilnæ, 1640, 4°.
- Icones familiæ ducalis Radivilianæ. Inscriptionibus historico-genealogicis, illustratæ, 1346 to 1758. [165 plates.] By M. F. Wobe. Petropoli, 1875, fol.
- Ragny—Etude historique sur les Marquis de Ragny et de Mont-Réal,

- accompagnée de notes biographiques, etc. [Contient l'histoire de la Maison de Ragny-Magdelaine.] Par Jacques Bourdin. Lyon, 1860, 4^o.
- Raigeourt—Détail des preuves de la Maison de Raigeourt, par J. J. Bouvier. Nancy, 1775, 8^o.
- Maison de Raigeourt, par J. J. Bouvier. Nancy, 1777, 4^o.
- Raikes—Historical and Biographical Account of the Raikes Family. Lond. and Northampton, 1881, 8^o.
- Rainborowe—The Rainborowe Family. Gleanings by Henry F. Waters, with Annotations by Isaac J. Greenwood. New York, 1886, 8^o. Fifty copies privately printed.
- Raine—Pedigree of Raine, with copies of the wills of William Raine of Aldeburgh, 1722, and of Henry Raine of London, 1736. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Rais—Généalogie des seigneurs de Rais du Breil, par André du Chesne. Paris, 1621, 4^o.
- Ráj—History of the Bhingá Ráj Family, by Rájá Udayapratápa Síñh. Calcutta, 1883, 8^o.
- Raleigh—The Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, from his Birth to his Death on the Scaffold, with Accounts of his Family, etc. Lond. 1740, 8^o.
- Raleigh genealogy. The Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, based on contemporary documents preserved in the Rolls House, the Privy Council Office, Hatfield House, the British Museum, and other Manuscript Repositories, British and Foreign, by Edward Edwards. 2 vols. Lond. 1868, 8^o.
- Raleigh Pedigree. Extracted from the records of the College of Arms. Lond. 1869, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Randall—Genealogy of a branch of the Randall Family, 1666 to 1879. Norwich [U.S.] 8^o. n.d.
- Ranfurly—Claim of the Earl of Ranfurly to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 96 of 1857—8.
- Ransom—A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of Captain Samuel Ransom of the Continental Army, by his Great-great-grandson Capt. Clinton B. Sears. St. Louis, 1882, 8^o.
- Rant—Pedigree and notes of the Family of Rant, with copies of the wills of William and John Rant of Worsted. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Rantzau—Genealogia Ranzoviana. [By P. Lindebergius?] Helmstadt, 1585, Another edition Witebergae, 1586. Another edition, 1587.
- Das Haus Rantzau. Eine Familien-Chronik. Celle, [1866?] 8^o.
- Rantzow—Eloge historique de la Noble et illustre Maison de Rantzow, par C. Malingre. [Avec la généalogie et le blason de la Famille.] Paris, 1641, 4^o.
- Ratcliffe, see Radcliffe.
- Rathdonnell—Claim of Lord Rathdonnell to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, B of 1868-9.
- Rawdon—A Sketch of the Descent of the Rawdon Family from the Conways. See "The Rawdon Papers," by the Rev. Edw. Berwick. Lond. 1819, 8^o.
- Rawlings, see Ashwin.
- Rawlins, see Rollins.
- Rawson—Memoir of Edward Rawson from 1651 to 1686; with genealogical notices of his descendants, by Sullivan S. Rawson. Privately printed. Boston, 1849, 8^o.
- A revised memoir of Edward Rawson, Secretary of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, from 1650 to 1689, with genealogical notices of his descendants, including nine generations, by E. B. Crane. Worcester, Mass. 1875, 8^o. Privately printed.
- The Ancestry of Edward Rawson, by E. B. Crane. Wore. Mass. 1887, 8^o.
- Ray, see also Sands.
- Ray—Collections relating to the Family of Ray, of Norfolk and Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Sketch of the Life and Times of Dr. David Ray. [With an account of the meeting of the descendants of Dr. Ray on the 125th anniversary of his birth, Sept. 7, 1876.] Boston, 1881, 16^o. For private circulation.
- Raymond—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Raymond, of Kintbury, Berks. Privately printed, 1886.

- Raymond—Genealogies of the Raymond Families of New England, 1630 to 1886. With a Historical Sketch of some of the Raymonds of Early Times, their Origin, etc. by Samuel Raymond. New York, 1886, 8°.
- Rayner—Memoranda of the Family of Rayner. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6256.
- Rays—Cartulaire des sires de Rays, par Paul Marchegay. Paris, 1857, 8°.
- Read—Collections relating to the Families of Read, Reade, Rede, Reed, and Reid. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Tabular pedigree of the Read family. Providence, 1859.
- Reade—Copies of all Papers recorded in the Heralds College connected with the claim made in the year 1810, by a person calling himself Sir William Reade, to the title of Baronet, &c. 1832, folio.
- Letter of Sir W. Betham relative to the Reade Pedigree; and Reports respecting certain Claims to Baronies in Ireland. With folded Pedigree. 1832, fol.
- Récourt—Généalogie de la Maison de Récourt, par A. F. N. de Récourt. Reims, 1782, 4°.
- Rede, see Read.
- Redfield—Genealogy of the Redfield Family in the United States. Stereotyped by J. S. Redfield. 1839.
- Genealogical History of the Redfield Family in the United States, by John Howard Redfield. Being a Revision and Extension of the Genealogical Tables, compiled in 1839, by William C. Redfield. Albany, 1860, 8°.
- Redgrave pedigree and notes, with copy of the will of Thomas Redgrave of Woodbridge, 1715. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Redman—Notices and Pedigree of the Family of Redman of Harwood and Levens, by Sir George Duckett, Bart. Reprinted from the "Yorkshire Archæological Journal," 1876. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Redvers—Pedigree, etc., of Baldwin de Redvers, Earl of Devon. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxx, 170—172, 196; and Add. MS. 19146, Brit. Mus.
- Reed—History of the Reed Family in Europe and America, by J. W. Reed. Boston, 1861, 8°.
- Reeder, see Fisher.
- Reeve—Collections relating to various families of the name of Reeve. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Régnon—Généalogie de la Maison de Régnon, par A. L. Drigon, Vicomte de Magny. Nantes, 1859, fol.
- Reichel—Pedigree of the Family of Reichel, descended from Valentin Reichel the elder, of Geising in Saxony, by Rev. Oswald Jos. Reichel. Lond. 1872, fol.
- Stemma vetus Reichelianum, by Oswald Joseph Reichel. Privately printed, 1878, large sheet.
- Rekowski genealogy, 1300—1887, by Franz von Wotoch-Rekowski. Berlin, 1887, 4°.
- Repps—Collections concerning the Family of Repps of Norfolk and Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Reresby—Genealogy of the family of Reresby, by Sir John Reresby. The pedigree is traced from Sir Adam de Reresby in the 12th century to the author's own time; and is accompanied with drawings of arms and monuments, 1708. Two volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,442, 29,443.
- Resseguie—The Resseguie Family. A historical and genealogical record of Alexander Resseguie of Norwalk, Conn., and four generations of his descendants, compiled by John E. Morris. Hartford, Conn., 1888, 8°.
- Retz—Les Sires de Retz et le château de Machecoul, par Ch. Mourain de Sourdeval. Tours, 1845, 8°.
- Revett, see also Fauconberge.
- Revett—Collections relating to the Revett Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Rexford—I Wish to Make a Complete Genealogical Record of the Rexfords. [By J. D. Rexford, of Janesville, Wisconsin, 1881, 8°.]
- Reygate—Collections for the family of Reygate, of Sterton, Co. York. MS. E. Campsall Hall, Co. York.
- Reyner, see Lane.
- Reynolds, see also Colby; Cromwell.

- Reynolds—Memoirs of the Reynolds Family. See "Some Account of the Town of Plympton Maurice," &c. By William Cotton. Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- Collections concerning the Reynolds Family of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- A Genealogy of Runnels and Reynolds Families in America; with Records and brief Memorials of the Earliest Ancestors, and of many of their Descendants, by M. T. Runnels. Boston, 1873, 8^o.
- Rhodes—Pedigree of the Family of Rhodes of New Zealand, by F. W. Hoyle. Sheffield, 1865, 4^o.
- Rhodocanakis—Reply to a Criticism in the Saturday Review, on the Imperial House of Rhodocanakis. Westminster, 1870, 4^o.
- Life and Writings of Constantine Rhodocanakis, a Prince of the imperial houses of Ducas, Comnenus, etc. honorary physician of Charles II. Athens, 1872, fol. [The history of the family is chiefly concerned by this publication.]
- Genealogia della Casa Imperiale dei Rhodocanakis di Scio. [By Prince Demetrius Rhodokanakis.] 1884, fol.
- Ricciardelli—Genealogia dell' antica famiglia detta delle Caminate de Belmonti & de Ricciardelli, by P. Belmonti. Rimino, 1671, fol.
- Rice—A Genealogical History of the Rice Family: descendants of Deacon Edmund Rice who came from Berkhamstead, England, and settled at Sudbury, Mass. in 1638 or 9. By A. H. Ward. Boston, 1858, 8^o.
- Rich, see also Cromwell; Montague.
- Rich pedigree, from Edw. II. to 1824, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19146.
- Richards—The Richards Family. A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of several ancient Puritans, by Rev. Abner Morse, vol. iii. Boston, 1861, 8^o.
- A Sketch of some of the Descendants of Owen Richards, who emigrated to Pennsylvania previous to 1718, by Louis Richards. Philadelphia, 1882, 8^o.
- Richardson, see also Vinton.
- Richardson—Annals of the Cleveland Richardsons and their Descendants. From Family MSS etc. by Geo. Richardson. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1850, 12^o.
- The Richardson Memorial, comprising a full history and genealogy of the posterity of the three brothers, E. S. and T. Richardson, by J. A. Vinton. Portland, Me. 1876, 8^o.
- Notes on the Richardson and Russell Families, by James Kimball, of Salem. Salem, 1880, 8^o.
- A Skeleton Pedigree to illustrate the descent of the late Miss Curren, [Richardson Family.] Single sheet.
- Richelieu, see also Dreux.
- Richelien—Epitome Genealogico del eminentissimo Cardenal Duque de Richelieu, y discursos politicos sobre algunas acciones de su vida, by El Capitan Man. Fernand de Villa Real. *Portrait, plate of arms and genealogical table.* Pampelona, 1641, 4^o.
- Richmond, see also Dawson; Drake.
- The Richmonds of Highhead Castle, Co. Cumberland, by William Jackson. Reprinted from the "Trans. of the Cumb. and Westm. Antiq. and Archæolog. Society," vol. 2, 1875. Kendal, 1876, 8^o.
- Richmond, Earls of, An Historical Discourse upon the Ducal Family of Britany, Earls of Richmond, by Roger Gale. Being the substance of his Preface to the "Registrum Honoris de Richmond." *Bibl. Top. Brit.* vol. III. Lond. 1790, 4^o.
- Genealogia comitum Riche-mund post conquestum Angliæ: cum pictura Gulielmi I. regis, dantis terras et villas quæ nuper fuerunt comitis Edwini in Eboracshire, nepoti suo Alano, Britannia comiti. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Faust. B. VII.
- Earls of Richmond. "History and Antiquities of Richmond," by C. Clarkson. Richmond, 1824, 4^o.
- Ricker—Records of some of the Descendants of George and Maturin Ricker, who were early at Dover, N.H.; and who were killed by the Indians, 1706. Compiled by William B. Lapham. Augusta, Me. 1877, 8^o.

- Riddell. See *Border Memories*; or, *Sketches of prominent Men and Women of the Border*, by Walter Riddell Carre. Edinb. 1876, 8°; and *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vi. 1889.
- *Pedigree of Sir James Riddell, Bart., of Ardnamurehan*, containing an abstract of the descents, with the authorities annexed. Edinb. 1794, 4°.
- *A Genealogical Sketch of the Riddell Family*, by W. P. Riddell. New Orleans, 1852, 8°.
- *History of the Ancient Ryedales and their Descendants in Normandy, Great Britain, Ireland and America, from 860 to 1884*. Comprising the Genealogy and Biography for about One Thousand Years of the Families of Riddell, Riddle, Ridlon, Ridley, etc. Illustrated with portraits, coats-of-arms, etc., by G. T. Ridlon. Manchester, N. H. 1884, 8°.
- Ridley—*Notes, Pedigrees, Extracts from Registers, etc. of the Ridley Family*. MS. 19th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Rieux—*Memoire de René, sire de Rieux, prince de la Maison de Bretagne, marquis d'Ouessant, et la généalogie de sa Maison*, par Math. Marais. Paris, (1710), 4°.
- Riland—*Three Hundred Years of a Family Living, being a History of the Rilands of Sutton Coldfield*, by the Rev. W. K. Riland Bedford. Birm. 1889, 4°.
- Rilli, see Passerini.
- Riollet—*Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille de Riollet, de Bourgogne, etc.* Brioude, 1860, 8°.
- Rioul, see Pollin.
- Ripley—*Genealogy of a part of the Ripley Family*, by H. W. Ripley. Harlem, N.Y. [1866] 12°. Second and enlarged edition. Newark, N.J. 1867, 12°.
- Risley—*Genealogies of the Families of Culcheth and Risley, of Risley*, by J. Paul Rylands. Lond. 1876, 4°. Privately printed.
- Rivail—*Aymar du Rivail et sa Famille*, par M. Giraud. Lyon, 1859, 8°.
- Rivers—*The Rivers Family, of Hampshire*. Brit. Mus. Egerton MS. 2379, f. 37.
- Rivers, Earl, see Savage.
- Rivoire—*Généalogie historique de la Maison de Rivoire*. Paris, 1819, 8°.
- Roberdeau—*Genealogy of the Roberdeau Family, including a Biography of General Daniel Roberdeau*, by Roberdeau Buchanan. Washington, 1876, 8°.
- Roberts—*The Roberts' of Kent*. See "The Annals of Cranbrook Church," by W. Tarbutt, 1870, 8°.
- *Descendants of John Roberts of Simsbury, etc.* by L. A. Roberts. Brooklyn, 1888, 8°.
- *Rooberts, or Roberts, of Glastonbury, Boresall, etc.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6347 ff. 2 b—7 b.
- Robertson—*The history and martial achievements of the Robertsons of Strowan, by the Hon. Alexander Robertson*. Edinb. 1775? 12°.
- *Comitatus de Atholia. The Earldom of Athole, the Family of De Atholia and their descendants, the Robertsons*, by James A. Robertson. Edinb. 1860, 8°. Printed for private circulation.
- Robin—*Gleanings of "The Robin Family," by a Robin*. 1880, 8°. Privately printed.
- Robins—*Family Record of the Ancestors of Ephraim and Abigail Robins and their descendants*. Hartford, n.d. single sheet.
- Robinson, see also Giles.
- Robinson—*Pedigrees of the Robinsons of Suffolk, with notes by D. E. Davy*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- *Genealogical History of the Families of Robinsons, Saffords, Harwoods, and Clarks by Sarah Robinson*. Bennington [U.S.] 1837, 12°.
- *Memoir of the Rev. William Robinson. Pastor of the Church in Southington, Conn. With some Account of his ancestors in this country, by his son, Edward Robinson*. New York, 1859. Printed for private distribution.
- Robsart—*Genealogical notes respecting the family of Robsart, with the pedigree of Amy Robsart, wife of the Earl of Leicester*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.

Roby, see Corliss.

Rocaberti—Compendio de las Grandezas y prerogativas soberanas de la anti-quissima Casa de los Vizcondes de Rocaberti, Condes de Perelada Barones, y Marqueses de Anglesola. Madrid, 1651, fol. Privately printed.

Rocheaymon—Généalogie historique et critique de la Maison de Rocheaymon, pour servir (le second volume) au Supplément de l'Histoire de la Maison de France, etc. par l'abbé J. d'Estrées. Paris, 1776, fol.

—————Abrégé de la généalogie de la Maison de la Roche-Aymon, par l'abbé J. d'Estrées. Paris, 1776, reprinted at Bordeaux, 1839, fol.

Rochechouart—Histoire de la Maison de Rochechouart, par le Général Comte de Rochechouart. 2 vols. Paris, 1859, 4^o.

Rochefoucauld—Généalogies des maisons de la Rochefoucauld, de Montmorency, de Stuart, de Savoie-Soissons, d'Au-triche, de Médicis et des Landgraves de Hesse. Par Saint-Martin d'Arène.

—————Généalogie de l'ancienne et illustre Maison de la Rochefoucauld, par André du Chesne. Paris, 1622, fol.

—————Généalogie de la Maison de Rochefoucauld, par Pierre d'Hozier. Paris, 1654, 4^o.

—————Supplément à la généa-logie de la Maison de la Rochefoucauld, par P. L. Lainé. Paris, 1828, 4^o.

—————Le Duc de Doudeauville (la Rochefoucauld), par M. de Birague. Par. 1844, 4^o.

Rochette—Notice historique et généa-logique sur la Maison de la Rochette en Auvergne, etc., par d'Assier de Valen-ches. Lyon, 1856, 8^o. Also an Appen-dix, 1856.

Rochii—De Insignibus Familiarum, by P. Rochii. Lucae, 1576, 8^o.

Roek—Memoirs of Captain Roek, with some Account of his Ancestors, written by himself. Lond. 1824, 12^o.

Rockwell—A Sermon preached at the Funeral of Martin Rockwell of Colebrook, Dec. 11, 1851, by Rev. Jos. Eldridge. With an Appendix and a Genealogy of the Rockwell Family. Printed for the Descendants of Samuel Rockwell. New Haven, 1852, 8^o.

Rockwood, see also Adams.

Rockwood—A Historical and Genealogical Record of the Descendants of Timothy Rockwood, by E. L. Rockwood. Bos-ton [U.S.] 1856, 8^o.

Rocles—Généalogie de la Maison de Rocles, en Vivarais, extraite du tome v du *Dict. univ. de la Nobl. de France*, par le Chev. de Courcelles. Paris, 1822, 8^o.

Rodman—Notes on the Rodman Genealogy, by William Woodbridge Rodman. New Haven, Conn. 1887, 8^o.

Rodney, see Harley.

Roederer—La Famille Roederer, de 1676, à 1790. Notice par Antoine Marie Roederer. Paris, 1850, 8^o.

Roger—The Scottish Branch of the Nor-man House of Roger. With a genea-logical Sketch of the Family of Play-fair, by Charles Rogers. Lond. 1872, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.

————The Scottish House of Roger, with notes respecting the Families of Playfair and Haldane of Bermony, by Charles Rogers. 2nd edition. Edinb. 1875, 8^o.

————Four Perthshire Families: Roger, Playfair, Constable, and Haldane of Barmony, by Rev. Charles Rogers. Edinb. 1887, 4^o. Privately printed.

Rogers, see also Dawson.

Rogers. See *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, i. 258.

————The ancient Family of Rogers of Farncote, by William Hardwick, 1824. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,245, f. 43.

————Exemplification of Arms to R. Rogers Coxwell Rogers, of Dowdeswell. Privately printed, 1850, 4^o.

————Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Rev. Nathaniel Rogers, by a Descendent. Boston, 1851? 8^o. See also *New. Eng. Hist. and Gen. Register*, April, 1851.

————John Rogers the Compiler of the first Authorised English Bible; Embracing a genealogical account of his family; biographical sketches of some of his principal descendants, etc., by Joseph Lemuel Chester. Lond 1861, 8^o.

————Genealogy of Rogers of Dowdes-well, co. Gloucester. Privately printed, 1869, 4^o.

- Rogers—Descendants of Rev. Daniel Rogers, of Littleton, Mass. Privately printed, 1885.
- Roggenbach—Chronik der Freiherrlichen Familie von Roggenbach, by Max Freiherrn. Freiburg, 1888, 8^o.
- Rogier—Les Preuves de noblesse que fait devant mess. les commissaires nommez par Sa Majesté M. Eugène Rogier, Comtede Villeneuve, etc. Paris, 1660, 8^o.
- Rohan—Le Rang et prérogatives de la Maison de Rohan. Paris, 1660, fol.
- Généalogie de la Maison de Rohan, extraite du tome XII du *Dict. de la Noblesse*, par M. de la Chesnayes-Bois. Paris, s.d. 4^o.
- Rokeby—Economia Rokebeiorum, a history of the family of Rokeby, by Ralph Rokeby, Secretary to the Council at York, 1565. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,470, f. 294.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Matthew, Baron Rokeby, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 153 of 1830.
- Rolin—Etude historique sur le Chancelier Rolin et sur la Famille, par Ch. Bigarne. Dijon, 1860, 8^o.
- Rollinghen—Genealogical Table, with arms emblazoned, showing the eight quarters of Jean Ernest, Baron de Rollingham. A vellum roll, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15151.
- Rollins—Notes relating to Rawlins or Rollins, with Notices of Early Settlers of the name in America, and Family Records, by John R. Rollins. Lawrence, Mass. 1870, 8^o.
- Records of Families of the name of Rawlins or Rollins in the United States. Compiled by John R. Rollins. Lawrence, Mass. 1874, 4^o.
- Romanof—The Russian Empire and the House of Romanof, by W. Anderson. 1815, 8^o.
- Romnecourt—Généalogie de la Maison de Romnecourt, anciennement nommée de Raunecuris originaire d'Allemagne, par Louis-Marie, comte de Romnecourt. Paris, 1701, 8^o.
- Ronaldson, see Macdonald.
- Roncherolles — Notice sur la Maison de Roncherolles et sur M. le comte du Hamel, par Lefebure Bisson. Paris, 1851, 8^o.
- Rookwood—Pedigrees and Evidences of the Family of Rookwood, of Co. Suffolk. See "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," ii. 120—147 and Add. MS. 19147, Brit. Mus.
- The Rookwoods of Stanningfield. See H. Foley's "Records of the English Province," iii., 785.
- Roome—Descendants of Peter Willemse Roome, by Peter Roome Warner. New York, 1883. 8^o. Privately printed.
- Roos, see also Peverell
- Roos—Some account of the family of Roos, of Hamlake, with pedigrees. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19147 ff. 146—164. 26740 ff. 99^b. —103^b.
- Roos, Barony of, see also Fitzgerald.
- Report of the Case concerning the Barony of Roos or Ros. Brit. Mus. Harg. MS. 130.
- Root Genealogical Records, 1600—1870. Comprising the General History of the Root and Roots Families in America, by James Pierce Root. New York, 1870. 8^o.
- Roquelaure—Généalogie de la Maison de Maison de Roquelaure, tirée du volume vii. de l'Histoire Généalogique et Chronologique des Grands Officiers de la Couronne, etc., par le P. Alexis (Pierre Caquet.) Paris, 1762. 8^o.
- Roscommon Peerage Claims, edited by J. S. Taylor. Lond. 1822. 8^o.
- Claim of the Earl of Roscommon to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers* 122 of 1823; 62 of 1824; 46 of 1825; 116 of 1826; 40 of 1826-7; 138 of 1828.
- The Roscommon Claim of Peerage, explained in the Speeches delivered in the Sessions of 1827 and 1828, before the Lords Committee of Privileges; with the decision of the House of Lords thereon, by J. S. Taylor. Lond. 1829. 8^o.
- Rose — Genealogical Deduction of the Family of Rose, of Kilravock, from the year 1290 to 1847, by H. Rose, continued by L. Shaw. Edited by Cosmo Innes for the *Spalding Club*. Edinb. 1848, 4^o.
- Rose v. Rose, Appellant's Case in the House of Lords, 1787.
- Rosel—Stemmata Rosellana; compiled from Inquisitions post mortem, Parliamentary Records, Chancery Reports,

- etc., by Clifford Stanley Sims. Philadelphia. 1859.
- Rosenkrantz—Familien Rosenkrantz's Historie af A. Heise. 2 vols. Kiob. 1874—82, 4^o.
- Rosewell—Sir Henry Rosewell; a Devon Worthy. His Ancestry and History, by Fran. B. James. Privately printed, 1888, 8^o.
- Rosindall, see Lloyd.
- Rosingreve, see Cotgreve.
- Rosmadec—Science Heroïque, avec la Généalogie de la Maison de Rosmadec, par Marc Vulson de la Colombière. Paris, 1614, fol.
- Généalogie succinète de la Maison de Rosmadec, par le sieur d' Hozier. Enrichie par Marc Vulson de la Colombière. Paris, 1644, fol. Second edition, 1669.
- Ross, see also Coulthart.
- Ross—Ane Breve Chronicle of the Earlis of Ross, including Notices of the Family of Ross, of Balnagown. Edinb. 1850, 4^o. Privately printed.
- A genealogical account of the Rosses of Dalton in the County of Dumfries, from their first settlement in Scotland, to the year 1851, by Geo. Parker Knowles. Lond. 1855, 8^o. Privately printed.
- I. Ross di Sicilia. Cenni Storici e Genealogici, per il Cav. G. B. Di Crollanza. Pisa, 1878, 8^o.
- Ross, Viscount, see Parsons.
- Rossi—Historia de Rossi Parmigiani, by V. Carrari. Ravenna, 1581, 8^o.
- Rostaing—Recueil mémorial des Lettres Patentes du changement de nom du chasteau et comté de Bury en Blaisois en comté de Rostaing, etc., avec blasons. Paris, 1656, 4^o.
- Trophées médailliques des seigneurs de Rostaing, par Henry Chesneau. Paris, 1661, fol.
- Rothschild—Notice sur la Famille de Rothschild (par Mayer), publiée dans les *Archives des hommes du jour*, par M M. Tisseron et de Quincy. Paris, 1846, 8^o.
- The Rothschilds: The Financial Rulers of Nations, by John Reeves. Lond. 1887.
- Rotours—Notice historique sur la Maison de Rotours, extraite de l'*Ann. de la Nobl. de France*, par Borel d'Haute-rive. Paris, 1853, 18^o.
- Roucy—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Roucy et de Roye, par P. Moret de la Fayolle. Paris, 1675, 12^o.
- Table généalogique de la Maison de Roye et comtes de Roucy, par David Blondel. No date, fol.
- Rouer—Families de la France coloniale. Les Rouer de Villeray, par M. Margry. Paris, 1851, 8^o.
- Rous—Several pedigrees and genealogical notes of the family of Rous and Roos. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Roussillon, see L'Aubespain.
- Routard—La Maison et Famille de Routard, par Richard Routart. Brux. 1688, 4^o.
- Rouvroy, see also Croix.
- Rouvroy—La Généalogie de la Maison de Rouvroy, par Pierre d'Hozier. Paris, 1632, fol.
- Roux—Explication de l'Épitaphe, etc. à la memoire de M. Claude le Roux, baron d'Acquigny, etc. [This work contains the genealogy and arms of the family.] Rouen, 1692, 4^o.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de le Roux, par Pierre d'Hozier. No date, 4^o.
- Rouxel—Étude Historique et Généalogique sur les Rouxel de Médavy Grancey, par Victor Des Diguères. Paris, 1870, 8^o.
- Roxburghe, Dukedom, see Innes; Ker.
- Row—Memoirs of the Family of Row, by James Maidment. Edin. 1828. 4^o. 40 copies privately printed.
- Rowallane—The Historie and Descent of the House of Rowallane, written in or prior to 1657, by Sir William Mure. Glasgow, 1825, 8^o.
- Rowe—"Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," i. 162, 166. New Series, ii. 252.
- "The descent, armes, and pedigree of the ancient Famelye of A-rowe or Rowe in the county of Kent, proued of old Records, Deeds, and Monuments," with coloured arms, Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,797.

- Rowley—Pedigree of Admiral Sir William Rowley, with some account of his Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Roy—Généalogie de la Maison le Roy, conseiller au parlement de Rouen. Paris, 1693, 4^o.
- Généalogie de la Maison le Roy, marquis de Valangart et comtes de Barde, extraite du tome 1 des *Arch. général. de la Nobl. de France*, par P. L. Lainé. Paris, 1828, 8^o.
- Royall—The New England Royalls, by Edw. Doubleday Harris. Boston, 1885, 8^o.
- Roye, see Roucy.
- Rubens—Généalogie de P. P. Rubens et de sa Famille, par L. J. Vêrachter. Anvers, 1840, 8^o.
- Rucellai—Genealogia e Storia della Famiglia Rucellai. By Luigi Passerini. Firenze, 1861, 8^o.
- Rüdinger—Original patent of nobility and arms, granted by the Emperor Joseph I. to Caspar Rüdinger, with the additional title of Von Rudingsfels. 1710. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1502.
- Ruggles—Pedigree of Ruggles of Essex, 1547 to 1827, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Ruglen—Claim of William, Earl of Ruglen, to be Earl of Cassilis. *Sessional Papers*, Mar. 1760—Feb. 1761.
- Runnels—A Genealogy of Runnels and Reynolds Families in America; with Records and brief Memorials of the Earliest Ancestors, and of many of their Descendants, by M. T. Runnels. Boston, 1873, 8^o.
- Rusca—Istoria della Famiglia Rusca, by Onorato Rusca. Vercelli, 1665, 4^o.
- Il Rusco overo Historia della Famiglia Rusca, by R. Rusca. Venetia, 1680, 4^o.
- Casato Rusca o Rusconi Tavole genealogici con Appendice alle Memorie storiche, by Lodi. Bologna, 1877, fol.
- Rush—Pedigrees of the Rush Families of Surrey and Suffolk, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Rushbrooke—Genealogical notes respecting the Family of Rushbrooke, of Rushbrooke Hall, with pedigree. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Russell, see also Cromwell.
- Russell—Collection of genealogical papers relating to the Russell Family of Bedford. Woburn Abbey.
- The Russells. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, ii. 25.
- The Bedford Family. "Stories of Old Families," by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878, 8^o.
- The Origin and Genealogy of the Russell Family. See Stephen Dodd's "History of Woburn," 1818, pp. 72—80.
- An Historical Account of the Original and Rise of the Russells, Earls of Bedford. Lond. 1684, 12^o.
- Anecdotes of the House of Bedford, from the Norman Conquest, to the present time. Lond. (circa 1800), 8^o.
- Historical Memoirs of the House of Russell, by J. H. Wiffen. 2 vols. Lond. 1833. 8^o.
- A sketch of the History of the House of Russell, by David Ross. Liverpool, 1848, 8^o.
- The Russells, of Bermondsey and Sydenham. See "Gentleman's Magazine," vol. 54, p. 888.
- Russell pedigrees with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Arms of families of the name of Russell, in the handwriting of Gregory King. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,690, f. 28.
- Genealogy of that Branch of the Russell Family, which comprises the Descendants of John Russell, of Woburn, Massachusetts, 1640—1878, by John Russell Bartlett. Providence, 1879. 8^o. Privately printed.
- Notes on the Richardson and Russell Families, by James Kimball of Salem. Salem, 1880. 8^o.
- Rust—Pedigree of the Rust family of Stowmarket, with genealogical notes and copy of the will of John Rust, 1775, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19147.
- Rutgers—The Rutgers Family of New York, by Ernest H. Crosby. New York, 1886, 8^o.
- Rutherford, see also Thomas.
- Rutherfords of that Ilk. By Thomas H. Cockburn Hood. Printed for private circulation, 4^o.

- Rutherford—Claim of Alexander Rutherford to the title of Lord Rutherford. *Sessional Papers*, Dec. 1761—Mar. 1762.
- Ruthin, Barony of, see Longevile.
- Rutter Pedigree. Single sheet. See also "The Reliquary," Vol. XIII.
- Ryder—Life of Mrs. A. F. Ryder, a centenarian, also a list of her Ancestors and Descendants, by John H. Ryder. Boston, 1888, 16°.
- Rye—Généalogie de la Maison de Rye, par Julius Chifflet. 1664, fol.
- An Account of the Family of Rye, by Walter Rye. Lond. 1876, 8°.
- Ryedale, see Riddell.
- Ryland—Rylands of the Rylands, within West Houghton, co. Lancaster, by J. Paul Rylands. Reprinted from the "Genealogist," for July, 1880; pp. 9.
- Rys—Emblazoned pedigrees of Rys ap David ap Ithel, and of Thomas ap Rys and of Alice Tanad his wife, parchment rolls, 17th century. Hengwrt MSS. 425 and 426, at Peniarth.
- Sablé—Histoire de Sablé, première partie, généalogie des maisons de Sablé et de Craon, avec des remarques et des preuves, par Ménage. Paris, 1683. fol.
- Sabin—The Sabin Family of America. The four Earliest Generations, by the Rev. Anson Titus. Weymouth, Mass. 1882. 8°.
- Sackville—Pedigree of the family of Sackville, Earls of Dorset, to the children of Richard, third Earl, 1622. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,844 A.
- Sackville pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Grants and Patents to the House of Sackville, with other evidences to prove their Pedigree. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 9. Pe.
- Memoirs of the Noble Family of Sackville, by A. Collins. Lond. 1741, 8°.
- A Topographical Sketch of Knole, Co. Kent, with a Brief Genealogy of the Sackville Family, by J. Bridgman. Lond. 1797. 8°. Other editions, the last in 1817.
- Genealogical History of the Sackville Family. See "Guide to Knole House," by J. H. Brady. Sevenoaks, 1839. 12°.
- Sackville—Sackville Family. Historical Notices of the Parish of Withyham in the County of Sussex, with a Description of the Church and Sackville Chapel. Lond. 1857. 4°.
- Case of the Rt. Hon. Reginald Windsor Sackville, Earl de la Warr, claiming the Barony of Buckhurst, co. Sussex. 1876 pp. 33.
- Minutes of Evidence on the Buckhurst Peerage Claims. *Sessional Papers*, 1876.
- Safford, see Robinson.
- Sage—Genealogical Record of the Descendants of David Sage, a native of Wales; born 1639, and one of the first settlers of Middletown, Connecticut, 1652. [By E. L. Sage.] Middletown, Conn. 1878, 8°.
- Sailhas—Généalogie de la Maison de Sailhas, avec blason. Auch, 1858, 4°.
- St. Amour, see L'Aubespain.
- St. Astier—Généalogie historique de la Maison de Saint-Astier, extraite du tome xvii du *Nobil. univ. de France*, par Courcelles. Paris, 1820, 12°.
- St. Aulaire—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de St. Aulaire du nom de Beau-poil en Limosin, etc., par Antoine de Sainet-Aulaire. Paris, 1652, fol.
- St. Chamond—Généalogie de la Maison de Saint-Chamond, par Maurice de Boissieu. *Société de la Diana*. Recueil de Memoirs, tom. IX. Montbrison, 1873, 8°.
- St. Clair, see also Sinclair.
- St. Clair—Genealogy of the Saintclaires of Rosslyn, by Father R. A. Hay. Edinb. 1835, 4°. Only 120 copies printed.
- Memoir on the Genealogy and Succession of the St. Clairs of Roslyn, by Alex. Sinclair. *The Archaeological Journal*, xiii, 392. Lond. 1856, 8°.
- The Case of Charles St. Clair, Esq., claiming the title of Lord St. Clair. 1782, folio.
- St. Colombe—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Sainte-Colombe et autres Maisons alliées, par Cl. L. A. P. (Claude le Laboureur). Lyon, 1673, 8°.
- St. Gelais—Notice littéraire sur la famille Saint-Gelais, par J. F. E. Castaigne. Angoulême, 1836, 12°. Only 100 copies printed.

- St. George—Claim of the Right Hon. Dennis St. George, Baron Dunsandle and Clanconal, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 211 of 1849.
- St. Hermine—Généalogie de la Maison de Saint-Hermine. Par. 1780, 8^o.
- Saintignon, Maison de, par l'abbé J. J. Bouvier. Nancy, 1778, 4^o.
- St. John, see Cromwell; Mildmay.
- St. Mauris—Généalogie historique de la Maison de Saint-Mauris, du comté de Bourgogne, par C. E. P., M^{is} de Saint-Mauris. 1830, fol.
- St. Medardo—Stemmata et Genealogia vetustissimarum et clarissimarum familiarum de Sancto Medardo, et de Armin, Dominorum de Osgodby, Co. Lincoln, 1601. The arms are well drawn and coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4783.
- St. Nicholas—Collectanea quædam de Antiquitate et Prosapia Sti. Nicholai, in Com. Canc. Her. Coll. Philipot MS. 20, Pd.
- St. Phalle—Essai généalogique sur la Maison de Saint-Phalle, par le chev. Gougenot des Mousseaux. Coulommiers, 1861, 4^o.
- St. Simon—Table généalogique pour faire voir que la Maison de S. Simon descend par femmes de la royale Maison de France, par Pierre d'Hozier. Paris, 1631, fol. Another in 1632.
- Genealogia de la antiqua familia y casa de San Simon, by D. Juan Verdier de Portdeguy. Madrid, 1808, fol.
- Sales—Le Pourpris historique de la Maison de Sales de Thorenc en Genevois, par Ch. Aug. de Sales. Annessy, 1659, 4^o.
- Histoire de la très ancienne et illustre Maison de St. François de Sales, évêque et prince de Genève, par Nic. de Hauteville. Paris, 1669, 4^o.
- Généalogie de la Famille de Sales, by A. D. [Alphonse Despine.] Anney, 1870? single sheet.
- Salignac—Généalogie de la Maison de Salignac-Fenelon, extract des *Arch. geneal. et hist. de la Nob. de France*, pub. par P. L. Lainé. Paris, 1844, 8^o.
- Saligné, Famille de, par Léon Audé. 1858, 8^o.
- Salisbury, Earls of, see also Montacute.
- Salisbury—Genealogical and Historical Account of the ancient Earldom of Salisbury, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1832, 8^o.
- Annals and Antiquities of Lacock Abbey, with Memorials of Ela, Countess of Salisbury, and of the Earls of Salisbury, and of the Houses of Salisbury and Longspe, &c. By W. L. Bowles, and J. G. Nichols. Lond. 1835, 8^o.
- The Earldom of Salisbury, by John Gough Nichols, Esq. See "Proceedings of the Archæological Institute of Great Britian," held at Salisbury, 1849.
- Marriage Settlement of the Earl of Salisbury and the daughter of Lord Cobham, 1589, with sketches of the lives and pedigrees of the parties to the deed, edited by C. E. Bowles. Lond. 1889, 4^o.
- Salle—Histoire de la maison des Salles, originaire de Béarn, depuis son établissement en Lorraine, par Dom. Aug. Calmet. Nancy, 1716, fol.
- Généalogie de la Salle, originaire du pays et comté de Soule en Gascogne, par le Métayer, et attestée par Lacroix. Paris, 1774, fol.
- Salter—First Families of Old Monmouth. Salter Family, by J. E. Stillwell. New York (1882), 8^o.
- Memorial Services and Notices of George William Salter of Washington, D.C. With an Appendix containing a Genealogy of G. W. Salter. Washington, 1882, 8^o.
- Saltonstall pedigree, by G. D. Phippen. Boston, 1857; and Add MS. 19148, Brit. Mus.
- Saltoun—Claim of Lord Saltoun to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, E of 1856.
- Salisbury—The Genealogy or Perdegrey of John Salusbury, gent. one of his Ma'ties poore knights of Windsor, descended from the worthy famely of Salusbury of Lewney, w'thin the County of Denbighe, etc. 1622 and 1627. Parchment rolls. Hengwrt MSS. 423 and 424, at Peniarth.
- Testimonial to the Descent of Foulke Salusbury, and his Claim to be

- entitled a Gentleman. See 5th Annual Report of the Oxford *Heraldic Society*. Oxford, 1839, 8°.
- Salvaing—Généalogie de la Maison de Salvaing, par Denis Salvaing de Boissieu. Grenoble, 1683, 12°.
- Relation des principaux événements de la vie de Salvaing de Boissieu ; suivie d'une critique de sa généalogie, etc., par Alfred de Terrebasse. Lyon, 1850, 8°.
- Salvarola—Memorie sopra la Famiglia di Signori Altani, Conti di Salvarola. Venezia, 1717, 4°.
- Salvin—The Salvin Family. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxx, 116.
- Sampson, see also Giles.
- Sampson—Collections relating to the Sampson Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Genealogical Memoirs of the Sampson Family in America, from the arrival of the Mayflower in 1620 to the present time, by John Adams Vinton. Boston, 1864, 8°.
- Sanborn—Genealogy of the Sanborn Family, by N. Sanborn. Boston, 1856, 8°.
- The Sanborns of England and America, by V. C. Sanborn. Concord, Mass. 8°. pp. 11.
- Sancroft—An Account of Archbishop Sancroft, with a pedigree of the Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- The Sancroft Family, by the Rev. John Jas. Raven. Privately printed, 1889, 8°.
- Sandford—Notes and Arms of the Sandford Family. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," Vol. xxx, 116—118.
- Sands—Descent of Comfort Sands and of His Children. With Notes on the Families of Ray, Thomas, Guthrie, Alcock, Palgrave, Cornell, Dodge, Hunt, Jessup. New York, 1886, 8°.
- Sandys, see Temple.
- Sanger, see also Adams.
- Sanger—Genealogy of the Descendants of Richard Sanger, the Puritan, by Rev. Abner Morse. Boston, 1851, 8°.
- Sangro—I' Historia della Famiglia di Sangro, by Filiberti Campanile. Napoli, 1618, fol.
- Sankey—Memorials of the Family of Sankey, A.D. 1207—1880, printed from the Genealogical Collection of Clement Sankey of Eaglesbush, Neath. Privately printed, 1880, 8°.
- The Sankey Pedigrees. Swansea, 1880, 8°. Printed for private circulation.
- Sanois, see La Motte Geffard.
- Sanson—Memoirs of the Sansons, from private notes and documents, 1688—1847. Edited by Henry Sanson. 2 vols. London, 1876, 8°.
- Sanuta—Istoria della Famiglia Sanuta, by Zabarella. Padua, 1679, 4°.
- Sapy—Some Account of the Family of Sapy. See "The Picards," etc. Lond. 1878, 8°.
- Sargent, Large tabular pedigree, by Sam. Andrews. Boston, 1851.
- Genealogy of the Sargent Family, Descendants of William, of Malden, Mass., by Aaron Sargent. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- Col. Paul Dudley Sargent of Sullivan, Maine. Bangor, 1887, 8°.
- [This work contains a genealogical record of the descendants of Col. Sargent.]
- Sarsfield—The Family of Sarsfield. By the Rev. Richard Caulfield. "Herald and Genealogist," ii. 205—215.
- Sartiges—Généalogie de la Maison de Sartiges, extraite du 6° vol. du *Nobiliaire d'Auvergne*, par J. B. Bouillet. Clermont—Ferrand, 1852, 8°.
- Sassenage—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Sassenage, branche des anciens comtes de Lion et de Forests, par Nic. Chorier. Grenoble, 1669, 12°. Another edition, Lyon, 1672. Reprinted at Paris in 1696.
- Sassi—Albero della famiglia de Sassi, by C. F. P. D. [H. Curtife.] Rome? 15? single sheet.
- Saulx, see also Mortemar.
- Saulx—Généalogie des seigneurs de Saulx, au duché de Bourgogne. 1633, 8°.
- Saumery, Famille de, par Léon de Rossi. Paris, 1856, 8°.
- Saunderson—Collections for the Pedigrees of the Family of Saunderson, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 31,013 ; 31,014.

- Saussaye—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de la Saussaye, par Alonso Péan. Lyon, 1860, 4^o.
- Sauvage—Notice biographique sur la Maison Sauvage de Saint-Marc, par Jean de Soisy. Paris, 1851, 8^o.
- Savage—Pedigree of the Savages, from John the Savage Lord of Stansby, 4 Edw. II, with the Arms emblazoned. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 8.
- The Pedigree of Jhon Savage, Earl Rivers, 1582, with the arms emblazoned. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Lans. Roll 7.
- The Ancient and Noble Family of the Savages of the Ards, with sketches of English and American Branches of the House of Savage. Compiled from Historical Documents and Family Papers, and Edited by G. F. A. Lond. 1888, 4^o.
- Savery—The Savery Families of America (Savory and Savery). By A. W. Savary. Boston, 1887, 8^o.
- Savile—The Early Ecclesiastical History of Dewsbury, by J. B. Greenwood; with an Account of the Savile Family, of Lupset, Thornhill and Howley, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter. Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- The Savile Family. See "Watson's History of Halifax."
- Memoirs of the House of Saville, by Robert Samber of New Inn, Gent. A.D. 1717. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 204.
- Pedigree of the Family of Saville, down to 1732. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, p. 37.
- Savonarola—La Casa di Fra. G. Savonarola in Ferrara, by L. N. Cittadella. Fer. 1873, 8^o.
- Savonnières—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Savonnières en Anioy. Où la plupart des Genealogies de ses Alliances sont représentées; avec les Blasons des Armes, par L. Trincant. Poitiers, 1638, 4^o.
- Savoy, House of, see also Lorraine.
- Savoy—Chronique de Savoye, avec les Figures de toutes les Alliances des Mariages qui se sont faits en la Maison de Savoye, par Guill. Paradin. Lion, 1561, folio.
- Savoy—Apologie Française pour la serennissime Maison de Savoye contre les scandaleuses invectives intitulées: Première et Seconde Savoysienne, par R. P. Monod. Chambery, 1631, 4^o.
- Corona Reale di Savoia, by F. A. Chiesa, 2 vols. Cuneo, 1655, 4^o.
- Histoire Genealogique de la Royale Maison de Savoye, justifiée par les Preuves autentiques; enrichée de plusieurs portraits, seaux, monnoys, sepultures, et armoiries; avec une table, par Samuel Guichenon. 2 vols, Lyon, 1660, fol. Nouvelle édition, 4 vols. Turin 1778—80, fol.
- L'Histoire de la Maison Royale de Savoye, par T. Blanc. 3 vols. Lyon, 1668, 8^o.
- Abregé de l'Histoire de la Royale Maison de Savoye, par T. Blanc. Lyon, 1693, 8^o.
- Cronologia de Principi della Real Casa di Savoia. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 133.
- Memoirs of the Royal House of Savoy. Shewing by what maxims and policy that family has arrived to its present grandeur. Lond. 1707, 8^o.
- Mémoires Historiques sur la Maison Royale de Savoie, avec Tables Genealogiques, par Beauregard, 3 vols. Turin, 1816, 8^o.
- Traité Publics de la Royale Maison de Savoie. 8 vols. Turin, 1836—61, 4^o.
- Tavole Genealogiche della Real Casa di Savoia, da Filice Carrone. Torino, 1837, 4^o.
- Les Princes de la Maison Royale de Savoie, par Edouard Marie de Barthelémy. Paris, 1860, 12^o.
- Histoire de la Maison de Savoie, par Mme. la Princesse Christine Trivulce de Belgiojoso. Paris, 1860.
- Le Illustri Alleanze della Real Casa di Savoia, colla descrizione delle feste nuziali celebrate in Torino, cenni genealogico—storico—descrittivi, by Leone Tettoni and Maurizio Marocco. Torino, 1868. 8^o.
- Casa di Savoia. Memoria di Gherardo Ghirardini. Bologna, 1877. 8^o.
- Savoy—Soissons, see Rochefoucauld.

- Sawin—Summary notes concerning John Sawin and his posterity, by Thomas E. Sawin. Wendell, 1866. 8°.
- Sawyer—Golden Wedding. Fiftieth Anniversary of the Marriage of Jesse Sawyer and Elizabeth Goodell, Feb. 11, 1869, Belvidere, Illinois. With Notices of the Family since 1839. Utica, N.Y. 1869. 8°.
- A Genealogy of some of the Descendants of William Sawyer of Newbury, Mass., embracing ten Generations and one hundred and seven families, by Nathaniel Sawyer and Jos. B. Walker. Manchester, N.H. 1889, 8°.
- Saxe-Coburg—Prince Albert's Ancestry : a brief Historical account of the Dukedom and Ducal-House of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, by the Rev. Edward Tauserschiedt. Lond. 1840, 12°.
- Histoire de la Maison de Saxe-Cobourg-Gotha, par M. Aug. Scheler [W. Weick.] Brux. 1846, fol.
- Sax-Gotha—History of Ernestus the Pious, first Duke of Sax-Gotha, and Bernard the Great, Duke of Sax-Weimar ; with a short history of John William, Prince of Gotha ; and Genealogical Tables of the House of Sax-Gotha. 1740, 8°.
- Saxony—The House of Saxony, tracing the descent of the present branches, with a Memoir of Prince Leopold (afterwards King of the Belgians), by Fred. Shoberl. Lond. 1816, 8°.
- Say—Collection respecting the Family of Say, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Saye and Sele, Barony of, see Twistleton.
- Sayer, see also Sears.
- Sayer—Collection respecting the Sayer Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Sayve, see Croix.
- Sayward—The Sayward Family ; being the History and Genealogy of Henry Sayward of York, Maine, and his Descendants. With a brief account of other Saywards in America, by C. A. Sayward. Ips. Mass. 1890, 8°.
- Scales—Pedigree and genealogical notes of the Scales Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Scales, Barony of, see Tempest.
- Scaliger—Genealogia Scaligera, by Cris. Bronzini. [Rome 1608], single sheet.
- Arche degli Scaligeri, presso Santa Maria Antica in Verona. [Verona, 1845 ?] single sheet.
- Seals—Origen, Casa y Familia de Seals o de la Scala, etc. by Seals y Salzedo (Diego de). Valencia, 1681, fol.
- Seamus Genealogy, by Christopher Teeling MacCreedy. Dublin [1873] single sheet.
- Schenck—The Rev. William Schenck, his Ancestry and his Descendants, compiled by A. D. Schenck. Washington, 1883, 8°.
- Schenk—Memoir of Johannes Schenk, the Progenitor of the Rushwick, L. I. Family of Schenk, by P. L. Schenk. Flatbush, L. I. 1876.
- Scherihaven, Pedigree of the Family, with emblazoned Coats of Arms. MS. 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Schidlovicz. (Dzialynski, T. Comes) Liber Geneosus Illustris Familie Schidlovicic. Kornik, 1848, fol. Privately printed.
- Schomberg—Splendor Familie Schombergicæ in Nuptiis Heslerio-Schombergicis, by P. M. Sagittarius. Alterburgi, (1676.) 4°.
- Schönberg—Geschichte des Geschlechtes von Schönberg Meissnischen Stammes, von Alb. Fraustadt and Bern. von Schönberg. 3 vols, Leip. 1869–1878, 8°.
- Schooff—Table généalogique de la Famille de Schooff, par Azevedo Coutinho y Bernal, 1753 ? folio.
- Schot—Douglas, see De Backer.
- Schuyler Family. By Joel Munsell. Privately printed from the New York *Gen. and Biog. Record*, 1874 8°.
- Schwenkenfelder—Genealogical Records of the Descendants of the Schwenkenfelders, who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1733, 1734, 1736, 1737. From the German of the Rev. Belthasar Heebner, and from other sources, by the Rev. Reuben Kriebel. Manayunk, 1879. 8°.
- Schwerin—Allgemeine Geschichte des Geschlechtes von Schwerin von Dr. L. Gollmert, Wilhelm Grafen und Leonard Grafen von Schwerin. 3 vols. Berlin, 1878, fol.

Scipio—Dissertation sur l'arbre genealogique de la Famille des Scipions, by Louis Dutens. London, 1787? 8°.

—Les Nuits Romaines au Tombeau des Scipions; ouvrage traduit de l'Italian [of A. Verri], avec notes. 2 vols. Paris [1812.]. 12°.

—Memoirs of the Life of the Elder Scipio Africanus, with Pedigree, Notes and Illustrations, 1817, 8°.

—Die Kriege der Scipionen in Spanien 536—548 A.U.C. By Johann Frantz, of Munich. München, 1883. 8°.

Scorraille—Table généalogique de la Maison de Scorraille, par. Mon. du Bovechet. Paris, 1681, fol.

Scorza—Arbor sive Genealogia Familiæ Scortizæ. A. Scortizæ, cum Supplementis B. Ferrari. Neapoli, 1611, fol.

—Albero o genealogia della Famiglia Scorza tradotta dal dottor P. Vincenti, con Soppimenti di B. Ferrari ed aggiuntione fatta dal P. Vincenti. Neapoli, 1612, fol.

Scott—A true history of several families of the name of Scot, of Roxburgh and Selkirk, etc., by Walter Scot, of Satchells. Edinb. 1688, 4°. Other editions in 1776 and 1786.

—Pedigree of Scott of Stokoe, compiled by William Scott, Newcastle, 1783, 8°. 2nd edition, 1827, 4°. 3rd edition, London, 1852, 8°.

—Pedigree of the Scott Family, of Stokoe, 1882. Reprinted from the original edition of 1783.

—Letters of William Scott, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, father of Lords Stowell and Eldon. With a pedigree of the family of Scott. Newcastle Reprints, vol. 2, by M. A. Richardson. 1849, 8°.

—Antiquity of the name of Scott, with brief historical notes, by Martin B. Scott. Cleveland, 1869.

—Memorials of the Family of Scott, of Scotts-Hall, Kent, by J. R. Scott. Lond. 1876, 4°.

—The Scott Monuments in Bra-bourne Church, by Mr. James R. Scott. *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. 10. Lond. 1876, 8°.

Scott—Scott Family. See Border Memories; or, Sketches of prominent Men and Women of the Border, by Walter Riddell Carre. Edinb. 1876, 8°.

—Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Sir Walter Scott, Bart., of Abbotsford; with a Reprint of his Memorials of the Haliburtons, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Printed for the *Royal Historical Society*, 1877, 8°.

—The Scotts of Buccleuch. Memoirs, Muniments, etc. with illustrations, by William Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1878, 4°.

—Dorothea Scott, otherwise Gotherson and Hogben. Annotated by G. D. Scull. Oxford, 1882, 4°.

—Dorothea Scott, otherwise Gotherson and Hogben, of Egerton House, Kent, 1611—1680. [With four tabular pedigrees.] A new and enlarged edition, by G. D. Scull. Oxford, 1883, 8°. Printed for private circulation.

—Upper Teviotdale and the Scotts of Buccleuch. In progress, 1887.

—Claim of Hugh Scott, Esq., to be Baron of Polewart. *Sessional Papers*, 45 of 1831.

Seranton—A Genealogical register of the descendants of John Seranton of Guilford, Conn., by the Rev. E. Seranton. Hartford, U.S., 1855, 8°.

Serase—Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Serase, by Mark Anthony Lower. Lond. 1856, 8°. See also *Sussex Archæological Collections*, vol. viii.

Scripps—History of the Scripps Family, by James E. Scripps. Detroit, 1882, 12°. Printed for private circulation.

Scrivener—Copies of the Grant of Arms to Ralph Scrivener of Ipswich, 1576, his will, 1607; and the wills of Thomas, John, and Charles Scrivener, of Sibton; together with a pedigree and notes of the Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.

Serope—The Serope and Grosvenor Roll, edited by Sir N. H. Nicolas. 2 vols. Lond. 1832, 8°. Privately printed.

—A Collation of the First Volume of Sir N. H. Nicolas' Edition of the Serope and Grosvenor Roll. Reprinted from the "Cheshire Sheaf." 1879.

- Scrope—History of the Family of Scrope. See "The History of Castle Combe, by G. P. Scrope. Lond. 1852, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Collections relating to the Ancient and Noble Family of Scrope, of Castle-Combe. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28,205—28,213; and Add. Charters 18207—18556.
- Scrope pedigree, with abstracts of the wills of John, Lord Scrope, and Lady Anne Scrope, 1494 and 1498. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- The Scrope Family. See "Archæologia," xvi. 342—346.
- Case of Simon Thomas Scrope, claiming to be Earl of Wiltes, 1859. Folio, pp. 19, and folding Pedigree.
- Additional Case of Simon Thomas Scrope, claiming to be Earl of Wiltes. Folio, pp. 47, and folding Pedigree. 1859.
- Claim of Simon Thomas Scrope to be Earl of Wiltes. *Sessional Papers*, K of 1862; B of 1863; B of 1865; E of 1867; A of 1868-9; 100 and 101 of 1868-9.
- Scudamore—A View of the Ancient and Present State of the Churches of Door, Home Lacy and Hempstead, endow'd by the Right Honourable John, Lord Viscount Scudamore; With some Memoirs of that Ancient Family, and an Appendix of Records and Letters, relating to the same Subject, by Matthew Gibson. Lond. 1727, 4^o.
- Letters and Papers relating to the Family of Scudamore of Home-Lacy, in Herefordshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 11,041—11,059; 11,689; 11,816.
- Charters and Deeds relating to the Estates of the Family of Scudamore in Co. Hereford, from Hen. III. to 1698. Brit. Mus. Add. Charters 1308 to 1371; 1813 to 1973.
- Notes of the Scudamore Family. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. xxix, 66.
- Scull—Genealogical Notes relating to the Family of Scull. Compiled by G. D. Scull. Private impression, 1876, 4^o.
- Seagrave—Genealogy, Biography and History. Genealogy of the Seagrave Family, from 1725—1881, as descended from John and Sarah Seagrave, who came from England. With several Appendices, by Daniel Seagrave. Worcester, 1881, 8^o.
- Sears—Pictures of the Olden Time, as shown in the fortunes of a family of the Pilgrims. With a genealogy [of the family of Sayer or Sears], by Edmund Hamilton Sears. Boston, U.S. 1857, 8^o.
- Pictures of the Olden Time, etc. With a genealogy of the family of Sayer or Sears, by E. H. Sears. Private edition. Boston, 1857, 8^o.
- Some Doubts concerning the Sears Family, by Samuel Pearce May. Boston, 1886, 8^o.
- The Descendants of Richard Sares (Sears) of Yarmouth, Mass., 1638—1888. With an appendix containing some notices of other Families by the name of Sears, by Sam. P. May. Albany, 1890, 8^o.
- Searston Family of Colechester, England, by David Sears. Boston, U.S. 1855, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Seaver—The Seaver Family. A genealogy of Robert Seaver of Roxbury, Mass. and some of his descendants, by Wm. Blake Trask. Boston, 1872, 4^o.
- Seckford—Pedigree and notes of the Seckford Family, with copy of the will of Dorothy Seckford of Seckford Hall, 1672. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Sefton—Sketch of the House of Stanley, and the House of Sefton, by D. Ross. Lond. 1848, 8^o.
- Segrave pedigree, with copious notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Genealogy of the Family of Segrave, Barons of Caloughden. *Illuminated*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Segrave, Barony, see Stourton.
- Sequier—Histoire Généalogique de la tres noble, et illustre famille des Sequiers. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4938.
- Carte de la généalogie de la Maison des Segviers, depuis l'an 1129. Paris, 1642, fol.
- Selby—Statement of Facts of the Lawful Coheireses of John Selby, laying claim

- to property in the possession of William Selby Lowndes, by Th. Selby Bettle. Greenwich, 1822, 4^o.
- Selby—Selbyana. An Attempt to Elucidate the Origin and History of a once considerable Family in the County of Buckingham, Selby of Wavendean. Carlisle, 1825, 8^o.
- Selden—Calvin Selden of Lyme and his children. With a genealogy of the Descendants of Calvin Selden, by Daniel C. Eaton. New Haven, 1877, 8^o. Not published.
- Selwyn, see Oliver.
- Semple — Genealogical History of the Family of Semple, from 1214 to 1888. Compiled and arranged by Wm. Alex. Semple, of Broad Brook, Conn. Hartford, Conn. 1888, 8^o.
- Senareclens—Genealogische diductie voor Ch. P. de Senareclens de Grancy, by P. J. Ridder van der Does de Bijde. Privately printed, 1873, 4^o.
- Senectere—Les origines de Clairmont, par Jean Savaron, augmentees de remarques, notes, et recherches curieuses; ensemble des genealogies de l'ancienne maison de Senectere, etc., par P. Durand. Paris, 1662, fol. First edition, Clairmont, 1607, 8^o.
- Sénécterre—Genealogie de la Maison de Sénécterre, par F. Fayon. Lyon, 1688, 4^o.
- Serièrre—Notice historique sur la Famille de Serière, seigneurs de la Sagne, etc., en Languedoc. Extraite de *l'Ann. de la Nobl. de France*, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1854, 8^o.
- Seton—An Historical Genealogy of the ancient and noble House of Seton, by Sir Richard Maitland, 1545, enlarged by Alexander, Viscount Kingston, 1687. Advocate's Lib. Edinburgh.
- Genealogy and history of the illustrious house and surnames of Seton, by Sir Rich. Maitland. Brit. Mus. Harl MS. 6091.
- The history of the House of Seton to the year 1559, by Sir R. Maitland, with the continuation by Alexander, [Seton] Viscount Kingston to 1687. *Maitland Club*. Glasgow, 1829, 4^o. [101 Copies purchased for the *Bannatyne Club*.]
- Seton—Genealogy of the House and Surname of Setoun, by Sir R. Maitland, edited by C. K. Sharpe. Edinb. 1830, 4^o.
- Story of the Setons. "Stories of Old Families," by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878, 8^o.
- Seton of Parbroath in Scotland and America. Printed for private circulation. New York, 1890, 8^o.
- Sévigné — Détails historiques sur les ancêtres, les possessions et les descendants de madame de Sévigné, par Cl. Girault. Paris, 1819, 16^o.
- Sewell—Claim of T. B. D. H. Sewell, Esq., to the Barony of Athenry. *Sessional Papers*, 144 of 1831—2; 203 of 1836.
- Sewster, see Cromwell.
- Seymour—Memoirs of the Life, Family, and Character of Charles Seymour, Duke of Somerset. Lond. 1749, 8^o.
- The Seymours. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, ii. 245.
- Pedigree of the Seymours, including Sturmy, Delaware, etc., with arms, seals, etc. Long roll. Tottenham Park, Libr.
- Seymour pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- The Attorney-General's Report of Sir Edward Seymour's Title to the Dukedom of Somerset, and also of the Petition of Berkeley Seymour, Esq. Claiming the same. 1750, folio.
- Seyssel—Abrégé historique et genealogique de la Maison de Seyssel, par Boudier de Villemort. Paris, 1739, 4^o.
- Sforza—Della Famiglia Sforza, by N. Ratti. 2 vols. Rome, 1795, 4^o.
- Shackford—Capt. John Shackford and his Family by Samuel Shackford. Chicago, Ill. 1889, 8^o.
- Shaftesbury, Earl of—Genealogical Tree, showing the descent of the Earl of Shaftesbury, K.G.; the Earl of Malmesbury; the Lord De Mauley; and Henry Gerard Sturt, by Thos. Parr Henning, Esq. 1868. Single sheet.
- Shakspeare—Pedigrees of the Shaksperes of Essex, and Stratford on Avon, by Charles Augustus Veley. See "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. 3. Colchester, 1863, 8^o.

- Shakspere—Original Memoirs and historical accounts of the families of Shakespeare and Hart, with their coats of arms, continued to the year 1790, by John Jordan. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- Shakspereana Genealogica, by G. R. French. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- The Assignment of Arms to Shakspere and Ardern, 1596—1599, with Introduction, by Stephen Tucker, Somerset Herald. Lond. 1884, 4°.
- Notices of the Shakespeare Family in the Archives of Warwick Castle. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. v. 163.
- Prolegomena and notes relating to Shakespeare and his family, by Joseph Hunter, 19th century. Three volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,494—24,496.
- Shand—Some Notices of the Surname of Shand, particularly in the County of Aberdeen, by G. S. Norwich, 1877, 8°.
- Shardelow pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Sharnburn—*Vetusta Historia Familiæ de Sharnburn*. See Bishop Gibson's "Reliquiæ Spelmanianæ." Oxford, 1698. fol.
- Vetusta Historia Familiæ de Sharnburn*. Ashm. Lib. MS. 1141, art. 5.
- Sharpe—Records of the Sharpe Family in England and America, from 1580 to 1870, by W. C. Sharpe. Seymour, Ct. 1874, 12°.
- Sharpe Genealogy and Miscellany, by W. C. Sharpe. Seymour, Conn. 1880, 12°.
- Sharples—Family Record, etc. of the Sharples Family in North America, by Joseph Sharples. Philadelphia, 1816, 12°.
- Sharpless—Genealogy of the Sharpless Family, descended from John and Jane Sharpless, 1682, together with an Account of the English Ancestry of the Family of Gilbert Cope. Philadelphia, 1887, 4°.
- Shattuck—Memorials of the descendants of William Shattuck, the progenitor of the families in America that have borne his name, by L. Shattuck. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- Shaw—A Genealogical Account of the Highland Families of Shaw, by Alexander Mackintosh Shaw. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- A Biographical Sketch of Robert Gould Shaw (1776—1853). *With a genealogy*. Printed for the Family, 1880, 8°.
- Collection respecting the family of Shaw, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Sheffield—A Character of John Sheffield, late Duke of Buckinghamshire, with an account of the pedigree of the Sheffield family. To which is annexed his Grace's last will and testament. Lond. 1729, 8°.
- Sheldon—An Historical Account of the Family of Sheldon of Weston in Warwickshire, and of Beoley in Worcestershire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29265 f. 215, &c.
- Pedigree of Sheldon of Rowley, Co. Stafford, etc. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- The Sheldon Family, of Worcester. See Berry's History of Guernsey, p. 155.
- The Sheldon Magazine; or, a Genealogical List of the Sheldons in America, with biographical and historical notes, and notices of other families with which they intermarried. By the Rev. Henry Olcott Sheldon. Sidney, 1857, &c. 8°.
- Shelley Memorials, from authentic sources, edited by Lady Shelley. Lond. 1859, 8°. Second edition, 1859; third edition, 1875.
- Pedigree of Percy Bysshe Shelley, certified by Stephen Tucker, Rouge Croix, 1880. Single sheet.
- The Pedigree of Percy Bysshe Shelley, now first given from the Records of the College of Arms, edited by H. Buxton Forman. Privately printed, 1880. 4°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Shelton—Collection relating to the Shelton Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Shepard—Descendants of Edward Shepard, Cambridge, Mass. (1639), by James Shepard, Naman Sheppard, A. E. B. Shepherd. Boston, 1878, 8°.

- Shepard—A Genealogical History of William Shepard, of Fossecut, Northamptonshire, England, and some of his Descendants, by George L. Shepard. Boston, Mass. Salem, Mass, 1886, 8^o.
- Sheppard—Collections relating to the Sheppard Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19148.
- Pedigree of the Family of Sheppard. Lond. 1883, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Sheppards of Minchin Hampton, etc., by W. A. Sheppard. Tabular pedigree, 1887.
- Sheraton—Pedigree of the family of Sheraton, of Co. Durham, with arms in trick, 19th century, large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,186.
- Sherburn—Pedigree of the Family of Sherburn, of Stonyhurst, co. Lancaster. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, p. 41.
- Sheridan—Memoirs of the Right Hon. Richard Brinsley Sheridan, with a particular account of his Family and Connections, by John Watkins. Lond. 1817, 4^o.
- Genealogical Tables of the Families of Sheridan, Lefaun, and Knowles, by Francis Harvey. Lond. 1875, 8^o. Only 40 copies privately printed.
- The Lives of the Sheridans, by Percy Fitzgerald. 2 vols. Lond. 1886, 8^o.
- Sherley, see Shirley.
- Sherman—Records of the Sherman Family, as relating to the Ancestors and Descendants of Benjamin Sherman from Henry Sherman, co. Suffolk, England, by David H. Sherman, 1887, 8^o.
- Sherwen, see Mansell.
- Shieffelin, see Thomas.
- Shillaber—A Family Souvenir. Record of Proceedings at the First Gathering of Descendants of John Shillaber at the Old Homestead, Peabody, Mass. 1877. Boston, 1877, 16^o.
- Shipman, see Fisher.
- Shippen—Genealogy of the Descendants of Dr. Wm. Shippen, the Elder, of Philadelphia, by Robert Buchanan. Washington, 1877, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Descendants of William Shippen. Compiled by Charles R. Hildeburn, Single sheet.
- Shirley—Pedigree of the Family of Sherley, from the Conquest, signed by Cooke and Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 17.
- Genealogical History of the House of Shirley, by Thomastos Caloleimon. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 4023; 4028; 4928.
- Shirley pedigrees, from 1085 to 1825, with abstracts of Shirley wills. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Stemmata Shirleiana; or, the Annals of the Shirley Family, by E. P. Shirley. Lond. 1841, 4^o. 2nd edition, 1873.
- The Sherley Brothers, an historical memoir of the lives of Sir T. Sherley, Sir A. Sherley, and Sir R. Sherley, by one of the same House [E. P. Shirley.] Published by the *Roxburgh Club*. Chiswick, 1848, 4^o.
- Account of the Family of Shirley of Warwickshire, Sussex, etc., by T. Ward. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29265 ff. 186—212 b.
- Case of Rt. Hon. Washington Sewallis Shirley, Earl Ferrers, claiming his Writ of Summons to Parliament, with Pedigree.
- Shorter, see Druce.
- Shrewsbury, Earl of, see also Talbot; Marshall.
- Memoirs of the Countess of Shrewsbury and her descendants. MS. 18th century. Spencer House, St. James's.
- Claim of Bertram Arthur, Earl of Shrewsbury and Waterford, to the Office of Lord High Steward of Ireland.
- Case of the Earl of Shrewsbury on his Claim to the Office of Lord Steward of Ireland, with pedigrees. 1855.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Bertram Arthur, Earl of Shrewsbury and Earl of Waterford, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 162 of 1854; 328 of 1854-5; 284 of 1856; 290 of 1857-8.
- Evidence on the Petition of Henry John Chetwynd, Earl Talbot, claiming the Title, Dignity and Peerage of Earl Shrewsbury, with Pedigrees and Arms. 1857-58.

- Shrewsbury—Case on behalf of Lord Edmund Bernard Fitzalan Howard, by Henry Granville, Duke of Norfolk, his Father and Guardian, and of the Duchess, his Wife, in opposition to the Case of Henry John Chetwynd, Earl Talbot, claiming the Honour and Dignity of Earl of Shrewsbury: with pedigree, 1857—58, fol.
- Minutes of Evidence taken on the petition of Earl Talbot for the Title of Earl of Shrewsbury, and on the petitions in opposition, pedigrees and plates, 1857—8, folio.
- Case and Claim of Henry John, Earl of Shrewsbury, &c. to the Office of Lord High Steward of Ireland, 1863.
- Shuey—History of the Shuey Family in America, from 1732 to 1876, by D. B. Shuey. Lancaster, Pa. 1876, 8°.
- Shuldham pedigree, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Sibley—The Ancestry, Life and Times of Hon. Henry Hastings Sibley, by Nathaniel West. St. Paul, Minn. 1889, 8°.
- Siddons, see Kemble.
- Sidney—Papers of the Family of Sidney, Earls of Leicester, 1559—1685. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 32683.
- The Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, by Robt. Cook, Clarenceaux, King of Arms, copied from the original Roll in the possession of Alex. Nesbitt, Esq., of Hatchford. Privately printed, 1869, 4°.
- Origin of the Family of Sidney, with some account of Sir Henry, Sir Philip, and Mary Sydney, Countess of Pembroke. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxiv. 313—327.
- The Genealogies of sundry Noble Houses whereof Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir to Sir Philip Sidney is descended, 1714. Vellum roll, with arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253 (2).
- Case of Sir John Shelley Sidney, Bart., in relation to the dignity of Baron L'Isle, with an Appendix. 1824, fol.
- Sidney—Claim of Sir John S. Sidney, Bart., to the Barony of De L'Isle. *Sessional Papers*, 140 of 1824; 177 of 1825; 59 of 1826.
- Sievekings—Die Familie Sievekings, von Dr. A. Leesenberg. Berl. 1886, 8°.
- Sigourney, see also Butler; Dawson.
- Sigourney—Genealogy of the Sigourney Family, by H. H. W. Sigourney. Boston [U.S.] 1857, 8°.
- Sill, see also Dawson.
- Sill—Genealogical Chart of the Sill Family, from 1637 to 1855, by Henry A. Sill. Cuyahoga Falls, O. 12 folio sheets.
- Genealogy of the Descendants of John Sill, who settled at Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. Albany, 1859, 12°.
- Silsbee—A Genealogical Account of Henry Silsbee and some of his Descendants, by James A. Emerton. Salem, 1881, 8°.
- Silva—Historia Genealogica de la Casa de Silva, by Don Luis de Salazar y Castro. 2 vols. Madrid, 1685, fol.
- Simiane—Généalogie de la Maison de Simiane, par Saint-Martin d'Arennes. Paris, 1669, fol.
- Généalogie de la Famille Simiane, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, 1672, 4°. Another edition, 1697.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Simiane, par le R. P. Dominique Robert de Briançon. Lyon, 1680, 12°.
- Sims—Genealogy of the Sims Family, by Clifford Stanley Sims. Single sheet.
- Simson, see Fraser.
- Sinclair, see also St. Clair.
- Sinclair—Proof taken by William Sinclair of Ratter, Esq., in the competition of briefs betwixt him and James Sinclair in Riess: With a Tree of the Family of Caithness. Privately printed, 1767. 4°.
- Genealogy of the Sinclair Family, of Ballyrussell, by Christopher Teeling MacCreedy. Dublin, 1867, folio sheet.
- The Earls of Caithness of the Sinclair line, by Geo. M. Sutherland. See the "Celtic Magazine," vol. xiii. &c. Inverness, 1887, 8°.
- The Sinclairs of England. Lond. 1887, 8°.
- Claim of William Sinclair, Esq., to the title of Earl of Caithness. *Sessional Papers*. Feb. 1771—Feb. 1790.

- Siptoft—Memoirs of the Family of Siptoft. See Scrope's "History of Castle Combe." 1852. 4^o.
- Sitsilt—Genealogy of the Sitsilts of Haultereines in Evas, Hereford, in two branches. Sir W. Cecil, Lt. Burghley, and Wm. Sitsilt of Haultereines. *MS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Skeffington—The Skeffingtons of Tunbridge, by Robert Chapman. *Archæologia Cantiana.* vol 10. Lond. 1876, 8^o.
- Skinner—Notes respecting the Family of Skinner, with copy of the will of Henry Skinner of Ipswich, 1739. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19149.
- Skipwith—A Brief Account of the Skipwiths of Newbold, Metheringham and Prestwold, by Fulwar Skipwith. Tunbridge Wells, 1867, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Skitelthorpe—Pedigree of the Family of Skitelthorpe, of Southgate, Middlesex. Single sheet.
- Skrymsher—Memorials of the Skrymsher Family, of Norbury and High Offley. See "Gents, Mag," January, 1809.
- Slafter—Memorial of John Slafter, with a Genealogical Account of his Descendants, by the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1869, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Slane—Barony of, see Bryan; Fleming.
- Sleigh—Pedigree of the Family of Sleigh. 1864. Folio sheet.
- Portraits and Arms of Gervase and Samuel Sleigh, by James Edwyn Cole. See "The Reliquary," vol. viii. Lond. 1868, 8^o.
- Slingsby, see also Coghill.
- Slingsby—Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby, of Scriven, Bart., &c., with a Genealogical Memoir, by Daniel Parsons. Lond. 1836, 8^o.
- Sloane—Account of the Family of Sir Hans Sloane, by himself. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 3984.
- Memoir of Sir Hans Sloane, by Dr. Birch, with pedigree and other papers concerning him. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 4241.
- Slocum—A Preliminary to the Slocum Genealogy, by Charles E. Slocum. Boston, 1880, 8^o.
- Slocum—A Short History of the Slocums, Slocumbs and Slocombs of America, Genealogical and Biographical, from 1637 to 1881, by Chas. Elihu Slocum. Syracuse, N. Y. 1882, 8^o.
- Smith, see also Carrington; Condit; Dawson.
- Smith—Pedigree of the Family of Smith of Queensborough, Co. Leicester, to about 1764. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 14,844, d.
- Pedigrees and evidences of the families of Smith and Smyth, of Suffolk, etc., by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19149.
- Collections relating to Henry Smith, Esq., sometime Alderman of London, etc. Lond. 1800, 8^o.
- Notices relating to Thomas Smith of Campden, and to Henry Smith, Alderman of London, by the late Rev. C. P. Gwilt, B.A. With plates and pedigrees. Lond. 1836, 8^o. Privately printed.
- Family Register of the Descendants of Nathaniel Smith Jr., to which is prefixed some Notices of his Ancestors. Utica, 1849, 12^o.
- Genealogy of the Family of William Smith of Peterboro' N.H. Keene, 1852, 8^o.
- History of the Family of Smith, of Nottingham. By Aug. Smith. Lond. 1861, fol.
- Annals of Smith of Cantley, Balby, and Doncaster, County York, by H. E. Smith. Sunderland, 1878, 4^o.
- A Genealogical Sketch of the Families of Rev. Worthington Smith, D.D., and Mrs. Mary Ann (Little) Smith, of St. Albans, Vt., by Edward Worthington Smith. Chicago, 1878, 8^o.
- Genealogical Records of Wellington Smith and Family, by Wellington Smith, 1889, 4^o.
- A Genealogical History of the Descendants of the Rev. Nehemiah Smith of New London County, Conn., 1638—1888, by B. H. Allen Smith. Brooklyn, 1889, 8^o.
- Grant of Arms in 1499, and of a Crest in 1565, to the Family of Smith, *alias* Heriz, of the County of

- Leicester. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Lond. 1858, 8°.
- Smith—A Booke of y^e armes of most houses of y^e Smithes in England & Germanie. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 578.
- Arms of the several Families of Smith, coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3526.
- Collection of Arms by the name of Smith, 2 vols. Her. Coll. MS. E.D.N. 24.
- The Heraldry of Smith; being a Collection of the Arms borne by, or attributed to, most Families of that Surname in Great Britain, Ireland, and Germany, by H. Sydney Grazebrook. Lond. 1870, 8°.
- The Heraldry of Smith in Scotland, with genealogical annotations, being a Supplement to Grazebrook's Heraldry of Smith. Lond. 1873, 4°.
- Smollett—Account of the Family of Smollett of Bonhill, with a series of Letters hitherto unpublished, by Dr. Tobias Smollett, arranged by J. Irving. Dumbarton, 1859, 4°. 20 Copies printed for private circulation.
- Smyth, see also Currer; Smith.
- Smyth—The Lives of William Smyth, Bishop of Lincoln, and Sir Richard Sutton, Knight, founders of Brasen Nose College, with pedigrees, by R. Churton. Oxford, 1800, 8°.
- Smyth Family of Balynatry in the county of Waterford. Pedigree compiled by Sir Wm. Betham, with a table of the seize quarters, and several royal and noble descents. 1856, 8°.
- Genealogia dell' antica e nobile famiglia Smyth di Ballynatray nella Contea di Waterford, by Sir Wm. Betham. Lucca, 1868, 8°.
- Snelling—Pedigrees of Snelling, of Co. Suffolk, with copy of the will of Barry Snelling, 1722. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Snively — Genealogical Memoranda. Snively, A.D. 1659—A.D. 1882. Compiled and arranged by Rev. William Andrew Snively. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1883, 4°.
- Snowdon, see Thomas.
- Soame—Pedigrees and evidences of the family of Soame, of Norfolk, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Sobremonte—Patent of Charles III. of Spain, granting to Don Joseph de Sobremonte the title of Marquis de Sobremonte, and Visconde del Vall, 1761; with the arms of Sobremonte richly emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,059.
- Soffe, see Meeson.
- Sohier—La veritable origine de la tres-illustre Maison de Sohier, avec une table généalogique de sa ligne principale et directe, etc.; par J. C. D. D. Leyden, 1661, fol.
- Soisson—Les comtes et le comté de Soissons, par Barthélemy. Paris, 1877, 8°.
- Solers, see Giffard.
- Solms—Genealogia Comitum Solmensium dominorum, in Muntzenbergk, etc., by A. O. Billgen. Giesse, 1621, 4°.
- Genealogia das ist: Stammbaum, Geburts oder Geschlechts Register dess Gräflichen Hauses Solms, by A. O. Billgen. Franckfurt am Meyn, 1622, 4°.
- Geschichte des Grafen—und Fürstenhauses Solms, von Rudolph Graf zu Solms-Laubach. Franckfurt am Main, 1865, 8°.
- Somers—The Somers family of White Ladies. See Life of Lord Summers, by R. Cooksey. Worcester, 1791, 4°.
- Papers relating to the Somers Family. Pub. Lib. Camb. MS. Dd. xiv. 25.
- Somerset—The Somersets. See "The great governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, ii, 190.
- Pedigree and genealogical notes of the Family of Somerset. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2146, ff. 14^b—21.
- On the Earls and Dukes of Somerset. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xii, 312—328.
- Somerset, Dukedom of, see Seymour.
- Somerville—Memorie of the Somervilles; being a history of the baronial house of Somerville, by James, Baron Somerville. Edited by Sir Walter Scott. 2 vols. Edinb. 1815, 8°.

- Somerville—Minutes of Evidence of the Rt. Hon. William Meredyth Somerville, Baron Athlumney, claiming a right to Vote at the Elections of Representative Peers of Ireland. 1864.
- Soncino—Annali tipografici dei Soncino, etc. by G. Manzoni. Bologna, 1883, etc. 8^o.
- Dei Soncino, etc., by M. Soave. Ven. 1878, 8^o.
- Sotheron—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Sotheron, of Durham, Northumberland, York, etc., and to the Sept of Mac Manus, by Charles Sotheron. Lond. 1871, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Soubiran—Maison de Soubiran de Campaigno. Notice historique et généalogique, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1874, 8^o.
- Soule—The Soule Family of North Yarmouth and Freeport, Maine, by Dr. Chas. E. Banks and Enos Chandler Soule. Yarmouth, Maine, 1882, 8^o.
- Soultrait—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille Richard de Soultrait. Extrait de l'*Ann. de la Nobl.* de 1851, par Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1851, 12^o.
- Sousa—Theatro historico, genealogico y panegyrico erigido à la immortalidad de la Casa de Sousa; continuada en la linea de los Marquesas de Arronches; con figuras, by Manuel de Sousa Moreyra. Paris, 1694, fol.
- Southampton, Earl of, see Wriothlesley.
- Souther—Memoranda relating to Nathaniel Souther, the First Secretary of the Plymouth Colony, and the Descendants of Joseph Souther of Boston. Springfield, Ill. 1886, 8^o.
- Southesk, Earldom of, see Carnegie.
- Southwell—The Family of Southwell, of Norfolk. See H. Foley's Records of the English Province, 1st series, p. 301.
- Collections relating to the Family of Southwell, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Southwick—Genealogy of the Descendants of Lawrence and Cassandra Southwick, of Salem, Mass., by James M. Caller, and M. A. Ober. Salem, 1881, 12^o.
- Souvre—Généalogie de la Maison de Sovvré, par l'Hermitte de Souliers. Paris, 1665, 4^o.
- Soyecourt—Livres généalogique et chronologique des seigneurs de Soyecourt, par J. A. de Seiglière, marquis de Soyecourt. 1723, 4^o.
- Notice sur la Maison de Soyecourt. Paris, 1845, 8^o.
- Spalding Memorial: a Genealogical History of Edward Spalding, of Massachusetts Bay, and his Descendants, by Samuel J. Spalding. Boston, 1872, 8^o.
- Spalding Memorial and Personal Reminiscences, by Ph. Spalding. Privately printed, 1887, 8^o.
- Spare—Descendants of Samuel Spare. Compiled by John Spare. New Bedford, Mass., 1884, 8^o.
- Spark and Sparke pedigrees, with genealogical notes, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Sparks—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Sparks and Tickell Families, by Reginald S. Boddington. London, 1877, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Sparrow—Pedigrees and evidences of the Family of Sparrow, of Norfolk, Suffolk, &c., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.
- Specott—Pedigree of Specott. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll O, 16.
- Speed, the Antiquary, and his descendants. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxi, 289.
- Spencer, see also Temple.
- Spencer—Grant of Arms by Richemount, otherwise Clarencieux, to John and Thomas Spencer, sons of William Spencer, of the County of Warwick, 26 Nov. 1504. Spencer House, St. James's.
- Letters and Papers relating to the Family of Spencer, or Spenser, of Althorp, Co. Northampton, and Wormleighton, Co. Warwick; 1522—1656. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,079.
- The Genealogy of the ancient and noble Family of Spencer, Earls of Winchester, etc., and Barons of Wormleighton, etc. 1679. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6135.
- Collections concerning the Family of Spencer, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19149.

- Spencer—Coloured drawings, by T. Trotter, of Sepulchral Monuments, with copies of the Inscriptions, of the Spencer Family, from 1522 to 1783, in St. Mary's Church, Great Brington, and in the "Dormitory of the Spencer Family." Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,965.
- The Spencers. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, i. 358.
- Account of the Spencer Family, of Althorp. See "Ædes Althorpianae." Vol. I., by Thos. Frognall Dibden. London, 1822, 4°.
- Spencer Family History and Genealogy, by Robt. C. Spencer of Milwaukee. Privately printed, 1889, obl. 4°.
- Claim of the Hon. Charles Henry Spencer, Baron Garvagh, to Vote at Elections of Representative Peers for Ireland, 1853.
- Spens—Généalogie des Spens de Lathallan, d'origine écossaise, desquels il existe en France deux branches. Bordeaux, 1766, 4°.
- Sphacciotto—Diploma of Doctor and Laureate in Surgery, with armorial bearings, etc., granted to Stamatello Dimitropulo Sphacciotto, 1626. On vellum, with ornamental borders, portrait and arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,727.
- Spicer—Some account of the Spicer Family. See T. Risdon's "Survey of the County of Devon." Lond. 1723, 8°.
- Spinola—Istoria della Famiglia Spinola, descritta dalla sua origine fino al secolo XVI; con tavola Genealogica, ed indice, by M. Deza. Piacenza, 1694, fol.
- Spofford—A Family Record of the Descendants of John Spofford, and Elizabeth his wife, who came from England, and settled at Rowley, in 1638, by Jeremiah Spofford. Haverhill, 1851, 8°.
- A Genealogical Record of Families spelling their name Spofford, Spafford, Spafard, and Spaford, descendants of John Spofford of Yorkshire, and settled at Rowley, Mass., by Dr. J. Spofford. Memorial edition by A. T. Spofford. Boston, 1888, 8°.
- Spooner Pedigree, from Visitation of Warwickshire, 1683. With arms and Notes relating to the Spooner Family, by T. P. Wadley.
- Memorial of William Spooner, 1637, and of his Descendants to the Third Generation; of his Great-Grandson, Elnathan Spooner, and of his Descendants to 1871, by Thomas Spooner. Cincinnati, 1871, 8°.
- Records of William Spooner of Plymouth, Mass., and his Descendants, by Thomas Spooner. Cincinnati, 1883, 8°.
- Spotswood—Genealogy of the Spotswood Family in Scotland and Virginia, by C. Campbell. Albany, 1868, 8°.
- Spottiswood—Genealogy of the Spottiswoode Family. Only 12 copies privately printed, n.d. 8°.
- The Spottiswoode Miscellany, [contains a Genealogy of the Family of Spottiswoode]. 2 vols. Edinb. 1844, 8°.
- Sprague—The Genealogy of the Spragues in Hingham, from William Sprague who arrived at Naumkeag from England in 1628. Hingham, 1828, 8°.
- Memorial of the Sprague Family, by Richard Soule. Boston, U.S., 1847, 8°.
- Spring—Pedigrees and evidences of the Family of Spring, of Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5832 f. 213, &c.; -19,149 ff. 385—411.
- Spruggins—Portraits of the Spruggins Family, by the Countess of Morley. 1829, 4°. Privately printed.
- Spurgeon—Pedigree and notes of Spurgeon of Yarmouth, with copy of the will of John Spurgeon, 1802. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,150.
- Spynie—Report of Claims preferred to the House of Lords in the case of the Spynie Peerage, by James Maidment, Esq. Edinb. 1840, 8°. Only 60 copies printed.
- Stacey, see Hoyland.
- Stafford, see also Jerningham.
- Stafford—The Stafford Peerage; wherein the Right of Richard Stafford Cooke, Esq. to the Barony of Stafford, is contrasted with the Claim made by Sir George Jerningham, Bart. To which are prefixed Genealogical Tables, containing

- a Lineal Descent of the two Noble Candidates, deduced for nearly 2000 years, embracing the Pedigree of England's Royal Family down to the present day, by John Campbell. Lond. 1818, 4^o.
- Stafford—Pedigree of the Family of Stafford, from the time of William the Conqueror to 1690. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 16.
- Pedigree of the Family of Stafford, brought down to 1690. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,758.
- Descent of the House of Stafford from H. de Bohun. Pedigree of Stafford of Amelcote, and Bromshulf; Arms of Stafford and others; and a memorandum that Henry Lord Stafford caused all these escutcheons to be taken off sundry old monuments in divers churches. With other evidences of the Family. Signed H. Stafford. Stafford MSS. in the possession of Lord Bagot. Blithfield, Co. Stafford.
- Collections for a History of the Family of Stafford. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,409, f. 266; 19,150.
- Titlings of offices taken out of the Checker, relating chiefly to the Stafford Family. MS. 330. Hatfield Library.
- A Contribution to the Genealogy of the Stafford Family in America, containing an account of Col. J. Stafford, and a complete record of his descendants in the male lines, by Henry Mervin Benedict. Albany, 1870, 8^o.
- Stair—Annals and Correspondence of the Viscount, and the first and second Earls of Stair, with portraits, by John Murray Graham. 2 vols. Edinb. 1875, 8^o.
- Claim of James Dalrymple to the Earldom of Stair. *Sessional Papers*, Mar. 1747—May 1748.
- The Case of James Dalrymple, to the title of Earl of Stair, 1748, folio.
- The Case of John, Earl of Stair, &c., claiming the title of Earl of Stair, 1748, folio.
- Stalins—Genealogy of the Family of Stalins of Flanders, with arms in colours, and with copies of monumental inscriptions, extracts from registers, etc. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,679.
- Stanhope—Notices of the Stanhopes as Esquires and Knights, and until their first Peerages in 1605 and 1616. Lond. 1855, 8^o.
- Notices relating to the Family of Stanhope. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxx. 450, etc.
- Claim of George Philip Stanhope to be Earl of Chesterfield. *Sessional Papers*, E. of 1873.
- Case on behalf of George Philip Stanhope, claiming to be Earl of Chesterfield. Lond. 1873, fol.
- Stanley, see also Percy.
- Stanley—The History of the Family of Stanley, written in verse, about the time of Henry VIII., by Bp. Stanley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5830 f. 103 b.
- Poetical History of the Family of Stanley, Earls of Derby, by R. G. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5860, p. 323.
- Pedigree and arms of the family of Stanley, Earls of Derby, showing its alliances with the Royal Family of England, the families of Howard, Nevill, Woodville, and others, *temp.* Eliz. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 2.
- A short Discourse of the Pedigrees of the Families of Percy and Stanley. Supposed to be in the autograph of Ben Jonson. MS. No. 15. Peniarth.
- Pedigree of Umfreville and Stanley, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 6.
- Memoirs; containing a genealogical and historical account of the House of Stanley, from the Conquest to the year 1735, by John Seacome. 2 parts. Liverpool, 1737? 4^o.
- Memoirs containing a genealogical account of the House of Stanley, from the Conquest, by John Seacome. Manchester, 1767, 4^o. Other editions, with continuations in 1783, 1793, 1801, 1821, and 1840.
- The History of the House of Stanley, &c. Also a Memoir of the late Countess of Derby. Liverpool, 1830, 8^o.
- The Stanley Legend. A Genealogical Memoir illustrative of the early traditional connexion of Boteler, of Amounderness, Fitz-Ailward, Lathom,

- and Stanley, by Geo. Ormerod. Westminster, 1839, 8°.
- Stanley—Sketch of the House of Stanley, and the House of Sefton, by D. Ross. Lond. 1848, 8°.
- The House of Stanley; including the sieges of Latham House, by Peter Draper. Ormskirk, 1864, 8°.
- The Great Stanley; or, James, seventh Earl of Derby and his noble Countess in their Land of Man, by J. G. Cumming. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- The Stanleys of Knowsley, a history of that noble family, including a sketch of the political and public lives of the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, and the Rt. Hon. Lord Stanley, M.P., by W. Pollard. Liverpool, 1868, 8°.
- The Stanleys of Knowsley, see the "Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend. i. 90.
- Historical Sketches of the House of Stanley, and Biography of the E.G. 14th Earl of Derby, by T. Aspden. Preston, 1877, 4°.
- The Stanley Families of America, by Israel P. Warren. Portland, Me. 1887, 8°.
- Remarks on the Crest of the Family of Stanley, by J. R. Planché. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. vi, 199—209.
- Claim of the Right Hon. Charles Stanley, Viscount Moneck, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 121 of 1849.
- Stannus—Stannus Genealogy, by Christopher Teeling MacCready. Dublin, 1873, single sheet.
- Stansfeld—History of the Stansfeld Family, including the Stansfelds of Stansfeld, Todmorden, Halifax, Leeds, Canada, and elsewhere, by John Stansfeld. Leeds, 1885, 4°.
- Stapelton—Chronicles of the Yorkshire Family of Stapelton, by H. E. Chetwynd-Stapylton. Lond. 1884, 8°.
- Staples—Proceedings at the Dedication of a Monument to Sergeant Abraham Staples, of Mendon, Mass. Oct. 31, 1877. [With some account of his ancestry and descendants]. Providence, 1880, 8°.
- Stapleton—Royal Descents from Henry III. King of England, of Sir Thomas Stapleton, Bart., by H. Maxwell, 7th Baron Farnham. Privately printed.
- Pedigree and evidences of the Stapleton Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19150.
- Case and Pedigree of Thomas Stapleton, of Carlton, Esq., in relation to the Barony of Beaumont, with additional case prefixed, 1795, folio.
- Claim of Thomas Stapleton, of Carlton, Esq., to the Barony of Beaumont. *Sessional Papers*, Apr. 1791—May, 1798; 64 of 1840.
- Starkie—The Starkie Family of Pennington and Bedford, in the Parish of Leigh, co. Lancaster, by J. Paul Rylands. Leigh, 1880, 8°.
- Starr—A History of the Starr Family of New England, from the Ancestor Dr. Comfort Starr, of Ashford, Co. Kent, England, by B. P. Starr. Hartford, Conn. 1879, 8°.
- Statham—Sir John Statham of Wigwell, by John Sleigh, with a folding pedigree of the Statham Family. Privately printed, n.d. 8°.
- Staufensis—Genealogia Familiae Augusta Staufensis. Altorfi, 1727, 4°.
- Staunton—Memoir of the Life and Family of the late Sir G. L. Staunton, Bart. Havant Press, 1823, 8°.
- Facsimile of the Grant of Crest to John Staunton, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, 1575. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour Street. London.
- Pedigree of Staunton of Sibton, with notes and copy of the will of Thomas Staunton of Westminster, 1778. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19150.
- Stebbing—Collections relating to the Stebbing Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19150.
- Stebbins—A Genealogy of the Family of Mr. Samuel Stebbins, and Mrs. Hannah Stebbins, his wife. Hartford [U.S.] 1771, 4°. Reprinted in 1880.
- The Family of Stebbins, see American Genealogy, by W. H. Whitmore. Albany, 1862, 4°.

Stebbins—An Inquiry as to the heirs at law of Maria Stebbins, of New York. Compiled by A. S. Wheeler. New York, 1880, 8°.

—Genealogical Notes of the Descendants of Eber Stebbins of Wilbraham (1773—1826), and his wife Elizabeth Bliss (1781—1831), also of other Families connected by Marriage. Compiled by Solomon Bliss Stebbins. Boston, 1886, 4°.

Steele Family: a Genealogical History of John and George Steele, of Hartford, Conn., 1635—6, and their Descendants. With an Appendix, containing genealogical information respecting other families of the name who settled in different parts of the United States, by Daniel Steel Durrie. Albany, 1859, 8°.

Stella, see Valerio.

Stephens—Account of the Stephens Family, with Pedigree. See "Chavenage," by R. Huntley, 1845.

Stepneth—Original Grant of Arms to Albany Stepneth, of Pendergast, in County Pembroke, Esquire, 1605. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7025, f. 200.

Stepney—Some Notices of the Stepney Family, by R. Harrison. Lond. 1870, 8°.

Sterne—Henry Sterne's Statement of Facts. Lond. 1837, 8°.

—Pedigree of the Sterne Family. See Fitzgerald's Life of Sterne. Lond. 1864, 8°.

Stetson—A genealogical and biographical sketch of the name and family of Stetson, from the year 1634 to 1847, by John Stetson Barry. Boston [Mass.] 1847, 8°.

Steward or Stuart, see also Cromwell.

Steward—Some Particulars concerning the Family of Steward, of Teversham. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7029, f. 539.

—Collections relating to the Family of Steward, of Swaffham, co., Norfolk. The genealogy is illustrated throughout with coats of arms in blazon, and a shield with all the quarterings of the family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,644.

—Pedigrees and evidences of the Steward Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19150.

Stewart, see also Johnson; Stuart.

Stewart—Genealogical History of the Family of the Stewarts, Lives, Marriages, and Issue of the most remarkable Persons and Families of that Name, with a General Description of Renfrewshire, by Geo. Crawford. Edinb. 1710, fol. Reprinted in 1782.

—A Genealogical History of the Royal House of Stewart, with a Genealogical Account of the Illustrious House of Hanover, from the time of their intermarriage with the Stewart Family to the year 1782, by George Crawford. Continued by G. Robertson. Paisley, 1818, 4°.

—The Right of the House of Stewart to the Crown of Scotland considered. Edinb. 1746, 8°.

—Case between R. Stewart of Garth and Anne Stewart of Inehgarth, 1784, fol.

—A View of the Evidence for proving, that the present Earl of Galloway is the lineal Heir male, and lawful Representative of Sir William Stuart, of Jedworth, so frequently mentioned in History, from the year 1385 to the year 1429. Privately printed in 1796, 4°.

—Genealogical History of the Stewarts, to which is added a Genealogical Table relative to the History, by Andrew Stuart. Edinb. 1798, 4° Supplement 1799.

—The Genealogical History of the Stewarts refuted. Edinb. 1799, 8°.

—View of the Evidence for proving that the Paternal Ancestor of the present Earls of Galloway was the second son of Sir Alexander Stewart of Darnley, etc., by E. Williams, 1801, 4° Privately printed.

—An Abstract of the Evidence adduced to prove that Sir William Stewart of Jedworth, the Paternal Ancestor of the present Earl of Galloway, was the second son of Sir Alexander Stewart of Darnley; proving that Lord Galloway, after the death of the Cardinal of York, becomes the chief of the Family of the Stewarts. [By the Rev. E. Williams.] Printed in the year 1801, 4°.

- Stewart—A Letter on a Disputed Point of Genealogy in the Stewart Family, by George Chalmers, Esq. No date.
- The Salt-Foot Controversy, as it appeared in Blackwood's Magazine, involving the Descent of the Family of Stewart, of Allanton; with some remarks on the present state of the Lyon Office, by John Riddell. Edinb. 1818, 8°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Coltness Collections, comprising Memorials of the Stewarts of Allanton, Coltness, etc., by Mrs. Calderwood. Edited, for the *Maitland Club*, by J. Dennistoun. Edinb. 1842, 4°.
- Stewartiana, containing the Case of Robert II. and Elizabeth Mure, and questions of legitimacy of their issue, with incidental reply to C. Innes; new evidence conclusive upon the origin of the Stewarts, and other Stewart Notices, etc., by John Riddell. Edinb. 1843, 8°.
- Memoirs of the Stewart Family. See "The Red Book of Grandtully," vol. I., by William Fraser. Edinb. 1868, 8°.
- Memorials of the Stewarts of Forthergill, by C. P. Stewart. Edinb. 1879, 4°.
- The Stewarts of Appin, by John H. J. Stewart. Edinb. 1880, 4°.
- Account of the Stewart Family, painted on glass, at Stuntney, in the County of Cambridge. See the *Archæologia*, viii, 321.
- Stewart-Robertson—Genealogical Table of the Descent of James Stewart-Robertson of Edradynate, etc. Folio broadside, 1878.
- Stickney—The Stickney Family: a Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of William and Elizabeth Stickney, from 1637 to 1869, by Matthew Adams Stickney. Salem, Mass. 1869, 8°.
- Longevity and Personal Memoirs of the Stickney Family of Massachusetts and New England. Privately printed, 1887, 8°.
- Stiff—The Stiff Family, by W. P. W. Phillimore. Reprinted from Gloucestershire *Notes and Queries*, July, 1884.
- Stiles—The Connecticut Family of Stiles. From Stiles's History of Ancient Windsor. Albany, 1859, 8°.
- Contributions towards a Genealogy of the (Massachusetts) Family of Stiles, 1659—1860, by Henry R. Stiles. Albany, 1863, 4°.
- Stillfried—Geschichtliche Nachrichten vom Geschichte Stillfried von Ratonitz. 2 vols. Berlin, 1870, 4°.
- Stillwell—Notes on the Descendants of Nicholas Stillwell, the Ancestor of the Stillwell Family in America, by William H. Stillwell. New York, 1883, 8°.
- Stirling, see also Alexander.
- Claim of William Alexander to the Earldom of Stirling. *Sessional Papers*, May 1760—Mar. 1762.
- The Stirling Peerage, by Thomas Christopher Banks, 1826, with MS. additions and notes by Charles Devon. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,855.
- The Stirling Peerage; comprising an Account of the Resumption of the Titles by the Present Earl of Stirling, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1826, 4°.
- Pedigrees of the Earldom of Stirling and Doan, by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1832, 8°.
- An analytical statement of the Case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Doan, containing an explanation of his territorial rights and privileges in Nova Scotia and Canada, etc., by Sir T. C. Banks. Lond. 1832, 8°.
- Case of the Right Hon. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, by J. I. Burn. Lond. 1833, 8°.
- Narrative of Oppressive Law Proceedings, and a Genealogical Account of the Family of Alexander, Earls of Stirling, by Ephraim Lockhart. Edinb. 1836, 4°. Privately printed.
- The Stirling Peerage: Trial of Alex. Humphreys, or Alexander, styling himself Earl of Stirling, for Forgery, edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull, Esq. Edinb. 1839, 8°.
- Report of the Stirling Trial, by Archibald Swinton, Esq. Edinb. 1839, 8°.

Stirling—The Stirlings of Keir, and their Family Papers, by W. Fraser. Edinb. 1858, 4^o. Only 150 copies privately printed.

—Comments in refutation of a recent work, "The Stirlings of Kier and their Family Papers," by John Riddell. Edinb. 1860, 4^o.

—The Stirlings of Craighernard and Glorat, Representatives of the House of Cadder and the Earls of Bothwell, by Joseph Bain. Edinb. 1883, 8^o. Privately printed.

—Abstract of the Evidence of Andrew Stirling, Esq. of Drumpellier, claiming to be heir-male of Robert Stirling of Bankeyr, etc., who died 1537. With folded pedigree.

Stochove—Généalogie de la famille de Stochove, par le Baron Chas. E. de Croeser de Berges. Bruges, 1790, fol.

Stoddard—A Genealogy of the Family of Anthony Stoddard, of Boston. Boston, U.S. 1849, 8^o.

—Anthony Stoddard of Boston, Mass., and his descendants. A genealogy originally compiled by Chas. and E. W. Stoddard. Revised and enlarged by E. W. Stoddard. New York, 1865, 8^o.

—John Stoddard of Wethersfield, Conn. and his Descendants, 1642—1872. A Genealogy, by D. Williams Patterson. Printed for private circulation, 1873, 8^o.

Stolberg—Genealogy of the House of Stolberg, from Thomas Bruce Earl of Ailesbury, and a Genealogy of the House of Stuart, from John Sobieski King of Poland, by Mr. Astle. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 467.

Stone, see also Dawson ; Upton ; Weitzel.
Stone—Genealogy of the Stone Family, originating in Rhode Island, by Richard C. Stone. Providence, 1866.

—Descendants of Daniel Stone of Dorehester, Mass., by Waterman Stone, Esq. of Providence. Boston, 1882, 8^o.

—The Family of John Stone, one of the first Settlers of Guilford, Conn., by Wm. L. Stone. Albany, 1888, 8^o.

Stoney—Some Old Annals of the Stoney Family, by Major Stoney. London, 1879, 4^o. Privately printed.

Stonor—Claim of Thomas Stonor, Esq., to the Barony of Camoys. *Sessional Papers*, 118 of 1838 ; 167 of 1839.

—Case of Thomas Stonor claiming the Barony of Camoys.

—Additional Case of Thomas Stonor, claiming the Barony of Camoys.

—Case on behalf of Thos. Stonor, of Stonor, Esq., on his Claim to be Senior Co-heir to the Barony of Camoys. Privately printed, n.d. fol.

Storrs—The Storrs Family (England and America). Genealogical and other Memoranda, collected and compiled by Charles Storrs. New York, 1886, 8^o. Privately printed.

Stosch—Genealogie des Geschlechts derer von Stosch. By Melchior Frid. von Stosch. Breslaw, 1736, fol.

Stoteville—Pedigrees and evidences of the Family of Stoteville or Stuteville, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19150.

Stoughton—Collections relating to the Family of Stoughton, formerly of Stoke, near Guilford. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6174.

Stourton, Lords, see also Weld.

—Genealogical Tree, showing the descent of the Lords Stourton, the Lords Petre, and the ancient house of Weld of Lulworth Castle, by Tho. P. Henning. Westminster, 1868. Broad-side.

—Evidence on Petition of Lord Stourton for termination of Abeyance of Dignity of Lord Mowbray. *Sessional Papers*, D of 1876 ; A of 1877.

—Case of Alfred Joseph, Lord Stourton, claiming to be Senior Co-heir to the Barony of Mowbray ; with Additional Case ; Minutes of Evidence ; Pedigrees, Arms, etc. 1877, folio.

—Evidence on Petition of Lord Stourton, praying that the Abeyance of the Dignity of Lord Segrave may be determined in his favour, with pedigree and proofs, 1877.

Stoyte—Extracts concerning the family of Stoyte, preceded by a genealogical table. From the Rev. William Cole's MSS. British Museum, etc. Lond. 1875 ? 8^o.

Strachan—Memorials of the Strachans, Baronets of Thornton, Kincardineshire, and of the family of Wise of

- Hillbank, formerly Wyse of Lunan in the County of Forfar, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Lond. and Edinb. 1873, 8°. Another edition, 1877.
- The Strachan Family. Brit. Mus. Hargrave MS. 85, fol. 84.
- Stradling Correspondence. A Series of Letters written in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, with Notices of the Family of Stradling, of St. Donat's Castle, Glamorgan, edited by Rev. J. M. Trahearne, with pedigree. 1840, 8°.
- Pedigree of the Stradling Family, of Glamorganshire. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,852.
- Letter from Edward Stradling to Sir William Cecil, giving an account of the family of Stradling. *MS.* No. 16. Wrest Park, Beds.
- Views of the Castle of St. Donat's Glamorganshire, with a notice of the Stradling Family, by Geo. T. Clark. Shrewsbury, 1871, 4°.
- Stranahan—Genealogies of the Stranahan, Josselyn, Fitch and Dow Families in North America. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1868, 8°. Privately printed.
- Strange, Barony of, see Atholl.
- Strangford—Lives of the Lords Strangford, with their Ancestors and Contemporaries through Ten Generations, by E. B. De Fonblanque. Lond. 1877, 8°.
- Strangman—The Strangman Pedigree, by H. W. King. See "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. 3, pp. 95, 116. Colchester, 1865, 8°.
- Strangways—Pedigree of the Strangways and Morton. Compiled by G. H. Rogers—Harrison. Privately printed, 1878.
- Stratford—Claim of the Right Hon. Benjamin O'Neale Stratford, Earl of Aldborough, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 155 of 1854.
- Strathern—History of the Earldoms of Strathern, Monteith, and Airth, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Lond. 1842, 8°.
- The Earls of Stratherne, their Succession and Alliances, 1240—1322, by Joseph Bain. See "The Genealogist," new series, vol. v. London, 1888, 8°.
- Strathmore, Earldom of, see Bowes.
- Streeter—Some Account of the Early Streeters of Massachusetts, by Edward Doubleday Harris. Brooklyn, N.Y. [1882] 8°.
- Streynsham—Notes relating to the Family of Streynsham, of Feversham, Kent, by General Sir Anthony Stran-sham. Privately printed, 1881, 4°.
- Strickland—Short account of the Strickland Family, by Agnes Strickland, with pedigree and arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,150.
- Strigul—On the Earls of Strigul and Lords of Chepstow, by J. R. Planché. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. x. pp. 265-274.
- Strode—The Strodes of Somersetshire, by Thomas Serel. See "Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society," 1866. Taunton, 1867, 8°.
- Strong—The History of the Descendants of Elder John Strong, of Northampton, Mass., by Benj. W. Dwight. 2 vols. Albany, 1872, 8°.
- Strother—Journal, 1784, 1785, with genealogical notes of the family. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2479.
- Records of the Family of Strother, by A. Strother. Bath, 1881, 4°.
- Strozzi—Lamento sopra la Rotta in le Chiano d'Arezzo, by P. Strozzi. Reprinted by Sir S. E. Brydges, with notes and Strozzi pedigree. Geneva, 1821, 8°. Only 12 copies printed.
- Strutt—On the Ancestry of Sir Denner Strutt, Bart., the Cavalier, by H. W. King, with pedigree. See "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. 5. Colchester, 1873, 8°.
- Strype—Letters relating to the family of Strype. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5853.
- Stuart, see also Stewart; Rochefoucauld; Stolberg.
- Stuart—The Genealogy of the High and Mighty Monarch, James, by the Grace of God, King of Great Brittain, etc., with his lineal descent from Noah, by divers direct lynes to Brutus, first Inhabiter of this Ile of Brittain, by George Owen Hary. Lond. 1604, 4°.
- Généalogie de la Maison royale de Stuart, par M. G. de Novblanche. Paris, 1640, fol.

- Stuart—Stuart Family. The True Effigies of our Most Illustrious Sovereign Lord King Charles, Queene Mary, with the Rest of the Royall Progenie; also a Compendium or abstract of the most famous Genealogies and Pedigrees. J. Sweeting, 1641, 4^o.
- Memoires of the Family of the Stuarts, by J. Watson. Lond. 1683, 8^o.
- A Defence of the Royal Line of Scotland, by Sir George Mackenzie. Lond. 1685, 8^o.
- The Antiquity of the Royal Line of Scotland further defended, by Sir George Mackenzie. Lond. 1686, 8^o.
- La Race et la Naissance, la Vie et la Mort, de Marie Stuart. Amsterdam, 1695, 18^o.
- Chronological, Genealogical and Historical Dissertation of the Royal Family of the Stuarts, beginning with Milesius, the stock of those they call the Milesian Irish, and of the old Scottish Race; and ending with his present Majesty King James the Third, &c., by Matthew Kennedy. Paris, 1705, 8^o.
- The Royal Family of the Stuarts vindicated from the False Imputation of Illegitimacy, etc. Lond. 1711, 8^o.
- Genealogical and Historical account of the Illustrious Family of Stuart, by David Symson. Edinb. 1712, 8^o. Another edition, 1713.
- An Essay on the Origine of the Royal Family of the Stewarts, by Richard Hay. Edinb. 1722, 4^o.
- A Short Historical and Genealogical Account of the Royal Family of Scotland, from Kenneth II., who conquered the Picts, and of the Surname of Stewart, by Duncan Stewart. Edinb. 1739, 4^o.
- A Genealogical Chart of the Illustrious House of Stuart, beginning with James the First, King of Great Britain, by Philip Luckombe. Lond. 1779, a *roll*.
- Histoire de la Maison de Stuart sur le Trone d' Angleterre, by David Hume, translated by A. F. Prévost d' Exiles. 6 vols. Lond. and Par. 1788, 12^o.
- Stuart—Historical Genealogy of the Royal House of Stuart, from the Reign of Robert II. to James VI., taken from the most Authentic Authors, both Scotch and English, by the Rev. Mark Noble. Lond. 1795, 4^o.
- An Historical and Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Scotland, from the most early accounts to the present time, 1811. Including also several Royal and Noble Families at home and abroad, who have sprung therefrom, whether lineally or collaterally, by John Brown. Second edition, Lond. 1811.
- A Genealogical Account of the Royal House of Stuart from the Year 1043, down to the present Period, by Thomas Waterhouse. Grantham, 1816, 8^o.
- A Genealogical and Historical Sketch of the Stuarts of the House of Castlestuart in Ireland, by the Hon. Andrew G. Stuart. Edinb. 1854, 4^o.
- Memoirs of the Court of England during the Stuarts, including the Protectorate. By John Heneage Jesse. New edition revised. 3 vols. Lond. 1855, 8^o.
- The Descendants of the Stuarts. An unchronicled page in England's history, with pedigrees, etc., by William Townend. Lond. 1858, 8^o. 2nd edition, 1858.
- Les Derniers Stuarts a Saint-Germain en Laye, par la Marquise Campana de Cavelli. Paris, 1869, 8^o.
- Les Derniers des Stuarts, par Marquise Campana de Cavelli. 2 vols, Paris, Lond. and Edinb. 1871, 4^o.
- The last Four Princesses of the House of Stuart, by Agnes Strickland. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- La Famille des Stuarts, par E. Dubois. Rouen, 1874, 8^o.
- The Stuart Calendar, a Centenary Memorial of the Royal House of Stuart. Lond. 1888, 12^o.
- The Stuart Dynasty: Short Studies of its Rise, Course, and Early Exile, by Percy M. Thornton. Lond. 1890, 8^o.
- The Houses of Fitz-Alan and Stuart: their Origin and early History, by R. W. Eyton. No date.

- Stuart—Relics of the Royal House of Stuart. Illustrated by a Series of 40 Plates in colours by Wm. Gibb, an Introduction by John Skelton, and Descriptive Notes by W. St. John Hope. Lond. 1891.
- Claim of the Right Hon. John Stuart, Earl of Darnley, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 293 of 1849.
- Claim of H. W. V. Stuart to the Dignity of Lord Stuart de Decies. *Sessional Papers*, A of 1876.
- Stubbs—Pedigree of William Stubbs, Esq., of Salford, Co. Warwick. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. 1849.
- Genealogy of the Family of Stubbs. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.
- Sture—Notes on the Sture Family of England, by Rev. W. H. Hornby Steer. "The Antiquary," vol. xv. Lond. 1887, 4^o.
- Sturmy, see Seymour.
- Sturt, see Shaftesbury, Earl of.
- Sturton, Barony of, see Hamilton.
- Stuteville, see also Stoteville.
- Stuteville—Notices of the Stuteville family, consisting of pedigrees, copies of charters, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,732.
- Styrup—The Styrup Family. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxix, 65, etc.
- Suarez—Relaciones Genealogicas de la Casa de los Marqueses de Trocifal Condes de Torresvedras, su varonia Zevallos de Alarcon, y por la casa y primer apellido Suarez, by Don Antonio Suarez de Alarcon. Madrid, 1656, fol.
- Suckling—Collections relating to the Suckling Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,150.
- Suene—Some Account of Suene of Essex, his Family and Estates, by Miss Fry. See "Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. 5. Colchester, 1873, 8^o.
- Sullivan—The Pedigree, or Genealogy of Mr. Timothy Sullivan, to Adam our prothoparent. Brit. Mus. Sloane MS 761.
- Sullivant—A Genealogy and Family Memorial. By Joseph Sullivant. Columbus, Ohio, 1874. [This privately printed work contains genealogies of the Sullivants and of several families connected with them.]
- Sully—Memoires de Max. de Bethune, Duc de Sully, principal Ministre de Henry le Grand, with a series of 67 Portraits. 3 vols. Londres, 1745, 4^o.
- Sulyard—Pedigrees and notes of the Sulyards of Suffolk and Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,150.
- Sumner—Mémoir of Increase Sumner, Governor of Massachusetts, by his son Wm. H. Sumner. Boston, U.S. 1854, 8^o.
- Record of the Descendants of William Sumner, of Dorchester, Mass., 1636, by William Sumner Appleton. Boston, 1879, 8^o.
- Memorials of the Rev. Joseph Sumner, of Shrewsbury, Mass., 1762—1824. 50 Copies privately printed, 1888, 8^o.
- Sundon, Lord, see Clayton.
- Surgères—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Sugères en Poitou, etc., par Louis Vialart. Paris, 1717, fol.
- Surlet—Brefve demonstration de l'identité de la noble et ancienne Maison de Svrlet et de Chockier. Avec une déduction généalogique. Liège, 1649, 4^o.
- Surrey, Earl of, see Warren.
- Sussex, Duke of, see also Este.
- Sussex—The Case of the Children of His Royal Highness, the Duke of Sussex, elucidated by Sir J. Dillon. Lond. 1832, 4^o.
- Sutherland, Earldom of, see also Gordon.
- A Genealogical History of the Earldom of Sutherland, from its origin to the year 1630, by Sir Robert Gordon, Bart.; with a continuation to the year 1651. Edinb. 1813, fol.
- Genealogy of the Earls of Sutherland. "Ex libris Roberti Mylne, scribæ," 17th century. MS. No. 10. Brechin Castle.
- Case of George Sutherland of Forss, Esq., claiming the title of Earl of Sutherland, 1769, fol. pp. 7.

Sutherland—Additional Case of George Sutherland of Forss, Esq., claiming the title of Earl of Sutherland. 1770, folio. pp. 11.

—The Case of Elizabeth, claiming the Title and Dignity of Countess of Sutherland, by D. Dalrymple. 1770, 4^o.

—The Additional Case of Elizabeth, claiming the Title and Dignity of Countess of Sutherland, by her Guardians, by D. Dalrymple. Printed in the year 1770, 4^o.

—Additional Case of Elizabeth, claiming to be Countess of Sutherland, by Lord Hailes, with addition of the scarce "Brief for Sir R. Gordon," and Table of Consanguinity. 1771, 4^o.

—The Sutherland Peerage, 1771. [A narrative of the claims of Sir Robert Gordon.] Edinb. 1830, 8^o.

—Claims preferred to the House of Lords in the Case of the Sutherland Peerage, by James Maidment, Esq. Edinb. 1840, 8^o. Only 60 copies printed.

Sutton—The Pedigree of Sutton. See Churton's "Life of Sir Richard Sutton." p. 533.

—History of Dudley Castle and Priory, including a genealogical account of the families of Sutton and Ward, by Charles Twamley. Lond. 1867, 8^o.

Sutton-Dudley—The Sutton-Dudleys of England, and the Dudleys of New England, by George Adlard. Lond. 1862, 8^o.

Swalcliffe, see Wykeham.

Swett—Mementos of the Swett Family, by John W. Thornton. Roxbury, 1851, 8^o. 100 copies privately printed.

Swift—A Pedigree of Swift, showing their Descent from the Families of Leech, Moody, Fretwell, and others. Large sheet.

Swillington—Pedigree and evidences of the Swillington Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,150.

Swinnerton—Notes on the Family of Swynnerton, of Swynnerton, and other places, by the Rev. Charles Swinnerton. See "The Reliquary," vols. xviii, xix, xx, xxi. Lond. 1877, &c. 8^o.

Swinnerton—An Account of the Family of Swinnerton of Staffordshire. *Wm. Salt Archæological Society*, vol. vii. Lond. 1886, 8^o.

—On the Armorial Bearings of the Swynnertons, by the Rev. Charles Swinnerton. See "The Reliquary," vol. xx. Lond. 1880, 8^o.

—The Staffordshire Family, of Swynnerton." See "The Antiquary," vol. xv. Lond. 1887, 4^o.

Swynford—Memoir on the Issue of Katherine de Roelt, wife of Sir Hugh Swynford, and afterwards of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster; with Notices of the Swynford Family. See "Excerpta Historica," by Samuel Bentley. Lond. 1831, 8^o.

—Documents relating to the Family of Swynford, from the Kettlethorpe title-deeds of Colonel Cracroft-Amcotts, by the Rev. Edwin Jarvis. See the "Archæological Journal," xxi, 254. Lond. 1864, 8^o.

Sydenham—The Family of Sydenham, of Brynpton, Co. Somerset, with plates of Arms, by H. Stanley Head. "See "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," vol. iii. Lond. 1889, 8^o.

Sydney—An Account of the Sydney Family. Privately printed at the Lee Priory Press, Kent, in 1816, 8^o.

—Genealogical and historical observations, also memoirs of the lives of the Sydneys, and their noble ancestors, the Dudleys, etc. by Sir Philip Sydney. "Letters and memorials of State," by Arthur Collins. 2 vols. Lond. 1746, fol.

—Lives of the Sydneys, with Index, by Collins. MS. vol. xxi. Belonging to Lord de L'Isle and Dudley. Penshurst, Co. Kent.

Sydney, Barony of, see Perry.

Sykes—Sykes of Ackworth. Broadside, on vellum, no date.

—The Sykes Family, anciently of Flockton, in the Parish of Thornhill, Co. York, since of Basildon, Co. Berks. etc. [A Narrative Genealogy.] Lond. 1865, 8^o.

—Pedigree of the Family of Sykes of Bretton West, Co. York. Printed for William Sykes, Surgeon, about 1877. Broadside.

- Sykes—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Mitchell and Sykes Families. Lond. 1878. 4°. Privately printed.
- Sylvane—Family notes of Sylvane. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association." vol. xxx, 117.
- Sylvester—Gens Sylvestrina; Memorials of some of my good and religious Ancestors, and eleven generations of a Puritan Family, by Josph Hunter. Printed for private distribution in 1846, 12°.
- Symmes—The Symmes Memorial. A Biographical Sketch of the Rev. Zachariah Symmes, with a Genealogy and brief Memoir of some of his Descendants. Also embracing Notices of many of the name, both in Europe and America. by John Adams Vinton. Boston, 1873, 8°.
- Symonds—Collections relating to the Family of Symonds of Norfolk and Suffolk. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19150; 23041 f. 20; 27967.
- Sztaray—A Nagymihályi és Sztári Gróf Sztaray Csalad Okleveltára Grof Szaray Antal. Budapest, 1887, 8°.
- Taafe—Memoirs of the Family of Taafe. Reprints from MSS. and Rare Tracts, 1397—1722. Vienna, 1856, 8°.
- Claim of Viscount Taaffe to peerage of Taaffe. *Sessional Papers*, F of 1857; *sess.* 2; B of 1857-8; B of 1859, *sess.* 2; D of 1860.
- Taillepieu—Notice historique de la Maison de Taillepieu, par Borel d' Hauterive. Extrait l' *Annuaire de la noblesse*, 1850. Paris, 1850, 12°.
- Notice sur la Famille Taillepieu de Bondy, par de Vaucher. Paris, 1847, 8°.
- Tainter—A History and Genealogy of the Descendants of Joseph Taynter, who sailed from England, April, A.D. 1638, and settled at Waterton, Mass. Prepared by Dean W. Tainter. Boston, 1859, 8°.
- Taintor—Genealogy and History of the Taintor Family, from the period of their emigration from Wales to the present time, by Charles M. Taintor. Greenfield, Mass. 1847, 12°.
- Talbot, see also Littleton; Lovetot.
- Talbot—The Talbots. See "The Great Governing Families of England, by Sanford and Townsend, vol. i. p. 239.
- Notes, and Monuments in Sheffield Church, of various members of the Talbot Family, Earls of Shrewsbury. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vols. xxix, 301; xxx, 51, 169, 175—181.
- The Earls of Shrewsbury connected with Sheffield Manor. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxx, 42—51, 150, 243; vi, 440.
- Talbot Papers in the College of Arms. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," xxx, 308—324.
- Propagines et Stemmata antiquæ Familiæ Talbotorum, ad ann. 1596. Brit. Mus. Cott. Ch. xiii. 37.
- Pedigree of the Family of Talbot, with Extracts from Ancient Deeds, etc. Durham Cathedral, Allan MS. 2.
- Descent of George Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, from William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1075, f. 14.
- The Honour of the Seals; or Memoirs of the Noble Family of Talbot, by Charles Talbot. Lond. 1737, 8°.
- Genealogical Memoir of the Ancient and Noble Family of Talbot, of Malahide, Co. Dublin, 1829, fol.
- The Talbots of Malahide. *Antiquarian Magazine*, iv. 251. Lond. 1883, 8°.
- Maison des Comtes de Shrewsbury, etc. Paris, 1841, 8°.
- Pedigree of Talbot, of Lacock Abbey, co. Wilts. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Talbot's Tomb in the parish church of St. Alkmunds, Whitchurch, Shropshire, by W. H. Egerton. Oswestry, 1885, 8°.
- The House of Talbot. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Pedigrees and Evidences of the Talbot Family, of Lancashire, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 30,145; 30,146.

- Talbot—Collections relating to the Family of Talbot, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,446; 19,151.
- Memorials of the families of Talbot, Howard and Cavendish, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,441.
- Brief notes relating to Francis, George, and Gilbert Talbot, Earls of Shrewsbury, their families and connections, by Joseph Hunter, 1808. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,613.
- A Kalendar chiefly of the Talbots and their Alliances. Her. Coll. MS. R. B. 29.
- Claim of the Right Hon. James, Baron Talbot of Malahide, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 106 of 1851.
- Claim of H. J. C. Talbot, to the title of Earl of Shrewsbury. *Sessional Papers*, D of 1857, sess. 2; A of 1857-8.
- Case of H. J. C. Earl Talbot claiming to be Earl of Shrewsbury, 1857.
- Case on behalf of Lord E. B. F. Howard, etc. in opposition to the Case of H. J. C. Earl Talbot, claiming the Honour and Dignity of Earl Shrewsbury. Lond. 1857 (?) fol.
- Minutes of Evidence on the Petition of Earl Talbot to be Earl of Shrewsbury. 1857, fol.
- Proceedings before the Committee of Privileges on the Claim of Earl Talbot to the Earldom of Shrewsbury; speech of Mr Serjeant Byles, 1857, fol.
- Proceedings before the Committee of Privileges on the Claim of Earl Talbot to the Earldom of Shrewsbury; the Speech of the Solicitor-General. Lond. 1858, fol.
- Additional Statement and Case of Major Talbot, of Castle Talbot, in opposition to the Claim of Earl Talbot to the Earldom of Shrewsbury, with three folding Pedigrees. Lond. 1858, 4°.
- Proceedings, etc., judgment and resolution of the Committee of Privileges on the Claim of Earl Talbot to the Earldom of Shrewsbury. Lond. 1858, fol.
- Talbot—Minutes of Evidence on the Earl of Shrewsbury's Claim to be Lord High Steward of Ireland. 1863, fol.
- Talcott—Talcott Pedigree in England and America, from 1558 to 1876. Compiled by S. V. Talcott. Albany, 1876, 8°.
- Talleyrand, see Grignols.
- Talmach—Collections concerning the Family of Talmach, of Suffolk, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Tame—The Tames of Fairford, by Henry F. Holt. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," 1871. Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Tames of Fairford, by H. F. Holt. Privately printed, 8°.
- Tamhorn—Genealogy of the families of Whittington and Tamhorn, with arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253 (5).
- Pedigree of Tamhorne and Whittington, on vellum, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll N, 22.
- Tanner—Pedigree of Bishop Tanner, with genealogical notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,151.
- Tappan—The Family Records of James and Nancy Dunham Tappan of the Fourth Generation, formerly of Woodbridge, Middlesex County, N. J. and their Children of the Fifth Generation, with their Descendants, by Peter P. Good. Liberty, 1884, 8°.
- Life of Rev. Daniel Dana Tappan, with an account of the Tappan Family, by His Children. Boston, 1890, 8°.
- Tarbock—Extracts from the Registers and Transcripts of Registers of the Parish Churches of Huyton and Prescott, Co. Lancaster, relating to the Family of Tarbock of Tarbock, by T. Helsby. See "The Reliquary," vol. xii. Lond. 1872, 8°.
- Tasburgh pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,151.
- Tassis—Les Marques d'honneur de la Maison de Tassis, par Jules Chifflet. Anvers, 1645, fol. Another edition, 1665.
- Taswell—Pedigree of the Taswell Family, from the Visitation of Lond. 1664, 4°.

- Tattershall—Notices of the Family of Tattershall. See "Topographical Account of Tattershall." Horncastle, 1813, 8°.
- De dominis de Tateshale post Conquestum per Successionem. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tib. C. viii, f. 4.
- Pedigree of the Family of Tattershall, of Co. Lincoln; with Arms in colours, 19th century. Vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,858.
- Collections concerning the family of Tateshale, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Taverner pedigree, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Taylor—Pedigrees of the Taylors of Cambridge, Norfolk, etc., with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Reunion of the Family of Joseph Taylor, at Middletown, New Jersey, in 1861. New York, 1861. Printed for private circulation.
- The Family Pen. Memorials, biographical and literary, of the Taylor Family, of Ongar, by Isaac Taylor. 2 vols. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- Some Account of the Taylor Family (originally Taylard), by Peter Alfred Taylor. Lond. 1875, 4°.
- Pedigree of the Taylors and Barlows of Turton and Entwisle. Compiled by James C. Scholes. Single sheet, 1882.
- Tempest—Case of Sir Charles Robert Tempest, claiming to be a co-heir to the Barony of Scales. 49 Pages, folio, and four folding Pedigrees. Minutes of Evidence on Scales' Peerage, pp. 707. 1857—1863.
- Claim of Sir C. R. Tempest to the Barony of De Scales. *Sessional Papers*, A of 1857; C of 1857, *sess.* 2; E of 1857—8; D of 1859, *sess.* 2; B of 1860; C of 1863; H of 1864; C of 1865.
- Temple—Genealogical collections relating to the Family of Temple, with pedigrees and arms of the families of Beaufor, Grey, Spencer, Sandys, and Leveson. MS. belonging to Lord Braye, at Stanford Hall.
- An Account of the Temple Family, with notes and pedigrees of the Family of Bowdoin, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1856, 8°.
- Temple—The Family of Temple. [Reprinted from the *Cornhill Magazine*.] See "Three Hundred Years of a Norman House," by James Hannay. Lond. 1867, 8°.
- The Family of Temple. See "Herald and Genealogist," iii. 385—410.
- Tenney—Genealogy of the Tenney Family, more particularly of Daniel Tenney, of La Porte, Lorain County, Ohio, from 1634 to 1875, by Horace A. Tenney. Madison, Wis. 1875, 8°.
- Tennyson-D'Eyncourt—Genealogical History of the Family of Tennyson-D'Eyncourt, by J. B. Burke. Lond. 1846, 12°.
- Tenremonde—Histoire Généalogique de la Famille de Tenremonde originaire de la Flandre-Wallonne, 1268 à 1864, par Amédée de Ternas. Douai, 1870. 8°. [Only 60 copies printed.]
- Terrail, see Bayart.
- Terrasson—Mémoire sur les sçavans de la Famille de Terrasson, par l'abbé C. (de Cursay). Paris, 1761, 12°.
- Terry—The English Founders of the Terry Family. Edited by Henry K. Terry. Printed for private circulation.
- Notes of Terry Families in the United States of America, by Stephen Terry. Hartford, Conn. 1887, 8°.
- Textor—Notice historique et généalogique sur la Maison Textor de Ravisi. Extraite de l'*Annuaire de la Noblesse*, par Borel d'Hauterive, Paris, 1854, 8°.
- Thacher—The Thacher Family. Facts touching the early history of the Thacher Family in England, by Peter Thacher. Boston, 1885, 8°, pp. 6.
- Thacker—Account of the Family of Thacker, of Kent. See "Liber Estrinæ," by W. F. Shaw. Lond. 1870, 4°.
- Thackeray—The Pedigree of Thackeray. Reprinted from the "Herald and Genealogist." Westminster. 1864, 8°.
- Thanet, Earl of, see Tufton.
- Thatcher—Memoir of the Hon. Peter Thatcher, of Cleveland, Ohio, by Samuel Briggs. [With a genealogy of the family]. Cleveland, 1883, 8°. Printed for the family.
- Thayer, see also Vinton Genealogy.

- Thayer — Family Memorial. Part I. Genealogy of fourteen early settlers of New England, of the names of Alden, Adams, Arnold, Bass, Billings, Capen, Copeland, French, Hobart, Jackson, Paine, Thayer, Wales and White. Part II. Genealogy of Ephraim and Sarah Thayer, by Elisha Thayer. Hingham, 1835, 8^o.
- Memorial of the Thayer Name from the Massachusetts Colony of Weymouth and Braintree, embracing Genealogical and Biographical Sketches of Richard and Thomas Thayer and their Descendants from 1636 to 1874, by Bezaleel Thayer. Oswego, 1874, 8^o.
- Thelluson — Treatise on the Thelluson Act, by J. F. Hargrave, 1842, 8^o.
- Collections relating to the Family of Thelluson, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Theodoro — *Historia della Famiglia Theodoro*, by F. Barnaudo. Napoli, 1644, 4^o.
- Theodosius — *Familia Theodosii Magni cum probationibus*, by Joh. Wolf. Texter. Alt. 1715, 4^o.
- Thésan — *Généalogie historique de la Maison de Thésan du Poujol*, par J. B. A. d'Aldéguier. Toul. 1860, fol.
- Thibault — *Généalogie de la Maison des Thibaults*, par Jean Royer de Prade. 1654, 4^o.
- Thiville — *Généalogie de la noble, ancienne et illustre Maison de Thiville*, par Nicolas Thiville. Paris, 1662, 4^o.
- Thomas, see also Sands.
- Thomas — Tabular pedigree of the Thomas Family, by N. Thomas. Eden, Me., about 1850.
- Genealogical Notes: Containing the Pedigree of the Thomas Family of Maryland, and of the following connected families: Snowdon — Buckley — Lawrence — Chew — Ellicott — Hopkins — Johnson — Rutherford — Fairfax Shieffelin — Tyson and others, and illustrated by coats of arms, etc., by Lawrence Buckley Thomas. 2 Parts, Baltimore, 1877, 4^o.
- Sir Rhys Ap Thomas and his Family, illustrated by the Poems of contemporary Bards, by H. W. Lloyd. See "*Archæologia Cambrensis*," fourth series, vols. ix, x. Lond. 1878, 8^o.
- Thomond, Earl of, see Cromwell.
- Thompson pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy, and copy of the wills of Dorcas Tomson, 1707, and of Brilliana Thompson, 1743. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,151,
- Memorials of the Families of Mr. James Thompson and of Dea. Augustus Thompson of Goshen, Conn. Hartford, 1854, 8^o.
- A Memoir of Judge Ebenezer Thompson, of Durham, New Hampshire, with some account of his Parentage and Offspring, by Mary P. Thompson. Concord, 1886, 8^o. Printed for private circulation.
- Memorial of James Thompson, of Charlestown, Mass., 1630—1642, and Woburn, Mass., 1642—1682; and of eight generations of his descendants, by Rev. Leander Thompson. Boston, 1887, 8^o.
- Thomson — Pedigree of the Family of Thomson, of Kenfield, in Petham. No date, 4^o.
- John Thomson and Family, by John Bodine Thompson. Williamsport, 1889, 8^o.
- Thornhagh — Some indeavours towards an Historicall account of the Family of the Thornhaghs, of Fenton. Co. Notts., 1683. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,997.
- The Nottinghamshire Family of Thornhagh, from the original MS. of 1683. [Reprinted from the *Reliquary*.] 1877, 8^o.
- Thornton Genealogy, by J. W. Thornton. Boston, 1845. Another in 1850, single sheet.
- Thorold — The Descent of the Family of Thorold, by the Ven. Edward Trollope. Lincoln, 1874, 4^o.
- Thorp — Collections relating to the Family of Thorp, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Threipland — The Threiplands of Fingask. A family memoir written in 1853 by Robert Chambers, LL.D. Lond. and Edinb. 1880, sm. 4^o.
- Throckmorton — *Gens Throckmortoniana*; or, A History of the Family of the Throckmortons, 1762. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 5841, 5845.
- *Gens Throckmortiana*; or, a History of the family of Throck-

- morton. *MS.* Coughton Court, Warwickshire.
- Pedigrees of the Family of Throckmorton, by Browne Willis, and D. E. Davy. *MSS.* Coughton Court, Warwickshire, and Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19151.
- Alliances in the Families of Throckmorton, Tresham, and Willington. *MS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Alliances between the Throckmortons and Berkeleys, from the Berkeley MSS. Coughton Court, Warwickshire.
- Thumery—Alliances de la Maison de Thumery, ou sont desclarés les noms, ages, qualités, armes et blasons, des seigneurs qui en sont sortis. The entries and coats are from 1250 to 1637. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,435.
- Thun-Hohenstein — Das Grafenhaus Thun-Hohenstein, by Dr. L. Glueckselig. Prag, 1867, fol.
- Thurlow — Collections concerning the Family of Thurlow, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 19,151, 19,152.
- Thurston — Collections concerning the Family of Thurston of Suffolk, etc. by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,151.
- Genealogy of Charles Myrick Thurston, and of his wife, Rachael Hall Pitman. With an appendix containing the names of many descendants of Edw. Thurston and Hen. Pitman. By C. M. Thurston. New York, 1865.
- Descendants of Edward Thurston, the first of the name in the Colony of Rhode Island, by Charles Myrick Thurston. New York, 1868, 8°.
- Thurston Genealogies, 1635—1880. Compiled by Brown Thurston, Portland Maine, 1880, 8°.
- The Doings at the First National Gathering of Thurstons at Newburyport, Mass., June, 1885. With a History of the Thurston Genealogies, by Brown Thurston. Portland, Me. 1885, 8°.
- Thwing: a Genealogical, Biographical and Historical Account of the Family, by Walter Eliot Thwing. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Thynne, see also Darrell.
- Thynne—Stemmata Botevilliana. Memorials of the Family of De Boteville, Thynne, and Botfield, by B. Botfield. Lond. 1843, 8°. Another edition, 1858, 4°.
- Historical Account of the Family of Thynne otherwise Botfield. (By J. Morris). Westminster, 1855, 8°.
- The Family of Thynne, otherwise Botfield. By James Morris. See "Topographer and Genealogist," iii. 468—491.
- Pedigree of Thynne from 1010 to 1741. Large folio, beautifully executed. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Tibtoft, see Tiptoft.
- Tichborne—A letter from Sir Henry Tichborne, Bart., to his son Sir Henry Joseph Tichborne, containing a history of the family, &c. [He died A.D. 1689]. Stonyhurst College.
- Pedigree of the Tichborne Family. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. vii. 143. The Foundation of the Tichborne Dole, vol. xi, 283—90.
- Pedigree and Arms of the Tichborne Family, of Co. Southampton, from Sir Roger Tichborne, Knt. *temp.* Hen. II. to Sir Robert Tichborne, Lord Mayor of London, 1657. Brit Mus. Harl. MS. 5800 ff. 38—42.
- Tickell—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Sparks and Tickell Families, by Reginald Stewart Boddington. Privately printed. Lond. 1877, 4°.
- Tilley—Genealogy of the Tilley Family, by R. Hammett Tilley. Newport, R.I. 1878, 8°.
- Tillotson—The Tillotson family. See "Life of Dr. John Tillotson," by T. Birch. Lond. 1752, 8°. Another edition, 1753.
- Tilney—The Tilney Family, of Norfolk, Suffolk, etc. See Thompson's "History of Boston," p. 373.
- Collections relating to the Family of Tilney of Suffolk, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- Timperley pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.

- Tindall—Genealogy of the Family of Tindall of cos. Northumberland, Norfolk, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- Tinker—The Ancestors of Silas Tinker in America from 1637, by A. B. Tinker. Akron [1889], 8°
- Tiptoft—Collections relating to the Family of Tiptoft, Tibtoft, or Tibetot, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- Tirwhytt—Collections concerning the family of Tirwhytt, of Co. Lincoln. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 207 A.
- Tison, see Bruce.
- Tisseuil—Généalogie de la Maison de Tisseuil, seigneurs de la Monede, Grenord, etc., par Barthélemy de Chamborant de Droux. Paris, 1783. fol.
- Titian—The Life and Times of Titian. With some account of his Family, by J. A. Crowe and G. B. Cavalcaselle. 2 vols. Lond. 1877, 8°. Second Edition, 1881.
- Titus—The Titus Family in America. Three Generations, by the Rev. Anson Titus. New York, 1881, 8°
- Todd—The Todd Genealogy; or, Register of the descendants of Adam Todd, with notices and genealogies of many persons connected with them, by Richard Henry Greene. New York, 1867, 8°
- Toiras—Histoire du mareschal de Toiras, par Michel Baudier. [Avec la généalogie et les blasons.] Paris, 1644, fol.
- Toker—Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Toker, of co. Kent. 1853. See also Burke's "Visitation of Seats and Arms," second series, vol. i.
- Tollemache—Case of Albert Edwin, son of Wm. Lionel Felix Tollemache, Lord Huntingtower, in opposition to the claim of William John Manners. Folio, pp. 18.
- Tolson—Pedigree of the Tolsons. Single sheet.
- Tolson Appeal Case, before the House of Lords, 1828, folio, pp. 60.
- Tomes—Pedigree of the Tomes Family, of Marston Sicca, co. Gloucester. Privately printed, 4°
- Toni—Arms of the Family of Toni in the east window of Monkland Church, and grants to Ralph de Toni. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxvii, 365—6.
- Tooke—Memorials of the Tooke Family. Reprinted from the Gentleman's Magazine. Lond. 1839, 8°
- Toppan—The Toppans of Toppan's Lane, with their descendants and relations. Collected and arranged by Joshua Coffin. Newburyport, 1862, 8°
- Torrey—Memoirs of Major Jason Torrey, of Bethany, Wayne County, Pa. *With a genealogy of his ancestors and descendants*, by David Torrey. Scranton, Pa., 1885, 8°
- Genealogical Notes, showing the Paternal Line of Descent from William Torrey of Combe St. Nicholas, Somerset County, England, A.D. 1557, to Jason Torrey of Bethany, Penn., with the Descendants of Jason Torrey and his Brother and Sister to A.D. 1884. Compiled by John Torrey. Scranton, Pa. 1885, 8°
- A Contribution towards a Genealogy of all Torreys in America, by D. Torrey. Detroit, 1890, 8°
- Totonicapan—Titre Généalogique des Seigneurs de Totonicapan. Traduit de l'Espagnol par M. de Charency. Alençon, 1885, 8°
- Tottingham, see Gale.
- Tour—Table généalogique de la Maison de la Tour d'Auvergne. Paris, 1666, fol.
- Mémoire sur la Famille de la Tour d'Auvergne. Paris, 1823, 4°
- Généalogie de la tres-illustre souveraine Maison de la Tour, par le Sieur Flacchio. 3 vols. Brux. 1709, fol.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de Dauphiné sous les Dauphins de la troisième race, de la Maison de la Tour-du-Pin, par J. P. Moret. Paris, 1717, fol.
- Notice historique sur la Maison de la Tour du Pin, par E. de Barthélemy. Paris, 1861, 8°
- Tableaux Généalogiques et Raisonnés de la Maison de la Tour-du-Pin, par M. Jean-Baptiste Moulinet. Paris, 1870, 4°
- Généalogie de la Famille Gay de la Tour, par J. P. S. Gay de la Tour. Paris, 1772, fol.
- Généalogie de la Maison de la Tour de Lauraguais, par Dom Caffiaux. Paris, 1778, 4°

- Tour—Notice sur la Maison de la Tour-en-Voivre, et sur son alliance avec la Maison de Soyecourt, par E. D. D. Comte de la Tour. [With a genealogical table.] Paris, 1834, 4^o.
- Ancienne Chevalerie de Lorraine. Notice généalogique sur la Maison de la Tour en Voivre, par M. Sailly. Metz, 1851, 4^o.
- Histoire des hommes illustres de la famille de la Tour de Noé. Toulouse, 1875, 8^o.
- Tournon—Poeme historial touchant l'origine, l'antiquité et excellence de la Maison de Tournon, par F. de Belleforest. Paris, 1568, 8^o.
- Towle—Some of the Descendants of Philip Towle of Hampton, N.H., by Mrs. A. E. T. Lindsay. Reprinted from the *New England Genealogical Register*. 1889.
- Town—Historical and Biographical Notes of the Family of Town. Genealogical Memoranda of the Ancestry and Descendants of John Town, of Georgia, Vermont, by Henry Town. Compiled by Edwin Hubbard. Chicago, 1878, 8^o.
- Towne—A Genealogical account of the Towne Family, of Massachusetts and England, by Wm. B. Towne. Boston, 1868.
- The Towne Memorial, compiled by Edwin Hubbard. Chicago, 1880, 8^o.
- Towneley—Evidences and pedigrees of the Towneley Family. MSS. Nos. II; XX; XXIX. Towneley Hall, Burnley. Add. MSS. 30145; 30146 Brit. Mus.
- Townley—History of the Lawrence-Townley and Chase-Townley Estates in England. With copious historical and genealogical notes of the Lawrence, Chase and Townley Families by James Usher. New York, 1883, 8^o.
- Townsend—A Memorial of John, Henry, and Richard Townsend, and their Descendants, by J. Townsend. New York, 1865, 8^o.
- Genealogy of the Townsend Family. Compiled by Benjamin D. Townsend of Lime Spring, Iowa. Alfred Centry, N.Y. 1879, 8^o.
- Notes on the Townsend Family, by Henry F. Waters. Salem, 1883, 8^o.
- Townshend pedigrees, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- The Townshend Family, by C. H. Townshend. Boston [U.S.] 1875, 8^o.
- The Townshend Family of Lynn, in Old and New England. Genealogical and Biographical, by Charles Hervey Townshend. Revised, Third edition. New Haven, 1882, 8^o.
- Claim of certain Persons to be Children of the Marquis Townshend. *Sessional Papers*, 116 of 1842; 46, 97 of 1843.
- Tracy—Memoirs illustrating the Noble Families of Tracy and Courtenay. Canterbury, 1796, 8^o.
- Tracy Family of Toddington, Glouc., see "Hyde Genealogy," Appendix, by R. H. Walworth. Albany, 1864, 8^o.
- Claim of James Tracy, Esq., to be Viscount and Baron Tracy, of Rathcoole. *Sessional Papers*, 46 of 1841; 59 of 1843; 162 of 1847; 156 of 1848; 107 of 1849; R. of 1855.
- Case of James Tracy, on his claim to the titles of Viscount and Baron Tracy, with Minutes of Evidence, and Pedigrees. 1839—1849.
- Case of Benjamin Wheatley Tracy, with Minutes of Evidence and Pedigree. 1854.
- Case on behalf of Matthew Tracy, claiming the Title of Viscount Tracy. Lond. 1862, fol.
- Trafford—Tables shewing the descent of the Hon. E. M. (Petre), wife of E. S. Trafford, from King Henry VII. and two of the daughters of Charles II., by Edward Southwell Trafford. Privately printed, 1884, fol.
- Trask—History and Genealogy of the Trask Family; including the Lineal Ancestors and all the Descendants of Rev. Nathaniel Trask. With a brief mention of other Branches of the Family in New England, by R. D. Trask. Portland, Me. 1877, 12^o.
- Travers—A Collection of Pedigrees of the Family of Travers: or Abstracts of certain Documents collected towards a History of that Family, by S. Smith Travers. Arranged by Henry J. Sides. Oxford, 1864, 4^o.

- Trefusis—Claim of R. G. W. Trefusis, Esq., to the Barony of Clinton. *Sessional Papers*, June 1793—Mar. 1794.
- Case of R. G. W. Trefusis, in relation to the Barony of Clinton, with folding Pedigree, folio.
- Tremouille—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de la Tremouille, par S. de Sainte Marthe. Paris, 1568, 8°. Other editions in 1667 and 1678.
- Les Havtes et illvstres alliances de la Maison de la Tremoille, par Charles Soyer. Paris, 1647 fol. Another edition, 1649, 4°.
- Chartrier de Thouars. Documents historiques et généalogiques [relating to the family of La Tremoille.] Edited by Charles Louis, Duke de la Tremoille. Paris, 1877, fol.
- Trench—Claim of Frederic Mason Trench, Baron Ashtown, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, M. of 1855.
- Tresham—The Ruins of Liveden, with Historical Notices of the Family of Tresham, by Thomas Bell. Lond. 1847, 4°. Another edition, 1872.
- A Complete Account of the Buildings erected in Northamptonshire, by Sir Thomas Tresham. Together with many particulars concerning the Tresham Family and their home at Rushton, by J. Alfred Gotch. 1883, 4°.
- The Tresham Pedigree, by Edw. Falkener. Reprinted from Northamptonshire *Notes and Queries*, 1886. Northampton, 1886, 8°.
- Trevor, see also Cromwell; Dungannon.
- Trevor—The Pedigree of John Trevor, of Trevalyn, Esq. by Wm. Lley, with notes by Edward ap Roger, otherwise Eytton; and a few other pedigrees, 16th century. Hengwrt MS. 110. Peniarth.
- Triest—Généalogie et Armoiries de la Famille de Triest, et de ses Alliés, with arms in colours. *French and Dutch*. Four volumes, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 21,941—21,944.
- Trimouille—Généalogie de la Maison de la Trimouille, par Joseph Texera. Paris, 1596, 8°.
- Trinci—Istoria della Famiglia Trinci. Durante Doria da Leonessa. Fuligno, 4°.
- Trissol—Généalogie du Sr. Jean Louis Melchior Trissol. Paris, 1824, 4°.
- Trissina—Historia dell' origine e fatti illustri della Famiglia Trissina, by Beni. Milan, 1626, 4°.
- Trocifal, Marques de, see Suarez.
- Trollope—The Family of Trollope, by the Ven. Edward Trollope. Lincoln, 1875, 4°.
- Trott—The Trotts of Dorchester and Boston, by Edw. D. Harris. Boston, 1889, 4°.
- Troutbeck—Debate on the Troutbeck Estate in the House of Lords. Lond. 1836, 8°.
- Petition of Right of Catherine Robson and Isabella Ainslie, presented 5 June, 1845, fol., pp. 80, and two genealogical tables of the Troutbecks.
- Trowbridge—Genealogy of the Family of Deacon James Trowbridge, of Dorchester, afterwards of Newton, Mass., by Otis Trowbridge. Boston, 1854, 8°.
- The Trowbridge Family; or, the Descendants of Thomas Trowbridge, one of the First Settlers of New-Haven, Conn., by F. W. Chapman. New-Haven, 1872. 8°.
- Trubshaw Family Records. Stafford, 1876, 4°.
- Truhendingen—Geschichte der Grafen von Truhendingin, von Dr. Sebastian Englert. Wurzburg, 1886, 8°.
- Trusbut, see Peverell.
- Tucher—Genealogy of the family of Tucher, of Nuremberg, compiled by Chr. Scheurl, in 1542; and continued to the year 1573. Folio. *German*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,475.
- Tuck Genealogy. Robert Tuck of Hampton, N.H., and his Descendants, 1838—1877. By Joseph Dow. Boston, 1877, 8°.
- Tucker, see also Meeson.
- Tucker—A genealogical and historical account of the Descendants of Henry Tueker, by Geo. H. Tucker. New York, 1851, 8°.
- Tuddenham—Collections concerning the Family of Tuddenham, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- Tudor—History of the House of Tudor, by David Hume. 2 vols. Lond. 1759, 4°.

- Tudor—The History of the race of Tudor ap Ednyfed, by J. G. J. Greene, 1858, 8°.
- Penmynydd and the Tudors, by J. Williams. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," third series, vol. xv. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Tuer—Notes and Arms of the Family of Tuer. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5819, f. 178 b.
- Tufton—Memorials of the Family of Tufton, Earls of Thanet, by R. Pocock. Gravesend, 1800, 8°.
- Tumpling—Geschichte des Geschlechtes von Tumpling, by Wolf von Tumpling. Weim, 1888, 8°.
- Tupper—Family Records. Containing Memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, Lieut. E. W. Tupper, and Col. W. de Vic Tupper. with Notices of Maj.-Gen. Tupper and Lieut. C. Tupper, to which is added a Life of Col. Haviland, by F. Brock Tupper. Guernsey, 1835, 8°.
- Turbeville—Genealogy of Pagan Turbeville, Lord of Coylif, indorsed by Lord Burghley. *MS.* in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- Turene—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Turene, par Christophe Justel. Paris, 1645, fol.
- Turing—The Lay of the Turings, a sketch of family history, by H. M. K. with folding pedigree. Privately printed, 1830, 4°.
- Turner—Pedigree of Dawson Turner, Esq., of Norfolk. Single sheet
- Genealogy of the Descendants of Humphrey Turner, with family records, by Jacob Turner. Boston, 1852, 8°.
- Pedigree and Arms of the Turner Family and its representatives, by Hubert Smith. Arranged and edited by R. Woof. Lond. 1871, 4°.
- Collections relating to the Families of Turner and Turnor, of Suffolk and Norfolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- Turnour—Pedigree of Turnour, Earl of Winterton. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillippis. 1831, folio sheet.
- Turpin—The Turpin Family, an outline sketch by J. M. Bancroft. New York, 1879. Single sheet.
- Turvey, Baronage of, see Barnewall.
- Tuscany—Mathildis Comitissæ Genealogia. F. Contelorii. Interamnæ, 1657, 8° [Mathilda Countess of Tuscany.]
- Tuthill—Collections concerning the Family of Tuthill, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19152.
- A Family Meeting of the Descendants of John Tuthill, one of the Original Settlers of the Town of Southhold, N.Y. August 28, 1867, pp. 60.
- Tuttle, see also Dawson; Hughes.
- Tuttle—The Descendants of William and Elizabeth Tuttle, who came from Old to New England in 1635, and settled in New Haven in 1639, with numerous biographical notes and sketches, by Geo. Fred. Tuttle. Rutland, Vt. 1883, 8°.
- Genealogical Record of a Line of Descendants of John and Joanna Tuttle, of Ipswich, Mass., from 1635 to 1885, by Joseph W. Tuttle. Plattsburgh, N.Y. 1885, 8°.
- Twells—Notes and Extracts from Parish Registers of the Family of Twells. "The Genealogist," vol. vi. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- Twining—Genealogy of the Twining Family, Descendants of Wm. Twining who came from Wales, or England, and died at Eastham, Mass. 1659. With information of other Twinings in Gt. Britain and America, by Thos. J. Twining. Chicago, 1890, 8°.
- Twistleton—Claim of John Twistleton, Esq., to the Barony of Saye and Sele. *Sessional Papers*, Mar. 1733.
- The Case of John Twistleton of Broughton, in Co. Oxford. n.d. folio.
- Case of Col. Thomas Twistleton, of Broughton Castle, in relation to the Barony of Saye and Sele, with pedigree, 1781.
- Claim of the Rev. Frederic Benjamin Twistleton, to the Barony of Saye and Sele. See *Sessional Papers*, 316 of 1847; 101 of 1848.
- Case of the Rev. F. B. Twistleton on his claim to be Baron Saye and Sele, 1848, fol. pp. 72.
- Twitchell, see Adams.
- Twysden—Documents disclosing a passage in the history of the Twysden Family, by the Rev. L. B. Larking, &c.

- Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. viii. Lond. 1872, 8^o.
- Tye—Collections concerning the Family of Tye of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,152.
- Tyler—Letters and Times of the Tylers, by Lyon G. Tyler. 2 vols. Richmond, Va., 1884—85, 8^o.
- Tyndale—Genealogy of the Family of Tyndale, together with the Pedigrees of several Families with whom they formed alliances, and shewing the connection with the line of Plantagenet, by B. W. Greenfield. Lond. 1843, fol.
- Tynte—Case of Charles K. K. Tynte, on his claim to the title of Baron Wharton, with pedigrees, 1843, fol.
- Minutes of Evidence on the petition of C. K. K. Tynte of Halswell, Somerset, praying that the abeyance of the Barony of Wharton be determined in his favour, 1844—45, folio.
- Tyrel—Histoire Genealogique et Heraldique de la Maison de Tyrel et des Familles de Moyencourt et de Poix, 1030 to 1869, par M. Cuvillier-Morel-D'Acy. Paris, 1869, 8^o.
- Tyrrell—Collections relating to the Family of Tyrrell of Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,152.
- Tyrwhitt—Notices and Notes of the Family of Tyrwhitt of Northumberland, Lincoln, Salop, and Denbigh. Privately printed 1872, 8^o.
- Tyson, see Thomas.
- Tyssen—A brief account of the Tyssen Family. No. 3214. Tyssen Library, Hackney.
- Tyttery, see Henzey.
- Tyzack, see Henzey.
- Ubal dini—Istoria della casa degli Ubal dini, e la vita di N. Acciaioi e l'Origine della famiglia degli Acciaioi descritta da G. di Lorenzo Ubal dini e M. Palmieri. Firenze, 1588, 4^o.
- Udney—Udney v. Allott; Supplemental Appendix to Cause in the House of Lords, 1860, 4^o pp. 13.
- Ufford—Collections relating to the Family of Ufford, of Suffolk and Norfolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,153.
- Ughi—Memorie della Famiglia degli Ughi. By Simone Bonini. Lucca, 1687, 4^o.
- Ugo—Gli Ugo di Sicilia cenno ed Albero Genealogico, per V. Pallizzolo Gravina, Barone di Ramione, &c. Palermo, 1878, 4^o.
- Umfreville, see also Bruce.
- Umfreville—Pedigrees of Umfreville and Stanley. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 6; Add. MS. 19153.
- Underwood—The Underwood Families of Massachusetts, by Prof. Lucien M. Underwood. Privately printed, 8^o pp. 8.
- Unton—The Unton Inventories, with Genealogical Notices of the Unton Family, by J. G. Nichols. Printed for the *Berkshire Ashmolean Society*. Lond. 1841, 4^o.
- Upham—Family History. Notices of the Life of John Upham, the first Inhabitant of New England who bore that name; with an account of his descendants, ancestors of Hon. Nath. Upham of Rochester. by A. G. Upham. Concord, N.H., 1845.
- Genealogy and Family History of a Branch of the New England Upham Family, settled in California, showing the Ancestors of Isaac Upham of San Francisco and others, by F. K. Upham. Printed for private circulation, 1884, 12^o.
- A Sketch of the Life and Character of Dea. Joshua Upham of Salem, Mass. To which are appended a Sketch of his First Wife, his Ancestral History and a Genealogical List of his Descendants, by Prof. James Upham. Boston, 1885, 12^o.
- Genealogy of the Family History of the Uphams of Castine, Maine, and Dixon, Illinois, with Genealogical Notes of other Families. Compiled by F. K. Upham. Printed for private circulation, 1887, 8^o.
- Upton—The Upton Memorial. A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of John Upton, of North Reading, Mass., the Original Emigrant and the Progenitor of the Families who have since borne his name. Together with short Genealogies of the Putnam, Stone and Bruce Families, by John Adams Vinton. Bath, Me. 1874, 8^o. Printed for private use.

- Upton—Descendants of Josiah and Catherine Upton of Charlemont, Mass., by William H. Upton. 8^o. pp. 11.
- Urbino—Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino, from 1440 to 1630, by James Dennistoun. 3 vols. Lond. 1851, 8^o.
- Urfé—Les d' Urfé aux XVI^e et XVII^e siècles, par Aug. J. Bernard. Paris, 1839, 8^o.
- Origine de la Maison d' Urfé, par Aug. Bernard. Montbrison, 1847, 8^o.
- Urquhart—A peculiar promptuary of Time: wherein is displayed an exact directory for all particular Chronologies in what family soever, and that by deducing the Pedigree of the Name of Urquhart in the House of Cromartie, since the Creation to 1652. Lond. 1652, 8^o. Reprinted in the octavo edition of Sir Thomas Urquhart's Tracts. Edinb. 1774.
- The true Pedigree, and lineal Descent, of the family of Urquhart in the house of Cromarty, since the creation of the World to 1774, by Sir Thomas Urquhart. Edin. 1774, 12^o.
- Usher—Genealogy of the Usher Family of New England, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1869, 8^o.
- Ussher—Genealogical Memoirs of the Ussher Families in Ireland, by Rev. Wm. B. Wright. Dubl. 1889, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Ussher family. See Ussher's Miscellaneous Collections in the library of Trinity College, Dublin.
- Vaballath—De Familia Vaballathi Numis illustrata, Opusculum postumum, curante Josepo Khell. H. Froelich. Vindob, 1762, 4^o.
- Valbella—Generation de Valbella, extracto de l'istori jornaliero de messiro Nouvat de Valbella. Aix, 1649, 4^o.
- Valdès—Claro Origin y descendencia ilvstre de la antigua Casa de Valdès, sus varones famosos, etc., by Rodrigo Mendez Silva. Madrid, 1650, 4^o.
- Valence—Collections concerning The Family of Valence, Earls of Pembroke, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,153.
- The Enamelled Heraldic Shield of William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke. 1296, by Charles Boutell. Lond. 1864, fol.
- Valentia, Viscount, see also Annesley.
- Claim of Arthur, Viscount Valentia, to the Earldom of Anglesea. *Sessional Papers*. Feb. 1770—Apr. 1772.
- Several Claims to the Title of Viscount Valentia, etc. Dublin, 1773, fol.
- Minutes of Proceedings on the Claims to the Title of Valentia, Printed for the Irish House of Lords. Dublin, 1773, fol.
- Case of Arthur, Viscount Valentia, claiming to be Earl of Anglesea, 1799, folio, pp. 24.
- Valentine—The Valentines in America, 1644—1874, with Notices of the Family in England, by T. W. Valentine. New York, 1874, 8^o.
- Valerio—Gli Valerii, overo origine e nobiltà della gente Valeria di Roma, di Padoua e di Venezia dove con la vita di Volusio e di Stella, poeti Padovani si hà notizie della gente Valeria, etc., by Giacomo Zabarella. Padova, 1666, 4^o.
- Valignana—Genealogia della Famiglia Valignana. By Isidoro Nardi. Rome, n.d. 4^o.
- Vallentin—The Family History of James Vallentin. Compiled from the works of the Chevalier Ed. de Magny, etc., by J. J. Farthing. Lond. [1869?] 4^o.
- Valette—Généalogie de l'illvstre Maison de la Valette, par Bernard Gelède. Tolose, 1633, fol.
- Valoines, see also Maule.
- Valoines—Collections respecting the Family of Valoines, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19153.
- Valori—Notiçe historique sur la Maison de Valori, par Louis Rosand. Paris, 1844, 8^o.
- Van Brunt—Genealogy of the Van Brunt Family, 1653—1867, by T. G. Bergen. Albany, 1867, 8^o.
- Van Buren, see Dawson.
- Vance—An Account, Historical and Genealogical, of the Family of Vance in Ireland, Vans in Scotland, anciently Vaux in Scotland and England, and originally de Vaux in France, by W. Balbirnie. Cork, 1860, 4^o.
- A correct pedigree of the Vance Family, from the year A.D. 1610, by Wm. Vance. Lond. 1882, single sheet.

- Van den Broeck, see De Backer.
- Van der Heyden—Notices historiques et généalogiques sur les nobles et très-anciennes Maisons Van der Heyden, par N. J. Van der Heyden. Anvers, 1847, 8°.
- Van Der Lind—Table Généalogique de la Famille de Van Der Lind, par J. F. A. F. de Azevedo Coutinho y Bernal. Small folio, 1753 ?
- Van der Noot—Table Généalogique de la Famille de Van der Noot, par J. F. A. F. Azevedo Coutiñho y Bernal, 1771, fol.
- Vane—The Vanes or Fanes. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, i. 66.
- Van Impden, see De Backer.
- Van Malcote—Généalogie de la famille Van Malcote, par P. A. Du Chastel de la Howardries. Tournai, 1877, 8°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Vanneck — Collections concerning the Family of Vanneck, of Huntingfield, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,153.
- Van Oyen—Genealogie van het geslacht Van Oyen, Cock Van Oyen, Van Oyen zu Fürstenstein en Vorsterman Van Oyen, door A. A. Vorsterman Van Oyen. Groningen, 1888, fol.
- Vans, see Vance.
- Vans-Agnew, see The Agnews of Lochnaw, by Sir A. Agnew. Edinb. 1864, 8°.
- Van Voorhis—Notes on the Ancestry of Major Wm. Roe Van Voorhis of Fishkill, Dutchess County, New York, by Elias W. Van Voorhis. New York, 1881, 8°.
- A Genealogy of the Van Voorhees Family in America, or the Descendants of Steven Coerte Van Voorhees of Holland and Flatland, by Elias W. Van Voorhis. New York and Lond. 1888, 4°.
- Van Wagenen—Genealogy of the Van Wagenen Family, from 1650 to 1884. By Gerrit Hubert Van Wagenen of Rye, Westchester County, N.Y. Printed for private distribution in 1884, 8°.
- Varagne—Généalogie de la Maison de Varagne de Gardouch en Languedoc, par D. F. Gastelier de la Tour. Paris, 1763, 4°. Another edition, 1769.
- Varenne—La Famille Varenne de Feuille d'après des documents authentiques, par Albert Albrier. Lyon, 1872, 8°.
- Varian—The Book of the Varian Family. With some Speculations as to their Origin, etc., by Sam. Briggs. Cleveland, Ohio, 1881, 8°.
- Varney—A Discourse commemorative of John Riley Varney, with an *Appendix relating to his Ancestry*, by Geo. B. Spalding. Dover, N. H. 1888, 8°.
- Vassall Pedigree, 1500—1890, by the Rev. Wm. Vassall. Privately printed, 1890, 4°.
- Vaughan, see also Meredith ; Weld.
- Vaughan — British Antiquity Revived, touching the Sovereignty of the three Princes of Wales, with Pedigree of the Earl of Carbery, etc. by Robert Vaughan ; also the Pedigree of the Author, continued to 1834. Bala, 1834, 4°.
- A short account of the Family of the House of Corsygedol, from Osburn Wyddel, in the time of Lleweln the great Prince (1228) of Wales down in the direct male line to William Vaughan, Esq., the present possessor, 1770. MS. No. 202. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- The Vaughans of Cors y Gedol. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, vi. Lond. 1875, 8°.
- Pedigree of Sir Richard Vaughan, K.B., Lord Vaughan of Molingar and Earl of Carbery, with coloured coats of arms. Brit. Mus. Add. Roll 24,746.
- Private Papers of Richard Vaughan, Earl of Carbery. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, xii. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Reminiscences of the Vaughan Family, and more particularly of Benjamin Vaughan, LL.D., by John H. Sheppard. Boston, 1865, 8°.
- On the Family of Vaughan of Hergest. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," fourth series, vol. ii. Lond. 1871, 8°.
- Description of the Armorial Insignia of the Vaughans of Llwydiarth, with Memorials of the Lloyds of Dolobran, and other cognate Families, by the Rev. W. V. Lloyd. *With numerous plates of arms.* 1881, 8°.

Vaux—See also Vance.

—Sketch of a Genealogical Account of the Family of Vaux, Vaus, or De Vallibus, by V. Agnew. *Pembroke*, 1800, 4^o. Privately printed from Nisbet's "Heraldry."

—Pedigrees of the Lords Vaux of Harrowden, Co. Northampton. *Her. Coll. Vincent MS.* 49.

—Collections concerning the Family of Vaux, of Norfolk, Suffolk, etc., by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19153.

—Minutes of Evidence in the Vaux and Bray Peerages 1836, fol.

—Case of Edward B. Hartopp, Esq., on his Claim to the Title and Dignity of Baron Vaux of Harrowden, with pedigree. Privately printed, 1836, fol.

—Case of George Mostyn, of Kidlington, on his Claim to the Barony of Vaux, of Harroden, and also of E. Bouchier Hartopp, Esq., with pedigree, 1836.

—Claims of George Mostyn, and E. B. Hartopp, to the Barony of Vaux of Harrowden. *Sessional Papers*, 41 of 1836.

—Speeches delivered upon the Claims to the Barony of Vaux of Harrowden. *London*, 1836, 8^o.

Vavasour—A Pedigree of the Family of Vavasour, of Spaldington, in Yorkshire. Compiled by Thomas Beekwith. *York*, 1780, 4^o.

—Arms, Pedigrees, Notes, Extracts, etc., relating to the Family of Vavasour. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 245. f. 125.

Vecellio—Titiano Vecellio Vita, con l'Arbore della sua vera Consanguinita. *Venetia*, 1622, 4^o.

Ventris—Pedigree and evidences of the Family of Ventris, of Norfolk, Cambridge, Suffolk, etc., by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,153.

Verdon—Pedigree and evidences of the Family of Verdon, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19,153.

Verdun, see also Lovetot.

Verdun—Notes on the Family of Verdun. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vols. xxi, 294—315; xxii, 311; xxix, 369—70.

Vere—History of the Vere Family, of Addington. See "Succinet Genealogies," by R. Halstead. 1685, folio.

—Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendishe, Holles, Vere, etc., by Arthur Collins. *London*, 1752, fol.

—Memoir on the Descent of the Family of De Vere, Earls of Oxford, by J. G. Nichols. See *Archæological Journal*, vii, 313; ix, 17. *London*, 1850, 1852, 8^o.

—Notes on the Family of De Vere, Earls of Oxford, by Ashhurst Majendi, and Richard Almack. "See Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society," vol. i. *Colchester*. 1855, 8^o.

—The Fighting Veres: Lives of Sir Francis Vere and Sir Horace Vere, by Clements R. Markham. *London*, 1888.

—The Genealogy, Arms, Honours, Matches, and Issues of the ancient and illustrious Family of Vere, Earls of Guisnes in Normandy and of Oxford. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS.* 4189, 6134, 6774.

—The Arms, Honours, Matches, and Issues of the ancient and illustrious Family of Vere, by Persival Goulding. *Brit. Mus. Harg. MS.* 494.

—History of Vere, Earl of Oxford. *Her. Coll. Vincent MS.* 445.

—Pedigree of the Vere Family. *Brit. Mus. Sloan MS.* 4102.

—The Case of the Earl of Oxford, with his genealogy, etc. *De Termino Hillarii Anno Primo Regis Caroli. Le grand case de Comte de Oxford. MS.* No. 198. *Mostyn Hall, Holywell*.

—History and pedigrees of the Family of Vere, 1843. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19153 ff. 154—225.

—Notes and references relating to the Family of De Vere, Earls of Oxford, by Chas. K. Probert, 1871. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 33530.

—Notes concerning the De Vere Family, Earls of Oxford. No. 3214. *Tyssen Library, Hackney*.

Vergy—Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de Vergy, avec les Preuves de l'Histoire, par André Du Chesne, 2 vols. *Paris*, 1625, fol.

- Verney Family. Letters and Papers, down to 1639, from the original MSS. Edited by John Bruce, with Pedigree, and Index. *Camden Society*. Lond. 1853, 4^o.
- Claim of Sir Richard Verney to the Barony of Brooke. *Sessional Papers*, Dec. 1694—Feb. 1695.
- Vernimmen, see Buisseret.
- Vernon—Historical Memoir of the House of Vernon (by Tho. Stapleton). Unfinished, no date. Only 100 copies printed.
- The Vernon Family and Arms, by Harrison Ellery. Boston, Mass. 1879, 8^o.
- Letter from Dr. Vernon, of Trinity College, Cambridge, relating to his Family, 1739. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 5833, f. 173 b.
- Collections relating to the Family of Vernon, 19th century. *Brit. Mus. Add. MSS.* 18,446; 19153.
- Vertus—Généalogie des divers membres de la Famille de Vertus, par Amand de Vertus. Château—Thierry, 1860, fol. Vese, see Bonne.
- Vesey—Collections concerning the Family of Vesey, by D. E. Davy. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 19153.
- Vesins—Abrégé de la généalogie de la Maison de Vesins, par le comte Cousin de Courchamps. Paris, 1837, 8^o.
- Veteripont—Genealogical History of the Family of Veteripont. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 6177.
- Viall—John Viall of Swanzey, Mass., and some of his Descendants, by David Jillson. Providence, R.I. 1885, 8^o.
- Vicars—Pedigree of the Family of Vicars. *MS.* belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq. F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Vielcastel—Généalogie historique de la Maison de Vielcastel, extraite du tome XVII du *Nob. univ. de France*, par Courcelles. Paris, 1820, 12^o.
- Vilas—A Genealogy of the descendants of Peter Vilas. Compiled and edited by C. H. Vilas. Madison, Wis. 1875, 8^o.
- Villafranca—Noticia de la Gran Casa de los Marqueses de Villafranca, y su parentesco con las mayores de Europa, en el Arbol Genealogico de la ascendencia en ocho grandos por ambas lineas. By Fray Geronimo de Sosa. Napoles, 1674, 4^o.
- Villaine—Histoire généalogique de la Famille Villaines de la Villenne, par J. F. de la Villaine. Riom, 1841, 8^o.
- Villanova—Notizie antiche e moderne di Casa Villanova in Bologna, poste in luce da Gio Benedetto Villanova, ultimo di essa Famiglia. Bologna, 1686, 4^o.
- Villates—Des Villates en France et aux Pays-Bas, par le Comte L. de la Boute-tiere. Haarlem, 1881, 4^o.
- Villeneuve—Histiore Généalogique de la Maison de Villeneuve en Languedoc, par M. Pavillet. Paris, 1830, 4^o.
- Villiers, see also Howard
- Villiers—The Villiers Family. See "The Great Governing Families of England," by Sanford and Townsend, ii. 96.
- The Genealogy and Pedigree of the most ancient and noble Family of Villiers. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 7178.
- Genealogy of the Family of Villiers. Arms, pedigrees, and extracts from records. *MS.* 17th century, belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- The Genealogy of the Family of Villiers. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 4041, art. 2.
- Account of the Family of Villiers, Duke of Buckingham. *Brit. Mus. Harl. MS.* 6862.
- Account of the Family of Villiers, by the Rev. Wm. Cole. *Brit. Mus. Add. MS.* 5834, pp. 4—21.
- Claim of John Villiers to be Earl of Buckingham. *Sessional Papers*, April 1769.
- The Case of George Villiers, claiming the title of Earl of Buckingham, etc. 1724, folio.
- Vincent—Memoir of Augustine Vincent, Windsor Herald, born 1584, died Jan. 1625—6, with some particulars relative to his Family, Names of his Contemporaries in office, &c., by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. Lond. 1827, 8^o.
- Portions of Vincent and Boddington Pedigrees, compiled by Reginald Stewart Boddington. Lond. 1876, 4^o.

- Vintimille—Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Vintimille, par le R. P. Dominique Robert de Briançon. Villefranche, 1681, 4^o.
- Vinton—The Vinton Memorial, comprising a genealogy of the descendants of John Vinton of Lynn, 1648, by J. A. Vinton. Boston, 1858, 8^o.
- Vinton Genealogy. Sketches of the descendants of John Vinton of Lynn, 1648; and of several allied families, namely, those bearing the names of Alden, Adams, Allen, Boyiston, Faxon, French, Hayden, Holbrook, Mills, Niles, Penniman, Thayer, White, Richardson, Baldwin, and Green, by J. A. Vinton. Boston, 1858, 8^o.
- Vipart—Généalogie de la Maison de Vipart, en Normandie, par F. A. de Vipart. 1751, 4^o.
- Vipont—Collections out of Three Books of Pedigrees, Charters, etc. belonging to the Families of Viponts and Cliffords; compiled by order of the Countess of Pembroke, and now in the possession of y^e Rt. Honble, the Earl of Thanet. Machel's MS. vol. iv. Carlisle Cathedral.
- Vischer—Généalogie de la Maison de Vischer, par M. D*** S. D. H*** [De Vignano seigneur de Hove.] Antwerp? 1773, fol.
- Vitré—Histoire Généalogique des Maisons de Vitré et de La Val, par P. Le Baud, avec un Catalogue des Nobles de Bretagne, par L'Hozier. Paris, 1634, fol.
- Vivian—Pedigree of the Family of Vivian of Cornwall. Reprinted with additions from the Visitations of the County of Cornwall, edited by Col. J. L. Vivian. 1886, 4^o.
- Vivier—Origine des illustres Seigneurs du Vivier en Languedoc, par M. du Vivier, Baron de Saint-Ferriol. 1704, 12^o.
- Voltaire—Voltaire au College, sa famille, etc., par Henri Beaune. Paris, 1867, 8^o.
- Volusio, see Valerio.
- Voorhis, see Van Voorhis.
- Vouziers—Chronologie des vicomtes et seigneurs de la terre de Vouziers, depuis le quatorzième siècle jusqu' en 1792, par C. Pale. Vouziers, 1843, 18^o.
- Vyner—Papers of the Family of Vyner, of Easthorpe, Co. Warwick, 1632—1766. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33319.
- Pedigree of the Family of Vyner, 1879. Privately printed single sheet.
- Vyner. A Family History, with Pedigree. Privately printed, 1885, 8^o.
- Vyner. A Family History. Supplement. Privately printed, 1885, 8^o.
- Vyner. The Family History. Revised and enlarged. [By Charles James Vyner.] Privately printed, 1887, 8^o.
- Vyner Pedigree, single sheet 1887.
- Wade—Collections concerning the Family of Wade, of Suffolk, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.
- Wadsworth, see also Candee.
- Wadsworth—Two Hundred and Fifty Years of the Wadsworth Family in America, by Horace Andrew Wadsworth. Lawrence, Mass. 1883, 4^o.
- Wagenen, see Van Wagenen.
- Wainflete—Particulars relating to Bishop Wainflete and his Family, at Wainflete, in the County of Lincoln, by John Pickburn. See *Vetusta Monumenta*, iii, pt. 6; *Archæologia*, x, 473.
- Waite—The Waite Family of Boston, by Henry E. Waite. 8^o.
- The Waite Family of Malden, by Deloraine P. Corey. Malden, 1878, 8^o. Printed for private distribution.
- Wake—A brief Enquiry into the antiquity, honour and estate of the Name and Family of Wake, by Archbishop Wake. Edited by Miss E. Bennett. Warminster, 1833, 4^o. Only 100 copies printed.
- A Memoir of a Branch of the Wake Family of Northamptonshire and elsewhere, 1666 to 1860, by Henry Thos. Wake. Carlisle, 1861, 8^o. Only 100 copies printed.
- A Memoir of Hereward, the Saxon Patriot. By E. Trollope, with six Pedigrees of the Family of Wake. Compiled by Thomas Close. See "Reports and Papers of the Associated Architectural Societies," for 1861.

Wakeman—Original grant of Arms to Robert Wakeman, of Bere, Co. Devon, by Wm. Camden, Clarenceaux, 1616. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 26607.

Walcote, see Cecil.

Walcott—Collections relating to the Family of Walcott, with coloured coats of arms, etc., by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,743.

Waldegrave—Collections relating to the Family of Waldegrave, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.

—Case of George Edward

Waldegrave on his petition to be summoned to Parliament for the Earldom of Waldegrave, with Pedigree, 1837.

Waldo—Notes respecting the Family of Waldo, by M. C. Jones. Privately printed, 1863, 8°. See also the "Herald and Genealogist," 1864.

—The Genealogy and Biography of the Waldos of America, from 1650 to 1883, by Joseph D. Hall. Danielsonville, Conn. 1883, 12°.

Waldrade—Histoire de Waldrade de Lothier II. et de leurs descendants, par le Baron Ernouf. Paris, 1858, 8°.

Waldron, see also Gale.

Waldron—John Waldron of Dover, N.H. and his Descendants. Reprinted from the "Dover Enquirer." Dover, 1879, 8°.

Wales, see Thayer.

Walker, see also Dawson.

Walker—Memorials of the Walkers of the Old Plymouth Colony, embracing genealogical and biographical sketches, etc., by J. B. R. Walker. Northampton, U.S. 1861, 8°.

Waller pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.

—Genealogie van het Geslacht Waller door F. G. Waller. Gravenhage, 1888, 4°.

Walpole, see also Druce.

—Genuine Memoirs of the Life and Character of the Right Honourable Sir Robert Walpole, and of the Family of the Walpoles, by W. Musgrave. Lond. 1732, 8°. Other editions in 1738 and 1745.

—Pedigree of Walpole, Earl of Orford, with the arms in colours, by the Rev. W. Cole. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5841.

Walpole—Collections relating to the Family of Walpole, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.

—Houghton and the Walpoles, by J. H. Broome. Lond. 1865, 8°.

—Evidences of the Early Pedigree of the Family of Walpole of Houghton. *The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany*. Part 1. Norwich, 1873, 8°.

—Walpole of Whaplode, co. Lincoln. Being a genealogy of the Whaplode Branch of the family of Walpole of Houghton, Co. Norfolk, by Augustus Jessopp and Everard Green. Norwich, 1874, fol.

—One Generation of a Norfolk House [the Walpoles of Houghton, &c]. By Augustus Jessopp. Norwich, 1878, 4°. Second edition, Lond. 1879, 8°.

—The Walpoles. "Stories of Old Families," by W. Chambers. Edinb. and Lond. 1878, 8°.

—The Walpole Family, of Norfolk. See H. Foley's "Records of the English Province," 2nd series, p. 235.

Walther—Genealogy of the Family of Walther of Augsburg, with arms in colours; compiled by Ulrich and David Walther, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,474.

Walton—The Complete Angler, by Izaak Walton, with Original Memoirs and Notes by Sir Harris Nicolas. [Containing pedigrees of Walton, Cotton, Hawkins, Hawes and Cranmer.] Lond. 1875, 8°.

Walworth, see Williams.

Walwyn—Pedigree of the Family of Walwyn, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll N, 11.

—Extracts from the Parish Registers of Lugwardine, Co. Hereford, of the Family of Walwyn, from 1538 to 1716. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6135 f. 16.

Wang She Tsung Poo, a Genealogy of the Wang Family, during twenty-five generations, traced up to the reign of Chaou Tsung, of the Tang dynasty, with portraits of the chief dignitaries of the Family, by Chin Hung Shing. *Chinese*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16281.

- Wanton—History of the Wanton Family of Newport, Rhode Island, by John Russell Bartlett. Providence, 1878, 4^o.
- Warburton—Mémorial of the Family of Warburton of Garryhinch, King's County, Ireland. Dublin, 1848, 8^o.
- The Warburtons of Arley, by J. E. Bailey. Manchester, 1881, 8^o.
- Ward, see also Cecil.
- Ward—Pedigree of Ward of Newcastle and Stromshall, Co. Stafford, and Ogborn, Great Bedwin, etc., Co. Wilts, by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Folio sheet.
- Pedigree and Arms of the Family of Ward, of Bixley, Co. Norfolk. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 7565, f. 19.
- Collections relating to the Families of Ward and Warde, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.
- Memoranda of the Family of Ward. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6256.
- Ward Family; Descendants of William Ward who settled in Sudbury, Mass. in 1639, with an Appendix, by A. H. Ward. Boston, 1851, 8^o.
- History of Dudley Castle and Priory, including a genealogical account of the families of Sutton and Ward, by Charles Twamley. Lond. 1867, 8^o.
- A Mémorial of the Rev. Nathaniel Ward, A.M., author of the Simple Cobbler of Agawam in America, with Notices of his Family, by John Ward Dean. Albany, 1868, 8^o.
- Wardon, see Dawson.
- Ware—Journal of an Expedition against Quebec, in 1775; to which is appended Notes and a Genealogy of the Ware Family, by Joseph Ware. Boston, 1852, 8^o.
- The Descendants of Robert Ware of Dedham, Massachusetts, by Miss Emma F. Ware, of Milton. Boston, 1887, 8^o.
- The Genealogy of Robert Ware of Dedham, Mass. Additions and Corrections, by Emma F. Ware. Privately printed, 1887, 8^o.
- Wareing of Bury, etc. See G. Ormerod's *Parentalia*, 1851, 8^o.
- Warneford—Pedigree of Warneford, of Sevenhampton. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. Single sheet.
- Warner—Collections relating to the Family of Warner, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.
- The Posterity of William Warner, one of the early settlers of Ipswich, Mass., 1637, by Edward Warner. Reprinted from the *New England Historical Register*, vol. xx. Boston, 1866, 8^o.
- Waroquier—Généalogie de la Maison de Waroquier, Seigneurs du Bois d'Alas, d'Anisy, etc., par Comte Louis Charles de Waroquier. Paris, 1782, 4^o.
- Fragmente Généalogique de la Maison de Waroquier, Seigneurs du Bois de Peclu, la Motte, Planques, Combles, Mericourt et S. Affrique, par Comte Louis Charles de Waroquier. 2 parts. Paris, 1789, 4^o.
- Warren—Genealogy of Warren, Earls of Surrey. Beautifully coloured. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4957.
- Genealogy of the Family of Warren of Poynton. Lambeth, Lib., MS. 1221.
- Collections concerning the Family of Warren, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,154.
- The History of the Ancient Earls of Warren and Surrey, with the Descent of the Warrens of Poynton, Co. Chester, and Stapleford, Co. Notts; by the Rev. J. Watson. Warrington, 1776, 4^o.
- Memoirs of the Ancient Earls of Warren and Surrey, and their Descendants, to the present time, by John Watson. 2 vols. Warrington, 1782, 4^o.
- Bibliographical and Critical Account of Watson's Memoirs of the Earls of Warren and Surrey (from the Herald and Genealogist) by J. Gough Nichols. Lond. 1871, 8^o.
- Account and Genealogy of the Warrens, Earls of Sussex. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vols. xxiii, 21, 32; xxiv, 21.
- Pedigree of Warren and Pierpoint. See "Sussex Archæological Collections," vol. xi. 1859. Also "Topographer and Genealogist," Mar. 1847.

- Warren—Observations on the parentage of Gundreda, the daughter of William Duke of Normandy, and wife of William de Warenne, by Sir Geo. F. Duckett. Lond. 1877, 8^o.
- Gundreda de Warrenne; proofs that she was neither daughter, nor step-daughter of William the Conqueror, by R. E. Chester Waters. Lond. 1884, 8^o.
- Gundreda de Warrenne, by Edmond Chester Waters. See "Archæological Journal," vols. 41 and 43. Lond. 1884 & 86, 8^o.
- Notice historique et généalogique sur la Famille de Warren et sur ses établissements successifs en Angleterre, en Irlande, en Lorraine et en Toscane, par le comte F. P. E. de Warren. Nancy, 1861, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Family of Warren, with some Historical sketches, by John Collins Warren. Boston [U.S.] 1854, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Genealogy of the Warren Family, from Richard, who came in the Mayflower in 1620 to 1872. Albany, N.Y. 1874, 8^o.
- A Genealogy of one branch of the Warren Family with its intermarriages, 1637—1890, by M. P. Warren, edited by E. W. Leavitt. Privately printed, 1890, 8^o.
- Warrington—Annals of the Lords of Warrington. *Chetham Society*, vols. 86 and 87. Manchester, 1872, 8^o.
- Warwick, Earls of, see Beauchamp; Greville.
- Washington—The Washingtons: A Tale of a Country Parish in the Seventeenth Century, by J. Nassau Simpkinson. Lond. 1860, 8^o.
- Facsimiles of the Memorial Stones of the last English ancestors of George Washington in the parish Church of Brington, Northamptonshire. Boston, 1862, fol.
- Washington pedigree, by T. W. Gwilt Mapleson, printed in colours, and published by T. Sinclair of Philadelphia.
- A Preliminary investigation of the alleged ancestry of George Washington, by J. L. Chester. Two editions. Westminster and Boston, 1866, 8^o. [Reprinted from the "Herald and Genealogist," London, and the "Heraldic Journal," Boston.]
- An Examination of the English Ancestry of George Washington, by Henry F. Waters. Boston, 1889, 8^o.
- The Pedigree and History of the Washington Family, involving a period of eighteen centuries, and including fifty-five generations down to General George Washington, by Albert Welles. New York, 1879, 4^o.
- Yorkshire as the Home of the Washingtons, by W. Newsome. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1879, 4^o. Privately printed.
- Bibliotheca Washingtoniana, by Spohn Baker. Philadelphia, 1888.
- The Washingtons and their Connection with Warton, by Henry Whitman. Boston [1889], 4^o.
- Notes on the Ancestry of General Washington, by James Greenstreet. Twelve copies reprinted from the *Genealogist*, 1890.
- Wastency, see De Wastency.
- Waterhouse—Pedigrees of the Family of Waterhouse, by E. Protheroe, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 31,010; 31,011.
- Pedigrees of branches of the Family of Waterhouse, of Kirton, Warley, Skircote, Whitechurch, and Castle-Waterhouse; *five rolls*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,012, A to E.
- Genealogical collections for the family of Waterhouse, of Halifax. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,013.
- Explanatory statement concerning the pedigree of Waterhouse, of Halifax. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,015.
- Descent of the Family of Waterhouse, of Wellhead, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,016.
- Copies and Extracts from Wills of the Family of Waterhouse. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,016; 31,017.
- Rough Pedigrees of the Family of Waterhouse, etc. 18th and 19th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,018.

- Waterhouse—Extracts from parish registers, court-rolls, wills, etc. relating to the Family of Waterhouse, 18th and 19th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,019.
- Correspondence on searches respecting the History of the Waterhouse Family, 1814—1831. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,020.
- Pedigree of the Waterhouse Family, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, with letters, from 1828 to 1834. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,021.
- Waterland—Collections for the pedigrees of Waterland, etc., co. Lincoln, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 31013; 31014.
- Watkins—Pedigree and armorial bearings of William Watkins of Llangorsse, co. Brecknock, 1609, with coloured coats of arms. Roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,333.
- A catalogue of the descendants of Thomas Watkins of Chickahominy, Va., ancestor of the families of the name in Virginia, by F. N. Watkins of Prince Edward, co. Va. New York, 1849, 12°.
- Watson—A biographical sketch of Elkanah Watson, with a brief genealogy of the Watson Family early settled in Plymouth Colony, by Wm. R. Deane. Albany, 1864, 8°.
- John Watson, of Hartford, Conn., and his Descendants. A Genealogy, by Thomas Watson. New York, 1865, 8°.
- The Watsons of Rockingham Castle, by Charles Wise. In progress, 1890.
- Watt—Memorials of the Lineage, Early Life, Education and Development of the Genius of James Watt, by G. Williamson. *Watt Club*. Edinb. 1856, 4°.
- Wauchope—History and Genealogy of the Family of Wauchope, by James Paterson. Edinb. 1858, 4°.
- Waudru—Généalogie de Sainte Waudru, comtesse de Hainalt. Mons, no date, 8°.
- Wauton, see Cromwell.
- Wavrin—Notice biographique sur la Maison Wavrin-Villers-au-Tertre et M. le Comte Victor de Wavrin, par Leon Saint-Rome. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- Way—George Way and his Descendants, Historical and Genealogical. Their connection with the early Penobscot (Pejepscot) Grants, and the famous lawsuits resulting therefrom, 1628—1821. By Granville Way. Boston, 1887, 8°.
- Wayley—Genealogia Familiæ de Waleys, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll N, 10.
- Weare—The Weare Family of Hampton, New Hampshire, and North Yarmouth, Maine, by William M. Sargent. Yarmouth, Me. 1879, 8°.
- Webb—Genealogical Notes of the Webb Family, by Edward Stanley Waters. Salem, 1880, 8°.
- Weber—Grant of Arms made to Gottfried Weber, merchant of Nuremberg, 1767; the arms emblazoned on vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,604.
- Webster—Webster Genealogy. Compiled and printed for presentation only by Noah Webster. New Haven, 1836, 4°.
- Webster Genealogy, by Noah Webster, with notes and corrections. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1876, 4°.
- Genealogy of some of the Descendants of John Webster, of Ipswich, Mass., in 1635, by Wm. B. Lapham and J. O. Webster. Augusta, Maine, 1884, 8°.
- Wedel—Urkundenbuch zur Geschichte des Schloßgesessenen Geschlechtes der Grafen und Herren von Wedel, by H. F. P. von Wedel. Leip. 1885, 4°.
- In progress.
- Wedgwood—The Wedgwoods; being a Life of Josiah Wedgwood, with Notices of his Works, and their Productions, Memoirs of the Wedgwood and other Families, by Llewellynn Jewitt. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- The Wedgwoods; being a Life of J. Wedgwood from his private correspondence and family papers, by Eliza Meteyard. Lond. 1865—66, 8°.
- Memorials of Wedgwood, by Eliza Meteyard. Lond. 1874, 4°.
- The Wedgwood Family of Burslem. See Chaffer's "Marks and Monograms." Lond. 1874, 8°.

Weeks—Genealogy of the Family of George Weekes, of Dorchester, Mass., 1635—1650; with some Information in regard to other Families of the Name, by Robt. D. Weeks. Newark, N.J. 1885, 8°.

—Report of the Weeks Family Meeting for the Centennial Celebration, Aug. 23, 1888. Middlebury, 1888, 8°.

—Leonard Weeks of Greenland, New Haven, and Descendants, 1639—1888, by Rev. Jacob Chapman. Albany, 1889, 8°.

Weitzel—The Weitzel Memorial. Historical and Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Paul Weitzel of Lancaster, Pa., 1740. Including Sketches of the Families of Allen, Byers, Bailey, Crawford, Davis, Hayden, McCormick, Stone, White and others, by Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1883, 8°.

Welby—Notices of the Family of Welby. Grantham, 1842, 8°. Privately printed.

Weld, see also Stourton.

Weld—Genealogical Tree, showing the descent of the Lords Stourton of Stourton Castle; the Lords Petre; the Lords Clifford of Chudleigh; and the ancient and honourable Catholic Gentle Houses of Weld of Lulworth Castle; Weld of Chideock House; Weld-Blundell of Ince-Blundell; Bodenham of Rotherwas; and Vaughan of Courtfield, by Thos. Parr Henning, Esq. 1868. Single sheet.

—Genealogical Tree showing that the chiefs of the House of Weld, of Chideock House have intermarried with ladies in whose veins flowed the Blood-Royal of France and England, by Tho. P. Henning. Lond. 1873, single sheet.

Weldon, see Oliver.

Welles—A brief general history of the Welles, or Wells Family, by Albert Welles. New York, 1848, 8°.

—History of the Welles Family in England and Normandy, with the Derivation from their Progenitors of some of the Descendants in the United States, by Albert Welles. New York, 1876, 8°.

Wellesley—Origin of the Name of Wellesley, by Serel. Lond. 1881, 8°.

Wellesley—Pedigree of the families of Wellesley, Cusack, and Colley, from the beginning of the 13th century to about the year 1770. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 13,914, A.

—A Series of Drawings of the Orders of Knighthood, together with the Batons and Medals, conferred upon his Grace the Duke of Wellington. Lond. 1852, fol. [Finely printed in gold and colours.]

—The Royal Descent of Nelson and Wellington from Edw. I., by G. R. French. Lond. 1853, 8°.

Wellman—Genealogy and History of the Wellmans of New England, by James Wellman. Salem, 1867, 8°.

Wells, see also Welles.

Wells—Collections relating to the Wells or Welles Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.

—Genealogy of the Wells Family, of Wells, Maine, by Chapman K. Wells. Milwaukee, 1874, 8°.

—William Wells of Southhold and his Descendants, A.D. 1638 to 1878, by the Rev. Charles Wells Hayes. Buffalo, N.Y. 1878, 8°.

Wemyss—Memorials of the Family of Wemyss of Wemyss, by Sir William Froser. 3 vols. Edinb. 1888, 4°.

Wendell—The Direct Ancestry of the late Jacob Wendell, of Portsmouth, N. H., by James Rindge Stanwood. Boston, 1882, 8°.

Wentworth, see also Johnson; Leighton.

Wentworth—Collections relating to the Family of Wentworth, of Nettlestead, Codham, Gosfield, Mendham, Strafford, etc., by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19154.

—Account of the Wentworth Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,870, fol. 31.

—Miscellaneous Papers relating to the family of Wentworth, *circa* 1671—1739. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,230.

—The Wentworth Genealogy, comprising the Origin of the Name, the Family in England, and a particular Account of Elder William Wentworth, the Emigrant, and of his Descendants, by John Wentworth. Printed for private distribution. 2 vols. Boston, 1870.

- Wentworth—The Wentworth Genealogy : English and American, by John Wentworth. 3 vols. Boston, 1878, 8^o.
- Pedigrees and Notes of the Wentworth Family of Northamptonshire. See "Genealogical Notes of some families connected with Northamptonshire," by Sam. Sharp. 1880, 8^o.
- Wentworth Woodhouse and its Owners, by the Rev. Alfred Gatty. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. vi. Lond. 1881, 8^o.
- Wentworths at Bermuda, by the Hon. John Wentworth, LL.D. Boston, 1882, 8^o.
- Wentworth Genealogy, by Hon. John Wentworth, LL.D. Chicago, 1888, 8^o.
- Three Branches of the Family of Wentworth, by Wm. Loftie Rutton. In progress, 1890.
- Wentworth, Barony of, see Oekham ; Johnson.
- Wesley—Lives of the Wesleys, by J. Whitehead. 2 vols. 1793, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the Wesley Family, collected principally from Original Documents, by Adam Clarke. Lond. 1823, 8^o.
- A Biographical History of the Wesley Family. By John Dove. Lond. 1833, 8^o.
- Account of the Family of Wesley. See "History and Topography of the Isle of Axholme," by Rev. W. B. Stonchouse. Lond. 1839, 4^o.
- Memorials of the Wesley Family : including biographical and historical sketches of all the members of the family for two hundred and fifty years ; together with a Genealogical Table of the Wesleys, with historical notes for more than nine hundred years, by George J. Stevenson. Lond. and New York, 1876, 8^o.
- West, see also Gilpin.
- West—Claim of Hon. Mortimer Sackville West, to be Lord Buckhurst, etc., with pedigree. pp. 64.
- Westmeath—Claim of A. F. Earl of Westmeath, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers, with pedigree, and Case. *Session Papers*, F of 1871.
- Westmoreland, Earls of, see Neville.
- Westmoreland—The Barony of Westmoreland. A folio volume tracing the pedigree and succession from the first Baron in the reign of King John to Anne de Clifford in 1628, and ending with a narrative of the division which arose in the family on the death of the 17th Baron concerning the title to its hereditary honours. Stowe MS. 207, Brit. Mus.
- Weston—A Genealogy of the family of Weston, ancestors of Richard, 1st Earl of Portland, with that of Cave, maternal ancestors of the same Earl ; with arms blazoned in colours, drawings of monuments, etc. 17th century—Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18667.
- Pedigree of the family of Weston, of Sutton Place, co. Surrey, by Sir William Segar, Garter 1632. Arms in colours. A large vellum roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,890.
- Pedigrees of the Weston Family. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5816.
- Collections relating to the Weston Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19155.
- The Westons of West Horsley and Sutton. See "Ancestral Stories of Great Families," by John Timbs. Lond. 1869, 8^o.
- Some account of the Weston Family of Staffordshire. See "The Wm. Salt Archæological Society," vol. i. Birmingham, 1880, 8^o.
- The Descendants of Edmund Weston, of Roxbury, Mass., for five generations, by Thomas Weston. Boston, 1887, 8^o.
- Wetmore—The Wetmore Family of America, and its Collateral Branches ; with Genealogical, Biographical, and Historical Notices, by J. C. Wetmore. Albany, 1861, 8^o.
- Wettin—Stamm-Baum des erlauchten Hauses Wettin. By M. E. J. von Witzleben. [Engraved on 9 sheets.] Meissen, 1856, fol.
- The Early Ancestors of the Prince of Wales of the House of Wettin, by Shepherd T. Taylor Lond. 1884.
- Wezener or Wiesener—Some Account of the Family of Wezener or Wiesener, of the town of Lauban in the Margra-

- viate of Upper Lusatia, by Robert C. Jenkins. Privately printed in 1865. Small 4°. *Chiswick Press.*
- Whaddon — *Stemma Dominorum de Whaddon*, with coloured arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5840, p. 276.
- Whalley, see Cromwell.
- Wharton—Wharton Hall and the Wharton Family, by the Rev. Dr. Simpson. See "Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society," vol. i. Kendal, 1874, 8°.
- Wharton, Barony of, see Tynte; Baillie.
- Whatton—Descent of the Family of Whatton. Extracted from the *Gentleman's Magazine*. Lond. 1825, 8°.
- Wheeler—Description of Otterden Place, Co. Kent, with Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Wheeler, by the Rev. T. Rackett. Lond. 1832, 8°.
- Whetley—Assignment of the ancestral coat of Arms and crest to William Whetley, of Sowthereke, Co. Norfolk, 1563. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 15557.
- Whipple, see also Lane.
- Whipple—A Brief Genealogy of the Whipple Family; compiled for Oliver Mayhew Whipple, Esq., by John A. Boutelle, of Woburn. 1857.
- A Brief Genealogy of the Whipple Families who settled in Rhode Island. In two parts. By Henry E. Whipple. Providence, 1873, 8°.
- Inquiries relating to the Ancestors and Descendant of Job Whipple, of Cumberland, Rhode Island, and Greenwich, Washington County, New York, by Frank V. McDonald. Cambridge, Mass., 1881, 4°.
- Whistler, see Druce.
- Whitcomb—Memorial of the Whitcomb and Pierce Families, by Wm. F. Whitcomb. Boston, 1888, 8°.
- White—See also Thayer, Vinton, Weitzel.
- White—Collections relating to the White Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19155.
- Memorials of Elder John White, one of the first settlers of Hartford, Connecticut, and of his Descendants, by Allyn S. Kellogg. Hartford, 1860, 8°.
- The Descendants of Thomas White, of Marblehead, and Mark Haskell, of Beverley, Mass. With brief Notices of the Coombs Family, by Perley Derby. Boston, 1872, 8°.
- White—The White Family, of Malden, by D. P. Cory. Malden, 1878, 8°.
- Account of the Meeting of the Descendants of Col. Thomas White, of Maryland, June 7, 1877. Philadelphia, 1879, fol.
- Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of White, of Horsham, &c., by R. C. Rice. Lewes, 1886, 8°.
- History of the Family of White, of Limerick, Knockentry, Cappaghwhite, etc., by John Davis White. Cashel, 1887, 4°.
- Ancestry of the Children of James Wm. White, M.D., compiled by Wm. F. Cregar. Philadelphia, 1888, 8°.
- The Descendants of Wm. White, of Haverhill, Mass. Genealogical Notices by D. A. White, 1863. Additional Genealogical and Biographical Notices by Annie F. Richards. Boston, Mass., 1889, 8°.
- Whitehead, see Condit.
- White Knight—Pedigree of the White Knight, from the Russell and Colter MSS., by James Graves. Revised and corrected by W. M. Hennessy. Single sheet, 1881.
- Whitgreave—The Whitgreave Family. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxix, 24.
- Whiting—Memoir of Rev. Samuel Whiting, D.D. and of his wife, Elizabeth St. John; with references to some of their English Ancestors and American Descendants, by William Whiting. Boston, 1871. Only fifty copies, privately printed.
- Genealogical Notes of the Whiting Family, by And. Fuller Whiting, of Hartford Ct. Privately printed 1888, 8°.
- Whitman—Memoir of John Whitman and his Descendants, by Ezekiel Whitman. Portland, 1832.
- History of the Descendants of John Whitman, of Weymouth, Mass., by Chas. W. Farnham. New Haven, 1889, 8°.
- Whitmore—Pedigree of the Family of Whitmore, ending with Richard Whitmore of Caunton, Co. Nottingham. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll N, 21.

- Whitmore—Descent of the Family of Whitmore [of Staffordshire]. Reprinted from the "Herald and Genealogist, vol. iv. 1867, 8°.
- Record of the Descendants of Francis Whitmore of Cambridge, Mass. Compiled by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- Notes on the Manor and Family of Whitmore, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1856, 8°. See also *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vi. Lond. 1889, 8°.
- Whitney—Notes on the Genealogy of the Family of Whitney. Boston, U.S., 1850, 4°.
- A Brief Account of the Descendants of John and Elinor Whitney of Watertown, Massachusetts. Boston, 1857, 8°.
- A Branch of the Whitney Family. Reprinted from the *New Eng. Hist. and Geneal. Register*. Boston, 1858, pp. 7.
- Incidents in the Life of Samuel Whitney, died at Castine, Maine, 1808. With some account of his descendants, and other Family Memorials, by H. A. Whitney. Boston, 1860, fol. 125 copies only printed.
- The Whitney Family of Connecticut and its Affiliations; being an attempt to trace the descendants, as well in the female as the male line of Henry Whitney, from 1649 to 1878. To which is prefixed some account of the Whitneys in England, by S. Whitney. 3 vols. New York, 1878, 4°.
- Some of the Descendants of John and Elinor Whitney, who settled in Watertown, Mass., in 1635. Compiled by Wm. L. Whitney. Pottsville, Pa. 1890, 8°.
- Whitstone, see Cromwell.
- Whittier—Genealogy of Two Branches of the Whittier Family, from 1620 to 1873, by D. B. Whittier. Boston, 1873, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Whittier Family, by Charles Collyer Whittier. Boston, Mass. 1882. Broadside.
- Whittington—Genealogy of the Families of Whittington and Tamhorn, on vellum rolls, with arms emblazoned. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 253 (5).
- Whittington—Pedigree of Tamhorne and Whittington. On vellum, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll N, 22.
- Whittlesey, see also Dawson.
- Whittlesey—Memorial of the Whittlesey Family in the United States. Whittlesey Association, 1855, 8°.
- Wiche—Account of the Family of Wiche, of Alderley. See "Cheshire and Lancashire Historic Society." Session i. 12.
- Wicker—Papers relative to the Family of Wicker, of Sussex. 1782, folio.
- Wickham—Descent of the Family of Wickham, of Swalecliffe, co. Oxon, and their kindred to the Founder of New College. "Collectanea Topographæ et Genealogicæ," ii. 225—245, 368—387; iii. 178—239, 345—376.
- Wicklow—Case of C. F. A., Earl of Wicklow, on his claim to vote as Earl of Wicklow. 1869, 4° pp. 34.
- Claim of the Earl of Wicklow to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 102, 274, E of 1868—9; A, E of 1870.
- Report of the Lord Chancellor on the Earl of Wicklow's claim to vote at the Elections of Irish Peers; with Minutes of Evidence; Pedigrees, etc. And also the Case on behalf of the Infant Son of Will. Geo. Howard, with Speeches of Counsel, and Judgments. *Sessional Papers*, 1869—70.
- Wielif—John Wielif and his English Precursors, by Professor Lechler, translated from the German with additional notes, by Peter Lorimer. Lond. 1881, 8°.
- Wicquet—Généalogie de la Maison du Wicquet, extraite du tome premier des *Arch. géneal. et hist. de la nobl. de France*, par P. L. Lainé, Paris, 1828, 8°.
- Widekind—Stemmata Widekindi sive Ducum Saxonæ. By E. Reusnerus, 1610, fol.
- Wiesener, see Wezener.
- Wiggin—Charles E. Wiggin, 1813—1888. [History and genealogy of the Wiggin Family.] Privately printed, 1888, 8°.
- Wight—The Wight Family. Memoir of Thomas Wight of Dedham, Mass., with genealogical notices of his descendants, from 1637 to 1840. By D. P. Wight, Boston, 1848, 8°.

- Wight—The Wights. A Record of Thomas Wight of Dedham and Medfield, and of his Descendants, 1635—1890, by Wm. Ward Wight. Milwaukee, 1890, 4^o.
- Wigley—Entry-Book of the Wigley Family, containing copies of deeds, receipts, etc. *temp.* Eliz.—Chas. I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 6704.
- Pedigrees and Arms of the Wigley Family. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 6668, 6669, 6670, 6675, 6696.
- Wigtoun, Earldom of, see Fleming.
- Wilbraham — “Remembrances” of the Wilbraham family, from the Year 1550 to the present time, *MS.* Delamere House, Co. Chester.
- Wildegos, see Acard.
- Wilders—Book of the Wilders. A Contribution to the History of the Wilders from 1497 in England, to the Emigration of Martha and her family to Massachusetts Bay in 1638, and so through her family down to 1875; with a Genealogical Table, by Rev. Moses H. Wilder. New York, 1878, 8^o.
- Wilkins, see Cromwell.
- Wilkinson—Facsimile in Gold and Colours of the Grant of Arms to John Wilkinson of London, 1519, by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour Street, London.
- Collections concerning the Family of Wilkinson, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,155.
- Memoirs of the Wilkinson Family in America, by Rev. Israel Wilkinson. Jacksonville, 1869, 8^o.
- Willard Memoir; or, life and times of Major S. Willard; with notices of three generations of his descendants, also some account of the name and family in Europe, from an early day, by Joseph Willard. Boston, 1858. 8^o.
- Willard Memoir. Sketch of the Life of Maj. Simon Willard, with Notice of some of his Descendants to the Ninth Generation, by D. H. Willard. Cincinnati, 1879, 8^o.
- Willey—Preliminary Outline of the Descendants of Isaac Willey of New London, Conn., by Henry Willey, of New Bedford. New Bedford, Mass. 1886, 8^o.
- Willey—Isaac Willey of New London, Conn. and his Descendants, by Henry Willey. New Bedford, 1888, 8^o.
- Williams, see also Condit; Cromwell; Griffiths.
- Williams—Pedigree of Williams of Llanffwyst, with coloured arms, 17th century. *Roll.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,334.
- Pedigree and papers relating to the Family of Williams of Llandegwning, and of some branches of the Herbert Family. Hengwrt MS. 70, at Peniarth.
- The true pedigree of Reginald Williams, Esq. concurring with the auntient evidences of Wilaston house, wth the treue descents and passage of the manores of Willaston magna and Trevnant, in the counti of Salop. A long paper roll. Hengwrt MS. 421, at Peniarth.
- The Extraction (pedigree) of Edward Williams of Meillionyth in y^e County of Carnarvon, Esq., by John Williams of Rhodogeidio, 1675. Together with the extraction of his wyf, Mrs. Susan Williams. A long paper roll. Hengwrt MS. 427, at Peniarth.
- Collections concerning the Family of Williams, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,155.
- The Genealogy and History of the Family of Williams in America, particularly of the descendants of Robert Williams of Roxbury, by S. W. Williams. Greenfield, 1847, 8^o.
- The Williams Family, tracing the Descendants of Thomas Williams, of Roxbury, Mass., by Geo. H. Williams, of Utica. Boston, 1880.
- The Williams Family, tracing the Descendants of Ezekiel Williams of Roxbury, Mass., by Thomas W. Seward, Utica, N.Y. Boston, 1882, 8^o.
- The Surnames and Coats of Arms of the Williamses, with an Account of Robert Williams of Roxbury, and some of his Descendants, by A. D. Weld French. Privately printed, 1886, 8^o.
- Williams Genealogy of America, by Alex. H. Wright. New Haven, 1887, 8^o.

- Williams—The Groves and Lappan (Monaghan County, Ireland.) An account of a Pilgrimage thither in search of the Genealogy of the Williams Family, by John Fletcher Williams. Privately printed, St. Paul, 1889, 8°.
- Twenty-Seven Charts of Roger William's Descendants. See "Ancestry of Rhode Islanders," by John O. Austin. Albany, 1889, 4°.
- Willink—Stam-Boch der Willingen; of Geslacht-Register van Jan Willink en Judith Busschers, 1591—1767, by P.B. Deventer, 1767 fol.
- Willis—The Genealogy of Browne Willis of Whaddon Hall, and Eaton cum Membris, Co. Buckingham. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5839 p. 448.
- Willoughby, see also Bertie; Locke.
- Willoughby—Pedigree and Deeds of the Family of Willoughby of Risley, Co. Derby. Her. Coll. Vincent MS. 31, pp. 235—272.
- Pedigree of the Family of Willoughby D'Eresby. A folio MS. of 62 pages, written on vellum. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 205.
- Descent of the Willoughby Family, of co. Notts. A roll. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,607.
- Collections by Robert Glover relating to the Willoughby Family, 1582, &c. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 245 ff. 88—113.
- Collections relating to the Willoughby Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19155.
- Report to the Willoughby Association, U.S.A., by Columbus Smith, 1864, relative to the Willoughby Property in England, etc., likewise several genealogies of different branches of the Family. Meddlebury, 1864.
- The Willoughby Family of New-England, by Isaac J. Greenwood. New York, 1876, 8°. One hundred copies privately printed.
- Suggestions and Inquiries respecting the Ancestry of Col. William Willoughby, by Mrs. E. M. Salisbury. Privately printed, 1885, 8°.
- Claim of Henry Willoughby to the Barony of Willoughby of Parham. *Sessional Papers*, Feb. 1733.
- Willoughby—Case of Henry Willoughby, Esq., claiming the title of Willoughby of Parham. 1767, fol.
- Evidence on petition of Lady Aveland for determination of Abeyance of Barony of Willoughby de Eresby. *Sessional Papers*, G of 1871.
- Case of Lady Aveland, with pedigree, 1871.
- Wilmer—History of the Wilmer Family, together with some of its Descendants, by Chas. Wilmer Foster and Joseph J. Green. Privately printed, 1888, 4°.
- Wilson, see also Johnson.
- Wilson—Pedigree of Wilson of York, Pocklington, etc. [Dorothy Wilson of York, the Benefactress.] Broadside, n.d.
- Pedigree of the Wilson Family. See "Sussex Archæological Collections," vol. xi. Lond. 1859, 8°.
- A Memoir of John Wilson, from Family Papers, etc., by Mrs. Gordon. 2 vols. 1862, 8°.
- Songs of the Wilsons, with a Memoir of the Family. Edited by John Harland. Second edition. Edinb. 1866, 4°.
- The Pedigree of Wilson of High Wray and Kendal, and the Families connected with them, by Joseph Foster. Lond. 1871, fol.
- A Memoir on the Origin, Descent, and Alliances of the Family of Wilson of Broomhead, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter. See "Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ." vol. v. Lond. 1879, 8°.
- Memoirs of the families of Fitzwilliam and Wilson of Broomhead, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,473.
- A catalogue of all the Wilsons whose Wills were proved at York, from the first book or record in the Office, dated in the year 1389, to the year 1660, by Richard Mackley. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,730.
- Account of Manors belonging to the Wilson Family, of Carlton House, Kent. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1967.
- Collections relating to the Family of Wilson, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19155.

- Wilson—Claim of Robert Wilson, Esq., to the Barony of Berners. *Sessional Papers*, 73 of 1831—32.
- The Case of Robert Wilson, Esq., on his claim to the Barony of Berners, with statement of the Claim and Pedigrees. Printed for private use, 1832, fol.
- Wiltes, Earldom of, see also Scrope.
- History of Hereditary Dignities, with reference to the Earldom of Wiltes, by W. F. Finlayson. Lond. 1869, 8°.
- Wiltheim—Notice historique sur la Famille de Wiltheim, par Neyen, Luxembourg, 1842, 4°.
- Wimbish, see Darcy.
- Winchell—Genealogy of the Family of Winchell in America. Embracing the Etymology and History of the Name, by Alexander Winchell. Ann Arbor, 1869, 8°.
- Wincoll pedigrees, with notes by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19155.
- Windsor—An Historical and Genealogical Account of the Family of Windsor, by Arthur Collins. Lond. 1754, 4°.
- Familia Antiqua Windesoriensium, a Conquesta Angliæ, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 8.
- Windsor pedigrees, with notes, and copies of the wills of Andrews, Lord Windsor, 1543; William, Lord Windsor, 1558; and of Thomas Windsor of Stanwell, 1479. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19155.
- A Monograph of the Windsor Family, with a full account of the Rejoicings of the coming of age of Robt. Geo. Windsor-Clive, Lord Windsor, by W. P. Williams. Cardiff, 1879, 8°.
- Wing—A Historical and Genealogical Register of John Wing, of Sandwich, Mass., and his Descendants, 1632—1881, by Conway Phelps Wing. Carlisle, Pa. 1881, 8°.
- Wing Family. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1884, 8° pp. 4.
- Wingate—History of the Wingate Family in England and America, with genealogical tables, by Charles E. L. Wingate. Exeter, N.H. 1886, 8°.
- Wingfield—A History of the Wingfield Family, by Lord Powerscourt. In progress, 1887.
- Wingfield—Genealogical collections relating to the Families of Wingfield, of Suffolk, Norfolk, Huntingdon, etc. Brit. Mus. MSS. Harl. 1411 ff. 27—30; Add. 19155 ff. 295—360.
- Effigies of the Wingfield Family. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vol. xxx, 76, &c.
- Winkley—Documents relating to the Winkley Family, collected by Wm. Winkley. Privately printed at the Harrow Press, 1863, 8°.
- Winslow Memorial. Family Records of the Winslows and their Descendants in America, with the English Ancestry as far as known, by D. P. Holton, 2 vols, New York, 1877 and 1888, 8°.
- Winslow-Lewis Chart, by David Parsons Holton. New York, 1837, single sheet.
- Radial Charts of the Winslow and Lewis Families, by D. P. Holton, 1877.
- Winsor—A Genealogical Account of the Ancient Winsor Family in the United States, introduced by an Account of their Progenitors in the Male Line, for several generations previous to the emigration to America, by Olney Winsor. Providence, 1847, 8°.
- Winstanley, see Cropper.
- Winter—A Pedegry of all the severall Howses wherof Sr William Wynter Knight is linely descended, made by Clarenciaulx Cooke the last of Aprile An^o. 1589. [With the Arms of the severall families in colours]. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6156 f. 62b, &c.
- Winterton, Earl of, see also Turnour.
- Case of behalf of Edward, Earl of Winterton, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. Dublin, n.d. folio.
- Claim of Edward Turnour, Earl of Winterton, to vote at Elections of Irish Peers. *Sessional Papers*, C of 1872.
- Winthrop—Collections relating to the Family of Winthrop or Winthorpe, of England and America, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.
- Winthrop Papers, etc. See "Massachusetts Historical Society, Collections." Third series, ix. &c. Boston, 1825, &c. 8°.

- Winthrop—Notes on the Winthrop Family and its English connections before its emigration to New England, by W. H. Whitmore. Albany, 1864, 8°.
- Life and Letters of John Winthrop, Governor of the Massachusetts Bay Company at their emigration to New England, 1630, by R. C. Winthrop. 2 vols. Boston, 1864—67, 8°.
- Some Account of the Early Generations of the Winthrop Family in Ireland. Privately printed for correction and addition by Robt. Chas. Winthrop. Cambridge, 1883, 8° Only 33 copies printed.
- A Short Account of the Winthrop Family. Privately printed for convenient reference. Cambridge, 1887, 4°.
- Wise — Memorials of the Strachans, Baronets of Thornton, Kincardineshire, and of the Family of Wise of Hillbank, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Privately printed in 1873, small 4°.
- Memorials of the Scottish Families of Strachan and Wise, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Privately printed, 1877, 4°.
- Wiseman — Collections relating to the Family of Wiseman, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.
- Wisendo—Wisendisches Denk-Buch: an entry-book of the births, deaths, etc. of members of the family of Francis Wisendo, of Wisenburg, 1613—1660. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,459.
- Wishart—Life of G. Wishart and a genealogical history of the family of Wishart, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Edinb. 1876. 8°.
- Wistar—The Wistar Tree, by Mrs. Mary Ann (Wistar) Chase, drawn by T. Harris of Philadelphia.
- Wiswall—The Wiswall Family of America. Four Generations, by the Rev. Anson Titus. Privately printed, 1886. 8°.
- Witter—Genealogy of the Allen and Witter Families, among the Early Settlers of this Continent and their Descendants, by Asa W. Allen. Salem, 1872, 12°.
- Wodehouse—On the Wodehouse Family, of Kimberley. See Blomefield's "History of Norfolk," octavo edition, ii. 540—558.
- Collections concerning the Wodehouse Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.
- Wolcott—Memorial of Henry Wolcott, one of the First Settlers of Windsor, Connecticut, and of some of his descendants, by Samuel Wolcott. New York, 1881, 8°.
- Wolfe—The Wolfes of Forenaghts, etc. Co. Kildare, Ireland, by Major R. Wolfe. Privately printed, 1885, 8°.
- Wolferston—Collections concerning the Family of Wolferston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.
- Wolff—A centennial memorial of Christian and Anna Maria Wolff, 1863, with brief records of their children and relatives. Philadelphia, 1863, 8°.
- Wollaston—Genealogical Memoirs of the Elder and Extinct Line of the Wollastons of Shenton and Finborough, their Ancestors and connexions, by Robert Edm. Chester Waters. Lond. 1877. 4°.
- Collections relating to the Family of Woollaston, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.
- Wolleye, see Legge.
- Wolseley Family. Memoir of Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. J. Wolseley, by Charles R. Low. 2 vols. Lond. 1878, 8°. Second edition, 1883.
- Sir Garnet Wolseley's ancestry. A contribution to the history of the family. Carlow. 1874, 12°. [Reprinted from the Carlow Sentinel newspaper, 1874.]
- Wolsey, see also Cropper.
- Wolsey—The History of the life and times of Cardinal Wolsey, in which are interspersed the lives of the most eminent persons, by Joseph Grove. 4 vols. Lond. 1742—44, 8°. Second edition, 1748.
- Wolzogen—Geschichte des Reichsfreiherrlich von Wolzogen'schen Geschlechts, von K. A. Freiherr von Wolzogen. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1859, 8°.
- Wombwell—Pedigrees and notes of the Wombwell Family, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.

Wood, see also Adams.

Wood—Facsimile of the confirmation of Arms by Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, to John Wode of Harstone, co. Devon, 1532. Published by Mitchell and Hughes, Wardour street, London; and in "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," 2nd series vol. 3. Lond. 1889, 8^o.

—Pedigrees and notes of the Families of Wood and Woods, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,156.

—Pedigree of the Family of Wood, of Littleton, Co. Middlesex, 1726. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,758.

—Memorials of the Family of Wood of Largo. Collected and arranged by Mrs. F. M. Montagu. Privately printed, 1863, 4^o.

—Genealogical Memoirs of the Kindred Families of Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Thomas Wood, Bishop of Lichfield, by R. E. C. Waters. Lond. 1877, 4^o.

—A Family History, by Ephraim Wood, of Chicopee, Mass. at the 50th Anniversary of his Parents Wedding. 1883, 12^o.

—Brief History of the Descendants of Thomas Wood and Ann his Wife, by Amasa Wood. Worcester, Mass. 1884, 8^o.

—Descendants of the Brothers Jeremiah and John Wood. Compiled by William S. Wood. Worcester, Mass., 1885, 8^o.

Woodbridge—The Woodbridge Record, being an Account of the Descendants of the Rev. John Woodbridge, of Newbury, Mass., by Louis Mitchell, New Haven, 1883, 4^o. Privately printed.

—The Woodbridge Family, by Miss Mary K. Talcott, of Hartford, Connecticut. 8^o.

Woodbury—A Contribution to the History of the Ancient Family of Woodbury, by Robt. S. Rantoul. (Reprinted from the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, vol. xxiv.)

Woodd—A family Record, or Memoirs of Basil Woodd and of several deceased members of his family. Lond. 1834, 12^o.

Woodd—Pedigrees and Memorials of the Family of Woodd, of Conyngham Hall, co. York, and Hampstead, Middlesex. And of the Family of Jupp, of London and Wandsworth. Lond. 1875, 4^o.

—Genealogical, Heraldic, and other Records, with Tables of Founder's Kin, of the Family of Woodd, by Henry Woodd. Privately printed. Lond. 1886. fol. [This work contains numerous pedigrees of the various branches of the Woodd family and of families allied therewith, including Dampier, Digby, Hollond, Robinson, Sole, Coffin, Harris, Mitton, Ballard, Trevor, Hampden, De Vere, Dynham, Keate, Martin, Hedges, Eversen, Jennings, Oteley, Bromley, Onslow, Yonge, Eyton, Talbot, Ipstones, Corbet, Newport, De Burgh, Giffard, De Courtenay, Fitz Alan, Myddelton, and others.]

Woodman—A List of some of the Descendants of Mr. Edward Woodman, who settled at Newbury, Mass., A.D. 1635, by Joshua Coffin. Mineral Point, Wis. 1855, 12^o.

—A List of the Descendants of Mr. Joshua Woodman who settled at Kingston N.H. about 1736, by J. H. Woodman. Privately printed in 1856, 8^o.

—The Woodmans of Buxton, Maine, by Cyrus Woodman. Boston, 1874, 8^o. Printed for private use.

Woodroffe—Some account of the Woodroffe family. See "A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials," by T. E. Sharpe. Lond. 1875 and 1881, 4^o.

—Pedigree of Woodroffe, of Plusterwine, co. Gloucester. Lond. 1876, 4^o. 50 copies privately printed.

—Pedigree of Woodroffe with Memorials and Notes, collected by S. M. Woodroffe. Privately printed, 1878, 4^o.

Woodruff, see Dawson.

Woodville, see Stanley.

Woodward—Genealogy of the Woodward Family of Chester, co. Pennsylvania. Compiled by L. Woodward. Wilmington, 1879, 8^o.

—Descendants of Samuel Woodward of Bristol, Maine. Compiled by Frank E. Woodward. Portland, Maine, 1887, 4^o.

- Woolrich—Pedigrees and notes of the Family of Woolrich, Wolriche or Worlich, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,156.
- Wooster, see Worcester.
- Woraczeky — Syntagma Historico-Genalogicum de ortu, atque progressu Illustrissimæ et Antiquissimæ Domus Woracziokorum de Pabieniez, by M. A. Franck de Franckenstein. Edited by F. H. Woraczeky Count of Pabieniez. Pragæ, 1716, fol.
- Worcester.—The Worcester Family; or the Descendants of Rev. Wm. Worcester, with a brief notice of the Connecticut Wooster Family, by J. F. Worcester. Lynn, 1856, 8°.
- Life and Times of the Marquis of Worcester, by H. Direks, 1865, 8°.
[Contains a Genealogy of the Family.]
- Worden—Some Records of Persons by the name of Worden, particularly of over one thousand of the Ancestors, Kin, and Descendants of John and Elizabeth Worden, of Washington County, by O. N. Worden. Lewisburg, 1868, 8°.
- Wordsworth—Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Wordsworth. Collected by Edwin Jackson Bedford, with an elaborate pedigree. 50 Copies privately printed. 1881, 4°.
- Worsley—Pedigree of the Family of Worsley, of Hovingham Hall. Single sheet.
- Worthington—The Worthington Family, of Blainscough. See H. Foley's "Records of the English Province," 2nd Series, p. 133.
- Wortley—Memoirs and notes of the Family of Wortley. See "Journal of the British Archaeological Association," vols. xxii, 417; xxx, 379—386.
- Wray—History of the Wray Family of Glentworth, by Charles Dalton. 2 vols. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Appendix to the History of the Wrays of Glentworth, by Charles Dalton. Lond. 1880, 8°.
- Wren—Wren Parentalia, or, Memoirs of the Family of the Wrens, but chiefly of Sir Christopher Wren, by Stephen Wren. Lond. 1750, fol.
- Wren—Parentalia, or Memoirs of the family of Wren, being a portion of the original MS. from which was printed the work entitled "Parentalia or Memoirs of the Family of the Wrens," etc. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,071.
- Sir Christopher Wren, his Family and his Times; with Original Letters, etc. by Lucy Phillimore. Lond. 1882, 8°.
- The Wren Pedigree. See the *Genealogist*, new series, vols. i and ii.
- Marriage Settlement of Christopher, son of Sir Christopher Wren, and Dame Constance Burgoyne, 1715. Will of Christopher Wren, Esq. of Wroxal, Co. Warwick, 1745; proved 1747. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 16,169; 16,170.
- Wren, Citizen of London, Wroxal, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,265, f. 9.
- Wright, see also Hardwicke.
- Wright—Collection of Pedigrees and genealogical memoranda of the family of Wright, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.
- Wriothesley—Pedigree of the Family of Wriothesley, from Gundreda the daughter of William the Conqueror, and from the Barons de Dunstanville, emblazoned on vellum, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. Roll P, 4.
- The Genealogy of Henry Wriostheley, Earl of Southampton, Baron Tichfield, 1590. Brit. Mus. Harl. Rolls O, 12; 13.
- Wroth—Account of the Family of Wroth, from the time of Edw. VI. to 1697. MS. in the possession of Sir Alexander Acland-Hood, Bart., at St. Audries, Co. Somerset.
- Wyat—Family of Wyat, by Reginald Stewart Boddington. Lond. 1877? 8°.
- Wyatt—Genealogical Memoranda relating to Richard Wyatt, of Hall Place, Shackelford, citizen and carpenter of London, etc. by Edward Basil Jupp. Lond. 1870, 8°. 150 copies privately printed.
- Wykeham—William of Wykeham and his Colleges, by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott. Winchester, 1852, 8°.

Wykeham—William of Wykeham and his Colleges, by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott, 1852; interleaved with MS. additions by the author, and numerous insertions of coloured coats of arms, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 29,723; 29,724.

—Attempt to establish the descent of William of Wykeham, Bishop of Winchester, from the family of Wykeham of Swalcliffe, by C. Wykeham Martin, 1852.

—Was William of Wykeham of the Family of Swalcliffe? By Charles Wykeham Martin, Esq. See "The Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii. Lond. 1858, 8°.

—Tabula Genealogica exhibens cognatos et affines W^{mi} de Wykeham, etc. See Lowth's "Life of Wykeham."

Wylde—Pedigree of the family of Wylde of Worcestershire, 1763. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5821 f 214 b.

Wyndham—Pedigree of the Family of Wyndham, from A.D. 1139. MS. Stonyhurst College.

—Collection concerning the Wyndham Family of Felbrigg. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19156.

—Claim of the Right Hon. Edwin Richard Wyndham, Earl of Dunraven, to vote at Elections of Peers. *Sessional Papers*, 107 of 1851.

Wynkoop Family; a Preliminary Genealogy, by Richard Wynkoop of New York. New York, 1866, 8°.

—Wynkoop Genealogy in the United States of America: also a Table of Dutch given names, by Richard Wynkoop, of New York. Second edition. New York, 1878, 8°.

Wynne—Pedigree of the Family of Wynne, of Glyn, Wern, and Peniarth, to the present time; containing copies of, and abstracts from Deeds, etc. MS. 31. Peniarth.

—Collection of documents relating to the Family of Wynne, and to the town and Castle of Harlech. Two vols. Hengwrt MS. 58, at Peniarth.

—Pedigree of the Family of Wynne, of Peniarth, in the County of Merioneth, etc., by W. W. E. Wynne. Lond. 1872, 8°.

—Pedigree of the Wynnes and Joneses of Wern, by the Rev. Richard

Thomas, of Penmorva. MS. No. 9. Peniarth.

Wynne—The Family of Wynne. See "Archæologia Cambrensis," 1852, p. 69.

—Wynne Family. See "The History of the Gwedir Family," by Sir J. Wynne; and "Miscellanies," by the Hon. D. Barrington. Lond. 1781, 4°.

Wynter—The Family of Wynter, at Dirham, Gloucestershire, by John Barrow. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. i, 321.

Yale—The Yale Family, or the descendants of David Yale, with Genealogical Notices of each family, by E. Yale. New Haven, 1850, 8°.

Yallop—Pedigree of Yallop of Bowthorp, co. Norfolk, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,156.

Yarker—Genealogy of the Surname Yarker, with the Leyburn and several allied Families resident in the cos. of Yorkshire, Durham, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, including all of the name in Cumberland, Canada, America, and Middlesex. Collected by John Yarker, of Withington. Manchester, 1882. 4°.

Yarner—A Collection concerning the Family of Yarner of Wicklow. 1870, 8°. [With a portrait of Sir A. Yarner.]

Yaxley—Collections relating to the Family of Yaxley of Yaxley, by D. E. Davy. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,156.

Yea—The History of the Family of Yea, by A. J. Monday. Taunton, 1885. 4° and 8°. Privately printed.

Yelverton—A Complete History of the Yelverton Family, since the reign of Edward II., to which is added some account of the Longworth Family. Manchester, 1861, 8°.

Yonge, see Griffith.

York—Union of the Two Noble and Illustrious Families of Lancastre and Yorke, by E. Halle. Lond. 1548, fol. *Black letter*. Other editions in 1550 and 1552.

—The White Rose; or a Word for the House of York, vindicating the Right of Succession. In a letter from Scotland to a Peer of the Realm, by W. B. Lond. 1680, fol.

- York—A Genealogy of the Houses of York and Lancaster, with the Arms of the Knights of the Garter, to the year 1589, drawn by T. Talbot, and engraved by Jodocus Hondius.
- Memoirs of the Rival Houses of York and Lancaster, historical and biographical, by Emma Roberts. 2 vols. Lond. 1827, 8°.
- Yorke—Pedigree of Yorke, of Hildrop and Hannington, co. Wilts. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- Young, see also Gale.
- Young—Pedigrees of Young of Bradfield Hall and of Clare, with genealogical notes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,156.
- A Short Memoir of James Young, Merchant Burgess of Aberdeen, and Rachel Cruickshank, his Spouse, and of their Descendants. Aberdeen, 1860, 4°.
- The Family of Young, of West Rasen. See H. Foley's "Records of the English Province, S.J." p. 629.
- Younghusband—Notes on the Family of Younghusband, of Northumberland, by R. W. Twigge, Esq. Lond. 1877, 8°. Privately printed.
- Youngman—Genealogy and Biographical Sketches of the Youngman Family, by David Youngman. Boston, Mass., 1882, 8°.
- Yvery—A Genealogical History of the House of Yvery; in its different branches of Yvery, Luvel, Perceval, and Gournay, by James Anderson. 2 vols. Lond. 1742, 8°.
- Yvery—An Epitome of the Genealogical History of the House of Yvery, Luvel, Perceval, and Gournay, by J. Anderson. No date, 8°.
- Zabarella—De Augusta origine et nobilitate Famiglie Zabarella, by B. Bruder-senius. Patavii [1670] 4°.
- Aula Zabarella sive elogia illustriorum Patavinorum, by J. Cavaccia and G. Zabarella. Patavii, 1670, 4°.
- Zabeltitz—Die Familie von Zabeltitz, by Dr. Eg. Schmidt. Rathenow, 1888, 8°.
- Zabriskie—Historical Sketch of the Zabriskie Homestead, Flatbush, L.I., with biographical accounts of some of those who have resided in it (and a pedigree of the Zabriskie family), by C. A. O. Zabriskie. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1881, 4°.
- Zane—Istoria della Famiglia Zane, by Zabarella. Padua, 1661, 4°.
- Zangen—Grant from the Emperor Charles VI. to Johann Christian Zangen, conferring the rank of nobility and armorial bearings (which are finely emblazoned), and reciting his military services, 1715. *In German*. On vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,177.
- Zeno—Trasea Peto, overo origine della Famiglia Zeno di Venetia, by J. Zabarella. Patavii, 1646, 4°.
- Zierotin—Copies of Documents relative to the houses of Zierotin and Boisschot; 1647—1768. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,689.
- Zollikofer—Die Familie Zollikofer, von E. Göttinger. St. Gallen, 1887, 4°.
- Zouche, Peerage of, see Bisschop.

America.

- Lives of the Presidents of the United States of America, illustrated with portraits, by John Stevens Cabot Abbott. Boston, 1867, 8°.
- The Great Seal of the Commonwealth. (Massachusetts House Document No. 345.) By Mr. Whitmore. 8° pp. 18.
- Our Flag. Origin and progress of the flag of the United States of America, with an introductory Account of the symbols, etc., and flags of ancient and modern nations, by Geo. Hen. Preble. Albany, 1872, 8°.

- History of the Flag of the United States of America, and of the Naval and Yacht-Club Signals, Seals and Arms, with a chronicle of the symbols, flags, etc. of ancient and modern nations, by Geo. Hen. Proble. Second revised edition. Boston, 1880, 8°.
- Royal Arms and other Regal Emblems and Memorials in use in the Colonies before the American Revolution, by Rev. Edm. F. Slafter. Boston, 1889, 8°.
- Coats of Arms of the United States of America. See Johnson's *New Illustrated Family Atlas*. New York, 1865, fol.
- Elements of Heraldry, Explanation of the Principles of the Science, and a Glossary of Terms; with an Essay on the Use of Coat-Arms in the United States, by W. H. Whitmore. New York, 1866, 8°.
- America Heraldica. A Compilation of Coats of Arms, Crests, and Mottoes of Prominent American Families, settled in this Country before 1800. Edited by E. de V. Vermont. Illustrated by Henry Rykers. New York, 1887, fol.
- Arms of Goodwin and Bradbury. Drawn by Miss Harriet Bainbridge, of London, for William T. Goodwin, Capt., Lithographed by F. Geese, Richmond, Va. Concord, N.H. 1869.
- The Heraldic Journal, recording the Armorial Bearings and Genealogies of American Families. 4 vols. Boston, 1865—68, 8°.
- Brief History of the New England Historic Genealogical Society, by J. H. Sheppard. Albany, 1862, 8°.
- New England Historical and Genealogical Register. Devoted to the History, Biography, Genealogy, and Antiquities of America. Edited by John Ward Dean. Published quarterly by the *New England Historic Genealogical Society*. Boston, 1847, &c., 8°. [This very valuable work consists of 41 volumes, and is still in progress, 1887.]
- The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record. Devoted to the interests of American Genealogy and Heraldry. Issued quarterly. 18 vols. New York, 1870—1887, 8°. [This valuable periodical is still in progress.]
- The American Genealogist. Being a Catalogue of Family Histories and Publications containing information issued in the United States, arranged chronologically, by William H. Whitmore. Albany, 1868, 8°. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, 1886.
- The Genealogist, Edited and published by N. L. Collamer. Washington, 1887, &c., 16°. Published monthly.
- The Curio; an Illustrated Magazine, devoted to Genealogy, Biography, Heraldry, Book-plates, Coins, Autographs, etc. New York, 1887, &c. 4°.
- The American Genealogical Queries, by R. H. Tilley. Newport, R.I. 1887, 8°. In progress.
- Illustrated Archæological and Genealogical Collections, comprising Pedigrees, Fac-Similes of Antique Chirography, Autographs, Seals, Coats of Arms, Crests, &c. Illustrating the History, Genealogy and Archæology of New England. Edited by Dean Dudley. Boston, 1861, 4°.
- The Original Lists of Persons of Quality; Emigrants, Religious Exiles; Political Rebels, etc., who went from Great Britain to the American Plantations 1600—1700. Edited by John Camden Hotten. London, 1874, 8°.
- Passengers of the Mayflower in 1620, by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff. Boston, 1849.
- Lists of Emigrants to New England, etc. in 1635, by Joseph Hunter. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,516.
- Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers, by Alexander Young. Boston, 1844, 8°.
- History of the Puritans in England, and the Pilgrim Fathers, by W. H. Stowell and Daniel Wilson. London and New York, 1849.
- The Pilgrim Fathers; or, the Founders of New England in the reign of James the First, by W. H. Bartlett. London, 1853, 8°. Second edition, 1854. Third edition, 1866.
- The Pilgrim Fathers, being Collections concerning the Church, or Congregation of Protestant Separatists formed at Serooby in North Nottinghamshire in the Time of James I., the Founders of New Plymouth, the parent Colony of New England, by Joseph Hunter. London, 1854, 8°.

- Lives of the Chief Fathers of New England. 6 vols. Boston, 1870, 8°.
- Memorials of the Pilgrim Fathers. John Eliot and his Friends of Nazing and Waltham Abbey, from original sources, by W. Winters. Waltham Abbey, 1882, 8°.
- Records of Pioneer Families, by N. Y. Avon. Rochester, 1871, 8°.
- Genealogical Register of the First Settlers in New England, with genealogical and biographical notes, by John Farmer. Lancaster, Mass. 1829, 8°.
- A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Several Ancient Puritans, by the Rev. Abner Morse. 3 vols. Boston, 1857—1864, 8°.
- Genealogical Dictionary of the First Settlers of New England, showing three generations of those who came before May 1692, by James Savage. 4 vols. Boston, 1860—62, 8°.
- Genealogical notes and errata to Savage's Genealogical Dictionary, by C. H. Dall. 1881, 8°.
- A Genealogical Cross Index to the Four Volumes of the Genealogical Dictionary of James Savage, by O. P. Dexter. New York, 1884, 8°.
- Handbook of American Genealogy, by Wm. H. Whitmore. Albany, 1862, 4°.
- Biographia Genealogica Americana; an Alphabetical Index to American Genealogies and Pedigrees contained in State, County and Town Histories, printed Genealogies, and kindred works, by Daniel S. Durrie. Albany N.Y. 1868. 8° Second edition, revised and enlarged, 1878. Third edition, revised and enlarged, 1886.
- American Ancestry: giving the name and descent in the male line of Americans whose ancestors settled in the United States previous to the Declaration of Independence, by Thos. P. Hughes. 3 vols. Albany, 1887—88, 8°.
- Our Ancestors, Privately printed, 1869.
- Our Ancestors, a Genealogical and Biographical Magazine. Edited by M. A. De L. Van Horn. Published by the *Genealogical Association* of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1882, &c. 8°.
- Our Patronymics. Genealogical sketches of Several American families, by Eliz. Edwards—Gifford. Privately printed, 1888, 8°.
- American Genealogy, being a history of some of the Early Settlers of North America, by J. B. Holgate. New York, 1851, 4°. The families named are Rapalje, Johnson, Van Rensselaer, Gardiner, Beckman, Bleecker, De Graaf, Hoffman, Kip, De Lancey, Barclay, Roosevelt, Van Schaick, Livingston, Jay, Lawrence, and Osgood.
- The Cavalier Dismounted: Origin of the Founders of the thirteen Colonies, by W. H. Whitmore. Cambridge, 1867, 8°.
- A History of the Irish Settlers of North America from the Earliest Period to 1850, by Thomas D'Arcy M'Gee. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- My Wife and my Mother. [With 84 additional pages of American genealogies.] By Heman H. Barbour. Hartford, 1864, 12°.
- Barbour's Genealogical Appendix to Memoir of My Wife and Mother. *Notes of 57 families.* 1885, 12°.
- Fragments of Family and Contemporary History. Gathered by T. H. R. [Thos. H. Robinson.] This work comprises the families of Robinson, Blaine, and McCords, descendants of early colonists of the Cumberland Valley. Pittsburgh, 1867, 8°.
- The Todd Genealogy, or Register of the Descendants of Adam Todd, of the names of Todd, Whitten, Brevoort, Coolidge, Bristed, Sedgwick, Kane, Renwick, Bull, Huntington, Dean, Astor, Bentzen, Langdon, Boreel, Wilks, De Nottbeck, Ward, Chanler, Cary, Tiebout, Bruce, Robbins, Waldo, Woodhull, Odell, Greene, and Foster, with Notices and Genealogies of many persons and families connected with the before-mentioned Descendants, by Richard Henry Greene. New York, 1867, 8°.
- The Bergen Family. With notes on the Genealogy of some of the branches of the Cowenhoven, Voorhees, Eldert, Stryker, Stoothoof, Cortelyou, Suydam, Wyckoff, Lott, Barkeloo, Lefferts, Martense, Hubbard, Van Brunt, Vanderbilt, Vanderveer, Van Nuyse, and other Long Island families, by Teunis G. Bergen. Albany, N.Y. 1876, 8°.

- Early New England People. Some Account of the Ellis, Pemberton, Willard, Prescott, Titcomb, Sewall, and Longfellow, and Allied Families, by Sarah Eliz. Titcomb. Boston, 1882. 8°.
- Schuyler's Colonial New York, or Philip Schuyler and his Family. by G. W. Schuyler. 2 vols. 1885. [Contains the connected families of Fort, Jans Anneke, Livingston, Schuyler, Scribner, Verplanck, Van Cortlandt, Van Rensselaer, Van Schlichtenhorst.]
- Family Memorial. Part I.—Genealogy of Fourteen families of the early settlers of New England. Part II.—Genealogy of Ephraim and Sarah Thayer, by Elisha Thayer. Hingham, 1835, 8°.
- Family Memorials. A Series of Genealogical and Biographical Monographs on the Families of Salisbury, Aldworth-Elbridge, Sewall, Pyldren-Dummer, Walley, Quincy, Gookin, Wendell, Breese, Chevalier—Anderson, and Phillips. With fifteen Pedigrees and an Appendix, by Edward Elbridge Salisbury. Privately printed, 1885, fol.
- Seventeen Pedigrees from "Family Memorials," by Edw. E. Salisbury. New Haven, 1885, fol. Privately printed, folding sheets. [These are pedigrees of the families of Salisbury, Sewall, Dummer, Walley, Quincy, Wendell, Phillips, Bromfield, McCurdy, etc.]
- The Pickering Genealogy, by Charles Pickering Bowditch. Boston, 1887. Note—This work contains genealogies of several American families besides that of Pickering, among which are—Lee, Higginson, Frye, Mackey, Orne, Paine, Diman, Green, Prince, Millet, Goodhue, Peirce, Phippen, Henfield, Goodale, Ropes, Symonds, Nichols, Bowditch, Cabot, Goddard, Pickman, Lyman, Gardner, Williams, Lowell, Wingate, Dodge, Silsbee, etc.
- Genealogical and Biographical Monographs on the Families of Lord, McCurdy, Pitkin-Wolcott, Oden-Johnson, Diodate, etc., including notices of the Maroins, Lees, De Wolfs, and other families, by Mr. and Mrs. Edward E. Salisbury, of New Haven, Connecticut. In progress, 1887.
- Essex Families in New England, by Colonel Joseph Lemuel Chester. See *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society*, iii, 37; iv, 189. Colchester, 1865—9, 8°.
- Result of some Researches among the British Archives for information relative to the Founders of New England; made in the years 1858, 1859, and 1860, by Samuel G. Drake. Boston, 1860, 4°.
- Gleanings from English Records about New England Families, by James A. Emmerton, and Henry F. Waters. Salem, 1880, 8°.
- The facilities for genealogical research in the registries of probate in Boston [Mass.] and London, by J. T. Hassam. (Reprinted from the *New England Hist. and Gen. Register*.) Boston, 1884, 8°.
- An alphabetical list of ministers who settled in New England from 1630 to 1670, with the places where they officiated. *MS.* Dr. Williams' Library, London.
- List of Persons admitted to the Order of Deacons in the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, from A.D. 1785 to A.D. 1857. By the Right Rev. George Burgess, D.D. Bishop of Maine. Boston, 1874, 12°.
- Index to Bishop Burgess's List of Persons ordained Deacons in the Protestant Episcopal Church. Boston, 1874, 12°.
- History of the Society of Friends in America, by James Bowden. 2 vols. 1850, 8°.
- The Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America to the 1st of Nov. 1790, by John Aspland. Virginia, 1791, 4°.
- A list of the Graduates and those who have received degrees, at all the New England Colleges, forming a complete index to the triennial catalogues of all the colleges in New England, by John Farmer. Boston, 1835, 8°.
- Biographica Americana; Lives of the most distinguished persons of North America, by B. F. French. New York, 1825, 8°.
- The Library of American Biography, conducted by Jared Sparks. 23 vols. Boston and Lond. 1834—47, 12°.

- Memorial Biographies. Published by the *New England Historic Genealogical Society*. Boston, 1846, &c., 8°.
- Journals of the Rev. Thomas Smith and the Rev. Samuel Deane, with Notes and Biographical Notices, by W. Willis. Portland, 1849. [The Notes in this work abound in pedigrees.]
- The Illustrated American Biography; containing correct Portraits and brief Notices of the principal actors in American History, by A. D. Jones. 6 vols. New York, 1853, &c., 8°.
- Portraits of Eminent Americans now living, with biographical and historical memoirs, by John Livingston. New York and London, 1853, 8°.
- American Biographical Dictionary, containing an account of the lives, characters and writings of the Most Eminent Persons in North America, from its first settlement, by William Allen. Third edition. Boston, 1857, 8°.
- National Portrait Gallery of Eminent Americans; including Orators, Statesmen, Naval and Military Heroes, Jurists, Authors, etc., etc. With Biographical and Historical Narratives, by Evert A. Duyckinck. 2 vols. New York, 4°.
- Portraits of British Americans, by W. Notman, with biographical sketches, by F. Taylor. Montreal, 1865, 8°.
- Williams Biographical Annals. With an introduction by Rev. S. Irenæus Prime, D.D. By Rev. Calvin Durfee, D.D. New York, 1871, 8°. [This is a collection of biographical sketches of the alumni of Williams College.]
- Dictionary of American Biography, including Men of the Time, by Francis S. Drake. Boston, 1872, 8°.
- The United States Biographical Dictionary and Portrait Gallery of eminent and self made men. Chicago and New York, 1877, etc. 4°. In progress.
- The Biographical Sketches of Prominent Persons and Genealogical Records of many Early and other Families in Medway, Mass., 1713—1886, by E. O. Jameson. Millis, Mass., 1886, 8°.
- Appletons' Cyclopædia of American Biography, edited by James Grant Wilson and John Fiske. *Illustrated with numerous portraits.* 7 vols. New York, 1887-89, 4°.
- Officers of our Union, Army and Navy; their Lives, their Portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. Boston, 1862, &c.
- Southern Generals, who they are, and what they have done. Lond. 1865, 8°.
- Iowa Colonels and Regiments: by Capt. A. A. Stuart. Des Moines, Iowa, 1865, 8°.
- The American Loyalists, or Biographical sketches of Adherents to the British Crown in the War of the Revolution; alphabetically arranged, &c., by James Sabine. Boston, 1847.
- The Last Men of the Revolution. A Photograph of each, &c. Accompanied by brief Biographical Sketches of the Men, by Rev. E. B. Hillard. Hartford, Conn. 1864.
- "The Old Roll of Fame." The Patriots of the Revolution of '76. Sketches of the Survivors, etc., etc. Boston, 1864, 8°.
- Roll of Honour. Names of Soldiers who died in Defence of American Union. Washington, 1868.
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Register of the Commandery of the State of Massachusetts. Constitution and By-Laws. Boston, 1882, 8°.
- Reminiscences and Memorials of Men of the Revolution and their Families, by A. B. Muzzey. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Peirce's Colonial Lists, civil, military, and professional lists of Plymouth and Rhode Island Colonies, 1621—1700, by Ebenezer W. Peirce. Boston, 1881, 8°.
- Collection of American Epitaphs and Inscriptions, with occasional Notes, by Rev. Timothy Alden. 5 vols. New York, 1814, 12°.
- Annual Obituary Notices of Eminent Persons who have died in the United States, for 1857, etc., by Hon. Nathan Crosby. Boston, 1858, &c. 8°.
- History of Acworth, with the Proceedings of the Centennial Anniversary, Genealogical Records and Register of Farms. Edited by the Rev. J. L. Merrill. Acworth, 1869, 8°.

- Collections of the History of Albany, from its Discovery to the Present Time, with Notices of its Public Institutions, and Biographical Sketches of Citizens Deceased. Albany, N.Y. 1870, 8°.
- Contributions for the Genealogies of the First Settlers of the Ancient County of Albany, from 1630 to 1800, by Prof. Jonathan Pearson. Albany, 1872, 4°.
- New Englanders in Albany, by — Tenney. 1882, 12°.
- History of the Town of Amherst, Hillsborough County. With Genealogies of Amherst Families, by Daniel F. Secomb. Concord, N.H. 1883, 8°.
- Biographical Record of the Alumni of Amherst College, during its First Half Century, 1821—1871. Edited by W. L. Montague, assisted by E. P. Crowell and W. S. Biscoe. With an Introduction by W. S. Tyler. Amherst, Mass. 1883, 8°.
- History of the Town of Antrim, New Hampshire, from its Earliest Settlement to 1877, with a brief Genealogical Record of all the Antrim Families, by Rev. W. R. Cochrane. Manchester, N. H. 1880, 8°.
- History of Arlington, Massachusetts, 1635—1879. With a Genealogical Register of the Inhabitants of the Precinct, by Benjamin and William R. Cutter. Boston, 1880, 8°.
- History of Ashburnham, Massachusetts, 1734—1886. With a Genealogical Register of Ashburnham Families, by Ezra S. Stearns. Ashburnham, 1887, 8°.
- The History of Augusta from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time; with Notices of the Plymouth Company and Settlements on the Kennebec; together with Biographical Sketches and a Genealogical Register, by James W. North. Augusta, 1870, 8°.
- History of Augusta Co. Va., with genealogies, by J. L. Plyton. Staunton, 1882, 8°.
- Annals of Augusta County, Virginia, with Reminiscences Illustrative of its Pioneer Settlers; Biographical Sketches of Citizens locally prominent, by J. A. Waddell. Richmond, Va. 1886.
- Annals of Augusta County, Virginia, with Reminiscences illustrative of the Vicissitudes of its Pioneer Settlers: Biographical sketches of Citizens locally prominent, and of those who have founded families in the Southern and Western States, etc. by Jos. A. Waddell. Richmond, Va. 1888, 8°.
- History of Barnstable: History or Sketches of Barnstable Families, by Amos Otis. Barnstable, 1861, &c.
- Historical Sketch of the Congregational Church in Belchertown, Mass., from its organization, 111 years, with Notices of the Pastors and Officers, and List of Communicants chronologically arranged, tracing Genealogies, Inter-marriages and Family Relations, by Hon. Mark Doolittle. Northampton, Mass., 1852, 12°.
- Memorials of a Century. Embracing a record of individuals and events chiefly in the early history of Bennington, by Isaac Jennings. Boston, 1869, 12°.
- Table of Births, Marriages, and Deaths in Billerica, from 1654 to 1704, by John Farmer. "Mass. Hist. Coll." xiii. p. 162.
- History of Billerica, Massachusetts, with a Genealogical Register, by the Rev. Henry A. Hazen. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Records of Bindnagle Church, near Palmyra, Lebanon County. Compiled by E. W. S. Parthemore. Harrisburg, Pa., 1886, 8°.
- A Copy of the Old Epitaphs in the Burying Ground of Block Island, R. I. By Edw. Doubleday Harris. Cambridge, 1883, 12°.
- Register of Burials and Baptisms in Boston, 1701—1774. "See Mass. Hist. Coll." vol. iv. Boston, 1795.
- List of Persons taxed in Boston, in 1821, with the respective amounts to each person. Boston, 1822.
- Report of the City Registrar of the Births, Marriages, and Deaths, in the City of Boston, for the year 1850, etc. Boston, 1851, etc.
- Monumental Inscriptions in Copp's Hill, and King's Chapel Burial Grounds, Boston, Mass., by Thomas Bridgman. Boston, 1851—1853, 12°.
- Copps Hill Epitaphs, by W. H. Whitmore. Albany, 1878, 8°.

- Old Copp's Hill and Burial Ground ; with Historical Sketches, by E. Mc Donald. Boston, 1879, 8°.
- Memorials of the Dead in Boston ; containing exact transcripts of Inscriptions on the Sepulchral Monuments in the King's Chapel Burial Ground, in the City of Boston. With Historical and Biographical Notices, by Thomas Bridgman. Boston, 1853, 12°.
- The Pilgrims of Boston and their Descendants : with an Introduction by Hon. Edward Everett, LL.D. Also, Inscriptions from the Monuments in the Granary Burial Ground, Tremont Street, by Thomas Bridgman. New York and Boston, 1856.
- A History of Boston ; with Biographical Sketches of its Early Proprietors, and an Appendix, by William H. Sumner. Boston, 1858, 8°.
- The Grave-yards of Boston, by William Henry Whitmore. Albany, 1878, etc. 8°.
- History of Bowdoin College. With Biographical Sketches of its Graduates from 1806 to 1879, by Nehemiah Cleaveland. Edited and completed by A. S. Packard. Boston, 1882, 8°.
- General Catalogue of Bowdoin College and the Medical School of Maine, 1794—1889. Published by the College, 1889, 8°.
- History of Boxford, Essex co., Mass., with genealogies, by Sidney Perley. Boxford, 1880, 8°.
- History of Bradford, Vermont, from 1765 to 1874, with Genealogical Records, by Rev. Silas McKeen. Montpelier, 1875, 8°.
- Records of the Town of Braintree, 1640, to 1793. Edited by Samuel A. Bates. Randolph, Mass. 1886, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Families who have settled in North Bridgewater. To which is added a history of the Town, by Moses Cary. Boston, 1824, 8°.
- History of the Early Settlement of Bridgewater, in Plymouth, co. Mass., including an extensive Family Register, by Nahum Mitchell. Boston. 1840, 8°.
- History of North Bridgewater, Plymouth County, Massachusetts, from its first settlement to the present time, with Family Registers, by Bradford Kingman. Boston, 1866, 8°.
- Historical Celebration of the Town of Brimfield, Hampden County, Mass. Oct. 11, 1876. With documents, etc. relating to the early history of the town [and genealogies]. Springfield, Mass. 1879, 8°.
- A History of Bristol Parish, Va., with Genealogies of Families connected therewith, by Rev. Philip Slaughter. Second edition. Richmond, Va. 1879.
- History of Brunswick, Topsham and Harpswell, Maine, with genealogies, by G. A. Wheeler. Boston, 1878. 8°.
- Pioneer Biography. Sketches of the Lives of some of the Early Settlers of Butler County, Ohio, by James Me Bride. Cincinnati, 1870, &c. 8°. In progress.
- First Century of Dummer Academy, Byfield, with Genealogies, by N. Cleaveland. Boston, 1865, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Officers and Students of Dummer Academy, Byfield, Mass., Instituted A.D. 1763. Salem, Mass., 1884, 8°.
- Epitaphs from the Old Burying-Ground in Cambridge (New England), with Notes, by W. T. Harris. Camb. N.E. 1845, 8°.
- History of Cambridge, Mass., 1630—1877. With a Genealogical Register, by Lucius R. Paige. Boston, New York, Cambridge, 1877, 8°.
- History of Candia : once known as Chamingfare ; with Notices of some of the early Families, by F. B. Eaton. Manchester, N.H. 1852, 8°.
- Biographical Sketches of the Bench and Bar of South Carolina, by John Belton O'Neal. 2 vols. Charleston, 1859, 8°.
- Reminiscences, etc. of Eminent Men of N. Carolina, by J. H. Wheeler. Washington, 1883—85, 4°.
- The Castle Howell School Record, containing a List of Pupils from the beginning, etc. Lancaster, 1888, 4°.
- History of Cecil County, Maryland, etc. with Sketches of some of the old families of Cecil County, by George Johnstone. Elkton, 1881, 8°.
- The Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1629—1818, by Tho. B. Wyman. 2 vols. Boston, 1879, 8°.

- Bibliography of Charlestown, Massachusetts, and Bunker Hill, by James F. Hunnewell. Boston, 1880, 8°
- History of Chautauqua County, N. Y., with biographical and genealogical sketches, by A. W. Young. Buffalo, 1875, 8°
- Roll of Honor of the City of Chelsea. A list of the Soldiers and Sailors who served for the preservation of the Union from 1861 to 1865. Also an Appendix. Chelsea, 1880, 8°
- Chester and its Vicinity, Delaware County, in Pennsylvania; with Genealogical Sketches of some old Families, by John Hill Martin. Philadelphia, 1877, 8°
- History of Chester Co. Pa., with biographical and genealogical sketches, by J. S. Futhey and G. Cope. Phil. 1881, 4°
- Chicago Antiquities. Comprising original Relations, Letters and Notes pertaining to Early Chicago, by Henry Hurlbut. Chicago, 1881, 8°
- Memorials of the Society of the Cincinnati of Massachusetts, by Francis Drake. Boston, 1873, 8°
- Historical and Genealogical Record of First Settlers of Colchester County, by T. Miller. Halifax, 1873.
- Old Families of Concord, Mass., and a Record of their Descendants in Part to the Present Generation. Edited by Charles Edward Potter. Boston, 1887, 4°
- A List of the representatives of the town of Concord from the Colonial period to the present time, with dates of their election, etc., including the names of other officers, 1672 to 1887. *Groton Historical Series*, vol. II. Groton, 1887, 8°
- A Catalogue of the names of the early Puritan Settlers of the Colony of Connecticut, with the time of their arrival in the Country and Colony, etc., by Royal Ralph Hinman. Hartford, 1852, &c., 8°
- Genealogical Notes, or Contributions to the Family History of some of the First Settlers of Connecticut and Massachusetts, by Nathaniel Goodwin. Hartford, 1856, 8°
- Memorial, Genealogy, and Ecclesiastical History. To which is added an Appendix, with explanatory Notes and Index, by Alfred Andrews. Chicago, Ill., 1867, 8°
- A History of St. Mark's Parish, Culpepper County, Virginia. With Notes of Old Churches and Old Families, by Rev. Philip Slaughter. Culpepper, 1877, 12°
- A Decennial Catalogue of the Class which graduated at Dartmouth College, July 28, 1842, &c., by Truman Rickard. Boston, 1853, 8°
- Sketches of the Alumni of Dartmouth College, from the first graduation in 1771 to the present time, by the Rev. George T. Chapman. Cambridge, 1867.
- History of the Counties of Dauphin and Lebanon in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Biographical and Genealogical, by William Henry Egle. Philadelphia. 1883, 8°
- The Record of Births, Marriages and Deaths, and Intentions of Marriage in the Town of Dedham. Volumes I and 2, with an Appendix containing Records of Marriages before 1800, returned from other Towns, under the Statute of 1857. 1635—1845. Edited by Don Gleason Hill. Dedham, Mass. 1886, 8°
- Dedham Historical Register. Published by the *Dedham Historical Society*. Dedham, Mass. 1890 &c. 8°
- Genealogies, Necrology, and Reminiscences of the Irish Settlement on the Forks of the Delaware, by Rev. John C. Clyde. Published by the Author, 1879.
- History of Derby, Conn., with genealogies, by Samuel Orcutt. 1880, 8°
- Epitaphs from the Old Burying Ground in Dorchester. Boston Highlands, 1869, 8°
- The Ancient Proprietors of Jones's Hill, Dorchester, including brief Sketches, of the Jones, Stoughton, Tailer, Wiswall, Moseley, Capern and Holden Families, by David Clapp. Boston, 1883, 8° For private distribution.
- History of Douglas, Mass., by Wm. A. Emerson. Boston, 1879, 8° [Contains genealogies of Dudley, Hill, Hunt, Hawson, Stone, Thayer, Wallis, and Whipple.]

- The History of Dublin, N.H., Containing the Address by Charles Mason, and the Proceedings of the Centennial Celebration, June 17, 1852, with a Register of Families, by L. W. Leonard. Boston, 1855, 8°.
- General History of Dutchess County, N. Y., by Philip H. Smith. Pawling, 1877.
- Bi-Centennial of Old Dunstable. Address by Hon. S. T. Worcester, and Some Notice of Persons and Families of the Early Times of Dunstable, including Welds, Tyngs, Lovewells, Farwells, Fletchers, Bancrofts, Joneses and Cutlers, by John B. Hill. Nashau, N.H. 1878, 8°.
- A History of the Town of Duxbury, Massachusetts, with Genealogical Registers, by Justin Winsor. Boston, 1849, 8°.
- History of Easthampton, its settlement and growth, together with a Genealogical Record of its original Families, by Payson W. Lyman. Northampton, 1866, 12°.
- The East-Haven Register: in three parts. Containing the names, marriages, and deaths of the families which first settled or have resided in East-Haven, from 1644 to 1823, by Stephen Dodd. New-Haven, 1824, 12°.
- Genealogical History of the Town of Easton, Massachusetts, by William L. Chaffin. In progress, 1887.
- A short Genealogical Account of a few of the Families of the Early Settlers in Eliot, and of a branch of the Moody Family, by William Fogg. Saco, 1851, 16°.
- The Essex Memorial for 1836, embracing a Register of the County, by James R. Newhall. Salem, 1836.
- Fall River, Mass., and its Industries with Biographical and Genealogical Sketches, by F. M. Peck and H. H. Earll. Fall River, 1878, 4°.
- The History of Farmington, Franklin Co., Maine, 1776—1885, by Francis Gould Butler. Farmington, 1885, 8°.
[About 300 pages of this work are devoted to genealogy.]
- History and genealogy of Fenwick's Colony, by Thomas Shourds. Bridgeton, 1876, 8°.
- Tombstone Inscriptions from the Churchyard of the First Reformed Dutch Church of Fishkill Village, Dutchess County, N.Y. Compiled by E. W. Van Voorhis. Printed for private distribution, 1882, 8°.
- History of Framingham, Mass., 1640—1847, with a Notice of Sudbury and its first Proprietors; also a Register of Families with genealogical sketches, by Wm. Barry, Boston, 1847.
- History of Framingham, etc., with a Genealogical Register, by Charles Adams. Brookfield, 1886, 8°.
- A History of the Town of Franklin, Mass.; from its Settlement to the Completion of its First Century; with Genealogical Notices of its Earliest Families, etc., by Mortimer Blake. Franklin, Mass. 1879, 8°.
- Franklin Historical Magazine. A Magazine devoted to the History and Topography of Franklin County [Maine]. By J. Swift. Farmington, Maine, 1881, &c., 8°. Published quarterly.
- History of Gardiner, Pittston, and West Gardiner, with a Sketch of the Kennebec Indians, and New Plymouth Purchase, comprising Historical Matter from 1602 to 1852. With Genealogical Sketches of many Families, by J. W. Hanson. Gardiner, 1852, 12°.
- History of the Town of Gilsun, New Hampshire, from 1752 to 1879, by Silvanus Hayward. [Part 3 is devoted to family registers, alphabetically arranged.] Manchester, N.H. 1881, 4°.
- History of the Town of Goshen, Hampshire County, Mass., from its first settlement in 1761 to 1881, with Family Sketches, by Hiram Barrus. Boston, 1881, 8°.
- History of Grafton, Worcester County, Massachusetts, including the genealogies of seventy-nine of the old families, by F. C. Peirce. Worcester [Mass.] 1879, 8°.
- History of Greenwich, Conn., with genealogies, by D. M. Mead. New York, 1857, 12°.
- History of the Town of Groton, including Pepperell and Shirley, Massachusetts. With Appendices, containing Family Registers, &c., by Caleb Butler. Boston, 1848, 8°.

- Epitaphs from the Old Burying Ground in Groton, Massachusetts. With Notes and an Appendix, by Samuel A. Green. Groton, 1878, 4°.
- A Brief Account of some of the Early Settlers of Groton, Massachusetts; being the Appendix to "Groton Epitaphs." By Samuel A. Green. Groton, 1878, 4°. Only thirty copies printed.
- Groton Historical Series. No. XIII. A Register of Births, Deaths and Marriages in Groton, 1664—1693, and of Marriages, 1713—1793. As copied from the Middlesex County Records. Groton, 1886, 8°.
- Genealogies of the Hadley Families, embracing the Early Settlers of the Towns of Hatfield, South Hadley, Amherst, and Granby. Northampton. 1862, 8°.
- History of Hadley, etc., by Sylvester Judd, with Family Genealogies, by L. M. Boltwood. Northampton, 1863.
- A Historical Sketch of the town of Hanover, Mass., with Family Genealogies, by John S. Barry. Boston, 1853, 8°.
- Historical Sketch of Old Hanover, Rev. Thomas H. Robinson. With a Notice of the Church at Conewago, by A. Boyd Hamilton. Dauphin County Historical Society, 1878, 8°. Note:—This work contains lists of names, baptisms, marriages, etc.
- History of Hardwick, Massachusetts. With a Genealogical Register, by Lucius R. Paige. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Early Settlers of Harrison, Me., with an Historical Sketch of the Settlement, and Genealogies, by Rev. G. T. Ridlon, Skowhegan, 1877, 8°.
- Momorial of the Graduates of Harvard University, by John Farmer. *New Hampshire Historical Society*, vol. 4. Concord, 1836, 8°.
- Harvard Memorial. Biographies of the Harvard Students who fell in the War of Secession, 1860—64, 2 vols. Cambridge, 1866, 8°.
- Biographical Sketches of Graduates of Harvard University, in Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1642—1677, by John Langdon Sibley. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1873 & 1881, 8°.
- Harvard University Memoirs. Boston, 1886, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Officers and Students of the Law School of Harvard University, 1817—1887. Camb. 1888, 8°.
- History of the Town of Henniker, Merrimack County, New Hampshire, with a Genealogical Register of the Families of Henniker, by Leander W. Cogswell, Concord, 1880, 8°.
- History of the Town of Hollis, N.H., from its First Settlement to the Year 1879. With many Biographical Sketches of the Early Settlers, their Descendants and other Residents, by Samuel T. Worcester. Boston, 1879, 8°.
- Extracts from the first Book of Church Records in Hopkinton. See "Farmer and Moore's New Hampshire Collection," vol. ii. pp. 171, 172. 1824, &c.
- History of Hubbardston, Worcester Co., 1686—1881, with genealogies, by Rev. J. M. Stone. Hubb, 1881, 8°.
- History of the County of Hudson, New Jersey, from its earliest settlement to the present time. [With genealogies of New Jersey families.] By Chas. H. Winfield. New York, 1874, 8°.
- The Hammatt Papers. Vol. i. contains "The Early Inhabitants of Ipswich, Mass., 1633—1700," by Abraham Hammatt. 1854. Ipswich, 1880, 8°. Published quarterly.
- Old Kent; the eastern shore of Maryland, with genealogical histories, etc. Edited by G. A. Hanson. Baltimore, 1876, 8°.
- Kilbourn Historical and Genealogical Society, Kilbourn House, Milton, Ct. Proceedings, etc.
- Register, in alphabetical order, of the Early Settlers of Kings County, Long Island, N.Y., from its first settlement by Europeans to 1700. With contributions to their biographies and genealogies, by T. G. Bergen. New York, 1881, 8°.
- Kings County Genealogical Club, Collections. New York, 1882, &c, 8°.
- Old Kniekerbocker Families. The Baptismal and Marriage Registers of the old Dutch Church of Kingston, N.Y., from its organization in 1660 to 1810, by R. R. Hoes. In progress, 1889.

- The Early Records of Lancaster, Mass. 1643—1725. Edited by Henry S. Nourse. Lancaster, 1884, 8°.
- History of the Counties of Berks and Lebanon. Containing a brief account of the Indians, and notices of the first settlers, giving the names of nearly five thousand of them, by I. D. Rupp. Lancaster, Pa. 1884, 8°.
- History of the Town of Lexington, Middlesex County, Mass., from its first Settlement to 1868, with a genealogical Register of Lexington Families, by Charles Hudson. Boston, 1868, 8°.
- A Biographical History of the County of Litchfield, Ct. Comprising biographical sketches of distinguished Natives and Residents of the County, together with complete lists of the Judges, Sheriffs, Senators, etc., by Payne Kenyon Kilbourn. New York, 1851, 8°.
- The History of Long Island, with Genealogies of the principal Families, by B. F. Thompson. N. York, 1839, 8°. Second edition revised and enlarged, 2 vols. 1843.
- The Bergen Family; with notes on the genealogy of several Long Island families, by T. G. Bergen. Albany, 1876, 8°.
- Longmeadow, Mass. Centennial Celebration, 1883, with Genealogies. Hartford, 1884, 8°.
- The Parish Register of St. Anne's Church, Lowell, Mass. Rev. Theodore Edson, Rector. Lowell, Mass. 1885, 8°.
- The Maine Genealogist and Biographer. A Quarterly Journal. Edited by Wm. B. Lapham. Augusta, Me. 1875, &c. 8°.
- Maine Historical and Genealogical Recorder. S. M. Watson, publisher. Portland, Maine, 1884, &c. 4°. Periodical publication.
- Maine Wills, 1640—1760. Edited, with notes, by William M. Sargent. Portland, 1887, 8°.
- A History of the Law, the Courts, and the Lawyers of Maine, by Wm. Willis. Portland, 1863, 8°.
- History of the Town of Marlborough, Middlesex County, Mass., from its first settlement in 1657 to 1861; with a genealogy of the Families to 1800, by Charles Hudson. Boston, 1862, 8°.
- The Founders of Maryland as portrayed in Manuscripts, Provincial Records, and Early Documents, by Rev. Edward D. Neill. Albany, 1876, 8°.
- Old Kent: The Eastern Shore of Maryland. With Genealogical Histories of old and distinguished Families of Maryland and their connection by marriage, &c., by Geo. A. Hanson. Baltimore, 1876, 8°.
- Genealogical Notes of Maryland Families, illustrated by coats of arms, etc., by Lawrence Buckley Thomas. 2 parts. Baltimore, 1877, 4°.
- Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections, four series of 10 vols. in each. Boston, 1792—1871, 8° In progress.
- Chronicles of the First Planters of the Colony of Massachusetts, by Alexander Young. Boston, 1846, 8°.
- Rich Men of Massachusetts, with brief Sketches of nearly fifteen hundred characters, by Abner Forbes and J. W. Greene. Boston, 1852.
- The Massachusetts Civil List for the Colonial and Provincial Periods, 1630—1774. Being a List of the names and Dates of Appointment of all the Civil Officers constituted by authority of the Charters, or the Local Government, by Wm. H. Whitmore. Albany, 1870, 8°.
- List of Members of the Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati; including a Complete Roll of the Original Members, with Brief Biographies, by Francis S. Drake. Boston, 1872, 8°.
- Massachusetts Families. "Hammatt Papers." Ipswich, 1881, 8°.
- Register of Families settled at the Town of Medford, Mass., by William Henry Whitmore. Boston, U. S. 1855, 8°.
- History of the Town of Medford, Middlesex County, Mass., from its first settlement in 1630 to the present time, by Charles Brooks. Boston, 1855, 8°. [Appended to this history is a "Register of Families," of about 72 pages.]
- History of the Town of Medford, Middlesex County, Massachusetts, from its First Settlement in 1630 to 1855, by Charles Brooks. Revised, enlarged, and brought down to 1885, by James M. Usher. Boston, 1886, 8°. [This work contains 66 pages of genealogies.]

- The Historical and Genealogical Researches and Recorder of Passing Events of Merrimack Valley. Being a Repository of Antiquities relating to the History, Biography, Genealogy, Heraldry, Archæology, etc. of the Valley. Edited by Alfred Poor. Haverhill, 1857, &c., fol.
- Catalogue of the Graduates of Middlebury College; embracing a Biographical Register and Directory, by Thomas Scott Pearson. Windsor (Vt.) 1853, 8°.
- Alumni Record of Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn. Third edition, 1881—3. Hartford, Conn. 1883, 8°.
- History of the Town of Milford, Worcester County, Massachusetts, from its First Settlement to 1881. In two parts. Part I. strictly Historical. Part II. Biographico-Genealogical Register, by Adin Ballou. Milford, 1882, 8°.
- History of New Milford and Bridgewater, Conn., with genealogies, by Samuel Orcutt. 1882, 8°.
- Inscriptions on Tombstones in Milford, Conn., erected prior to 1800; together with a few of aged persons who died after that date, by N. G. Pond. New Haven, 1889, 8°.
- Milton Cemetery. A catalogue of the Proprietors of Lots, together with a Record of Ancient Inscriptions on all tablets in the Cemetery prior to and including A.D. 1800. A.D. 1687—A.D. 1800. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Register of Marriages in Milton, Mass., from the Diary of Rev. Peter Thacher, 1686—1727 Boston, 1883, 8°.
- University of Mississippi. Catalogues of the Officers, Students, etc. are published every third year.
- First Families of Old Monmouth, by J. E. Stillwell. New York, 1882, 8°.
- First Families of Old Monmouth and of Ocean Counties, New Jersey, by Edwin Salter, 1882. See the *Monmouth Democrat*; and the *New Jersey Courier*.
- History of the Town of Montpelier (Vermont), 1781 to 1861, with Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, by D. P. Thompson. Montpelier, 1860, 8°.
- Bill of Mortality. Being a Register of the Deaths which have occurred in the Presbyterian and Baptist Congregations of Morris-town, New Jersey, for thirty-eight years past. Printed by Jacob Mann. Morris-town, 1806.
- History of the Episcopal Church, in Narragansett, Rhode-Island. With notes containing Genealogical and Biographical Accounts of distinguished men, families, etc., by Wilkins Updike. New York, 1847, 8°.
- The Narragansett Historical Register, a Magazine devoted to the Antiquities, Genealogy and Historical Matter illustrating the History of the Narragansett Country or Southern Rhode Island. Editor, James N. Arnold. Hamilton R.I. 1882, &c., 8° Published quarterly.
- Contributions to the History of Ancient Families of New Amsterdam and New York, by Edwin R. Purple, with additions and emendations, by Samuel S. Purple. New York, 1881, fol. Privately printed.
- Genealogical and Ecclesiastical History of New Britain, Conn., by A. Andrews. Chicago, 1867, 8°.
- History of Newburgh, N.Y., with genealogies, by E. M. Ruttenger. Newburgh, 1859—61.
- Genealogical Address giving a brief History of the Parishioners and Founders of the Federal Street Church, Newburyport, from 1745 to 1862, by Moody D. Cook. Newburyport, 1862.
- Collections, Topographical, Historical, and Biographical relating principally to New Hampshire, by J. Farmer and J. B. Moore. 2 vols. Concord, 1822-23.
- A list of Councillors of New Hampshire from 1680 to 1837, by John Farmer. *New Hampshire Historical Society*, vol. 5. Concord, 1837, 8°.
- Manual of the New Hampshire Senate. First 101 years under the Constitution, from June 2, 1784, to June 3, 1885. Compiled by the Hon. Geo. C. Gilmore. Manchester, N.H. 1884, 18°.
- A Collection of New Hampshire Registers, by Joseph A. Stickney. Great Falls, N.H. 1887, 18°.
- Catalogue of the Persons admitted to the First Church in New Haven, from 1685 to 1847, by the Rev. John Davenport.

- 2 vols. New Haven, 1847 and 1854, 12°.
- The History of New Ipswich from its first grant in 1736 to the present time; with genealogical notices of the principal Families, by F. Kidder and A. A. Gould. Boston, 1852, 8°.
- History of Newport, N. H., 1766—1878, with genealogies, by Edmund Wheeler. Concord, 1879, 8°.
- A History of the Early Settlement of Newton, Massachusetts, from 1639 to 1800. With a Genealogical Register of its Inhabitants prior to 1800, by Francis Jackson. Boston, 1854, 12°.
- Sketches of the First Emigrant Settlers in Newton Township, Old Gloucester County, West New Jersey, by John Clement. Camden, N. J. 1877, 8°.
- The Annals of Newtown in Queen's County, New York: containing its History from its first settlement, together with a particular account of numerous Long Island Families now spread over this and various other States of the Union, by James Riker. New York, 1852, 8°.
- A Copy of the Poll List of the Election for Representatives for the City and County of New York. New York, 1761, 4°. The same for 1768. The same for 1769.
- Names of Persons for whom marriage Licences were issued by the Secretary of the Province of New York previous to 1784, by Edmund B. O'Callaghan. Printed by order of G. J. Tucker, Secretary of State. New York, 1860, 8°.
- The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record. Devoted to the interests of American Genealogy and Biography. *Issued Quarterly.* New York, 1870, &c. 8°.
- History of New York during the Revolutionary War, with biographical and genealogical notices, by Thomas Jones. 2 vols. New York, 1879, 8°.
- Correct Arms of the State of New York, as established 1778, by H. A. Homes. Albany, 1880, 8°.
- Report of the Commissioners on the Correct Arms of New York, by H. A. Homes. Albany, 1881, 8°.
- Second Paper on the Correct Arms of New York, as established by law since March 16, 1778. By Henry A. Homes. Albany, 1882, 8°.
- Harlem (City of New York): Its Origin and Early Annals. With sketches of numerous families, by James Riker. New York, 1881, 8°.
- Genealogical Notes relating to New York and New England Families, by S. V. Talcott. Albany, 1883, 8°.
- History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon, and Schuylkill Counties, containing a brief history of the First Settlers by I. D. Rupp. Harrisburg, 1845, 8°.
- Inscriptions on the Tombs and Grave-stones in the "Old Burying Ground," and in the Graveyards of Northampton; with annals of the Town, by Thomas Bridgman. 2 vols. Northampton, 1850.
- The Ancient Historical Records of Norwalk, Connecticut, by Edwin Hall. Norwalk, 1847, 12°. [The "Genealogical Register," which occupies about 106 pages of small type, in this work, contains a list of Early Settlers and their Families.]
- Centennial History of Norway, Oxford Co., Maine. Including an account of the Grantees, Early Settlers and Prominent Residents, etc. With Genealogical Registers and an Appendix, by William Berry Lapham. Portland, Me., 1886, 8°.
- History of Nottingham, Deerfield and Northwood, Rockingham County, N.H., with Genealogical Sketches, by Rev. Elliot C. Cogswell. Manchester, 1878, 8°.
- History of the County of Orange. With a History of the Town and City of Newburgh; General and Biographical, by E. M. Ruttenber. Newburgh, N.J. 1875.
- History of Oxford. Part First. Church Records, Births, Marriages, Deaths, etc., by W. C. Sharpe. Seymour, Conn. 1885, 12°.
- History of Paris, Maine, from its Settlement to 1880, with a History of the Grants of 1736 and 1731, together with personal Sketches, a copious Genealogical Register, and an Appendix, by

- Wm. B. Lapham and Silas P. Maxim. Paris, Me. 1884, 8°.
- Pawlet, Vermont, for 100 years, by H. Hollister. Albany, 1867, 12°. [Contains over 100 pages of family sketches.]
- A Collection of Memorials of divers deceased Ministers and others in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc. from the First Settlement to 1787. Philadelphia, 1788, 8°. Reprinted in London.
- Letters and Papers relating chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania. Edited by Thomas Balch. Phil. 1835, 8°. Privately printed. [Prefixed is much interesting genealogical memoranda relating to American families.]
- A Collection of thirty thousand names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French, Portuguese and other immigrants in Pennsylvania; chronologically arranged from 1727 to 1776, by I. Daniel Rupp. Harrisburg, 1856, 12°.
- A Collection of upwards of Thirty Thousand Names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French and other Immigrants in Pennsylvania, from 1727 to 1776, with a statement of the names of Ships, whence they sailed, &c. also an Appendix containing Lists of more than one thousand German and French in New York, prior to 1712, by I. Daniel Rupp. Second revised and enlarged edition. Philadelphia, 1876, 8°.
- The Biographical Dictionary of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia, 1874, 4°.
- Historical Register: Notes and Queries, Historical and Genealogical, relating to Interior Pennsylvania. Edited by William H. Egle, M.D. Harrisburg, Pa. 1883, &c. 8°. Published quarterly.
- Pennsylvania Genealogies, Scotch, Irish, and German, by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg, 1886, 8°.
- History of the Town of Peterborough, N.H., with Genealogies, by Albert Smith. Boston, 1876, 8°.
- The Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia, with some Notice of their Owners and Occupiers, by Thompson Westcott. Philadelphia, 1877, 8°.
- Inscriptions in St. Peter's Church-Yard, Philadelphia. Copied and arranged by the Rev. William White Robinson. Camden, 1879, 12°.
- Marriage Records of Gloria Dei Church, "Old Swedes," Philadelphia, by Park M'Farland. Philadelphia, 1879, 8°.
- Old Swedes' Church, Philadelphia, Marriage Records, 1750—1863. Carefully transcribed from the Original Records, by Paul M'Farland, Jr. Philadelphia, Pa. 1882, 8°.
- Collections concerning the Early History of the Founders of New Plymouth, the first Colonists of New England, by Joseph Hunter. London, 1849, 12°.
- Ancient Landmarks of Plymouth, part II. A genealogical Register of Plymouth Families, by Wm. T. Davis. Boston, 1883, 8°.
- Alphabetical index of births, marriages and deaths recorded in Providence, R.I., 1636—1850, by E. M. Snow. Providence, 1879, 8°.
- Catalogue of the Psi Upsilon Fraternity, edited by Charles W. Smiley, of Madison, N. J. Ninth edition, 1879. The first edition was printed in 1842, and the subsequent editions in 1844, 1847, 1849, 1852, 1855, 1864 and 1870.
- Genealogical History of the Town of Reading, Mass., including the present towns of Wakefield, Reading, and North Reading, by Hon. Lilley Eaton. Boston, 1874.
- The History of Reading, Conn., from its first settlement to the present time. With Genealogical notes on the Adams, Banks, Barlow, Bartlett, Bartram, Bates, Benedict, Betts, Burritt, Burton, Chatfield, Couch, Darling, Fairchild, Foster, Gold, Gorham, Gray, Griffin, Hall, Hawley, Hill, Heron, Hull, Jackson, Lee, Lyon, Lord, Mallory, Meade, Rogers, Rumsey, Sanford, Smith, and Snow Families, by Chas. Burr Todd. New York, 1880, 8°.
- Documentary History of Rhinebeck, in Dutchess County, New York, embracing biographical sketches and genealogical records of our first families, by Edward D. Smith. Rhinebeck, 1881, 8°.
- Census of the Inhabitants of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, in the year 1774, arranged John R. Bartlett. Providence, by 1858.

- Recollections of Olden Times, with Genealogies of Robinson, Hazard and Sweet Families of R. Island, by T. R. Hazard. Newport, 1879, 8°.
- The Genealogical Dictionary of Rhode Island; comprising three generations of settlers who came before 1690; with some families carried to the fourth generation, by John Osborne Austin. Albany, 1887, 4°.
- Ancestry of Thirty-Three Rhode Islanders (born in the 18th century); also Twenty-seven Charts of Roger Williams's Descendants; and an Account of Lewis Latham, with a Chart of his American Descendants; and a List of 180 portraits of Rhode Island Governors, Chief Justices, Senators, etc., by John O. Austin. Albany, 1889, 4°.
- Richmond County Enrolment List. New York, 1863, 4°.
- History of the Town of Richmond, Cheshire County, New Hampshire, from its first settlement to 1882, by William Bassett. Boston, Mass. 1884, 8°.
[Nearly one half of this work is devoted to genealogies.]
- History of Rindge, N.H., with a genealogical register, by Ezra S. Stearns. Boston, 1875, 8°.
- Pioneer Record of Early Settlers of Ross, Co. Ohio, by I. J. Finley and R. Putman. Cincinnati, 1871, 8°.
- Copy of the First Book of Births and Burials, &c. of the Town of Rowley, with Notes, by Matthew A. Stickney. "Historical Collections of the Essex Institute," vols. 4, 5 & 6. Salem, 1863—1864.
- Copy of the Record of Deaths of the First Church in Rowley, Mass., by Geo. B. Blodgett. Salem, 1878, 8°.
- The History of Roxbury Town, Massachusetts, by C. M. Ellis. Boston, 1847, 8°.
[Forty-five pages of this work are devoted to Genealogical History.]
- A History of Rutland, Worcester County, Massachusetts, with a Biography of its first Settlers, by Jonas Reed. Worcester, 1836, 12°.
- Inscriptions from the Burying Grounds in Salem, Massachusetts. Boston, 1838, 8°.
- Memorial Notices, Inscriptions, etc. in Harmony - Grove Cemetery, Salem. Salem, 1866, pp. 80.
- Notes and Extracts from the Records of the First Church in Salem, 1629 to 1736, by James A. Emmerton. Salem, 1879, 8°.
- Record of the Parish List of Deaths, 1785—1819, by Rev. Wm. Bentley. Salem, 1882, 8°.
- Eighteenth Century Baptisms in Salem, Massachusetts. Compiled from the original records, and alphabetically arranged, by James A. Emmerton. Salem Press, 1886, 8°.
- The Salem Press Historical and Genealogical Record. Published quarterly. Salem, Mass. 1890, &c. 8°. *In progress.*
- A Genealogical History of the Hoyt Family, and a List of the First Settlers of Salisbury and Amesbury, Mass. etc., by David W. Hoyt. Boston, 1871, 8°.
- Records of the First Church at Salisbury, Mass., 1687—1754, by William P. Upham. Salem, 1879, 8°.
- History of Salt Lake City, with biographical memoranda. By authority of the City Council. Revising Committee, John R. Winder, R. T. Burton, Geo. A. Mears, etc. Utah, 1886, 4°.
- History of Sanbornton, New Hampshire. In two volumes. Vol. II. Genealogies, by Rev. M. T. Runnels. Boston, 1881, 8°.
- Early Settlers of Sangamon Co. Ill., by J. C. Powers. Springfield, 1876, 8°.
- Contributions for the Genealogies of the Descendants of the first settlers of Schenectady, from 1662 to 1800, by Jonathan Pearson. Albany, 1873, 4°.
- History of Seymour, Connecticut, with Biographies and Genealogies, by W. C. Sharpe. Seymour, 1879, 8°.
- The History of Ancient Sheepscot and Newcasttle: Including Early Pemaquid, Damariscotta, and other places; Together with the Genealogy of more than four hundred families, by Rev. David Quimby Cushman. Bath, Me. 1882, 8°.
- A genealogical register of the descendants of the early planters of Sherborn, Holliston, and Medway, Mass., by Rev. Abner Morse. Boston, 1855, 8°.

- A Genealogical Register of the Inhabitants and History of the Towns of Sherborn and Holliston, by Rev. Abner Morse. Boston, 1856, 8°.
- History of the Town of Shirley, Massachusetts, from its Early Settlement to A.D. 1882, by Seth Chandler. [With genealogies of its principal inhabitants.] Shirley, Mass. 1883, 8°.
- History of the Town of Shrewsbury, Massachusetts, 1717 to 1829, including an extensive Family Register, by Andrew H. Ward. Boston, 1847, 8°.
- Centennial History of Somerset County, by Abraham Messler. Somerville, 1878. [This work contains much valuable genealogical information of the early settlers and their descendants.]
- Names of the First Settlers of Somersworth, N.H., between 1650 and 1700. See "New Hampshire Historical Collections," vol. iii. p. 39.
- The Early History of Southampton, L.I. New York, with Genealogies. Revised, corrected and enlarged, by Geo. Rogers Howell. New York, 1866, 12°. Second edition, Albany, 1887, 8°.
- Genealogical Memorial and Family Record of the Ammidown Family, and a Partial Record of some other Families of Southbridge, Massachusetts, by Holmes Ammidown. New York, 1877, 8°.
- Journal. First Settlers of Southold, L. I., First Proprietors of Orient, etc., by Aug. Griffin. Orient, 1857.
- History of Spencer, Mass., from its Earliest Settlement to 1860. Second edition with Genealogies, by James Draper. Worcester, 1841, 8°.
- Registration of Births, Marriages, and Deaths of Stamford Families, including every name, relationship, and date now found in the Stamford Registers, from the first record down to the year 1825, by Rev. E. B. Huntington, Stamford, Conn. 1874, 8°.
- Records of Births, Marriages and Deaths of the Town of Sturbridge, Mass. From the Settlement, 1738 to 1816. Southbridge, Mass. 1879, 8°.
- Suffolk County Enrollment List. New York, 1863, 4°.
- History of Suffolk County, New York, with illustrations and sketches of prominent families, etc. New York, 1882, 4°.
- History of the Town of Sutton, Mass., 1704—1876, with a genealogical account of the Sutton Families, by W. A. Benedict and H. A. Tracy. Worcester, 1878, 8°.
- History of Thomaston, Rockland and South Thomaston, Maine, from their first Exploration, A.D. 1605; with family Genealogies, by Cyrus Eaton. 2 vols. Hallowell, 1865, 12°.
- A full and complete history of the Town of Torrington, Conn., from its first settlement in 1737, with biographies and genealogies of its families, by Samuel Orcutt. Albany, 1878, 8°.
- Genealogy of Early Settlers of Trenton and Ewing, N. J., by Rev. E. F. Cooley. Trenton, 1883, 8°.
- Truro Baptisms, 1711—1800. By John Harvey Treat. Lawrence, 1886, 8°.
- A History of the Town of Union, in the County of Lincoln, Me., to the middle of the nineteenth century; with a Family Register of the Settlers, before the year 1800, and their Descendants, by John Langdon Sibley. Boston, 1851, 12°.
- The Pioneers of Utica. Being sketches of its Inhabitants, etc. by M. M. Bagg. Utica, N.Y. 1877.
- Virginia Pay Rolls of Militia entitled to Land Bounty. Richmond, Va. 1851, 8°.
- Muster Rolls of the Virginia Militia in the war of 1812, being a Supplement to the Pay Rolls. Richmond, Va. 1852, 8°.
- Historical and Biographical Sketches of Virginia, by Rev. Wm. H. Foote. Phil. 1855, 8°.
- Old Churches, Ministers and Families of Virginia, by Bishop Meade. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1857, 8°. Reprinted in 1861.
- Genealogy of the Page Family in Virginia; also a condensed Account of the Nelson, Walker, Pendleton and Randolph Families. With references to other distinguished Families in Virginia. By one of the Family. New York, 1883, 8°.

- Collections of the Virginia Historical Society. New Series, vol. v. Documents chiefly unpublished relating to the Huguenot emigration to Virginia, &c. With an Appendix of Genealogies. Edited by R. A. Brock. Richmond, Va., 18^c6, 8^o.
- Walpole [N.H.] as it was and as it is, a complete history of the Town from 1749 to 1879; together with a history of one hundred and fifty families, previous to 1820, &c., by George Aldrich. Claremont, N.H. 1880, 8^o.
- The History of Waterbury, Connecticut; With an Appendix of Biography, Genealogy and Statistics, by Henry Bronson. Waterbury, 1858, 8^o.
- The History of Waterford, Oxford County, Maine, comprising Historical Address, by Henry P. Warren; Record of Families, by Rev. William Warren, etc. Portland, 1879, 8^o.
- Genealogies of the Families and Descendants of the Early Settlers of Watertown, including Waltham and Weston, with the Early History of the Town, by Henry Bond. 2 vols. Boston, 1855, 8^o. Second edition, 1860.
- Epitaphs from the Old Burying Ground in Watertown, collected by William Thaddeus Harris, with Notes by Edw. Doubleday Harris. Boston, 1869, 8^o.
- An Obituary Record of Graduates of Colby University (Waterville College until 1866), from 1822 to 1870. Waterville, 1870, 8^o.
- History of Wayne County, Indiana, with biographical and family sketches, by A. W. Young. Cincinnati, 1872, 8^o.
- History of Wells, Vt., with biographical and genealogical sketches, by Hiland Paul. Rutland, 1869, 12^o.
- A History of the County of Westchester, by Robert Bolton. 2 vols. New York, 1848, 8^o. [Great attention has been paid by the author to the genealogical portion of this work.]
- Memorial of the Reunion of the Natives of Westhampton, Mass., September 5, 1866. Waltham, 1866, 8^o.
- West Springfield, Mass., Centennial Celebration, March 25, 1874, with genealogies, etc. West Spring. 1874, 8^o.
- Historical address at the Town of Wilbraham, with an appendix of genealogies, by R. P. Stebbins. Boston, 1864.
- Catalogues of the Officers and Students of Williams College. Troy, 1830 to 1841, 8^o.
- Annals and Family Records of Winchester, Conn., by John Boyd. Hartford, 1873, 8^o.
- Winchester Historical and Genealogical Society. Devoted to local history and genealogy in the town of Winchester, Massachusetts. Winchester, 1884, &c., 8^o.
- History of Ancient Windham, Ct. Genealogy. Containing a Genealogical Record of all the early Families of Ancient Windham, embracing the present towns of Windham, Mansfield, Hampton, Chaplin and Scotland, by William L. Weaver. Willimantic, 1864, &c., 8^o.
- The History of Windham in New Hampshire, 1719—1883, embracing nearly one-third of the ancient settlement and historic town of Londonderry, N.H., with the History and Genealogy of its First Settlers and their Descendants, and most of the families of its past and present inhabitants, by Leonard A. Morrison. Boston, Mass. 1883, 8^o.
- The History of Ancient Windsor, Conn., including East Windsor, etc. Also the Genealogies and Genealogical Notes of those Families which settled within the limits of Ancient Windsor, Connecticut, prior to 1800, by Henry R. Stiles. New York, 1859, 8^o.
- Memorial Record of the Fathers of Wisconsin, by H. A. Tenney and D. Atwood. Madison, Wis. 1880, 8^o.
- Genealogical Records of Woburn, 1641 to 1855. Boston, 1871.
- Woburn Records of Births, Deaths and Marriages, from 1640 to 1873, by Edw. F. Johnson. Woburn, Mass. 1890, 8^o.
- Transcript of Epitaphs in Woburn First and Second Burial Grounds, chronologically arranged, with brief illustrative notes, by Wm. R. Cutter and Edw. F. Johnson. Woburn, Mass. 1890, 8^o.
- History of the Town of Wolcott (Connecticut), from 1731 to 1874, with genealogies, by Samuel Orcutt. Waterbury, 1874, 8^o.

- History of Ancient Woodbury, Conn., from 1659 to 1854; including the Towns of Washington, Southbury, Bethlehem, Roxbury, and a part of Oxford and Middlebury. [With numerous pedigrees and arms.] By William Cothren. Waterbury, Conn., 1854, 8°. Supplementary vol. 1872.
- History of Ancient Woodbury, Connecticut, from 1659 to 1879, including Washington, Southbury, Bethlehem, Roxbury, &c. containing the genealogical statistics of the same, by William Cothren. 3 vols. Woodbury, 1879, 8°.
- The History of Woodstock, Me. With Family Sketches and an Appendix, by Wm. B. Lapham. Portland, 1882, 8°.
- Epitaphs from the Cemetery on Worcester Common, with Notes, by W. S. Barton. Worcester, 1848.
- Reminiscences of Worcester, Mass., from the earliest period. Historical and Genealogical, by Caleb A. Wall. Worcester, 1877, 8°.
- North Worcester; its first Settlers and Old Farms, by Caleb A. Wall. Worcester, 1890, 8°.
- Wyoming Historical and Genealogical Society. Proceedings, etc. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1882, &c. 8°.
- The Historical Record: a quarterly publication devoted principally to the Early History of Wyoming Valley and Contiguous Territory; with notes and queries, biographical, antiquarian and genealogical. Edited by F. C. Johnson. Published quarterly. 3 vols. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1890, 8°.
- Families of the Wyoming Valley: Biographical, Genealogical and Historical. Sketches of the Bench and Bar of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania, by George B. Kulp. 3 vols. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1885—89, 8°.
- Obituary Record of Graduates of Yale College, 1861, etc. New-Haven, Conn. 1861, &c. 8°. In progress.
- Biographical Sketches of the Graduates of Yale College, with Annals of the College History, 1701—1745, by F. B. Dexter. New York, 1885, 8°.
- Yale and her Honor-Roll in the American Revolution, 1775—1783, by Henry P. Johnston. New York, 1888, 8°.
- Old Times. A Magazine devoted to the preservation and publication of Documents relating to the Early History of North Yarmouth, Maine, including Genealogical Records of the Principal Families, etc. Edited by Augustus W. Corliss. Yarmouth, Maine, 1877, &c. 8°. Quarterly periodical.
- Arms of the Dominion of Canada, by John Woodward. See Notes and Queries, sixth series, vol. II. pp. 104, 214.
- Statement with Reference to the Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, by Sir T. C. Banks. Edinb. 1831, 8°.
- British-American Association, and Nova Scotia Baronets. Report of Action, Broun against the Globe, etc. Edinb. 1846, 8°. Only 70 copies printed.
- Sir William Alexander and American Colonization. Including the Roll of Knights Baronets of New Scotland, etc., by the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter. Published by the Prince Society. Boston, 1873, 4°.
- Dictionnaire Généalogique des Familles Canadiennes depuis la fondation de la Colonie, par Cyprien Tanguay. 6 vols. Montréal, 1871—89, 8°. *In progress.*
- A travers les registers. Notes recueillies, etc., par Cyprien Tanguay. Montréal. 1886, 8°.
- Escudo de Armas de Mexico: celestial proteccion de esta nobilissima ciudad de la Nueva-Espana, y de casi todo el Nuevo Mundo, by Gayetano de Cabrera y Quintero. En Mexico, 1746, fol.
- Genealogy of Kings, in Mexican picture writing, from Puebla. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,088.
- Account of the Abipones an Equestrian People of Paraguay, by Martin Dobrizhoffer, translated from the Latin by Sara Coleridge. 3 vols. Lond. 1822, 8°.
- Histoire des Yncas, Rois de Pérou, avec cartes, et des figures. Traduit par Jean Baudoin, Amsterdam, 1706, 12°.

Austria.

- Heraldisch-Genealogische Zeitschrift. Organ des heraldischen Vereines 'Adler' in Wien. Vienna, 1871, etc. fol. This work is still in progress, 1888.
- Sanctorum Patronorum et publicorum Insigniorum Regnorum et Familiarum illustrium Illirici Imperii quæ magna cura singularique diligentia collegit atque depinxit Stanislaus Rubeich Rex Insigniorum Imperatoris Stephani Stephany Nemagnich libellus. S. Rubeich. MS. in the library of the Monasterium de Monte Sancto Ordinis D. Basilii. [The portraits and arms in this MS. are beautifully drawn and coloured.]
- Genealogiæ et Arma Domuum Austriacæ, Saxonica, et Palatinæ. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3471.
- De Domo Hapsburgensi et Austriaca. Hague, 1530, 4^o.
- Austriacæ Gentis Imagines, by F. Fertii. Eniponti, 1558, fol. 57 Portraits of the Emperors and Nobility of Austria, with short biographical notices, by Gaspar ab Avibus Patavinus.
- La Genealogia della gloriosissima Casa d'Austria, Poema; Canti x. (in ottava rima); con figure in leyno, by G. Bossi. Venetia, 1560, 4^o.
- Commentarii in Genealogiam Austriacum, by J. Wolfgangi. Basle, 1564, fol.
- Genealogiæ septem Electorum S. Imperii, by Justi Wolfangi. Francofurti, 1571, 4^o.
- Genealogia Prosapiæ Austriadis, ab Adamo ad Philippum, by Francisci Sixti, Carmelitæ. Neapoli, 1573, 4^o.
- Don John of Austria, or Passages from the History of the Sixteenth Century. MDXLVII. MDLXXVIII. By Sir William Stirling Maxwell. *Illustrated with numerous portraits.* 2 vols. Lond. 1883, fol. Only 115 copies printed.
- Albero di casa d'Austria, by Scipione Ammirato. Flor. 1585? single sheet.
- Austrasiæ Reges et Lotharingiæ Duces Iconibus et Epigrammatis ad vivum expressi, by N. Clement. Colonia, 1591, 4^o.
- Les Rois et Ducs d'Austrasie, by N. Clement, translated into French by F. Guibaudetus. Boul. 1591, 4^o.
- Historia Austriaca: with genealogical tree, and coats of arms emblazoned in gold and colours, by G. de Roo. Eniponti, 1592, fol.
- Genealogical tables, tracing the quarterings of Sovereign Princes of Flanders, of the Houses of Valois, of Austria, Spain, and Portugal, and their wives, with arms in colours, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,707.
- Vera genealogia e discendenza della prosapia d'Austria, etc., by C. Vitigano. Napoli, 1599, 4^o.
- Habsburgiaca sive de Antiqua, et vera Origine Domus Austriæ, etc., by Franciscus Guillimannus. Mediolani, 1605, 4^o.
- Genealogia Austriaca, by Abr. Hossmann. Lipzig, 1612, 8^o.
- Traicté de l'antiquité et preeminence des Maisons d'Habsbourg et d'Austriche ensemble de la descente généalogique des Archiducz serenissimes Albert et Isabelle Claire Eugenie, Princes des Pais bas, etc., par Adrian Baltyn 1616. Contains portraits, heraldic and allegorical designs, etc., coloured. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,290.
- Serenissimorum Austriæ Ducum, Archiducum, Regem, Imperatorum Genealogia, à Rudolpho I. Hapsburgensi Cæsare ad Ferdinandum II. 1623, fol.
- De la vraye origine de la Maison d'Austriche, etc., by T. Godefroy. Lyons? 1624, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the House of Austria, by Fran. Paludanus. *Latin.* Brux. 1626, single sheet.
- Genealogia Austriæ Ducum, Principum, Regum, et Imperatorum. Octav. à Strada. Francofurt, 1629, fol.
- Memoires des desseins de la Maison d'Austriche, by P. Hay, Sieur du Chastelet. Geneve, 1633, 8^o.

- Arboretum Genealogicum, exhibens omnes fere Imperii, Principes, et Europæ hodie Reges, linea recta descendentes a Rudolpho I. by Gaus. *Genealogical Tables of the House of Austria*. Coloniæ, 1638, fol.
- Stemna Austriacum annis abhinc millenis. See J. J. Chefflet's Opera. Vol. II. Ant. 1650, fol.
- Prospectus genealogicus. [A genealogical table of the House of Austria.] Vienna, 1657, single sheet.
- Dissertatio de Hapsburgo-Austriaco-Germanico Domo. J. G. Kieffer. Arg. 1671, 8°.
- Dissertatio Polemica de Prima Origine Augustissimæ Domus Hapsburgo-Austriacæ, by J. L. Schönleben. Labaci, 1680, fol.
- De prima et vera Origine Domus Hapsburgo-Austriacæ. Joh. Lud. Schönleben. Labaci, 1681, fol.
- The Rights of the House of Austria to Spanish Succession, published in Vienna, 1701, translated and printed in the Harleian Miscellany, vol. I. Lond. 1808, 4°.
- Origines Magawlyanæ, gloriosissimo generationum tractu ad hæc usque tempora deducta, seu genealogia Magawlyorum liberorum dominorum de Calrigia, una cum adjectis familiæ Cantellinæ et Leicestriæ ad rem præsentem necessariis notitiis. Opus posthumum, luci publicæ datum opera J. Griffin, etc. By Michel Adam Franck von Franckenstein. Pragæ, 1736, fol.
- Genealogia Diplomatica Augustæ gentis Habsburgicæ, qua continentur vera gentis hujus exordia, antiquitates, &c., par M. Herrgott, 3 vols. Vien. 1737, fol.
- Histoire générale de l'Auguste Maison d'Autriche, par J. L. Krafft. *Portraits and plates of arms*. 3 vols. Brux. 1744—45, fol.
- Vindiciæ Actorum Murensium Pro et Contra. R. D. P. Marquardum Herrgott Genealogiæ Diplomaticæ Augustæ Gentis Habsburgicæ Auctorem seu Acta Foundationis Murensis Monasterii, by P. F. Kopp. 1750, 4°.
- Monumenta Augustæ Domus Austriacæ, by M. Herrgott. 3 vols. Vienna, 1750—53, fol.
- A Compendious History of the House of Austria, and the German Empire, etc., by John Bancks. Lond. 1761, 8°.
- Specimen Genealogico-Progonologicum ad illustrandam Prosapian Hapsburgo-Lotharingicam, by Coronini. Venezia, 1770, fol.
- Tables généalogiques des augustes Maisons d'Autriche et de Lorraine, par le Marquis de Ligniville et Baron de Zurlauben. Paris, 1770, 8°.
- Allgemeines Adels-Archiv der österreichischen Monarchie, etc., by Carl Fried. Benj. Leupold. Wien, 1789—92, 4°.
- De l'origine delle Augusti Case d'Autriche e di Lorena Dissertazione, by Casati. Milano, 1792, 4°.
- History of the House of Austria, from the foundation of the monarchy by Rhodolph of Hapsburgh to the death of Leopold the Second, 1218 to 1792, by William Coxe. 3 vols. Lond. 1807, 4°. Other editions in 1820; 1847—52; and in *Bohn's Standard Library*, 1846, etc.
- Recensus Diplomatico-Genealogicus Archivii Campiliensis, by C. Hanthaler 2 vols Vienna, 1819—20, fol. *This work is a continuation of the same author's "Fasti Campilienses," 1747—54.*
- Osterreichisches Adels-Lexikon, von Johann Georg Megerle von Muhefeld. Wien, 1822, 8°. Another edition, 1824.
- Storia generale della casa d'Autriche. 24 vols. Venezia, 1833—35, 8°.
- Geschichte des Hauses Habsburg, by E. M. Lichnowsky. 8 vols. Wien, 1836—44, 8°.
- Stammbaum der Regenten Oesterreichs. Von Leopold I. dem Erlauchten aus dem Hause Babenberg vom Jahre 984 bis Ferdinand I. aus dem Hause Habsburg-Lothringen, by Leop. Pirtzl. Wien, 1842, obl. fol.
- Esquisses genealogiques concernant un grand nombre de familles alliées entre elles et remontant à Saint Louis, Rodolphe de Habsbourg, Jean Sans-Terre, saint Ferdinand, etc. [Par Jean Charles Aimé du Hays.] Paris, 1848, 8°. Another edition, 1864.

- Regesten zur Geschichte der Markgrafen und Herzoge Oesterreichs aus dem Hause Babenberg, by A. von Meiller. Wien, 1850, 4^o.
- Specchio d'onore della Augustissima Casa d' Austria. Trieste, 1868, 4^o.
- Die Kaiserstein. Geschichte des Hauses, von Pusikan. Edited by Alfred Grenser. Wien, 1873, 8^o.
- Deutsche Künstler im Dienste der Heraldik, by Alfred Grenser, illustrated by A. Franz. Wien, 1876, 4^o.
- Hans Baldung genant Grien, und seine heraldische Thätigkeit. Zwanzig Wappen—Entwürfe des Meisters in Besitze der "Albertina" zu Wien, etc. Illustrated by A. Franz, by Alfred Grenser. Wien, 1878, 4^o.
- Magyarország czimertára, by K. Taganyi, G. Altenburger and B. Rumbold. Budapest, 1880, etc. fol.
- Chronik der Grafen des Heil. Röm. Reichs von und zur Arco genannt Bogen. Wien, 1886, 8^o.
- A Heraldika Vezérfonala, by Báró Nyary Albert. Budapest, 1886, &c., 4^o. In progress.
- Armorial of Austria, by Johann von Francolin. *German*. Augspurg, 1566, 4^o.
- Spiegel der Ehren, etc. Plates of Arms of the Emperors of Austria from A.D. 1212 to 1519, by Johann Jacob Fugger. Nurnb. 1668, fol.
- Album Amicorum of Johann Wilhelm Then, of Lintz, in Austria, containing autographs of scholars and others, accompanied by coloured coats of arms, 1566—1570. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,853.
- Album of Christopher Grundner, of Efferding, containing autograph inscriptions of his friends, with coloured coats of arms, 1586—1616. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1205.
- Coloured Arms of Noble Families of Austria, etc. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,694.
- Arms of Hungarian, Bohemian, Austrian, and Prussian Families. emblazoned, 1712—1749. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 26,070—26,072.
- Wappenbuch der Oesterreichischen Monarchie. Herausgegeben von J. A. Tyroff. Nurnb. 1831, 8^o.
- Wappen—Gallerie des höhern Adels der gesammten Provinzen des österreichischen Kaiserstaates, by J. Schindler, etc. Wien, 1836—39, 8^o.
- Die Tiroler Wappenbücher im Adelsarchive des K.K. Ministerium des Innern zu Wien, von Hugo von Goldegg. Innsbruck, 1875, 8^o.
- Wappenbuch des Königreichs Ungarn, by G. Altenburger and B. Rumbold. Budapest, 1880, &c. 8^o.
- Wappenalbum der gräflichen Familien Oesterreich—Ungarns, by A. M. F. Gritzner and A. M. Hildebrandt. Leipzig, 1883, &c. 8^o.
- Drawings of funeral escutcheons and armorial bearings of the Royal Families of Austria and France, and other heraldic drawings, with descriptions in *French* and *German*, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,985.
- Series Genealogica et Chronologica Judicum, Ducum, et Regum Boemiæ, by J.C. Speneri. Wittembergæ, 1612, 4^o.
- Ditior Hesperidum ramis defenditur arbos, etc. [A genealogical tree of the Kings of Bohemia and Hungary], by Egidius Sadeler. Pragæ, 1629, fol.
- Miscellanea Historica Regni Bohemie. By Bohuslai Balbini. 10 vols. Pragæ, 1679—88, fol. [This work contains several portraits of Bohemian Kings, and coats of arms, with numerous genealogical tables of the noble families of Bohemia].
- A Stammbuch or Album containing a collection of autographs and arms richly emblazoned, which once belonged to the Elector Charles Lewis, son of Frederic, King of Bohemia, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Kings MS. 436.
- Genealogy of the Princes of Bohemia. Single sheet, no date. Brit. Mus. Libr. 131. h. 5. (24.)
- Specimen Archontologiæ Carinthiæ, by E. Frölich. Vienne, 1758, 4^o.
- Tentamen genealogico-Chronologicum promovendæ seriei Comitum et rerum Goritiæ, ab anno 1000, ad 1500; cum tabulis genealogicis, charta Comitatum Goritiæ et Gradiscæ, et figures. Rudolphus Coroninus. Vienna, 1759, fol.
- Polhaimbisch Spital Buech zu Griesskierchen, 1608 to 1624. Containing autograph inscriptions, with arms in

- colours, of benefactors of the Hospital founded by the family of Polheim at Grieskirchen in Austria. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,472.
- Attioni de Re dell' Ungaria, by C. Spontone. *Pedigrees and arms*. Bologna, 1602, fol.
- Armorial of Hungary. *Insignia Spectabilium perillustrissimarum ac Nobilium Familiarum Inclyti Regni Hungariæ, Decades VI. Arms are coloured by J. M. Korabinsky*. Pressburg, 1748, 4^o.
- Account of the establishment of the Society of Rifle-shooters at Ottenheim, 1572, by Hans Adam and Wilhelm Jörger, Counts of Tolleth; with coloured drawings of their Arms, and of the Banners, etc. of the Society. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,749.
- Copioso Ristretto de gli Annali di Rausa, et insieme si narra i costumi, gli habiti, e le Famiglie Nobili d'essa, by P. Luccari. Venetia, 1605, 4^o.
- Gentis Silesiæ Annales, etc., by Joac. Cureus. Witebergæ, 1571, fol.
- Silesiacarum Rerum Scriptores cum Supplemento, by F. W. Sommersberg. 3 vols. Lips. 1729—32, fol. [This work contains numerous genealogical tables.]
- Wappen Buch aller Geistlichen des Fürstenthumbs Steyer. Grätz, 1567, 4^o. Reprinted, 1880.
- Das Wappen der Stadt Wien, seine Entstehung und Geschichte, by Alfred Grenser. Wien, 1866, 8^o.

Belgium.

- Belgium, King of, see Saxony.
- Genealogia Ducum Burgundiæ, Brabantæ, Flandriæ, Hollandiæ, ab Hectore Trojano, usque ad Carolum V., by Edm. Dintero. Argent. 1529, 8^o.
- Vergier Genealogique, contenant les descentes de plusieurs Ducqs, Contes, Barons, et Seigneurs nobles de la Crestieneté; recueil par F. C. Butkens, en Anvers, A.D. 1620. 2 vols. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 12,450; 12,451.
- Stemmata Principum Belgii, by Aubert Le Mire. Brux. 1626, 12^o.
- Jurisprudentia Heroica sive de Jure Belgarum circa Nobilitatem et Insignia demonstrato in commentario ad Edictum serenissimorum Belgii Principum Alberti et Isabellæ emulgatum 14 Dec. 1616. By P. Christinaus. Brux. 1668, fol. [This work contains numerous portraits and coats of arms in colours.]
- Belgian Biography*. Bibliotheca Belgica, by Joannis Fran. Foppens. 2 vols. Brux. 1739, 4^o.
- Monumens Anciens essentiellement utiles à la France, aux Provinces de Hainault, Flandre, Brabant, Namur, Artois, Liège, Hollande, Zelande, Frise, Cologne, etc., par J. Comte de Saint-Genois. 4 vols. Paris, 1782—1806, fol. [This work contains large folding pedigrees and coats of arms.]
- Amusemens généalogiques, par le comte J. de Saint-Genois. Vienne, 1788, fol.
- Dictionnaire historique, ou Histoire abrégée de tous les hommes nés dans les XVII Provinces Beligiques, etc. [J. B. Christyn.] Paris, 1786, 12^o.
- Les Nobles dans les Tribunaux, traité de droit, enrichi de plusieurs curiosities du Blason, par H. F. de Malte. Liège. 1816, fol.
- Recueil héraldique et historique des familles nobles de Belgique, par F. A. F. T. Baron de Reiffenberg. Anvers, 1845? 4^o. 240 Pages only published.
- Armorial du Royaume de Belgique, par le Baron Isidore de Stein d'Altenstein. 2 vols. Brux. 1845—56, 4^o.

- Annuaire de la Noblesse de Belgique, par le baron Isidore de Stein d'Altenstein. Brvx. 1847, etc. 12^o.
- Recherches Historiques sur les Costumes, Civils et Militaires, des Gildes et des Corporations de Métiers, leurs drapeaux, leurs armes, leurs blasons, etc., par F. de Vigne. Gand, 1847, 4^o.
- Moeurs et usages des corporations de métiers de la Belgique et du nord de la France et recherches historiques sur les costumes civils et militaires des Gildes et des corporations de métiers, leurs drapeaux, leurs armes, leurs blasons, etc., par F. de Vigne. Gand, 1857, 8^o.
- Biographies nationales. La Noblesse Belge, par Ch. Poplimont. *With portraits and arms in colours*. 3 vols. Brux. 1849-55, 4^o.
- Dictionnaire Généalogique et Héraldique des Familles Nobles du Royaume de Belgique, par Felix Victor Goethals. 4 vols. Brux. 1849—52, 4^o.
- Onomasticon du Dictionnaire héraldique des familles nobles du royaume de Belgique, par F. V. Goethals. Brux. 1865, 4^o.
- Table alphabétique de tous les noms contenus dans le Dictionnaire généalogique, etc. de Felix V. Goethals, par Alphonse Herry. 1883, 4^o.
- Nobiliaire de Belgique, par N. J. van der Heyden, assisted by Baron L. de Herckenrode. 2 vols. Anvers, 1853—56, 8^o.
- Miroir des Notabilités Nobiliaires de la Belgique, des Pays-Bas et du Nord de la France, par Felix Victor Goethals. 9 vols. Brux. 1857—61, 8^o.
- Livre d'or du noblesse d'Austrasie; Belgique, etc. par Gabriel Ogilvy, *vol. I. only*. Brux. 1861, 4^o.
- Armorial des Alliances de la Noblesse de Belgique, par le baron Isidore de Stein d'Altenstein. Brux. 1863, &c. 4^o.
- Le Beffroi. Arts, Héraldique, Archéologie. Edited by W. H. J. Weale. Bruges, 1863, etc. 4^o. Periodical publication.
- La Belgique Héraldique, recueil historique, chronologique et biographique, de toutes les Maisons nobles reconnues de la Belgique, par Ch. Poplimont. 11 vols. Brux. 1863—67, 8^o.
- Archéologie des Familles de Belgique, par Felix Victor Goethals. Brux., 1864, 4^o.
- L'Art de vérifier les Généalogies des Familles Belges et Hollandaises. Par J. Huyttens. Brux. 1865, 8^o.
- Biographie Nationale de Belgique. Published by the Royal Academy of Sciences, etc. 8 vols. Brux. 1866—85, 8^o. In progress.
- Indicateur Nobiliaire de France, de Belgique, etc., par Felix Victor Goethals. 1869, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire des cris d'armes et devises des personnages célèbres et des familles nobles et autres de la Belgique, Pays-Bas, nord de la France et principautés de Liège, par le comte Alphonse O'Kelly. Brux. 1865, 8^o.
- Belgium*. Etat nominatif alphabétique des Familles qui font partie de la Noblesse du Royaume. Brux. 1882, 8^o.
- La Belgique et sa noblesse officielle et non officielle, par P. N. de Kessel. Bruges, 1886, etc., 8^o. *In progress*.
- Collection of Rubbings from Monumental Brasses in Churches in Belgium. Dept. of MSS. Brit. Mus.
- Notitia Marchionatus Sacri Romani Imperii hoc est Urbis et Agri Antverpiensis, Oppidorum, Dominiorum, Monasteriorum, Castellorumquæ sub eo, by J. Le Roy. *Plates of arms, seals, and monuments*. Amst. 1678, fol.
- Historiæ Episcopatus Antverpienses. *With the arms of the Bishops and Abbays*. Brux. 1717, 4^o.
- Verzameling der Graf-en Gedenkschriften van de Province Antwerpen. *Monumental Inscriptions*, etc. 6 vols. Anvers, 1856—71, 4^o.
- Antwerp Armorial, in colours. See "Histoire de la Ville d'Anvers," by Eugene Gens. Anvers, 1861, 8^o.
- Album of Charlotte de Straten, containing mottoes, autograph signatures and coloured arms, chiefly of members of Brabant families, 1595—1599. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,704.
- Ducum Brabantiaë Chronica, by Hadrianus Barlandus. Antwerp, 1600, fol.
- Chronique de Ducs de Brabant, *illustrated with portraits*, par Hadrianus Barlandus. Anvers, 1612, fol.

- Prelats, Barons, Chevaliers, Escuires, Viles, Franchises et Officiers du Duché de Brabant, par P. de L'Espinoy. Gand. 1628, 4^o.
- Trophées tant sacrés, que profanes du Duché de Brabant; contenant l'origine, succession, et descendance des Ducs, et Princes de cette maison, &c. par Christophre Butkens. Brux. 1657, fol. Nouvelle édition, augmentée, etc. 4 vols. La Haye, 1724—26, fol.
- Inventaire General des "Trophées de la Duché de Brabant," par F. Cristophre Butkens, imprimées à Anvers, 1652, compiled by Jean Charles de Cordes, 1684. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12452.
- Les Portraits des Souverains Princes et Ducs de Brabant avec leur chronologie, armes, et devises, par Meyssens père et fils. Anvers, 1664, fol.
- Généalogie des Ducs de Brabant avec leurs portraits, par Denis Waterloos. Brux. 1668, fol.
- Traité de l'origine des ducs et duchés de Brabant, par J. B. de Vaddere. Brux. 1672, 4^o. New edition, 2 vols. Brux. 1784, 8^o.
- Topographia Gallo-Brabantiae, quâ Romandua Oppida Municipia et Dominia illustrantur, by J. Le Roy. *Plates of Arms*. Amst. 1692, fol.
- Prospectus Castellorum et Prætoriorum Procerum et Nobilium Brabantiae, by J. Le Roy. Amst. 1696, fol.
- Castella et Prætoria Nobilium Brabantiae, [Including Louvain, Brussels, Antwerp, etc.]. By J. Le Roy. Lug. Bat. 1699, fol.
- L'Erection de toutes les Seigneuries et Familles titrées du Brabant, par J. baron de Le Roy. Leide, 1699, fol. New edition, Amst. 1707, fol.
- Le Grand Théâtre Sacré du Duché de Brabant, par Jacques Le Roy. *Numerous woodcuts of views, coats of arms, tombs, etc.* La Haye, 1729, fol. Another edition, 2 vols. 1734.
- Le Grand Théâtre Profane du Duché de Brabant, par Jacques Le Roy. 2 vols. La Haye, 1730, fol.
- Chronologie historique des Chanceliers, Conseillers, Secrétaires, et Présidents du Grand Conseil de Brabant, 1326—1794, avec leurs armoiries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,666.
- Seigneurs de Braine le Chateau et Haut-Ittre, par Stroobant. Brux. 1849, 8^o.
- Recueil héraldique avec des Notices généalogiques et historiques sur un grand nombre de Familles noble et patriciennes de Bruges, par F. Van Dycke. Bruges, 1851, 8^o.
- Bruges et Le Franc, ou leur magistrature et leur noblesse avec des données historiques et généalogiques sur chaque famille, par J. J. Gailliard. 5 tomes and supplement. Bruges, 1857—64, 4^o.
- Armorial de Bruges, by J. J. Gailliard. Bruges, 1863 ? 4^o.
- Description of the Church of St. Peter of Anderlecht, near Brussels; illustrated with coloured drawings of monuments, coats of arms, etc., and copies of inscriptions, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,990.
- Genealogical tables, tracing the quarterings of sovereign princes of Flanders, of the houses of Valois, of Austria, Spain and Portugal, and of their wives, with their arms in colours, and an armorial of Flanders, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26707.
- Les Généalogies et anciennes Descendes des Forestiers et Comtes de Flandre; par Corneille Martin. Anvers, 1580, fol. Other editions in 1598 and 1612. Another edition, Paris. 1672.
- Flandria descripta, by J. Marchanti. Antverpiæ, 1596, 8^o.
- Guidonis Flandriae Comititis Vita, varii Suceessvs, et tristis tandem Exitvs, by Lamb. Vander Burchius. Ultraj. 1615, 8^o.
- Recherche des Antiquitez et Noblesse de Flanders, contenant l'Histoire Généalogique des Comtes de Flandres, des grands baillys, maistres, etc., par Ph. de l'Espinoy. Douay, 1631, fol. [This work contains over 1000 coats of arms.] Table Generale, Douay, 1759, fol.
- Sigilla Comitum Flandriæ et Inscriptiones diplomatum, cum Expositione historica, by Olivarius Vredius. Brugis, 1639, fol. French translation, 1641.
- Flandria Generosa, seu compendiosa series genealogiæ Comitum Flandriæ, cum eorumdem gestis heroicis ab anno 792 usque ad 1212. By D. G. Galopinus. Montibus, 1643, 4^o.

- Genealogia Comitum Flandriæ, à Balduino Ferreo usque ad Philippum IV. Hisp. Regem, variis sigillorum figuris representata; by Oliv. Vredius. Brugis, 1642—43, fol.
- Généalogies des Comtes de Flandre depuis Baudouin Bras-de-Fer jusqu' à Philippe IV. Roi d'Espagne, per Oliv. Vredius. 2 vols. Bruges, 1644, fol.
- Opera Historica et Genealogica Comitum Flandriæ eorumque Sigillorum, by Olivarius Vredius. Bruges, 1650, fol.
- Effigies des Forestiers et Comtes de Flandres, par J. Meyssens. Anvers, 1663.
- Histoire des Comtes de Flandres. La Haye, 1698, 12°. Nouv. edit. 1731.
- Théâtre de la Noblesse de Flandre et d'Artois et autres Provinces de Sa Majesté Catholique, 1424—1707, par Jean Le Roux. Lille, 1708, 4°.
- Recueil Généalogique de plusieurs Maisons illustres d'Espagne, d'Italie, et de Flanders, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,473.
- Collection of Armorial Bearings of Flemish Families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,666.
- Arms of German and Flemish states and families. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906.
- Chronologia Prælatorum seu Præpositorum insignis Ecclesiæ Collegiatae et Parochialis B. Mariæ Virginis, Brugis Flandrorum; per Johannem Vander Stricht, Præpositum xlij. A.D. 1745; continued to 1789, with arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,945.
- Dits de Cronike ende Genealogie van den Prinsen van Vlaenderlant, by Jan van Dixmude. Ypre, 1839, 8°.
- Histoire généalogique et héraldique de quelques familles de Flandre, etc., par Philippe Kervyn de Volkaersbeke. 20 vols. Gand, 1841—68. fol.
- Histoire des Comtes de Flandre, jusqu' à l'avènement de la Maison de Bourgogne, par Edward André Joseph Le Glay. 2 vols. Paris, 1843, 8°.
- Noblesse et Chevalerie du Comté de Flandre, d'Artois, et de Picardie, par Paul Roger. Amiens, 1843, 8°.
- Armorial de Flandre, par A. F. J. Borel d'Hauterive, see *Armorial général de France*, vol. 1. Paris, 1856, 8°.
- Histoire généalogique et héraldique de quelques familles de Flandre, par M. Kervyn. Gand, 1857, fol.
- Inscriptions funéraires et monumentales de la Flandre occidentale, avec des données historiques et généalogiques, par J. J. Gailliard. 3 parts. Bruges, 1861—67, fol.
- Quartiers Généalogiques des Familles Flamandes, par Ed. Dhont de Waepenaert. Bruges, 1863, 4°. Another in 1871.
- La Noblesse de Flandre du x^e au xviii^e siècle, par le comte d'Hane de Steenhuyse et Jules Huytens. 2 vols. 1863-64, 8°.
- Armorial de Flandre, par Corneille Gailliard. Brux. 1866, 4°.
- Le Chevalerie dans les Flandres. Armorial des Tournois, etc., par Victor Bouton. Paris, 1867, 8°.
- Les Armoiries des Comtes de Flandre, par Busscher. Brux, 1872, 8°.
- The Early Flemish Painters: notices of their Lives and Works, by J. A. Crowe and G. B. Cavalcaselle. Second edition, Lond. 1872, 8°.
- Inventaire des sceaux de la Flandre, par D. may. 2 vols. Paris, 1873, 4°.
- Filiation de familles de la Flandre, par Alph. de Vlaminek. 2 vols. Gand, 1875, 8°.
- Recueil des Généalogies inédites de Flandre, par Arthur Merghelynek. 2 vols. Bruges, 1877, 8°.
- Le Nobiliaire de Gand, ou fragments généalogiques de quelques familles noble qui ont résidé ou qui resident encore en cette ville, par Gustave van Hoorebeke. Gand, [1848?] 8°.
- Annuaire Statistique des Familles de Gand, par Gustave Van Hoorebeke. Gand, 1858, &c. 32°.
- La descende des comtes de Hainault depuis la destruction de Troye, with an armorial of Hainault. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906.
- Annales de la Province et Comté d'Haynau. Contenant les descentes de la Noblesse, etc., par François Vinchant. Mons, 1648, fol. Another edition, 6 vols. Brux, 1848—54, 4°.
- Chronologie des Gentils-Hommes reçus à la Chambre de la Noblesse des Etats du Pays et Comté de Hainault, depuis

- 1530 jusqu' en 1779. *With genealogical tables and coats of arms.* Paris 1780, fol.
- Armorial du Hainaut, par A. F. J. Borel d'Hauterive, see *Armorial général de France*, vol. 1. Paris, 1856, 8°.
- Le Miroir des Nobles de Hesbaing [Hesbay, province of Liège], by Jacques de Hemricourt; commenced in 1353 and finished 1398. Contains genealogies with arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,389.
- Miroir des Nobles de Hasbaye, avec les Généalogies de la Noblesse de Liège depuis l'an 1102, jusqu' en 1398, mis du vieux par St. de Salbray, par J. de Hemricourt. Brux. 1673, fol. Another edition, 1715. New edition augmented by C. F. Jalheau, Liège, 1791, fol. Another edition, Brux. 1854, 4°.
- Collection de Tombs, Epitaphes et Blasons recueillis dans les Eglises et convents de la Hesbaye, auxquels on a joint des notes généalogiques sur plusieurs anciennes familles qui ont habité ou habitent encore ce pays, par le Baron J. S. F. J. Leon de Herckenrode. Gand, 1845, 8°.
- Recueil héraldique des Bourguemestres de la cité de Liège, la généalogie des Evêques et Princes, et des principales familles de ce pais; avec leurs armes et blasons, etc., par J. G. Loyens. Liège, 1720, fol.
- Continuation du Recueil héraldique des Seigneurs, Bourguemestres, etc. de Liège, avec leurs généalogies, armes, etc. Liège, 1783, fol.
- Biographie Liégeoise, ou Précis Historique et Chronologique de toutes les Personnes qui se sont rendues célèbres par leurs talens, leurs vertus ou leurs actions dans l'Ancien Diocèse et Pays de Liège, les Duchés de Limbourg, etc. 2 vols. Liège, 1836, 8°.
- Le Recueil héraldique des Bourgmestres de la cité de Liège, par S. Bormans. Brux. 1866, 8°.
- Les Maisons nobles du pays de Liège, par de Rye, editées par S. Bormans et E. Poswick. Liège, 1870, 8°.
- Arms of the connections of the seven patrician families of Louvain. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906, f. 170.
- Septem Tribus patriciæ Lovanienses. Lov. 1754, 12°.
- Album Amicorum Ioannis de Valencia, 1574—1577; containing names and arms, in colours, of persons of note at Louvain and at Douay. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,364.
- Cronique contenant l'estat ancien et moderne du pays et conté de Namur. La vie et gestes des seigneurs, contes et marquis d'iceluy, par Paul de Croonendael, depuis les origines jusqu' à la mort de Jean III. 2 vols. Bruxelles, 1878—79, fol. [This work contains a great number of seals and arms in colours].
- Notice sur les Seigneurs de Tyberchamps, par C. Stroobant. Brux. 1851, 8°.

Denmark.

- Kongeligt Dansk genealogisk og heraldisk Selskab. Lexicon over Adelige Familier i Danmark, Norge og Hertugdømnene. 2 vols. and Supplement. Copenhagen, 1780—1872, 4°.
- Genealogisk-biographisk Selskab. Genealogisk og biographisk Archiv. Copenhagen, 1840—42, 8°.
- Genealogist Kalender for de regjerende Huse, som nedstamme fra kong Christian den Fierde. By J. P. Rasbech. Copenhagen, 1843, 8°.
- S. Willelmi Abb. S. Thomæ de Paraclitico genealogia regum Danorum. See J. P. Migne's *Patrologiæ*, vol. 209.
- Chronica Regnorum Aquilonarium Daniæ, Sueciæ, Norvegiæ, &c., by Albert Krantz. Strasburg, 1562, fol. Another edition, 1575.
- Regum aliquot Daniæ Genealogia et Series Anonymi, ab Haraldo Blachtent, seu Lividi Dentis, anno 931, ad Canutum VI. 1180, edita, notisque illustrata, ab Henrico Ernstio. Soræ, 1646, 8°.

- De Equestris Ordinis Danebrogici ab Augustissimo Rege Dn. Christiano V. Dan. Norweg. &c. Monarcha nuper Instaurati Origine, by Thomas Bartholinus. Hafniæ, 1676, fol.
- Neu inventierter Genealogischer Stamm Baum aller Könige in Dänemark, etc., by M. Scutter. Augsburg, 1730; single sheet.
- Successions and characters of the Kings of England, Denmark, etc. 1751, 12°.
- The Genealogies of the High-born Prince and Princess George and Anne, of Denmark, shewing the lineal Descent of those two noble and illustrious Families: with their matches, Issue, Times of death, Places of sepulchre, Impresses, Devices, etc., by Henry Keepe. London, 1784. 12°.
- Tabula Waldemari Imi Regis Daniae tam matris Ingerburgis, quam Reginae Sophiae, originem et cognationem Russicam illustrans. By Antonius Christianus Wedekind. 1816. Single sheet.
- The Northern Courts; containing Original Memoirs of the Sovereigns of Sweden and Denmark since 1766, by John Brown. Lond. 1818, 8°.
- The Family Alliances of Denmark and Great Britain, from the earliest times to the present. Illustrated by genealogical tables, and a plate of the arms of Denmark. By John Gough Nichols. London, 1863, 8°.
- Genealogical Chart, shewing the right of the present King [of Denmark] to the throne of Denmark, and the claim of the Duke of Augustenburg to the Duchy of Schleswig-Holstein, etc., by Frederick John Jeffery. Liverpool and London, 1864, single sheet.
- Genealogical Chart of the Oldenburg Dynasty, shewing respectively the title of Christian IX. of the Ducal House of Glücksburg to the throne of Denmark. London, 1864, single sheet.
- Rosenborg: Notes on the Chronological Collection of the Danish Kings, by C. Anderson, translated by Ch. Shaw. Copenhagen, 1868, 8°.
- Daniæ Regum Icones. [Genealogical tree and 103 portraits.] Hafniæ, no date, fol.
- Portraits Historiques des Hommes Illustres de Dannemark, avec leur tables Généalogiques, par Tycho Hoffman. Copenhagen, 1746, &c. 4°.
- Stamtavle over Slægten Lemvigh med de deri indgiftede Slægter (Schumacher, Fog, Knap, Prætorius, Westengaard, Tybring, Hoppe, Blad, Borchgrevink, Hammer, Kragballe, Balslow, m fl.) ved L. Kragballe. Copenhagen, 1875, 4°.
- Stamtavle over Oluf Bangs Efterkommere Paa Sværdsiden efter trykte og Haandskrevne Kilder ordnet og bearbejdet af F. E. Hundrup. Copenhagen, 1875, 4°.
- Stamtavler over fire Roeskildske Familier; Borch, Bruun, Bronniche og Kornerup. Anden Udgave, by F. E. Hundrup. Roskilde. 1888, 4°.
- The Ecclesiastical Seals of Denmark, by Dr. Henry Petersen. 1887.

France.

- Archives généalogiques et historiques de la noblesse de France. II vols, Paris, 1828—50, 8°. [Vol. II edited by P. L. Lainé.]
- Bibliothèque et archives du collège héraldique et archéologique de France, dirigé par M. le comte de Givodan. Paris, 1862, &c. 8°. In progress.
- Bibliothèque Héraldique de la France, par Joannis Guigard. Paris, 1862, 8°.
- La France Héraldique, par Ch. Popliment. 8 vols. Bruges, 1870—74. 8°.
- Archives de l'Honneur, ou Notices sur la Vie Militaire, par F. Babié. 4 vols. Paris, 1805, 8°.

- Le Roy d'Armes, par le R. P. Marc Gilbert de Varennes. Paris, 1640, fol.
- Le Heraut d'Armes. Paris, 1862, 8°.
- Le Heraut d'Armes ; revue illustrée de la noblesse. Directeur le C^{te}. A. de Bizemont, Gérant Victor Bouton. 2 vols. Paris, 1863—77, 8°.
- Fragmens Généalogiques. By Dumont. 6 vols. Gand, 1862, 8°.
- Bulletin, etc. de la Société Héraldique et Généalogique de France. Année 1. Paris and Caen, 1879, 8°. No more published.
- Histoire des Rois de France jusqu'en l'an 1223. Illuminated MS. No. 275. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Pedigree of the Kings of France from the reign of Hugh Capet to the death of Charles VI. This MS. was compiled about the year 1451, and was taken out of the Garde Meuble, at Paris, when it was plundered during the French Revolution. Stowe MS. 411. Brit. Mus.
- Pedigrees and Arms of the Kings of France. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6165.
- Genealogies, Effigies et Epitaphes des Roys de France, par Jean Bouchet. Poitiers, 1531, 4°. Other editions, Paris, 1537, Poitiers, 1545.
- Epitaphes des Roys de France, depuis Pharamond jusques François I. avec les Effigies, [by Jean Bouchet.] Bordeaux, [1540 ?] 8°.
- Chronique des Roys de France depuis Pharamond jusques au Henry II., avec catalogue des Papes et des Empereurs. Brux. 1553, 8°.
- Alliances généalogiques des Rois et Princes de Gaule, par Claude Paradin. Lyon, 1561, fol.
- Alliances généalogiques des rois et princes de Gaule. Seconde édition augmentée en laquelle ont esté adjoustés les blasons ou escartelages des armoiries, par Claude Paradin. Genève, 1606, fol.
- Recueil des Rois de l'France, leurs Couronne et Maison, par J. Du Tillet. Paris, 1580, fol. Other editions in 1602 and 1607, 4°.
- Généalogie et Descente des Roys de France depuis Pharamond I. jusques à Henry III. par Le Clerc. Paris, 1583, fol.
- De la Noblesse de la troisieme Maison de France, par Nic. Vignier. Paris, 1587, 8°.
- Exegetis Genealogica sive Explicatio Arboris Gentilitia Invictissimi ac Potentissimi Galliarum Regis Henrici, ejus nominis IIII. Regum LXV. Navarrae III. Regum XXXIX. J. Texerae. Lug. Bat. 1592, 4°.
- Genealogia Henr. IV. Fr. Regis., par Jos. Texera. Lugd. Bat. 1592, 4°. Traduite par Heris, 1595.
- Stemmata Regum Franciæ et Navarrae, by Jos. Texera. Lugd. Bat. 1619, 4°.
- Histoires des Roys de France Charles V., VI., VII., et de Louys XI. par J. Chantier. Illuminated MS. No. 274. Mostyn Hall, Holywell.
- Cronologie Armiriale. Contenant les Regnes et Actes plus signalez des tres augustes Roys de France. Avec la Généalogie de sa tres Illustré Maison de Bourbon. 1618. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4355.
- Le Renouvellement des Alliances de France, et de Savoye, par Scipion Guilliet. Paris, 1619, 4°.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de France, par Scevole et Louis de Sainte-Marthe. 2 vols. Paris, 1619, 4°. Second edition, 1628.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison de France, avec les illustres familles sorties des Reynes et Princesses du Sang. Par S. et L. de Sainte-Marthe. 2 vols. Paris, 1647, fol.
- Recherches historiques sur les Alliances Royales de France et de Savoye, par P. Monod. Lyon, 1621, 4°.
- Alliances de France et de Savoye, par P. Monod. Lyon, 1625, 4°.
- Histoire Genealogique de Roys de France, par Jaques de Charron. Paris, 1630, 12°.
- Vrais Portraits des Rois de France, par J. de Bie. Paris 1634 fol. Another edition, 1636.
- Albero della Genealogia di Perione Rè di Gaula (padre del cavaliere Amadis di Gaula), by Mambrino Roseo. Roma, 1637, single sheet.
- Les Eloges de nos Rois, et des Enfans de France, qui ont esté Daufins de Viennois, etc. Avec des remarques curieuses du pais et de la Noblesse de Daupiné,

- avec les vies des Princes et Seigneurs qui ont esté Gouverneurs pour nos Rois de Daupiné, par F. H. de Coste. Paris, 1643, 4^o.
- La Veritable Origine de la seconde et troisieme lignee de la Maison Royale de France, par Le Sieur Jean Du Bouchet. Paris, 1646, fol.
- L'Empire François, etc., avec les cartes généalogiques de la Maison Royale, par Laurens Turquoys. Orleans, 1651, fol.
- Histoire de Charles VI. Roy de France, avec un discours succinct des vies et mœurs, et de la généalogie, et des armes de toutes les personnes illustres du temps, mentionnées en cette histoire, par Jean le Laboureur. 2 vols. Paris, 1663, fol.
- Généalogie des Rois de Francs et de tous les Princes et Princesses, par D. A. Thuret. Paris, about 1666, fol.
- Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de France, &c., &c., par le Père Anselme. 2 vols. Paris, 1673, 4^o. Second edition, 1712. Best edition 9 vols. Paris, 1726—33, fol.
- Tableaux Généalogiques, ou les Seize Quartiers de nos Rois, par Laboureur et Menestrier. Paris, 1683, fol.
- La critique de l'origine de l'auguste Maison de France, par A. Jourdan. Paris, 1683, 12^o.
- Histoire du Roy Louis le Grand par les médailles, emblèmes, devises, jettons, inscriptions, armoiries, et autres monumens publics, recueillis, et expliquez. Nouvelle édition, par Claude François Menestrier. Paris, 1691, fol. Another edition, 1693.
- Epitome of all the Lives of the Kings of France, by R. Burton. Lond. 1693, 8^o.
- Les Dauphins de France. Les noms, qualitez, armes et blasons de nos Seigneurs les Dauphins Fils de France, etc. par Jacques Chevillard. Paris, 1700, single sheet.
- Chronologie des Rois et Reines de France, depuis Faramond jusqu' à present, par Jacques Chevillard. Paris, 1701, single sheet.
- Histoire de la Monarchie Française, avec Suite des Dauphins, par M. Berey. Paris, 1711—12, fol.
- Annales de la Monarchie Française, depuis Pharamond jusqu' à Louis XV. par M. de Limiers. 3 vols, Amst. 1724, fol.
- Les Memoires de Michel de Castelnau, depuis l'An 1559, jusqu' en 1570, par Jean le Laboureur. Nouvelle édition revue par Jean Godefroy, et augmentée de plusieurs piéçes secrètes et originales concernant les Règnes de François II., Charles IX., Henry III., et la Règence de Catherine de Medicis, jusqu' en 1578; avec les preuves et des Armoiries gravées en taille-douce. 3 vol. Brux. 1731, fol.
- Généalogie historique de la Maison royale de France, par Chasot de Nantigny. Paris, 1738, 4^o.
- Memoirs of the Kings of France, of the race of Valois, by Sir Nathaniel Wraxall. 2 vols. London, 1777, 8^o.
- Généalogie de la Maison de France, par J. B. P. Jullien de Courcelles. Paris, 1822, 4^o.
- Genealogical Memoirs of the Royal House of France, by Richard Barrè Dunning, Baron Ashburton. Lond. 1825, fol. Privately printed.
- Histoire du sacre et du couronnement des rois et des reines de France, par Al. Le Noble. Paris, 1825, 8^o.
- Du Sacre des Rois de France de son origine et de la Sainte-Ampoule suivis du detail des Ceremonies usitees au couronnement de nos Rois dans l' Eglise Metropolitain de Reims. By F. Lacointa. Paris, 1825, 8^o.
- Branches des royaux lignages, chronique metrique de Guillaume Guiart. Paris, 1828, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the Queens of France, from the Earliest Periods to the Present, by Mrs. Forbes Bush. 2 vols. Lond. 1843, 8^o.
- The Court and Family of Francis the First, King of France, by Julia S. H. Pardoc. (With numerous portraits.) 2 vols. Lond. 1849, 8^o. Another edition, 3 vols. 1887.
- Sacre et Couronnement des Rois et des Empereurs en France. Par D'Argé. Paris, 1852, 12^o.
- A genealogical and chronological chart of the Kings of France, by E. A. Porteus. Lond. 1854, single sheet.

- La Cassette de Saint-Louis, Roi de France, par Edmond Ganneron. Paris, 1855, fol.
- Tableaux généalogiques des Souverains de la France et de ses grands Feudataires, par E. Garnier. Paris, 1863, 4^o.
- Les Comtes de Paris, histoire de l'avènement de la 3^{me} race, par Mourin. Paris, 1872, 8^o.
- Le Secret du Roi, par le Duc de Broglie. 2 vols. Paris, 1878-9, 8^o.
- La Maison de France, par Amédée Gayot de Cesena. Paris, 1884, 8^o.
- Genealogies de soixante et sept très nobles Maisons yssuës de Merovée avec leurs Blasons, par E. de Cypre. Paris, 1586.
- Les Généalogies des Maisons issuës de Merovée, par Fr. Estienne de Lusignan. Paris, 1632, 4^o.
- Reges Francorum Merovingiei documentorum, by J. L. L. Gebhardi. [Line of succession of the Merovingian Kings.] Luneburgi, 1736, 4^o.
- Des Antiquités de la Maison de France, et des Maisons Merovingienne et Cortienne; et de la diversité des opinions sur les Maisons d'Autriche, de Lorraine, de Savoye, Palatine, et plusieurs autres Maisons Souveraines, par Gilbert Charles Gendre. Paris, 1739, 4^o.
- Catalogue des tres Illustres Chanceliers, Grand Maistres, Admiraulx, Marechaux, Prevostz de Paris et Connestables de France, par Jean Le Féron. 6 vols. Paris, 1555, 4^o.
- Advertissement envoyé a la Noblesse de France tant du part du Roy, que des rebelles et conjurez. Paris, 1574, 12^o.
- Traité des Nobles et des Vertus dont ils sont formés, leur charge, vocation, rang et degré; avec l'Histoire généalogique de la Maison de Couci, par F. de L'Alouëte. Paris, 1577, 4^o.
- Advertissement a la Noblesse sur une lettre imprimée & publiée sous le nom du Roy de Navarre à la dicte Noblesse. 1580, 12^o.
- De la Noblesse, Ancienneté Remarques & Merites d'Honneur de la troisième Maison de France, par Nic. Vignier. Paris, 1587, 8^o.
- Catalogue des noms, surnoms, faits et vies des Connestibles, Chanceliers, Grands Maistres, Admiraux et Mareschaux de France, ensemble des Prevosts de Paris, avec la figure et blason de leurs armoiries, par Jean Le Féron. Paris, 1598, fol.
- Antiquités Gauloises, et l'Histoire de l'Origine des Dignitez et Magistrats de France, &c. par Claude Fauchet. Paris, 1610, 4^o.
- Traictez des premiers Officiers de la Couronne de France soubz noz Roys de la première, seconde et troisième lignée, par André Favin. Paris, 1613, 8^o.
- Excellentium Familiarum in Gallia Genealogiæ, par J. W. Imhoff. Norimb. 1617.
- Institution de la Noblesse. Tol. 1618, 12^o.
- Le Renouvellement des Anciennes Alliances et Confederations des Maisons et Couronnes de France et de Savoye, par Scipion Guilliet. Paris, 1619, 4^o.
- Histoire de la Maison de Chastillon sur Marne; avec les Généalogies et Armes des Illustres Familles de France et des Pays-Bas, par Andr. Du Chesne. Paris, 1621, fol.
- Les Familles de la France illustrees par les Monumens, des Medailles anciennes et moderne, par Jacques de Bic, Paris, 1634, fol. Other editions in 1636 and 1639.
- Histoire des Dignitez Honoraires de France, par Claude Maliagre et S. Lazare. Paris, 1635, 8^o.
- Les tombeaux des personnes illustres avec leurs Généalogies, Armes et Devises. Par Le Laboureur. Paris, 1642, fol.
- Les Eloges de tous les Premiers Presidents du Parlement de Paris, depuis 1334, jusques à present, ensemble leurs Généalogies, Armes et Blasons en taille-douce, par J. B. L'Hermite-Souliers et Fr. Blanchard. 2 vols. Paris, 1645, fol.
- Les Presidents au Mortier du Parlement de Paris, leurs Emplois, Arms, Blasons, Genealogies, etc. depuis 1331 jusques à present, par F. Blanchard. 2 vols. Paris, 1647, fol.
- Genealogique des très-illustres Maisons de France, de Lorraine, tant ancienne que moderne, Dagsbourg, Champagne, Bar-le-Duc, Joinville, &c., avec leurs descendances, alliances, &c. Par D. P. de S.C.R.F. Paris, 1649, fol.

- Genealogiæ Francicæ plenior Assertio, par David Blondel. 2 vols. Amst. 1654, fol.
- Histoire des Connestables, Chanceliers et Gardes des Sceaux ; Mareschaux, Admiraux, Sur-intendants de la Navigation, des Grands-Maistres de la Maison du Roy, et des Prevosts de Paris, avec leurs armes et blasons, par Jean Le Feron, augmenté par Denys Godefroy. Paris, 1658, fol.
- La Haute Chevalerie François ou la Généalogie, Noms et Armes des Illustres Seigneurs du Royaume, par L. C. (Le Cellyer.) Paris, 1660, 4^o.
- L'Etat Nouveau de la France dans sa perfection. Contenant l'histoire, et le rang des Princes, Ducs, Pairs, etc. Paris, 1661, 12^o.
- Tables Genealogiques des Ducs et Pairs de France et des Seigneurs Illustres qui en descendent, par S. Martin. Paris, 1664, fol.
- Tableau généalogiques de la Maison royale de France et des six Pairies laïques : Bourgogne, Normandie, Guyenne, Tolose, Flandre, Champagne. Par Ph. Labbe. 2nd edit. Paris, 1664, 12^o.
- Histoire des Secretaires d'Etat, avec les Eloges, les Armes, Blazons et Genealogies, etc. par Sieur Favelet-du-Toc. Paris. 1668, 8^o.
- Généalogies des Maîtres des Requestes ordinaires de l'Hôtel du Roy. Paris, 1670, fol.
- Histoire Généalogique de la Maison de France, des Pairs, Grand Officiers, etc., par Père Anselme. 2 vols. Paris 1673, 4^o. Second edition, 2 vols. Paris, 1712. Third edition, 9 vols. 1726—1733.
- Histoire des Chanceliers, et Gardes des Sceaux de France, depuis Clovis, jusqu' en 1677 : enrichie de leurs armes, blasons, et généalogies, par F. Duchesne. Paris, 1680, fol.
- Tableaux généalogiques ou les seize quartiers de nos Rois depuis Saint-Louis jusqu'à présent, des Princes et Princesses qui vivent et de plusieurs Seigneurs ecclésiastiques de ce Royaume. Par Le Laboureur. Paris, 1683, fol.
- Excellentum Familiarum in Gallia, Genealogia, by Jac. W. Imhoff. Norimberg, 1687, fol.
- Histoire des Secrétaires d'Etat, l'Origine et le Progrès de leurs Charges, avec les Eloges, les Armes, Blasons et Genealogies de tous ceux qui les ont possédés, par Fauvelet du Toc. Paris, 1688, 4^o.
- Les Vies des hommes illustres et grands capitaines François qui sont peints dans la Galerie du Palais-Royal. Avec leurs armes et devises, par Marc de Vulson. Paris, 1692, 12^o.
- Hommes Illustres qui ont paru en France pendant ce siècle, avec leurs Portraits au Naturel, par O. Perrault. 2 vols. Paris, 1696—1700, fol.
- Nosseigneurs les Ducs-Pairs de France, et autres Ducs vivans en 1701, par Jacques Chevillard. Paris, 1702, obl. fol.
- Caractères de la famille royale, des ministres, et des principales personnes de la cour de France. Villefranche, 1703, 8^o.
- L'Etat de la France ; contenant les Princes, Ducs et Pairs, Marêchaux et Grand Officiers de la couronne et de la maison du Roy, avec les noms des officiers de la maison du Roy, leurs gages et privilèges, par Jalabert et Pradier Bar. 3 vols. Paris, 1718, 12^o.
- Histoire Genealogique et Chronologique de la Maison Royale de France, des Pairs, Grands Officiers de la Couronne & de la Maison du Roy : & des anciens Barons du Royaume : par Pere Anselme. 9 tom. Paris, 1726—1733, fol. Quatrième edition, corrigée et complétée par Pol Potier de Courey, etc. 1868, etc. 4^o.
- Essais sur la Noblesse de France, contenant une Dissertation sur son Origine et Abaissement, par M. le Comte De Boullainvilliers, &c. Amsterdam, 1732, 8^o.
- Les généalogies historiques des Rois, Empereurs et Héros de l'antiquité, exposées dans des Cartes généalogiques et chronologiques, par Chasot de Nantigny. Paris, 1738, 4^o.
- Histoire de la Noblesse de France du Comté-Venaissin, d' Avignon, et de la Principauté d' Orange, par Pithon-Curt. 4 vols. Paris, 1743-50, 4^o.

- Dictionnaire universel, historique, chronologique, &c. des maréchaussées de France, contenant l'histoire des comtables et maréchaux de France ; leurs Armes, Blasons et les faits les plus mémorables de leur vie. Par De Banelas. 2 vols. Paris, 1748, 4^o.
- Tablettes historiques, généalogiques et chronologiques, par Chasot de Nantigny. 6 vols. Paris, 1749—55, 12^o.
- Histoire de la Pairie de France et du Parlement de Paris, par Le Laboureur. 2 vols. Londres, 1753, 12^o.
- Le grand dictionnaire historique, contenant les généalogies des familles ed France, etc., par L. Moreri. 10 vols. Paris, 1759, fol.
- Dictionnaire des titres originaux pour les Fiefs, le Domaine du Roi, l'histoire, la généalogie et généralement tous les objets qui concernent le Gouvernement de l'Etat, par Blondeau de Charnage. 4 vols. Paris. 1761, 12^o.
- Calendrier des princes et de la noblesse de France, par La Chenaye-Desbois. 2 vols. Paris, 1761 and 1769, 12^o.
- Dictionnaire Généalogique et Heraldique des Maisons souveraines et principales, des Familles nobles du royaume, et le Nom et les Armes seulement de celles dont les Généalogies n'ont pas été publiées, avec les deux Supplements, par F. A. La Chenaye Desbois. 7 vols. Paris, 1757—65. [This is the first edition of the *Dictionnaire de la Noblesse*.]
- Dictionnaire de la Noblesse, contenant les Généalogies, l'Histoire, et la Chronologie, des Familles Nobles de France, avec un Tableau Généalogique, Historique, des Maisons Souverains de l'Europe, &c., par F. A. Aubert Chenaye-Desbois. 12 vols. Paris, 1770—78, 4^o.
- Dictionnaire de la Noblesse par F. A. Aubert de la Chenaye Desbois. Second edition. 15 vols. Paris, 1770—1786, 4^o. Troisième édition, 1863—76, 4^o.
- Les quatre ages de la Pairie de France, ou histoire générale et politique de la Pairie de France, par L.V. Zenganno. Maestricht, 1775, 8^o.
- Tresor généalogique, ou extraits des titres anciens qui concernent les maisons et familles de France et des environs, par Caffiaux. Paris, 1777, 4^o.
- Catalogue des Certificats de Noblesse délivrés par Cherin pour le service militaire, 1781—1789, etc., par Louis de La Roche. Paris, 1864, 8^o.
- Liste des Titres de Noblesse, Chevalerie, et autres Marques d'Honneur, accordées par Sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine Marie Thérèse, dès l'an 1741, jusques à la fin de l'an 1782. 2 parts, Brux. 1763 and 1783, fol.
- Etat de la France, ou les vrais Marquis, Comtes, Vicomtes, et Barons, par L. C. Waroquier de Combles. Paris, 1783, 8^o.
- Remarques sur la noblesse, par Maugard, avec Supplement, Dissertations et Notes historiques. Paris, 1788, 8^o.
- La Sentinelle de la Noblesse. Nos. 1, 2. [1788]. 8^o.
- Histoire de la Noblesse Hérititaire et Successive des Gaulois, par C. T. de Bèvy. Liege, 1791, 4^o. [Vol. 1 only published.]
- Genealogies of noble families of France ; memoir touching precedence in State Ceremonies ; miscellaneou coats of arms in trick, etc. 18th century. *French*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 30,342.
- Histoire de la Chevalerie Française, ou Recherches Historiques sur la Chivalerie depuis la Fondation de la Monarchie jusqu' a Napoleon-le-Grand, par J. M. Gassier. Paris, 1814, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire Universel de France ; ou recueil général des généalogies historiques des maisons nobles de ce royaume, par Viton de Saint-Allais. 21 vols. Paris, 1814—43, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire Universel de France, par Viton de Saint-Allais et M. De La Chabeaussiere 21 vols. Paris, 1872—77, 8^o.
- Les Familles Français considérées sous le rapport de leurs Prérogatives, Honorifiques, Hérititaires, etc., par A. L. de Laigue. Paris, 1815, 8^o.
- Les familles françaises, l'origine de la noblesse, l'institution de la Pairie, et l'établissement des ordres de Chevalerie, de la Légion-d'Honneur, et des noms et armoiries, par A. L. de Laigue. 2nd edit. Paris, 1818, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la Noblesse de France, par Viton Saint-Allais. 3 vols. Paris, 1816, 8^o.

- Dictionnaire véridique des origines des maisons nobles ou anoblies du royaume de France, par Lainé. 2 vols. Paris, 1818, 8°.
- Dictionnaire universel de la Noblesse de France, par J. B. P. Jullien de Courcelles. 5 vols. Paris, 1820—22, 8°.
- Dictionnaire Historique et Biographique des Généraux France, depuis le onzième siècle jusqu'en 1820, par J. B. P. Jullien de Courcelles. 9 vols. Paris, 1820—23, 8°.
- Histoire Généalogique et Heraldique des Pairs de France, par J. B. P. Jullien de Courcelles, 12 vols. Paris, 1822—1833, 4°.
- Etat actuel de la Pairie de France, ou historiques et généalogiques présentant l'origine, les alliances des Pairs, par Ch. de Courcelles. 3 vols. Paris, 1826, 4°.
- Noms Feodaux ou Noms de ceux qui ont Tenu Fiefs en France [from the 12th to the 18th century]. 2 vols. Paris, 1826, 8°.
- Archives généalogiques et historiques de la Noblesse de France, par P. Louis Lainé. 11 vols. Paris, 1828—50, 8°.
- Annuaire historique de l'ancienne noblesse de France, par Viton de Saint Allais. Paris, 1835, etc. 8°.
- Memorial Historique de la Noblesse, par A. J. Duvergier. 2 vols. Paris, 1839—40, 8°.
- Histoire des Classes Nobles, et des Classes Anobles ; par A. Granier Paris, 1840, 8°.
- La Noblesse ancienne et la Noblesse d' à présent, suivi d'un appendice sur la souveraineté, par le comte de Zeller. Paris, 1841, 8°.
- Revue historique de la noblesse, par Borel-d'Hauterive. 4 vols. Paris, 1841, 8°.
- Annuaire de la pairie et de la noblesse de France et des maisons souveraines de l'Europe, publié sous la direction de A. F. J. Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1843—1848. *Continued as* : Annuaire de la Noblesse de France. 1849, etc.
- Livre d'Or de la Noblesse de France et autres pays, publiée par M. le Marquis de Magny et le Comte de Givodan. 5 vols. Paris, 1844—52, 4°.
- La Noblesse de France aux croisades, publié par Paul Roger. Paris, 1845, 8°.
- Nobiliaire de France, par Paul Roger. Paris, 1847, &c. 8°.
- De la Noblesse du royaume de France pour l'année 1848, faisant suite aux Étrennes à la Noblesse et à l'Etat de la Noblesse qu'a publiés de la Chenaye-Desbois. Paris, 1848, 12°.
- Des Titres de l'ancienne noblesse, par Chas. R. H. Langlois d'Estaintot. 1848, 24°.
- Annuaire de la Noblesse de France, publié sous la direction de A. F. J. Borel d'Hauterive. Paris, 1849—89, 12°.
- Memorial Universel Généalogique, Biographique, et Heraldique. A l'Institut des Archives Historiques. (Special edition for France, vol. 1.) Paris, 1851, 4°.
- Nobiliaire Universel de France, ou Recueil général des généalogies historiques des maisons nobles de l'Europe, publié sous la direction de L. de Magny. 12 vols. Paris, 1854—75, 8°.
- Le Nobiliaire Universel de France, Recueil général des généalogies historiques des Maisons Nobles et Titrées de la France, etc., par L. de Magny. 2° serie. 13 vols. Paris, 1865—90, 4°.
- La Noblesse de France, Histoire, mœurs, institutions, par Jean Cohen. Paris, 1855, 8°.
- Calendrier Historique, Heraldique et Généalogique des Familles Nobles de France, pour 1856. Par J. X. Carre de Buserolle. Rouen, 1856, 18°.
- Histoire de l'origine et des institutions de la noblesse de France, par Cohen de Vinkenhoel. Paris, 1856, 8°.
- De la Noblesse au XIX siècle et du rétablissement des dispositions pénales applicables à l'usurpation des titres, par Edouard Marie de Barthelemy. Paris, 1857, 12°.
- Des Titres de Noblesse et des noms nobiliaires, par J. Girard. 1857, 12°.
- De la Noblesse comme institution impériale, par le marquis de Lelièvre de la Grange. Paris, 1857, 12°.
- De la Noblesse actuelle en France, par Edm. Sénémaud. Paris, 1857, 8°.
- La Noblesse et les titres nobiliaires dans les sociétés chrétiennes, par le prince de Crouy-Chanel. Paris, 1857, 8°.

- Du Rétablissement légal de la Noblesse, par Felix Germain. Troisième édition. Paris, 1857, 16°.
- Les Nobles et les Villains du temps passé ou Recherches critiques sur la noblesse et les Usurpations Nobiliaires, par A. A. L. Chassant. 2 vols. Paris, 1857—1858, 8°. Only 18 copies printed.
- Miroir des Notabilités Nobiliaires de la Belgique, des Pays-Bas et du Nord de France, par F. V. Goethals. 9 vols. Brux. 1857—61, 8°.
- The noblesse de France avant et depuis 1789, par Edouard Marie de Barthélemy. Paris, 1858, 12°.
- Les Principes de 1789 et les titres de noblesse, par Ernest Hamel. Second edition. Paris, 1858, 16°.
- Nobiliana. Curiosités Nobiliaires et Heraldiques, par Alph. Chassant. Paris, 1858, 12°.
- Des Usurpations de Titres Nobiliaires, par Chas. R. H. Langlois Estaintot. 1858, 16°.
- De la Noblesse et de l'Application de la loi contre les usurpations nobiliaires, par Pol Potier de Courcy. Nantes, 1858, 8°.
- Code de la Noblesse Française, ou Précis de la législation sur les titres, épithètes, noms, particules nobiliaires et honorifiques, les armoiries, etc., par le comte P. de Sémainville. Paris, 1858, 16°. Second edition, 1860, 8°.
- La Noblesse Flamands de France, par Louis de Baecker. Paris, 1859, 12°.
- Noblesse, blason, ordres de chevalerie, manuel héraldique, par E. de Toulgoet. Paris, 1859, 8°.
- De la Noblesse des médecins et des avocats en France jusqu' au XVIII^e siècle, par Claud. Brouchoud. 1860, 8°.
- Recherches sur les Noblesse maternelle, par Anatole de Barthélemy. Paris, 1861, 8°.
- De la Noblesse française en 1861, par un maire de village (le marquis Godard de Belbenf), 1861, 8°.
- Catalogue des Gentilhommes en 1789, et des Familles anoblies ou titrées depuis le premier Empire jusqu' à nos jours 1806—1866, par Louis de la Roque et Ed. M. de Barthélemy, Paris, 1861—1866, 8°.
- Dictionnaire des Fiefs, seigneuries, chatellenies, etc. de l'Ancienne France; contenant les noms des terres et ceux des familles qui les ont possédées, leur situation provinciale, les dates de possession, etc. par H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1862, 8°.
- Histoire Complete de la Noblesse de France, depuis 1789, jusque l'année, 1862, par N. Batjin. Paris, 1862, 8°.
- Des Distinctions honorifiques, et de la Particule, par Henri Beaune. Second edition, Paris, 1862, 8°.
- Sommaire détaillé des Généalogies des Familles mentionnées dans les tomes XIII—XV. du Dictionnaire de la Noblesse, par F. A. La Chenaye Desbois. Paris, 1863, 4°.
- Memorial Nobiliaire du règne de Louis XIV., contenant les noms de toutes les familles qui se sont illustrées dans le clergé, dans les armées de terre et de mer, dans la magistrature, etc. par L. Schauer de Marckolsheim. Paris, 1863, 12°.
- Dictionnaire de la Noblesse, par De la Chenaye-Desbois et Badier. Troisième édition. 19 vols. Paris, 1863—1876, 4°.
- Revue historique nobiliaire et biographique, publiée par Sandret. 17 vols. Paris, 1863—1877, 8°.
- Tableaux généalogiques des souverains de la France et de ses grands feudataires, par C. E. Garnier. Paris, 1864, 4°.
- La Noblesse de nos jours, par Amédée Gouet. Paris, 1864, 12°.
- Catalogue de la Noblesse des Colonies et des Familles Anoblies ou titrées sous l'Empire, la Restauration et le gouvernement de Juillet, par L. Laroque et Ed. de Barthélemy. Paris, 1865, 8°.
- Archives des Familles. Paris, 1865, obl. 4°.
- Etat présent de la Noblesse Française, par M. Buffin, etc. Paris, 1866, 8°.
- Les Ducs et les Duchés Français avant et depuis 1789, par Edouard Marie de Barthélemy. Paris, 1867, 8°.
- Histoire généalogique et chronologique de la maison royale de France, des pairs, grands-officiers de la couronne et de la maison du roi, et des anciens barons du royaume : originaux par le Père Anselme ; continuée par M. Du

- Fournay, revue, corrigée et augmentée, 4th edition corrigée, etc. par M. Potier de Courcy. 3 vols, Paris, 1868—70, 4^o.
- Indicateur Nobiliaire de France, de Belgique et d'Angleterre, par Felix Victor Goethals. 1869, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire des Anoblissements, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1869, 8^o.
- De la Répression des usurpations de noms et titres de Noblesse Jurisprudence nobiliaire, par le marquis de Magny. 3rd edition. Paris, 1869, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire Universel de France; ou, Recueil Général des généalogiques historiques des maisons nobles de ce royaume. Par Viton de Saint Allais, 21 vols. Paris, 1872—77, 8^o.
- Etat Présent de la Noblesse Française, contenant le Dictionnaire de la Noblesse, par A. Bachelin-Deflorenne. Paris, 1873, 8^o.
- L'Impôt du Sang, ou la Noblesse de France sur les champs de bataille, par J. Fr. d'Hozier. 3 vols. Paris, 1874—81, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire des Anoblis, 1270—1868, suivi du Dictionnaire des Familles qui ont fait Modifier leurs Noms, 1803—1870. Paris, 1875, 8^o.
- Trésor généalogique de Dom Villevielle, publié par Henry Passier. Paris, 1875, etc. 4^o.
- Lists of Ambassadeurs et chargés d'Affaires de France in England, with remarks on their correspondence, &c. by M. Armand Baschet. See 37th Annual Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. London, 1876. 8^o.
- A Catalogue of French Ambassadors to England, 1351—1700, by John Holmes, with a notice on the French Ambassadors of the 13th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20761.
- Notices of French Ambassadors to England, 1381—1762, by John Holmes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20762.
- A Catalogue of French Ambassadors to to England, 1327—1841, by John Holmes. Two volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 20,763 ; 20,764.
- Dictionnaire des Célébrités de la France, classées par ordre alphabétique et par départements, par Honoré J. P. Fiset. Paris, 1878, 8^o.
- Galerie Heraldo—Nobiliaire de la Franche—Comté, par Louis Suchaux. 2 vols. Paris, 1878, 8^o.
- La noblesse française sous l'ancienne monarchie, par Louandre. Paris, 1882, 12^o.
- Etrennes de la noblesse, ou Etat actuel des familles nobles de France, par Gilles Le Bouvier, 1884, 8^o.
- Etat Present de la Noblesse Française, contenant le Dictionnaire de la Noblesse, et l'armorial général de France, par Ch. d'Hozier. Publié sous la direction de M. Bachelin—Deflorenne. Fifth edition, considerably augmented. Paris, 1884—87. 8^o.
- Calendrier des Princes et de la Noblesse, pour 1885, etc. Paris, 1885, &c. 18^o. In progress.
- Annuaire de la Noblesse de France, et des Maisons Souveraines d'Europe, publié sous la direction de M. Borel d'Hauterive et du Vte Albert Révérend, 1891, 47th year of publication. Paris, 1891, 8^o.
- Histoire de la Légion d'Honneur, par Charles R. E. Saint—Maurice. Paris, 1833, 8^o.
- Fastes de la Légion d'Honneur, Biographie de tous les décorés et de l'histoire législative et réglementaire de l'ordre, par MM. Lievyns, Verdoot, Begat. 3^e édition. 5 vols. Paris, 1843—47, 8^o.
- Manuel de la Légion d'Honneur, ou Guide du légionnaire, par Charles Saint-Maurice. Paris, 1844, 16^o.
- Constitution de la Légion d'honneur, par A. Dorat. Paris, 1845, 8^o.
- Manuel du légionnaire, ou Recueil des principaux décrets, lois, ordonnances, etc. relatifs à l'ordre de la Légion d'Honneur, par Gabriel de Chamberet. Paris, 1852, 16^o.
- Annuaire de l'Ordre Impérial de la Légion d'Honneur, etc. Édité by H. Baudouin. Paris, 1853, etc. 8^o.
- La Légion d'Honneur, son institution, sa splendeur, ses curiosités, par Alexandre Mazas. Paris, 1854, 8^o.

- Code des membres de la Légion d'honneur, des décorés de la médaille militaire, des médailles de Crimée, de la Baltique, de Sainte-Hélène, et des ordres étrangers, par Louis Tripier. Paris, 1859, 12°.
- La Légion d' Honneur. Livre d'or de la France, histoire, politique et biographique de l'ordre depuis sa création, publiée sous la direction d' Ern. Clair, par une réunion d'écrivains français et étrangers. Paris, 1860, 8°.
- Les Comédiens et la Légion d'honneur, par Marcus Nothing. Paris, 1863, 8°.
- La Croix d'honneur et les Comédiens, par Ernest Legouvé. Paris, 1863, 8°.
- Notice sur les grands chanceliers de la Légion d'Honneur, par A. Regnault. Paris, 1864, 8°.
- Panthéon de la Légion d'Honneur, par A. Davons et A. Boudin. Paris, 1865, 8°.
- Archives de la Légion d'honneur. Paris, 1865, 8°.
- Almanach de la Légion d'honneur pour 1867. 1^{re} année. Paris, 1867, 16°.
- Légion d' Honneur, par A. d' Amade. Nice, 1873, 8°.
- Livre d'or, contenant la liste générale des personnes qui ont souscrit pour la reconstruction du palais de la Légion d'honneur, incendié le 23 mai 1871. Paris, 1874, 8°.
- Biographie des Sociétés Françaises de Tir. Annuaire préparé et publié par l' Union Nationale des Sociétés de Tir de France en 1889. [With the devices of the societies.] Paris, 1889, 8°.
- Genealogies of French Nobility. *MS.* No. 301. Lambeth Palace.
- Genealogies of French Families. *MS.* No. 317. Lambeth Palace.
- Arms and pedigrees of the French nobility of the reigns of Louis XIV. and XV. with numerous shields of arms emblazoned. Stowe *MS.* 410. Brit. Mus.
- Genealogies of Princely Families of France. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 30,342.
- Plusieurs Généalogies des principales Familles originaires de Paris ou établis à Paris, quoiqu' ayant une origine étrangère ; alphabetically arranged, with the arms coloured. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 15,473.
- Double des Procès Verbaux ; contenant les Preuves de Noblesse faites par les Gentilshommes reçus en la Chambre de la Noblesse aux Etats de Bourgogne, à commencer de 1680 ; in three large folio volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. *MSS.* 15,650—15,652.
- Reformation de la Noblesse de l' Evesché de Quimpercorentin ou Cornouailles, pendant les années 1426, 1444, et 1536. Large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 16,910.
- Genealogies of French Families, in alphabetical order, with their arms in colours, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 18,607.
- Histoire de la Pairie de France, by Jean Le Laboureur, circa, 1666. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 19,742.
- Genealogies of the Royal and Noble Families of France, with Arms, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 21,373.
- “Portraits et caractères des personnes les plus Illustres de la Cour de France,” in three parts, noticing the royal family, the marshals and nobility, and the ministers of state, 1703. Brit. Mus. Add. *MS.* 29,507.
- La France Chretienne, ou Estat des Archevêchez et Evêchez de France ; leur Scituation, leur distance de Paris, le nom des Cathedralles, et de leurs 1^{rs} Evêques le nombre de ceux qui les ont possédé, et le Blazon de ceux qui le possèdent a present. Par Jacques Chevillard. Paris, 1692, 4°.
- Gallia Christiana, in provincias ecclesiasticas distributa ; qua series et historia archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, et abbatum Franciæ, etc., by Denis de Sainte-Marthe. 16 vols. Paris, 1715—1865, fol. Another edition, 1870, etc. in progress.
- Le Clergé de France, par Alexis Nacquet. Paris, 1725, 4°.
- Bibliothèque Sacrée, ou dictionnaire universel des sciences ecclésiastiques, par les Pères Richard et Geraud. 29 vols. Paris, 1822—29, 8°. [The last two vols. contain a catalogue of the French Bishops.]
- La France Pontificale (Gallia Christiana). Histoire Chronologique & Biographique des Archevêques & Evêques de tous les Diocèses de France depuis l'étab-

- lissement du Christianisme jusqu' à nos jours, par Honoré J. P. Fisquet. 22 vols. Paris (1864—1871.) 8°.
- Arms, in colours, of the Sees and Bishops of France during the 18th century, with some later additions by another hand. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,472.
- Armorial de l'Episcopat Français, par Taupin d'Auge. Paris 1870? etc. 4°.
- In progress.
- Armorial des Cardinaux, archevêque et évêques contemporains de France, par Henri Tausin. Saint-Quentin, 1874, 18°.
- Le Blason des Armes, avec les Armes de Princes et Seigneurs de France, par Claude Nourry. Lyon, sine anno. 12°.
- L'Armorial, ou collection des armoiries de toutes les villes de France. Paris, n.d. 32°.
- Le blason des armes avec les armes des princes et seigneurs de France. Lyon, 1503, 8°.
- Le Blason des celestes et tres Chrestiennes armes de France; contenant le devis des troys fleurs de Sapience, justice et bon conseil assises au champ de vertu, par Jacques de La Mothe. Rouen, 1549, 8°.
- Le Simbol Armorial des Armoiries de France, d'Ecosse, et de Lorraine, par Jean Le Feron. Paris, 1555, 4°.
- Le Jardin d' Armoiries. Gall. et Belg. Gendt, 1567, 12°.
- Arms of the Kings and chief Nobility of France in the time of Henry IV., and an account of the institution of the several orders of knighthood, the names of those belonging to the order of the St. Esprit in 1594, and lists of the chief officers of the crown, the principal courts of the realm, etc. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 557.
- Tableaux des Armoiries de France, par P. Moreau. Paris, 1609, 8°. Another edition, 1630, fol.
- L'Estat et Comportement des Armes; contenant l'Institution des Armoiries, et Methode de dresser des Généalogies, &c. Par M. Jean Schoier Beaumontois. Paris, 1620, fol.
- Blason des Armoiries, auquel est montrée la manière de laquelle les Anciennes et Modernes out usé en icelles, dernière édition, revue et corrigée, par H. de Bara. Paris, 1628, fol.
- Abrégé du Blason des Armoiries. Folio single sheet.
- Les armoiries des Connestables, Grands-Maistres, Chanceliers, Admiraux, Mareschaux de France, et Preuosts de Paris, avec leurs noms, &c., par Jean Le Feron. Paris, 1628, fol.
- Armoiries des premiers Pairs qui jadis on appelloit les Douze Pairs de France, et celles des modernes Ducz, Pairs et non Pairs, qui vivent aujourd'hui, par le Sieur de Valles. 1633. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 1229.
- Recueil des Armes de plusieurs Nobles Maisons et Familles de France, par Claude Magneney. Paris, 1633, fol. Another edition, 1663.
- Grand-Pre (Cesar). Cesar Armorial, recueil des Noms Armes et Blasons de toutes les Illustres principales et Nobles Maisons de France. Paris, 1654.
- Trésor héraldique, ou Mercure armorial. Enrichy de Figures et du Blason des Maisons Nobles et considerables de France, &c., par Ch. Segoing. Paris, 1657, fol.
- Promptuaire Armorial et général, etc., par Jean Boisseau. Paris, 1657—58, fol.
- Le Trophée d'Armes Héraldique. [By Nic. et Jean de La Coste.] Troisième édition. Paris, 1659, 4°.
- Blason des Princes, Pairs, et Officiers de la Couronne de France. Paris, 1661.
- La vraye et parfaite Science des Armoiries; augmenté par Pierre Palliot; avec des figures, et une table des familles, par Louvan Geliot. Paris, 1661, fol.
- La vraye et parfaite science des Armoiries, ou L' Indice Armorial, de Louvan, Geliot augmenté; avec des figures, et une table, par P. Palliot. Paris, 1664, fol.
- Armorial Universal, contenant les Armes et Blasons des Maisons nobles et illustres de France. Paris, 1663, fol.
- Origine des Armoiries; avec une table, et des planches, par C. F. Menestrier. Paris, 1680, 12°.
- Recueil de plusieurs Pièces et Figures d'Armoiries, par Marc Vulson, Sieur de la Colombière. Paris, 1689, fol.

- Un Jeu de Cartes du Blason, par Claude François Menestrier. Lyon, 1692 (1696), 12^o.
- Le Blason de France, ou Notes curieuses sur l'Édit concernant la Police des Armoiries; avec un Dictionnaire de tous les termes du Blason, et des Planches, par Thibault Cadot. Paris, 1697, 8^o.
- Le grand armorial, par Jean Chevillard. Paris, 1700, fol.
- Tableau de l'Honneur, ou abrégé méthodique de la science du blason, par Jacques Chevillard. [42 Plates with brief accompanying letterpress, chiefly illustrating the heraldry of France.] Paris, 1698—1705, fol.
- Dictionnaire héraldique contenant les armes and blasons des princes, prélats, grands-Officiers de la Couronne & de la Maison du Roi, etc., par J. Chevillard. Paris, 1723, 12^o.
- Armorial Général de la France, par L. P. d'Hozier & A. M. d'Hozier. 6 vols. Paris, 1738—68, fol.
- Indicateur du grand Armorial Général de France, par Charles d'Hozier. 2 vols. Paris, 1865, 8^o.
- Armorial général ou registre de la noblesse de France, par L. P. d'Hozier, reproduction textuelle de l'édition originale de 1738—68, avec les parties complémentaires. 25 vols. Paris, (Didot,) 1865—1873, fol.
- Armorial des principales Maisons et Familles du royaume, particulièrement de celles de Paris et de l'Isle de France, par P. P. Dubuisson. 2 vols. Paris, 1757, 12^o.
- “Epreuves Générales des Caractères, copié par Leclabart, Ecrivain imitateur de Caractères d'imprimerie. A Paris, 1783;” consisting of pen-and-ink copies of specimen of type, etc. including Dubuisson's Armorial, 1757. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,086.
- Armorial de la Chambre des Comptes, depuis l'Année 1506, précédé d'un Etat de Messieurs les Officiers jusqu'en 1506, par Mlle. Denys. Paris, 1769, 4^o. Second edition, 1780.
- Armes des Gouverneurs, des Lieutenans de Roy, des Prevôts des Marchands et Echevins, des Procureurs et Avocats du Roy, etc. de la Ville de Paris, par P. F. Beaumont. Paris, 1776, fol.
- Armorial Général de l'Empire Français, &c. présenté à sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, par Henry Simon. Paris, 1812, fol. *Vol. I. only published.*
- Armorial des Familles de France, par Viton de Saint-Allais. Paris, 1817, 8^o. *Vol. I. only published.*
- Armorial Général de la Chambre des Pairs de France, par Jullien de Courcelles. Paris, 1822, 4^o.
- Armorial National de France, recueil complet des Armes des Villes et Provinces du Territoire Français, par H. Traversier. Paris, 1842—1860, 4^o.
- Nouveau manuel complet du blason, ou code héraldique, par J. Pantet. Paris, 1843, 18^o.
- Armorial Historique de la Noblesse de France, par Henry J. G. de Milleville. Paris, 1845, 4^o.
- Armoires des Maisons alliées a la Maison des Bastard, originaire du comté Nantais, existant encore en Guienne, au Maine, en Bretagne, et en Devonshire. Paris, 1847, 8^o.
- Album de Blasons des Archives généalogiques et historiques de la Noblesse de France. Paris s.d. (about 1850) 8^o.
- Recherches sur l'Origine du Blason et en particulier sur la Fleur de Lis, avec xxii planches gravées, par A. de Beaumont. Paris, 1853, 8^o.
- Armorial de la Noblesse de France, par MM. d'Auriac et Acquier. 11 vols. Paris, 1855—69, 4^o.
- Armorial général de France, par A. F. J. Borel d'Hauterive. 3 Vols. Paris, 1856—78, 8^o.
- Recueil d'Armoiries des Maisons Nobles de France, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1860, 8^o.
- Histoire de la Bibliophilie: Recherches sur les Bibliothèques des plus célèbres Amateurs, Armorial des Bibliophiles. Paris, 1861—64, fol. 10 Parts only published, by Techener.
- Album de blasons des archives généalogiques et historiques de la noblesse de France, par J. Laine. Paris, 1862, 8^o.
- Armorial Départemental [of France.] Par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac et A. D. L. F. E. de Piolenc. Paris, 1863, etc., 8^o.

- Armorial de la Franche—Comté suivi de la liste des maisons reçues dans les chapitres nobles de la Province, dans le Parlement, le Gouvernement municipal, par Adr. Bonvallet. Besançon, 1863, 12^o.
- Armorial des villes, des communautés religieuses et des corporations civiles de la Franche-Comté, par Aristide Dey. Vesoul, 1865, 8^o.
- Armorial général des registres de la Noblesse de France, résumé et précédé d'une notice sur la famille d'Hozier, par E. de Barthélemy. By L. P. and A. M. Hozier. Paris, 1867, 8^o.
- Les Mystères du Blason de la Noblesse et de la Féodalité, Curiosités bizarreries et singularités, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Par. 1868, 8^o.
- Lettres inédites de L. P. d'Hozier et de J. Du Castre d'Auvigny, sur l'Armorial et l'Hôtel Royal du Dépôt de la Noblesse publiées par J. Silhol. Paris, 1869, 8^o.
- Armorial du Bibliophile, avec illustrations dans le texte, par Joannis Guigard. 2 vols. Paris, 1870—73, 8^o.
- Nouvel Armorial du Bibliophile. Guide de l'amateur des livres armoriés par Joannis Guigard. Paris, 1890, 8^o.
- La France héraldique, par Ch. Poplimont. 8 vols. Bruges, 1870—74, 8^o.
- Armorial General de France, par C. D'Hozier, publié par H. Bouchet. Dijon, 1875, etc. 8^o.
- Indicateur des Armoiries des Villes, Bourgs, Villages, Monastères, Communautés, Corporations, etc., contenues dans l'Armorial général de D'Hozier, par Ulysse Robert. Paris 1879 8^o.
- Armorial Spécial de France, par A. B. d'Agnières. Paris, 1877, 8^o.
- Galérie héraldo-nobiliaire de la Franche-Comté, by L. Suchaux. 2 vols. Paris, 1878, 8^o.
- Blason populaire de la France, par Henri Gaidoz et Paul Sébillot. Paris, 1884, 12^o.
- Armorial des princes, ducs, marquis, barons et comtes romains en France, créés de 1815 à 1890, etc., par L. de Magny. Paris, 1891, 8^o.
- Arms of French Nobility, by Robert Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5885.
- Les Armoiries des gentilshommes de France. L'Armorial de Normandie, commençant à Guillaume Longue espée, 2nd duc de Normandie. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tib. D. II. 63.
- The Arms of Provinces which belonged to Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy. 1482—1504. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,700.
- Arms, in colours, of the Grand-masters, Chancellors, Marshals, Admirals, and Provosts of France, from 618 to 1622. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,325.
- Arms of the French Nobility, in colours, and described by Nicolas Quesnel, 1630. In *French*. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 26,692; 26,693.
- Coloured coats of arms of the Members of the Parliament of Paris, in the years 1647—1699. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,994.
- Arms, in colours, of the Constables of France, from the time of Childeric to Louis XIII. with biographical notices. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,325.
- Armoiries des provinces, villes, et seigneuries annexées à la France, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 796.
- Arms, in colours, of the Royal Family and chief Nobility of France, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,455, f. 67.
- Arms, in colours, of all the Provinces and chief Towns of France, with the signatures of the principal inhabitants, 19th century, 4 volumes, large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 32,052 to 32,055.
- Arms of the Goldsmiths' Company of France. See "Histoire de l'Orfèverie-Joallerie de la France et de la Belgique," par Paul Lacroix. Paris, 1850, 8^o.
- Seals of the Sovereigns, etc. of France. See "Trésor de Numismatique et de Glyptique," par M. C. Lenormant. Paris, 1834—37, fol.
- Lilium Francicum veritate historica botanica et heraldica illustratum, par I. J. Chiffletius. Antverpiæ, 1658, fol.
- Sopra l'Effigie di Cesare. (Charles V.) By A. F. Doni. Vinegia, 1550, 8^o.

- Les Tombeaux des Personnes illustres avec leurs Eloges, Genealogies, Armes et Devises, par J. Le Laboureur. Paris, 1642, fol.
- Les Monuments de la Monarchie Française, etc. par Bernard de Montfaucon. 5 vols. Paris, 1729—33, fol. Another edition, La Haye, 1745, fol. English translation. 2 vols. London, 1750, fol.
- Bulletin Monumental ou Collection des Memoires sur les Monuments Historiques de France, publié sous les auspices de la Société Française pour la Conservation et la description des Monuments nationaux, et dirigé par M. de Caumont. Paris, Caen, Tours, 1834, etc. 8°. In progress.
- Drawings of funeral escutcheons and armorial bearings of the Royal Families of Austria and France, and other heraldic drawings, with descriptions in *French and German*, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,985.
- Histoire de la Chevalerie Française depuis la Fondation de la Monarchie jusqu' à ce jour, par J. M. Gassier. Paris, 1814, 8°.
- Des Distinction honorifiques et de la particule, par Henri Beaune. 2 édit. Paris, 1862, 12°.
- Histoire de la Milice Française, par Gabriel Daniel. 2 vols. Paris, 1721, 4°. Another edition, Amst. 1724, 4°.
- Panoplie; ou Reunion de tout ce qui a trait à la guerre, depuis l'origine de la nation française jusqu' à nos jours, par J. B. L. Carré. 2 vols. Chalons et Paris, 1795, 4°.
- Les Ex-Libris Français depuis leur origine jusqu' à nos jours. Nouvelle édition, revue, très-augmentée et ornée de vingt-quatre planches, par A. Poulet-Malassis. Paris, 1875, 8°.
- Recherches sur les drapeaux français, oriflamme, bannière de France, marques nationales, couleurs du roi [with coloured plates], par Gustave Adolphe Desjardins. Paris, 1874, 8°.
- Les Mayeurs et les Maires d'Abbeville, 1184—1847, par F. C. Louandre. Abbeville, 1851, 8°.
- Names of the Combatants at the Battle of Agincourt. See "History of the Battle of Agincourt," by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. Lond. 1827, 8°. Second edition, 1832.
- Nobiliaire du Departement de l'Ain, (Bresse, Dombes, Bugey et Pays de Gex), xvii et xviii siècles, par Jules Baux. 2 vols. Bourg-en-Bresse, 1862—64, 8°.
- Notes sur l'ancienneté des familles du département de l'Ain, par un Dombiste. Bourg-de-Bresse, 1878, 12°.
- Aleçon, see Perche.
- Généalogie des Comtes d'Amanza, par Pierre Palliot. Paris, about 1660, fol.
- Recueil de plusieurs nobles et illustres maisons du diocese d'Amiens, et à l'environ, des Alliances et vertueux actes des Seigneurs en suite des antiquitez d'Amiens, par A. de La Morliere. Amiens, 1630, 4°.
- Les antiquitez, etc. d'Amiens. Recueil de plusieurs Nobles et illustres Maisons. Armorial où sont dechiffrées les armes que portent toutes les maisons, etc., par A. de La Morliere, corrigé et augmenté par le Sieur d'Hozier, etc. Troisième édition. Paris, 1642, fol. First edition. 1627.
- Histoire d'Ancenis et de ses Barons, par E. Maillard. Nantes, 1860, 8°. Deuxième édition augmentée, 1881.
- Armorial des Maires de la ville d'Angers, par Lambron de Lignim. Angers, 1845, 4°.
- Histoire de la Ville et des Comtes d'Angoulesme, par Francis de Corlieu. Angoulesme, 1631, 4°.
- Anjou, see also Bourgogne; Touraine.
- La Chronique et la Généalogie des Comtes d'Anjou, de la Maison de France, par Antoine de la Salle. Paris, 1517, 4°.
- Histoire des anciens Comtes d'Anjou et de la Construction d'Amboise. Paris, 1681, 4°.
- Histoire sommaire des Comtes et Ducs d'Anjou, par Bern. de Girard. Paris, 1818, 8°.
- Armorial général de l'Anjou, par Joseph Denais. 3 vols. Angers, 1878—85, 8°.
- Aquitaine, see also Auvergne.
- Histoire des Rois et des Ducs d'Aquitaine et des Comtes de Poitou, par A. D. de la Fontenelle et J. P. M. Dufour. Paris, 1842, 8°.

- Des Origines du premier Duché d'Aquitaine, par C. Perroud. Paris, 1881.
- La Noblesse d'Armagnac en 1789, par le vicomte de Bastard d'Estang. 1862, 8^o.
- La Chevalerie d'Armenson, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1860, 4^o.
- Troisvilles, d'Artagnan et les trois mousquetaires. Esquisses biographiques et héraldiques suivies d'une notice sur les deux compagnies de mousquetaires et de la liste de leurs capitaines, par De Jaurgain. Paris, 1884, 8^o.
- Théâtre de la Noblesse de Flandre et d'Artois et autres Provinces, par Jean Le Roux. Lille, 1708, 4^o.
- Notice de l'état ancien et moderne de la province et Comté d'Artois, par Bultel. Paris, 1748, 12^o.
- Noblesse et chevalerie du comté de Flandre, d'Artois, et de Picardie, par Paul Roger. Amiens, 1843, 8^o.
- Armorial d'Artois et de Picardie, par M. Borel D'Hauterive. 2 vols. Paris, 1856, etc. 8^o.
- Inventaire des Sceaux de l'Artois et de la Picardie. Par G. Demay. Paris, 1877, 4^o.
- La Chancellerie d'Artois, ses officiers et leur généalogie, par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Arras, 1882, 8^o.
- Armorial du Département de l'Aube, par Alp. Roserot. Troyes, 1879, 8^o.
- Armorial général des personnes, domaines, compagnies, corps et communautés de l'Aude. Carcassonne, 1876, 8^o.
- Livre d'or du noblesse d'Austrasie : Belgique, etc, par Gabriel Ogilvy, tome 1. Brux. 1861, 4^o.
- Recherches et mémoires servant à l'histoire de l'ancienne villa et cité d'Autun, par J. Munier, 1660, 4^o. [This contains the arms etc, of the Counts of Autun.]
- Armorial de la ville d'Autun, par Harold de Fontenay. Autun, 1868, 8^o.
- Auvergne, see also under Family History. Stemma Arvernium sive Genealogia supremorum principum Comitum Arverniae, Ducumque Aquitanie, etc., by Chris. Justel. Paris. 1644, fol.
- Nobiliaire d'Auvergne, par J. B. Bouillet. 7 vols. Clermont-Ferrand, 1846-53, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire héraldique de l'Auvergne, par J. B. Bouillet. Clermont-Ferrand, 1857, 8^o.
- Armorial historique du diocèse et de l'Etat d'Avignon, par Henri Reynard-Lespinasse. 1875. 4^o.
- Monuments de l'Abbaye du Mont Saint-Michel, au Diocèse d'Avranches, décrits par M. De Rothemont. Paris, 1882, 4^o.
- Monographie de Baumes de Venisse, par l'Abbe A. Allègre. Carpentras, 1888, 8^o.
- Béarn, see also Gascogne ; Landes.
- Histoire de Foix, Béarn, et Navarre, en laquelle est montrée l'origine, accroissement, alliances, généalogies droites, et successions des familles jusqu'à Henrie IV. Roi de France et de Navarre, Seigneur Souverain de Béarn et Comte de Foix, par Pierre Alhagaray. Paris, 1609, 4^o.
- Genealogie des Seigneurs Souverains de Béarn, par J. P. De Lescun. Paris, 1616, 4^o.
- Histoire de Béarn, contenant l'origine des Rois de Navarre, des Ducs de Gascogne, Marquis de Gothie, Princes de Béarn, Comtes de Carcassonne, de Foix, et de Bigorre, &c. par Pierre De Marca. Paris, 1640 fol.
- Armorial de Béarn, 1696—1701, par A. de Dufau et J. B. E. de Jaurgain. Paris, 1889, etc, 8^o.
- Beaujolais, see also Lyons.
- Histoire du Beaujolais et des Sires de Beaujeau, suivie de l'Armorial de la Province, par le Baron Ferd. de la Roche la Carelle. 2 vols Lyon, 1853, 4^o.
- Memoires des Pays, Villes, Comté et Comtes, Evesché et evesques, pairie, commune et personnes de renom de Beauvais et Beauvaisis, par l'Oisel. Paris, 1617, 4^o.
- Armorial des Evêques de Beauvais, par Count Arthur De Marsy. Paris, 1865, 8^o.
- Berry, see also Bourgogne.
- Histoire de Berry (et les armes des Maires de la ville de Bourges), par Jean Chaumeau. Lyon, 1566, fol.
- Histoire du Berry, contenant tout ce qui regarde cette Province et le Diocèse de Bourges : la Vie et les Eloges des hommes illustres, et les Généalogies

- des Maisons Nobles, etc. Par G. Thaumassière. Bourges, 1689, fol. New edition, 4 vols. Bourges, 1865—71, 8^o.
- Nouvelle Histoire du Berry; avec les histoires, héraldiques, généalogiques etc. des maisons et familles nobles de Berry, par M. Pallet. 5 vols. Paris, 1783—86, 8^o.
- Histoire généalogique de quelques Familles du Berry, par le V^o Ferdinand de Maussabré. Bourges, 1859, 4^o.
- Histoire des diocèses de Besançon et de Saint-Claude, par l'Abbé Richard. 2 vols. Besançon, 1847—1851, 8^o.
- Les Secaux de la Commune, l'Hotel de Ville et le Palais de Justice de Besançon, par Aug. Castan. Besançon, 1872, 8^o.
- Histoire de Blois, contenant les Antiquitez et Singularitez de Blois, les Eloges de ses Comtes, les Vies des Hommes illustres qui sont nez au pays de Blois; avec les Noms et les Armoiries des Familles nobles, par J. Bernier. Paris, 1682, 4^o.
- Notes pour servir à la biographie des grands hommes de la ville de Bordeaux et du département de la Gironde. Bordeaux, 1858, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire du département des Bouches-du-Rhône, histoire généalogique, par Gourdon de Genouillac et de Piolenc. Paris, 1863, 8^o.
- Boulogne, see also Ponthieu.
- Genealogie des Comtes de Bolongne extraicte du Duc Jean de Berry, etc. Paris, 1564, 4^o.
- Généalogies de quelques noble familles de Bourbonnais et autres lieux, par J. Megret. Moulins, 1685, 4^o.
- Armorial du Bourbonnais, par le C^{te} George de Soulltrait. Moulins, 1857, 8^o. Deuxième édition, 2 vols. 1890. [Arms are printed in colours.]
- Histoire des Roys, Ducs, et Comtes de Bourgogne et d'Arles, depuis 408, jusqu'en 1350; avec plusieurs tables généalogiques, &c., par André Du Chesne. Paris, 1619, 4^o.
- Histoire Généalogique des Ducs de Bourgogne, de la Maison de France, des Dauphins de Viennois, et des Comtes de Valentinois, par André Du Chesne. Paris, 1628, 4^o.
- Histoire du Parlement de Bourgogne, contenant les noms, surnoms, armes, et blasons des Familles Nobles, par P. Palliot, F. Petitot, etc. Dijon, 1649, fol. Other editions in 1660; 1733; 1749.
- Généalogie curieuse à l'honneur de quantité de Noblesse de Bourgogne et de Bassigny, par Gérard de Hauterive. Dijon, 1653, 12^o.
- Estat de l'Illustre Confrerie de Saint George, autrement dicte de Rougemont en la Franche Comté de Bourgogne, par Pierre de Loisy. Besançon, 1673, 4^o.
- De Præclara genealogia Burgunda et regia aliisque multis præfulgentibus familiis, quæ cum ea conjunguntur, e quibus omnibus Philippus II. Hispaniarum et Indiarum rex linea recta descendit, a Doctore Antonio Gomezio de Montemayor. 2 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 313 and 314.
- Double des Procès Verbaux; contenant les Preuves de Noblesse faites par les Gentilshommes reçus en la Chambre de la Noblesse aux États de Bourgogne, a commencer de 1680. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 15,650—15,652.
- Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne de Filipe le Hardi (1364) avec les vies des Empereurs Maximilien et Charles V. par De Fabert. Cologne, 1687, 12^o. Another edition, 2 vols. 1689.
- Généalogie de Messeigneurs les Princes, Ducs de Bourgogne, Anjou, et Berry, par Jacques Chevillard. Paris, 1700? single sheet.
- Recueil de la noblesse de Bourgogne, Limbourg, Luxembourg, Gueldres, Flanders, Artois, Haynau, Hollande, Leelande, Namur, Malines et autres provinces representant les noms et surnoms des titrés et de ceux desquelles lettres patentes de chevalerie, de noblesse, déclarations d'armoiries. etc., par Jean Le Roux. Lille, 1715, 4^o.
- Armorial de Bourgogne et de Bresse, par J. Chevillard. Paris, 1726, fol.
- Blasons des Gentilshommes de Bourgogne, par Jacques Chevillard. Paris, 1726, 4^o.
- Histoire généalogique et historique de Bourgogne. Paris, 1736, 4^o.

- Histoire Généalogique des Sires de Salins au Comté de Bourgogne, avec notes historiques et généalogiques sur l'ancienne noblesse de cette province, par Jean Baptiste Guillaume. Besançon, 1757—8, 4^o.
- Catalogues et Armoiries des Gentilshommes qui ont assisté a la tenue des Etats Généraux du Duché de Bourgogne, depuis l'an 1548 jusques 1682, published by J. F. Durand. Dijon, 1760, fol.
- Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne de la Maison de Valois, 1364—1477. par Brugière de Barante. Third edition, 13 vols. Paris, 1824—26, 8^o. Fourth edition, 10 vols. 1830. Fifth edition, 14 vols. 1837. Seventh edition, 12 vols. 1854.
- Recherches historiques et statistiques sur l'ancienne seigneurie de Neufchâtel, au comté de Bourgogne, par l'Abbé Richard. Besançon, 1840, 8^o.
- Histoire du Parlement de Bourgogne de 1733 a 1790, par A. S. Des Marches. Chalon, 1851, fol.
- Catalogue des Gentilshommes de Bourgogne, par Louis de la Roque et Ed. de Barthelemy. Paris, 1861, 8^o.
- Armorial général de Bourgogne, par Henri Personne. 1863, 4^o
- La Noblesse aux Etats de Bourgogne de 1350 à 1789, par Henri Beaune et Jules d'Arbaumont. Dijon, 1864, 4^o.
- Armorial de la généralité de Bourgogne, par D'Hozier. 2 vols. Dijon, 1875—76, 8^o.
- Monographie de l'Abbaye de St. Yved de Braine, avec la description des Tombes, etc, par Stanislas Prioux. Paris, 1859, fol.
- Histoire de Bresse et de Bugey, Gex et Valromey, &c., avec les généalogies de toutes les Familles Nobles, et les preuves, par Samuel Guichenon. Lyon, 1650, fol.
- Armorial Historique de Bresse, Bugey, etc., par Edm. Révérend du Mesnil. Lyon, 1872. 4^o. (See also Bourgogne.)
- Histoire de Bretagne, des rois, ducs, comtes, et princes d' icelle, etc., par Bertrand d'Argentre. Paris, 1588, fol. Other editions in 1605, 1612, 1618, 1668, 1681 and 1695.
- Histoire Généalogique de plusieurs Maisons Illustres de Bretagne, enrichie des Armes et Blasons, par Fr. Aug. du Paz. Paris, 1619, fol.
- Histoire Généalogique des Maisons de Vitré et de La Val, par P. Le Baud, avec un Catalogue des Nobles de Bretagne, par P. d' Hozier. Paris, 1634.
- La vie, gestes, mort et miracles des Sainets de la Bretagne Armorique, ensemble un ample catalogue chronologique et historique des evesques des neuf eveschez d' icelle. Accompagné du blason de leur armes, &c., par Albert le Grand. Nantes, 1637, 4^o.
- Histoire de Bretagne, jusqu'en 1458; avec les chroniques des Maisons de Vitré et de Laval, par Pierre le Baud; avec le Bréviaire des Bretons et l'Armorial des Maisons de Bretagne, par Pierre d' Hozier. Paris, 1638, fol.
- Histoire du Mareschal de Guebriant, contenant le récit de ce qui s'est passé en Allemagne dans la guerre de France et Suède, et des Estats Alliez contre la maison d' Autriche. Avec l'histoire généalogique de la maison des Budes, et de plusieurs autres des principales de Bretagne. Par Jean La Laboureur. 2 vols. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Armorial breton, contenant les noms, qualitez, armes et blasons des Nobles, Annoblis, etc., par Guy Le Borgne. Rennes, 1667, 4^o.
- Armorial de Bretagne, par G. L. B. (Guy Le Borgne). Rennes, 1681, fol.
- Mémoires sur l'Etat du Clergé et de la Noblesse de Bretagne, par R. P. Toussaint de Saint Luc. [103 Plates of arms.] Paris, 1691, 8^o. Reprinted at Rennes in 1858.
- Histoire de Bretagne, enrichie de portraits et tombeaux en taille douce, avec les preuves, les Sceaux, etc., par Gui. Alexis Lobineau. Avec armoiries et tables généalogiques. 2 vols. Paris, 1707, 4^o.
- Nobiliaire de Bretagne; ou Catalogue des Nobles de la province de Bretagne, par J. Chevillard. Paris, 1720 and 1758, fol.
- Succession Chronologique des Ducs de Bretagne, par M. de la Gibonais. Nantes, 1723, 8^o.

- Liste générale de Nos Seigneurs du parlement de Bretagne, depuis son erection en 1554. Rennes, 1725—1754, 12^o.
- Histoire des Ducs de Bretagne, &c., par l'Abbé François Guyot des Fontaines. 6 vols. Paris, 1739, 12^o.
- L'Ordre des Bannerets de Bretagne, et leur origine. Caen, 1827, 4^o.
- Histoire des Rois et des Ducs de Bretagne, par Roujoux. Paris, 1829, 8^o. Nouvelle édition, 4 vols. Paris, 1839, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de Bretagne, par M. le Chevalier de Beuregard. Paris, 1840, 8^o.
- La Bretagne ancienne et moderne. (Plates of arms). By Pierre Pitre-Chevalier. Paris (1844), 8^o.
- Armorial général de Bretagne, depuis 1400 jusqu'en 1668, par Briant de Laubrière. Paris, 1844, 8^o.
- Armorial de Bretagne, contenant les noms et prenoms des familles Bretonnes, l'origine connue des familles &c. par Guerin de la Grasserie. 2 vols. Rennes, 1845—48, fol. Supplement, et Suite du Supplement, published in 1856.
- Nobiliaire de Bretagne ou Tableau de l'Aristocratie bretonne; Contenant les noms et arms de tous les gentilshommes bretons, par P. Potier de Courcy. Saint-Pol-de-Léon, 1846, 4^o.
- Biographie Bretonne; recueil de notices sur tous les Bretons qui se sont fait un nom, par P. Levot. 2 vols. Vannes and Paris, 1852, 4^o.
- Abrégé du Nobiliaire de la province de Bretagne, par le Père du Perré. Rennes, 1853, 8^o.
- Histoire des Ducs de Bretagne, par Céline Fallet. Limoges, 1854, 12^o.
- Dictionnaire héraldique de Bretagne, par Pol Potier de Courcy. Saint-Brieuc, 1855, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire et Armorial de Bretagne, 2^e édition corrigée et augmentée, par Pol Potier de Courcy. 3 vols, Nantes, 1862, 4^o.
- Recherches sur le Chevalerie du Duché de Bretagne, par A. De Couffon de Kerdellech. 2 vols. Nantes, 1877, 8^o.
- Moeurs et coutumes des Familles bretonnes avant 1789, par Edouard Frain. Rennes, 1880—82, 8^o. Only 100 copies printed.
- A Register of the Nobles in the Bishopric of St. Pol de Léon, in Bretagne, 1426, 1441, 1443—1448. Large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,909.
- Armorial et Nobiliaire de l'évêché de Saint Pol de Léon en Bretagne en 1443, par le Marquis P. de Refuge, Deuxième édition, avec une introduction et des notes par Pol Potier de Courcy. Paris, 1863, 8^o.
- Histoire des Comtes de Brienne, contenant un précis généalogique de cette illustre maison, accompagnée de nombreux documents historique, etc. par Bourgeois. Troyes, 1818, 8^o.
- Le Blason de Brou, par Antoine Du Saix, réimprimé par A. Vayssière. Bourg-en-Bresse, 1876. 16^o. Only 95 copies printed.
- The Names and Arms, coloured, of the principal Captains as well Noblemen as Knights, that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Calais, 1345. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6595.
- Histoire généalogique des Pais-Bas, ou Histoire de Cambray et du Cambresis, enrichies des généalogies, éloges, et armes des Comtes, Ducs, Evêques, & presque de 4000 familles nobles, tant des xvii provinces que de France, par J. Le Carpentier. 2 vols. Leide, 1664, 4^o.
- Armorial du Cambresis, par M. Borel d'Hauterive, see *Armorial général de France*, vol. I. Paris, 1856, 8^o.
- Histoire des Comtes de Carcassonne, par Guillaume Besse. Beziers, 1645, 4^o.
- Histoire de Carcassonne, avec les preuves, par le Père Bouges. Paris, 1741, 4^o.
- Traicté du Comté de Castres et des Seigneurs et Comtes d'iceluy, par D. Defos. Tolose, 1633, 4^o.
- Notice généalogique sur les Comtes de Castres, par C. Stroobant. Anvers, 1853, 8^o.
- Armorial de la ville a Chalons-sur-Marne, par Ed. de Barthélemy. Chalons, 1856, 12^o.
- Armorial général de la généralité de Châlons-sur-Marne, après de manuscrit original et annotée par Ed. de Barthélemy. Chalons. 1862, 12^o.
- Premier Livre des mémoires des Comtes de Champagne et de Brie, par Pierre Pithou. Paris, 1572, 1581, 4^o.

- Campaniæ Comitum genealogia et brevis Historia ex variis chronologis, etc., Claudii Moissant, collecta. Paris, 1605, 1607, 8^o.
- Costumes du Bailliage de Troyes en Champagne, le premier livre des Memoires des Comtes de Champagne et Brie; la genealogie des dictes Comtes, par P. Pithou. Troyes, 1609, 4^o.
- Généalogie des Comtes de Champagne, de Troyes, de Meaux, et de Brie, par Pierre Pithou. Paris, 1672, 4^o.
- Recherche de la Noblesse de Champagne, faites par ordre de Louis XIV. sous la direction de M. Caumartin, par Charles D' Hozier Chaalons, 1673, fol. Other editions, in 1852 and 1868.
- Procès Verbal de la recherche de la noblesse de Champagne, par L. F. Lefevre de Caumartin. Chaalons 1673, 8^o.
- Notes de Monsieur de Caumartin sur la Recherche des Nobles de la Province de Champagne en 1673, par C. R. d' Hozier. Paris, 1883, 12^o.
- Histoire des Comtes de Champagne et de Brie, par Robert-Martin le Pelletier. 2 vols. Paris, 1735, 12^o. Another edition in 1753.
- Nobiliaire de Champagne ou Catalogue des Nobles de la province de Champagne de Caumartin et Larcher, par J. Chevillard. Paris 1758, fol.
- Histoire des comtes de Champagne et de Brie. par De l'Allier J. B. Béraud. 2 vols. Paris, 1842, 8^o.
- Les Armoiries des comtes de Champagne, par H. d'Arbois de Jubainville. Paris, 1852, 8^o.
- Essai sur les sceaux des Comtes et des Comtesses de Champagne, etc. par M. H. d'Arbois de Jubainville. Paris, 1856, fol.
- De la Noblesse maternelle en Champagne, et de l'abus des changements de noms, par Pierre Biston. Châlons, 1859, 8^o. Second edition, 1859.
- Histoire des ducs et des comtes de Champagne, depuis le VI^e siècle jusqu' à la fin du XIII^e siècle, par M. H. d' Arbois de Jubainville. 7 vols. Paris, 1859—69, 8^o.
- Catalogue des Gentilshommes de Champagne, par L. de la Roque et E. de Barthelemy. Paris, 1861, 8^o.
- Factum of the Earl of Arran touching the Restitution of the Duchy of Châtellerauld, MDCLXXXV. Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull. Edinburgh, 1843, 8^o. Only 60 copies printed.
- Histoire de Châtelleraud et du Châtelleraudais, par Lalanne. 2 vols. Châtelleraud, 1859, 8^o.
- Histoire des Fiefs et Principaux Villages de la Seigneurie de Commercy, avec un tableau généalogique et chronologique des Seigneurs de Commercy, par Charles E. Dumont. 2 vols. Nancy, 1856, 8^o.
- Reformation de la Noblesse de l'Evesché de Quimpercorentin ou Cornuailles, 1426, 1444, et 1536. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,910.
- Les Corses François contenant l'histoire généalogique des plus illustres Seigneurs et Gentilshommes de l'Isle de Corsegue. par Jean Baptiste de l'Hermite Souliers, Paris, 1662, 12^o. Another in 1667.
- Dangeau et ses Seigneurs (1064—1790), par M. Maurice de Possesse. Chartres, 1878, 8^o.
- Projet de l'Histoire généalogique des Familles Nobles de Dauphiné, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, 1669, 4^o.
- L'Estat politique de la province de Dauphiné, avec les généalogies des familles de cette province, par Nicolas Chorier. 4 vols. Grenoble, 1671—72, 12^o.
- Nobiliaire de Dauphiné, ou Discours historique des Familles nobles qui sont en cette Province, avec les Blasons de leurs Armoiries, par Guy Allard. Grenoble, 1671, 12^o. Another edition in 1696.
- Histoire généalogique des Maisons de Dauphiné, par Guy Allard. 3 vols. Grenoble, 1672—80, 4^o. Another edition, 4 vols. 1697.
- Description du Dauphiné, avec l'histoire généalogique des Dauphins Viennois, depuis Guigue I. jusqu' à Louis V., par C. Z. A. Francé. 1693, 12^o.
- Le Nobiliaire de la province de Dauphiné, par Nicolas Chorier. 4 vols. Grenoble 1697, 12^o.
- Histoire de Dauphiné et des Princes qui ont porté le nom de Dauphins, etc., [with genealogical tables and plates of seals and arms], by J. P. Moret de Bourchenu. 2 vols, Genève, 1722, fol.

- Catalogue des Gentilshommes de Dauphiné, by L. de la Roque et Ed. de Barthelemy. Paris, 1861, 8°.
- Armorial de Dauphiné, contenant les Armoiries figurées, accompagnées de notices généalogiques complétant les nobiliaires de Chorier et de Guy Allard, par G. de Rivoire et de la Batie. Lyon, 1867, 4°.
- Généalogies et Armoiries Dauphinoises, par E. Maignien. Grenoble, 1870, 8°. Another edition, 1876—85.
- Armoires de la Ville de Dijon, par G. Saint Pére. Paris, n.d. 4°.
- Armorial de la Chambre des Comptes de Dijon d'après le manuscrit inédit du Père B. Gautier, par Jules D'Arbaumont. Dijon, 1881, 8°.
- Mémorial de Dombes en tout ce qui concerne cette Ancienne Souveraineté, son Histoire, ses Princes, son Parlement, et ses Membres, avec liste nominative, un Armorial. etc. 1523—1771, par M. P. d'Assier de Valenches. Lyon, 1854, 4°.
- Galerie Douaisienne, ou Biographie des Hommes Remarquables de la Ville de Douai, par R. H. Duthillœul. Douai, 1844, 8°.
- Notice historique sur le secl communal, les armoiries et les cachets municipaux de la ville de Dunkerque, par Carlier. Dunkerque, 1855, 8°.
- La famille Faulconnier et les anciens grands baillis de Dunkerque, par Carlier. Lille, 1868, 8°.
- Histoire des Seigneurs d'Enghien terminez ès Familles de Luxembourg et de Bourbon, par P. Colins. Mons. 1634, 4°. Second edition, augmented, etc. Tournay, 1643, 4°.
- Histoire des évêques d'Evreux, avec des notes et des armoiries, par A. Chassaut et G. E. Sauvage. Evreux, 1846, 8°.
- Les Archives Héraldiques d'Evreux, par le Vicomte de Burey. Evreux, 1890, 4°.
- Histoire des Comtes de Foix, par M. H. Gaucheraud. Paris, 1834, 8°.
- Forez, see also Lyons.
- Répertoire héraldique, ou Armorial général du Forez, par L. Pierre Gras. Lyon, 1874, 8°.
- Gascogne, see also Guienne.
- Maison historiques de Gascogne, ou galerie nobiliaire de cette province, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1863, 8°.
- Maisons historiques de Gascogne, Guienne, Béarn, Languedoc et Périgord, par Joseph Noulens. Paris, 1865, etc. 8°.
- Histoire Générale du Pays de Gastinois, Sénonois, et Hurepoix, &c., avec les Généalogies des Seigneurs, &c., par Guillaume Morin. Paris, 1630, 4°.
- Guienne, see also Gascogne.
- Nobiliaire de Guienne et de Gascogne. Revue des familles d'ancienne Chevalerie ou anoblies de ces provinces, antérieures à 1789, avec leurs généalogies et armes, par H. G. O'Gilvy. 4 vols. Bordeaux, 1856—83, 8°. [Vol. 3 by J. de Bourrousse de Laffore.]
- Guines, see Ponthieu.
- La Conionction des Lettres et des Armes des Illustres Princes Charles, Cardinal de Lorraine (1525—1574), et François duc de Guyse (1519—1563). Par Nicolas Boucher. Rheims, 1579, 4°.
- Histoire des Ducs de Guise, par De Bouille. 4 vols. Paris, 1849, 8°.
- Biographie ou galerie historique des hommes celebres du Havre, par Levec. Havre, 1828, 8°.
- Jametz et ses seigneurs, par Buvignier Verdun, 1861, 8°.
- Armorial des Landes et partie du Béarn, par le baron de Cauna. 3 vols. Bordeaux, 1863—69, 8°.
- Clergé et Noblesse des Landes. Armorial, par le baron de Cauna. 2nd edit. Bordeaux, 1864, 8°.
- Languedoc, see also Gascogne.
- Catalogue général des Gentils-Hommes de la Province de Languedoc, par Henri de Caux. Pezenas, 1676, fol.
- Armorial des Estats du Languedoc. Montpellier, 1686, 4°.
- Armorial des Estats de Languedoc, par D. F. Gastellier de la Tour. Paris, 1767, 4°.
- Essai historique sur les Etats-generaux de la Province du Languedoc, par Trouvé. 2 vols. Paris, 1818, 4°. [With plates of Arms, etc.]
- Noblesse du Languedoc, généalogies des nobles Familles de cette province. Toul. 1847, 4°.
- Armorial de la Noblesse de Languedoc, par L. de La Roque. 4 vols. Paris, 1860—61, 8°.

- Catalogue des Gentilshommes de Languedoc, par L. de La Roque et Ed. de Barthélemy. Paris, 1861, 8°.
- Annuaire Historique et Généalogique de la province de Languedoc, par Louis de La Roque. Paris, 1861, &c., 8°.
- Armorial de la Noblesse de Languedoc, Généralité de Toulouse, par Louis de La Roque. Toulouse and Paris, 1863, &c., 8°.
- Armorial des évêques de Laon, par Arthur Demarsy. Arras, 1865, 8°.
- Tablettes de la Succession des Seigneurs de Laval, de Mayenne et de Chateau-Gontier, par Leon Maitre. Paris, 1870, fol.
- La Marche de Lille 1556, par J. Van Driesten. [Facsimile of an heraldic MS. containing 291 arms in colours.] Lille, 1884, 4°.
- Nobiliaire de la Généralité de Limoges, par Simon Descoutures. 1666, fol.
- Nobiliaire du diocèse et de la généralité de Limoges, par Joseph Nadaud, édité par l'abbé Roy-Pierrefitte. Lim. 1856, 8°.
- Nobiliaire du diocèse et de la généralité de Limoges, par l'abbé Joseph Nadaud, publié par l'abbé A. Lecler. 4 vols. 1880, 8°.
- Histoire des Vicomtes et de la Vicomté de Limoges par F. Marvaud. 2 vols. Paris, 1873, 8°.
- Etude sur les comtes et vicomtes de Limoges antérieur à l'an 1000, par R. de Lasteyrie. Paris, 1875, 8°. See also "Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes-Études," vol. XVIII.
- Nobiliaire du Bas-Limousin, par J. J. M. C. de Bergues-La-Garde. Tulle, 1873, 8°.
- Eloge historique de la Ville de Lyon, avec les Blasons des Prevosts, des Marchands et des Echevins, par F. Menestrier. Lyon, 1669, 4°.
- Armorial de la Noblesse, pour les pays de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais, par Claudine Brunand, Lyon, 1669, fol.
- Histoire abrégée ou éloge historique de la ville de Lion. Par Brossette. Lion, 1711, 4°.
- Armorial des prévôts, des marchands et échevins de la ville de Lyon, 1596 à 1789, par A. S. Des Marches. Chalon-sur-Marne, 1844, 4°.
- Armorial Général du Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais. Lyon, 1860, 4°.
- Essai d'une monographie des armoiries de la ville de Lyon, par Léon Charvet. Lyon, 1860, 8°.
- Les Origines des familles consulaires de la ville de Lyon, depuis 1790, par Vital de Valous. Lyon, 1863, 8°.
- Essai d'un nobiliaire lyonnais, ou Rôle des familles nobles existantes et représentées dans l'ancienne circonscription de la généralité de Lyon, par Vital de Valous. Lyon, 1864, 8°.
- Livre d'or du Lyonnais, du Forez et du Beaujolais, par Monfalcon. Paris, 1865, 8°.
- Des Armoiries des Comtes de Lyon et de Forez et des Sires de Beaujeu, par A. J. Bernard. Lyon. 1867, 8°.
- Les Titres de la noblesse ancienne et moderne du Lyonnais, transcrits sur les registres de la cour d'appel de Lyon (1808—1858), par L. Niepce. Lyon, 1880, 8°.
- Abrégé de la généalogie des vicomtes de Lomagne divisée en trois races. Avec une dissertation sur la Branche de Candale de la Maison de Foix, par Chasot de Nantigny. Paris, 1757, 12°.
- Monographie du bourg et de la terre de Maiche, suivie de notices historiques sur l'ancienne seigneurie de la Franche—Montagne, par l'Abbé Richard. Besançon, 1862, 8°.
- Maine, see also Touraine.
- Memoires des anciens Comtes du Maine, par P. Trouillard. Paris, 1643, 8°.
- Dictionnaire topographique, historique, généalogique et bibliographique de la province et du diocèse du Maine, par A. R. Lepaige. 2 vols. Mans, 1777, 8°.
- Liste de Messieurs les Officiers de la Maison de Ville du Mans, depuis l'an 1474 jusqu'en 1756. Mans, 1756, 4°.
- Armoiries des évêques du Mans accompagnées de celles du corps ecclésiastique et civil de ce diocèse, par Th. Cauvin. Le Mans, 1837, 12°.
- Essai sur l'armorial du diocèse du Mans, par Th. Cauvin. Le Mans, 1840, 12°.
- Essai sur l'Armorial de l'ancien Diocèse du Mans, par A. de Maude. Le Mans, 1865, 8°.

- Table Généalogique et Historique des anciens Viscomtes de la Marche, Seigneurs d'Aubusson, par Jean du Bouchet. Paris, 1682, fol.
- Armorial de la Noblesse de la Marche en 1789, par J. P. A. de La Porte. Deuxième édition. Poitiers, 1874, 8°.
- Les Seigneurs de Marly; avec notes, armoiries et sceaux, par Adrien Maquet. Paris, 1882, 8°.
- Armorial de la ville de Marseille, recueil officiel dressé par les ordres de Louis XIV. Par le comte Godefroy de Montgrand. Mars. 1864, 4°.
- Armorial des échevins de Marseille, de 1660 à 1790, par Octave Teissier et J. Laugier. Mars. 1883, 4°.
- Armorial & Sigillographie des Evêques de Marseille, par l'Abbé J. H. Albanes. Mars. 1884, 4°.
- Histoire des Seigneurs de Mayenne, par J. B. Guyard de la Fosse. Mans, 1850, 12°.
- Inscriptions Sépulcrales des Eglises, couvents, hospices, etc., de la Ville de Mons, etc., par Léopold Devillers. Mons, 1858, 4°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Nobiliaire et armorial de l'ancien bailliage et comté de Montfort-l'Amaury, par Adrien Maquet et le comte Ad. de Dion. 1880, 8°.
- Notes pour servir à un Nobiliaire de Montpellier. Par le baron C. de Tourtoulon. Mont. 1856, 8°. Additions aux Notes, etc., 1856.
- Biographie Montpellieraine. Montpellier, 1877, etc., 8°.
- Premiers Presidents des Cours Souveraines (de Montpellier), 1603—1867, par Louis de La Roque. Mont. 1878, 8°.
- Les Armoiries de la Ville de Nancy; origine et description par C. Jambois. Nancy, 1879, 12°.
- Tombeau de François II. dernier Duc de Bretagne et de Marguerite de Foix dans la Cathedrale de Nantes, par M. Columb. Nantes, s.d. 4°.
- Catalogue des maires, échevins, procureurs-syndics et greffiers de la ville de Nantes, 1564—1722. Nantes, s.d. fol.
- Armorial de évêques de Nantes par Stephane de La Nicolliere. Nantes, 1868, 8°.
- Le Livre Doré de l'Hotel-de-Ville de Nantes, par Alex. Perthuis et S. de la Nicolliere-Teijeiro. 2 vols. Nantes, 1873, 8°.
- Histoire des Ducs, Marquis, et Comtes, de Narbonne. par Guillaume Besse. Paris, 1660, 4°.
- Notice généalogique sur les Vicomtes de Narbonne, par C. Stroobant. Anvers, 1852, 8°.
- Armorial d l'Ancien Duché de Nivernais, par G. Richard, Count de Soultrait. Nevers, 1844, 12°. Another edition, Paris, 1847, 8°.
- Armorial historique et archéologique du Nivernais, par G. Richard, Count de Soultrait. *Société Nivernais des Sciences*, etc. 2 vols. Nevers, 1879, 8°.
- Epigraphie héraldique du département de la Nièvre, par De Sornay. Angers, 1882, 8°.
- Armorial des maires de Niort suivi de la liste alphabétique des maires échevins et pairs de cette ville, de 1307 à 1789 et de celle des conseillers municipaux de 1786—1865, par Alfred Bonneau. Niort, 1866, 8°.
- A Chronicle of the Dukes of Normandy, from the beginning to the death of Henry the First, King of England. *French*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1717.
- Gentis Normannicæ quæ Apuliam, Calabriam et Siciliam, ab anno 1035 usque ad annum 1195 rexit, ex authoribus qui [Hieronymi] Suritæ Annalibus succedunt. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,958.
- Genealogy of the Dukes of Normandy, from Rollo to William the Bastard. Vellum roll, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 29,504.
- History and Genealogy of the Dukes of Normandy. MS. belonging to the Marquis of Bath. Longleat, Co. Wilts.
- Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ sub Regibus Angliæ. Edited by Thomas Stapleton for the *Society of Antiquaries*, London. 2 vols. Lond. 1840, 8°.
- The Ducal Family of Normandy. See "Journal of the British Archæological Association," vol. xxx, 123, etc.
- Arms of ancient Families of Normandy, from a manuscript of about the year 1380. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,455, f. 70.

- List of the Armorial Bearings of the principal families of Normandy, 1346—1439. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 11,542.
- La Cronique des Nobles de neuf élections du Duché de Normandie, à sçavoir, Lizieux, Falaize, Caën, Bayeux, Vire, Avranches, Coutances, Carentan, et Vallongnes, par Remon Monfaut, 1463. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 778.
- Historia Normannorum Scriptores Antiqui, &c. Genealogia Regum, Ducum, Comitum, et Nobilium, &c. par André Du Chesne. Paris, 1619, fol.
- Histoire Générale de Normandie; avec l'histoire des Ducs, leur Généalogie, et leurs Conquestes, par Gabr. Du Moulin. Rouen, 1631, fol.
- Histoire générale des Maisons nobles de la province de Normandie, par le Sieur de la Roque. 2 vols. Caen, 1654, fol.
- Noms, surnoms, et demeure des Nobles de la généralité de Caën, certifiéz par Guy Chamillart, 1666. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 779.
- Recherche de la Noblesse en la Généralité de Caen en 1666 et années suivants par Guy Chamillart. 2 vols. Caen, 1887, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de Normandie, ou Catalogue de la Province de Normandie, contenant les noms, qualitez, armes, etc. de tous les nobles de cette province, par Jacques Louis Chevillard. Paris, n.d. fol.
- Nobiliaire de Normandie, par Pierre Paul Dubuisson. Paris, 1720, fol. [This is another edition of J. L. Chevillard's *Nobiliaire*, etc.] Another edition, 1725.
- A letter to George, Earl of Leicester, President of the Society of Antiquaries, by J. Henniker. London, 1788. 8^o. [This letter was written from Caen in reference to the Armorial Bearings of the Companions of William, Duke of Normandy, in the Conquest of England; with plates of arms.]
- Guillaume de Jumièges, les Ducs de Normandie, avec la Vie de Guillaume le Conquéant, par Guil. de Poitiers, pub. par Guizot. Paris, 1826, 8^o.
- The Dukes of Normandy from the Time of Rollo to the Expulsion of King John by Philip Augustus of France, by Jonathan Duncan. Lond. 1839, 8^o.
- Chronique des Ducs de Normandie par Benoit, etc. See "Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France. Première Serie. Histoire politique," etc. Paris, 1839, 4^o.
- Chronique des Ducs de Normandie, par M. Francisque Michel. 3 vols. Paris, 1836—44, 4^o.
- Histoire des Ducs de Normandie, et des Rois d'Angleterre, par F. Michel. *Société de l'histoire de France*. Paris, 1840, 8^o.
- Les Ducs Héréditaires de Normandie, etc., par J. P. A. de La Porte. Rouen [1855?], 8^o.
- Etudes héraldiques sur les anciens monuments religieux et civils de la ville de Caen, par R. Bordeaux. Caen, 1847, 8^o. See also *Société Française*, vol. XIII. Paris, 1847, 8^o.
- Histoire des anciennes Corporations d'Arts et Métiers et des Confréries Religieuses de la Capitale de la Normandie, par Ch. Ouin-Lacroix. Rouen, 1850, 8^o.
- Biographie Normandie, par Théodore Lebreton. 3 vols. Rouen, 1857—61, 8^o.
- Blason Populaire de la Normandie; comprenant les Proverbes, Soubriquets et Dictons relatifs à cette ancienne Province et à ses Habitants, par A. Canel. 2 vols. Rouen et Caen, 1859, 8^o.
- Armorial des Villes et Corporations de la Normandie, 2nd edition, augmentée et ornée de Blasons, par A. Canel. Paris, 1863, 8^o.
- Catalogue des gentilshommes du bailliage de Vire qui ont pris part à l'assemblée de la noblesse du grand bailliage de Caen, par Isidore Cantrel. Caen, 1863, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de Normandie, publié par une Société de Généalogistes, avec le concours des principales familles nobles de la province, sous la direction de Edouard de Magny. Paris [1863, 64.] 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de Normandie, par Gabriel O'Gilvy. London, 1864, 8^o.
- Catalogue des Gentilshommes de Normandie, et de Poitou, par La Roque et Barthelemy. Paris, 1865, 8^o.
- Histoire des ducs de Normandie jusqu' à la mort de Guillaume le Conquéant, par Labutte, préface d'Henri Martin. Paris, 1866, 8^o.

- Sigillographie de la Normandie (Evêché de Bayeux.) By Paul de Farcy. Caen, 1875, 4^o.
- Recherches Nobiliaires en Normandie par un gentilhomme Normand sous-prefet et antiquaire, 1866—1876. Caen, 1877, 8^o.
- Inventaire des sceaux de la Normandie, par Demay. Paris, 1881, 4^o.
- Anciennes Familles de Normandie. Le Forestier du Buisson - Sainte - Marguerete. Croquis Généalogiques depuis le xv^e siecle. Par C. A. B. Versailles, 1888, 4^o.
- Le Sires de Noyers, par Ernest Petit. Auxerre, 1874, 8^o.
- Armorial de évêques de Noyon, par Arthur Demarsy. Noyon, 1864, 8^o.
- Généalogies des Principaux Familles de l'Orléans, par C. de Vassal. Orléans, 1862, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de l'Orléanais, par C. de Vassal. Orléans, 1863, 8^o.
- Catalogue des Ducs, Connestables, Chanceliers, Grands-Maistres, Admiraux, Mareschaulx, Prevostz de Paris, dequis le Roy Clotaire, avec la figure et blason de leurs Armoiries, par Jean Le Feron. Paris, 1555, fol.
- Catalogue et Blazons de tous les Conseillers du Parlement de Paris depuis 1600 jusqu' en 1719 exclusivement, with short biographical notices. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,434.
- Noms, Qualities, et Armes des Gouverneurs, Capitaines, et Lieutenans Generaux de la Ville, Prevoté et Vicomte de Paris. Paris, 1731, fol.
- Armorial de la Chambre des comptes de Paris, par D'Yanville. 4 vols. Paris, 1866—74, 4^o.
- Les armoiries de la ville de Paris, sceaux, emblèmes, couleurs, devises, Evrées et cérémonies publiques. Par Coëtlogon et Tisserand. 2 vols. Paris, 1873 and 1875, 4^o.
- Histoire des pays et comté du Perche et du duché d'Alençon où est traité des anciens seigneurs de Bellesme etc., par Gilles Bry. Paris, 1620, 4^o.
- Notice chronologique et historique sur les anciens Comtes du Perche, par Lange. Caen, 1834, 8^o.
- Perigord, see Gascogne.
- Memoires des Citoyens Nobles de de ville de Perpignan, par l'abbé Joseph Xaupi. Perp. 1742, fol. Another edition, 1769.
- Recherches historiques sur la Noblesse des Citoyens Honorés de Perpignan, par l'abbé Joseph Xaupi. Paris, 1763, 12^o. Another edition, 1776.
- Picardie, see also Artois.
- Nobiliaire de Picardie, contenant les Généralitez d'Amiens, de Soissons, Pays reconquis, et partie de l' Election de Beauvais, par François Haudicquier de Blancourt. Paris, 1693, 4^o. Another edition, 1695.
- Recherches de la Noblesse de Picardie. Contenant les généalogies des gentilshommes de cette province, par N. de Villers de Rousseville. Amiens, 1708—17, fol.
- Nobiliaire de Picardie, ou Catalogue des Nobles de la Généralité d'Amiens, par J. Chevillard, et continué par P. P. Dubuisson. Paris, 1758, fol.
- Trésor généalogique de la Picardie ; ou, recueil de documents inédits sur la Noblesse de cette Province, par un Gentilhomme Picard [Count R. de Belleval]. 2 vols. Amiens, 1859—60, 8^o. and 4^o.
- Recherches sur l'Orfèvrerie et la Bijouterie, avec planche de blasons des Orfèvres picards, par F. Pouy. Amiens, 1872, 8^o.
- Armorial de Picardie, Généralité de Soissons, publié par J. Borel D' Hauteville. Paris, 1878, 8^o. See also *Armorial général de France*, vol. 3. 1856, etc.
- Poitou, see also Normandy ; Aquitaine ; Touraine.
- Histoire des Comtes de Poictou, et Ducs de Guyenne, depuis l'an 811 jusques au Roy Louis de jeune, par Jean Besly. Paris, 1647, fol. New edition, 1840, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire historique, biographique et généalogique des Familles d' l'Ancien Poitou, par Henri Filleau. 2 vols. Poitiers, 1840—54, 8^o.
- Etat du Poitou sous Louis XIV, rapport au roi et mémoire sur le clergé, la noblesse, la justice et les finances, suivi du catalogue des nobles, et de la liste des condamnés comme faux-nobles, par Dugast Mastifaux. Fontainay - le - Comte, 1865, 8^o.

- Armorial du Poitou et état des nobles réservés dans toutes les élections de la généralité, par Gouget. Niort, 1866, 8^o.
- Armorial de la noblesse du Poitou pour les Etats Généraux en 1789, par J. P. A. de La Porte. Poitiers, 1874, 8^o.
- Catalogue général. Preuves de noblesse et armoiries des familles nobles de Poitou, par J. X. Carré. Tours, 1887, 8^o.
- Histoire Généalogique des Comtes de Pontieu, et Maieurs d'Abbeville, où sont rapportez, leurs Actions Heroiques, leurs Armoiries, etc., depuis l'an 1083 jusqu' à 1657, par J. Sanson. Paris, 1657, fol.
- Abrégé des antiquitez de la ville de Pontoise, et personnes illustres de la dite ville, divisé en 11 partes. Rouen, 1720, 8^o.
- Notice généalogique sur la branche aînée des Ducs et Comtes de Ponthieu, par Schayes. Brux. 1843, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de Ponthieu et de Vimeu, par René de Belleval. 2 vols. Amiens, 1861—64, 8^o. Second edition, 1875.
- Recherches généalogiques sur les comtés de Ponthieu, de Boulogne, de Guines et pays circonvoisins, par La Gorgue-Rosny. 3 vols. Boul. 1874—75, 8^o.
- Généalogie des comtes de Provence, depuis l'an 577 jusqu' à présent, traduite du Latin de M. de Clappiers, sieur de Vauvenargues, par François Du Fort. Aix, 1598, 8^o. Another edition, 1603, 4^o.
- Critique du Nobiliaire de Provence de l'Abbé Robert [de Briançon], contenant l'épurement de la noblesse du pais, la différence des Gentilshommes de sang, d'origine de nom et d'armes, d'avec les nobles de race, des ennoblis, et de la noblesse de robe, la différence enfin sur les diverses espèces de Noblesse, etc. 1611. Large folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,653.
- L'Histoire et Chronique de Provence. Par C. de Nostradamus. Lyon, 1614, fol. [This work contains many arms and genealogies.]
- Histoire des Comtes de Provence, enrichée de leurs Portraits, de leurs Sceaux et des Monnoyes de leurs temps, (et de généalogies), par A. de Ruffi. Aix, 1655, 1664, fol.
- L'Etat et le Nobiliaire de la Provence, par L'Abbé Robt. de Brianson. 3 vols. Paris, 1693, 12^o.
- Dissertation Historique sur l'Origine des Comtes de Provence, de Venaissin, de Forcalquier, et des Vicomtes de Marseille, par Louis Antoine de Ruffi. Marseille, 1712, 4^o.
- Projet d'une histoire des hommes illustres de Provence, par Bougerel. Aix, 1718, 4^o.
- Histoire de la Principale Noblesse de Provence, par B. de Maynier. Aix, 1719, 4^o.
- Armorial général de la Noblesse de Provence, par Honoré Coussin. Aix, 1756, fol.
- Histoire Héroïque et universelle de la Noblesse de Provence, avec huit grandes cartes Armoriales, par K. Artefeuil. 2 vols. Avignon, 1776, 4^o. Supplement, 1786, 4^o.
- Dictionnaire de la Provence et du Comté Venaissin, par une Société de Gens de Lettres. 2 vols. Marseille, 1786—87, 4^o.
- La Noblesse de Provence, par le comte Horace de Viel-Castel. 2 vols. Paris, 1839, 8^o.
- Liste des gentilshommes de Provence qui ont fait leurs preuves de noblesse de 1787 à 1789, par le comte Godefroy de Montgrand. Marseille, 1860, 8^o.
- Catalogue des Gentilshommes de Provence et de la principauté d'Orange, par L. de la Roque et E. de Barthelemy. Paris, 1861, 8^o.
- Armorial des communes de Provence, par Louis de Bresc. Paris, 1867, 8^o.
- Les armoiries historiques de la ville de Rodez, par Lunet. Rodez, 1876, 8^o.
- Tombeaux de la Cathédrale de Rouen, par Jean Achille Deville. Rouen, 1833, 8^o. Other editions in 1837 and 1881.
- Armorial des archevêques de Rouen, avec des notes généalogiques et biographiques, par Jules Thieury. Rouen, 1864, 4^o.
- Catalogue et Armorial des Messieurs du Parlement de Rouen, par Steph. de Merval. Evreux, 1867, 4^o.
- Abrégé Historique et Généalogique des Comtes et Vicomtes de Rouerque et de Rodez, ou se voit l'Origine de Gilbert,

- Comte de Provence, inconnue jusqu' à present. Rodez, 1682, 4^o.
- Documens Historiques et Généalogiques sur les Familles du Rouergue, par H. de Barrau. 4 vols. Rodez, 1853—60, 8^o.
- Histoire de Sable, contenant les Seigneurs de la Ville de Sable, jusqu'à Louis I. Duc d'Anjou et Roi de Sicile, première partie, qui comprend les Genealogies des Maisons de Sable et de Craon, par Gilles Menage. Paris, 1683, fol.
- Nobiliaire de Saint-Mihiel, par Charles E. Dumont. 2 vols. Nancy & Paris, 1864—65, 8^o.
- Le Noblesse de Saintonge et d'Aunis convoquée pour les Etats Generaux de 1789, by L. De La Morinerie. Paris, 1861, 8^o.
- Roles saintongeais, suivis de la table alphabetique générale des nobles des Elections de Saintes et de St. Jean d'Angely. Niort, 1869, 8^o.
- La Saintonge et les Seigneurs de Plassac, par E. Marquis de Dampierre. Paris, 1888, 8^o.
- Histoire de Saint-Vallier, de son abbaye, de ses seigneurs, et de ses habitants, suivie d'une liste des plus anciennes familles de Saint-Vallier, par Albert Caise. Paris, 1867, 12^o.
- Savoy, see also under Family History.
- Les Grandes Chroniques des Ducs de Savoie, par B. C. S. Champier. Paris, 1516, fol.
- Chronique de Savoie, par Paradin de Cuyseaux. *Genealogical table*. Lyon, 1552, 4^o.
- Chronique de Savoie, par Guill. Paradin. Avec les figures (blasons) de toutes les alliances des mariages qui se sont faits en la maison de Savoie, Second edition, Lyon, 1561, fol. Third edition, 1602.
- Généalogie des Princes de Savoie, by Julian Taboet. Translated from the Latin into French, by P. T. A. Lyon, 1560, 4^o.
- Sabaudorum Ducum Principumque Historia Gentilitia Libri duo. By Lamb. Vander Burchius. Lugd. Bat. 1599, 4^o.
- Historia Compendiosa di Cherasco il felice dominio della sereniss. Casa di Savoia, by R. P. Francesco Voersio. Mondovi, 1618, 4^o.
- Fiori di Blasoneria per ornare la Corona di Savoia, by F. A. della Chiesa. Cuneo, 1655, 4^o.
- Corona Reale di Savoia, o sia, Relazione delle Provincie e Titoli ad essa appartenenti, etc., by F. A. della Chiesa. 2 vols. Cuneo, 1655—57, 4^o. Second edition, Torino, 1777.
- Histoire de l'Etablissement de la Maison de Savoye, dans ses Etats. Paris, 1691, fol.
- Augustæ Regiæque Sabaudæ, domus Arbor Gentilitiæ. By F. M. Ferrero à Labriano. *Latin and French*. Turin, 1703, fol.
- Storia dei Principi de Savoia del Ramo d'Acaia signori del Piemonte, by P. L. Datta. 2 vols. Torino, 1832, 8^o.
- Familles historiques de Savoie, par Costa de Beauregard. Avec blasons et tableau généalogique. Chambéry, 1844, 4^o.
- Documents génevois inédits sur la généalogique historique de la maison souveraine de Savoie du XII^e au XV^e siècle, par Ed. Mallet. Gen. 1856, 4^o.
- La Sicile et la Maison de Savoie, par Costanzo Ferrari. 1860, 8^o.
- Les Princes de la Maison Royale de Savoie, par Ed. M. de Barthelémy. Paris, 1860, 12^o.
- Les Alliances mutuelles des Maisons de France et de Savoie, par Julien Boudant. *Librairie nouvelle*, 1861, 8^o.
- Armorial et nobiliaire de l'ancien duché de Savoie, par E. Amadée de Foras. 6 vols. Grenoble, 1863—67, fol.
- Armerista delle Famiglie nobili e titolate della Monarchia di Savoia, by Alessandro Franchi-Verney. Torino, 1873, fol.
- Tracts and Papers relative to the Claim of the House of Savoy to the Kingdom of Cyprus. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8634.
- Armorial des Archevêques de Sens, par Gustave Julliot. Paris. 1862, 4^o.
- Notes pour servir à un armorial des Evêques de Senlis, par Arthur De Marsy. Doumoulin, 1866, 8^o.
- Histoire de la Ville de Soissons et de ses Rois, Ducs, Comtes, et Gouverneurs, avec une suite des Evesques, &c., par Claude Dormay. 2 vols. Soissons, 1664, 4^o.

- Armorial General de l'Élection de Soissons, par Edouard Marie de Barthélemy. Paris, 1866, 8°. Only 100 copies printed.
- Biographie des hommes célèbres du département de la Somme. 2 vols. Amiens, 1835—37, 8°.
- Armorial et généalogie des familles Stephanoises, par J. A. de La Tour-Varan. 3 vols. St. Etienne, 1851—63, 8°.
- Du blason et des Armoiries dans le Tonnerrois, par L. le Maistre. Auxerre, 1847, 8°.
- De Genti et Familia Marchionum Gothiæ, qui postea Comites Sancti Ægidii et Tolosates dicti sunt. By Alfonsus Delbene. Lyon, 1607, 4°.
- Histoire des comtes de Tolose avec quelques traités et chroniques anciennes concernant la même histoire, par Guill. Catel. Tolose, 1623, fol.
- Traité de la Noblesse des Capitouls de Toulouse, par G. de la Faille. With additions by Bose. Toulouse, 1707, 4°.
- Biographie Toulousaine, ou dictionnaire historique des personnages qui se sont rendus célèbres dans la ville de Toulouse, par une Société de Gens de Lettres. [Baron Houdaucourt, J. F. Laurent-Gousse and A. L. C. A. Du Mige.] 2 vols. Paris, 1823, 8°.
- Histoire des Comtes de Toulouse, par Moline de Saint-Yon. 4 vols. Paris, 1859—61, 8°.
- Dissertation critique sur les armoiries de la ville de Toulouse, par le vicomte de Juillac-Vignoles. Toulouse, 1863, 4°.
- Nobiliaire Toulousain, inventaire général des titres probants de noblesse et de dignités nobiliaires, par Alphonse Bremond. 2 vols. Toulouse, 1863, 8°. Other editions in 1868 and 1871.
- Généalogie des Comtes de Toulouse, avec leurs portraits, par J. G. Lauræ. Nouvelle édition. Toulouse, 1864, 8°.
- Armorial des Capitouls de Toulouse, tiré de l'Armorial de France de d'Hozer, publié par Victor Bouton. 1876, 12°.
- Histoire généalogique de la Noblesse de Touraine, par Jean Baptiste Tristan l'Hermite de Souliers. Paris, 1665, fol.
- Inventaire de histoire généalogique de la noblesse de Touraine et pais circonvoisins, par Jean Baptiste Tristan l'Hermite de Souliers. Paris, 1669, fol.
- Memoires chronologiques, archéologiques et hérauldiques pour servir à l'histoire ecclesiastique de l'ancienne province de Touraine, par J. X. Carré de Busserolle. Tours, 1853, 8°.
- Calendrier de la Noblesse de la Touraine, de l'Anjou, du Maine et du Poitou, par J. X. Carré de Busserolle. 2 vols. Tours, 1867—8, 12°.
- Armorial Général de la Touraine, etc. par J. X. Carré de Bussérolle. Tours, 1867, 8°. Supplement in 1884. Another edition in 1888.
- Archives des Familles Nobles de la Touraine, de l'Anjou, du Maine et du Poitou, par J. X. Carré de Busserolle. 2 vols. Tours, 1889—90, 8°.
- Histoire des Seigneurs de Tourgoing, par Alex. Pruvost. Tourgoing, 1863, 8°.
- Armorial de Tournai et du Tournaisis, par A. F. J. Boziere. Tournai, 1859, 8°.
- La Châtellenie d'Oisy : vente & démembrement de son domaine par Henri IV., avec les généalogies des familles de Tournay dit Longnet, &c., par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Douai, 1874, 8°. Only 35 copies printed.
- Notice généalogiques tournaisiennes, dressées sur titres, par le comte Du Chastel de la Howardries. Tournai, 1878—85, 8°.
- Recueil des Noms de tous les Maires et Echevins de la ville de Tours, 1461—1679. Tours, 1679, 4°.
- Armorial des Maires de la ville de Tours, par Lambron de Lignin. Tours, 1847, 4°.
- Armorial des Archevêques de Tours, par M. Henri Lambron de Lignin. Tours, 1854, 8°.
- Armorial des barons diocésains du Valey, par l'abbé Jean Theillière. 1880, 8°.
- Histoire de la Noblesse du Comte Venaissin, par Pithou-Court. 4 vols. Paris, 1743—50, 4°.
- Armorial du Vendomois, par A. de Maude. Paris, 1867, 8°.
- Histoire des Comtes héréditaires du Vermandois 9^e — 12^e siècles, par M. Fouquier-Cholet. 1832, 8°.
- Palais de Versailles, histoire généalogique du mnsée des Croisades, par Amédée Boudin. 4 vols. Paris, 1858—66, 4°.

Histoire généalogique des Dauphins de Viennois depuis Guignes I. jusques à Louis V., par Louis de Gaya. Paris, 1683, 12°.

Histoire des dauphins de Viennois, d'Auvergne et de France, par Le Quien

de la Neufville. 2 vols. Paris, 1760, 12°.

Les familles de Vitré de 1400 à 1789, avec listes et pièces justificatives, par Edouard Frain. Rennes, 1877, 12°.

Armorial historique de l'Yonne, par A. Dey. Sens, 1862, 8°.

Germany.

Handbuch der neuesten Genealogie ; mit Register, by J. C. Gatterer. Nürnberg, 1772, 8°.

Adels-Lexikon oder Handbuch über die historischen genealogischen und diplomatischen, zum Theil auch heraldischen Nachrichten vom hohen und niedern Adel, besonders in den deutschen Bundesstaaten, by J. C. von Hellbach. 2 vols. Ilmenau, 1825—26, 8°.

Adels. Lexicon der Preussischen Monarchie, by Baron Leopold von Ledebur. 3 vols. Berlin, 1854—56, 8°.

Neues allgemeines Deutsches Adels-Lexicon im Vereine mit mehreren Historikern herausgegeben von E. H. Kneschke. 9 vols. Leipzig, 1859—70, 8°.

Archiv für Deutsche Adels-Geschichte, Genealogie, Heraldik und Sphragistik. By Dr L. Freiherr von Ledebur. Berlin, 1863, 8°.

Bibliotheca Familiarum Nobilium. Repertorium Gedruckter Familien-Geschichten und Familien-Nachrichten. Ein Handbuch für Sammler, genealogische Forscher, Bibliothekare und Antiquare, by O. Gundlach. Neustrelitz, 1883, 8°.

Almanach der Ritter-Orden von Friedrich Gottschalk. Leipzig, 1817, 8°.

Genealogisches Taschenbuch der deutschen gräflichen Häuser auf das Jahr 1825, etc. Gotha, 1824—53, 16°. Continued under the title of Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch, etc. Gotha, 1854, etc. 16°. In progress.

Genealogisches Jahrbuch des deutschen Adels. Stuttgart, 1843—46, 8°.

Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der gräflichen Häuser auf das Jahr 1857. Gotha, 1857, 16°.

Deutscher Herold. Monatschrift für Heraldik, Sphragistik und Genealogie. Organ des Vereins für Siegel- und Wappenkunde zu Berlin. Herausgegeben, von A. M. Hildebrandt-Mieste. Berlin, 1870—71, 4°. Continued as Der Deutsche Herold Organ des Vereins für Heraldik und Genealogie zu Berlin. Redigirt von G. A. Seyler, L. Clericus, & A. M. Hildebrandt. Berlin, 1872—1885, 4°. In progress.

Viertelsjahrsschrift für Heraldik. Sphragistik und Genealogie. Redigirt von Gustav Adelbert Seyler, etc. 15 vols. Berlin, 1873—1887, 8°. This work is still in progress.

Pedigrees and Arms of the Emperors of Germany. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6165.

Stammtafel des Deutschen Kaiserpaares Wilhelm I. und Augusta. Zurückgeführt auf den Kaiser Sigismund. Berlin. Single sheet.

Genealogia Imperatorum, ac Regum, aliorumque Principum, ab Adamo usque ad annum 1555. Romæ, 4°.

D.D.D.D. Fridenreycho Rom. Imperii VII. viro J. H. observantiae ergo dev. p., etc. [Genealogical tree of the Emperors of Germany, and their collateral Houses], by Johann Heroldt. 11 plates, Basle? 1555.

Genealogiæ septem Electorum S. Imperii, by Justi Wolfangi. Francofurti, 1571, 4°.

- Genealogical tables of the quarterings of the Emperors Maximilian, Ferdinand, and Charles V., and their wives, with arms, 16th century. *French*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,707.
- Genealogies of the ruling Families of Germany. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4788.
- Illustriss, Juliaciensium Principum Tabula Genealogica et Effigies, by C. Passaei. Coloniae, 1610, fol.
- Arboretum Genealogicum. (Descendants of the Emperor Rudolph I.) By Johann Gans. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1638, fol.
- Tabulae Genealogicae, Quibus exhibentur Praecipuae Familiae Hodiernorum Principum Imperii. By J. G. Cotta. Tubingae, 1685, fol.
- The right of Succession to the Empire of Germany hereditary and elective. Lond. 1711, 8^o.
- Notitia Sacri Romani Germanici Imperii Procerum, by J. W. Inhoff. 2 vols, Tubingae, 1732—34, fol.
- Die Deutschen Kaiser, nach den Bildern des Kaiser-Saales, etc. By A. Schott and Karl Hagen. Franckfort, 1847, fol. Contains 51 full-length portraits of all the German Emperors in their robes of state, from 768 to 1802; brilliantly coloured.
- Memoirs of the Court of Prussia by Dr. E. Vehse, translated by Demmler. With portraits. London, 1854, 8^o.
- German Royal Family*. Zur Geschichte des Heraldischen Doppel-Adlers, by Fred. Chas. Jos. Prince. Stuttgart, 1871, 4^o.
- Neber den Ursprung des dynastischen Namens Renk, von F. B. Reich. Gera, 1874, 8^o.
- Genealogische Tabellen und die wechselseitigen verwandschaftlichen Beziehungen der Regentenhäuser: Babenberg, der Premysliden, Piasten, Arpaden; der Häuser Anjou, Luxemburg, Jagajlo, Wasa, Habsburg und Lothringen, by Krizek. Tabor, 1878, folio sheet.
- Ueber die Lehenbücher der Kurfürsten und Pfalzgrafen Friedrich I. und Ludwig V. Badischen Hist. Comm. Karlsruhe, 1886, 4^o.
- Chronica und Antiquitates des alten Kaiserlichen Stiftts, der Römischen Burg, Colonia und Stadt Marsburg, in Oberrn Sachssen, by Ernst Brotuff. *Contains numerous pedigrees and arms*. Leipzig, 1557, fol.
- Stammbuch, oder Erzölung aller namhafter und inn Teutschen Historien berümpfter Fürsten, Graffen und Herren Geschlechter, by A Hoppenrod. Straszburg, 1570, fol.
- Stammbuch der Herrschafften inn den Sächsischen Landen, by A. Hoppenrod. Straszburg, 1570, fol.
- New Titularbuech, das ist, wie man ainer jeden Person züschreiben soll, vom höchsten biss auff den niderigsten Grad, etc., by Samuel Zimmerman. Ingolstat, 1579, 4^o.
- Basilikon Operis Genealogici Catholici auctorium, stirpes et familias Comitum, Baronum, aliorumque Procerum Sacri Imperii Romani, et praecique Germaniae continens, by Elias Reusnerus. Francof. 1592, fol.
- Emblemata nobilitati et vulgo scitu digna, etc., by Theodor de Bry. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1592. Obl. 12^o.
- Ein Tractat, von dem dreyfachen Ritterstand, und allen Ritter Orden der Christenheit, so viel daren biss auf den heutigen Tag gestiftet und angerichtet worden, etc., by Hier. Megiser. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1593, 4^o.
- Stambuch und Kurtze Erzehlung. Vom ursprung und Hehrkorn der Chur und Fürstlichen Heuser, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Anhalt, und Lawenburg, by Balthasar Menz. Wittenberg, 1598, 8^o.
- Stambuch: Dorinnen der Chur und Fürsten zu Sachsen Hochlöbliche, etc., by B. Menz. Wittenberg, 1598, 8^o.
- Imperatorum, Regum Atque Archiducum, neeon Comitum, Baronum, Nobilium, clarissimorum Virorum Imagines quorum Arma in Ambrosianae Arcis Armamentario conspiciuntur, by J. Schrencki. Eniponti, 1601, fol.
- Genealogia Imperatorum, Regum, Principum, Comitum, Baronum et Dynastarum Germanorum totius Orbis Christiani, sive Opus Genealogicum Catholicum, nunc recensitum et indice auctum, by Elias Reusnerus. Francofurti, 1612, fol.

- Germania Topo-Chromo-Stemmatographica. By Gabriel Bucelinus. Ulmæ, 1655, fol.
- Splendor Familiæ Schonbergicæ in Neptiis Heslerio Schonbergicis, by Paulus Albertinus Sagittarius. Altenburgi [1676], 4^o.
- Sylloge genealogico-historica, e numero præcipuarum familiarum, quibus suos Principes Germania nostra debet, by Phil. Jac. Spener. Francofurti, 1677, 8^o.
- Historia insignium illustrium seu operis heraldici. Two parts by Philipp Jacob Spener. Francofurti, 1680—90, fol.
- Spicilegium Rittershusianum, sive tabulæ genealogicæ aliquot stemmatum quæ N. Rittershusius præterit. Par J. W. Imhof. Paris, 1683, fol.
- Germanici Imperii Procerum Notitia Historico-Heraldico-Generologica. By J. W. Imhoff. Tubing, 1684, fol. Another edition. Stut. 1699, fol.
- Die Familie und Stam-Register des berühmten Franzoischen Mareschals und Hertzogs von Boufflers in Deutscher Sprach herausgegeben. L. Fr. de Boufflers. 1696, 4^o.
- Pedigrees, with coloured arms, of Noble Houses of Germany, etc. circa 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,480.
- Graffen-Saal der seit Caroli Magni Zeiten in Deutschland florirten graefflichen Geschlechter. Des heil. Romischen Reichs Uhr alter Fürsten-Saal, by Fried. Lucae. 2 vols. Franckfurt, 1702—5, 4^o.
- Die höchste Zierde Teutsch-Landes und Bortresslichkeit des Teutschen Adels, by Georg Helwich. Franckfurt, 1707, fol.
- Monumenta Nobilitatis Antiquæ Familiarum Illustrium, imprimis Ordinis Equestris, in Ducatibus Bremensi et Verdensi, by Mushard. Bremen, 1708, fol.
- Historia des uralten Geschlechts der Graffen und Herren von Werthern, nebst dessen Wapen-Beschreibung der in der Historie angeführten Geschlechter, und kurze genealogische tabellen, by Petrus Albinus. Leipzig, 1716, fol.
- Die Gross und Landmeister des Deutschen Ordens. 51 plates, by Johann Salver. Herbig, (Wirzberg,) 1716, fol.
- Des heil. Röm. Reichs genealogisch-historisches Adels-Lexicon. by J. F. Gauhe. Leipzig, 1719, 4^o. Another edition, 2 vols. 1740-47, 8^o.
- Genealogische Adels-Historie, by V. Knœnig. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1727—36, fol.
- Die Hoheit des Teutschen Reichs Adels, by Damian Hartard, von Hattstein. 3 vols. Fuldu, 1729—40, fol.
- Churmärckische Adels—Historie, oder genealogische Beschreibung derer in der Chur-und Märck-Brandenburgh blühenden ältesten und ansehnlichsten Adelichen Geschlechter. Erstes Stuck. J. C. Dithmar, Franckfurth, 1737, fol. No more published.
- Weitere Feststellung der Hananischen Genealogie gegen eines sogenannten Jacob Imhoffen Diplomatische Erläuterunge, &c., von Jacob Im-Hausse. Hanen, 1741, 4^o.
- Geschlechtsregister der Reichsfrey un-mittelbaren Ritterschaft Landes zu Franken löblichen Orts Baunach, von Joh. Got. Biedermann. Bayreuth, 1747, fol.
- Historisch-Generologisch Abhandlungen, by J. L. L. Gebhardi. 4 vols. Lüneb. and Leip. 1747—67, 8^o.
- Historische untersuchung der ehmaligen Kamps-Renn-und Ritter-Spiele, von J. C. Ludwig. 1750, 8^o.
- Schoepflini Alsatia Illustrata. 2 vols. Colmar, 1751—61, fol. Vol. ii. contains Genealogical Tables of German Noblemen of the Empire.
- Nachrichten von dem Adel in Teutschland mit Mantissa Documentorum, by C. L. Scheidt. 2 vols. Hannover. 1754—55, 4^o.
- Historia Genealogica Dominorum Holzschuherorum ab Aspach et Harbach in Thalheim, by J. C. Gatterer. Norimberg, 1755, fol.
- Genealogiæ veterum Comitum Geminipontis specimen I. stemma veterum Comitum Saraepontis et Geminipontis ad eandem stirpem referendorum ex Sæc. XI, XII, et XIII., exhibens, by G. C. Crollius. Biponti, 1755, 4^o.
- Genealogische Adels-historie, by F. L. A. Hoerschelmann. Gotha, 1772, fol.
- Proben des hohen deutschen Reichs Adels, by Johann Octavian Salver. Wirzberg, 1775, fol.

- Genealogische Geschichte der Erblichen Reichs-Stände in Teutschland, by Gebhardi. *Genealogical History of the Hereditary Nobility and Gentry of Germany*. 3 vols. Halle, 1777—85, 4^o.
- Abriss der Genealogie, by J. C. Gatterer. Göttingen, 1788, 8^o.
- Diplomatische Nachrichten Adeliicher Familien, von A. W. B. von Uechtritz. 7 vols. Leipzig, 1790—95, 8^o.
- Origines et successiones comitum Wettinensium, by Cellario. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1797, 4^o.
- Nachricht von dem Ursprung und Schicksalen des Geschlechts der von Herttenstein von Ludwig Bartholomä von Herttenstein, Com. Palat. Caes. With coloured coats of arms, etc., 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,647.
- Sechzig Genealogische, auch Chronologische u. Statistische Tabellen zu Fürstentafel und Fürstenbuch der Europäischen Staatengeschichte, von I. F. Damberger. Regensburg 1831, fol.
- Das goldene Ehrenbuch der gewerbe und zünfte, by Carl Heideloffs. Nürnberg, 1834, 12^o.
- The Nobility of Prussia (in *German*), by Zedlitz-Neukirch. 5 vols. Leipzig, 1842—43, 8^o.
- Der Schwanenorden sein Ursprung, Zweck und seine Geschichte. Halle, 1844, 8^o.
- Historisch — Genealogisches Adelsbuch des Grossherzogthums Baden, von Fr. Cast. Stuttgart, 1845, 8^o.
- Genealogische Tafeln zur Staatengeschichte der Germanischen und Slawischen Völker, von Dr. Fr. Max. Oertel. Leipzig, 1845, obl. 8^o.
- Archiv des neuesten Ordenswesens, von F. F. Biedenfeld. Weimar, 1846, 4^o.
- Grabdenkmäler. Ein Beitrag zur Kunstgeschichte des Mittelalters, etc., by J. G. L. Dorst. Görlitz, 1846, 4^o.
- Die drei deutschen Farben und ein deutsches Wappen, etc., by C. S. T. Bernd. Bonn, 1848, 8^o.
- Geschichte der Kölnischen Julichschen und Bergischen Geschlechter, von U. Fahne. 2 vols. Coln und Bonn, 1848—53, fol.
- Deutsche Grafen—Haeuser der Gegenwart. In heraldischer, historischer, und genealogischer Beziehung, by Ernst Heinrich Kneschke. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1852—54, 8^o.
- Dynastische Forschungen, by Baron Leopold von Ledebur. Berlin, 1853, &c., 8^o.
- Adels Lexicon der Prussischen Monarchie, von L. F. Ledebur. 3 vols. Berlin, 1855, 8^o.
- Der Rittersaal, by Franz Kottenkamp. Stuttgart, 1842, obl. 4^o. English translation. London, 1857, obl. 4^o.
- Geschichte des Deutschen Ritter—Ordens, von Joh. Voight. 2 vols. Berlin, 1857—59, 8^o.
- Stammbuch des blühenden und abgestorbenen Adels in Deutschland, by Otto Titan von Hefner. 4 vols. Regensburg, 1860—66, 4^o.
- Die Kunst—und sittengeschichtliche Entwicklung der Heraldik, etc., by Baron Heinrich von Ledebur. Berlin, 1861, 8^o.
- Die Dynasten Freiherren und Grafen von Bocholtz, by A. Fahne. 4 vols. Coln, 1863, &c. fol.
- Geschichte der Welfischen Stammewappen, by Dr. H. Grote. Leip. and Hannover, 1863, 8^o.
- Ueber den Gebrauch der heraldischen Helm-Zierden im Mittelalter, by Count Hohenlohe-Waldenburg. Stuttgart, 1868, 4^o.
- Deutsches Fürsten und Ritter-Album, by Carl Alexander Heideloff. Stuttgart, 1868, 4^o.
- Altbayerische Heraldik unter zugrundelegung eines neuen allgemeinen Systems der wissenschaftlichen Heraldik, by Otto Titan von Hefner. München, 1869, &c. 8^o.
- Genealogie des Erlauchten Stammhauses Wittelsbach, von Dr. Christian Häutle. München, 1870, 4^o.
- Ueber den Doppeladler, by Bernhard von Koehne. Berlin, 1871, 8^o.
- Schlesische Fürstenbilder des Mittelalters, by Dr. Hermann Luchs. Breslau, 1872, 4^o.
- Kritisches Wörterbuch der heraldischen Terminologie, etc., by Curt O. von Querfurth. Nördlingen, 1872, 8^o.

- Genealogische Tabellen für die Hervortretenden Parteien der Weltgeschichte, von C. S. Welschlaeger. Eisenbach, 1874, 8^o.
- Zwei Rechtsgutachten die Ebenbürtigkeitsfrage im Fürstlichen und Gräflichen Hause Lippe betreffend, von Dr. H. A. Bachariae, und Dr. Heinrich Boepfl. Heidelberg, 1875, 8^o.
- Geschlechts, Namen und Wappensagen des Adels deutscher Nation, mit 178 Wappen-Abbildungen, etc., by John Geo. Theodor Garaesse. Dresden, 1876, 8^o.
- Eine alte Genealogie der Welfen mit den Fortsetzungen und einem Anhang aus Berthold von Zwiefalten Ubersetzt von H. G. Grandaur. See Die Geschichtschreiber der Deutschen Vorzeit, etc. by G. H. Pertz. Vol. xv. Berlin, 1882, 8^o.
- Genealogisch-Statistische Tafeln, von E. von der Becke-Klüchtzner. Stuttgart . . . fol.
- Arms of Sovereign Houses and of Flemish and German Families. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906.
- Arms of the Emperor Maximilian, and other German Princes, by Robt. Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5885.
- Stam und Wapenbuch, etc. (Engravings of shields, mantles, etc.) By Heinrich Wiring. N.p., n.d., 8^o.
- Wapenbuch; a Book of Arms of German Princes and Families, etc. collected and emblazoned, apparently, by Hans, Burgrave and Pursuivant of Frederic II. Margrave of Brandenburg. On vellum, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,681.
- Wapenbuch, or Book of Arms of German Families, Cities, etc. emblazoned; arranged in the order of Cities, Provinces. Bishoprices, Dukes, Earls, Barons, etc.: followed by the Arms of the Duke of Burgundy; the King of Spain; the King of France; the Pope, etc. 1531. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,680.
- Wapen Des heyligen Romischen Reichs Teütscher Nation, von J. Koebel. Frankfurth-am-Main, 1545, fol.
- Le Jardin d' Armoiries; contenant les Armes de plusieurs Nobles Royaumees et Maisons de Germanie Inferieure. Gendt, 1567, 12^o.
- Wapenbuch darinnen aller geistlichen Prelaten, Herren, und Landteut, auch der Statt des Fürstenthumbs Steyer Wapen und Insignia, by Z. Bartsch. Gratz, 1567, 8^o. Reprinted, Graz. 1872, 8^o.
- Wapen des Heiligen Römischen Reichs Teutscher Nation, etc., by Jost Amman. Franckfurt, 1579, fol.
- Wapenbuch, von Martin Schrot. [About 1000 coats of arms in colours.] München, 1581, fol.
- Wapen and Stamm-Buch, etc. Arms of the German Electors, etc., by Jost Amman. Franckfort-am-Mayn, 1589, 4^o.
- Neues Wapenbuch, von Hans Sibmacher. Norimbergæ, 1605, obl. 4^o.
- Das erneuerte Teutsche Wapenbuch, in welchem dess H. Römische Reichs Potentaten Fürsten, Namen Wapen, etc., by Johann Siebmacher, 5 Theilen und anhang. Nürnberg. 1655, etc. obl. 4^o. Continued by P. Furst.
- Das erneuerte und vermehrte Teutsche Wapenbuch: in welchem dess Heiligen Römischen Reiches Hohe-potentaten, Fürsten, Grafen, Herren, etc. Wapenschilde, helm, kleinodien, etc. ausgebildet zu ersehen. Paulus Fürsten, 5 vols, Nürnberg, 1657, obl. 4^o.
- Erneuert-und vernehrtes Wapenbuch, Herrschafften in Kupffern vorgebildet, by Johann Siebmacher. Nürnberg. 1696—97, fol. Continued by P. Furst.
- Das grosse und vollständige anfangs Siebmacherische, hernacher Fürstische, und Helmerische, nun aber Weigelische Wapen—Buch in Sechs Theilen, nebst einer Vorrede J. D. Köhlers (Supplement 1—4.) Joh. Sibmacher. Nürnberg, 1734—65, fol.
- Allgemeines grosses und Vollständiges Wapenbuch, by Joh. Siebmacher. Nürnberg. 1777, fol. Supplement, parts 1—12.
- Johann Siebmacher's grosses und allgemeines Wapenbuch in Verbindung mit Mehreren neu herausgegeben, und mit historischen, genealogischen und heraldischen. Notizen begleitet von O. T. von Hefner. Nürnberg. 1856, &c., 4^o. In progress.

- Drawings of the arms of various foreign noblemen and gentlemen chiefly German and Italian, 1661—1669. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4976.
- Wappen der Königl. Freyen Stadt Epperies in Ober Abdancken ausgelegt durch, by Johann Weber. Leutsch, 1668, 8°.
- Coats of arms of noble German families, in colours, collected by Philiberto Vernati, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 2035.
- Heraldic Drawings and cuts of shields of arms with mantlings, etc. German MS. 17th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq, F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Twelve German coats of arms, in colours, taken from Imperial diplomas, etc. *circa* 1700. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,502.
- Arms of Hungarian, Bohemian, Austrian and Prussian families emblazoned, 1712—1749. Vellum. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 26,070—26,072.
- Arms emblazoned of the Bp. of Augsburg and his coadjutor, and members of the Chapter, in 1718; and Arms in blazon of various German Families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,973.
- Wappenbuch: A Collection of emblazoned coats of arms of sovereigns, reigning houses, nobility, and private families principally German, *circa* 1721—1724. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,460.
- Wappen-Kunst, by J. S. Beckenstein. Peters, 1731, 8°.
- Der Wappen Callender, 1735, etc. contains numerous genealogies and coats of arms.
- Register of Arms and Letters of Nobility granted by the Emperor of Germany between 1738 and 1761, with the arms emblazoned in colours. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 782.
- Verhandlung der Heroldoder Wapen-Kunst insgemein und Historischen Ursachen der jenigen Wapen, derer sich die in dem Welt Theil Europa residierende Keyser und Konige, by B. Wegelin. St. Gallen, 1739, 12°.
- Arms, in colours, granted to German Families, 1746—1753, with devices of Imperial Notaries, 1746—1763. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24,647.
- Probe einer wöchentlichen Wappenbelustigungen. Nürnberg, 1756, 4°.
- Wappenbelustigungen. S. W. Oetter's (Wöchentliche.) Augsburg, 1764—65.
- Wappenbuch, etc. A general body of heraldry, chiefly German. 4 vols. Nürnberg. 1772—76, 8°.
- Arms in blazon of various German Families, occasionally accompanied with autograph inscriptions, 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,973.
- Coloured Arms of German and Italian families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,435.
- Wappenbuch der Preussischen Monarchie. 28 vols. Nürnberg. 1828—1867, 4°.
- Allgemeine Schriftenkunde der gesammten Wappenwissenschaft mit beurtheilenden, und andern zur Bücher und Gelehrten-geschichte gebörenden Bemerkungen, von C. S. T. Bernd. 4 vols. Bonn, 1830—41, 8°.
- Wappenbuch der Preussischen Rhein-provinz, mit Beschreibung der Wappen, by C. S. T. Bernd. Bonn, 1835—42, 8°.
- Wappenbuch sämmtlicher zur Ehstländischen Adels matrikel gehöriger Familien, etc., by Paul Edward Damier. Revel, 1837, 4°.
- Ritter und Burger zu Costenz, Wappenbuch, etc. Parts i—iv. By Conrad Gruenenberg. Halle, 1840—50, fol.
- Wappen-Wissenschaft, von C. S. T. Bernd. 2 vols. Bonn, 1841, 8°.
- Die Hauptstücke der Wappen-wissenschafts mit vielen Beispielen und Abbildungen erläutert, by C. S. T. Bernd. Bonn, 1841—49, 8°.
- Wappen-Almanach, Zweite Ausgabe, etc. Rostock, 1842, 4°.
- Allgemeines Wappenbuch, etc., by J. G. Leonhard Dorst. 2 vols. Görlitz, 1843—47, 8°.
- Die Allgemeine Wappenwissenschaft, by C. S. T. Bernd. 2 vols. Bonn, 1849, 8°.
- Wappenbuch der Königlichen, Gross-herzoglichen und Herzoglich Sach-sischen Staaten, by I. A. Tyroff. 13 vols. Nürnberg, 1852—67, 8°.
- Handbuch der Wappenwissenschaft in Anwendung und Beispielen von wirklich geführten Wapen, etc., by C. S. T. Bernd. Leipzig, 1856, 8°.

- Heraldisches A. B. C, Buch, Geschichte, Litteratur, Theorie und Praxis, by Dr. C. Ritter Mayer. München, 1857, 8^o.
- Geschichte des Königlich Preussischen Wappens, by Dr. H. Grote. Leipzig, 1861, 4^o.
- Heraldisches Original-Musterbuch. By Otto Titan von Hefner. München, 1862—64, 4^o.
- Kulturgeschichtliche Briefe, etc., von R. von Retberg (Gruenenberg's Wappenbuch). Leipzig, 1865, 12^o.
- Compendium der Heraldik, by J. G. L. Hesekiel and L. von Ledebur. Berlin, 1866, 8^o.
- Wapenboek, ou armorial de 1334 à 1372 de l'Europe et particulièrement de l'Empire d'Allemagne, par Heynen, publié par M. V. Bouton. 4 vols. Paris and Brux. 1881—86, fol.
- Das Wappenrecht der Bürgerlichen, by F. Hauptmann. Bonn, 1882, 8^o.
- Heraldischen Ausstellung zu Berlin 1882, Katalog der Bearbeitet von Ad. M. Hildebrandt. Berlin, 1882, 8^o.
- Heraldische Meisterwerke von der Internationalen Ausstellung für Heraldik zu Berlin im Jahre 1882, etc. By Ad. M. Hildebrandt. Berlin, 1882, fol.
- Wappen Album der Gräflichen Familien Deutschlands, Oesterreich—Ungarns, von Gritzner and Hildebrandt. Leip. 1883—88, 4^o. *In progress.*
- Die Geschichte der Deutschen Wappenbilder. Aus Ralf von Retberg's Nachlasse. Frankf. 1888, 4^o.
- History of Seals in Germany, by Dr. Melly of Vienna.
- Vossberg on the Seals of Prussia and the Cities of Northern Europe. Berlin.
- German Seals.* Monumenta Rerum Germanicarum, by E. J. de Westphalen. 4 vols. Lipsiæ, 1739, fol.
- Die Siegel der deutschen Kaiser, Könige und Gegenkönige, etc., by B. J. Roemer-Buechner. Frankfurt, 1851, 8^o.
- Die Siegel der Stadt Frankfurt-am-Main, by Dr. Römer-Büchner. Frankfurt, 8^o.
- Die Siegel der Wettimer bis 1324, von Dr. Otto Posse. Leip. 1888, fol.
- A large collection of casts of German seals is preserved in the Dept. of MSS. British Museum.
- Album Amicorum of Hieronymus Cöler of Nuremberg; containing autograph inscriptions, and coloured coats of arms, 1562—1599. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1184.
- Autographs collected by Jonas and Petrus Portner, of Nuremberg; 1567—1608; with coloured coats of arms. Brit. Mus, Eg. MS. 1186.
- Album of Eberhardus ab Eltershofen; containing autograph inscriptions and coloured arms of his friends, dated principally at Tübingen, 1571—1597. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1189.
- Album amicorum Johannis Breijsgen, with coloured coats of arms, 1572—1577. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 679.
- Cuttings from Albums of Paul Henstein and others, containing coloured coats of arms, drawings, etc., 1572—1749. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,483.
- Album of Paul Behaim, of Nuremberg; containing inscriptions by his friends, with coloured coats of arms, 1574—1580. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1192.
- Stammbuch, or Album Amicorum, of Alexander Faber of Stuttgart; containing autographs obtained principally at Padua and Tübingen, together with coloured coats of arms and full-length figures, 1574—1590. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,699.
- Album amicorum et patronorum pro familia et posteritate Girbertorum; containing inscriptions of Professors, Noblemen, and others in Italy and Germany, with coloured coats of arms, 1574—1708. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,343.
- Genealogiæ seu Amicitie liber Emerani Lerchenfelder, Ratisbonensis: Album with inscriptions of professors and students at Jena, etc., with coloured coats of arms, 1579—1623. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,813.
- Album Amicorum of Thomas Ernst, or Ernestus, of Nordlingen, containing autographs and coloured coats of arms, principally of professors and scholars at Nordlingen, Wittenberg, and Augsburg, 1582—1617. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,615.
- Album of Veit Georg Holtzschuher, containing autograph inscriptions of his friends, with coloured coats of arms,

- etc. 1589—1593, dated principally at Jena and Strasburg. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1209.
- Stammbuch, or Album Amicorum, of Johann Jacobus Welser, of Augsburg; containing Autographs, with the Arms, in colours, of various persons, collected in the years 1592—1595. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,734.
- Album Amicorum of Andreas Khreitzerr, or Kreützer, containing autograph inscriptions, with emblazoned coats of arms, 1594—1597. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,027.
- Album of Wilhelm Hoffman, of Rottenberg, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and others, with coloured coats of arms, dated at Jena, 1597—1616. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1221.
- Album of Franz Hartmann, of Frankfurt on Oder, containing autograph inscriptions of many noble persons, professors, and others, with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1597—1617. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1222.
- Album of Conrad Schortz, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured arms, etc., dated at Nuremberg, 1599—1608. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1226.
- Album of Johann Oertel, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1599—1611. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1225.
- Album of Jeronimus Reutter von Nürmberg; containing Autographs, and Arms of the writers, in colours; collected principally in Nuremberg, Hamburg, and Leipsic, 1600—1614. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,846.
- Autograph inscriptions of the friends of Christoff Brinckman von Ohr, principally at Nuremberg, with coloured drawings and coats of arms, 1601—1624. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1572.
- Album of Christoff Welhammer, of Amberg, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms, etc. dated at Nuremberg, etc., 1602—1632. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1227.
- Album of Frantz Christoph von Teuffenbach auf Mässweeg, containing autograph inscriptions of titled persons, and others, with coloured coats of arms, 1602—1651. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1229.
- Album of Henrico Pflaumer Bibracensi; containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms of his friends, 1603. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,709.
- Album Amicorum of Gervasius Fabricius, of Salzburg, containing the emblazoned Arms and Autograph inscriptions of his fellow students and others at Wurtzburg, and elsewhere, 1603—1637. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,025.
- Album of Johann Jacob, Count Königsegg, Baron von Aulendorf, Canon of Strasburg and Cologne, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms, of his friends; 1604—1619. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,932.
- Album Amicorum of Moyses Walens, of Cologne, with many paintings and coloured coats of arms, 1605—1615. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,991.
- Stammbuch, or "Hand und Wappenbuch," of Günther, Freyherrn von Herberstein; containing Autographs, with the Arms in colours, of various persons, collected at Wittenberg and Padua, 1607—1622. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,735.
- Album of Benedict Cöler or Köler, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms, of his friends, 1607—1630. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1231.
- Album of Paul Behaim, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and others, and accompanied with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1608—1612. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1241.
- Album of Guillaume de Ruytter, containing autograph inscriptions of Princes, Nobles and others, with numerous emblazoned coats of arms, 1608—1630. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3416.
- Album of Charles de Bousy, containing autograph inscriptions of Princes, Nobles and others, with numerous emblazoned coats of arms, 1608—1638. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 3415.
- Album of Johann Leonhard Kotz, of Auerbach, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and others, accompanied with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1611—1632. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1246.
- Album Amicorum of Hans Heinrich Pilgram, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions, with emblazoned

- coats of arms and paintings, 1611—1615. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,028.
- Album Amicorum of Sir Thomas Cumming of Scotland, when resident at the University of Heidelberg, containing the autographs, with coloured arms, of many noble and learned persons, 1612—1616. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,083.
- Album of J. H. Imhoff, containing inscriptions of the professors and students of the Universities of Altorf and Jena; including sons of the Dukes of Saxe-Weimar, Juliers, Cleves, and Berg; with coats of arms in colours. 1612—1616. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,066.
- Album of Georg Paul Schreiber, containing autograph inscriptions obtained at Ratisbon, Auerbach, and other places, and accompanied with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1612—1622. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1247.
- Stammbuch, or "Hand und Wappenbuch," of Georg. Andre, Freyherrn zu Herberstein; containing Autographs, and, generally, the Arms, in colours, of numerous persons, collected principally at Strasburg and Steir, 1612—1623. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,736.
- Album Amicorum of Anne Botnia, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms, 1613—1617. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,974.
- Album Amicorum of Hans Sigismund von Bernstein; containing coloured arms and inscriptions of Germans, dated at Padua in the years 1613—1617. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,478.
- Album Amicorum of Maria Magdalena Briederin; containing inscriptions in *German*, with coloured drawings and coats of arms; 1613—1618. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,712.
- Stammbuch, or Album Amicorum of Frederic de Botnia, containing Autographs and Arms, in colours, collected at Saumur in the years 1616—1618. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,889.
- Album of Abraham Crato, Notary of Neuburg, containing autograph inscriptions, with coloured coats of arms of residents of Neuburg, 1617—1620. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1253.
- Album Amicorum of Carl von Pflaumern, containing autograph inscriptions of his fellow students in Ingoldstadt and Freiburg, and of others, with coats of arms in colours, 1617—1725. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,710.
- Album Amicorum of Hans Eitel Neupronner, containing autograph inscriptions and coloured coats of arms, 1619—1625. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,969.
- Album Amicorum Christophori Oelhafen, Norimbergensis; containing autograph inscriptions, and coloured coats of arms, 1619—1637. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,342.
- Album of Chris. Müller of Ulm; containing inscriptions of professors and students of Ulm, Strasburg and Tübingen; 1623—1632. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,067.
- Album of Erasmus Topler, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and others, at Altorf and Nuremberg, with coloured coats of arms, 1625—1637. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1272.
- Album of Johan Riedner, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and students of Altorf, with coloured coats of arms, 1626—1633. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1276.
- Album of Johannis Hassfurter, containing numerous coats of arms in colours, 1627—1630. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 933.
- Album of Georg Wolff von und zu Fränking, containing autograph inscriptions of his family and friends, with coloured coats of arms, 1630—1677, dated at Padua, Ratisbon, etc. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1288.
- Stammbuch or Album Amicorum of Georgius Christophorus Hochman von Hochman, containing numerous coloured arms, and other paintings, 1640—1693. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,845.
- Autographs collected at the College of Altdorff in the years 1650, 1668—1670, with the Arms of some of the writers. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,849.
- Album amicorum of Girolamo Conte d'Archinto, containing coloured coats of arms and autograph inscriptions of German noblemen and others, 1689—1694. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,680.

- Album of Carl Goepner, of Nuremberg, containing autograph signatures of professors and others, with coloured coats of arms, 1619—1632 : and memoranda relating to the family of Alt of Nuremberg, in the years 1698—1783. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1262.
- Album of H. Pflaumer, containing autograph inscriptions, and coats of arms in colours of his friends, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,709.
- Album of J. Barthius, of Ratisbon, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and students of Jena, Altorf, etc., with paintings and coats of arms, 1712—1720. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1582.
- Autographs of learned Professors and others, occasionally with their Arms, 1744—1751. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,848.
- Album by Adalbert von Stuelpnagel. Berlin, 1847, 4^o. [Facsimiles of the handwriting of members of the Landstände Preussens 1847, with coats of arms and other illustrations.]
- Die Wapen der Regimentz Fehigen Geschlechteren löblicher Statt Bern, 1720, wie auch die Geschleect Wappen der ewigen Einwohneren ; emblazoned. Folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 858
- Heraldisches Musterbuch, etc., von Ad. M. Hildebrandt. Berlin, 1872, 4^o.
- Neu-vermehrte Heraldica Curiosa, by J. A. Rudolphi. Franckfurt. 1718, fol.
- The Teutonic Name-system applied to the Family Names of France, England and Germany, by Robert Ferguson. Lond. 1864, 8^o.
- Chronique d'Alsace avec les généalogies et armoires des Ducs, Comtes et Seigneurs d'Alsace, &c. par B. Hertzogen. Strausbourg, 1592, fol.
- La véritable origine des tres illustres Maisons d'Alsace, de Lorraine, d'Austriche, de Bade, etc. Avec les tables généalogiques des descentes des dites Maisons, par Jerome Vignier. Paris, 1649, fol.
- Genealogies of Families of Alsace, with arms, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,384.
- Armorial de la généralité d'Alsace, par Anotala de Barthélemy. Paris, Colmer, 1861, 8^o.
- Dictionnaire Biographique d'Alsace. Moulhouse, 1869, 4^o.
- L'Alsace Noble suivie de le Livre d'Or du Patriciat de Strasbourg, par M. Ernest Lehr. 3 vols. Paris, 1870, 4^o.
- Catalogue et Armorial des Présidents Conseillers et Gens du Roi du Conseil Souverain d'Alsace, par L. Muller. Paris, 1875, 8^o.
- Panegyricus Genealogiarum illustrium Principum Dominorum de Anhalt. 1519, 4^o.
- Genealogia und Chronica der Durchlauchten Hauses der Fürsten zu Anhalt, etc., by Ernst Brotuff. Leip. 1556, fol.
- Genealogia und Chronica der Fürsten zu Anhalt, Graven zu Ballenstedt, und Aseanien, auf 1055 jahr, mit Philippi Melanthonis Vorrede ; mit colorirten Wopen, und register, by Ernst Brotuff. Amberg, 1602, fol.
- Geschlechter Buch, etc. Portraits and Arms of the Patricians of Augsburg, by Jost Amman. Franckfort am Mayn, 1580, fol.
- Commentarius Rerum Augustanarum Vindeliarum, with map and pedigrees, by Car. Stengel. Ingolst, 1647, 4^o.
- Tablettes Genealogiques des Ducs de Zaeringen, Margraves et Grand-Ducs de Bade. By Tuerkleim. Darmstadt, 1810, 8^o.
- Der Zäringische Löwe, oder die Uhnen des furstlichen Hauses Baden und dessen Grundung, von Josef Bader. Freiburg, 1837, 8^o.
- Stamm-Tafeln des Adels des Grossherzogthums Baden, etc., von E. von der Beeke-Kluechtzner. Baden, 1886—88, fol.
- Bavariæ Ducum et Com. Palat. Reni stemma, by S. Ammirato. Single sheet, 1588.
- Genealogia serenissimor. Boiariæ Ducum, et quorundam genuinæ Effigies à Wolffg. Kiliano Aug^o. By C. Gewaldus. Aug. Vind. 1605, fol.
- Genealogia Boiariæ Ducum, et quorundam genuinæ effigies. 1620, fol.
- House of Bavaria. Historia genealogica Palatino-Neoburgico-Bavaria, by G. F. Buckisch und Loewenfels. Glatz, 1687, 4^o.

- House of Bavaria.* Vindiciæ arboris genealogicæ Augustæ gentis Carolino-Boicæ, by Ign. Franc. Xav. Wilhelm. Monachii, 1730, fol. Another edition, by Palignesius, 1732.
- Monita genealogica auctori Vindiciarum [I. F. X. de Wilhelm] arboris genealogicæ augustæ gentis Carolino-Boicæ, by Palignesius, *pseud.* [i.e. Gottfried Philipp von Spanigel.] Alstadii, 1732, 4^o.
- Annotations on the extinction of the House of Bavaria, by Joh. Jac. Mosers. *German.* Franck, 1778, 4^o.
- Die erloschenen und noch blühenden adelichen bayrischen Familien. Regensburg, 1798, 4^o.
- A Chronological Catalogue, or short Remembrance of the Princes Electors Palatine of the Rhine, that have been of the House of Bavaria unto this Day; together with their Succession and Lives, printed by William Jones. Second edition, Lond. 1631. Harleian Miscellany, vol. III. London, 1809, 4^o.
- Wappenbuch des Königreichs Bayern. *Coats of Arms of the Bavarian Nobility.* Nürnberg, 1833, 8^o.
- Die Theilungen Bayerns unter den Wittelsbachern und die Wiedervereinigung der einzelnen Theile, nebst turgen geschichtlichen Notizen, nach Frensdprung, Heinisch und U. Spruner, von T. F. Steigerwald. Wursburg, 1863. Single sheet.
- “Bayrisch Stammen-Buch;” an Historical and Genealogical account of Bavarian Families, by Wiguläus Hund, in 4 volumes, folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,653—24,656.
- Pedigrees and Arms of the Electors Palatine and Bavaria. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6165.
- Historiæ Antiquissimæ Comitatus Bentheimensis Libri tres, by J. H. Jungh. Hannoveræ, 1773, 4^o.
- Origines Bipontinæ, seu Historiæ Comitum Geminipontis Genealogico-Diplomatica, by G. C. Crollius. 2 vols. Biponti, 1762—69, 4^o.
- Historische Beschreibung der Chur und Mark Brandenburg, etc. By Joh. Chris. Bekmann. 2 vols. Berlin, 1751—53, fol.
- Aquilonales Marchiones Electores Brandenburgici documentorum autoritate asserti; cum tabulis genealogicis. By J. L. L. Gebhardi. Lips. 1742, 4^o.
- Stamm-und Regenten-Baum der Herzogen zu Braunschweig, by J. J. Winckelmann. 1677, fol.
- The History of the Most Serene House of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, in all the Branches thereof: from its origin to the death of Queen Anne, by J. D. London, 1715, 8^o.
- Conspectus Historiæ Brunsvico-Lunenburgicæ Universalis in Tabulas chronologicas et genealogicas divisus. By Erath. Bruns. 1745, fol.
- De origine et familia illustrium Dominorum de Catalin, qui hodie sunt Domini à Bappenheim, Liber; cum figuris, by M. Pappenheim. Augusta Vindel, 1553, fol.
- Stam-Buch der Grafen und Herzögen von Cleve. Arnhem, 1679, 8^o.
- De admiranda, sacra, et civili magnitudine Colonia, etc. (Heraldic plates), by Ægidius Gelenus. Colonia Agrippine, 1645, 4^o.
- Wapen Buch der Obrigkeit in Dantzic. By Nic. Lang. Dantzic, 1694, 12^o.
- Vollständige hoch-gräflich-Erbachische Stamm-Tafel, etc., von Daniel Schneider. Franck. 1736, fol.
- Genealogie der hohen Graffen Häuser im Fränkischen Kraijse, &c., von Joh. Got. Biedermann. Erlangen, 1745, fol.
- Genealogie der hohen Fürsten-häuser im Frankischen Krayse, von Joh. Got. Biedermann. Vol. I. Bayr. 1746, fol. No more published.
- Frisia, seu de Viris rebusque Frisiæ illustribus libri duo. Plates of arms, by Martinus Hamconius. Franckaræ, 1620, 4^o.
- De Gente et Familia Marchionum Gothiæ, by Alphonsi Del Bene. Lugd. 1607, 8^o.
- Hanovarian Army List, 1773. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,513.
- Geschlechts und Wappenbuch des Königreichs Hannover und des Herzogthums Braunschweig herausgegeben, von Dr. H. Grote. Hanover, 1843, 4^o.

- Neues Wappenbuch des blühenden Adels in Königreiche Hannover und Herzogthume Braunschweig, von O. T. Hefner. München, 1862, 4^o.
- Ceder-Baum des Herrn Georgen des andern, Landgraffens zu Hessen, by Johann Taek. *About* 1660, fol.
- Hessisches Wappenbuch, by W. Wessel. Cassel, 1623, 12^o.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison souveraine de Hesse. 2 vols. Strasbourg, 1819, 8^o.
- Hohenzollern, see also under Family History.
- Monumenta Zollerana. Urkunden-Buch zur Geschichte des Hauses Hohenzollern, von R. F. von Stillfried und Dr. T. Mærcker. 7 vols. Berl. 1852—61, 4^o.
- Histoire de Hohenzollern au moyen-âge, par Georges Schaefer. Paris 1860, fol.
- Urkundenbuch für die voegte von Hunolstein, by Fr. Toepfer. 3 vols. Nurnb. 1866—72, 4^o.
- Lorraine, see also under Family History.
- Alliances et Généalogies des Ducs de Lorraine. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15471.
- Genealogia Lotharingorum Ducum, by S. Campegio. Lugd. 1537, fol.
- Les Généalogies des Princes les Ducs de Lorraine Marchis, avec le discours des alliâces et traictes de mariages en icelle maison de Lorraine, etc., par E. Du Boulay. Strasb. 1549, 8^o.
- Stemmata Lotharingiæ et Barri ducum tomii VII. ab Antenore Trojano ad Caroli III. ducis tempora, by Francis de Rosières. Paris, 1580, fol.
- Origine, Généalogie et Demonstration de cette excellente et héroïque Maison de Lorraine, etc. [By Jacques Baron.] Paris, 1589, 8^o.
- Les Rois et Ducs d'Austrasie, par N. Clement de Treille, traduits en françois par F. Gibaudet. Coulouge, 1591, 4^o.
- Austrasiæ Reges et Lotharingiæ Ducs, by N. Clement. Colonia, 1619, 4^o.
- Alliances généalogiques de la Maison de Lorraine, par P. Biré. Nancy, 1593, fol.
- De Insignibus gentilitiis Ducum Lotharingorum, by J. C. Bulinger. Pisis, 1617, 4^o.
- Généalogie des Comtes et Ducs de Bar jusques à Henry duc de Lorraine et de Bar l'an 1608. Recueillie de plusieurs histioresanciennes, par Theod. Godefroy. Paris, 1627, 4^o.
- Suite historique des Ducs de la Basse-Lorraine, etc., par le Sieur du Bosc de Montandré. Paris, 1662, 4^o.
- La clef ducalle de la maison de Lorraine, avec un catalogue des Sainets et Sainctes, etc., de Lorraine, par Jacques Saleur. Nancy, 1663, fol.
- Le Palais de l'Honneur: contenant les Généalogies Historiques des Illustres Maisons de Lorraine et de Savoye, et de plusieurs nobles Familles de France, par F. Anselme. Paris, 1664, 4^o.
- Le simple crayon, utile et curieux de la Noblesse et des Duchés de Lorraine et Bar, et des Eveschez de Metz, Toul et Verdun. Avec les armes, blasons, etc., par Mathieu Husson l'Escossois. Paris, 1674, fol. Reprinted in 1857, 4^o.
- Histoire ecclesiastique et civile de Lorraine, par le R. P. Dom Aug. Calmet. 3 vols. Paris, 1728, fol. New edition, 7 vols. 1745—57.
- Tabulæ genealogicæ serenissimæ Gentis Lotharingicæ, etc., see "Rerum Silesiacarum Scriptorum," part 2, by F. W. Sommer, 1729, fol.
- Mémoire pour établir en faveur des Princes de Ligne, le droit de succéder aux Etats de Lorraine et de Bar, par M. de Laverdy. Paris, 1739, 4^o.
- Annoblis tant du Duché de Lorraine que de celui de Bar, par le Duc René, avec le blason de leurs armes depuis 1382. Par Lallain de Montigny. Liège, 1753, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire, ou Armorial Général de la Lorraine, et du Barrois, en forme de Dictionnaire, par Ambroise Pelletier. Nancy, 1758, fol.
- Nobiliaire du Duché de Lorraine et de Bar, par le Duc René, avec le blason de leurs armes à commencer depuis 1382. Par Lallain de Montigny. Liège, 1761, 8^o. Reprinted, Gand, 1862 8^o.
- Mémoire historique et critique sur la Généalogie de la Maison de Lorraine, par Michel Ducrost. Basle, 1762, 4^o.

- Suite des portraits des Ducs et Duchesses de la Maison royale de Lorraine, avec la Dissertation historique et chronologique de Dom Aug. Calmet. 2 vols, Florence, 1762—63, fol.
- Dissertation historique sur l'ancienne Chevalerie et la Noblesse de Lorraine, par de Bermann. Nancy, 1763, 12^o.
- Tables généalogiques des Augustes Maisons d'Autriche et de Lorraine, par Baron de Zurlauben. Paris, 1770, 8^o.
- Les Gentilshommes verriers, ou recherches sur l'Industrie et les Privilèges des verriers dans l'ancienne Lorraine, par M. Beaupré. 2nd edition, Nancy, 1846, 8^o.
- Ancienne Chevalerie de Lorraine, ou Armorial historique et généalogique des Maisons qui ont formé ce Corps Souverain, par Jean Cayon. Nancy, 1850, 4^o.
- Armorial des Villes, Bourgs et Communautés de la Lorraine et du Barrois, par J. Cayon. Nancy, 1853, 4^o.
- Les Ducs de Lorraine, 1048—1737, par J. Cayon. Nancy, 1854, 4^o.
- Tableau généalogique et chronologique des ducs héréditaires de Lorraine, 1048—1736. Paris, 1856, fol.
- De l'ancienne Chevalerie de Lorraine. Documents inédits, par Victor Bouton. Paris, 1861, 8^o.
- Armorial de Lorraine. Recueil des armes de l'ancienne chevalerie de Lorraine, publié d'après un manuscrit du noble J. Callot, par Alfred Grenser. Leipsic, 1863, 4^o.
- Armorial de villes, bourgs et villages de la Lorraine, du Barrois et des Trois-Evêchés, par C. Lapaix. Nancy, 1868, 4^o. Second edition, 1877, 8^o.
- Nobiliaire de Lorraine et Barrois, ou Dictionnaire des familles, etc. de Dom Pelletier, par Felix Collin de Paradis. Nancy, 1878, 8^o.
- Preuves de noblesse des cadets-gentilshommes du roi Stanislas, duc de Lorraine, par le Comte de Riocour, 1881, 8^o.
- Armorial Historique et Généalogique des Familles de Lorraine, au XIX^e siècle, par J. A. Georgel. Elbeuf, 1882, 4^o.
- Complément au Nobiliaire de Lorraine de Dom Pelletier, par Henri Lepage et L. Germain. Nancy, 1885, 8^o.
- Genealogia Familiae Augustae Luemburgensis, by Abr. G. Faber. Rostock? 1750? 4^o.
- Genealogie oder Stam-und Geschlecht Register der vornehmsten Lüneburgischen Adelichen Patricien-Geschlechter, by J. H. Büttner. Lüneb. 1704, fol. [Genealogical tables of the Nobility of Luneburg, with their armorial bearings, etc.]
- Histoire du Duché de Luxembourg et Comté de Chiny, par J. Bertholet. *Contains plates of arms, seals, etc.* 8 vols. Luxembourg, 1741—43, 4^o.
- Armorial Luxembourgeois, par de Kessel Arlon, 1868, 8^o.
- Livre d'or de la noblesse Luxembourgeoise, par de Kessel. Arlon, 1869, 8^o.
- Jets Over Nederlandsche en Luxemburgsche Ridderorden. Gravenhage, 1874, 8^o.
- Die Familien-Namen des Grossherzogthums Luxemburg. Luxemburg, 1887, 8^o.
- Die Städtewappen des Herzogthums Madgeburg. Ein heraldischer Nachklang des 4 Juni 1880, etc., by Ludgwig Clericus, Madgeburg, 1880, 8^o.
- Urkunden—Sammlung zur Geschichte des Geschlechts von Maltzahn, von G. C. F. Lisch. 5 vol. Schwerin, 1842—53, 8^o.
- Die mittelalterlichen heraldischen Kampfschilde in der St. Elisabeth-Kirche in Marburg, by F. Warnecke, Berlin, 1884, 4^o.
- Der neueren Historie des Hauses zu Mecklenburg, by J. V. Stever. Rostock, 1739, 4^o.
- Histoire de la Maison et des états de Mecklenbourg, par Mallet. 2 vols. Sucrin, 1796, 4^o.
- Tableau historique et généalogique de la Maison grand-ducale de Mecklembourg, par Viton St. Allais. Paris, 1838, fol.
- Mecklenburg Armorial.* Mecklenburgisches Wappenbuch. Edited by G. M. C. Masch. Rostock, 1838, 4^o.
- Compilations in French, on the Nobility, Magistrates, and Antiquities of Metz. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4400.
- Metz Ancien, par J. F. G. Gerard, Baron d'Hannoncelles. 2 vols. Metz, 1856, fol.

- Tinted drawings of Monuments in the Church of St. Anthony, of the Franciscan Convent in Munich, with copies of Inscriptions, by Carl Seliger. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1153.
- Genealogia Comitum oder Geschlechts, dominorum in Müntzenbergk, etc., by Albrecht Otto Billgen. Giesse, 1621, 4^o.
- "A brief description of the famous citty of Norenberg in High Germany," written by W. Smith, *circ.* 1594. Contains some large shields of arms of many quarterings, and numerous coloured coats of arms of the senators and gentry of that city. *MS.* No. 508. Lambeth Palace.
- Geschlecht-Buch der Stat Nürnberg: comprising the arms emblazoned of the city and its dependencies, a list and arms of the Burgraves, from the 14th to the 16th centuries, the names and arms of the Mayors and Nobles, etc., etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,467.
- Geschlecht-Buch des heiligen Reichs Stat Nürnberg, or, Genealogies of the Imperial City of Nuremberg, comprising the ancient and modern pedigrees of the noble families. Compiled about 1670—1690. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,468,
- Collectanea Genealogica Norimbergensia, by J. W. Kress von Kressenstein, 17th century. Accompanied by full length figures supporting shields of arms. 4 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS 1929 to 1932.
- Beschreibung des Heiligen Reichs Stat Nürnberg, Stätt, Märckt, Schlösser und Clöster; with arms of places, in colours. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,471.
- Nurnbergisches Schönbart-Buch und Gesellen-Stecken, etc. Nuremberg, 1765—66, 4^o.
- The early history of the city of Nuremberg, 913 to 1332, with an account of the Tournament held there in 1198, and lists of the Mayors, Burgraves, and others, 1099 to 1788, arranged under their respective families, with portraits in colours and their arms emblazoned. *German.* Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 930.
- Joh. Got. Biedermann's Geschlechtsregister des Patriciats der vormaligen Reichstadt Nürnberg, 1854, von C. F. W. von Volekamer. Nürnberg, 1854, fol.
- La Généalogie des illustres Comtes de Nassau, nouvellement imprimée, par J. Orlers. Leyden, 1615, fol. Other editions in 1620 and 1624, and a Latin edition in 1616.
- Auriaca, sive Wilhelmi III. Principis Auriaci Comitis Nassauensis, etc. Fœderatarum Provinciarum Belgii imperatoris, augusta regiaque nobilitas. By J. Zabarella, Patavii, 1648, 4^o.
- Genealogy of the Counts of Nassau, from 682 to 1724. *German. Roll.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,598.
- Collectanea Nassovica; oder Beyträge zu einer mehr vollständigen genealogie und Historie der uralten Grafen und Fürsten houses Nassau; 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,473.
- Account of the Society of Rifle-shooters at Ottenheim, by Hans Adam and Wilhelm Jörger, Counts of Tolleth; with coloured drawings of their arms and banners, 1572. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,749.
- Pommersches Wappenbuch, by J. T. Bagmihl. 5 vols. Stettin, 1843—55. 4^o
- Stammtafeln des Pommersch-Rügischen Fürstenhauses und seiner Nebenlinien, by Dr. Robert Klempin. Stettin, 1876, 4^o.
- Arms, in colours, of Bishops of Ratisbon, 470—1790. *Vellum.* Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,999.
- Die Herren von Sangerhausen und ihre Besitzungen, Urlandlicher Beitrag zur Geschichte der Stadt Sangerhausen, von Clemens Menzel. Halle, 1881, 8^o.
- Saxonica, sive de Saxonica Gentis, vetusta Origine, &c., by Albert Krantz. Colon. 1520, fol.
- Genealogiæ Imperatorum, Regum, Principum Comitum et Dynastarum qui circo Saxonico, Westphalico, etc., by Hier. Henninges. Ulysseæ, 1583, fol.
- Genealogiæ aliquot familiarum nobilium in Saxonia, by Hier. Henninges. Hamb. 1590, fol.
- Genealogiæ et Arma Domuum Austriacæ, Saxonica, et Palatinæ. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3471.

- Stemmata Widekindi sive Ducum Saxoniae, by E. Reusnerus. 1610, fol.
- Insignia Serenissimæ familiæ Saxonica verbis feacialium enunciata, et commentario illustrata, by Phil. Jac. Spener. Francofurti, 1668, 4^o.
- Ritralti della Casa Elettorale di Sassonia, by G. Leti. 2 vols. Amsterdam, 1688, 4^o.
- Historia Genealogica Principum Saxoniae Superioris, par J. G. Eckhart. Lips. 1722, fol.
- Inclutorum Saxoniae Sabaudiaque principum, arbor gentilitia, by Emanuel Filiberto Pingone. Aug. Taur. 1777, 4^o.
- Prince Albert and the House of Saxony; with a particular Memoir of the Reigning Family of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, by Frederick Shoberl. 1840, 8^o.
- Gynaecium Silesiacum Ligio-Bre-gense, by Zepke. [History and Pedigrees of the Female Nobility of Silesia.] Bresslaw, 1626, fol.
- Arms in colours of Families in Silesia; cut out and inlaid; with names in *German*. From the Loewenheim Library, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,476.
- Schlesischen Adel, by Joh. Sinapio. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1720, 4^o.
- Schlesisches Wappenbuch, oder die Wapen des Adels, im Souverainen Herzogthum Schlesien, der Grafschaft Glatz, und der Ober-Lausitz, by J. G. L. Dorst. 3 vols. Görlitz, 1845—48, 4^o.
- Beiträge zur Geschichte des Schleschen Adels, von Rudolph Stillfried. 2 Heft. Berlin, 1860, 8^o.
- Wappenbuch der Schlesischen Städte und Städtel, von Hugo Saurma. Berl. 1870, 4^o.
- Die Schlesischen Siegel bis 1250—1300, von A. Schultz und Dr. P. Pfothenhauer. Breslau, 1871—79, 4^o.
- Umständliche historisch-genealogische Geschlechtsgeschichte deren Frey-Herren von Vöhlin in Schwaben von I.I.V. und in reinen Form gebracht von Friderich von Prielmayr, 1758. With portraits, drawings of monuments, and coloured arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,057.
- Zur Genealogie der Schwabenspiegelhandschriften, by C. Hauser. 2 vols. Weimar, 1876—77, 4^o.
- Geschichte des fürstlichen Hauses Waldburg in Schwaben, von Dr. Jos. Vochezer. Kempten, 1888, &c. 8^o.
- Historia des Hauses Schwartzburg, by L. W. H. Heydenreich. Erfurt, 1743, 4^o.
- The Mayors of Strasbourg (*in German*), by J. M. Pastori. Stras. 1761, 12^o.
- Les Armes de la Ville de Strasbourg, par F. Reiber, 1878, 4^o.
- Das Goldene Buch von Strassburg, by Kindler von Knobloch. Wien, 1885—86, 8^o.
- Account of a shooting match held at Ulm; with lists of the competitors, and coloured drawings of their banners, and of the arms of the towns they came from, 1556. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,000.
- Geschichte der Westphälischen Geschlechter von A. Fahne. Coln. 1858, fol.
- A series of coloured representations of the princes, and of the arms of the various competitors at Wurtemberg, 1560, by Liennhartt Flexel of Augsburg. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,306.
- Wappenbuch des gesammten Adels im Königreich Wurtemberg. 4 vols. Nuremberg, 1833—1850, 8^o.
- Historisch-Genealogisches Adelsbuch des Königreichs Württemberg, von Fr. Cast. Stuttgart, 1839, 8^o.
- Württembergisches Wappenbuch, etc. By J. G. L. Dorst. Halle, 1846, 4^o.
- Die Württembergischen Familien Stiftungen, von Ferd. Fried. Faber. 24 Heft. Stuttgart, 1853—58, 8^o.
- Tablets Généalogiques des Illustres Maison des Ducs de Zaeringen Margraves et Grands-Ducs de Bade. Darmstadt, 1810, 8^o.

Italy.

- Manuale di genealogia per la storia del Medio Evo e Moderna, by Filippo Ferri-Mancini. Second edition. Osimo, 1876—78, obl. fol.
- Annuario della Nobiltà Italiana. Pisa, 1877, etc. 12°. *In progress.*
- Giornale Araldico-Genealogico-Diplomatico. Pubblicato per cura della R. Accademia Araldica Italiana, Diretto dal Cav. G. B. Di Crollanza. Nuova Serie, Anno V. &c. Pisa, 1880, &c. 8°. *Published monthly.*
- Annuario genealogico-statistico o l'antico Vesta-Verde, 1881. Milano, 1880.
- Reges Langobardi Regni Italia. [A genealogical table; engraved by N. van Aelst.] By A. Breventanus. Rome, 1593, single sheet. Another edition about 1665, 2 sheets.
- Généalogies Historiques des Rois, Empereurs, &c. d' Italie, de la Maison royale de France, et de Bourgogne. 4 vols. Paris, 1736, 4°.
- Memoranda of families elected to the grand council in 1379, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,431, f. 200 b.
- Ragionamenti di Nobilita, by Marco de la Frata et Montalbano. Fiorenza, Torrentino, 1548, 12°.
- De Nobilitate Civili et de Nobilitate Christiana, by H. Osorius. Florentiæ, 1552, 4°.
- Delle Famiglie illustri d' Italia, by Fran. Sansovino. Venice, 1582, 4°.
- Basilicon Genealogici Catholici Auctarium, Illustres Stirpes et Familias comitum, Baronum, aliorumque procerum Sacri Imperij Romani, et præcique Germaniæ Nostræ Continens, by Elia Reusner. Francofurti, 1592, fol.
- Della Origine et de' Fatti delle Famiglie Illustri d' Italia, di M. Francesco Sansovino. Venezia, 1609, 4°. Another edition, 1670.
- Della Nobilita d' Italia, by Francesco Zazzera. 2 vols. Naples, 1615—28, fol.
- Corona della nobilita d' Italia, ovvero compendio dell' istorie delle famiglie illustri, by Giorg. Pietro Crescenzi Romani, 2 vols. Bologna, 1639—42. 4°.
- L'Italie Française, ou les Eloges, Généalogiques et Historiques des Princes, Seigneurs et Grand Capitaines de ce pays, affectionnez à la Couronne de France, etc., with their arms, by J. B. L'Hermite Tristan de Soliers. Paris, 1664, 4°.
- Notizie di Nobiltà, by Giuseppe Campanile. Napoli, 1672, 4°.
- Columnensium Procerum Imagines et Memoriae, by Abbate D. de Santis. Romæ, 1675, 4°.
- Pedigrees, with coloured arms, of Noble Houses of Italy, etc., circa 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,480.
- Historia Italiæ, et Hispaniæ Genealogica &c., by Jac. Wil. Imhof. Nuremburg, 1701, fol.
- Corpus Historiæ Genealogiæ Italia, et Hispaniæ, by J. W. Imhof. Norimb. 1702, fol.
- I Signori che hanno dominato sulla Corte di Quarantola e sulla Mirandola dal 1115 al 1707, by Felice Ceretti. Mirandola, 1879, 8°.
- Genealogiæ viginti illustrium in Italia Familiarum, by Jac. Wil. Imhof. Amst. 1710, fol.
- Italia Sacra sive de Episcopis Italia, et Insularum adjacentium, etc., by D. Ferdinando Ughello. 10 vols. Venetiis, 1717, &c., fol. [This work is profusely illustrated with coats of arms.]
- Gestorum ab Episcopis Salutiensibus, by Saluzzo. Illustrated with coats of arms of 23 Cardinal Bishops. Parma, 1783, 8°.
- Istoria genealogica, e cronologica delle due nobilissime Case Adorna, e Botta antichissime, e celeberrime, l'una in Genova, e l'altra in Milano e Pavia, da Buonaventura de Rossi. Fir. 1719, fol.
- L'Italia Nobile nelle sue città a ne' cavalieri figli delle medesime, etc., by Lodovico Araldi. Ven. 1722, 12°.
- Gli Scrittori d' Italia, cioè notizie storiche, e critiche, intorno alle Vite, e agli scritti dei Letterati Italiani, by Giambattista Mazzuchelli. 2 vols. in 6 parts. Bresciano, 1753—63, fol.

- Recueil Généalogique de plusieurs Maisons illustres d'Espagne, d'Italie, et de Flanders, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,473.
- De patriciâ Consentinâ Nobilitate, by Fabricius Castiglius Morellus. Venetia, 1813, fol.
- Famiglie Celebri Italiane, del Conte Pompeo Litta. 10 vols. Milano, 1819, etc., fol.
- Indice Generale delle Famiglie Celebri Italiane, del Conte P. Litta. 1874.
- Acciaiolì di Firenze, vii.
Accolti di Arezzo, ii.
Acquaviva di Napoli, vi.
Adorno di Genova, vii.
Aicardi—See Visconti.
Aldobrandini di Firenze, iv.
Alidosio d'Imola, viii.
Alighieri di Firenze, ii.
Altemps di Roma, vi.
Alviano—See D'Alviano.
Appiani di Pisa, ii.
Archinto di Milano, vi.
Arcimboldi di Milano, i.
Ariosto di Bologna, vii.
Attendolo Sforza, i.
Barbo di Venezia, ix.
Bentivoglio di Bologna, iii.
Bevilacqua di Verona, viii.
Birogo di Milano, viii.
Bojardo di Reggio, ii.
Bonacolsi di Mantova, i.
Boncampagni di Bologna, iii.
Bonelli di Roma, vi.
Borromeo di S. Miniato, iv.
Bourbon del Monte, vi.
Buonarroti di Firenze, vii.
Buondelmonte di Firenze, vii.
Calabria, Duchi di, vi.
Calcagnini di Ferrara, vii.
Camposampiero della Marca di Trevigi, ix.
Candiano di Venezia, ii.
Cantelmi di Napoli, ii.
Capponi di Firenze, x.
Carpegna nel Montefeltro, viii.
Carraresi di Padova, i.
Casali di Cortona, vi.
Castiglioni di Milano, i.
Cavalcabò di Cremona, i.
Cavaniglia di Napoli, i.
Cesarini di Roma, i.
Cesi di Roma, i.
Cima di Cingoli, x.
- Colonna di Roma, iii.
Concini di Arezzo, ii.
Condulmero di Venezia, ix.
Contrari di Ferrara, vii.
Corrarò di Venezia, iii.
Correggio, da Oorreggio, ii.
Da Camino della Marca di Trevigi, i.
Da Polenta Signori di Ravenna, ix.
Dal Verme di Verona, ii.
D'Alviano d'Orvieto, viii.
Della Gherardesca di Pisa, Conti, ix.
Della Pusterla di Milano, iv.
Della Rovere di Savoni, Duchi d'Urbino, ix.
Del Monte di Monti S. Savino, ii.
Del Monte S^a Maria nell' Umbria—See Bourbon.
D'Este, ii.
Duchi di Savoja—See Savoja.
- Ecelini, i.
Erizzo di Venezia, iv.
Este—see D'Este.
Euffreducci di Fermo, ix.
- Facchinetti di Bologna, ii.
Faggiuola nel Montefeltro, viii.
Farnesi, Duchi di Parma, ix.
Ferrero di Biella, vi.
Fogliani di Reggio, iii.
Foscarine di Venezia, iii.
Fregoso di Genova, vii.
- Gaddi di Firenze, ii.
Gallio, i.
Gambacorta di Pisa, vi.
Gambara di Brescia, ix.
Ghilini d' Alessandria, vi.
Giovio di Como, i.
Giustiniani di Venezia, vi.
Gonzaga di Mantova, iii.
Gozzadini di Bologna, vi.
Grassi di Bologna, viii.
Guicciardini di Firenze, ii.
Guidi di Romagna, ix.
- Hohenstauffen—see Re di Napoli.
- Lando di Venezia, vii.
Lannoy di Napoli, iv.
Landovisi di Bologna, viii.
Lupi, Marchesi di Soragna, x.
- Macchiavelli di Firenze, iii.
Madruzzo di Trento, vi.
Malaspina, viii.
Malatesta di Rimini, x.
Manfredi di Faenza, ix.
Marchesi di Monferrato, vii.
Marescotti di Bologna, iv.
Martelli di Firenze, iii.

- Massimo di Roma, iv.
 Mauruzi di Tolentino, vi.
 Medici di Firenze, ii.
 Meli e Marchesi Meli Lupi, Principi di Soragna, x.
 Mocenigo di Venezia, x.
 Monferatto, Marchesi di, vii.
 Monte di Monte—see Del Monte.
 Monte (Del) S^a Maria—see Bourbon.
 Montefeltro, Duchii d'Urbino, viii.
 Morozzo di Mondovi, x.
 Navagero di Venezia, vi.
 Normanni, Re di Sicilia—see Re di Sicilia.
 Ordelaifi di Forli, ix.
 Orseolo di Venezia, ii.
 Orsini di Roma, vii.
 Ottoboni di Venezia, iii.
 Ottoni di Matelica, x.
 Paleologo Marchesi di Monferrato, vii.
 Pallavicino, iv.
 Panciatichi di Pistola, ix.
 Pazzi di Firenze, viii.
 Paretti di Montalto, i.
 Piccolomini, gia Todeschini, di Siena, ii.
 Pico della Mirandola, i.
 Pio di Carpi, i.
 Pucci di Firenze, x.
 Puglia, Conti e Duchi di, vi.
 Pusterla—See Pusterla.
 Rangoni di Modena, iii.
 Re di Napoli della Casa di Suevia, viii.
 Re di Sicilia, Normanni, vi.
 Rossi di Parma, ii.
 Roverella di Ferrara, iv.
 Saluzzo, Marchesi di, x.
 S^a Maria dell' Umbria—See Bourbon del Monte.
 Sanvitale di Parma, i.
 Savelli di Roma, x.
 Savoja (Duchi di), v.
 Scaligeri di Verona, i.
 Sforza (Attendolo), i.
 Sicilia, Re Normanni di—See Re di Sicilia.
 Simonetta di Calabria, i.
 Sinibuldi di Pistojo, vi.
 Smeducci di Sanseverino, x.
 Soderini di Firenze, ix.
 Stampa di Milano, viii.
 Steno di Venezia, ix.
 Strozzi di Firenze, iv.
 Suevia—See Re di Napoli.
 Tiepolo di Venezia, iii.
 Torelli di Ferrara, vi.
- Tornabuoni di Firenze, iii.
 Torriani di Valsassina, viii.
 Trinci di Foligno, i.
 Trivulzio di Milano, i.
 Urbino—See Montefeltro.
 Valori di Firenze, i.
 Varano di Camerino, iii.
 Verme—See Dal Verme.
 Vettori di Firenze, iii.
 Villani di Firenze, vi.
 Visconti di Milano, i.
 Visconti, già Aicardi di Milano, ii.
 Vitelli di Citta di Castello, ii.
 [The copy in the Library of the British Museum is bound up alphabetically.].
 Famiglie celebri Italiane, dispensa 185, Perillo di Napoli, by Pompeo Litta, Torino, 1885, fol.
 Biografia Soncinate di Paolo Ceruti. Milano, 1834, 4^o.
 Biografia degli Italiani Illustri. Compilata da Letterati Italiani. Edited by Emilio de Tipaldo. 10 vols. Venezia, 1834—45, 8^o.
 Citta e Famiglie nobile e celebri dello Stato Pontificio Dizionario storico, by P. E. Visconti. 3 vols. Roma, 1843-47, 8^o.
 Recherches sur les Monuments et l'Histoire des Normands et de la Maison de Souabe dans l'Italie Meridionale, par A. Huillard-Bréholles, publiées par les soins de M. le Duc de Luynes. Paris, 1844, fol.
 Panteon dei Martiri della liberta Italiana. Edited by Gabriele D'Amato. [Illustrated with numerous portraits] 2 vols. Torino, 1852, 8^o.
 Indicateur Nobiliaire de France, d'Italie d'après les collections manuscrites des bibliothèques publiques de Belgique. 1869, 8^o.
 Le Famiglie Celebri Medioevali dell'Italia Superiore, by Carlo Dionisotti. Torino, 1887, 8^o.
 Libellus scutorum seu signorum publicorum Regnorum ac statuum sacri Romani Imperii. By Virgil Solis. Nuremberg, 1555, 4^o.
 Trattato dei colori nelle arme, nelle livree et nelle divise, by Sicillo, herald to Alfonso, King of Aragon. Venetia, 1595, 8^o. Earlier editions in 1503, 1507, 1520?, 1530? and 1565. Reprinted in "Le Trésor des Pièces rares," etc. Paris, 1855, 8^o.

- Roman Empire.* Erneuert Wappen-Buch, by J. Siebmacher. Nuremberg, 1696, fol.
- Arms of Italian Nobility, by Robert Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5885.
- Trickings of arms belonging to Italy. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 856, f. 52, b. etc.
- Italian Arms, emblazoned. xc. Armi di Podesta di Fiesole. MS. 17th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A. Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Tesseræ Gentilitiæ, cum Glossario vocabulorum artis tesserariæ Italice reddito, by Silvester Petra Sancta. (Plates of about 2000 Coats of Arms.) Romæ, 1638, fol.
- L'Araldo ovvero dell' Arme delle Famiglie trattato, by G. Bombaci. Bologna, 1651, 4^o.
- Drawings of the arms of various foreign noblemen and gentlemen chiefly Italian and German, 1661—1669. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4976.
- Il Mercurio Araldico in Italia, premessa all' Araldo Veneto, by G. C. de Beatino. 2 vols. Venetia, 1686, 8^o.
- Coloured Arms of Italian Families. 17th and 18th centuries; two large folio volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 26686; 26687.
- Delle Antichità delle Armi Gentilizie, by C. Cittadini. Luca. 1741, 8^o.
- Foresti (Foresto) delle Gentilizie Insegne, volgarmente dette Armi delle Famiglie. Brescia, 1745, 4^o.
- Arte del Blasone, by Mar. Ant. Ginanni. 1756, fol. [This work contains 881 shields of Arms of Italian families.]
- Armoiries Blasonnées des principales et Illustres Maisons d'Italie, in colours, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,711.
- Coloured Arms of Italian and German families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,435.
- Teatro Araldico ovvero raccolta generale delle Armi ed Insegne Gentilizie delle più illustri e nobili Casate che esisterono un tempo e che tuttora fioriscono in tutta l'Italia, illustrate con relative genealogico-storiche nozioni da L. Tettoni e F. Saladini. Coloured plates. 8 vols. Lodi and Milano, 1841—48, 4^o.
- Grammatica Araldica ad uso degl' Italiani; by F. Tribolati. Pisa, 1881, 8^o
- Tombe e Monumenti Illustri d'Italia, descritti e delineati. Milano, 1822, 4^o.
- Album of Sigismundus Ortelius; containing autograph inscriptions of his friends, with coloured coats of arms; 1573—1579. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1191.
- Album amicorum et patronorum pro familia et posteritate Girbertorum; containing inscriptions of Professors, and of noblemen and others in Italy and Germany; with coloured coats of arms; 1574—1708. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,343.
- Album of Sebastian Zäch, of Augsburg, containing autograph inscriptions of his friends, with coloured coats of arms, dated principally at Pisa, Florence, and Rome, 1581—1600. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1199.
- Album of Joachim Weyerman, containing autograph inscriptions, dated at Verona and Genoa, and accompanied with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1606—1613. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1236.
- Album of Paul Praun, containing autograph inscriptions of various persons, accompanied generally with their arms, in colours; dated at Lucca, Augsburg, Hamburg, and Bologna, 1617—1634. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1258.
- Copies of documents and tracts relating to the city of Bologna, with coloured arms, from 1357 to 1718, 6 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 16526—16531.
- Arms of Italian families. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26676; Eg. MS. 886.
- Della Nobiltà di Bologna, compresa nel suo Specchio della Nobiltà d'Europa, by F. Amadi. Cremona, 1588, 4^o.
- Trattato de gli Huomini illustri di Bologna, etc., by Bartolomeo di Galeotti. Ferrara, 1590, 4^o.
- Cronologia delle Famiglie Nobili di Bologna, by Pompeo Scipione Dolfi. Bologna, 1644, 4^o.
- Chronologia delle Famiglie Nobili di Bologna, con le loro Insegne e nel fine i Cimieri, by P. S. Dolfi. Bologna, 1670, 4^o.

- Blasone Bolognees, cioè Arme Gentilizie di Famiglie Bolognesi, Nobili, Cittadinesche, e aggregate, con annotazioni, by F. Carnetoli. 5 vols. Bologna, 1791—93, fol.
- Vite dei Pittori ed Artefici Bolognesi, by Antonio Bolognini Amorini. Bologna, 1841—43. 8^o.
- Avvicenna da Urbino, Memorie della Città di Cingoli; *with appendix of documents relating to the family of Cima of Cingoli, and 15 plates of arms.* Jesi, 1644, 4^o.
- La Nobiltà della città di Como, by Thomaso Porcacchi. Venetia, 1569, 4^o.
- De Patricia Cosentina Nobilitate Monumentorum Epitome, by F. C. Morelli. Illustrated with portraits and coats of arms. Venetia, 1713, fol.
- Epitome de l'Origine et Succession de la Duché de Ferrare, par Gabriel Simeon. Paris, 1552, 8^o.
- Cavalerie della Città di Ferrara, by Jean Feron. 1566, 4^o.
- Annali della Città di Ferrara, con l'effigie di tutti gli Prencipi & Signori della casa d'Este, per Filippo Roddi, 1600. Brit. Mus. Harl. MSS. 3310; 3311.
- Ferrara d'Ora imbrunito, by Ant. Libanori. [With descriptions of the arms of the Cardinals, Bishops, etc., by Alf. Maresti.] 3 vols. Fer. 1665—74, fol.
- Teatro Genealogico et Istorico dell' antiche et illustri Famiglie di Ferrara, by Alfonso Maresti, 3 vols. Ferrara, 1678—1708, fol.
- Annals of Ferrara, with Genealogies of the Dukes, etc. *circa* 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,330.
- Discorso della Nobiltà di Firenze e de Fiorentini, by Paolo Mini. Firenze, 1593, 8^o. Another edition, 1614. Reprinted in "La Toscana illustrata," vol. I, by A. Santini, 1755, 4^o.
- Discorso intorno al modo del fari gli Alberi delle Famiglie Nobili Fiorente, by Borghini. Fiorenza. 1602, 4^o.
- Delle famiglie nobili Fiorentine. Parte prima. Edited by S. Ammirato. Firenze, 1615, fol.
- Arms of forty-eight illustrious Families in Florence, 1618. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3412.
- Senatori Fiorentini raccolti da Ferdinando Leopoldo del Migliore. *About 150 coats of arms.* Fir. 1665, 18^o.
- Priorista di Firenze; Lists of Priori, Consoli, and other principal Magistrates of the City of Florence, arranged alphabetically under families, with their arms in colours; also the arms of the Florentine Towns, Wards, Companies, etc. 1686. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,612.
- Inclytæ Nationis Florentinæ Familiæ, by Ignatii Ursulini. Romæ. 1706, 8^o.
- Istoria degli Scrittori Fiorentini, by P. Guilio Negri. Ferrara, 1722, fol.
- Lists of the Gonfalonieri and Priori of Florence to the year 1531, and of the Senatori to 1737; arranged under families: with the arms in colours and with figures exhibiting the costumes of the officers. Prefixed are the arms of the wards, quarters, etc. of the city. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1170.
- Storia Genealogica della Nobiltà e Cittadinanza Fiorentina, con Notizie appartenenti raccolte da diversi autori, by G. M. Mecatti. 3 vols. Napoli, 1751—55, 4^o.
- Il Senato Fiorentino o sia Notizia di Senatori Fiorentini dal suo principio fino al presente data in Luce da Domenico Maria Manni. Florence, 1771, 4^o.
- Delle eccellenze e grandezze della nazione Fiorentina, etc. (Plates of Arms and Heraldic Banners.) Firenze. 1780, 8^o.
- Priorista Fiorentino of Francesco Segaloni, with arms, and additional notes. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,433.
- The Priorista of Florence of Francesco Segaloni, revised by Lionardo Buini; with arms in colours. Prefixed are genealogical trees of Buini, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2036.
- A book of Arms, coloured, entitled, "Il Feciale di tutta la nobilita Fiorentina." 18th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3472.
- A Catalogue of the Priors, Abbots, etc. of the Monastery Degli Angioli at Florence. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 5848, f. 151.

- Sepulchral inscriptions of Florentine Families in churches in Rome and Pisa, 1630 and 1640. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,969.
- Nobiltà di Genova; cioè. Armi delle Casate nobili della città di Genova ammesse al governo della Republica, da lui raccolte, ed intagliate da Hieronymo David; con veduta della città nell' frontispizio, by Agostino Fransone. Genova, 1636, fol.
- Battilana Genealogie delle Famiglie Nobili di Genova. 3 vols. Genova, 1825—33, fol.
- Libro della Nobiltà di Genova. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23988.
- An account of the Golden Book of Genoa, and of the Nobility of Genoa, by Stacy Grimaldi, 1860. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,989.
- Genealogiæ viginti illustrium Familiarum Lampugnanae, by Francisci Nobili. Parma, 1697, fol.
- The original Succession and Progeny of the Lombard Kings, continued from Agilmundus to this day. *English* and *Latin*. Lond. 1681, fol. Brit. Mus. Lib. 599, i. (3).
- Historia della Nobiltà, et degne qualita del Lago Maggiore, by P. Morigi. Milan, 1603, 8°
- Arbori delle Famiglie che hanno signoreggiato con diversi titoli in Mantova, by Cesare Campana. Mantova, 1590, 8°.
- An Account of the Families in Messina, *Italian*. 16th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3576.
- Memorie de Pittori Messinesi e degli esteri che in Messina. Mess. 1821, 8°.
- Nobiliario della Città di Messina, by Gius. Galluppi. Napoli, 1877, 4°.
- Stato presente della Nobiltà Messinese. by G. Galluppi. Milano, 1881, 8°.
- Genealogia domus Vicecomitum, Ducum Mediolani, "per magistrum Petrum de Castelleto;" 1403: the direct descent only, from the earliest time, with medallion portraits. *Vellum*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,814.
- Sommario delle Vite de Duchi di Milano, così Visconti, come Sforzeschi, raccolta da diversi Autori, by Scipione Barbuo. Venetia, 1574, fol. Another edition, 1584.
- Tutti i Duchi di Milano Visconti Sforzeschi et Austriaci. [A genealogical tree], by S. Ammirato. Flor. 1576, single sheet.
- La Nobiltà di Milano, by P. Morigi. Milano, 1595, 4°.
- La Nobiltà di Milano, by Paolo Morigi; col supplimento di Girolamo Borsieri. Milano, 1619, 8°.
- Nobiltà e Progenie de Sig. Sessanta del Consiglio Generale di Milano. See *Historia* di Milano, etc., by P. Morigi. Ven. 1592.
- Historia delle vite di Duchi et Duchesse di Milano, by Ant. Campo. Milano, 1642, 4°.
- Pedigrees of Milanese Families, alphabetically arranged, and brought down to the year 1724, a list of names is prefixed, folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,617.
- Il Patriziato Milanese, di Felice Calvi. Milano, 1875, 8°.
- Famiglie Notabili Milanese. Cenni storici e genealogici raccolti da F. Bagatti-Valsecchi, F. Calvi, L. A. Casati, D. Muoni, L. Pullé. [Portraits and plates of arms illuminated in gold and colours.] 4 vols. Milano, 1875—85, fol.
- Biblioteca Modenese o Notizie della Vita e della Opere degli Scrittori Natii degli Stati del Serenissimo Signor Duca di Modena, by Giro. Tiraboschi. 6 vols. Modena, 1781—86, 4°. Continuation, 5 vols. Reggio, 1833—37.
- Tutti i Rè di Napoli et Sicilia, Normandi, Suevi, Angioni, Aragonesi, Castigliani, et Austriaci. [A genealogical tree], by S. Ammirato. Flor. 1576, single sheet.
- Delle famiglie nobili Napoletane. Edited by S. Ammirato. 2 parts. Flor. 1580 and 1651, fol.
- Neapolitanorum Regum Vitæ et Effigies Auctore B.G. Containing six genealogical trees, and twenty-five portraits by D. Custodis. Aug. Vind. 1605, fol.
- L'Armi, ovvero Insegne de' Nobili, ove sono i discorsi d' alcune Famiglie Nobili del Regno di Napoli, by Filiberto Campanile. Napoli, 1610, fol. Second edition, 1618.

- Il Regno di Napoli, diviso in dodici Provincie, etc., by Enrico Bacco. (Woodcuts of shields of arms.) Napoli, 1618, 8^o.
- Teatro degli Huomini illustri che furono grand' Ammiragli nel Regno di Napoli, by P. Vincenti. Napoli, 1628, 4^o.
- Discorsi delle Famiglie estinte, forastiere, o non comprese ne' seggi di Napoli, imparentate colla Casa della Marra, by Don Ferrante della Marra, dati in luce da C. Tutini. Napoli, 1641, fol.
- Dell' origine e fundatione de' seggi di Napoli, by C. Tutini. Napoli, 1644, 4^o. Another edition, 1754.
- Vindex Neapolitanæ Nobilitatis, animadversio in F. Aelii Marchesii librum de Neapolitanis familiis, by C. Borrelli. Napoli, 1653, 4^o.
- Discorsi delle Famiglie Nobili del Regno di Napoli, by Carlo de Lellis. 4 vols Napoli, 1654—1701, fol.
- Naples Française, ou les éloges, généalogiques, et historiques des Princes, Seigneurs, et grands Capitaines du Royaume de Naples, par J. B. L' Hermite Tristan de Soliers. Paris, 1663, 4^o.
- Descrizione del Regno di Napoli, nella quale si tratta della città di Napoli con le Famiglie nobili, by C. E. Caracciolo. Napoli, 1671, 4^o.
- Lo Splendore della Nobilita Napolitana, de Carlo Torelli. Napoli, 1678, 4^o.
- Memorie storiche di diverse famiglie nobili, così Napoletane come forastiere, etc., by Biagio Aldimari. Napoli, 1691, fol.
- Notizie di alcuni Rè di Napoli e personaggi illustri, così anche di alcune famiglie di detta città e regno, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,465.
- Notizie di famiglie nobili, ed illustri della città, e regno di Napoli, con la genealogia della famiglia Latro; by Guiseppe Reccho. Napoli, 1717, 4^o.
- Memorie storiche degli Scrittori nati nel Regno di Napoli, by Camillo Minieri Riccio. Napoli, 1844, 8^o.
- Alcuni Monumenti Sepolerali fatti in Napoli, by Michele Ruggiero, Napoli, 1851, fol.
- Genealogia di Carlo I. di Angiò, by Camillo Minieri Riccio. Napoli, 1857, 8^o.
- Genealogia di Carlo II. d'Angiò, Rè di Napoli, by Camillo Minieri Riccio. Napoli, 1882, etc. 8^o.
- La nobiltà Napoletana, by C. Padiglione. Napoli, 1880, 8^o.
- I Blasoni monumenti di storia nella Facciata del Duomo di Napoli, by Bened. Minichini. Nap. 1881. 8^o.
- Museo Novarese, by L. Agostino Cotta. *Containing brief sketches of the principal families of Novara.* Milano, 1701, fol.
- Sommario dell' origine e nobiltà d'alcune Famiglie della Città di Padova, by Giacomo Cagna. Padova, 1589, 4^o. Another edition, 1623.
- Tito Livio Padovano, ovvero historia della Gente Livia Romana, e Padovana. Et della famiglia Sanuta Veneziana, etc., by Giacomo Zabarella. Padova, 1669, 4^o.
- Coloured drawings of the Monuments in the Chapel of St. Antony of Padua; with a Register. The dates are from 1327 to 1796. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,476.
- Cenni storici sulle Famiglie di Padova e sui monumenti dell' università. Padova, 1842, 4^o.
- Annali della felice Città di Palermo, coll' Apparato al Palermo Nobile, by Agostino Inveges. 3 vols. Palermo, 1649, fol. (Nearly 300 coats of arms in colours.)
- Istoria della antichità, nobiltà, e delle cose notabili della città di Pavia, by Stef. Breventano. Pavia, 1570, 4^o.
- Perugia.* Matricula artificum Artis Sartorum civitatis Perusii. Thestatutes of the guild, and the names of the associates from 1368 to 1801. Written on vellum, with the arms of the company in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21965.
- Piedmont, see also Sardinia.
- Discorsi sopra le Famiglie Nobili del Piemonte, da Fran. Agostino. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8548.
- Cariche del Piemonte e Paesi Uniti colla serie cronologica delle persone che le Hanno occupate ed Altre Notizie di Nuda Istoria dal fine del secolo decimo sino al Dicembre 1798, by Count Galli. 3 vols. Torino, 1798, 8^o.

- Famiglie esistenti di Pistoja ch'hanno goduto, e godono il Gonfalonierato. Del Cav^r. Pier. Lor. Franchi, 1700. 3 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 20,522—20,524.
- Arme Pistoiese: arms of the families of Pistoja, by Alfonso Brunozzi, 1733. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,434.
- Genealogia Imperatorum, ac Regum. Romæ, 1555.
- Imperatorum Romanorum ex Familia Austriæ, by H. Dasselius. Hamb. 1590, 8^o.
- Romanorum Imperatorum Effigies, by G. B. Cavalieri. Rome, 1590, 8^o. Another edition, 1592.
- Imperatorum Romanorum numismata aurea, by Jacobi de Bie. Antwerp. 1615, 4^o.
- Lives of all the Roman Emperors, being exactly collected from Julius Cæsar, until the now reigning Ferdinand the Second, by R. Brathwait. London, 1636, 12^o.
- Medailles illustrées des anciens Empereurs et Imperatrices de Rome, par J. B. le Menestrier. Dijon, 1642, 4^o.
- Lives of the Empresses, consorts of the twelve Cæsars of Rome, and Characters of the most celebrated Favourites, Courtiers, etc., by De Serviez, translated by G. James. 1723, 8^o.
- Histoire des Empereurs Romains depuis Auguste jusqu' à Constantin, par J. B. L. Crevier. 6 vols. Paris, 1750—56, 4^o. Other editions, 1818—19, and 1824—28.
- The History of the Roman Emperors from Augustus to Constantine, by J. B. L. Crevier. Translated from the French by J. Mill. 10 vols. London, 1814, 8^o.
- Monumens de la Vie privée des douze Cæsars et Monumens du Culte secret des Dames Romaines, par Hugues d' Hancarville. Caprée, 1780, 4^o.
- Ad sex primorum Cæsarum genealogicam Arborem Commentaria, by J. B. Rotundus. Neopoli, 1787, 4^o.
- Tables généalogiques des Héros des Romains, avec un catalogue des principaux ouvrages en ce Genre, by L. Dutens. [1796 ?] 4^o.
- Les Cæsars. Histoire des Cæsars jusqu' à Néron. Tableau du monde romain sous les premiers empereurs, par le Comte de Champagny. 2nd edition, 2 vols. Paris, 1850, 8^o.
- History of the Roman Emperors, from Augustus to the Death of Marcus Antonio, by the Rev. R. Lynam. 2 vols. London, 1853, 8^o.
- The Lives of the Twelve Cæsars, by C. Suetonius Tranquillus. The Translation of Alexander Thomson, M.D., revised and corrected by T. Forester, Esq. *Bohn's Classical Library*. London, 1855, 8^o.
- The Pageant of Popes, containyng the Lyves of all the Bishops of Rome, from the beginnyng of them to the . . . yeare of grace 1555, by John Bale. Englished with sondrye additions by J. S. (John Studley.) London, 1574, 4^o.
- Epitome Pontificum Romanorum, a S. Petro usque ad Paulum III., Cardinalium item nomina, dignitatum tituli, insignia, etc., by O. Pavinio. Venetius, 1557, fol.
- Panvini, Pontificum Romanor. Epitome. Venice, 1557; with fifty pages of MS. additions, drawings of armorial bearings, &c., carrying the Papal successions down to Clement VIII. in 1592. Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 412.
- Pontificum Romanorum Effigies, by G. B. de Cavalieri. [236 engraved portraits.] Rome, 1585, 8^o.
- Illustriores Effigies L. Pontificum Romanorum, by G. B. Cavalieri [with plates of Popes by other artists.] Rome, 1589, fol.
- Pontificum Romanorum Effigies a Christo usque ad Urbanum VIII. *Engraved portraits*. Antverpiæ, 1679, fol.
- Vitæ et Gesta summorum Pontificum, etc., by Alfonsus Ciaconius. Romæ, 1601, fol. Another edition, 2 vols. 1630.
- Fasti Romanorum ad A.D. 1674, by Count G. Zabarella. Patavii, 1674, 4^o.
- Vitæ Pontificum Romanorum, by Alphonsi Ciaconi. 4 vols. Rome, 1677, fol.
- Continuation, by A. M. Guarnacci. 2 vols. Rome, 1751, fol. [Contains the arms of the Popes and Cardinals.]
- Historia Summorum Pontificum, a Martino V., etc., by Claude du Molinet. Lutetiæ, 1679, fol.

- Relation of the Life and Character of Pope Innocent XII., and of the Cardinals and eminent men of whom the Papal Court was then composed. Illustrated with portraits and arms of the persons described, 1691. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33,754.
- Histoire des Papes depuis S. Pierre jusqu' à Benoît XIII. (par F. Bruys). 5 vols. La Haye, 1732—34, 4^o.
- History of the Popes, from the Foundation of the See of Rome to the present time, by Archibald Bower. 7 vols. 1749—66, 4^o.
- History of the Popes, by Leopold von Ranke. English translations. London, 1842 and 1866; Glasgow, 1846—47. *Traveller's Library*, vol. 19, 1856, and Bohn's *Standard Library*, 1846.
- Dictionnaire des Papes, ou Histoire Complète de tous les Souverains Pontifes depuis Saint-Pierre jusqu' à Pie IX., par M. G. F. Ghevé. *Encyclopédie Théologique*, vol. 32, par J. P. Migne, Paris, 1857, 8^o.
- Regesta Pontificum Romanorum ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum 1198. Edited by Philipp Jaffé. Berolini, 1851, 4^o. Another edition, Lips. 1881—88.
- Regesta Pontificum Romanorum inde ab a post Christum natum 1198 ad a. 1304, by August Potthast. Berolini, 1873, 4^o. Another edition, Roma, 1874.
- Romanorum Pontificum Regesta. Curante D. Gregorio Palmieri. Romae, 1884, 12^o.
- Dictionnaire des Cardinaux, contenant de Notions Générales sur le Cardinalat, la Nomenclature complète par ordre alphabétique, des Cardinaux de tous les temps et de tous les pays, par M. l'Abbé G.B., publié par M. l'Abbe Migne. *Encyclopédie Théologique*, vol. 31. Paris, 1857, 8^o.
- Lives of the Cardinals of Rome. *Italian*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6198.
- Gentium et Familiarum Romanorum Stemmata, by Rich. Streinn. Paris, 1559, fol. Another edition, 1571.
- Memoir on the origin of the most ancient and noble families of Rome, by Castellus Metallinus, 1565. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,713.
- Account by Castellus Metallinus of the Families in his own district of Rome. *Italian*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8433.
- Familiae Romanae quae reperiuntur in Antiquis Numismatibus adjunctis Familiis xxx et Libro A. Augustinus, by Fulvi Ursini. Romae, 1577, fol. Another edition, Paris, 1663, fol.
- Genealogical notices of the principal Families of Rome written about the year 1660; with an index of families prefixed, and illustrated with coloured coats of arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,580.
- Il Nobile Romano o'sia Trattato di Nobiltà, by G. P. de' Crescenzi Romani. Bologna, 1693, fol.
- De Familiis Romanorum, by Antonius Augustinus, see "Thesaurus Antiquitatum Romanorum," vol. 7, by J. G. Graevius. 1694.
- Lists of Consuls and Senators of Rome, 1220—1765; with notices of the Senators and of their families; and lists of the noble families of Rome, 1746 and 1753. *Italian*. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 20,060; 20,074.
- Raguaglio compitissimo di tutte le Nobiltà (delle) famiglie antiche e moderne di Roma, by Theodorus van Meyden, and a transcript by Giovanni Francesco Grassi, 1752, with lists of noble Roman Families by the same, 1748. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 20076; 20077.
- Historia delle Famiglie antiche e nobili Romane; with their Arms in colours, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3546.
- Account of the origin and history of some of the principal families of Rome. *Italian*. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,844.
- Rome, Regal and Republican, a Family History of Rome, by J. M. Strickland. London, 1854, 8^o.
- Le Livre d'Or du Capitole, Catalogue officiel de la Noblesse Romaine, annoté par le Comte de Tournon. Paris, Lyons, 1864, 8^o.
- Le Grand Chapelet Pontifical composé selon l'art Heraldic du Blason en faveur des Princes et Grands Seigneurs qui se rangent dans le Giron de l'Eglise. Par le Rev. Père Archangelo-Locusto. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 111.

- Les Armes blasonnées des Pontifes Romains, par Mich. Georg. Abbeville, 1659, 4^o.
- Grand Armorial des Papes, par le baron de La Villegreux. 1863, fol.
- Les Armoiries dans les troupes romaines, par Paul Lecegne. Paris, 1873, 8^o.
- Epitaphs of the Catacombs; or Christian Inscriptions in Rome during the first four Centuries, by the Rev. Canon Northcote. London, 1878, 8^o.
- Raccoltà di Targhe fatte da Professori primarj in Roma, by Juvarra. Rome, 1722, 4^o. [54 plates of monuments, representing the Escutcheons of Popes, Cardinals, Bishops, and others.]
- Collection of Epitaphs and Inscriptions in the Churches and Cemeteries of Rome. 12 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 8490—8501.
- Drawings of Sepulchral Monuments in Rome, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,349.
- Biographia Sarda, by Pietro Martini. 3 vols. Cagliari, 1837—38, 8^o.
- Dizionario Biografico degli Uomini Illustri di Sardegna, by D. Pasquale Tota. 3 vols. Torino, 1837, 8^o.
- Sardinia and Piedmont.* Memorie cronologiche e genealogiche di Storia nazionale. Torino, 1852, 4^o.
- I raguagli storici del Vespro Siciliano, by Filadelfo Mugnos. Palermo, 1645, 4^o. Second edition, 1669.
- Teatro Genealogico delle famiglie nobili titolate feudatarie ed antiche nobili del Regno di Sicilia, by Filadelfo Mugnos. 2 parts. Palermo, 1647—55, fol.
- La Cartagine Siciliana, historia divisa in due libri: I. Nome, sito et origine della città di Caccabe hoggi Caccamo; II. la Descendenza di XIV. nobilissime Famiglie Normanne, Francese e Spagnuole, che l'han signoreggiato, by Agost. Inveges. Palermo, 1661, 8^o.
- Histoire des Rois de Sicile et de Naples, des Maisons d' Anjou, c'est à dire Charles I. et Charles II., by Des Noulis. Paris, 1707, 4^o.
- Histoire des Rois de Deux Siciles de la Maison de France, par Chas. P. de Monhenault d' Egly. 4 vols. Paris, 1741, 12^o.
- Della Sicilia Nobile, by F. M. Emanuele de Gaetani Marchese di Villa Bianca. 4 vols. Palermo, 1754—59, fol.
- Normans in Sicily, by H. G. Knight. Lond. 1838, 8^o.
- Saracenic and Norman remains to illustrate the "Normans in Sicily," by H. G. Knight. Lond. 1840, fol.
- La Sicile et la Maison de Savoie, par Costanzo Ferrari. Paris, 1860, 8^o.
- La Nobiltà del Regno delle due Sicilie, per Erasmo Ricca, continued by R. A. Ricciardi. Napoli, 1859—1887, 4^o.
- Il Blason in Sicilia ossia raccolta araldica, by V. Palizzolo Gravina. [History of the great families of Sicily, profusely illustrated with coats of arms.] Palermo, 1871—75, fol.
- Arme delle Famiglie Nobili di Siena che al presente si trovano, e godono, o possono godere gli onori del Supremo eccelso maestrato, quest' anno 1706. Augusta Taurinorum, with portraits, genealogical trees and coats of arms, by P. Pingoni. Taurini, 1577, fol.
- Genealogical Tree of the Grand Dukes of Tuscany, by Scipione Ammirato. Flor. 1585? single sheet. Another edition, 1630?
- La Toscane, de Gabriel Chappuys, contenant les noms, limites et grandeur de Toscane, ses richesses, valeur, noblesse; ensemble de ses magnanimes Chefs et Ducs de la Maison de Medici. Paris, 1601, 8^o.
- La Toscane Française, contenant les eloges, généalogies, des princes, seigneurs & grands capitaines de la Toscane: ensemble, leurs armes, etc., par Jean Bapt. Tristan L'Hermite de Soliers. Arles, 1458 [1658], fol. Another edition, Paris, 1661, 4^o.
- Istoria Genealogica delle Famiglie Nobili Toscane, et Umbre, by Eugenio Gamurrini. 5 vols. Fiorenza 1668—85, fol.
- Serie degli antichi Duchi e Marchesi di Toscana, by Cosimo della Rena. 3 parts. Firenze, 1687—91, fol. [Contains numerous pedigrees.]
- Storia delle Monete dei Gran Duchi di Toscana. Fiorenza, 1756, 4^o.
- Monumenti Sepolcrali della Toscana, with descriptions, by V. Gozzini. Firenze, 1819, fol.

- Sommario storico delle Famiglie celebri Toscane, by Demostene Tiribilli-Giuliani. Firenze, 1855, &c. 4^o.
- Famiglie celebri Toscane, by Luigi Passerini. Firenze, 1862—64, 4^o.
- Le Armi dei Municipi Toscani, by L. Passerini. Firenze, 1864, 8^o.
- Lives of the Dukes of Urbino, and Accounts of the disputed Right of Succession to that Duchy. *Italian*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8511.
- Bibliografia Veneziana compilata da G. Soranzo in aggiunta e continuazione del "Saggio" di E. A. Cigogna Ven. 1885, 4^o.
- List of Noble Venetian Families, with notices of their origin, and of the individuals in whom they may have terminated; and notices of Venetian citizens who offered military service in the years 1379 and 1381. *Italian*. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,659.
- Lives of the Doges of Venice to the year 1427. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8575.
- La origine delle nobilissime famiglie et casade della inclita citade de Venetia con le sue arme. With the chronicle of Venice to 1427, and arms of the doges. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,431.
- El Primo Nasimento de le nobilissime famiglie et schiate et chaxade de la inclita cita de Venetia, con le sue insegne, etc.; with coloured arms, 15th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,475.
- Origin of the Families of Venice, and list of the Doges to the year 1480. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 10148.
- Alphabetical list of noble families of Venice, with notices of their origin, etc., and with their arms in colours; preceded by notices and lists of persons and families distinguished by connection with state offices, from the 12th to the 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 18,659; 24,284.
- Venetorum nobilium insignia, with numerous coloured coats of arms. Eton Coll. Lib. MS.
- Arma Gentilicia, sive Insignia vera Nobiliū Civitatis Venetiarum viventium, Anno Domini. 1561. MS. No. 231. Woburn Abbey.
- Arme Blasoni, o' Insegne Gentilitie delle Famiglie Patritie esistenti nella Serenissima Republico di Venetia. No place or date, 12^o. vellum.
- Arme overo Insegne di tutti li nobili della città di Venetia, c'horà vivono, by Aless. Vecchi. Venetia, 1578, 4^o. Another edition in 1587.
- "Raccolta delle Arme et Origine de alquanti nobili Veneziani, 1590." Arms in colours, with short historical notices of the principal families of Venice. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,726.
- L'Arme di tutti li Nobili della Città di Venetia. Venezia, 1596, 4^o.
- Alphabetical Catalogue etc. of Venetian Families, with their Arms emblazoned, from 709—1605. Brit. Mus. Kings MSS. 149; 150.
- Le Arme, overo Insegne di tutti li Nobili della Città di Venezia. [Coloured plates.] Ven. 1619, 4^o.
- Cronica di tutti li Dosi Venetiani, etc., being a short account of the Doges and the principal Venetian families, with their coats of arms in colours, to the year 1625. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,287.
- Teatro dell' armi delle famiglie nobili vecchie e nove del inclita città di Venetia, etc. Ven. 1650? fol.
- Genealogia delle nobili Famiglie che di presente formano il Veneto Consiglio, nel 1672; with arms in colours of the principal Venetian Families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16512.
- Illustrioris nobilitatis Venetæ centum tabulæ progonologicae, by Giacomo Zabarella. See "Theatrum Nobilitatis Europæa," by Phil. Jac. Spener. Francofurti, 1668—78, fol.
- Genealogie dei Nobili Veneti, di Marco Barbaro, detto Il Gobbo, 1679. Arranged in alphabetical order of Families. Large folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1155.
- L'Araldo Veneto, overo universale armerista, mettodico di tutta la scienza araldica, etc., by G. C. de Beatiano. Ven. 1680, 4^o.
- Corona della Nobiltà Veneta, Dedicata al Signor Angelo Maria Labia, by P.V. N^o V^o 1688. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17352.

- Libro de Nobili di Venezia; with coloured arms, 1695. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,476.
- Venetian Arms in Colours, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,501.
- Arme, blasoni ò insegne gentilitie delle famiglie patritie esistenti nella Repubblica di Venetia, by Vincenzo M. Coronelli. Ven. 1700? 16^o.
- Il Blasono Veneto descritto ne' 45 Tomi della Biblioteca universale, by Vincenzo M. Coronelli, Venezia, [1702], obl. 4^o.
- History of the noble families of Venice, from the years 421 to the middle of the 17th century, with additions down to 1704; with the arms in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 22,500.
- The Nobility of Venice (*in German*), by Wagenseil. Altdorf, 1704, 12^o.
- La Nobiltà Veneta, o sia, tutte le Famiglie Patritie con le figure de suoi Scudi ed Armi, con un discorso del Blasons, by D. C. Freschot. Venetia, 1707, 12^o. "The most complete Armorial of Venice," Quaritch.
- Libro d'Oro; ossia enumerazione delle famiglie nobili Venete, et loro individui, 1550—1722. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 10,741—10,755.
- Relazione delle Famiglie Patritie Venete ora esistenti, e discritte nel libro d'oro stampato l'anno 1744. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,132.
- Ecclesia Torcellanae antiquis monumentis, by F. Cornelio [Cornaro]. 3 vols. Venice, 1747, 4^o.
- Ecclesiae Venetae antiquis monumentis, by F. Cornelio. Supplementa ad Ecclesias Venetas et Torcellanas. 15 vols. Venice, 1749, 4^o.
- Notizie Istorico-Critiche, intorno la Vita, e le Opere degli Scrittori Viniziani, by Giovanni degli Agostini. 2 vols. Ven. 1752—54, 4^o.
- A List of Venetian Ambassadors to England, 1502—1763, with some account of their relations, by John Holmes. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,760.
- Famiglie Patritie Venete. Venezia, 1774, 8^o.
- A List of Venetian Ducali [1367—1794] in the British Museum, the National Library at Paris, and various private collections, with sketches of Arms, descriptions of Medals of Doges, etc., by John Holmes, 19th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 20,758,
- Repertorio genealogico delle Famiglie confermate Nobili e dei Titolati Nobili esistenti nelle Provincie Venete, compilato da Francesco Schröder. 2 vols. Venezia, 1830, 8^o.
- Vite degli Illustri Pittori Veneti e dello Stato, by Cav. Carlo Ridolfi. Second edition. 2 vols. Padova, 1835—37, 8^o.
- Serie dei Dogi di Venezia, by Antonio Nani. *Portraits of all the Doges, with their coats of arms*, 2 vols. Ven. 1840, 4^o.
- Libro dei Nobili Veneti; ora per la prima volta messo in luce. Firenze, 1866, 8^o.
- La Venezia e Casa di Savoia. etc. 1866, 8^o.
- History of Verona, with emblazoned arms, by Fr. Corna da Soncino, 1477. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14097.
- La Nobiltà di Verona, by Gio. Francesco Tinto. Verona, 1592, 4^o. Reprinted in 1598.
- Notizie storiche delle Chiese di Verona, etc., by G. B. G. Biancolini, (Arms of the Bishops). Verona, 1749, 4^o.
- Di alcuni antichi Veronesi Guerrieri, by Giovanni Orti Manara. Verona, 1842, fol.
- Istoria della città di Viterbo, by F. Bussi. Roma, 1742, fol.

Netherlands.

Catalogus, Genealogia, et brevis Historia, Regulorum Hollandiæ, Zelandiæ et Frisiæ, by P. Corn. Bockenberg. Lug. Bat. 1584, 8^o.

Bibliotheca Genealogica, das ist: Ein Verzeichniss aller alten und neuen genealogischen Bücher von allen Nationen in der Welt, etc. Von J. Huebner. Hamburg, 1729, 8^o.

- Handboek van den Nederlandschen Adel. (Woordenlijst Supplement.) By L. A. van Weleveld. 3 parts. Gravenhage, 1848, 4^o.
- Handboek der Wapenkunde. Met vijf platen. (Prospectus.) By J. B. Rietstap. Gouda, 1857, 8^o.
- Heraldieke Bibliotheek. Onder redactie van J. B. Rietstap. 5 vols. Graven. 1872—76, 8^o. — Nieuwe-reeks, etc., vols. 1—5. 1878, &c.
- Annuaire généalogique des Pays-Bas. Publié sous la direction de A. A. Vorstermann van Oijen et G. D. Franquinet. Maestricht, 1874, etc. 8^o. *In progress.*
- Nederlandsch Familie-Archief. Algemeen Nederlandsch Familieblad. Edited by J. H. Scheffer and A. A. V. van Oijen. Rotterdam, 1883, etc., 4^o. *In progress.*
- Maandblad van het Genealogisch — Heraldiek Genootschap "De Nederlandsche Leeuw." Edited by A. A. Vorstermann van Oijen. Gravenhage, 1883, etc. *Periodical publication.*
- Mémoires touchant les Souveraines Maisons d' Autriche, Bourgogne, France, etc., et principalement les illustres Familles des Pays—Bas, et de la Maison du Duc Charles-le-Hardy, par Olivier de la Marche. Louvain, 1645, 4^o.
- Pourtraits des Souverains Princes et Comtes de Hollande, par J. Meyssens. Anvers, 1662. fol. [This work contains 39 engraved portraits, genealogies, and numerous coloured coats of arms.]
- Hollandiæ Comitum Historia et Icones; Accedunt Vita Caroli Burgundiæ Ducis, by Hadrianus Barlandus. Lug. Bat. 1684, fol.
- Recueil de xxxvi Portraits de tous les Comtes et Comtesses de la Hollande, depuis l'an 863 jusq' à l'an 1581. Amst. 1720? fol.
- Counts of Holland. Groot Charterboek der Graaven van Holland, van Zeeland, etc., door F. van Mieris. 4 vols. Leyden, 1753-56, fol.
- Histoire généalogique de la Maison royale des Pays-Bas, suivie des tableaux des alliances de toutes les Maisons souveraines de l'Europe, par C. de Francquen. Brux. 1827, fol.
- Genealogical notes relating to the various families of the Netherlands. *Dutch.* Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906, f. 121.
- Genealogies of the Low Countries, beginning with the House of Luxembourg, arms in colours; and "Miroir des fleurs de la Noblesse du Pays-Bas, collégé par Corneille Domburg filz de Martin Zelandoir en l'an 1586." MS. vol. xxxviii. In the possession of Lord Calthorpe, Grosvenor Square, London.
- Miroir du Fleur de la Noblesse du Pays-Bays: par Corneille Dombourg, 1586. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 619.
- Historia et Genealogia Brederodiorum; Illustrissimæ Gentis Hollandiæ, by P. Corn. Bockenbergh. Lug. Bat. 1587. 8^o.
- Histoire de la Maison de Chastillon sur Marne; avec les Généalogies et Armes des Illustres Familles de France et des Pays-Bas, par Andr. Du Chesne. Paris, 1621. fol.
- Genealogien der Hertoghen van Gelre, Gulick, Cleve, Berghe, ende Graven vander Marck, etc., by Barthout van Akerlaecken. [Sevenberghe.] 1627. fol. [The coats of arms throughout the volume are emblazoned in gold and colours.]
- Den Nederlandtschen Herald, etc., by T. De Rouck. Amst., 1645. fol.
- Principes Hollandiæ, Zelandiæ, et Frisiæ, by Cornelius Visscher. Harlem, 1650. fol.
- Histoire généalogique des Pais-Bas, ou Histoire de Cambray et du Cambresis, enrichie des généalogies, éloges, et armes des Comtes, Ducs, Evêques; & presque de 4,000 familles nobles, tant des xvii provinces que de France, par Jean le Carpentier. 2 vols. Leide, 1664. 4^o.
- Listes des Titres de Noblesse, chevalerie et autres Marques d'honneur accordés par les Souverains des Pays-Bas, depuis 1659 à 1794. Brux. 1847, 8^o. Other lists were published in 1665, 1726, 1763, 1771, 1783, 1784.
- Wapenen der Steden en oud Adelyke Geslachten van Holland, by Jacobus Robyn. Amst. 1696, fol.
- Pedigrees, with coloured arms, of Noble Houses of the Low Countries, etc., circa 1700. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,480.

- Généalogies des Pays-Bas, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,938.
- Recueil de la Noblesse de Bourgogne, Limbourg, Luxembourg, Gueldres, Flandres, Artois, Haynau, Hollande, Zeelande, Namur, Malines et autres Provinces de Sa Majesté Catholique. Accordés par les Souverains des Pays-Bas, par J. Le Roux. Lille, 1715, 4°. Other editions in 1720 and 1784.
- A Collection of twenty-eight instruments, either original or attested copies, relating to Families in the Low Countries, 1571—1756. *Dutch* and *French*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 804.
- Entry-Book of patents of nobility granted by Maria Theresa, Queen of Hungary and Bohemia and Empress, to families of the Low Countries, and drawings of the arms, with notes of registration by the Chevalier A. F. Jaerens, 1741—1756. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,688.
- Kunst en Historiekundige Beschryving en Aamerkingen over alle de Schilderyen op het Stadhuis to Amsterdam, etc., by Jan van Dyk. Amst. 1760, 8°.
- Nobiliaire des Pays Bas et du Comté de Bourgogne, par J. C. de Vegiano, Seigneur de Hoove. 2 vols. Louvain, 1760, 12°.
- Le vrai Supplément. Louvain, 1774, 12°.
- Le Nouveau vrai Supplément. La Haye, 1774, 12°.
- Supplément et Suite de 1420 jusq' à 1762. 6 vols. Louvain, 1775—79, 12°.
- Corrections, par Dumont. Louvain, 1772, 12°.
- Le Nouveau vrai Supplément. Gand, 1772, 1861, 12°.
- A collection of papers, consisting of copies of deeds, wills, etc., relating to various families in the Low Countries, 1577—1764; *Dutch* and *French*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 805.
- Adelyk en Aanzienelyk Wapen-Boek van de Zeven Provinciën, by A. Ferwerda. 3 vols. Leeuwarden, 1760—72, fol.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Littéraire des dix-sept Provinces des Pays-Bas de la Principauté de Liège, et de quelques contrées voisines, par J. N. Paquot. 3 vols. Louvain, 1765, fol.
- Genealogical collections formed by Johannes Baptista de Vos, about 1770—1780, respecting the families of De Backer, Schot-Douglas, Van Impden, Van den Broeck, etc.; partly in *Dutch*, partly in *French*. Folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 797.
- Genealogical collections, formed by J. B. De Vos, relating to numerous families in the Low Countries; in *French* and *Dutch*. 4 vols. folio. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 798—801.
- Pedigrees of various Families in the Low Countries, apparently by J. B. De Vos. *French*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 802.
- Généalogies de quelques familles des Pays-Bas, dressées en partie sur titres, etc., par Dumont. Amst. 1774, 8°.
- Recueil généalogique de familles originaires des Pays-Bas ou y établies, par Colonia. 2 vols. Rotterdam, 1775—78, 8°.
- Quartiers généalogiques des Familles nobles des Pays-Bas, par L.J.P.C.D.S. Cologne, 1776, 4°.
- Mémoires généalogiques pour servir à l'histoire des familles des Pays-Bas, par le comte J. de Saint Genois. 2 vols. Amst., 1780—81, 8°.
- Généalogies des familles nobles et anciennes des dix-sept Provinces des Pays-Bas, etc., by Dumont. 2 vols. Liege? 1781, 8°. No more published.
- Monumens Anciens essentiellement utiles à la France, aux Provinces de Hainaut, Flandre, Brabant, Namur, Artois, Liège Hollande, Zelande, Frise, Cologne, et autres Pays, par J. Comte de Saint-Genois. [Many coats of arms and pedigrees.] 4 vols. Paris, 1782—1806. fol.
- Nederlandsch Geslacht-Stam-en-Wapen-Boek, by A. Ferwerda. Amst. 1785, fol. [This work contains accounts of the chief families of Holland, but extending only from A to E: all that has been published.]
- De Nobilitate de comitatu Hollandiæ et diocesi Ultrajectina, by Ant. Matthæus. Amst. 1786, 4°.
- Généalogie, Epitaphes, Mémoires et Inscriptions sepulchrales, par le baron de Croeser de Berges. Bruges, 1790, fol.
- Histoire abrégée des Gouverneurs Généraux des Pais-bas, with their arms emblazoned, 1140—1794. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 991.

- Heraldic and Historical Collections relating to the Netherlands ; compiled at the commencement of the 18th century. Folio. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16993.
- Recueil historique, généalogique, chronologique et nobiliaire des maisons et familles illustres et nobles du royaume, précédé de la généalogie historique de la maison royal des Pays-Bas, Nassau-Orange, par C. de Francquen. Brux. 1826. 4^o.
- Biographie du Royaume des Pays-Bas, ancienne et moderne, par M. Delvenne. 2 vols. Mons, 1829. 8^o.
- Notices sur les quatre anciennes, Viscontés de Hollande. [Leyden, de Montfort, Utrecht, and Zealand.] Par C. Stroobant. 4 parts, Anvers, 1850-53. 8^o.
- Biographisch Woordenboek der Nederlanden, by A. J. van der Aa. 21 vols. Haarlem, 1852-78, 8^o.
- Nieuw Biographisch Woordenboek van Nederlandsche Dichters, by A. J. van der Aa. 3 vols. Amst. 1844-46, 8^o.
- Biographisch Woordenboek der Noord-en Zuid-Nederlandsche Letterkunde, by Dr. W. J. A. Huberts, W. A. Elberts, and F. J. P. van den Branden. Deventer, 1878, 8^o. New edition, 1887, etc.
- Galerie des Notabilités Nobiliaires de la Hollande, par E. de Saint-Maurice Cabany. Paris, 1856, 8^o.
- Miroir des Notabilités Nobiliaires de la Belgique, des Pays-Bas et du Nord de la France, par F. V. Goethals. 2 vols. Brux. 1857-62, 4^o.
- De Ridderschap van Veluwe of Geschiedenis der Veluwsche Jonkers, opgeluisterd door hunne acht stamdeelen, huwelijken kinderen en wapens, etc., by W. J. Baron d'Abiaing van Giessenburg. Gravenhage, 1859, 4^o.
- Nederlandsche Gemeentewapens nitgegeven naar het Officiele Register, door W. J. Baron d'Albaing van Giessenburg. Gravenhage, 1862, 4^o.
- Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et du Comté de Bourgogne, par M. De Vegiano, et neuf de ses suppléments, rédigés et classés en un seul ouvrage, par le baron J. S. F. J. L. de Herckenrode. 2 vols. Gand, 1862-65, 8^o.
- Complément au Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et du Comté de Bourgogne, par Baron J. S. F. J. L. de Herckenrode. 2 vols. Gand, 1862-65, 8^o.
- L'Art de Vérifier les Généalogies des Familles Belges et Hollandaises par J. Huyttens. Brux., 1865, 8^o.
- Genealogische Kwartierstaten van Nederlandsche Geslachten. Edited by W. F. G. van der Dussen, etc. Gravenhage, 1865-1873, obl. 4^o.
- Over adellijke Titels, erfelijk volgens recht van eerstgeboorte, by W. J. Baron d'Abiaing van Giessenburg. Gravenhage, 1867, 8^o.
- Wapenboek der ridders van de Duitsche Orde Balijs van Utrecht sedert 1581 ; opgeluisterd door hunne vier opgezwooren adellijke quartierem en actet stamdeelen, huwelijken en kinderen, by W. J. Baron d'Abiaing van Giessenburg. Gravenhage, 1871, 4^o.
- De Ridderschappen in het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden, by W. J. Baron d'Abiaing van Giessenburg. Gravenhage, 1875, 4^o.
- Grondtrekken der Nederlandsche Zegelen Wapenkunde, by L. P. C. van den Bergh. Gravenhage, 1881, 8^o.
- Wapenboek van den Nederlandschen Adel, met genealogische en heraldische aantekeningen. By J. B. Rietstap and others. [With coloured plates of arms.] 2 vols. Groningen, 1883—87, fol.
- Recueil de la noblesse des Pays-Bas, de Flandre et d'Artois, par A. Le Boucq de Ternas. Douai, 1884, 4^o.
- Dictionnaire Nobiliaire. Répertoire des généalogies et des documents généalogiques, etc., by A. A. Vorstermann van Oijen. La Haye [1884.] 8^o.
- Stam-en wapenboek van aanzienlijke Nederlandsche familien met genealogische en heraldische aantekeningen, by A. A. Vorstermann van Oijen. [Plates of arms in colours.] Groningen, 1885—90, fol.
- De Nederlandsche Geslachtsnamen, door Johan Winkler. 2 vols. Haarlem, 1885, 8^o.
- Nederlands Adelsboek of verzameling van adels-erkenningen inlijvingen, verheffingen en verleeningen van titel in het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden sedert 1814, by W. J. d'Abiaing van Giessenburg. Gravenhage, 1887, 8^o.

- Arms of Families of the United Provinces, in colours. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1906.
- Arms, in colours, of Families of the Netherlands, together with a few of Families of France, England, and Germany, late 15th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1908.
- Le Jardin d'Armoiries contenant les Armes de plusieurs Nobles Royaumes et Maisons de Germanie Inferieure. Den Boomgaert der wapenen van dese Nederlanden, by Jan Lautte. Ghent. 1567, 8^o.
- Armoiries des Villes, et des Familles des Pays Bas; 17th century, by Chr. Butkins. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,449.
- Coats of Arms relating to the Families of the Low Countries, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 638.
- Armoiries de plusieurs familles des Pays Bas, par M. G. J. D. F. 17th century. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 803.
- Arms of Families in the Low Countries, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18581.
- Wapen-Boek, containing the Arms of Dutch families, in colours, by Pieter Velsen, 1750. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,302.
- Arms, in colours, of the Nobles of Holland, etc., 1753. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,304.
- Arms of Dutch families, commencing in 1433 and continued to 1754. *Dutch*. Stowe MS. 786. Brit. Mus.
- Etat armorial de Noblesse, Chevalerie et dignités, accordées par S. M. I. R. A., gravées par de la Rue. Brux. 1774, 8^o.
- Armorial General des toutes les familles des Pays bas autrichien avec la plus grande exactitude rassemblé sur toutes les pieces digne de foy et autentique. Par J. F[aerens]. 1777. Principally coloured, and in alphabetical order. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,689.
- Armorial du Royaume des Pays-Bas, par Jacques H. T. J. de Neufforge. 1825, 4^o.
- "Armorial général du royaume des Pays-Bas, tiré des archives et publié par van Weleveld et O'Kelly, junior, employés au conseil suprême de Noblesse, 1830." Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1909.
- Armorial Général des Pays-Bas, par Van Weleveld et O'Kelly. La Haye, 1830, 4^o.
- Algemeen Wapenboek van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden, by L. A. van Weleveld. Hage, 1836-48, 4^o.
- Stanboek en Wapens van den Frieschen, vroegeren en lateren Adel, by M. de Haan Hetteema and A. van Halmael. 2 vols. Leeuwarden, 1846, fol. [This work contains 252 coats of arms emblazoned in gold and colours.]
- Ancien armorial contenant 333 écussons de chevaliers Neêrlandais, Belges, Français et Allemands qui sous Albert de Bavière, ont été faire la guerre en Frise en 1396. [14 coloured plates of arms.] La Haye, 1889, fol.
- Arms, in colours, from monuments in churches of the Low Countries. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,943. A.
- Arms and Hatchments, coloured and plain, from various Churches in the Netherlands, with notes in Flemish, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,712.
- Album Amicorum of Libertus Opstraet van der Moclen, of Utrecht; containing inscriptions with coloured coats of arms, etc., 1628-1634. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,990.
- Album Amicorum of Philippus de Glarges, of Haarlem, containing autograph inscriptions of English and Foreign Physicians, etc., with coloured coats of arms of members of the family of Glarges, 1636-1641. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,105.
- De Munten en Segels der Graven van Holland, 863-1621. With drawings of coins and seals and engraved portraits. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,305.
- Chronicles of the Castle of Amelroy, or Ammerzode, with notices of its ancient Barons, by J. Box. 1870, 4^o.
- Portraits and Arms, in colours, of Masters and Members of the Hand-bow Company of Amsterdam, 1477-1659. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 983.
- "Wapens en naamen van de 60 Burger Capiteine der stadt Amsterdam: zoo als dezelve in den jaare 1732 zyn geweest;" brought down to the year 1742. The arms are in colours. 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 17,681.

- De Synagoge der Portugeesch—Israelietische Gemeente te Amsterdam, 1675-1875, by D. Hen. de Castro. Amst. 1875, 8^o.
- Selection of Epitaphs to be found in the Jewish-Portuguese Cemetery at Amsterdam, by D. Henriques de Castro. Leiden, 1883, etc., fol.
- Beschryvinge der Stad Dordrecht; als mede een Verzameling van eenige Geslacht-Boomen, etc., door M. Balen. [Profusely illustrated with coats of arms, etc.] Dordrecht, 1677, 4^o.
- Nobiliarium Groningantum uitgegeven en met aanteekeningen voorzien, door H. O. Feith. Gravenhage, 1886, 4^o.
- Orange, see also under Family History.
- Tableau de l' Histoire des Princes et Principauté d' Orange, depuis l' An 793 [with portraits and pedigrees], by J. de la Pise. La Haye, 1638, fol. Another in 1640.
- Origines et successiones Principum Arausionensium, ab anno 876, usque ad Wilhelmum III. Magnæ Britanniae regem, by Jo. Conradus Franck. Jenæ, 1691, 4^o.
- Histoire des Princes d' Orange, par Amelot de la Houssaye, augmentée de notes, par l' abbé Pierre Jacques Sèpher. 2 vols. Paris, 1754, 12^o.
- Archives ou Correspondence inédite de la Maison d' Orange-Nassau, by M. G. Groen van Prinsterer. 1st series 8 vols. and Supp. Leide, 1835, &c., 8^o. 2nd series 5 vols. Utrecht, 1841-61.
- Het Vorstenhuis Orange-Nassau van de vroegste tijden tot heden, by A. A. Vorstermann Oijen. Lieden en Utrecht, 1882-83, fol.
- History and Description of Purmerend, in North Holland; with notes and additions by Franz van Mieris, 1387-1727. Containing arms and a few engraved portraits. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,048.
- De Gedenkteekenen in de Pieters-Kerk te Leyden, by K. J. F. C. K. van Sterkenburg. Leyden, 1864-71, fol.
- Het Hoog Adelijk, en adelijk Zeeland, by Willem te Water. Middelburg, 1761, 8^o.
- Collection of Arms, in colours, of the most distinguished families of the province of Zeeland; with lists of families, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,303.

Portugal.

- NOTE: A few typographical inaccuracies in this section are unavoidable.
- Catalogo Chronologico, Historico, Genealogico, e Critico das Rainhas de Portugal, por D. Joze Barbosa. Lisboa, 1727, 4^o.
- Diccionario Aristocratico. Lisboa, 1840, 4^o.
- Dictionnaire Historico-Artistique du Portugal, par le Comte A. Raczyński. Paris, 1847, 8^o.
- Archivo Heraldico-Genealogico, containing genealogical notices of Portuguese families, by Visc. de Sanches de Baena. 2 vols. Lisbon, 1873, 4^o.
- A Treatise on the Succession to the Crown of Portugal, after the Death of Henry. *Portuguese*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 8709.
- Pedigree of Antonio, King of Portugal [1580], with laudatory verses on the Royal Pedigree of Portugal. Brit. Mus. Cott. Ch. xv. 22.
- Taboa genealogica da casa real de Portugal desde D. Affonso V. até á extincção da linha directa em 1580. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 588 f., 87.
- De Portugalliae Ortu, Regni initiis: *Genealogia Regum Portugalliae*, by Joseph Teixeira. Paris, 1582, 4^o.
- Genealogical Tables, very richly illuminated, of the descent and alliances of the Royal House of Spain and Portugal from the earliest period to the 16th century, on 13 sheets, and known as the *Portuguese drawings*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,531.

- Descents of the Kings of Portugal, printed and in manuscript; with other papers relating to the Crown of Portugal, etc., 16th century. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Nero B, 1.
- Genealogical tables, tracing the quarterings of Sovereign Princes of Flandres, of the Houses of Valois, of Austria, Spain, and Portugal, and their wives, with arms in colours, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,707.
- Descent of the Houses of Portugal and Spain, from Hen. III. King of England; Stemmata Regum et competitorum Lusitaniæ. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 807, ff. 78 and 83^b.
- Genealogical Table, from John I. King of Lusitania. Brit. Mus. Sloan MS. 2764, art. 4.
- Genealogical table of the Kings of Portugal. MS. in the possession of the Marquis of Salisbury.
- L'Origine des Roys de Portugal, issu en ligne masculine de la Maison de France, qui règne aujourd'hui, par Theodore Godefroy. Paris, 1610, 4^o. Other editions in 1612, 1616, 1624.
- Entrevues de Charles IV. Discours sur l'Origine des Roys de Portugal, yssus en ligne masculine de la Maison de France, par Theodore Godefroy. 3 parts. Paris, 1613, 4^o.
- Succession del Señor Rey Don Filipe II. en la Corona de Portugal, by Manuel y Vasconcelos. Madrid, 1639, 8^o.
- Joanni IIIII. Portugalliæ Regi successio nis, etc. [A genealogical tree of the Kings of Portugal], by Livius Tagocius. Ulyssiponæ, 1641, single sheet.
- Genealogia Regum Lusitaniæ, etc., by Antonio de Sousa de Macedo. Londini, 1643, 4^o.
- Kings of Portugal.* Arbore reale delli Rè di Portogallo: nel quale si mostra la successione del Re D. Giovanni IIIII. Single sheet 1650? Brit. Mus. Libr. 131, h. 5. (II.)
- A genealogical history of the Kings of Portugal, by Sainte-Marthe; translated from the French, and continued to the year 1662, by Francis Sandford. London, 1662, fol.
- Stemma regium Lusitanicum, sive historia genealogica familia regiae Portugallicæ, par J. W. Imhof. Amst. 1708, fol.
- Historica Genealogica da Casa Real Portugueza, desde a sua origem até o presente, com as Familias Illustres, que procedem dos Reyes, etc. Provas da Historia Genealogica tirados dos Archivos, etc., by A. Caetano de Sousa. 20 vols. Lisboa, 1735—48, fol.
- Colleacço de Genealogias Reaes de Portugal, by J. de Alarcão Velasques Sarmiento. Lisbon, 1754, fol.
- Quem he o legitimo Rey de Portugal? Questao Portugueza, por um Portuguez residente em Londres. [Paulo Midosi.] Londres, 1828, 8^o.
- Who is the legitimate King of Portugal? A Portuguese question, by a Portuguese residing in London. [P. Midosi.] Lond. 1828, 8^o.
- Designs for Monuments of the Kings of Portugal, from Alphonso I. to Joseph I. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,360.
- Genealogies of Portuguese families, with a few coats of arms in outline. MS No. 319. Lambeth Palace.
- Livro das Linhagens de Portugal, by the Conde Don Pedro, 1606. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,962.
- Flores de Espana, Excelencias de Portugal, by Anton. de Sousa de Macedo. Lisbon, 1631, fol.
- Theatro Genealogico que contem as Arvores de Costados das principaes Familias de Portugal & suas Conquistas, by Nasaozarco y Colona (Prior D. Tivisco de). Napoles (1712) fol.
- Nobiliarchia Portugueza Tratado da Nobreza Hereditaria, e Politica, by Antonio de Villas Boas, Esampayo. Lisbon, 1727, 4^o.
- Noticias de Portugal, as Origens de todos os appellidos, e Armas das Familias nobres, as Moedas, e Elogios de Varoens illustres, by Manoel Severim de Faria. Lisbon, 1740, fol.
- Memorias Historicas, e Genealogicas dos Grandes de Portugal, por D. Antonio Caetano de Sousa. Lisbon, 1742, 4^o. Second edition, Lisbon, 1755, 4^o.
- Origem da Nobreza Politica, Blasoens de Armas, Appellidos, Cargos, et Titulos Nobres, by Alvaro Ferreira de Vera. Lisbon, 1791, 8^o.
- Collecaço de Memorias relativas a' s vidas dos Pintores, e Escultores, e Architetos,

- e Gravadores Portuguezes, por Cyrillo Volkmar Machado. Lisboa, 1823, 4^o.
- The Heraldry of Spain and Portugal, by Rev. John Woodward. "The Genealogist," new series, vol. v. London, 1888, 8^o.
- The Royal Arms of Portugal, with the Arms of the Countries in Africa, Asia, and America, conquered by the Portuguese; beautifully coloured, 1573. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 31,317.
- Genealogy of the House of Portugal, with the arms of Portuguese Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl MSS. 1074 ff. 174,211; 1233 f. 6^b.
- Trickings of the arms of Portugal and its nobility. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 856, f. 45.
- A Collection of engravings representing seals, coins, and medals of the kings of Portugal, by G. F. L. Debrie and De Rochefort, 1736-1775. Brit. Mus. Lib. 603 k, 8^o.
- Primeira Parte da Fundação, Antiguidades e Grandezas da mui insigne cidade de Lisboa, e seus varoens illustres, etc., by Luis Marinho de Azevedo. Lisboa, 1652, fol.

Russia and Poland.

ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY.

- NOTE: Owing to the difficulty in obtaining the proper type for this section, a few typographical inaccuracies are unavoidable.
- There are several genealogical and heraldic manuscripts, relating to Russian and Polish families, in the libraries at St. Petersburg, Podkamieniu, Warsaw, Lwów, Kraków, etc.
- Poloniæ Regni Arma, by Marc Ambrosi. Antverpiæ, 1562, fol.
- Panosza, to jest herby znakomitych familij województwa ruskiego i podolskiego, by B. Paprocki. w Krakowie, 1575.
- Gniazdo Cnoty, zkad Herby Rycerstwa, &c., by Bartł. Paprocki. w Krákwie, 1578, fol.
- Herby rycerstwa polskiego, na piec ksiąg rozdzielone, by Barth. Paprocki. [Polish armorial.] w Krakowie, 1584, fol. Another edition, Kraków, 1858, 4^o. Other heraldic works by B. Paprocki in 1593, 1599, 1602 and 1609.
- Radivillas sive de vita et rebus praeclarissimæ gentis immortalis memoriae Radivilii, by Joannes Radvanus. Vilnae, 1592, 4^o.
- Polish Armorial Bearings: being those of various duchies and towns within the Kingdom of Poland, 1600? 4^o. Brit. Mus. Library, 605 d, 28 (3).
- Gelenii Historia et Vindiciæ Richezæ, Reginae Poloniarum, cum sua Genealogia. Colon. 1602, 4^o.
- Icones et Vitæ Principum ac Regum Poloniæ, by S. Neugebaueri. Francof. 1620, 4^o.
- Herby Królestwa Polskiego, by Jan Alex. Gorczyn, 1630 i 1653, Kraków.
- Orbis Polonus, by Simon Okolski. 3 vols. Crakoviæ, 1641, fol.
- Gelenii Historia et Vindiciæ Richezæ, Comitissæ Palatinæ Rheni, Reginae Poloniarum. cum sua Genealogia. Colon. 1649, 4^o.
- Arma sive Insignia præcipuarum Familiarum regni Poloniæ, by Markus Ambrosius. Paris, 1650? 8^o.
- Polonica, sive originum Poloniarum stemmata centum; hoc est Jo. Casimiri Poloniæ, etc. Regis, augusta et heroica nobilitas, etc. By J. Zabarella. Patavii, 1650, 4^o.
- Poczet Herbow Szlachty Korony Polskiej y Wielkiego Xięstwa Litewskiego Gniazdo y Perspektywa Staroswickiej

- Cnoty, plodney Mátki, wyzytych Swietych, etc. (A poetical account of the Polish Nobility), by Wacł. Potocki w Krakowie, 1696, fol.
- Ansprache, So der Polnische Adel. [Polish Nobility.] Leip. ? 1697, 4^o. Brit. Mus. Lib. 1852, d. 1. (76.)
- Epistola Nobilis Poloni super electione, Saxoniae Electoris in Regem Poloniae. By J. Zabarella. Zervestae, 1697. 4^o.
- Series Chronologica Ducum et Regum Polonorum, by Count G. C. Clementini. Romae 1702, single sheet.
- Armamentarium Regni Poloniae, by S. Rzaczynski. Posnaniae, 1715. 8^o
- The Prerogative of Primogeniture, shewing that the Right of Succession to an Hereditary Empire depends not upon Grace, &c., &c. Written on Occasion of the Czar of Muscovy's Reasons, in his late Manifesto, for the Disherison of his Eldest Son, from the succession to the Crown: To which is added, The Manifesto itself. London, 1718, 8^o.
- Historia Illustrissimae Domûs Sapiehanæ ab origine sua Genealogico syllabo per gloriosos Heroum ejusdem ac connexarum Familiarum, etc., by R. P. Antonius Aloysius Misztolt. Vilna, 1724. 4^o.
- Europa in Serenissimo Leszczyniorum domo inclusa per Equitem Polonum, by Casimirus Wieruszowski. Francofurti, 1728. 8^o.
- Korona Polska przy Zlotey Wolności, etc., by K. Niesiecki. [Genealogical History of the Polish Nobility, alphabetically arranged.] 5 vols. Coll. Lwowsk. Soc. Jes. 1728-43, fol. Another edition, Lipsk, 1839-45, 8^o.
- Histoire des Rois de Pologne, par P. Massuet. 5 vols. Amsterdam, 1734.
- Stemmatographia. [Heraldry of the Slavonic Countries.] By Christopher Jeffarovitch. Vienna, 1741, 4^o.
- Heraldyka to jest osada klejnotów rycerstwa i wiadomości znaków rycerskich, dotad w Polsce nie objaśniona. By Jozef Aleksander Jablonowski. Lwow, 1742 i 1748. 4^o.
- Tabulae genealogicae Jablonovianae. By Josephus Aleksander Jablonowski. Amsterodami, 1743, fol. Another edition, Varsaviae, 1749, fol.
- Genealogia domus Potoccorum. (Opera omnia Pauli comitis in aureo Potok Pilavitae Potocki.) Stanislaus à St. Laurentio Konarski, Varsaviae, 1747, fol.
- Inflanty w dawnych swych i wielorakich, az do wieku naszego dziejach, by J. A. von Huelsen. Wilno, 1750.
- Herbarz Wielu Domow Korony Polskiej y W. X. Litewskiego, by S. J. Duneczewski. 2 vols. Cracow, 1757, fol.
- Zbiór krótki herbów Polskich i wslawionych cnota i naukami Polaków, by Benedykt Chmielowski. Wars. 1763, 8^o. [Based upon K. Niesiecki's Korona Polska, edited by M. Groell.]
- Chroscinski Stanislaus Adalbertus. Clypeus Serenissimi Joannis III. Brigae, 1771, fol.
- Celsitudo Illustrissimarum, familiarum D. Stanislai Potocki Vexilliferi Regni et D. Josephae Mniszchown. Leopoli, 1774, fol.
- Succession of the Family of Romanow, now reigning in Russia. *London Magazine*, vol. 44. Lond. 1775, 8^o.
- Wiadomosc genealogiczna o domie Brzostowskich od wejścia z Polski do Litwy. Wilno 1776. To samo po lacinie, Wilno 1796 i po francuzku Rzym 1797 i Wilno 1811.
- Imion w herbownych z urodzenia szlacheckiego uroczystoscia wyrachowanych Summaryuse, etc., by Wacław Warszycki. Gdansk, 1782, 8^o.
- Wiadomosc o herbach domow Szlacheckich w koronie i W. ksiestwie Litewskiem, by E. A. Kuropatnicki. Warsawie, 1789. 4^o.
- Zbiór nazwisk szlachty z opisem herbów, etc., by Piotr Malachowski. Luck, 1790, 8^o. Another edition, Lublin, 1805, 8^o.
- Zycia Sapiehow y listy od Monarchow, Ksiazat, &c., by K. Kognowicki. Wars. 1790-91, 4^o.
- Wappenbuch des Curländischen Adels, von J. E. Neimpts. Mitau, 1793, 4^o.
- Heraldyka, by Wincenty Wieladko. Wars. 1794-96, 8^o.
- Armorial Bearings and Account of the Noble Families of Russia. 3 vols. St. Petersburg, 1798-99, 4^o. *Russian*.

- Abrégé historique et chronologique des règnes de tous les Souverains de la Russie. Paris, 1806, 8°.
- Monumenta Regum Poloniae Cracoviensia. Wars. 1827, fol.
- Herby rycerstwa polskiego (Pamiętnik Sandomierski). By Fr. Jablonski. Wars. 1829, 12°.
- O Heraldyce, by Bogumil Platt. Siedlce, 1830. 4°.
- Heroldya i porzadek otrzymywania od niéj utwierdzenia szlachectwa, by Ignacy Terlecki. Petersburg, 1832, 8°.
- La Russie, la Pologne et la Finlande, tableau de toutes les Parties de la Monarchie Russe, par J. H. Schnitzler. S. Petersburg, 1835, 8°.
- Wappen-Buch sämtlicher zur Ehstländischen Adelsmatrikel gehöriger Familien, by P. E. Damier. Reval, 1837. 4°.
- Herbarz Polski Barrowicz, by Kaspra Niesieckiego. 10 vols. w Lipsku, 1839-46, 8°.
- Account of the Russian Nobility, etc., by Prince Petr V. Dolgorukov. *Russian*. 1840-41, 8° and 1854-57, 8°.
- Armorial des Familles Nobles du Grand-Duché de Finlande, by G. A. Kajanus. Helsingfors, 1840-43, 4°.
- Heraldyka czyli nauka o herbach, by R. E. Malinowski. Wars. 1841, 4°.
- Notices sur les principales Familles de la Russie, par Le Prince Pierre Dolgorouky et Comte d'Almagro. Paris, 1843, 12°.
- Cossacks of the Ukraine, comprising Biographical notices of their Chiefs, by Count Henry Krasinski. 1848, 8°.
- Liber geneleos illustris Familie Schidlovicie, 1531. Edited by A. T. Count Dzialynski. Privately printed. Paris, 1848, fol.
- Insignia seu clenodia Regni Poloniae, by Joannes Długosz. Kraków, 1851, 8°.
- Spis szlachty królestwa Polskiego, z dodaniem informacyi o dowodach szlachectwa. Wars. 1851-54, 12°.
- Herbarz rodzin szlacheckich Królestwa Polskiego, by Pawliszczew. Wars. 1853, 8°.
- Herbarz Królestwa Polskiego—Polinsches Wappenbuch hrsg. V.K.K. Herolds—Amt. 2 Thele in 1 Bd. mit 246 fein color, Wappen. Wars. 1853. *Text in Polish and Russian*.
- Genealogia domu urodzonych Kossakowskich herbu Slepowron, ulozona przez Wieladka, uzupelnil i wydal 1854 r. S. K. w Wars.
- Russia and the Russians, comprising an account of the Czar Nicholas and the House of Romanoff, by John Wm. Cole. London, 1854, 8°.
- Materyaly do monografii rodzin Kamienskich, by Julian Aleksander Kamienski. Lwów, 1854-1856, 8°.
- Russkayā heraldyka. By Aleksander Lakier. Petersburg, 1855, 8°.
- Herby Rycerstwa Polskiego. By Bartł. Paprocki. Bibl. Polska, 1855, &c., 8°.
- Rossijskayā rodoslovnayā kniga, by K. Dolgorukow. 2 vols. Petersburg, 1855, 8°.
- Herbarz Polski i imionospis zaslužonych w Polsce ludzi wszystkich stanów i czasow, etc., by Hipolit Stupnicki. 3 vols. Lwów, 1855-1862, 4°.
- Genealogia Sapiehów, by J. Loski. Wars. 1856, 8°.
- Est—und Livländische Brieflade, by Dr. F. G. Bunge und Baron R. Toll. Reval, 1856, 8°.
- Herby w Polsce (Polska, dzieje i rzeczy jej). By Joachim Lelewel. Poznan, 1856, 8°.
- Poczet szlachty Galicyjskiej i Bukowin-skiej. Lwów, 1857, 4°.
- Gallerja nieswiezka portretow Radzi-willowskich, by Edward Kotlubaj. Wilno, 1857, 4°.
- Historyczne pamiatki dopelnil i wydal J. Bartoszewicz. By Tomasz Swiecki. Wars. 1858.
- Materyaly do historyi Duninów, by J. Dunin Szpott. Lwów, 1858.
- Quelques verités à la Noblesse Russe. Paris, 1858, 12°.
- Notices sur les principales Familles de Russie, par Prince P. Dolgorouky. Berlin, 1858.
- Zycie Janusza Radziwilla, by Edw. Kotlubaj. Wilno, 1859, 8°.
- Herbarz, tekst L. Chodzki, by Wilczynski. Paryz, 1859.
- Skarbiec Polski, by Julian Aleksander Kamienski. Lwów, 1859, 8°.
- Notice sur les principales familles de la Russie, par Prince Petr V. Dolgorukov. Nouvelle edition. Berlin, 1859, 8°.

- Encyklopedia Powszechna. 28 vols. Wars. 1859-1867. 8°.
- Monografie historyczno — genealogiczne niektórych rodzin polskich i litewskich. By Stanisław Kazimierz Hr. Kossakowski. 3 vols. Wars. 1859-1872. 8°. Second edition, 1874. Vol. 1 only published.
- Maison impériale de Russie. Tableau généalogique depuis 1762 jusq'au 1861, par Dr. C. A. J. Behne. Paris, 1861, 8°.
- Monografia domu Kraszewskich, by K. Kraszewski. Poznań, 1861, 8°.
- Notice sur les sceaux et les armoiries de la Russie, par le baron de Koehne. Berlin, 1861, 4°.
- Znaki pieczętne ruskie, noty heraldyczne. Paryż, 1862, 8°.
- Legendsy Herbowe, by Franciszek Kowalski. Żytomierz, 1862, 8°.
- Tablice genealogiczne do historii Polski. [Genealogical table of the Kings of Poland.] By I. Ch. O. P. L[ipnowski]. Wars. 1862, fol.
- Rodowody domu Stadnickich herbu Syreniawa, od roku 1388 do roku 1861, by K. Stadnicki. Lwów, 1862, fol.
- Account of the Russian Nobility. *Russian*. Berlin, 1862, 8°.
- Notices sur les Familles illustres et titrées de la Pologne. Paris, 1862, 8°.
- Wappenbuch des blühenden Adels von Galizien, by Hefner. München, 1863, 4°.
- Carte politique, statistique et héraldique de la Wolhynie, de la Podolie et de l'Ukraine provinces de l'ancienne Pologne. Bruxelles, 1863, fol.
- O Franciszku Loskim. By J. Loski. Wars. 1864, 8°.
- Kronika domowa Dzieduszyckich, by Maurycy Dzieduszycki. Lwów, 1865, 8°.
- Wappenbuch der Städte des Grossherzogthums Posen, by F. A. Vossberg. Berlin, 1866, 4°.
- akta Grodzkie i Ziemskie, z archiwum bernardynskiego we Lwowie. Lwów, 1868.
- Tablica rodowodów Luszczynskich herbu Sasulozyl z dokumentow i metryk Bogdan Luszczynski, 1868 roku.
- O rodzinie Jana Kochanowskiego, o jej majetnosciach i fundacyach. Kilkanascie pism urzedowych, by Josef Gacki. Wars. 1869, 8°.
- Słownik Heraldyczny, by Stanisław Krzyżanowski. w Krakowie, 1870, 8°.
- Herbarz I. K. Milewskiego, (dopelnienie Niesieckiego.) With a preface by Z. Gloger. Edited by J. Lepkowski. Krakowie, 1870, 8°.
- Kronika domu Bonieckich herbu Boncza, by Adam Boniecki. Wars. 1876.
- Przewodnik Heraldyczny. by A. A. Kosinski. Krakow, 1877, 8°.
- Pomniki Królów Polskich w Katedrze Krakowskiéj na Wawelu. [Kings of Poland.] Krak. 1879, fol.
- K. Stadnickiego przyczynek do Heraldyki Polskiej w srednich wiekach. w Lwowie, 1879, 16°.
- Złota Księga Szlachty Polskiej przez Teodora Zychlńskiego. Posen, 1879, &c. 16°. *Periodical publication*.
- Baltisches Wappenbuch, Wappen sammtlicher den Ritterschaften von Livland, Estland, Kurland und Oesel zugehöriger Adelsgeschlechter, by C. A. von Klingspor. Stockholm, 1881, &c. 4°.
- Russian Genealogy and Heraldry, by Alek. Platon. Barsukov. 4 vols. 1881, &c. 8°. In progress.
- Spis Nazwisk Szlachty Polskiej, by J. S. Dunin Borkowski. Lwów, 1887, 8°.
- Kilka słów o heraldyce Polskiej, by Count Stanisław Mieroszewski. Krakowie, 1887, 8°.
- Annuaire de la Noblesse de Russie. St. Petersburg, 1889, etc., 8°. *Periodical publication*.
- Arbor Gentilitiæ Illustrissimæ Comitissæ de Ocieszyno Brühl, gentis in Regno Poloniae avita nobilitate. Tablica genealogiczna rytowana przez Moitte.

Spain.

- Spanish Genealogy and Heraldry, see "Quarterly Review," vol. 62. London, 1838, 8^o.
- Catalogo Real y Genealogico d' Espana, by Rodrigo Mendez de Silva. Madrid. 1656, 4^o.
- Bibliotheca Hispanica historico—genealogico—heraldica; cum indice, by Gerhardus Ernestus de Franckenau. Lips. 1724, 4^o.
- Diccionario Historico, Genealogico y Heraldico de las Familias Ilustres de la Monarquia Española, por D. Luis Vilar y Pascual. 8 vols. Madrid, 1859—66, 8^o.
- Archivo Heraldico; Armas, Timbres y Blasones de nuestra ilustre Nobleza Española, Apendice a todos los Nobiliarios Españoles, by F. Piferrer. 2 vols. Madrid, 1863—66, 8^o.
- Anales de la Nobleza de España, Madrid, 1880, etc. 8^o. *In progress*.
- Historia de las Ordenes de Caballeria y de las Condecoraciones Españolas. Published by José Gil. Dorregaray, with an introduction by J. E. Hartzenbusch. 3 vols. Madrid, 1864-65, 4^o. [The plates are coloured and illuminated.]
- Genealogical Tables, very richly illuminated, of the descent and alliances of the Royal House of Spain and Portugal from the earliest period to the 16th century, on 13 sheets, and known as the *Portuguese drawings*. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12531.
- Illuminated coat of arms, headed:—"Thys is the Seconde Arche whych shalbe in Triumph of the Maryage of the Kinge of Spayne and the dowghter of the French Kynge," 1559. MS. 588. Hatfield House.
- History of the Royal descent of Spain, by Don Pedro. *Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3575.
- Descents of the Kings of Spain, with the Arms of the Spanish and Portuguese Bishops and Nobility. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1074, f. 174.
- Genealogical tables, tracing the quarterings of Sovereign Princes of Flanders, of the Houses of Valois, of Austria, Spain, and Portugal, and their wives, with arms in colours, 16th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,707.
- Pedigrees of Kings of Spain, 16th century. MS. No. 16, f. 90. Wrest Park, Beds.
- El Conde Lucanor; dirigido por Gonzalo Argote de Molina.—Succession y lineage de Don Juan Manuel. Sevilla, 1575, 4^o. The same with notes, &c. 1642.
- La Monarchia di Spagna, overo dell' unione delle Corone, e Regni dell' Augustissima Casa d'Austria, etc., by G. P. de' Crescenzi Romani. Piacenza, 1650, fol.
- A Genealogy of the Kings of Spain: from the first Kings of Leon and Castile to Charles III. of the line of Austria, by Francisus Moret. London, 1700? folio sheet.
- The History of the Royal Genealogy of Spain: or, an abridgment of what has pass'd in that great monarchy from the Creation of the World to this present time. Abridged and translated from Mariana's History of Spain from the Spanish into French, by De La Roche Guilhem?, and into English by T. Richers. Lond. 1724, 8^o.
- Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of the House of Bourbon, from the accession of Philip the Fifth to the death of Charles the Third, 1700 to 1788, by Wm. Coxe. 3 vols. Lond. 1813, 4^o. Second edition, 5 vols. Lond. 1815, 8^o.
- Sumario de los reyes de España, publicado por E. de Llaguno y Amirola. Madrid, 1781, 4^o.
- Memoirs of the Queens of Spain, by Anita George. Edited with an introduction and notes by Julia S. H. Pardoe. Lond. 1850, etc. 12^o.
- Annals of the Queens of Spain, from the period of the conquest of the Goths to the reign Her Majesty Isabel II., etc. by Anita George. New York, 1850, 8^o.

- Relation of the military gentlemen and others of Spain in 1577 under Philip II. *Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3315.
- Genealogies and arms of Spanish Nobility, partly in the handwriting of Lord Burleigh. *MSS.* Nos. 314 and 315. Lambeth Palace.
- Compendio de algunas Historias de Espana y especialmente de la Familia de los Girones y de otros muchos Linajes, por G. Gudiel. Alcala, 1577, fol.
- Arbori delle Famiglie regali di Spagna ; cioè, Re antichi di Spagna, Re di Legione e di Castiglia, Re di Sobrarbe e di Navarra, Conti di Castiglia, Conti di Barcellona, Re d'Aragona, Re di Portogallo ; dal principio del Mondo, fin' a quest 'anno 1590, por Cesare Campana. Verona, 1591, 4^o.
- Tratado de Nobleza, y de los titulos y ditados que oy dia tienen los Varones claros y Grandees d' Espana, por J. B. Guardiola. Madrid, 1591, 4^o.
- Illustrationes genealogicas de los Catholicos Reyes de las Españas, y de los Reyes de Francia, y de los Emperadores de Constantinopola, etc. by Estevan de Garibay. Madrid, 1596, fol.
- "The Anatomie of Spain," by Harye Bedwood, 1599, with pedigrees and coloured coats of arms. Eton Coll. Lib. MS.
- La Corona de Hespaña ; Historia que trata de los reinos, senorios, y estrados del Rey de Hespaña, con sus orignes, sucesion y blasones, etc., al Rey Don Felipe 3, la escrivio Ioan de Aguirre, 1600. The arms are in colours. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,957.
- Chronica del Emperador Don Alonzo VII., y Descendencia de los Casas de Sandoval, Osorio, Acuña, etc., by P. de Sandoval. Madrid, 1600, fol.
- Illustrissimæ per totam Hispaniam et antiquissimæ Gironum Familiæ, et simul Ducum, Principum et Comitum, qui per Gironas uxores Familiam propagarunt ; quæ sunt xxxvii Tabulæ. 1605. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,958.
- Nobiliario Genealogico de los Reyes y Titulos de España, por Alonzo Lopez de Haro. 2 vols. Madrid, 1622, fol.
- Discursos de la Nobleza de España, por B. Moreno de Vargas. Madrid, 1622, 4^o.
- The present estate of Spayne ; with a catalogue of all the nobility with their revenues, by J. Wadsworth. London, 1630, 4^o.
- Discursos Ilustres Historicos, i Genealogicos (sobre Toledo, el Cid, los Escobares, etc.), por D. Pedro de Rojas. Toledo, 1636, 4^o.
- Declaracion mystica de las Armas de España, invictamente belicosas, by J. de Caramuel y Lobkowitz. Bruselas, 1636, fol.
- Illustracion del Renombre de Grande Principio, Grandeza y Etimologia, Pontifices, Santos, Emperadores, Reyes, etc., by Juan Ant. Tapia y Robles. *Illustrated with portraits*, Madrid, 1638, 4^o.
- Tesoro de Cavalleria, by Joseph Micheli Marquez. Madrid, 1642, fol.
- Vindicia Hispaniæ ; in quibus Arcana Regia publico pacis bono, luce donantur. Editio altera ; cui accessere lumina nova genealogica, etc., by J. J. Chifflet. Antverpiæ, 1647, fol.
- Genealogiæ Franciæ plenior assertio, adversus Joannis Jacobi Chiffletii *Vindicias Hispanicæ*, aliaque in opera Francisci nominis injuriam edita ; cum Præfatione, etc., by David Blondel. 2 vols. Amst. 1654, fol.
- Compendio de las mas señaladas hazañas que obro el Capitan Alonso de Cespedes ; su ascendencia, y descendencia, con varios ramos genealogicos que desta casa han salido, by Rod. Mendez Silva, and Juan de Mena. Madrid, 1647, 12^o.
- Ascendencia illustre, gloriosos hechos, y posteridad noble del famoso Nuño Alfonso Alcaide de la imperial Ciudad de Toledo, by Rod. Mendez Silva, and Juan de Mena. Madrid, 1648, 4^o. (This work contains numerous coats of arms, and a genealogy of the Cervantes family.)
- Discursos de la Nobleza de España, por Bernabe Moreno de Vargas. Madrid, 1657, 4^o.
- Papeles Genealogicos : printed and manuscript papers, relating to some of the noble families of Spain, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21,963.

- Dialogues on the Arms and Descent of the Nobility of Spain, by Antonio Agostino, Archbishop of Tarragona, 17th century, *Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1888.
- An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Families of Ynchaurandieta, Maquibar, Lecuona, and Elizondo; and how and when they came to inter-marry; with their several Armorial Bearings, beautifully painted on vellum, A.D. 1697. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1894.
- Historia Italiæ et Hispaniæ Genealogica seu Stemma Desiderianum, cum Insignium iconibus: Accessit Genealogia familiæ Sfortianæ, by Jac. W. Imhof. Norimbergæ, 1701, fol.
- Corpus Historiæ Genealogicæ Italiæ, et Hispaniæ, by J. W. Imhof. Norimb, 1702, fol.
- Casas Illustres de España hasta el año de 1702; por el cronista mayor de Castilla, Dn. Luis de Salazar y Castro, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14324.
- Recherches Historiques et Généalogiques des Grands d' Espagne, par J. W. Imhof. Amsterdam, 1707, 12°.
- Genealogiæ xx. illustrium in Hispania familiarum ordine alphabetico exhibitæ, exegesi historica perpetua illustratæ, iconibusque Insignium exornatæ, by J. W. Imhof. Lipsiæ, 1712, fol.
- Historische und genealogische Nachrichten von denen Grandes oder Grossen in Spanien, par Jac. Wilhelm Imhof. Hamburg, 1712, 12°.
- Quartiers Généalogiques des Illustres et Nobles Familles d' Espagne, d' Allemagne, d' Italie, de France, de Bourgogne, de Loraine et des XVII Provinces, par Laurent Le Blond. Bruxelles, 1721, 4°.
- Dialogos de las Armas, i linages de la Nobleza d' España, con la vida del autor por Mayans i Siscar. Antonio Augustin, Arzobispo de Tarragone. Madrid, 1734, 4°.
- Theatro Universal de España, por Fran. Xavier de Garma y Salcedo. 4 vols. Madrid, 1738—1751, 8°.
- España Sagrada, by Henrique Florez, and others. 51 vols. Madrid, 1754—1879, 8°.
- Historia Chronologica y Genealogica del primivo Origen de la Nobleza de España, su Antigüedad, Clases, y Diferencias, by Jos. Man. Trelles Villademoros. 8 vols. Madrid, 1760, 4°.
- Proofs of nobility of Thomas de Alberro, 1693; Pedro Muñoz Guerrero y Arjona, 1778; Francisca Lecuona y Alberro, muger de Pedro Muñoz Guerrero y Arjona, 1778; with arms. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 24,648-24,650.
- Retratos de los Reyes de España, by Manuel Rodriguez. 6 vols. Madrid, 1782-97, 4°.
- Retratos de los Españoles Ilustres, con un epitome de sus vidas. [108 Spanish portraits.] Madrid, 1791, fol.
- Linages de España con los apellidos de cadauno, y de Don de huvieron su principio, ylarazon por que las tomaron, by Juan Perez de Vargas. MS. 18th century, belonging to Arthur Vicars, Esq., F.S.A., Vicarage Library, Clyde Road, Dublin.
- Nobiliario de España, por Don Lorenzo de Padilla, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,470.
- Recueil Généalogique de plusieurs Maisons illustres d' Espagne, d' Italie, et de Flandres, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,473.
- Diccionario Historico de los mas Ilustres Profesores de las Bellas Artes en España, por D. Juan Augustin Cean. 6 vols. Madrid, 1800, 12°.
- L' Espagne: Noticia de las Ordenes de Caballeria de España, Cruces y Medalls de distincion con Estamps. Madrid, 1815, 16°.
- Noticias de los Arquitectos y Arquitectura de España, por Eugenio de Llaguno y Amirola. 4 vols. Madrid, 1829, 8°.
- Tizon de Espana. Sobre los lineages de los Senores de Espana. Edited by Sir Thos. Phillipps. 1835, fol.
- Discursos de la Nobleza de España, by Moreno de Vargas. Madrid, 1836, 4°.
- Iconografia Española. Coleccion de Retratos, Estatuas, Mausoleos, de Reyes, Reinas, grandes Capitanes, escritores, y otros personages celebres de la nacion, con texto biografico, y descriptivo en Español y Frances, by Valentin Carderera y Solano. 2 vols. Madrid, 1855 y 64, fol.
- Nobiliario de los Reinos y Señorios de España. Contiene las armas y blasones

- de los reinos, provincias, ciudades, villas y principales pueblos de España, etc., por Francisco Piferrer. Segunda edición. 6 vols. Madrid. 1857-60, 8^o. [The arms are illuminated in gold, silver, and colours.]
- Linajes Nobles de España, por D. Juan José Vilar Psayla. Madrid, 1867, 4^o.
- El Peregrino curioso y Grandezas de España, by B. de Villalba y Estaña. Publicado la Sociedad de Bibliófilos Españoles. Madrid, 1886, 8^o.
- Discursos historicos sobre diferentes pueblos y derechos de las casas de Villena, Escalona, Belmonte, y Aguilar de Campo, por Don Pedro de Salanova. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 419; 420.
- Historical and genealogical accounts of Families of Spain, with pedigrees and arms. *Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 467-473; 480; 481.
- Collections of legal and historical documents, relative to families in Spain. *Spanish*. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 474; 475; 482-484.
- Annals of the Artists of Spain, by Sir Wm. Stirling Maxwell. Illustrated with portraits 3 vols. 1848, 8^o.
- Tratado de la Ciencia del Blason, por Costa y Turrel. Barcelona, 1856, 8^o.
- The Heraldry of Spain and Portugal, by Rev. John Woodward. "The Genealogist," vol. v. new series. London, 1888, 8^o.
- Trickings of the arms of Spain and its provinces. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 856, f. 42^b.
- Arms, in colours, of Kingdoms held by Philip II. of Spain. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,707, f. 18.
- Arms of the King of Spain and of the Spanish and Portuguese Nobility, by Robt. Glover. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5885.
- Arms of Spanish Noblemen, 16th cent. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3526.
- Libro de Armas de los mayores Señores de la España. By A. de Salazar. Par. 1642, 4^o.
- Ciencia heroyca reducida á las leyes heráldicas del blason, etc., by Jose de Aviles. 2 vols. Barcelona, 1725, 8^o. Another edition, Madrid, 1780, 8^o.
- Monarquía Española, Blazon de su Nobleza, by Rivarola y Pineda (J. F. F. de). 2 vols. Madrid, 1736, fol.
- Rasgo Heroyco: Declaration de las Empressas, Armas y Blasones con que se ilustran y conocen los principales Reynos, Provincias y Villas de España. By Antonio De Moya. Madrid, 1756, 4^o.
- Blason de España. Libro de Oro de su Nobleza. Reseña Genealogica y descriptiva la Casa Real, la Grandeza de España y los Titulos de Castilla, por D. A. de Burgos. 6 vols. Madrid, 1853-60, fol.
- Tratado de Heraldica y Blason adornado con láminas por D. J. Asensio y Torres. Tercera edición revisada corregida y aumentada por F. Piferrer. Madrid, 1854, 8^o.
- Apendice al Tratado de Heraldica y Blason. Contiene las insignias de la magistratura Española, y las principales ordenes de caballeria y cruces de distincion Española y estrangeras, etc. Por F. Piferrer. Madrid, 1854, 8^o.
- Blasones Españoles, por D. E. Esteban y Cantalozella. Barcelona, 1883, 8^o.
- Nobleza del Andaluzia, by Gonzalo Argote de Molina. Sevilla, 1588, fol.
- A Collection of papers and tracts, manuscript and printed, chiefly genealogical, relating to Aragon and Sicily [1568-87], by Diego Vincencio de Vidania. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 21960.
- Indices rerum ab Aragoniæ Regibus gestarum ab initiis regni ad annum 1610, tribus libris parati et expositi, by Geronimo Zurita. Cæsar Augustæ, 1578, fol.
- Genealogical tree of the Kings of Aragon. Single sheet, no date. Brit. Mus. Libr. 131, h. 5. (21.)
- Tabulæ Genealogiæ Regum Aragoniæ, etc. See "Hispania Illustrata," by And. Schottus. 4 vols. Francofurti, 1603-8, fol.
- Genealogicæ tabulæ aliquot; et primum Regum Aragoniæ, et illustris Aragonicæ familiæ Lanuzarum, ex Blanca. 1605. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,958.
- De Gente Aquaviva Aragonia. Historica, Genealogica, etc. by B. Storace. Rome, 1732, 4^o.
- Istoria della famiglia Acquaviva Reale d'Aragona, con un discorso prodromo della nobiltà, nomi, ed insegne degli antichi e de' moderni, etc., by B. Storace. Romæ, 1738, 4^o.

- Fundacion, Nombres, y Armas de la Ciudad de Astorgo, by Pedro de Junco. 2nd edition, Pamplona, 1639, 4^o.
- Historia de los Condes de Barcelona, by F. Diago. Barcelona, 1603, fol.
- Nobiliario de D. Pedro Conde de Barcelos, hijo del Rey D. Dionis de Portugal; ordenado y ilustrado con notas y indices, by J. B Lavana. Roma, 1640, fol.
- Nobiliario del Conde de Barcelos, Don Pedro, hijo del Rey Don Dionis de Portugal, traduzido con nuevas notas por Manuel de Faria y Sousa. Madrid, 1646, fol.
- Los Condes de Barcelona vindicados, y Cronologia y Genealogia de los Reyes de España, by Prospero de Bofarull y Mascaro. 2 vols. Barcelona, 1836, 8^o.
- Executorial de la Nobleza. Antigüedad y Blasones del Valla de Baztan, by J. de Goyeneche. Madrid, 1685, 4^o.
- Grandezas y antigüedades de la Isla y ciudad de Cadiz; en que se escriven muchas ceremonias que usava la Gentilidad, by Joan Baptista Suarez de Salazar. Cadiz, 1610, 4^o.
- Historia de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon, Don Fernando el Magno; Don Sancho; Don Alonso VI.; Doña Urraka; Don Alonso VII. Emperador de España, por P. Sandoval. Pamplona, 1615, fol. Another edition in 1634; another, Madrid, 1792, 4^o.
- Origen de las dignidades seglares de Castilla y Leon; con relacion summaria de los Reyes de estos reynos, by Pedro Salazar de Mendoza. Toledo, 1618, fol. Another edition, Madrid, 1657.
- Cronica de la excellentissima Casa de los Ponces de Leon, by Pedro Salazar de Mendoza. Toledo, 1620, 4^o.
- Coronica de los señores Reyes de Castilla, etc.: dase noticia de diferentes Familias y illustres Varones, etc., por Alonzo Nuñez de Castro. Madrid, 1665, fol.
- Historia y Nobleza de el Reyno de Leon, etc., por D. Lazaro Dias del Valle. The second part of a history of Castile and Leon, from 1407 to 1665; with genealogical tables, coloured coats of arms and portraits, engraved and by hand. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1878.
- Memorias de las Reynas Catholicas. Historia genealogica de la Casa Real de Castilla, y de Leon, etc., by Hen. Florez. 2 vols. Madrid, 1761, 4^o. Second edition, 1770.
- Creacion, Antigüedad, y Privilegios de los Titulos de Castilla, por J. Berni y Catala. Valencia, 1769, fol.
- Aparato para la correccion y adiccion de la obra de Berni, por Ant. Ramos. Malaga, 1777, fol.
- Coleccion de las Cronicas y Memorias de los Reyes de Castilla. 7 vols. Madrid, 1779—87, 4^o.
- Semanario curioso historico, etc. El blason de Cataluña, deducido de los echos heroycos de los nobles, cavalleros, etc., por E. Barrellas. Lo saca à luz de las tinieblas del olvido Don P. A. de Tarazona, etc. 5 vols. Barcelona, 1750? 12^o.
- Adarga Catalana, arte heraldica, y reglas del blason, con exemplos de las piezas, esmaltes, y ornatos de que se compone un Escudo, by Xavier de Garma y Duran. 2 vols. Barcelona, 1753, 4^o.
- Memorias. Un Diccionario Critico des los Escritors Catalanes, by Felix Torres Amat. Barcelona, 1836, 4^o.
- Armas i triunfos. Hechos heroicos de los hijos de Galicia. Elogios de su nobleza i de la maior de España i Europa, by Felipe de la Gándara. Madrid, 1662, 4^o.
- Nobiliario, Armas, y Triunfos de Galicia, hechos heroicos de sus hijos y elogios de su Nobleza, etc., by Felipe de la Gándara. Madrid, 1677, fol.
- Genealogias del nuevo reyno de Granada, by Juan Florez de Ocariz. 2 vols. Madrid, 1674—76, fol.
- Leon, see Castile.
- Teatro de las Grandezas de la villa de Madrid, by Gil Gonzalez de Avila. Madrid, 1623, fol.
- Historia de la Antigüedad, Nobleza, y Grandeza de la villa de Madrid. Madrid, 1629, fol.
- Hijos de Madrid Ilustres, by Jos. Ant. Alvarez y Baena. 4 vols. Madrid, 1789—91, 8^o.
- Cronica de los Duques de Medina Sidonia, por Pedro de Medina, 1561. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 479.
- Stemmata Regum Franciæ et Navarræ, par Jos. Texera. Lugd. Bat. 1619, 4^o.

- Genealogia Universale di tutti i Re di Navarra, by Girolamo Mattei. Bologna, 1671, 4^o.
- Cronica de los Reyes de Navarra, con notes por J. M. Yanguas y Miranda. Pamplona, 1843, 4^o.
- Descrizione delle feste celebrate in Parma l'anno 1769, per le Auguste Nozze di sua altezza reale l'Infante Don Ferdinando colla reale Archduchessa Amalia. Parma, folio.
- Memorie degli Scrittori e Letterate Parmigiani, by Padre Ireneo Affo. 7 vols. Parma, 1789—1833, 4^o.
- Hijos de Sevilla Ilustres, by D. Firmin Arana de Varflora. Vasquez, 1791, 8^o.
- Gloria de Tarazona, escrita por un Hijo de la Patria. [Pascual Ranzon.] Madrid, 1708, 4^o.
- Historia de la imperial, nobilissima, y esclarecida ciudad de Toledo; fundacion, antiguedades, grandezas, etc., by D. Pedro de Rojas. 2 vols. Madrid, 1659, fol.
- Condes de Tolosa, etc., by Salazar de Mendoza. Toledo, 1620, 4^o.
- Nobiliario de el Valle de la Valdorba, ilustrada con los escudos de armas de sus Palacios y casas Nobles, etc., by Don Fr. de Elorza y Rada. Pamplona, 1714, 4^o.
- Chronyca de la Inelita y Coronada Ciudad de Valencia y de su reyno, en el qual son contenidas todas las familias o linages militares de la ciudad y reyno, por estilo moderno y muy verdadero, por Martin de Vicyana. 3 vols. Valencia and Barcelona, 1564—66, fol.
- Cronica de Valencia y de su Reyno, por Martin de Vicyana. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 409—412.
- Papeles varios genealogicos. Linages illustres de Valencia y su reino, por Martin Viciano, etc., 1786. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 10242.
- Tratado de la Nobleza de la Corona de Aragon especialmente de Valencia comparada con Castilla, by M. Madramany y Calatayud. Valencia, 1788, 4^o.
- Trobes en que tracta dels Llinatges de la Conquesta de la Ciutat de Valencia é son Regne, by Jaume Febrér. Madrid, 1596, fol. Another edition, Valencia, 1796, 4^o.
- Biblioteca Valenciana de los Escritores que florecieron hasta neustros dias, por D. Justo Pastor Fustér. 2 vols. Valencia, 1827, fol.
- Linages de Vizcaya, por Lopez Garcia de Salazar. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 477.
- Noticia de la Gran Casa de los Marqueses de Villafranca, y su parentesco con las mayores de Europa, en el Arbol Genealogico de la ascendencia en ocho grados por ambas lineas, by Fray Geronimo de Sosa. Napoles, 1674, 4^o.

Sweden and Norway.

ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY.

- Stemma Regum Sueciæ. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 588 f. 90.
- Theatrum Nobilitatis Suecanæ, etc., by Johan Messenius. Holmiæ, 1616, fol.
- Arma Suecica, das ist Beschreibung dess Kriegs welchen Gustavus Adolphus wider der Röm. Käys. Mayst. Ferdinand II. und Catolischen Liga Kriegsvolk, etc., 1630—31 in Teutschland geführt [von J. P. Abelin, pseud. Arlanibæus]. 1631, 4^o.
- Genealogia Regum Sueciæ, ab Andrea Hildebrando. Stetini, 1631, 4^o.
- The genealogy and pedigree of the most illustrious kings of Sweden, by And. Hildebrandt. Translated into English by Sir S. L. Knight. London, 1632, 4^o.
- Genealogia oder Stam-Linie Gustavi Adolphi, etc., by And. Hildebrandus. Alten Stettin, 1633, 4^o.
- De antiquis verisque Regni Sueciæ insignibus, by J. Schefferi. Holm, 1678, 4^o.

- Suecia, antiqua et moderna; [containing upwards of 350 engravings of palaces, etc., and coats of arms of the nobility and gentry], by Count Dahlberg. Holmiæ, 1693—1714, obl. fol.
- Att och Stammgård för den Konung Carl den XII. Sweriges Konung, t'underdänighet anlagder af Johan Fred. Peringskiöld. Stock. 1700, single sheet.
- Then första Boken af Swea och Gotha Minnings Merken, etc., by J. F. Peringskiöld. 2 vols. Stock. 1710—19, fol.
- Wilkina Saga, sive Historia Wilkenium, Theoderici Veronensis, ac Niflungorum, etc. *Island. Suec. et Latine. Genealogical tables.* Edited by J. F. Peringskiöld. Stockholm, 1715, fol.
- Chronicum Genealogicum vidare af Lars Siggesson samt af Erik Sparre upptecknade, by A. Bylou. Edited by J. F. Peringskiöld. Stockholm, 1718, 4°.
- Attartal för Swea och Götha Konunga Hus, etc., by Joh. Fred. Peringskiöld. Stock. 1725, fol.
- Then Adelige och Lärde Swenske Siö-Man, by C. N. Bechstadius. Stockholm, 1734, 4°.
- Swea och Götha Höfdinga-Minne, by A. A. von Stiernman. [Chronological, genealogical and heraldic.] Stock. 1745, 4°. Another edition, 1836.
- Sweriges Rikes Ridderskaps och Adels Wapen Bok, by D. G. Cedererna. Stockholm, 1746, fol. [Profusely illustrated with armorial bearings.]
- Göthländiska Samlingar, by J. Wallin. 2 vols. Stockholm, 1747—76. [This work contains articles on Churches, Seals, Coats of Arms, etc.]
- Matrikel öfwer Swea Rikes Ridderskap och Adel, med historiska och genealogiska Anmärkningar. 2 vols., 1754—55, by A. A. von Stiernman; 3 vols., 1781—94, by J. A. Reh binder; 2 vols., 1818—23, by C. F. Rothlieb; and 1 vol., 1850, by C. G. Kroningsvärd. Stockholm. 1754—1850, 4°.
- Svea Rikes Ridderskaps och Adels Wapenbok, by P. Carlskiöld. Stockholm, 1764—81, fol.
- The Northern Courts, containing Original Memoirs of the Sovereigns of Sweden and Denmark since 1766, etc., by John Brown. 2 vols. Lond. 1818, 8°.
- Svea Rikes Ridderskaps och Adels Wapen-Bok. [Plates of many thousands of Coats of Arms, *Quariteh.*] Stockholm, 1830, fol.
- Samling af wapen för de adelige ätter som äro introducerade å storfurstendömet Finlands riddarhus jente Wapenbeskrifning på Svenska och Franska spraket, by G. A. Kajanus. French translation by F. Granbom. Helsingfors, 1840—43, 4°.
- Svenska Konungalängden fran och med Gustaf I. intill närvarande tid. Med Porträtter och Biografier. Stockholm, 1842.
- Diplomatarium Dalekarlicum. Urkunder rörande Landskapet Dalarne, etc. [with supplement, register, and genealogical tables], by C. G. Kröningssvärd and J. Liden. Stock. 1842—53, 4°.
- Svenska Adels. Attar.-Taflor. Utgifna af Gabriel Anrep. 4 vols. Stockholm, 1858—64, 8°.
- Svenska Kröningar. Beskrifningar och Anekdoter, med porträtter etc. Stockholm, 1860, 16°.
- Swedish Coronations.* Svenska Kröningar. See Ore-Skrifter för Folket. No. 2. Stockholm, 1862, etc. 16°.
- Svenska Prinsessor. See Ore-Skrifter för Folket, No. 44. Stockholm, 1862, &c. 16°.
- Les Princesses de la Suède, par E * * *. [i.e. C. E. A. A. Princess of Sweden and Norway.] Stockholm, 1864, 12°.
- En kunglig familjs Bibliografi [i.e. of the Royal Family of Sweden]. Stockholm, 1867, 8°.
- Sveriges Ridderskaps och Adels Wapenbok, by Friherre A. W. Stjernstedt. 5 vols. Stockholm, 1867, etc., 4°. [The arms are printed in colours.]
- Svenska Stägtboken. Utgifven af Gabriel Anrep. Stockholm, 1871, &c., 8°.
- Swedish Noblemen.* Svenska Adelmäns öden också en Adelskalender. Stockholm, 1872, 12°.
- Svensk Heraldik, by B. Schlegel and C. A. Klingspor. Upsala, 1874, 8°.
- Svenska Adels Attartaflor, etc., by B. Schlegel, and C. A. Klingspor. Stockholm, 1875, 8°.
- Sveriges Adel under 1600—1700 talen, by C. A. Klingspor. Upsala, 1876, etc. 8°.

- Svenska Slott, by C. A. Klingspor and B. Schlegel, 1877, 4^o.
 Uplands Herregardar, med beskrifvande text af C. A. Klingspor och B. S. Teckningar af J. Geissler, etc. Stockholm, 1877, etc. obl. 4^o.
 Baltisches Wappenbuch, by C. A. Klingspor. Stockholm, 1883, &c. fol.
 Svenska Slott och Herresäten. Tyresö, by C. A. Klingspor. Stock. 1885, 4^o.
 Svenska Slott och Herresäten. As, by C. A. Klingspor. Stockholm, 1886, 4^o.

NORWAY.

- Stemma. Regum Daniæ & Norwegiæ : Catalogus Regum Daniæ & Norwegiæ. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 588 f. 89.
 Historia Rerum Norvegicarum : in quâ præter Norvegiæ descriptionem, primordia gentis, instituta, mores, incrementa, genealogia, chronologia, etc., continentur, by Torfæus. 4vols. Hafn, 1711, fol.
 Lexicon over Adelige Familier i Danmark, Norge og Hertugdømene. *Kongelige Danske genealogiske og heraldiske*

- Selskab.* 2 vols. and supplement. Copenhagen, 1780—1872, 4^o.
 The Heimskringla; or Chronicle of the Kings of Norway, from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, Preliminary Dissertation, by Samuel Laing. 3 vols. 1844, 8^o.
 Ore-Skrifter för Folket. Nos. 1—66. Stockholm, 1862, etc., 12^o. *In progress.*
 Norske Stamtavler, by Wilhelm Lassen. Christiania, 1868, 4^o.
Norwegian Kings. Om norske Kongers Hylding og Kroning i ældre Tid. Christiania, 1873, 8^o.
 The Early Kings of Norway, by Thomas Carlyle. Lond. 1875, 8^o.
 Konunga-tal; or, Genealogy of the Kings of Norway. See Corpus Poeticum Boreale, etc. Vol 2, by G. Vigfússon and F. Y. Powell, Oxford, 1883, 8^o.
 The Heimskringla; or the Sagas of the Norse Kings, from the Icelandic of Snorre Sturlason by Samuel Laing, Esq. Second edition, revised, with notes, by Rasmus B. Anderson. 4 vols. London, 1889, 8^o.

 Switzerland.

- Le Tableau de la Suisse et autres alliez de la France és hautes Allemaynes, par Marc Lescarbot. Paris, 1618, 4^o. [Contains the arms of the Cantons.]
 Fragmens généalogiques, by Dumont. 4 vols. Genève, 1776, 12^o.
 Nobiliaire militaire, contenant la généalogie, l'histoire et la chronologie des familles nobles de la Suisse, avec des preuves, par l'abbé J. Fr. Girard. 2 vols. Basle. 1776—1787, 8^o.
 Memoirs of a Family in Switzerland : founded on facts. [By A. Ormsby.] 4 vols. London, 1802, 12^o.
 Coats of Arms of the Nobles and Knights who were killed by the Swiss, together with Leopold, Archduke of Austria, in the battle of Sempach, Anno 1386;

- with drawings of the Standards taken by the Swiss in this and other battles. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,698.
 Coloured Arms of Families of Switzerland, 17th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 15,694, ff. 166-172.
 Les Armoiries des cantons suisses. Essai sur leurs origines et leur signification, par Adolphe Gautier. Genève, 1865, 8^o.
 Les Armoiries et les couleurs de la confédération et des cantons suisses, par Adolphe Gautier. Second edition, 1879, 8^o.
 Die Wappen der XXII Kantone Schweizerischer Eidgenossenschaft, etc. By Alfred Grenser. Braunschweig, 1866, 8^o.

- Kantons-Wappen der Schweiz. *In colours.* Bern [1874.] Single sheet. Brit. Mus. Lib. 1856, d. 1. (10.)
- Tableau des drapeaux suisses, par Adolphe Gautier. Genève, 1887, 8°.
- Album of Joannes Molitor, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions, dated principally at Altorf, 1581-1591, with coloured coats of arms and drawings. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1198.
- Album of Johann Christoff Pühler, of Nuremberg, containing autograph inscriptions of professors and others, with coloured coats of arms; dated principally at Altorf and Ratisbon, 1590—1594. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1210.
- Album of Marc Ertinger, of Villach, containing autograph inscriptions, accompanied with coloured coats of arms, 1617—1632. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 1256.
- Album Amicorum of Johann Argoud, of Geneva; containing the autographs and arms of Professors and others at Zurich, 1640. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 16,402.
- Album Amicorum Georgii Sigismundi Au, Altorf; containing autograph inscriptions, accompanied by coloured drawings and coats of arms, 1752. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,975.
- Original Register of Baptisms in the Parish of St. Theodore at Basle; 1490—1737. *German.* 2 vols. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 1927; 1928.
- L'Ecusson de la ville de Fribourg, par A. Henseler, 1880, 4°.
- Chronologie historique des Comtes de Genevois, contenant celle des Evêques-Princes, etc., par A. J. Lévrier. 2 vols. Orléans, 1787. 8°.
- Notices généalogiques sur les familles Genevoises depuis les premiers temps jusqu'à nos jours, par Jacques Augustin Galiffe. 5 vols. Genève, 1829-1884. 8°.
- Armorial Genevois, etc., by J. D. Blavignac. Genève, 1849, 8°.
- Armorial historique genevois, par J. B. G. Galiffe et A. de Mandrot. Genève 1862, 4°.
- Helvetiæ descriptio; urbium et oppidorum delineationibus, sigillorum formis, etc., illustrata, a Johanne Vegliensi Episcopo, 1707, with the arms of Borghesi. Coloured. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 18,285.
- Annales Heremi Deiparæ Matris Monasterii in Helvetia, etc. With Arms of the Abbots, by C. Hartmannus, Friburgi, 1612, fol.
- Lucerna Lapidaria quæ Titulos Monumenta Epitaphia Inscriptiones, ac Sepulchra tum gentilium, tum christianorum via Flaminia et Arimini scrutatur. By G. Malatesta Garuffi. Arimini, 1691, 4°.
- Murtenschlachtfeier. Fête de Morat, 1876. Historischer Zug gezeichnet von Carl Jauslin. Bern, 1876, obl. 8°.
- Murten, Battle of.* 400 jährige Jubelfeier der Schlacht bei M., am 22 Juni, 1876. Album des historeschen Zuges, etc., von C. Jauslin und G. Roux. Bern, 1877, obl. fol. [Ensigns, etc., in colours.]
- Histoire abrégée des Comtes Souverains de Neuf-Châtel, avec leur table généalogique, par M. Desmolins. Paris, 1707, 12°.
- Mémoire pour établir le droit de Madame la Duchesse de Lesdiguières sur la souveraineté de Neufchâtel et de Valangin, avec la généalogie des Comtes de Neufchâtel, par Mathieu Terrasson. Paris, 1707, fol.
- Armorial historique du Canton de Vaud, par Alphonse de Mandrot. Lausanne, 1856, 4°.
- Regiments und geschlechter buch der Statt Zürich. The arms of the families are in colours, and the biographical notices are carried down to 1678, but those of the Grebel family to 1737. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 25,694.
- Arms, in colours, of Families of Zurich, *circ.* 1765—1770. 4 vols. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 1986—1989.
- Zurich Armorial: Die Wappenrolle von Zurich, 1860, 4°.

Miscellaneous.

- ABYSSINIA. JAVA.
 ARABIA. MOROCCO.
 ARMENIA. PERSIA.
 EGYPT. PERU.
 GREECE. TRIPOLI.
 JAPAN. TURKEY.
- Arms of Emperors of Abyssinia, in colours. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tib. D. ii. 58-68.
- Essai sur l'Histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, par A. P. Caussin de Perceval. 3 vols. Paris, 1847—48, 8°.
- Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia, by W. Robertson Smith. Cambridge, 1885, 8°.
- Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia by Prince Hubboff, translated for the *Oriental Translation Fund* by James Glen. Miscellaneous translations, vol. 2. Lond. 1831, &c. 8°.
- Genealogical tables of Armenian Kings and Nobles. See *Mélanges Asiatiques tirés du Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences*, tom. 4. St. Petersburg, 1860, 8°.
- Ancient Families of Egypt, Greece, Rome, etc., by R. Reineck. Bas. 1574, fol.
- Ptolemæi Reges Ægypti. [A genealogical tree], by S. Ammirato. Flor. 1586, single sheet.
- Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks, de l'Égypte, par Taki-Eddin-Ahmed-Makrizi, traduite en Français par M. Quatremère. Printed for the *Oriental Translation Fund*. 2 vols. Paris, 1837—45, 4°.
- The XXII. Egyptian Royal Dynasty, with some Remarks on XXVI. and other Dynasties of the New Kingdom, by Dr. Richard Lepsius. Translated by William Bell, with two lithographic plates of Genealogies. London, 1838, 4°.
- The Monumental History of Egypt, as recorded on the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs, by W. Osburn, London, 1854, 8°.
- Thebes, its Tombs and their Tenants, by A. H. Rhind. Lond. 1862, 8°.
- Privilegia [sic.] imperiali confirmationes apostolicæ diplomata regum ac principum ad favorem familie Angelæ Flaviæ Comnenæ, etc. Venetiis, 1671, 4°.
- Précis historique de la Maison Impériale des Comnènes, depuis David dernier Empereur de Trébisonde, jusqu' à D. Comnène, Capitaine de Cavalerie. Amsterdam, 1784, 8°.
- Coup d'œil historique et généalogique sur l'origine de la Maison Impériale de Comnène, par E. F. D. Baron Henin de Cuvillers. Venise, 1789, 8°.
- Genealogy of the Comnènes, Emperors of Greece, to 1821; Privately printed, by Sir T. P.
- Fasti Hellenici. The Civil and Literary Chronology of Greece, from the Earliest Accounts to the Death of Augustus, by H. F. Clinton. 3 vols. Oxford, 1834, 4°.
- Stemmata Atheniensia. Comprising the Families of Miltiades, Thucydides, Socrates, Aristides, Theramenes, Callias, Alcibiades, Pericles, Cleisthenes, Peisistratus, Solon, Plato, Andocides, and Lysias. By F. M. London, 1837, 4°.
- Chroniques Gréco-Romanes, avec notes et tables généalogiques, par Charles Hopf. Berlin, 1873, 8°. [Genealogical tables of the princes de la Morée; Ducs d'Athènes; Nègrepont; Ducs de l'Archipel; Andros et Paros; Dynastes Vénitiens de l'Archipel; Dynastes Italiens et autres de l'Archipel; Familles Nobles de l'Archipel; Dynastes Génois de l'Archipel; Despotés et Dynastes d'Épire et de Thessalie; Despotés Grecs et Grands Feudataires de la Morée.]
- Lives of Greek Statesmen, by Sir G. W. Cox. 2 vols. Lond. 1885, 8°.
- Ceremonies usitées au Japon pour les mariages et les funérailles, etc. par Isaac Titsingh, traduit du Japonais

- par feu M. T. Paris, 1819, 8°. Planches, oblong, 8°.
- Mémoires et Anecdotes sur la Dynastie régnante des Djogouns Souverains du Japon, par M. Titsingh. Paris, 1820.
- Illustrations of Japan; Memoirs of the Sovereigns of Japan, Description of their Feasts and Ceremonies, etc., by Isaac Titsingh. Translated from the French by F. Shoberl. London, 1822, 4°.
- Japanese Heraldry. See the Japanese Cyclopædia, published at Yeddo.
- Japanese Heraldry. A paper read before the Asiatic Society of Japan, 25th Oct. 1876, with Illustrations, by Thomas R. H. McClatchie. See Transactions of the *Asiatic Society of Japan*, vol. v. part i. Yokohama, 1877, 8°.
- A Dictionary of Family Badges and Mercantile Marks, by Tanaka. *Japanese* Tokio, 1882, obl. 12°.
- Japanese Marks and Seals, by James Lord Bowes. Liverpool, 1882, 4°.
- Japan: by J. J. Rein. [Contains a History of the Japanese People; Arms of the Mikado, and of the Tokugawa, etc.] Translated from the German. Lond. 1884, 8°.
- Imperial University of Japan, Calendar for 1887—88.
- De Inlandsche Rangen en Titels op Java en Madoera, by L. W. C. Van den Berg. Batavia, 1887, 4°.
- The descents of the King of Fez, and of the Xariff's family, now Kings of Morocco, Fez, and Therudant. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Nero B. VIII. 58.
- Relaciones de las Cosas de Persia, la Genealogia de sus Reyes, Guerras de Persianos, Turcos y Tartaros, y las que vido en el Viaje que hizo à España y su Conversion y la de otros dos Cavaleros Persianos, by Don Juan de Persia. Valladolid, 1604, 4°.
- Relaciones d'el Origen, Descendencia y Succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, by Pedro Teixeira. Amberes, 1610, 8°.
- History of the Early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated from the original Persian, with notes, &c., by D. Shea. London, 1832, 8°.
- The Moslem Noble, his Land and People, with some Notices of the Parsees or Ancient Persians, with Illustrations, by Mrs. Young. London, 1857, 8°.
- Nobiltà dell' Asino di Attabalippa dal Peru del Mondo Novo, by A. Banchieri. Venetia, 1592, 8°.
- Narrative of a Ten Years' Residence at Tripoli in Africa, comprising authentic Memoirs and Anecdotes of the reigning Bashaw, his Family, and other persons of distinction, by R. Tully. London, 1816, 8°.
- La Genealogie du Grand Turc, etc. Lyon, 1570, 16°.
- Chorografia et breve historia universale dell' Isola de Cipro, principiando al tempo di Noè, per in sino al 1572; with genealogical tables, by Steffano di Lusignano. Bologna, 1573, 4°.
- Histoire contenant une sommaire description des Genealogies de tous les Princes & Grans Seigneurs, dont la plupart estoient François, qui ont jadis commadé és Royaumes de Hierusalem, Cypre, Armenie, & Lieux circomvoisins, par Stef. di Lusignano. Paris, 1579, 4°.
- Les droicts, autoritez et prerogatives que pretendent au Royaume de Hierusalem, les Princes & Seigneurs Spirituels & Temporels cy après nommey: le Pape, Patriarche, Empereur, Rois de France, Angleterre, Arragon, etc. par Estienne Lusignan de Cypre. Paris, 1586, 4°.
- Reges Macedonum. [A genealogical tree], by S. Ammirato. Flor. 1586, single sheet.
- Histoire générale du Serrail et de la Cour du Grand Seigneur, Empereur des Turcs; ensemble l'Histoire de la Cour du Roi de la Chine, par Michel Baudier. Paris, 1624, 4°.
- The Shajrat Ul Atrak, or Genealogical Tree of the Turks and Tartars; translated and abridged by Col. William Miles. Lond. 1838, 8°.
- Notitia Dignitatum, accedunt Notitia Urbis Constantinopolitanæ, by Otto Seeck. Berolini, 1876, 8°.
- Mémoire sur les noms propres et les titres Musulmans, par M. Garcin de Tassy. 2nd edition. Paris, 1878, 8°.

Arms of the Emperors of Constantinople, in colours. Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Tib. D. II. 58—68.
Creta Sacra; sive de episcopis utriusque

ritus, Graeci et Latini, in insula Cretae. Accedit series praesidium Venetorum inlustrata, by F. Cornelio [Cornaro]. 2 vols. Venice, 1755, 4°.

Addenda.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

- Allgemeine Schriftenkunde der gesammten Wappenwissenschaft, mit beurtheilenden, und andern zur Bücher und Gelehrten-geschichte gehörenden Bemerkungen und Nachweisungen, von C. S. T. Bernd. 4 vols. Bonn, 1830—41, 8°.
[General catalogue of heraldic and genealogical works.]
- Catalogue of MSS. relating to Genealogy and Heraldry, preserved in the library of the Faculty of Advocates at Edinburgh, by W. B. D. D. Turnbull. Lond. 1852, 8°. Only 10 copies printed.
- Catalogue of the Heraldic Exhibition, Edinburgh, 1891, by J. Grant. Edinb. 1891.
- Handbuch der neuesten Genealogie, welches die Stammtafeln aller jetzigen Europäischen Potentaten, etc. Nürnberg, 1772, 8°.
- The Annual Biography and Obituary, 1817—1837. 21 vols. Lond. 1817—37, 8°.
- Genealogical and Historical Society, for the illustration of Family History, Lineage and Biography. Instituted in London, 1857, 208 Piccadilly. Annual Reports and List of Members. Lond. 1858—63, 8°. [Several pedigrees of families have been executed by the Society, which may be seen at the Society's Rooms.]
- The East Anglian; or, Notes and Queries on subjects connected with the counties of Suffolk, Cambridge, Essex, and Norfolk, edited by Samuel Tymms. Lowestoft, 1864 to 1871, 8°. New Series, edited by C. H. Evelyn White, 1885, etc.
- The Register and Magazine of Biography. A record of births, marriages, deaths, and other genealogical and personal occurrences. 2 vols. Westminster, 1869, 8°.
- The Curio. An Illustrated Monthly Magazine devoted to Genealogy and Biography, Heraldry and Book-plates, etc. New York and London, 1887, etc., 4°. *In progress.*
- Arms and Ancestors, and the Roll of Gentlewomen, by Arundel Herald. See "The Gentlewoman, Illustrated Weekly Journal," vols. i, etc. Lond. 1890, etc., fol.
- A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, by Sir Bernard Burke. 2 vols. Lond. 1891, 8°.
- Topham's Index to Chancery Proceedings, temp. James I. *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vii. Lond. 1891, 8°.
- A Genealogical and Chronological Game of the History of England, by Mrs. O'Sullivan. *Juvenile Library*. Second edition. Lond. 1816, 8°.
- A Collection of Genealogical Tables of Different Nations. Brit. Mus. Libr. 131, h, 5.
- Historical and genealogical Roll from the Creation to Louis XI. King of France, 1461. Illuminated. *French. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27539.*
- Tutti i Re di Francia, Merovei, Carolinghi, et Ciappetti. [A genealogical tree], by S. Ammirato. Flor. 1586, single sheet.
- Carolinghi. [Genealogical tree of the Carolingian dynasty], by S. Ammirato. Flor. 1599, single sheet.

- Histoire générale des Maisons Souveraines, des Maisons Princières et Ducales, et des autres maisons nobles. *Archives Historiques*. Paris, 1853, etc. fol.
- Recherches sur l'origine de plusieurs maisons souverains d'Europe, par le baron de Koehne. Berlin, 1863, 8°.
- Galerie historique, généalogique et biographique des souverains européens ou originaires de l'Europe actuellement régnants, par Gustave Oppelt. Brux. 1865, fol.
- Genealogical Tables illustrative of Modern History, by H. B. George. *Clarendon Press Series*. Oxford, 1866, 4° Third edition, enlarged, 1886.
- Généalogie des maisons princières régnautes dans l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Vienne en 1815, par H. R. Hiort-Lorenzen. Leip. 1871, 12°.
- Les Maisons souveraines de l'Europe. Origine, histoire, généalogie, etc., par Gaston de Fressancourt. Brux. 1876, 8°.
- Manuel d'histoire, de généalogie et de chronologie de tous les Etats du Globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. par A. M. H. J. Stokvis. 2 vols, Leide, 1888—89, 8°.
- Genealogical Chronology of the World before Christ, giving the origin, genealogy, and chronology of the earliest races of mankind. Edited by K. A. McMurdo. Lond. 1889, 4°.
- Fragmenta Genealogica, by Fred. Arthur Crisp. Privately printed, 1889, etc., fol.
- Defaced. An historical sketch. "We have caused to be defaced and all the arms and badges to be delete." Lond. 1891, 4°.
- The English the Descendants of "The ten Tribes," a lecture, by Robert Polwhele. Lond. 1873, 16°.
- Homes of Family Names in Great Britain, by Henry Brougham Guppy. Lond. 1890, 8°.
- How to Trace a Pedigree, by "Rouge Rose." See Walford's *Antiquarian*, vol. XI. p. 238. Lond. 1887. 8°.
- Lists of suspected persons in England and Wales, 1655—57. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 34011—34017.
- An exact Catalogue of the names of several ministers, lately ejected out of their livings in several counties of England, because they could not confirm for conscience sake. Lond. 1663. 4°.
- Lists of Attornies and Solicitors, admitted in pursuance of the late Act. Presented to the House of Commons, pursuant to their Order, 26 Jan. 1729. Lond. 1729, fol.
- Additional Lists of Attornies and Solicitors. Lond. 1730, fol.
- Lists of the Officers and their Deputies belonging to the several Courts in Westminster Hall, and elsewhere. Lond. 1731, fol.
- Agincourt. A contribution towards an Authentic List of the Commanders of the English Host in King Henry the Fifth's expedition to France, in the third year of his reign, by Joseph Hunter, London, 1850, 12°.
- Estat de la Distribution de la somme de douze mille livres sterling accordée par la Reine aux pauvres Protestants Français Refugiez en Angleterre pour l'an, 1705. Lond. 1707, fol.
- History of a Huguenot Family, by Ann Maury. New York, 1853.

HERALDIC TREATISES.

- Il Nennio. Nel quale si ragiona di nobiltà, by G. B. Nenna. Vinegia, 1542. 8°.
- Nennio, or a treatise of nobility, by G. B. Nenna. Done into English. by W. Jones. Lond. 1595. 4°.
- Nouveau manuel complet du blason, ou Code héraldique, par J. Pautet. Paris, 1843, 18°.
- Recherches sur l'origine du blason, et en particulier sur le fleur de lis, par Adalbert de Beaumont. Paris, 1853, 8°.
- Résumé des principes généraux de la science héraldique, par Oscar de Watteville, Paris, 1857, 12°.
- Symbolism, by John Vinycomb. Reprinted from the "Northern Whig," 20th November, 1891. [Belfast, 1891, 8°.]
- A Treatise on Heraldry, British and Foreign, by John Woodward and George Burnett. [Illustrated with plates of arms in colours.] 2 vols. Edinb. & Lond. 1892, 8°.

HERALDRY.

- Devises heroïques, par Claude Paradin. Lion. 1557, 8°.
 Les Devises Heroïques de Claude Paradin et autres Ant. 1562, 16°. Other editions in 1563 and 1622.
 Symbola Heroica de Claude Paradin et autres. Ant. 1583, 16°. Other editions, Leyd. 1600 and 1615.
 Grammaire heraldique, contenant la définition exacte des armoiries, suivie d'un vocabulaire explicatif, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée, etc. Paris [1860] 12°.
 Handbook of Heraldry [Illustrated.] By T. W. Gwilt Mapleson. New York, [1851], 8°.
 Medals, Clasps, and Crosses, Military and Naval, in the collection of J. W. Fleming. Printed for private circulation, 1871, 4°.
 War Medals and Decorations issued to the British Military and Naval Forces from 1588 to 1889, by D. Hastings Irwin. Lond. 1890, 8°.
 Origine, étymologie et signification des noms propres et des armoiries, par le baron de Coston. Paris, 1866, 8°.
 Trésor héraldique d'après d'Hozier, Ménestrier, Boisseau, etc., par A. de Laporte. Tournay, 1864, 12°.
 Le Monde héraldique, Aperçus historiques sur le moyen âge, par Marc de Vissac. Clermont-Ferrand, 1870, 8°.
 L'Art héraldique, par N. J. H. Gourdon de Genouillac. Paris, 1889, 8°.

ARMS.

- Arms of the Twelve Tribes of Israel. See "A Pisgah-Sight of Palestine," by Tho. Fuller. Lond. 1650, fol.
 Israël armorie ou armoiries des tribus d'Israël sorties des enfans de Jacob, par J. L. Chevillard. Paris, 1743, fol.
 Copies of Rolls of Arms, in trick, time of Edw. I. and Edw. II. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6137.
 Constable's Roll of Arms. Brit. Mus. Lans. MS. 205 f. 235.
 Collection of Arms, in trick, by Wm. Burton, of Leicester. MS. belonging to Lord Braye, of Stanford Hall.
 Armorial des Maisons Souverains, par Charles Lawton. Berlin, 1858, fol.

- Armes de toutes les puissances. Nouvelle édition, augmentée des armes et des drapeaux de toutes les nations, avec texte héraldique. Paris, 1870, 8°. First edition about 1865.
 The Household Dictionary of the English Language, published by Wm. Collins, Sons, and Company, contains *Arms, in colours, of the Great Schools, Colleges and Professors of Cambridge, Colleges and Halls of Oxford, and Arms and Flags of various Nations*. Lond. and Glasgow, 1871, 4°.

ROYALTY.

- A genealogical account of the Kings of England from King Stephen to Henry VI. 1447. *Vellum roll*. Brit. Mus. Sloan Roll, xxxi. i.
 Genealogie du Henry VIII., Roy de France et d'Angleterre, with coloured arms and miniature drawings, 15th cent. Brit. Mus. Roy. MS. 15 E, VI.
 Genealogical Table, from Adam to Edward the Sixth, King of England. MS. Brit. Mus. Libr. 103, f. 8.
 Account of the lineal Descent of King Edward VI. from Brute, by David Holand. Brit Mus. Roy. MS. 18 A, Lxxv.
 Genealogical Tables, containing the pedigree of Queen Elizabeth, with the arms emblazoned. MS. Brit. Mus. Libr. 133, i. 12.
 A perfect and exact arbor and genealogy of all the Kings, Queens, and Princes of England; according to the book of R. Doleman, printed in 1594, fol. Brit. Mus. Bagford Coll. 5950. [See page 76, 2nd col.]
 Genealogia Jacobi VI. Scotiæ et Angliæ, Franciæ, etc. ejus nominis primi regis, etc., by J. H. van Axele. Rome, 1607, single sheet.
 A genealogical chart of all the Kings of England, and their issue, from Egbert the Great, to King George the Third. Lond. 1772. Brit. Mus. Libr. 2 Table.
 The Genealogy of His Royal Highness George Augustus, Prince of Wales, by John Brown. Lond. 1790? single sheet.
 The Regal Heraldry of England, by D. W. Le Valley. [From William I. to Victoria.] Single sheet.

Tableau généalogique des Maisons royales d'Angleterre et d'Ecosse. Caen, 1853, fol.

England the remnant of Judah and the Israel of Ephraim, the two Families under One Head, by the Rev. F. R. A. Glover. Lond. 1881, 8°.

The Genealogy of H. M. G. M. Queen Victoria, traced from our first Parents Adam and Eve, by Shirley Smith. 1885, broadside.

Table of Descent [from George the First] of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, by Geo. Horatio Smith. 1887, broadside.

Chronological, Historical, and Heraldic Charts of the Royal House of England, by J. A. Timmis. Lond. 1890, fol.

The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England. *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vii. Lond. 1891, 8°.

NOBILITY AND GENTRY.

Creations of Sir Philip Yorke, Baron Hardwick, and of the Lords Coningsby and Harborough, by writ of Privy Seal. Brit. Mus. Lans MS 1193.

Creations of Nobility, from William I. to Elizabeth. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34010.

Tethys Festival, containing:—The Order and Solemnitie of the Creation of the High and mightie Prince Henrie, eldest sonne to our sacred Soueraigne. Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, Earle of Chester, etc. Together with the Ceremonies of the Knights of the Bath, etc. by S. Daniel. Lond. 1610, 4°. Reprinted in Lord Somers' Tracts, 2nd coll. vol. i. Lond. 1750, 4°.

Théâtre de la Gloire et Noblesse d'Albion, ou la genealogie, alliance et antiquité de toutes les Maisons nobles de la grande Bretagne, par Abraham de Ville d'Arcie. Lond. 1625, 4°.

Descents and pedigrees of the Kings of England and of several families of the Nobility and Gentry, *temp.* Charles II. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 6071.

Genealogies and arms of the English Nobility will be found in the *British Magazine*, 1760 to 1767.

A Topographical Survey of the Counties of Hants, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall, commonly called

the Western Circuit. With the arms of the subscribers and names of the nobility and gentry, by Wm. Tunnicliffe. Salisbury, 1791, 8°.

The Windsor Peerage for 1890. Edited by Edward Walford. London, 1890, 8°. Second edition, 1891.

ECCLESIASTICAL.

Dizionario di erudizione Storico-Ecclesiastica. Compilazione di Gaetano Moroni. 103 vols. and 4 vols. of indexes, Ven. 1840-1878, 8°.

Index Ecclesiasticus; or, Alphabetical Lists of all Ecclesiastical Dignitaries in England and Wales since the Reformation, by Joseph Foster. Oxf. and Lond. 1890, 8°.

PARLIAMENTARY.

List of Members of Parliament for the six northern counties (Northumberland, Durham, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland) and the cities and boroughs in the north, from 1603 to 1886, by W. W. Bean. 2 vols. Lond. 1890, 8°.

The Parliamentary Guide: a concise History of the Members of both Houses of Parliament, their connexions, etc., by R. B. Mosse. Lond. 1835, 12°. Another edition in 1837.

PUBLIC OFFICERS.

Lists of Public Officers, see "Book of Dignities," by Joseph Haydn. Lond. 1890, 8°.

A General and Compleat List Military of every Commission Officer of Horse and Foot of England. Printed by J. Gain for Nathan Brooks, 1684. See Grose's Military Antiquities, vol. ii., App. x. Lond. 1788, 4°.

The Succession of Colonels to all His Majesties Land Forces, from their Rise to 1744, with dates of promotion, deaths, etc.; to which is added a List of ye Royal Navy. Lond. 1745, 8°.

The Royal Military Calendar, or Army Service and Commission Book. Third edition, 5 vols. Lond. 1820, 8°.

The East India Military Calendar; containing the Services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. 3 vols. Lond. 1823-26, 4°.

An Historical Record of the Light Horse Volunteers of London and Westminster; with the Muster Rolls from the first formation of the Regiment, 1779, to the relodgement of the Standards in the Tower, 1829, by J. N. Collyer and J. I. Pocock. Lond. 1843, 8°.

Naval Commissioners from 12 Charles II. to 1 George III., 1660—1760, compiled from the original warrants and returns, by Sir George Jackson. With historical notices by Sir G. F. Duckett. Privately printed 1889, 8°.

ENGLISH COUNTIES.

Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1566. Harl. MS. 1531. Privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps. Middle Hill? 1840? 4°.

Berkshire Notes and Queries, a quarterly Journal devoted to the Family History, Antiquities, etc. of the Royal County. Edited by F. Tudor Sherwood. Lond. 1890, etc.

Catholic Register of Ufton Court, Berkshire, and Woolhampton. Privately printed for F. A. Crisp. 1889, fol.

Visitations of Cambridgeshire, by Henry St. George and others, 1684. MS. in possession of the Earl of Egmont.

Parish Registers of Abington Pigotts, Co. Cambridge, 1653—1812. Edited by Wm. Graham F. Pigott. Norwich, 1890, 4°.

Liber Feodorum Militum in Com. Cestrie, Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 699.

The Parish Registers of Eastham, Cheshire, 1598—1700. Privately printed, 1891.

The Parish Registers of St. Mary Stockport, 1584—1620, with notes by E. W. Bulkeley. Stockport, 1889 4°.

Visitation of Cornwall, 1620. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34101.

Biographical Sketches in Cornwall, by Richard Polwhele. 3 vols. Truro and Lond. 1831, 12°.

Index to the Visitation of Derbyshire, 1663—64. Privately printed by F. A. Crisp. 1887, fol.

Visitation of Devon and Cornwall, 1620. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34101.

Devonshire Parishes; or, the Antiquities, Heraldry and Family History of Twenty-eight Parishes in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, by Chas. Worthy. Exeter and Lond. 1887, etc., 8°.

Arms and Surnames of Essex families by Sir Edw. Bisshe, 1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1085.

The Trade Signs of Essex, by Christy Miller. Chelmsford, 1887.

A History of Coggeshall in Essex, with an Account of the Church, Abbey, Manors, Ancient Houses, &c., and biographical sketches of distinguished Men and Ancient Families, including the Family of Coggeshall, from 1149 to 1884, by Geo. F. Beaumont. Lond. 1890, 8°.

The Parish Register of Lambourne, Essex. Privately printed by Fred. Arthur Crisp. 1890, fol.

The Hall of Lawford Hall. Records of an Essex House and of its proprietors, from the Saxon Times to the reign of Henry VIII. Privately printed. Lond. 1891. 4°.

Transcript of the Parish Register of Stansted Montfichet, Essex, 1558—1762, by Jos. J. Green. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34,102.

Theydon Mount, Essex: its Lords and Rectors, with a transcript of the parish registers and monumental inscriptions, by J. J. Howard, H. F. Burke, and L. N. Prance. Privately printed (1891), 4°.

Alverstone Church Inscriptions and Parish Register. Oxford, 1885, 8°.

The Heraldic Bearings of the Families and Residents of the Isle of Wight as borne by their Ancestors, by Henry D. Cole. Lond. 1891, etc., 4°.

Visitation of Herefordshire, by Henry St. George and others in 1683. MS. in the possession of the Earl of Egmont.

Collections for a parochial history of Kent, consisting of biographical, genealogical, and heraldic memoranda, extracts from parish registers, wills, and other records, by Rev. Thomas Streatfeild, in 52 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,878—33,929.

Extracts from deeds, pedigrees and miscellaneous papers relating to Kent. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 34104—34106.

- The Register Book of the Parish of St. Alphage, Canterbury, 1558—1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. 106 Copies privately printed, 1889, 4^o.
- The Register Book of the Parish of St. George the Martyr, Canterbury, 1538—1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. Cant. 1891, 8^o.
- The Registers of St. Mary Magdalen, Canterbury, 1559—1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. 106 Copies privately printed, 1890, 4^o.
- Two Lancashire Rolls of Arms, by J. P. Rylands. 1888, 8^o.
- History of the Parish of Ribchester, by Tom C. Smith and the Rev. Jonathan Shortt. London and Preston, 1890, 8^o. [Contains extracts from the parish registers from 1598 to 1812, and a chapter on "Old Families" of the neighbourhood.]
- Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1681—83. MS. in the possession of the Earl of Egmont.
- Old Lincolnshire: an Antiquarian Magazine. Edited by Geo. H. Burton. Stamford and London, 1883, etc., 4^o.
- The Parish Register of Irby-upon-Humber, co. Lincoln. Privately printed by Fred. Arthur Crisp. 1890, fol.
- Stanford Church and its Registers, by Rev. W. H. Sandon. *Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society*, 1883.
- Heralds' Visitation of London, 1687. MS. in the possession of the Earl of Egmont.
- Allegations for Marriage Licences issued from the Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury, at London, 1543 to 1869. Extracted by Col. J. L. Chester, and edited by G. J. Armytage. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1886, 8^o.
- Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1679 to 1694. Edited by G. J. Armytage. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1890, 8^o.
- Catalogue of the Portgraves, Custoses, Bailiffs, Maiors, and Sheriffs [of London], with the Coats of Arms of each Maior to the present time. Lists of the Aldermen, Common Council, Records, Common Sergeants, etc. Freeman of the City, called Barons. The Companies, or Corporations, with their Coats of Arms, etc. And Merchant Companies, with their armorial bearings. See "Survey of London," by John Stow, Stripe's edition, vol. ii. Lond. 1720, fol. [For later lists of City Officers, see Haydn's Book of Dignities, 1890.]
- A List of the Chiefs, Officers, Court of Assistants, &c., of the Honourable Artillery Company, in the year 1791. Lond. 1791, 8^o.
- A Handbook of London Bankers, with some account of their Predecessors the Early Goldsmiths, by F. G. Hilton Price. Enlarged edition. Lond. 1890-1, 4^o.
- The Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London, compiled from their records and other sources, with illustrations, and a facsimile of title-page of Charter-Book, by Sydney Young. Lond. 1890, 4^o.
- Grant of Arms to the Company of Masons, London, 1472, confirmed in 1520. Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 19,135.
- The Register of Baptisms and Marriages at St. George's Chapel, May Fair. Edited by Geo. J. Armytage. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1889, 8^o.
- The Register Book of the Parish of St. Nicholas Acons, London, 1539-1812. Transcribed by Wm. Brigg. Leeds, 1890, 8^o.
- Register of Marriages and Burials in the church of St. Peter, within the Tower of London, 1613-1622. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,941.
- The London and Middlesex Notebook; an illustrated magazine devoted to the local history and antiquities of the Cities of London and Westminster, and the County of Middlesex. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. Lond. 1891, etc., 8^o.
- The Parish Register of Kensington, co. Middlesex, from 1539 to 1675, edited by F. N. Macnamara and A. Story-Maskelyne. *Harleian Society*. Lond. 1890, 8^o.
- Arms and Surnames of Norfolk families by Sir Edw. Bisshe, 1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1085.

- Norfolk Official Lists, from the earliest period to the present day, by Hamon Le Strange. Norwich, 1890, 8°.
- First Parish Register of St. George of Tombland, Norwich, by G. B. Jay, with notes by T. R. Tallack, revised by Wm. Hudson. Norw. 1891, 4°.
- Pedigrees recorded at the Heralds' Visitation of the County of Northumberland in 1615 and 1666. Edited by Joseph Foster. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1891, 8°.
- A Roll of Arms relating to the county of Northumberland, by A. Strother. *The Genealogist*, new series, vol. vii. Lond. 1891. 8°.
- Collinson's History of Somersetshire (1791), interleaved with MS. notes, pedigrees, etc., by the Rev. W. Phelps in 4 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33820—33823.
- Visitation and genealogical collections relating to Somersetshire families, by the Rev. Wm. Phelps. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 33832.
- The Old Parish Register of Milborne Port, Somerset, by Chas. H. Mayo. Sherborne, 1891, 8°.
- Wedmore Parish Registers. Marriages, 1561—1839; Baptisms, 1561—1812. 2 vols. Wells, 1888 and 1890, 4°.
- Copy of the Registers of the Church of St. George, Wilton, co. Somerset, 1558—1837, by J. H. Spencer. Taunton, 1890. 8°.
- Transcript of the First Register Book of the Parish of Saint Matthew, Walsall, by F. W. Willmore. 1890, 8°.
- Genealogical Collections relating to Suffolk, by Joseph James Muskett. 22 vols. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,856—33,877.
- Arms and Surnames of Suffolk families, by Sir Edward Bisse, 1664. Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1085.
- Visitation of Wiltshire, by Sir Edward Bysse. Jekyll MS. 45. All Souls College, Oxford.
- Institutiones Clericorum in Com. Wilts 1297—1810. Edited by Sir Thos. Phillippus. Typis Medio—Montanis, 1825, fol.
- The Register of Persons entitled to vote in the election of a Member for the Borough of Wilton, 1854—64. Lond. (1863), obl. 8°.
- Yorkshire Genealogist. Edited by J. Horsfall Turner. Bingley, 1888, etc. 8°.
- The Survey of the County of York, by John Kirkby, commonly called Kirkby's Inquest, etc. Edited by R. H. Skaife. *Surtees Society*. Durham, 1867.
- Transcript of Leeds Parish Registers. Publications of the *Thoresby Society*. Leeds, 1889, etc. 8°.
- Leeds*. Local Worthies and Genealogies. *Thoresby Society*. Leeds, 1889, etc. 8°.
- The Heraldry of York Minster, by Rev. A. P. Purey-Cust. Leeds, 1890. fol.

SCOTLAND.

Facsimile of an ancient Heraldic Manuscript by Sir David Lyndsay, of the Mount, Lyon King of Arms, 1542. Edinb. 1878, fol. [New edition. see p. 210.]

The Roll of the Highland Clans of Scotland, with their principal Cadets, by R. C. De Crespigny. [With their arms in colours.] Lond. 1889, single sheet.

Coats Armorial of Scottish Trade Incorporations. Aberdeen, 1886, 8°.

A History of the Society of Writers to Her Majesty's Signet, with a List of the Members of the Society from 1594 to 1890. Edinb. 1890, 4°.

A List of Persons concerned in the Rebellion, etc. of 1745—1746. With a preface by the Earl of Rosebery and annotations by the Rev. Walter Macleod. Edinb. 1890, 8°.

Roll of Eminent Burgesses of Dundee, 1513—1886. Dundee, 1887, 4°.

The Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh [with their arms], by James Colston, Edinb. 1891, 4°.

WALES.

The Cambrian Register. 3 vols. Lond. 1796—1818, 8°.

Archæologia Cambrensis. The Journal of the Cambrian Archæological Association. 5 series. Lond. 1846—1891, 8° *In progress*.

Memoirs and sketches of one hundred-and-eleven eminent men, natives of the County of Cardigan, etc., by Daniel Williams. Cardigan? 1874, 4°.

The Parish Registers of Kegidog, *alias* St. George, near Abergele. Privately printed by Fred. Arthur Crisp. 1890, fol.

Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyards of Swansea, co. Glamorgan. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34,061.

JAMAICA.

Extracts from the Parish Registers and other Public Records in the islands of Jamaica and Barbadoes, with copies of monumental inscriptions from 1643 to 1800, by Capt. J. H. L. Archer. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 27,969.

List of the Governors and Presidents of Jamaica, from 1660 to 1738. With the arms of some of the Governors, etc. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,428.

List of Landholders in Jamaica, about the year 1750. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 12,436.

WILLS.

Abstracts of Wills in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 18th century. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 23,233.

A Calendar of Wills relating to the County of Kent. Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury between 1384 and 1559. Edited by Leland L. Duncan. *Lewisham Antiquarian Society*. Lee, 1890, 8°.

Lincolnshire Wills, first series, 1500—1600. Edited by A. R. Maddison. Lincoln, 1891.

Index to Ipswich Wills, 1444—1790. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34,099.

Somersetshire Wills. Third and fourth series, 1889. [See also p. 231.]

Wells Wills, arranged in parishes and annotated, by Fred. Wm. Weaver. Lond. 1890, 8°.

Index of Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1553. *Yorkshire Archaeological Association*, Record Series, vols. vi and xi. 1889 and 1891, 8°.

Wills in the York Registry, from 1636 to 1652. Edited by F. Collins, *Yorkshire Archaeological Association*, Record Series, vol. iv. 1888, 8°.

Abstracts of Yorkshire Wills in the Time of the Commonwealth, at Somerset House, London. Edited by John Wm. Clay, *Yorkshire Archaeological Association*, Record Series, vol. ix. 1890, 8°.

EPITAPHS.

A select collection of epitaphs, carefully selected from the Tombstones of the most eminent personages in England, Scotland, and Ireland. [The dedication signed Kill-Care.] Lond. 1759, 12°.

FLAGS.

La Connoissance des Pavillons, ou Bannières, que la plupart des Nations arborent en mer, Comme sont ceux d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, des Provinces-Unies, des Pays-Bas, de l'Espagne, du Portugal, de l'Italie, de France, du Dannemarc, de la Suede, de la Pologne, de Prusse, d'Allemagne, de Moscovie, de Turquie, de Barbarie, et des Indes Orientales, &c. La Haye, 1737, 4°.

The Heraldic History of the British Flag, by Christopher Thomas Richardson. Lond. 1886, 8°.

The British Flag: its origin and history. Incidents in its use in America, by Jonathan F. Morris. Hartford, Conn. 1889, 8°.

Drawings of the Flags in use at the present time by various Nations. Admiralty. Printed by Authority. Lond. 1889, 4°.

The Colours of the British Army. Lithograph, by Emrik and Binger, Berners Street, London; and published by Day and Sons. Lond. 1891, large sheet.

Les Couleurs de la France, ses enseignes et ses drapeaux. par R. Quarré de Verneuil. Paris, 1876, 8°.

Les Drapeaux Français, leurs Gardes et leurs Legendes, par L. N. Ney. Paris, 1880, 8°.

Les Drapeaux français. Histoire des couleurs nationales; oriflammes et bannières, etc., par Paul Max. 1880, 8°.

Flags of France. Les Régiments sous Louis XV., par Louis Mouillard. Paris, 1883, fol.

L' Ancien Drapeau de la Français, par Léon Hennet. Paris, 1886 ?

CRUSADES.

Les Croisades, et le Royaume Latin de Jérusalem, par J. P. A. de La Porte. Limoges, 1863, 8°.

Considérations sur divers anciens titres, dont quelques-uns se rattachent aux croisades, par le comte de Delley de Blancmesnil. Paris, 1863, 4°.

Notice sur quelques anciens titres, suivie de considérations sur les salles des Croisades au Musée de Versailles, par le comte Delley de Blancmesnil, Paris, 1866, 4°.

ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

Inventaire sommaire des Archives Hospitalières antérieures à 1790, par Lucien Merlet. Chartres, 1890, 4°.

Das Buch vom Schwanenorden, von Dr. Graf Stillfried und S. Haenle. Berlin, 1881, fol.

FAMILY HISTORIES AND PEDIGREES.

Alten — Stammtafeln des Uradelichen Geschlechtes von Alten, 1182-1889. By Victor von Alten. Berlin, 1889, obl. fol.

Amati—Liutai antichi e moderni (Genealogia degli Amati e dei Guarnieri), by Giov. de Piccollellis. 2 vols. Fir. 1885-86, 8°.

Ames—Genealogical Memoranda of the Family of Ames, by Reginald Ames. Privately printed Lond. 1889, 4°.

Annibal—Descenduntia Annibalis Fratris Germani Cardinalis Ric. Annibaldensis de Molaria, by A. de Annibalis Rome, 1650 Single sheet.

Avery—Our Family Genealogy. (Avery and Morgan.) Privately printed, Hartford. 1851.

Baltimore—Memoirs of the Baltimore family. See London Magazine, vol. 37, p. 283. 1768.

Baroncelli et Bandini, by Scipione Ammirato. [A genealogical tree.] Single sheet, 1585.

Bartow—The Bartow Family in England, by the Rev. E. P. Bartow. 1890, 8°.

Bentham—Correspondence and papers of the Family of Bentham, in twenty-eight volumes. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 33,537—33,564.

Bigelow—Genealogy of the Bigelow Family of America, from the Marriage in 1642, of John Biglo and Mary Warren, to 1890, by Gilman Bigelow Howe. Worcester, Mass., 1890, 8°.

Bogman—A Genealogy of the Bogman Family, 1767—1890, by E. W. Leavitt. Privately printed, 1890, 8°.

Bosanquet—The Genealogy of the Family of Bosanquet and its connexions, by Louisa Clara Meyer. Privately printed, 1877, fol.

Bourbon—Généalogie des Bourbons de France, d'Espagne, de Naples, et de Parme, par Henri Lehec. Chateauroux, 1880, 4°.

Bournonville—Arbol genealogico-historico de la Casa y Familia de los Señores Duques de Bournonville, by E. Caselles. Barcelona, 1680, fol.

Boyd—Selections from the papers of the family of Boyd of Kilmarnock. *Abbotsford Club Miscellany*, vol. 1. Edinb. 1837, 4°.

Breck—Genealogy of the Breck Family, descended from Edward of Dorchester and his brothers in America, by Sam. Breck. Omaha, 1889, 8°.

Browne—Genealogical Memoirs of the Browne Family of cos. Stafford, Derby, Middlesex, and Salop; also the Peploe Family of Garnstone, co. Hereford, by G. B. Morgan. Lond. 1888, etc. 4°.

Buchanan—Claim of Dr Francis Hamilton Buchanan of Spittal, with a genealogy. Edinb. 1826, 4°.

Cæsar—Genealogia Cæsiurum, by Luca A. Petti. Rome, 1611, singlesheet.

—Ad sex primorum Cæsarum genealogicam arborem commentaria Pio VI. P.M. dicata. [With a dedicatory letter by J. B. Rotundus.] Neapoli, 1787, 4°.

Cancelliera—Historia della famiglia Cancelliera di Pistoia, etc., by Scipione Ammirato. Flor. 1627, 4°.

Carington—[Genealogy of Carington and Smith], by F. C. Smith. Privately printed [1882?], broadside. Brit. Mus. Lib. 1860, d. 1. (20).

Chisholm—History of the Chisholms, with genealogies of the principal families of the name, by Alex. Mackenzie. Inverness, 1891, 8°.

Clavering—The Titular Barony of Clavering; Its Origin and Right of Inheritance by the Norman House of Clavering. Privately printed. Lond. 1891, 4°.

Conant—A Genealogy of one branch of the Conant Family 1581—1890, by E. W. Leavitt. Privately printed, 1890, 8°.

- Cornwallis—Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis, with notes [and pedigree from 1378 to 1858], by Chas. Ross. 3 vols. Lond. 1859, 8^o.
- Corry—The History of the Corry Family of Castlecoole, by the Earl of Belmore. Lond. and Dubl. 1891, 8^o.
- Cromwell—Historical Account and Genealogical Descent of the Cromwell Family. *London Magazine*, vol. 43. Lond. 1774, 8^o.
- The House of Cromwell and the Story of Dunkirk. A genealogical history of the descendants of the Protector, with anecdotes and letters, by James Waylen. Lond. 1891, 8^o. [See also p. 342, col. 2.]
- Davalos—The history of the Davalos Family. Lond. 1843, 12^o.
- Dike, see Noyes.
- Du Bois—Généalogies des familles Du Bois, dite De Hoves et Du Vernay du Plessis, par P. A. Du Chastel de la Howardries. Tournai. 1876, 8^o. Only 75 copies printed.
- Dudley—*Cosmo Dudley*. Arbor Don C. Dudley, etc. Don Cosimus Princeps Northumbriæ fecit. Single sheet, 1626.
- Sir Robert Dudley*. Albergo del Duca di Northumbria, come descende dal Sangue Reale di Inghilterra. Single sheet, 1627?
- Albore et ramo principale di Don R. Dudleo, etc. Single sheet, 1627.
- Dudley Ancestry, by Dean Dudley. Boston, Mass. 1862, single sheet.
- Du Vernay, see Du Bois.
- Edson, see Noyes.
- Eltz—Geschichte der Herren und Grafen zu Eltz, von F. W. E. Roth. 2 vols. Mainz, 1889, 8^o.
- Estorff—Kurzer Arbiss der Familiengeschichte der Estorff's, von G.O.C. v.E. Haag, 1850? 8^o.
- Farcy—Généalogie de la Famille De Farcy, par Paul de Farcy. Leval, 1891, 4^o.
- Felton—Notes respecting the Felton Family of Norfolk, 1327—1678. Brit. Mus. Eg. MS. 2722, f. 38.
- Folkard—A Monograph of the Family of Folkard of Suffolk, by Arthur Folkard. Privately printed, 1890, &c., 4^o.
- Frost—Pedigree of John Frost, of Langham, co. Suffolk, died 1633, to Meadows Frost, of London, born 1875. Privately printed, single sheet.
- Garelli—Die Garelli. Ein Beitrag zur Culturgeschichte des XVIII. Jahrhunderts, von Gustav von Suttner. Second and enlarged edition. Wien, 1888, 4^o.
- Gawdy—Original correspondence of the Families of Gawdy, Hobart, Le Neve, etc. 1509—1757. 10 vols. Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS. 2713—2722. See 10th Report of the Historical MSS. Commission, part 2, 1885.
- Gibbon Family, Memoirs of, see "New London Magazine," vol. 4, p. 570. Lond. 1788, 8^o.
- Glen—Memorials of the Scottish Family of Glen, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. Edinb. 1878, 4^o.
- Gonzaga—Life of Saint Aloysius Gonzaga, by Father Virgil Cepari; edited by Father Francis Goldie. [Contains portraits of the Lords, Counts, Marquises, Princes and Dukes of Gonzaga, and a Genealogical Table of the House of Gonzaga of Mantua, etc.] Einsiedeln, 1891, 8^o.
- Goodwin—The Goodwins of Hartford, Connecticut, Descendants of William and Ozias Goodwin. Compiled for James J. Goodwin. Hartford, Conn., 1891, 8^o.
- Gozzadini—L' Archivio della Famiglia Gozzadini, by U. Dallari. Bologna, 1890, 8^o.
- Guarnieri, see Amati.
- Hadington—Memorials of the Earls of Hadington, by Sir Wm. Fraser. 2 vols. Edinb. 1889, 4^o.
- Kalau—Geschichte und Genealogie der Familie Kalaw, Kalau, Calow, Calov und Calo; und der Familie Kalau vom Hofe, von C. Kalau vom Hofe. 2 vols. Berlin, 1890, 8^o.
- Lar—Généalogie historique de la Masion de Lar et de Lara, maison royale d' Espagne, par Jules de Bourrousse de Laffore. Paris, 1879, single sheet.
- La Trémoille—Les La Trémoille pendant cinq siècles. Nantes, 1890, 4^o.
- Lazareff—Memorial of the lives and works of the Princes of the Family of Lazareff, by Grigorian Mseriants. *Armenian*. Moscow, 1856, 8^o.

- Le Doulx—Notice généalogique sur la famille Le Doulx de Melleville, par Charles Molle. Evreux. 1888, 4°. Additions et Justifications 1890.
- Lee—Account of the Family of Lee, of Hartwell, Bucks. Privately printed, pp. 4. See also Stowe MS. 646. Brit. Mus.
- Leslie, see Melville.
- Leven, Earls of, see Melville.
- Littleton—An account of the family of Sir Edw. Littleton. See *Universal Magazine*, vol. 31. Lond. 1762, 8°.
- Liviani—Livianorum genealogia, by Luca A. Petti. Rome [1619,] single sheet.
- Lo Presti Fontana d'Angioli, etc. Genealogie der freiherrlichen Familie, by L. Biró. [Translated into Hungarian by I. Melczer.] *Hung. and Ger.* Budapest, 1885, 8°.
- Lumsden—Memorials of the Families of Lumsdaine, Lumisden or Lumsden, by Lieut.-Col. H. W. Lumsden. *Eighty copies privately printed.* Edinb. 1889, 4°.
- Meadows—Pedigree of Medewe, from William I. to 1842. Privately printed, single sheet.
- Melville—The Melvilles, Earls of Melville, and the Leslies, Earls of Leven, by Sir Wm. Fraser. 3 vols. Edinb. 1890, 4°.
- Morgan—Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the Morgan Family, as represented in the Peerage of England, by the Right Hon. the Baron Tredegar. Compiled by G. Blacker Morgan. Vol. 1. Lond. 1891, 4°.
- Nicholas—Papers relating to the Family of Nicholas, of Roundway, co. Wilts., temp. Eliz.—Geo. II. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34,008.
- Pease of Darlington. With notices of the families of Robson, Backhouse, Dixon, and others, being the descendants of Joseph Pease of Shafton, by Joseph Foster. Privately printed, 1891, 4°.
- Peplow, see Browne.
- Peters—History of the Rev. Hugh Peters; with an appendix containing a genealogy of the Peters Family, by Rev. Sam. Peters. New York, 1807.
- Pulford—The Barons of Pulford in the 11th and 12th centuries and their Descendants, by Sir Geo. Sitwell. Scarborough, 1889, 4°.
- Sforza—Breve description del origen de la Serenissima Casa Sforza, Duques soberanos de Milan. 18th cent. Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26,870.
- Shelmerdine Family, The. Extracts from Church Registers, etc. Privately printed.
- Shenstone Family, The, including the Ancestry of the Poet Shenstone, with notes, by Sydney Glazebrook. Privately printed.
- Smith, see Carington.
- Spaur—Personaggi illustri della Tirolese famiglia dei Conti di Spaur richiamati alla memoria per celebrare le nozze Mocenigo—Spaur, by E. A. Cigogna. Venezia, 1822, 8°.
- Strangeways—Pedigree of Mrs. Louisa Strangeways of Well in co. York, shewing her descent through the families of Holt and Knyvet, etc., by Wm. Radclyffe, 1809, single sheet.
- Strothers—The Strothers of Alnwick, Bilton, and Newton-on-the-Moor, Northumberland. With an account of the Family, etc.; by A. Strothers. Privately printed.
- Townsend—Pedigree of the Family of Townsend, with wills and notes relating to the family, edited by R. S. Boddington. Privately printed, Lond. 1881, 4°.
- Tredegar, Baron, see Morgan.
- Upwood—Pedigree of the Family of Upwood of Co. Norfolk. Compiled by Rev. C. R. Manning. Privately printed.
- Wallace—The Book of Wallace, by the Rev. Charles Rogers. *Grampian Club.* 2 vols. Edinb. 1889, 4°.
- Wangenheim—Regesten und Urkunden zur Geschichte des Geschlechts Wangenheim und seiner Besitzungen, von F. H. A. von Wangenheim. Hannover, 1857, 8°.
- Yardley—Pedigree of the Family of Yardley, of Chatham, Kent. Compiled by Wm. Brigg. Privately printed.

FOREIGN.

History of the Town of Dorchester, Massachusetts, by a Committee of the Dorchester Antiquarian and Historical Society. Boston, 1851, etc. 8°. [Contains a list of the names and brief accounts of its early settlers.]

Die Wappen der Buchgewerbe, etc., von H. G. Stroehl. Wien, 1891, 4°.

Dictionnaire des Parlementaires Français, 1789—1889, par A. Robert & G. Cougny. Paris, 1889, 8°.

Some Account of the Seigneurs of Aubigny, in France, 1422—1672, by Lady Elizabeth Cust. London, 1891, 4°.

Les Comtes de Boulogne, par Dom François Ganneron. Boul. 1891, 8°.

Geschlechter-Buch: Darinn der loblichen Kayserlichen Reichs Statt Augspurg. Franckfurt am Main, 1661, fol.

Lexikon der Hamburgischen Schriftsteller. Edited by Dr. Hans Schroeder. 8 vols. Hamburg, 1851-83, 8°.

Wappen und Siegel der Königlichen Haupt-und Residenzstadt Königsberg, von W. Hensche. König. 1877, 4°.



INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Abbots,	103	Armorial bearings,	17	Arms, Rolls of,	58, 625
Aberdeen, collections for, 215		Hints for under-		Royal, 46, 47, 54, 77,	
Abergavenny, barony and		standing,	34	82, 625.	
monuments,	164	Use of,	33	of Saints,	47
Abington registers,	122	Armorial China,	38	of the Saxons,	45, 46
Abington Pigotts registers, 627		Armorial, English and		Scotch,	51, 208
Abuses by Painters,	33	Foreign,	62, 625	of Sees, 54, 61, 62, 104	
Abyssinia,	621	Armour, Ancient,	17, 33	of Towns,	61, 62
Act for recording matches		Armouries,	45	Treatise of,	31
and descents,	18	Armoury, Blason of	30	of Tribes,	625
Adams pedigree	137	Mysteries of,	36	Use of,	34, 35
Addington registers, etc. 184		Science of,	35	Variations of,	49, 77
Adisham rectors,	146	Arms, Alphabets of,	55	Welsh	53
Admirals,	113, 115, 116	and Ancestors,	623	Army,	111, 626
Agincourt,	624	Antiquity of,	36	Arundel pedigrees,	73
Airey family,	74	of Archbishops, 50, 61		Knights,	251
Albigenses,	17	62, 105		Ash, Heraldic notes,	146
Alcantara, Order of,	251	of Bannerets	46	Ashbourn, inscriptions, 132	
Aldbourn registers,	189	of Baronets	49	Ashdon, inscriptions and	
Aldeburgh, arms of,	196	of Barons	46	arms,	137
Alderbury register,	189	of Bishops, 50, 61, 62		Ashford-in-the-Water	
Allgood family,	74	of Boroughs,	62	registers,	132
Almanac de Gotha,	4	Catalogue of	45	Askew family,	74
Almon's Peerage,	95	of Cities,	62	Aspden pedigree,	151
Almondbury, annals and		of Colleges,	61, 62	Assay marks,	42
pedigrees,	196	of Companies, 52, 62		Astley family,	74
Alnwick, Lords of,	170	of the Conquerors, 51		Aston-sub-Edge registers, 139	
Alouète, Fr. Treatise,	24	of Corporations, 62		Atkyns' Jurisdiction of	
Alveley register,	176	of Counties,	62	the Peers,	30
Alverstoke register	627	Dictionaries of	56	Attenborough-cum-Bram-	
Ambassadors,	111	Discourse of,	36	cote registers,	171
America :		of Emperors, Kings		Attornies,	624
General collections, 522-526		and Dukes,	46	Australian Heraldry, etc. 225	
Places,	526-539, 634	Grants of	49, 56	AUSTRIA :	
Anderson family,	74	from Guillim's MS. 51		General collections, 540	
Andover, Archives	140	52		Places,	542, 634
Anglesey, Earl of,	74	Herald of,	4	Aynsley family,	74
Anglesey pedigrees, She-		of the Iceni	45	Ayrshire families,	215, 216
riffs, Knights, etc.	222	Irish,	48, 204	Badges,	38, 39
Angus and the Mearns,	217	King of,	4	of Edward, Prince	
Annesley family,	74	of Knights,	46-49	of Wales,	22
Annunciation, Order of,	251	of Knights of the		of Kings of Eng-	
Anstis, John, Treatise,	23	Bath,	53	land,	77
Antigua, settlers in,	227	Language of,	28	Bagot's collections,	72, 89
Anwyl pedigree,	73	Laws of,	35	Bainbridge family,	74
Aquila, Order of,	251	Ancient Metallic, 53		Bainbrigge family,	73
Arabia	621	of Nobility,	46, 89	Ballowe pedigree,	174
Archbishops	104	of the Normans, 46		Ballysadare families,	206
Archdeacons	103	Office of,	1, 36	Banastre pedigree,	74
Archery, Science of	34	Ordinaries of,	58	Bancourt's Treatise,	23
Ardeley register,	143	Origin of,	37	Banks' Baronage,	87
Arden, woodmen of,	187	of Religious Houses, 61		Extinct Peerage,	97
Argyll records,	215	The right to bear, 1		Heraldic Cleanings, 98	
Aristocracy, Handbook of, 99		Rolls of, Reference			
Armenia,	621	List,	3		

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Banks, pedigrees, . . .	72	Benson pedigree, . . .	73	Brandling family, . . .	74
Stemmata Angli-		Berkeley Manuscripts, . . .	139	Brandon, Duke of, genea-	
cana, . . .	97	Berkhamstead, church		logy . . .	98
Bannerets, . . .	47, 87, 88	accounts, . . .	143	Brasses, Monumental, . . .	231
Banners, . . .	240	Berkshire, Collections for,	118, 627	Bray pedigree, . . .	73
Bannockburn, battle of	218	Bermundsey registers, . . .	184	Brecknockshire, Collec-	
Baptismal ceremonies, . . .	274	Berners, Julian, Treatise,	22, 23	tions for . . .	222
Bar, Men at the, . . .	19	Berry's pedigrees, . . .	72	Brecon, sheriffs, etc. . . .	222
Bara's Treatise, . . .	24, 25	Peerage, . . .	98	Bretforton registers, . . .	191
Barbadoes, collections for, . . .	227	Bertie pedigree, . . .	73, 174	Bridekirk, inscriptions,	130
Barley, inscriptions and		Berwick, siege of, . . .	216	registers, . . .	131
arms, . . .	143	Betham's pedigrees, . . .	72	Bridgford, West, epi-	
Barlow pedigree, . . .	151	Biddenden rectors, . . .	146	taphs, . . .	171
Barlow's Peerage, . . .	95	Bideford notes, . . .	134	Bridgnorth, Bailiffs of,	176
Barkway, inscriptions and		Bigges family, . . .	74	Registers, . . .	176
arms in, . . .	143	Bigod family, . . .	164	Brigham, inscriptions, . . .	130
Barnes family, . . .	73	Billing, Great, registers, . . .	168	Brindle pedigree, . . .	151
Barnsley worthies, . . .	196	Biographical Reference		Bristol, Collections for, . . .	139
Baron's, Art Heraldique, . . .	28	Dictionary, . . .	4	Bristow pedigree, . . .	73
Baronage, Privileges of, . . .	87	Biography, Annual, . . .	623	Britannia, . . .	18
Baronies, . . .	32, 36	Bird's Treatises, . . .	26	British Islands, . . .	225
Barons, Collections rela-		Birmingham, freeholders,		Broadway registers . . .	191
ting to, . . .	86	inhabitants, etc. . . .	187	Bromfield and Yale, Lord-	
Pedigrees of, . . .	69	Bishops, . . .	103-106	ships . . .	223
by Tenure, etc. . . .	87	Pedigrees of, . . .	70	Bromley register, . . .	146
Baronets, Catalogue of, . . .	25	Rights of the, . . .	28, 29	Bromsgrove registers, . . .	191
Collections relating		of Scotland, . . .	212	Brooke family, . . .	177
to, . . .	101-103	Bishop's Stortford records, . . .	143	Brooke's Baronage. . . .	86
Irish, . . .	202	Blackett family, . . .	74	Catalogue of Nobility	90
Pedigrees of, . . .	70	Blacks pedigree, . . .	174	Brosely registers, . . .	176
Petitions for a Badge		Blayney pedigree, . . .	73	Brundish registers, . . .	182
of Distinction, . . .	1	Blechley parish registers, . . .	121	Brute, Genealogy from, . . .	18
Works relating to, . . .	2	Rectors of, . . .	121	Bruyn family, . . .	177
Baschurch registers, . . .	176	Blew and Orange Society, . . .	253	Brychan, descendants of, . . .	222
Bassett family . . .	73	Blome's heraldry, . . .	30	Brydall's Privileges, . . .	31
Bastardy, Law of, . . .	34	nobility and gentry, . . .	91	Brydges pedigree, . . .	74
Bath Abbey registers . . .	178	Blore's noble families, . . .	96	Peerage, . . .	94, 96, 97
Bath and Wells, Bishops		Blount pedigree, . . .	73	Stemmata Illustria, . . .	97
of . . .	178	Bobbington register, . . .	176	Buck's Treatise, . . .	25
Bath, Order of, . . .	251	Bobbingworth, registers,		Buckingham, Duke of,	
Bather pedigree, . . .	176	inscriptions, wills, etc. . . .	137	genealogy, . . .	98
Battle Abbey, Rolls of, . . .	14, 92	Bodiam and its Lords, . . .	185	Buckinghamshire, Collec-	
Bavarian Order, . . .	253	Boisseau's Armorial, . . .	27	tions for . . .	119
Beaufort, Duke of, genea-		Bolton registers, . . .	150, 196	Buckland Newton register,	
logy, . . .	98	Bolton Abbey, arms in, . . .	196	. . .	135
Beckwith pedigree, . . .	74	Bolton's Peerage . . .	95	Bulkeley pedigree, . . .	73
Beddington Church monu-		Bonnor's Treatise, . . .	23	Bulmer family, . . .	73
ments, . . .	184	Bonville pedigree, . . .	178	Burbage registers, . . .	189
Bedford, Duke of, genea-		Book-Plates . . .	38	Burdon family . . .	74
logy, . . .	98	Booth genealogy . . .	126	Burghlere church notes, . . .	140
Bedford, Mayors of, . . .	118	Borough pedigree, . . .	174	Burghhead families, . . .	217
Bedfordshire Collections,		Borrows' pedigree . . .	174	Burke's Commoners, . . .	98
for . . .	117, 627	Boston Church monu-		Extinct Peerage, . . .	99
Bedwyn registers, . . .	189	ments, . . .	154	Heraldic Dictionary,	
Beef-Steak Club, . . .	20	Boswell's Works, . . .	24	. . .	97, 100
Beke pedigree, . . .	174	Bottesford, Effigies, . . .	151	Landed Gentry, . . .	98
BELGIUM :		Bouchier pedigree, . . .	73	Burleigh pedigree, . . .	73
General Collections, . . .	543	Boullainvilliers' Essais, . . .	32	Burnham registers, etc., . . .	121
Places, . . .	544	Bowdler pedigree . . .	74	Burton family, . . .	73, 74
Bell's pedigrees, . . .	72	Bowes family, . . .	74	Bute families, . . .	216
Bellasis family, . . .	73	Bowman pedigree, . . .	128	Caermarthenshire Collec-	
Belleguise's Treatise, . . .	30	Bradfield register, . . .	196	tions for, . . .	222
Belson pedigree, . . .	174	Bradford Antiquary, . . .	196	Caithness family history, . . .	216
Belton, church monuments, . . .	182	Bramfield register, . . .	182	Calatrava, Order of, . . .	253
Bence pedigree, . . .	183			Calendarium Genealogi-	
				cum, . . .	11

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.	
Calendars, Genealogical, 5-10		Charlton Kings registers, etc.		Cole's house, arms in, 125	
Caliope's Cabinet,	28	Chatterton family,	139	Colinton annals,	216
Calverley registers,	196	Cheam, Catholic register,	184	Collars,	38
Camberwell registers,	184	Cheltenham, inscriptions,	139	Collingbourne registers,	189
Cambridge, Duke of, genealogy,	98	Chepstow Castle, Annals,	164	Collins' Peerage and Baronage	93, 94.
Cambridge, Mayors and Bailiffs of,	122	Chertsey, Church monuments,	184	Colmer registers,	140
University,	123	Cherry-Hinton registers,	125	Colonial Gentry,	623
Cambridgeshire, Collections for,	121, 627	Cheshire, Collections for,	125, 627	Colonies, Governors of,	113
Camden's Britannia and Remains,	18	Chester, Collections for,	128	Coltness collections,	217
pedigrees,	72	Chesterfield registers,	132	Combats, 24, 25, 26, 27, 33	
Campton registers,	118	Cheyney pedigree,	73	Comberbach pedigree,	128
Canterbury Cathedral, Heraldic notices,	105	Chichester, Collections for,	185	Constable's roll of arms,	625
church dignitaries, registers, monumental inscriptions, etc.	146, 147	Chicheley pedigree,	73	Constable, Office of,	33
registers,	628	Chideock pedigree,	73	Constables, High,	115, 117
Carburton registers,	171	Chief Justices,	114	Conway pedigree,	220
Cardigan, Eminent men of,	629	Chillesford registers,	182	Conyers family	73
Cardiganshire, Collections for,	223	Chilton Foliot registers,	189	Cooke's Baronage,	86
Cardinals, English,	105	Chipping-Norton register,	171	pedigrees,	72
Carlaverock, Roll of,	216	Chislet, Parochial records,	147	Cooper family,	137, 206
Carlisle, church dignitaries,	131	Chivalry,	245	Cople registers,	118
registers,	131	Treatise of the Court of,	31	Corbet pedigree,	74
Carlton register,	182	Choulderton, parish notes,	189	Cork, parochial records, registers	203, 205
Carnarvonshire, collections for,	223	Christ of Portugal, Order of,	253	Cornwall, Collections for,	128, 627
Sheriffs, Knights, etc.,	222	Christenings,	274	Dukes and Earls of,	129
Carpenter's Peerage,	98	Christian Names	21, 22	Cornwood registers,	134
Carpet, knights of,	253	Church pedigree	128	Coronation Ceremony,	17
Cassillis peerage case,	209	Church Dignitaries, 103-106		Coronations,	268
Castle Heveningham, church monuments,	137	Heraldic Notes,	11	Treatise concerning,	32
Catalogues of Heraldry and Genealogy	2, 623	Patrons,	104	Cosgrove registers,	168
Catholics, English,	15	Chute registers,	189	Cotes pedigree,	73
Catton's Peerage	96	Claimants to Royalty,	84	Cottam pedigree,	150
Cavaliers of Fortune	13	Clans of Scotland,	212, 629	Cottenham registers,	125
Cave pedigree	174	Clare family,	164	Cotton, On Combats,	25, 26
Cave—Browne—Cave pedigree,	150	Clare, families of,	205	Cottrell pedigree,	174
Cecil pedigree	73	Clark and Wormull's Peerage,	95	Counties, English,	117, etc.
Centenarians,	17	Clavering, inscriptions, arms, etc.	137	Court, Book of the,	17
Ceremonies,	268	Claverley, Lords of,	176	Courtier's Academie,	36
Cilgerran, families of,	224	register,	177	Courtney pedigree,	178
Cinque Ports, Wardens and Barons of,	146	Claxton family,	73	Coventry, collections for,	187
Chalke registers,	189	Claybrook registers,	152	Coytmore pedigree,	73
Chamberlains, Lord,	113	Clayton family,	74	Cozens pedigree,	174
Chancellors,	113, 115	Clerke pedigree,	174	Craig on succession,	79
Chancery Proceedings, 13,	623	Cleveland families,	196	Cramlington family,	74
Chapel-en-le-Frith, Church notes,	132	Cliffe rectors,	147	Cranmond families,	216
Charles' pedigrees,	72	Clifton pedigree,	74	Cranston family,	74
Charlton pedigree,	74	Clifton College register,	139	Creshall, church monuments,	137
Charlton, monuments, and registers,	145, 146	Clinton pedigree,	73	Crests, 38, 48-55, 64, 65, 89	
		Clive pedigree,	176	Creswell family,	74
		Cloyne, parochial records,	203	Criccieth registers,	223
		Clyve pedigree,	74	Crich church notes,	132
		Cobham pedigree,	73	Cromwell family,	164, 174
		Cobham, Church monuments,	147	Cromwell and his Privy Councillors, Arms of,	50
		Cocker pedigree,	151	Cross, Knights of,	253
		Coggeshall, History of,	627	Crosse pedigree,	174
		Coif, Order of,	253	Crosses in Arms,	38
		Colchester registers,	137	Military & Naval,	625
		Among the tombs,	137	Crown. Description of,	17
				Succession to,	76, etc.
				Titles to,	18
				Treatises concerning,	27, 32

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
	Crown of England and Scot-land,	31	Dignities, 2, 3, 32, 34, 35, 110	
	Croydon, collections for,	184	Dingley's Treatise,	26
	Crusaders, 46, 244,	630	Dives,	103-106
	Cubley Church, Arms,	132	Dockwray family,	74
	Culpho registers,	182	Dod's Peerage, etc.	98, 100
	Cumberland, Duke of, genealogy,	98	Doderidge's Treatises, 26, 27	
	Cumberland, Collections for,	130	Doleman on succession,	76, 79, 625
	Cumbwell Priory, Seals,	147	Domesday Book,	13
	Curio, The,	623	Doncaster, family notices, 196	
	Cusack's Treatise,	23	mayors,	196
	Customs, Officers of,	114	Dorner pedigree,	174
	Customs of our Ancestors,	29	Dorset, Duke of, genealogy, 98	
	Cyphers,	38	Dorsetshire, Collections for,	134
	Dale's pedigrees,	72	Doughty pedigree,	73
	Catalogue of nobility,	92	Douglas's Scotch Peerage, etc.	209
	Dangeau's Treatise,	31	Dover, Constables, Free-men and registers, 146, 147	
	Daniel genealogy,	126	Down registers,	147
	Darcy family, 73, 198		Doyle's Official Baronage, 100	
	Darnley Jewel,	18	Dragon, Order of,	253
	Dates,	12	Drem barony,	216
	Davidson family,	74	Drewe pedigree,	73
	Davies pedigree,	74	Drummond's Noble families,	99
	Davington registers,	147	Drury pedigree,	73
	Dean registers,	131	Dryburgh Abbey,	216
	Deane pedigree,	174	Drypool registers,	197
	Deans, 103, etc.		Dublin, Collections for, 205	
	Debrett's Peerage, etc. 96, 100		Duchesse's Treatise,	32
	House of Commons and Judicial Bench,	100	Ducklington registers, 172	
	Defaced,	624	Duels, 25, 26, 27	
	De la Bere family,	73	Dugdale's Baronage,	87
	Delaval family,	74	Collections of nobility,	92
	De Malte's Treatise,	29	Use of arms,	29
	Denbigh, Sheriffs,	220	Dumbartonshire families, 216	
	Denbighshire, Collections for,	223	Dumfries memorials,	216
	families,	221	Dumfriesshire families, 216	
	Denham registers,	121	Dunchurch, Church monuments,	187
	Denmark, Collections for, 547		Dundee celebrities, etc.	217, 629
	Family alliances,	84	Dunfermline, royal tombs at,	217
	Deptford, monuments and registers,	145, 146	Dunstable, Tournaments at,	118
	Derby, Bailiffs and Mayors of,	132	Dunster, Lords of,	178
	St. Alkmund's register,	132	Durham, Collections for, 135	
	Derbyshire, Collections for,	131, 627	Durham, Earl of,	74
	Dereham, East, families, 166		Durneford register,	189
	Derham's Treatise,	23	Dutch refugees,	16
	Descents, Treatise concerning,	30	Dutton genealogy,	126
	Devonshire, Collections for,	132, 627	Earl's Colne, Church monuments,	137
	Devonshire, Duke of, genealogy,	98	Earldoms, Ancient,	13
	D'Ewes' pedigrees,	72	East Anglian,	623
	Dewhurst pedigree,	150	Eastham registers,	627
	Dialogue on armoury,	27	Easton registers,	189
	Digby pedigree,	73	Ebrington registers,	139
			Ecclesfield registers and pedigrees,	197
			Ecclesiastical, 103-106, 626	
			Ecclesiastical Armorial, 61, 62	
			Edburton registers,	186
			Eddowe pedigree,	128
			Edgbaston inhabitants, 187	
			Edinburgh, Collections for,	217, 629
			Edmondson's Baronagium 72	
			73.	
			Peerage,	95
			Edwalton, inscriptions,	171
			Edwards pedigree,	74
			Egerton pedigree,	73
			Eglinton tournament,	216
			Egypt,	621
			Elephant, Order of,	253
			Elford, church monuments 179	
			Elliott pedigree,	73
			Ellis pedigree,	220
			Ellison family,	74
			Elliston pedigree,	73
			Ellough registers,	182
			Elmden family	73
			Elmedon, Church monuments,	137
			Elmhham, North, register, 166	
			Elphinston family,	216
			Eltham registers	146
			Elven's Heraldry, 64, 65	
			Ely Cathedral,	125
			Emerald Star, Order of,	253
			Emigrants,	5
			Emp pedigree,	73
			Enfield, Historical notices, 163	
			English families in Ireland 203	
			History, Help to,	18
			Province, Members of	17
			Ensigns,	17
			Enstone registers, etc.,	172
			Entertainments,	277
			Epinette, Order of,	253
			Epitaphs,	231
			Escheats,	11
			Esquires,	14
			Essex, Collections for, 136, 627	
			Estates, Orders for placing, 36	
			Etchinham, sepulchral monuments,	186
			Eton College,	121
			Evesham, Church monuments,	191
			Exchequer, Officers of,	114
			Excise, Officers of,	114
			Exeter, Collections for,	134
			Exiles,	15
			Eynes pedigree,	74
			Falkirk, battle of,	218
			Families, Old,	12, 15
			Family chests,	19
			faculties,	19
			histories, 19, 284, 631	
			names,	624
			register,	19
			registration,	19
			souvenirs	19
			Farncote family	177
			Farndon register,	128

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
	Fauchet's Origin of Knights, etc.,	25		
	Faversham, Monuments at,	147		
	Fees on Creations, etc.	3		
	Felton family,	73		
	Fenny-Bentley registers,	132		
	Fenwick family,	73, 74		
	Ferdinand pedigree,	73		
	Ferne's Blazon of Gentry,	24		
	Ferrers family,	177		
	Ferrers' pedigrees,	72		
	Feryby's Treatise,	23		
	Feuille's Art du Blason,	30		
	Fielding's Peerage,	95, 96		
	Fiene's Book of Noble- ness,	30		
	Fifeshire, Collections for,	217		
	Fines,	13		
	Finett, On Precedence, etc.	27		
	FitzGerald pedigree,	73		
	Fitz-Osbern family,	164		
	Flags,	239, 630		
	Flintshire, Collections for, Sheriffs of,	223 220		
	Font-Evraud, Order of,	254		
	Foreigners, Argument against,	31		
	Forest of Dean,	139		
	Forster family,	74		
	Foster's Collectanea,	11		
	Fasti Ecclesia Angli- cana,	105		
	Pedigrees,	72		
	Peerage, etc.	99, 100		
	Royal Lineage, Stemmata Britan- nica,	100		
	Fragments genealogica,	624		
	Framlingham Hundred,	182		
	FRANCE :			
	General collections,	548		
	Ambassadors,	556		
	Legion of Honour,	556		
	Ecclesiastical,	557		
	Armorial,	558		
	Places,	561, 634		
	Franquevie's Treatise,	22		
	Fransi, Ab. Armorum, etc.	24		
	Freeholders,	13, 14		
	Frostenden registers,	182		
	Froxfield registers,	189		
	Fryer family,	74		
	Fulham Church,	163		
	Fuller's Worthies,	91		
	Funeral ceremonies, charges,	275 52		
	monuments and certificates,	237		
	monuments and certificates, Ire- land,	203		
	registers, Wales,	222		
	Furness register,	150		
	Furnival family,	198		
	Gainford register,	136		
	Galloway, Sheriffs, and families of,	218		
	Galway families,	205		
	Gamage family,	73		
	Game, Genealogical and chronological,	623		
	Gamedge pedigree,	221		
	Gardiner's Atchievements,	32		
	Garioch, Earldom,	215		
	Garter, Arms of Knights of,	82		
	Order of,	254		
	Gascoigne's pedigrees,	72		
	Gask, Lairds of,	217		
	Geliot's Indice armorial,	26		
	Science of arms,	27		
	Gems,	40		
	Genealogical and Histori- cal Society,	623		
	Genealogical calendars,	5-10		
	collections,	10-12		
	gleanings,	10		
	tables, 4-12, 623, 624			
	Genealogishe studie,	35		
	Royal,	81, etc.		
	Genealogishe studie,	35		
	Genealogist,	4		
	Genealogy and Heraldry, of Creation,	4 9		
	Gent's nobility and gentry,	92		
	Gentleman's Academie,	23		
	Gentlemen at Arms,	15		
	Pensioners,	15		
	Gentlewomen, Roll of,	623		
	Gentry, Antiquity of,	28		
	Collections concern- ing,	85, 626		
	Degrees in,	27		
	Nobility of,	34		
	Gerard pedigree,	128		
	GERMANY :			
	General collections,	575		
	Armorial,	578		
	Seals,	581		
	Albums,	581		
	Places,	584, 634		
	Gibbon's Essay to Blason,	29		
	Gibbons family,	74		
	Gibons pedigree,	74		
	Gilbert de Varennes, Trea- tise,	26		
	Gill pedigree,	137		
	Gillum family,	74		
	Glamorganshire, collections for,	223		
	Glasgow, collections for,	217		
	Glencairn peerage case,	209		
	Gloucester, Duke of, genealogy,	98		
	Earls of,	224		
	Gloucestershire, collections for,	138		
	Glover's pedigrees,	72		
	Origin of Arms,	24		
	Godmanchester, Arms and inscriptions,	143		
	Gore, How to blazon a coat,	27		
	Golden Fleece, Order of,	258		
	Golden Grove Book,	220		
	Goldsmith pedigree,	128		
	Gratton, Duke of, genea- logy,	98		
	Greece,	621		
	Greene family,	74		
	Greenwich, Church monu- ments,	145		
	registers,	146		
	Gregson pedigree,	151		
	Grey pedigrees,	73		
	Grey, Lady Jane, pedi- gree,	178		
	Greystoke registers,	131		
	Griffin pedigree,	174		
	Griffith pedigree,	74		
	Grillion's Club,	20		
	Grimsby, Gt., Mayors of,	154		
	Monuments,	154		
	Grindon registers,	132		
	Guelphs, Order of,	260		
	Guernsey memorials,	225		
	Guiseley Church monu- ments,	197		
	Gupta Dynasty,	10		
	Gutherie's Peerage,	194		
	Gwillim's Art of armory,	25		
	Display of heraldry,	39		
	Hackney, Collections for,	163		
	Hadleigh, Men of,	182		
	Hadstock, Arms and epitaphs,	137		
	Halifax families and registers,	197		
	Hall family,	74		
	Hall marks,	42		
	Hallamshire families,	198		
	Halsted's genealogies,	72		
	Hammersmith registers,	163		
	Hamon pedigree,	73		
	Hampden, Gt. Rectors, registers & inscriptions,	121		
	Hampshire, Collections for,	139		
	Hand-bow Company,	260		
	Hanover, House of,	83		
	Succession,	32		
	Hansard family,	73		
	Hansard's Peerage,	99		
	Hardwick family,	177		
	Hardwicke's Peerage, Knightage, etc.	99		
	Harlow, arms & epitaphs,	137		
	Harnage pedigree,	74		
	Harries pedigree,	74		
	Harrow, Sepulchral brasses,	163		
	Hartwell, Lords of the Manor,	121		
	Hastings family,	73, 74, 164		
	Hatfield pedigree,	74		
	Hathersage registers,	132		

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Hawkstead registers,	150	Heraldry, Guide to,	41	Holland pedigree,	74
Hawnes registers,	118	Handbook of,	41, 625	Hollis' Remains,	29
Haworth, inscriptions,	197	Hints on,	41	Holme's Armory,	50, 51
Hayton registers,	131	History of,	41	Holmesfield Book of	
Hayward, On succession,	76	Illustrations of,	41, 42	Record,	132
Hedges pedigree,	174	Introduction to,	34, 42	Holy Ghost, Order of,	260
Hedworth family,	73	Law and Practice of,	35	Holy Sepulchre, Order of,	261
Hegge's genealogical notes,		Lectures on,	34, 42	Home's Essays,	32
	73	Lions in,	42	Honour, Armory of,	48
Heirs of Noble Families,	3	Manuals of,	42	Ensigns of,	36
to property,	4	Mediæval,	43	military and civil,	
Heirship, Rights of,	34	Memoranda in,	43		241, etc.
Heraldic alphabet,	37	Miniature,	41	Origin of titles of,	36
anomalies,	38	Monde Héraldique,		Titles of,	34
antiquities,	38		43, 625	Treatise of,	28, 30
calendar,	37	Nature,	43	Hope family,	216
collections,	37	Origin of,	33, 43, 625	Hopper's pedigrees,	72
collections, Ireland,		Ornamental,	43	Hornby registers,	197
	203	Practical,	43	Hornsey, registers, etc.	164
common-place book,	38	Principles of,	43	Hospitallers Archives,	631
curiosities,	38	Progress of,	43	Hothersall pedigree,	150
catechism,	39	Regal,	82, 625	Howard pedigrees,	73
desiderata,	41	Sacred,	43	Howard's genealogical	
Devi es, 38, 39, 43,	625	Science of,	34, 35, 43	collections,	100
dictionary,	39	Signification of,	44	Howell's Discourse,	26
emblems,	39	Synopsis of,	44	Howison family,	216
MS., Ancient,	37	System of,	44	Hubert, St., Order of,	261
miscellanies,	41	Treatise on,	35, 36	Huguenots,	15, 16, 624
note-book,	43	Tresor Héraldique,		pedigrees,	72
painting,	41		44, 625	Hull, God's House register	
register,	43	View of,	44		197
scrap book,	44	Wreath of,	44	Hulman family,	74
sheets,	41	Heralds' College,	1	Humphrey's Treatise,	23, 24
Norman tiles,	34	Debate of,	23, 35	Hungerford registers,	189
tracts,	37	Institution of,	23	Huns, History of,	10
treatises, 22, etc.,	624	Office of,	34	Hunt pedigree,	74
work books,	44	Visitations,	2, 3	Hunter's Baronage,	87
Heraldry in America,	41	Visitations, see En-		Baronagium,	97
Ancient and Modern,		glish Counties,	117	genealogical colle-	
	41	Herbert family,	74, 164, 174	tions,	99
Anecdotes of,	37	Hereford registers,	142	pedigrees,	72
Animals used in,	38	Herefordshire, Collections		Huntingdonshire, Collec-	
Antiquity of,	35, 43	for,	141, 627	tions for,	143
Application of,	38, 41	Hertfordshire, Collections		Hurley, Vicars of,	119
Art of, 33, 35, 36, 37,		for,	142	Hurstpierpoint, Lords and	
38, 625		Hesilrigg family,	74	families	186
Body of,	38	Heslop family,	74	Hussey pedigree,	74
Book of,	38	Hexton register,	143	Hyde pedigree,	73
British,	40	Heylyn's Help to English		Hylle pedigree,	178
Catalogues of,	37	History	18	Hy-Many Tribes,	205
Comic,	38	Higgon's pedigree,	74	Ickham monuments and	
Dictionary of,	45	Highclere, church notes,	140	rectors,	147
Display of, 39, 40,	221	Highgate, church notes,	164	Idyslegh registers,	134
Elements of,	40	Highlanders of Scotland,	212	Illustrious Persons,	19
Encyclopædia of,	40	Hilton family,	73	Immaculate Virgin, Order	
English,	40, 41	Hinckley, Catholic register,		of,	261
Epitomized,	41		152	Impington registers,	125
founded upon facts,		Hockington registers,	125	Index to Heirs of noble	
	35, 41	Hodgson family,	73, 74	families,	88
of Fish,	40	Hodshon family,	74	Indexes,	3
Flowers of,	40	Hoepingk's Insignium,	26	India, Collections for,	225
Foreign,	41	Holand pedigree,	220	Ingleby Greenhow regis-	
French,	40	Holderness, arms,	197	ter,	197
German,	40	Holford genealogy,	126	Inglis family,	216
Glossary of,	40	Holgate pedigree,	73	Innes' Peerage and Ba-	
Grammar of, 40, 41,	625	Holland, see Netherlands.		ronetage,	98

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Inquisitions,	13	Kilmarnock history,	216	Leigh pedigree,	151
Insignia,	42	Kilvarnet families,	206	Leigh, parish registers,	150
Ipswich, Men of,	182	Kimber's Peerage,	95	Leighlin, Bishops of,	206
Monumental inscriptions,	182	King pedigree,	174	Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesie Anglicana,	104
Irby upon Humber register,	628	King of Arms, Office of,	23	pedigrees,	70, 73
Ireland, Collections for,	199	Kings of Arms, Commissions,	18	Lennard's pedigrees,	73
Irish Army list,	200	Kings and Princes of England, Descent, etc.	25	Lennox, House of,	198
Bar,	203	Kings and Queens, Crowning of,	34	Lenton registers,	171
brigades,	203	Kingston-upon-Hull, arms, mayors, sheriffs, etc.	197	Leopold, Order of,	262
church dignitaries,	205	Kinross register,	217	Lesley's treatise,	24
landowners,	202	Kinsale council book,	206	Leslie register,	217
loyalists,	205	inhabitants,	206	Lewes, Knights at the battle of,	186
public officers,	203	Kinship of men,	35	Lewisham, inscriptions,	147
Irwin, House of,	198	Kipling pedigree,	174	Leycester genealogy,	126
Isle of Wight,	140, 627	Kirkburton registers,	197	Lichfield Cathedral,	191
Isted pedigree,	73	Kirkbythore registers,	188	dignitaries, inhabitants, monuments, &c.,	179
ITALY :		Kirkham, co. Lanc.	150	Lieutenants,	115
General collections,	590	Kit-Cat Club,	20	Lilly's pedigrees,	73
Armorials,	49, 593	Knebworth register,	143	Limerick, genealogical notes,	206
Places,	593	Knighthood, Degree of,	30	Lincoln baptisms and burials,	154
Iver registers,	121	Orders of,	245, 631	marriage licences,	154
Jack Cade's followers,	14	Usages of,	35	mayors, bailiffs, &c.	154
Jacob's Peerage,	95	Knights and their days, made by Abbots,	13	Lincolnshire, collections for,	152, 628
Jacob, G. Lex Constitutionis,	32	Lists of,	249	Lindsey, Owners of land in,	153
Jamaica, Collections for,	227, 630	Pedigrees of,	70	Lingfield, church monuments,	184
James, K. of Scot., Treatise concerning,	24	Irish,	202	Lisle family,	73
Japan,	621	Scotch,	212	Lisles family,	74
Java,	622	Knollys pedigree,	174	Lismore Cathedral,	206
Jennison family,	74	Laboureur, Le, Origin des Armes, etc.	27	Littlebourne register,	147
Jersey armorial,	225	Lacy's Nobilitie,	24	Littlebury, church monuments,	137
Jerusalem, Pedigrees of families of,	69	Lambourne register,	627	Liverpool records,	150
Jesus, Society of,	17	Lambton family,	74	Llandaff, Diocese	224
Jewish families,	17	Lancashire, Collections for,	148, 628	Llantrithyd registers,	224
Johnston's pedigrees,	73	Landowners,	13, 14	Lloyd family,	73, 220
Jones' Seats and families,	98	Landulph, inscriptions,	129	Lloyd's pedigrees	73
Judges,	114	Langley pedigree,	74	Loch family,	216
Jungendres, Treatise,	32	La Roque's, Treatises,	28, 29, 31	Lodge's notes on nobility,	96
Justices,	114, 115	Lateran Knights,	262	Peerage and Baronetage	98, 99, 100
Karlaverock, Roll of,	216	Lavington registers,	189, 190	Portraits,	97
Kay pedigree,	151	Law family,	216	Loes Hundred,	182
Kearsley's Peerage,	96	Law Officers,	114, 624	Lofts, arms and epitaphs,	137
Kegidog registers,	629	Lawford Hall,	627	Logan's treatise,	28
Kelly's Handbook,	100	Lawyers,	19, 30	London, collections for,	154, 628
Kelsale registers,	183	Leadbitter family,	74	Armorials,	155
Kelston's genealogical notes,	178	Lee registers,	147	Society of Antiquaries	158
Kempford registers,	139	Lee family,	74, 174, 177	Austin Friars registers,	158
Kendal, arms, monuments, and families,	188	Leeds, Duke of, genealogy,	98	Bankers,	628
Kensington register,	628	Leeds, Collections for,	197, 629	baptisms and burials,	157
Kent, Collections for,	143, 627	Leek registers,	179	Bunhill - Fields registers and inscriptions,	158
Kentish authors,	146	Leek Wooton registers,	187	Charterhouse,	158
Ker family,	74	Leicester, Catholic register,	152		
Keresforth pedigree,	73	Leicestershire, Collections for,	151		
Kerry records,	206	Leigh's Accedence of Armory,	23, 24		
Kershaw pedigree,	151				
Kildare, Bishops of,	206				
Kilkenny Cathedral,	206				
Killaloe Diocese, marriage licences,	206				

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Moray, social life, . . .	217	Nonconformists, . . .	106	Parsons on succession, . . .	76, 79
Morden registers, . . .	184	Memorial, . . .	15	Passenham Church, arms	
Morgan's Armilogia, . . .	28	Memorial, Wales, . . .	222	and inscriptions in, . . .	168
pedigrees, . . .	73	Nonjurors, . . .	15	Patten pedigree, . . .	174
Sphere of Gentry, . . .	27	Norfolk, Duke of, genealogy, . . .	98	Pattingham, Lords of the	
Morley registers . . .	197	Norfolk, Collections for, . . .	164, 628	Manor, . . .	179
Morocco, . . .	622	Normandy, Dukes of, . . .		Paulet pedigree, . . .	73
Morse family, . . .	177	pedigree, . . .	73	Peacham's compleat	
Mortlake registers, . . .	184	Normanton, Church monuments, . . .	197	gentleman, . . .	25
Mottoes . . .	64, 65	Norreys pedigree, . . .	174	gentleman's exercise, . . .	27
of Edward, Prince		Northampton, Earls, mayors and bailiffs of . . .	168	Pedigree from Adam to 688, . . .	69
of Wales . . .	22	poll book, . . .	168	of the English	
Mountjoy, Lord, pedigree, . . .	73	Northamptonshire, Collections for, . . .	167	People, . . .	19
Mowbray family, . . .	164	Northowram registers, . . .	197	How to trace, . . .	624
Munster nobility and gentry . . .	206	Northumberland, Collections for, . . .	168, 629	making, . . .	19
Muthill register, . . .	218	Northumberland, Duke of, . . .		Pedigrees, Collections of, . . .	
Myddle, memoirs of, . . .	177	genealogy, . . .	98	69, 284, 631	
Nailsea Court, genealogical notes, . . .	178	Norway, . . .	619	Indexes to, . . .	3
Name, change of, . . .	20	Norwich, Collections for, . . .	166, 629	Irish, . . .	200, etc.
in Ireland, . . .	203	Nottingham, Earls of, . . .	171	Scotch, . . .	208, etc.
Names, Essay on . . .	34	Nottinghamshire, Collections for, . . .	170	Foreign . . .	71
Family, 20—22, . . .	624	Nova Scotia, Arms of . . .		Peerage Bill, . . .	93, 94
Nantwich registers, . . .	128	Baronets, . . .	53	Cases, . . .	34, 103, 284
Navy, Officers of, 115, 116, 626		Oatley pedigree, . . .	74	Catalogue of works	
Needham pedigree, . . .	74	Obituaries, . . .	231, 623	on, . . .	85
Nenna's Discourse, . . .	25	Odingsells pedigree, . . .	73	of Commerce . . .	99
NETHERLANDS.		Officers, Public, 110, etc., . . .	626	Discourse of the, . . .	28
General collections, . . .	601	of State, . . .	17	Extinct, . . .	97, 99
Armorial, . . .	49, 605	Ogbourn registers, . . .	190	French, . . .	98
Places . . .	605	O'Hara family, . . .	206	Irish, . . .	200, etc.
Nevill family, . . .	73	Ongar registers, . . .	137	Romance of the, . . .	99
Newbury, Worthies of, . . .	119	Openshaw pedigree, . . .	150	Scotch, . . .	34, 208, etc.
Newcastle, Duke of, . . .		Ordes family, . . .	74	Successions, . . .	34
genealogy, . . .	98	Oriental Monarchies, . . .	10	Synop-is of, . . .	97
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, . . .		Orlestone register, . . .	147	Peerages, . . .	100, 626
Collections for, . . .	170	Ormskirck registers, . . .	150	Peers, Descents of, . . .	99
Newington, inscriptions, . . .	184	Osorius, Five Books of, . . .	24	Dignity and Right	
Newton-Linford registers, . . .	152	Nobilitate, . . .	89	of, . . .	97
Nightingale pedigree, . . .	151	Otterburn, warriors at the . . .		of France, England	
Nisbet's Essays, . . .	31	battle of . . .	170	and Spain, . . .	33
Noble Families, . . .	3	Overton family, . . .	177	Origin of, . . .	33
Nobleness, Book of, . . .	36	Owen pedigree, . . .	74	Works relating to, . . .	2
Nobles and Gentry in the wars of France, . . .	14	Oxfordshire, Collections for, . . .	171	Pell genealogy, . . .	148
Nobility, Collections relating to, . . .	85, &c., 626	Padiham registers, . . .	150	Pembrokeshire, Collections for, . . .	224
Creations of, 49, 85, 86, . . .	91, 626	Pakenham registers, . . .	183	Pensioners, . . .	3, 15
Duties and Privileges of, . . .	17	Palestine, Followers of . . .		Perceval family, . . .	206
Irish, . . .	200, &c.	Henry III. to, . . .	14	Percy pedigree, . . .	73
Manual of, . . .	96	Palliot's Science of arms, . . .	27	Pereira family, . . .	73
Origin of, . . .	33	Palmerin D'Oliva, On . . .		Perlethorpe registers, . . .	171
Our Old, . . .	100	Nobility, . . .	26	Perrote's Treatise, . . .	25
Pedigrees of, 69, &c. . .	36	Papal Bulls, . . .	68	Persehouse pedigree, . . .	73
Privileges of . . .	207	Papworth Everard register . . .	227	Persia, . . .	622
Scotch, . . .	207	Parish registers . . .	106, 626	Persons of note, . . .	14
Treatises concerning, 23, 25, 26, 27, . . .	30, 31, 32, 36	Parliament, . . .		beheaded, slain in	
Untitled, . . .	99	Discourse concerning . . .	26	battle, etc. . .	14
Nonagenarians, . . .	17	Parsons pedigree, . . .	73	prosecuted, etc. . .	15
				suspected, . . .	624
				Perthshire, . . .	218
				Perton family, . . .	177
				Peru, . . .	622
				Peterborough registers, . . .	168
				Cathedral, . . .	168
				Pettie, or Petty pedigree, . . .	174
				Pierre's Treatise, . . .	23

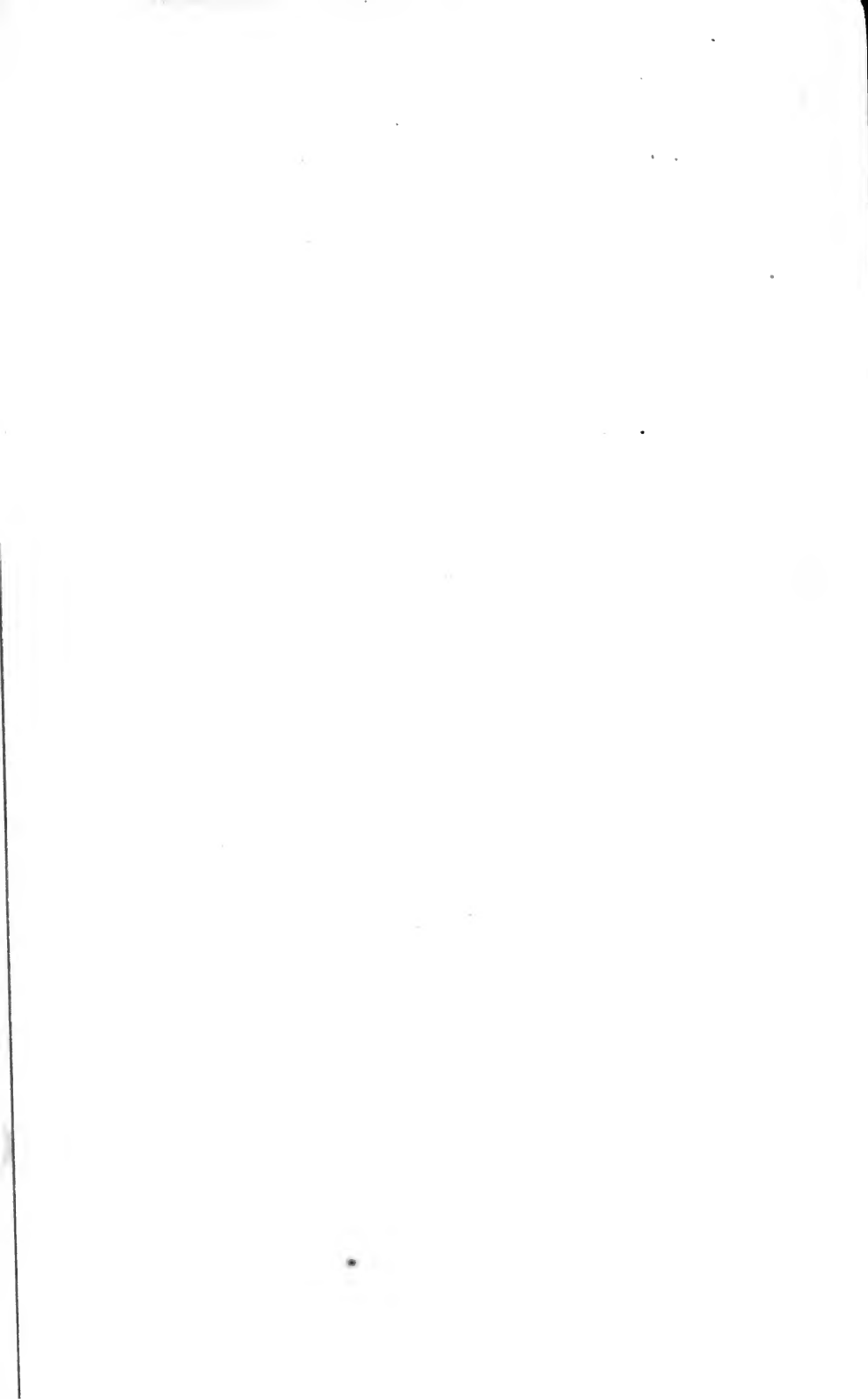
	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Pinckney pedigree, . . .	74	Randon, inhabitants, . . .	206	Rudston pedigree, . . .	74
Pitchford family, . . .	177	Ranks, Distinction of, . . .	33, 34	Rugby School Registers, . . .	187
Philipot's Discourse, . . .	28	Ratcliffe family, . . .	74	Rupert, Prince, pedigree, . . .	73
Philippe's Treatise, . . .	24	Reading, Mayors of, . . .	119	Russia, . . .	608
Philipson family, . . .	74	Records, . . .	4	Rutland, Duke of, . . .	
Phillips pedigree, . . .	174	Reden's tables, . . .	98	genealogy, . . .	98
Plantagenet family, . . .	164	Redman pedigree, . . .	74	Rutlandshire, Collections	
Plate marks, . . .	42, 43	Redmayne pedigree, . . .	151	for, . . .	174
Playfair's Family Antiquity, . . .	97	Reepham families, . . .	183	Ryley's arguments on	
Scotch peerage, etc. . . .	209	Refugees, . . .	15, 624	heraldry . . .	26
Plumbe pedigree, . . .	73	Register, The Royal, . . .	10	Saddleworth registers, . . .	197
Poictiers, battle of, . . .	14	Baptist, . . .	10	Saffron Walden, arms and	
Poland, . . .	608	of Biography, . . .	10	epitaphs, . . .	137
Pollard's Peerage, . . .	96	Reinhard's Art of blason, . . .	32	St. Alban's Abbey, . . .	143
Pontefract, pedigrees, . . .	197	Renfrewshire families, . . .	218	St. Alban's, Book of, . . .	22, 23
Ponza's Treatise, . . .	30	Retford, East, registers, . . .	171	St. Anthony, Order of, . . .	262
Poole, Mayors of and poll		Revenue officers, . . .	114	St. Asaph, Collections for, . . .	223
book, . . .	135	Reynolds pedigree, . . .	132, 174	St. Bees register, . . .	130
Popish Recusants, . . .	15	Ribchester, History of, . . .	628	St. Caroline, Order of, . . .	262
Porlock, Church monuments, . . .	178	Rich pedigree, . . .	73	St. Chiesia, Order of, . . .	262
Portland, Duke of, genealogy, . . .	98	Richardson pedigree, . . .	151	St. Columb Major registers, . . .	129
Portsmouth, Titles conferred at, . . .	33	Richmond, Duke of, . . .	98	St. David's, Chancellors	
Portugal, . . .	606	genealogy, . . .	98	of, . . .	222
Powell's pedigrees, . . .	73	Richmondshire Lords and		St. Esprit, Order of . . .	260
Powys, princes and barons of, . . .	224	memorable men, . . .	197	St. George, Order of, . . .	262
Poynar pedigree, . . .	74	Ridgway's Peerage . . .	98	St. George's pedigrees, . . .	73
Poyntz pedigree, . . .	73	Ripon wakemen, . . .	197	St. Iago, Order of, . . .	262
Precedency, . . .	17, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 93, 94, 95, 97.	Cathedral monuments, . . .	197	St. John family, . . .	73
Precedents, . . .	87	Risley pedigree, . . .	74	St. John Baptist, Order of, . . .	262
Prerogative, Royal, . . .	35, 36	Rochdale Names, . . .	150	St. John of Jerusalem, . . .	
Presbute registers, . . .	190	Registers, . . .	151	Order of, . . .	262
Prestbury registers . . .	128	Vicars, . . .	151	St. Lazarus, Order of, . . .	265
Preston, M.P.s for, . . .	151	Rochester, Church Dignitaries, . . .	147	St. Louis, Order of, . . .	265
Pretenders, . . .	18, 19	Monumental inscriptions, . . .	147, 148	St. Marino, Order of, . . .	265
Price pedigree, . . .	74	Seal of, . . .	148	Sainte-Marthe's Treatise, . . .	28
Primogeniture, . . .	25, 29, 30	Constables, of, . . .	146	St. Michael, Order of, . . .	262, 265
Princes of England, . . .	81	Rochford Hundred, . . .	137	St. Osyth, . . .	138
Princesses of England, . . .	83, 84	Rogers family, . . .	177	St. Patrick, Order of, . . .	265
Priors, . . .	103	Rojas, P. de, Discourse, . . .	26	St. Peter, Order of, . . .	266
Priors Dean registers, . . .	140	Rolls, Masters of, . . .	113, 116	St. Stephen, Order of, . . .	266
Privy Councillors, . . .	113, 114	Norman, . . .	13	Salisbury, Collections for, . . .	190
Privy Seal, Lords of, . . .	116	Roman Catholic Families, . . .	100	Salmon's English Nobility, . . .	94
Processions, . . .	277	Roos pedigree, . . .	73	Salter's Distinctions of	
Protestant settlers in		Roscommon nobility and		honour, . . .	28
Ireland, . . .	203	gentry, . . .	206	Salvin family, . . .	73
Public Officers, . . .	110, 626	Rose pedigree, . . .	174	Sam's Peerage, . . .	98
of Wales, . . .	222	Ross, parochial records, . . .	203	Samlesbury Manor, . . .	
Pugh pedigree, . . .	74	Rotherham College, . . .	197	Descent of, . . .	151
Puileuden pedigree, . . .	73	Round Table, Knights of, . . .	251	Sandal church heraldry, . . .	197
Puleston family, . . .	73, 74	Rowland pedigree, . . .	220	Sandys, Archbishop, . . .	171
Purcell pedigree, . . .	74	Royalists who compounded		Sassanian Dynasty, . . .	10
Pythian Knighthood, . . .	262	for their estates, . . .	15	Saxe-Coburg, House of, . . .	82
Quartermain pedigree, . . .	174	Royalty, Collections relating to, . . .	74, 625	Say, Lord, pedigree, . . .	73
Quatford register, . . .	177	Book of, . . .	83	Sayer genealogy, . . .	148
Radclyffe pedigree, . . .	163	Royal Descents, . . .	83, 84, 99	Scarborough worthies, . . .	198
Radwinton, inscriptions		Royal Family, . . .	98	Scripture Genealogies, . . .	
and arms, . . .	137	genealogy, . . .	98	20, 81, 221	
Ramsden Bellhouse registers, . . .	138	Royal Lineage of		Scohier's Treatise, . . .	25
		noble families, . . .	100	Scotland, Collections for, . . .	
		Royal Progresses, . . .	215, 278	206, 629	
				Royal Families of, . . .	83
				Scott family, . . .	74
				Seal, Keepers of the Great, . . .	113
				Seals, . . .	66-69
				of Borough Towns, . . .	62

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.	
Secretaries, Foreign,	116	Stanford registers,	168, 628	Taddington registers,	132
Segar's Baronagium,	72	Stanning pedigree,	74	Tailboys family,	73
Segoing's Mercure Armorial,	27	Stansted Montfichet register,	627	Talbot family,	174, 198
Selden's Baronage,	87	Stanway registers,	138	Tanat pedigree,	74
on Combats,	25	Stanwell church monuments,	164	Tankard pedigree,	74
Selsey, Bishops of,	185	Stapleford registers,	171	Tannington registers,	183
Sepulchral monuments, etc.,	231	Star Club,	266	Tarporley registers,	128
Sevington Church, Brasses in,	148	Star of India, Order of,	19	Tartars, Genealogical history of	10
Seymour pedigrees,	73	Statesmen, Eminent,	132	Taylor pedigree,	151
Shaftesbury, Mayors of,	135	Staveley church notes,	74	Teasdale family,	74
Shafto family,	74	Stevenson family,	119	Templars, Knights,	266
Sharpe's Peerage,	98	Steventon register,	33	Temple, Order of,	266
Sheffield, Collections for,	198	Steward of England, Office of,	115, 117	Temple Newsam history,	198
Shenstone, pedigrees of families in,	180	Stewart, House of,	198, 218	Terry's pedigrees,	73
Shepway, Court of,	148	Stewart, E. of Lennox, pedigree	73	Tetbury, Lords of,	139
Sherborne, Bishops of,	190	Stifford registers,	138	Tethys Festival,	626
Sheriffs,	116, 117	Stockdale's Peerage,	97	Teutonic Order,	267
of Wales,	222	Stock Harvard registers,	138	Teveral church monuments,	171
Shield-bearer, Treatise on,	32	Stockport registers,	128, 627	Tewdor pedigree,	73
Shields, Book of,	17	Stockton-upon-Tees,	136	Tewkesbury, Noblemen slain at,	139
Shirley, church monuments	184	Stone pedigree,	174	Thame, inscriptions, etc.,	174
Shirley's noble and gentlemen of England,	99	Stoneham, North, church notes,	140	Theydon Mount registers,	138, 627
Shottesbrooke registers,	119	Stourton registers,	190	Lords and Rectors,	627
Shrewsbury, Earls,	177	Stow's list of nobility,	90	Thistle, Order of,	267
Mayors, etc.,	177	Stow-cum-Quoy register,	125	Thompson family,	74
Shropshire, Collections for,	175	Straker family,	74	Thorington rectors and registers,	183
Sielle's Treatise,	23, 24	Strangway's Treatise,	23	Thorwood pedigree,	73
Signboards,	20	Stratford-on-Avon Vestry book,	187	Thynne's Discourse of arms	24
Simpson family,	74	Strathblane inhabitants,	218	Treatise on knight-hood,	25
Skelton pedigree,	74	Strathmore family,	74	Tidcombe registers,	189
Slogans of the North,	44	Stratton St. Margaret registers,	190	Tideswell registers,	132
Smally pedigree,	73	Streatham registers,	184	Tildsley family,	73
Smarden, Memorials of,	148	Stretford registers,	151	Tilston's pedigrees,	73
Smith pedigrees,	73, 151	Strother family,	73	Tintern Abbey, marriage register	164
Solicitors,	624	Stuart family,	73, 218	Titled men,	100
Somerset family,	164	Stubton registers,	154	Titles,	17
Somersetshire, Collections for,	177, 629	Studley pedigree,	74	Origin of,	23
Southampton, Heraldry of,	140	Sturm's Treatise,	30	Toft genealogy,	126
Mayors of,	140	Sturry pedigree,	74	Tomkins pedigree,	74
Southwark, weddings,	184	Suffolk, Collections for,	180, 629	Tomkinson pedigree,	128
Sovereigns, Genealogies of	4-12, 623, 624	Sumner pedigree,	151	Tong, church monuments, registers,	177, 198
of England, Styles and Titles of,	84	Surnames,	20-22	Topography,	4
SPAIN :		Surrey, Collections for,	183	Toir's Northern Gentry, pedigrees,	96, 73
General collections,	612	Sussex, Collections for,	184	Tottenham Tournament,	164
Places,	615	Sussex, Duke of, genealogy,	98	Tournaments,	282
Spanish Armada,	15	Sutherland peerage case,	209	Scottish,	216
Speakers of the H. of Commons,	117	Sutton Waldron registers,	135	Townley pedigree,	150
Spencer pedigree,	73	Swan marks,	44	Treasurers, List of,	113, 117
Spicer pedigree,	137	Swan, Order of,	631	Trevor pedigree,	74
Spynie peerage case,	209	Swansea Corporation and charters,	224	Trial family,	74
Staffordshire, Collections for,	178	Inscriptions,	630	Tribes of Israel, Arms of,	625
Staines registers,	164	Sweden,	617	The ten Tribes, descendants of	624
Stamford registers,	154	Swenford registers,	152	Triers' Science du Blason,	32
Standards,	38, 240	Switzerland,	619	Tripoli,	622
		Tables, Mythological and Classical,	20	Trist pedigree,	73

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Tuam, Archbishops of,	206	Walpole pedigree,	174	Williams pedigree,	174
Tudor family,	73, 74, 164	Walsall register,	629	Williams' Catalogue of nobility,	90
Turberville family,	73	Waltham Holy Cross registers,	138	Wills,	229, 630
Turkey,	622	Wandsworth registers,	184	Dublin,	203
Turks, History of,	10	Warburton genealogy,	126	Wilton co. Somerset, register,	629
Tweddell family,	74	Warehorne registers, &c.	148	Wilton co. Wilts, poll book,	629
Upton Court register,	627	Warminghurst register,	186	Wiltshire, Collections for,	188, 629
Ulverston registers,	151	Warner pedigree,	174	Winchelsea families,	186
Umfrville family,	73	Warren, E. of Surrey, pedigree	73	Winchester, Collections for,	140
Upland, arms and armour at,	198	Warrington church notes and arms,	128, 151	Lords of,	151
Upper Ten Thousand,	100	Warwickshire, Collections for,	186	Windlesham, families, registers,	184
Upton's Militari Officio,	22	Wassingloy pedigree,	73	Windsor Peerage, Poll books,	119
Valere's Treatise,	22	Waterhous's Discourse of arms,	27	Poor Knights of,	119
Vallemont's Trait� du blason,	32	Watford, Brasses in,	143	Wingfield, North, registers,	132
Vane family,	74	Wath registers,	198	Wisbeach registers,	125
Vaughan pedigree,	220	Way pedigree,	174	Withie's Nobility,	90
Vaughan's pedigrees,	73	Webster's Royal red book,	100	Woburn, Catholic registers,	184
Vavator pedigree,	74	Wedmore registers,	629	Wolston cum Brandon registers,	187
Verdun family,	198	Welford registers,	119	Woolwich, church monuments,	145
Vere pedigree,	73	Wenman pedigree,	174	registers,	146
Vernon family,	73	Wentworth pedigree,	73	Wootton, North, registers,	135
Vessey family,	73	Westerham registers,	148	Worcestershire, Collections for,	190
Victoria Cross, Order of,	267	West Indies, families, &c.	227	Worfield court rolls,	177
Vincent's Nobility of England,	91	Westminster, Collections for,	161	Wormhill registers,	132
Visitation Books,	2	Westmoreland, Collections for,	187	Worsley pedigree,	151
Visitations, Heralds', see English Counties.		Weston Underwood, Catholic registers,	121	Worthies of England, Northern,	19
Vulson's Treatises,	26, 28	Wettenhall pedigree,	128	State,	19
Wakefield worthies, &c.,	198	Weybridge, Catholic registers,	184	Wright pedigree,	1.8
Wakeman pedigree,	174	Wharton family,	74	Wright's supp. to the peerage,	19
Walcott family,	73, 74	Whissendine register	175	Wriothlesley pedigree,	73
Waldenses,	17	Whiston's treatise	27	Wykeman pedigree,	174
Wales, Collections for,	218, 629	Whitby families,	198	Wylde pedigree,	73
Prince of, Armorial bearings,	83	Whitechurch register,	128	Wynne genealogy,	221
Prince of, Badge and Mottoes,	83	White's Peerage,	97	Wyrley's Use of Armorie,	24
Princes of,	77, 83	Whittlesey marriage registers,	125	Yarmouth, Collections for,	166, 167
Princesses of,	84	Whitton pedigr-e,	73	Yarnton Church, heraldic notices,	174
Royal families of,	83	Whitworth's Nobility,	94	YorkMinster, Heraldry of,	629
Walford's County families,	99, 101	Who's Who,	99, 101	Yorkshire, Collections for,	191, 629
Peerage, etc.,	100	Wickham pedigree,	73	Youlgrave registers,	132
Crown peerage,	100	Wicksted pedigree,	128		
Windsor Peerage,	626	Widdrington family,	74		
Records,	99	Wigtoun, Sherifdom,	218		
Walker's Discourses,	31	Wilbraham pedigree,	128		
Walkley's catalogue of nobility	90	William the Conq., followers of,	14		
Wallace's Peerage,	95				
Wallasey registers,	128				
Walloon refugees,	16				



Y
V
P
W
W



RETURN TO → CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
202 Main Library

LOAN PERIOD 1	2	3
HOME USE		
4	5	6

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS

1-month loans may be recalled by calling 842-3105
 1-year loans may be recharged by bringing the books to the Circulation Desk
 Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

REC CIR JUL 12 1984		
NOV 13 1984		
12-13-84		
RECEIVED		
JAN 14 1985		
CIRCULATION DEPT.		

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C046054569

